

# ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

## Instructional Notations

(Click Left Arrow to Return To Link Point)

### **Includes:**

The word "Includes" appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

### **Excludes Notes**

The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

### **Excludes1**

A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means "NOT CODED HERE!" An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is for used for when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

### **Excludes2**

A type 2 excludes note represents "Not included here". An excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

### **Code First/Use Additional Code** notes (etiology/manifestation paired codes)

Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a "use additional code" note at the etiology code, and a "code first" note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.

In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, "in diseases classified elsewhere." Codes with this title are a component of

the etiology/ manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. "In diseases classified elsewhere" codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principle diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

**Code Also:**

A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encounter.

**7th characters and placeholder X**

**For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character a placeholder X should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The 7th character must always be the 7th character of a code**

## **CHAPTER 1**

### **Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)**

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible

Use additional code for any associated drug resistance (Z16)

Excludes1: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)

certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters

infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)

influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)

Excludes2: infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

A00-A09 Intestinal infectious diseases

A15-A19 Tuberculosis

A20-A28 Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases

A30-A49 Other bacterial diseases

A50-A64 Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

A65-A69 Other spirochetal diseases

A70-A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae

A75-A79 Rickettsioses

A80-A89 Viral infections of the central nervous system

- A90-A99 Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers
- B00-B09 Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
- B10 Other human herpesviruses
- B15-B19 Viral hepatitis
- B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
- B25-B34 Other viral diseases
- B35-B49 Mycoses
- B50-B64 Protozoal diseases
- B65-B83 Helminthiases
- B85-B89 Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
- B90-B94 Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
- B95-B97 Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents
- B99 Other infectious diseases

## **Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)**

### **A00 Cholera**

**A00.0 Cholera due to *Vibrio cholerae* 01, biovar cholerae**

Classical cholera

**A00.1 Cholera due to *Vibrio cholerae* 01, biovar eltor**

Cholera eltor

**A00.9 Cholera, unspecified**

### **A01 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers**

**A01.0 Typhoid fever**

Infection due to *Salmonella typhi*

**A01.00 Typhoid fever, unspecified**

**A01.01 Typhoid meningitis**

**A01.02 Typhoid fever with heart involvement**

Typhoid endocarditis

Typhoid myocarditis

**A01.03 Typhoid pneumonia**

**A01.04 Typhoid arthritis**

**A01.05 Typhoid osteomyelitis**

**A01.09 Typhoid fever with other complications**

**A01.1 Paratyphoid fever A**

**A01.2 Paratyphoid fever B**

**A01.3 Paratyphoid fever C**

**A01.4 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified**

Infection due to *Salmonella paratyphi* NOS

### **A02 Other salmonella infections**

Includes: infection or foodborne intoxication due to any *Salmonella* species  
other than *S. typhi* and *S. paratyphi*

**A02.0 Salmonella enteritis**

Salmonellosis

**A02.1 Salmonella sepsis**

**A02.2 Localized salmonella infections**

**A02.20 Localized salmonella infection, unspecified**

**A02.21 Salmonella meningitis**

**A02.22 Salmonella pneumonia**

**A02.23 Salmonella arthritis**

**A02.24 Salmonella osteomyelitis**

**A02.25 Salmonella pyelonephritis**

Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

**A02.29 Salmonella with other localized infection**

**A02.8 Other specified salmonella infections**

**A02.9 Salmonella infection, unspecified**

**A03 Shigellosis**

**A03.0 Shigellosis due to *Shigella dysenteriae***

Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]

**A03.1 Shigellosis due to *Shigella flexneri***

Group B shigellosis

**A03.2 Shigellosis due to *Shigella boydii***

Group C shigellosis

**A03.3 Shigellosis due to *Shigella sonnei***

Group D shigellosis

**A03.8 Other shigellosis**

**A03.9 Shigellosis, unspecified**

Bacillary dysentery NOS

**A04 Other bacterial intestinal infections**

Excludes1: bacterial foodborne intoxications, NEC (A05.-)

tuberculous enteritis (A18.32)

**A04.0 Enteropathogenic *Escherichia coli* infection**

**A04.1 Enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* infection**

**A04.2 Enteroinvasive *Escherichia coli* infection**

**A04.3 Enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* infection**

**A04.4 Other intestinal *Escherichia coli* infections**

*Escherichia coli* enteritis NOS

**A04.5 *Campylobacter* enteritis**

**A04.6 Enteritis due to *Yersinia enterocolitica***

Excludes1: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)



- A04.7 Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile**
  - Foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile**
  - Pseudomembraneous colitis**
- A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infections**
- A04.9 Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified**
  - Bacterial enteritis NOS
- A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified**
  - Excludes1: Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)
    - foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile (A04.7)
    - listeriosis (A32.-)
    - salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)
    - toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)
  - A05.0 Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication**
  - A05.1 Botulism food poisoning**
    - Botulism NOS**
      - Classical foodborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum
    - Excludes1: infant botulism (A48.51)
      - wound botulism (A48.52)
  - A05.2 Foodborne Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] intoxication**
    - Enteritis necroticans
    - Pig-bel
  - A05.3 Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication**
  - A05.4 Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication**
  - A05.5 Foodborne Vibrio vulnificus intoxication**
  - A05.8 Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications**
  - A05.9 Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified**
- A06 Amebiasis**
  - Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica
  - Excludes1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)
  - A06.0 Acute amebic dysentery**
    - Acute amebiasis
    - Intestinal amebiasis NOS
  - A06.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis**
  - A06.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis**
  - A06.3 Ameboma of intestine**
    - Ameboma NOS
  - A06.4 Amebic liver abscess**
    - Hepatic amebiasis

- A06.5 Amebic lung abscess**  
Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)
- A06.6 Amebic brain abscess**  
Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)
- A06.7 Cutaneous amebiasis**
- A06.8 Amebic infection of other sites**
  - A06.81 Amebic cystitis**
  - A06.82 Other amebic genitourinary infections**  
Amebic balanitis  
Amebic vesiculitis  
Amebic vulvovaginitis
  - A06.89 Other amebic infections**  
Amebic appendicitis  
Amebic splenic abscess
- A06.9 Amebiasis, unspecified**
- A07 Other protozoal intestinal diseases**
  - A07.0 Balantidiasis**  
Balantidial dysentery
  - A07.1 Giardiasis [lambliasis]**
  - A07.2 Cryptosporidiosis**
  - A07.3 Isosporiasis**  
Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis  
Intestinal coccidiosis  
Isosporosis
  - A07.4 Cyclosporiasis**
  - A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases**
    - Intestinal microsporidiosis**  
Intestinal trichomoniasis  
Sarcocystosis  
Sarcosporidiosis
  - A07.9 Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified**  
Flagellate diarrhea  
Protozoal colitis  
Protozoal diarrhea  
Protozoal dysentery
- A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections**  
Excludes1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J10.81)
  - A08.0 Rotaviral enteritis**
  - A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent**  
Small round structured virus enteritis
  - A08.2 Adenoviral enteritis**

**A08.3 Other viral enteritis**

**A08.4 Viral intestinal infection, unspecified**

Viral enteritis NOS

Viral gastroenteritis NOS

Viral gastroenteropathy NOS

**A08.8 Other specified intestinal infections**

**A09 Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified**

Infectious colitis NOS

Infectious enteritis NOS

Infectious gastroenteritis NOS

Excludes1: colitis NOS (K52.9)

diarrhea NOS (R19.7)

enteritis NOS (K52.9)

gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)

noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)

**Tuberculosis (A15-A19)**

Includes: infections due to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and *Mycobacterium bovis*

Excludes1: congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)

pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)

silicotuberculosis (J65)

**A15 Respiratory tuberculosis**

**A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung**

Tuberculous bronchiectasis

Tuberculous fibrosis of lung

Tuberculous pneumonia

Tuberculous pneumothorax

**A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes**

Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes

Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes

Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes

Excludes1: tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)

**A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus**

Tuberculosis of bronchus

Tuberculosis of glottis

Tuberculosis of larynx

Tuberculosis of trachea

**A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy**

Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema

Excludes1: primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)

**A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis**

- A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis**
  - Mediastinal tuberculosis
  - Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
  - Tuberculosis of nose
  - Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]
- A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified**
- A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system**
  - A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis**
    - Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)
    - Tuberculous leptomeningitis
    - Excludes1:tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)
  - A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma**
    - Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
    - Excludes2:tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)
  - A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system**
    - A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord**
      - Tuberculous abscess of brain and spinal cord
    - A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis**
      - Tuberculous myelitis
    - A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis**
      - Tuberculous mononeuropathy
    - A17.89 Other tuberculosis of nervous system**
      - Tuberculous polyneuropathy
  - A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified**
- A18 Tuberculosis of other organs**
  - A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints**
    - A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine**
      - Pott's disease or curvature of spine
      - Tuberculous arthritis
      - Tuberculous osteomyelitis of spine
      - Tuberculous spondylitis
    - A18.02 Tuberculous arthritis of other joints**
      - Tuberculosis of hip (joint)
      - Tuberculosis of knee (joint)
    - A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones**
      - Tuberculous mastoiditis
      - Tuberculous osteomyelitis
    - A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis**
      - Tuberculous myositis
      - Tuberculous synovitis
      - Tuberculous tenosynovitis
  - A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system**

- A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified**
- A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter**
- A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder**
- A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs**  
Tuberculous urethritis
- A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate**
- A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs**
- A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix**
- A18.17 Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease**  
Tuberculous endometritis  
Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis

- A18.18 Tuberculosis of other female genital organs**  
Tuberculous ulceration of vulva

- A18.2 Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy**  
Tuberculous adenitis  
Excludes2: tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)  
tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes (A18.39)  
tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)

- A18.3 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands**

- A18.31 Tuberculous peritonitis**  
Tuberculous ascites

- A18.32 Tuberculous enteritis**  
Tuberculosis of anus and rectum  
Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)

- A18.39 Retroperitoneal tuberculosis**  
Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands  
Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)

- A18.4 Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue**  
Erythema induratum, tuberculous  
Lupus excedens  
Lupus vulgaris NOS  
Lupus vulgaris of eyelid  
Scrofuloderma  
Tuberculosis of external ear  
Excludes2: lupus erythematosus (L93.-)  
lupus NOS (M32.9)  
systemic (M32.-)

- A18.5 Tuberculosis of eye**

Excludes2:lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

**A18.50 Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified**

**A18.51 Tuberculous episcleritis**

**A18.52 Tuberculous keratitis**

Tuberculous interstitial keratitis

Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)

**A18.53 Tuberculous chorioretinitis**

**A18.54 Tuberculous iridocyclitis**

**A18.59 Other tuberculosis of eye**

Tuberculous conjunctivitis

**A18.6 Tuberculosis of (inner) (middle) ear**

Tuberculous otitis media

Excludes2:tuberculosis of external ear (A18.4)

tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

**A18.7 Tuberculosis of adrenal glands**

Tuberculous Addison's disease

**A18.8 Tuberculosis of other specified organs**

**A18.81 Tuberculosis of thyroid gland**

**A18.82 Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands**

Tuberculosis of pituitary gland

Tuberculosis of thymus gland

**A18.83 Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)

**A18.84 Tuberculosis of heart**

Tuberculous cardiomyopathy

Tuberculous endocarditis

Tuberculous myocarditis

Tuberculous pericarditis

**A18.85 Tuberculosis of spleen**

**A18.89 Tuberculosis of other sites**

Tuberculosis of muscle

Tuberculous cerebral arteritis

## **A19 Miliary tuberculosis**

Includes: disseminated tuberculosis

generalized tuberculosis

tuberculous polyserositis

**A19.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site**

**A19.1 Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites**

**A19.2 Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified**

**A19.8 Other miliary tuberculosis**

**A19.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified**

**Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)**

**A20 Plague**

Includes: infection due to *Yersinia pestis*

**A20.0 Bubonic plague**

**A20.1 Cellulocutaneous plague**

**A20.2 Pneumonic plague**

**A20.3 Plague meningitis**

**A20.7 Septicemic plague**

**A20.8 Other forms of plague**

Abortive plague

Asymptomatic plague

Pestis minor

**A20.9 Plague, unspecified**

**A21 Tularemia**

Includes: deer-fly fever

infection due to *Francisella tularensis*

rabbit fever

**A21.0 Ulceroglandular tularemia**

**A21.1 Oculoglandular tularemia**

Ophthalmic tularemia

**A21.2 Pulmonary tularemia**

**A21.3 Gastrointestinal tularemia**

Abdominal tularemia

**A21.7 Generalized tularemia**

**A21.8 Other forms of tularemia**

**A21.9 Tularemia, unspecified**

**A22 Anthrax**

Includes: infection due to *Bacillus anthracis*

**A22.0 Cutaneous anthrax**

Malignant carbuncle

Malignant pustule

**A22.1 Pulmonary anthrax**

Inhalation anthrax

Ragpicker's disease

Woolsorter's disease

**A22.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax**

**A22.7 Anthrax sepsis**

- A22.8 Other forms of anthrax**
  - Anthrax meningitis
- A22.9 Anthrax, unspecified**
- A23 Brucellosis**
  - Includes: malta fever
  - mediterranean fever
  - undulant fever
  - A23.0 Brucellosis due to *Brucella melitensis***
  - A23.1 Brucellosis due to *Brucella abortus***
  - A23.2 Brucellosis due to *Brucella suis***
  - A23.3 Brucellosis due to *Brucella canis***
  - A23.8 Other brucellosis**
  - A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified**
- A24 Glanders and melioidosis**
  - A24.0 Glanders**
    - Infection due to *Pseudomonas mallei*
    - Malleus
  - A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis**
    - Melioidosis pneumonia
    - Melioidosis sepsis
  - A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis**
  - A24.3 Other melioidosis**
  - A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified**
    - Infection due to *Pseudomonas pseudomallei* NOS
    - Whitmore's disease
- A25 Rat-bite fevers**
  - A25.0 Spirillosis**
    - Sodoku
  - A25.1 Streptobacillosis**
    - Epidemic arthritic erythema
    - Haverhill fever
    - Streptobacillary rat-bite fever
  - A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified**
- A26 Erysipeloid**
  - A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid**
    - Erythema migrans
  - A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis**
  - A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid**
  - A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified**



**A27 Leptospirosis**

**A27.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica**

Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)  
Weil's disease

**A27.8 Other forms of leptospirosis**

**A27.81 Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis**

**A27.89 Other forms of leptospirosis**

**A27.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified**

**A28 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified**

**A28.0 Pasteurellosis**

**A28.1 Cat-scratch disease**

Cat-scratch fever

**A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis**

Excludes1: enteritis due to *Yersinia enterocolitica* (A04.6)  
plague (A20.-)

**A28.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified**

**A28.9 Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified**

**Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)**

**A30 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]**

Includes: infection due to *Mycobacterium leprae*  
Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)

**A30.0 Indeterminate leprosy**

I leprosy

**A30.1 Tuberculoid leprosy**

TT leprosy

**A30.2 Borderline tuberculoid leprosy**

BT leprosy

**A30.3 Borderline leprosy**

BB leprosy

**A30.4 Borderline lepromatous leprosy**

BL leprosy

**A30.5 Lepromatous leprosy**

LL leprosy

**A30.8 Other forms of leprosy**

**A30.9 Leprosy, unspecified**

**A31 Infection due to other mycobacteria**

Excludes2: leprosy (A30.-)

tuberculosis (A15-A19)

**A31.0 Pulmonary mycobacterial infection**

Infection due to *Mycobacterium avium*

Infection due to *Mycobacterium intracellulare* [Battey bacillus]

Infection due to *Mycobacterium kansasii*

**A31.1 Cutaneous mycobacterial infection**

Buruli ulcer

Infection due to *Mycobacterium marinum*

Infection due to *Mycobacterium ulcerans*

**A31.2 Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)**

MAC sepsis

**A31.8 Other mycobacterial infections**

**A31.9 Mycobacterial infection, unspecified**

Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS

Mycobacteriosis NOS

**A32 Listeriosis**

Includes: listerial foodborne infection

Excludes1: neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)

**A32.0 Cutaneous listeriosis**

**A32.1 Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis**

**A32.11 Listerial meningitis**

**A32.12 Listerial meningoencephalitis**

**A32.7 Listerial sepsis**

**A32.8 Other forms of listeriosis**

**A32.81 Oculoglandular listeriosis**

**A32.82 Listerial endocarditis**

**A32.89 Other forms of listeriosis**

Listerial cerebral arteritis

**A32.9 Listeriosis, unspecified**

**A33 Tetanus neonatorum**

**A34 Obstetrical tetanus**

**A35 Other tetanus**

Tetanus NOS

Excludes1: tetanus neonatorum (A33):

obstetrical tetanus (A34)

**A36 Diphtheria**

**A36.0 Pharyngeal diphtheria**

Diphtheritic membranous angina

Tonsillar diphtheria

- A36.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria**
- A36.2 Laryngeal diphtheria**  
Diphtheritic laryngotracheitis
- A36.3 Cutaneous diphtheria**  
Excludes2:erythrasma (L08.1)
- A36.8 Other diphtheria**
  - A36.81 Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy**  
Diphtheritic myocarditis
  - A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis**
  - A36.83 Diphtheritic polyneuritis**
  - A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy**
  - A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis**
  - A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis**
  - A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications**  
Diphtheritic peritonitis
- A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified**
- A37 Whooping cough**
  - A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis**
    - A37.00 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia**
    - A37.01 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia**
  - A37.1 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis**
    - A37.10 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia**
    - A37.11 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia**
  - A37.8 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species**
    - A37.80 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia**
    - A37.81 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia**
  - A37.9 Whooping cough, unspecified species**
    - A37.90 Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia**
    - A37.91 Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia**

### **A38 Scarlet fever**

Includes: scarlatina

Excludes2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)

**A38.0 Scarlet fever with otitis media**

**A38.1 Scarlet fever with myocarditis**

**A38.8 Scarlet fever with other complications**

**A38.9 Scarlet fever, uncomplicated**

Scarlet fever, NOS

### **A39 Meningococcal infection**

**A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis**

**A39.1 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome**

Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis

Meningococcal adrenal syndrome

**A39.2 Acute meningococcemia**

**A39.3 Chronic meningococcemia**

**A39.4 Meningococcemia, unspecified**

**A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease**

**A39.50 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified**

**A39.51 Meningococcal endocarditis**

**A39.52 Meningococcal myocarditis**

**A39.53 Meningococcal pericarditis**

**A39.8 Other meningococcal infections**

**A39.81 Meningococcal encephalitis**

**A39.82 Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis**

**A39.83 Meningococcal arthritis**

**A39.84 Postmeningococcal arthritis**

**A39.89 Other meningococcal infections**

Meningococcal conjunctivitis

**A39.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified**

Meningococcal disease NOS

### **A40 Streptococcal sepsis**

Code first: postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4)

streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)

streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy  
(O03-O07, O08.0)

streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)

streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic  
injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)

puerperal sepsis (O85)

sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)

- A40.0 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A**
- A40.1 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B**
- A40.3 Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae**  
Pneumococcal sepsis
- A40.8 Other streptococcal sepsis**
- A40.9 Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified**
- A41 Other sepsis**
  - Code first: postprocedural sepsis (T81.4)
    - sepsis during labor (O75.3)
    - sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
    - sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
    - sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
  - Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)
    - neonatal (P36.-)
    - puerperal sepsis (O85)
    - sepsis NOS (A41.9)
    - streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)
  - Excludes2: sepsis (due to) (in):
    - actinomycotic (A42.7)
    - anthrax (A22.7)
    - candidal (B37.7)
    - Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
    - extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
    - gonococcal (A54.86)
    - herpesviral (B00.7)
    - listerial (A32.7)
    - meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
    - tularemia (A21.7)
    - meliodosis (A24.1)
    - plague (A20.7)
    - toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)
  - A41.0 Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus**
  - A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus**  
Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
  - A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus**
  - A41.3 Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae**
  - A41.4 Sepsis due to anaerobes**  
gas gangrene (A48.0)
  - A41.5 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms**
    - A41.50 Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified**  
Gram-negative sepsis NOS
    - A41.51 Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]**

- A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas**  
Pseudomonas aeruginosa
- A41.53 Sepsis due to Serratia**
- A41.59 Other Gram-negative sepsis**
- A41.8 Other specified sepsis**
  - A41.81 Sepsis due to Enterococcus**
  - A41.89 Other specified sepsis**
- A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified**

## **A42 Actinomycosis**

Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

- A42.0 Pulmonary actinomycosis**
- A42.1 Abdominal actinomycosis**
- A42.2 Cervicofacial actinomycosis**
- A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis**
- A42.8 Other forms of actinomycosis**
  - A42.81 Actinomycotic meningitis**
  - A42.82 Actinomycotic encephalitis**
  - A42.89 Other forms of actinomycosis**
- A42.9 Actinomycosis, unspecified**

## **A43 Nocardiosis**

- A43.0 Pulmonary nocardiosis**
- A43.1 Cutaneous nocardiosis**
- A43.8 Other forms of nocardiosis**
- A43.9 Nocardiosis, unspecified**

## **A44 Bartonellosis**

- A44.0 Systemic bartonellosis**  
Oroya fever
- A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis**  
Verruga peruana
- A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis**
- A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified**

## **A46 Erysipelas**

Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.8)

## **A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

- A48.0 Gas gangrene**  
Clostridial cellulitis  
Clostridial myonecrosis

**A48.1 Legionnaires' disease**  
**A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]**

**A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome**  
**Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)**

Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)  
sepsis NOS (A41.9)

**A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever**  
Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection

**A48.5 Other specified botulism**  
Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]  
Excludes1: food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (A05.1)

**A48.51 Infant botulism**

**A48.52 Wound botulism**  
Non-foodborne botulism NOS  
Use additional code for associated wound

**A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases**

**A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site**

Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)

chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)  
meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)  
rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)  
spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)

**A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified**

**A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified**

**A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified**

**A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified**

**A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site**

**A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified**

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

**Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)**

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)  
nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)  
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

**A50 Congenital syphilis**

**A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic**

Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.

**A50.01 Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy**

**A50.02 Early congenital syphilitic  
osteochondropathy**

**A50.03 Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis**  
Early congenital syphilitic laryngitis

**A50.04 Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia**

**A50.05 Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis**

**A50.06 Early cutaneous congenital syphilis**

**A50.07 Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis**

**A50.08 Early visceral congenital syphilis**

**A50.09 Other early congenital syphilis,  
symptomatic**

**A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent**

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

**A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified**

Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

**A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy**

Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

**A50.30 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy,  
unspecified**

**A50.31 Late congenital syphilitic interstitial  
keratitis**

**A50.32 Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis**

**A50.39 Other late congenital syphilitic oculopathy**

**A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile  
neurosyphilis]**

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder.

Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

**A50.40 Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified**  
Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS

**A50.41 Late congenital syphilitic meningitis**

**A50.42 Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis**

**A50.43 Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy**

**A50.44 Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve  
atrophy**

**A50.45 Juvenile general paresis**

Dementia paralytica juvenilis

Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis



**A50.49 Other late congenital neurosyphilis**

Juvenile tabes dorsalis

**A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic**

Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.

**A50.51 Clutton's joints**

**A50.52 Hutchinson's teeth**

**A50.53 Hutchinson's triad**

**A50.54 Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis**

**A50.55 Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy**

**A50.56 Late congenital syphilitic  
osteocondropathy**

**A50.57 Syphilitic saddle nose**

**A50.59 Other late congenital syphilis,  
symptomatic**

**A50.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent**

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.

**A50.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified**

Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.

**A50.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified**

**A51 Early syphilis**

**A51.0 Primary genital syphilis**

Syphilitic chancre NOS

**A51.1 Primary anal syphilis**

**A51.2 Primary syphilis of other sites**

**A51.3 Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous  
membranes**

**A51.31 Condyloma latum**

**A51.32 Syphilitic alopecia**

**A51.39 Other secondary syphilis of skin**

Syphilitic leukoderma

Syphilitic mucous patch

Excludes1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)

**A51.4 Other secondary syphilis**

**A51.41 Secondary syphilitic meningitis**

**A51.42 Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease**

**A51.43 Secondary syphilitic oculopathy**

Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis

Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis

Secondary syphilitic uveitis

**A51.44 Secondary syphilitic nephritis**

**A51.45 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis**

**A51.46 Secondary syphilitic osteopathy**

**A51.49 Other secondary syphilitic conditions**

Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy

Secondary syphilitic myositis

**A51.5 Early syphilis, latent**

Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.

**A51.9 Early syphilis, unspecified**

**A52 Late syphilis**

**A52.0 Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis**

**A52.00 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified**

**A52.01 Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta**

**A52.02 Syphilitic aortitis**

**A52.03 Syphilitic endocarditis**

Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis

Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis

Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation

**A52.04 Syphilitic cerebral arteritis**

**A52.05 Other cerebrovascular syphilis**

Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)

Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis

**A52.06 Other syphilitic heart involvement**

Syphilitic coronary artery disease

Syphilitic myocarditis

Syphilitic pericarditis

**A52.09 Other cardiovascular syphilis**

**A52.1 Symptomatic neurosyphilis**

**A52.10 Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified**

**A52.11 Tabes dorsalis**

Locomotor ataxia (progressive)

Tabetic neurosyphilis

**A52.12 Other cerebrospinal syphilis**

**A52.13 Late syphilitic meningitis**

**A52.14 Late syphilitic encephalitis**

**A52.15 Late syphilitic neuropathy**

Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis

Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy

Late syphilitic polyneuropathy

- Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis
- A52.16 Charcot's arthropathy (tabetic)**
- A52.17 General paresis**
  - Dementia paralytica
- A52.19 Other symptomatic neurosyphilis**
  - Syphilitic parkinsonism
- A52.2 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis**
- A52.3 Neurosyphilis, unspecified**
  - Gumma (syphilitic)
  - Syphilis (late)
  - Syphiloma
- A52.7 Other symptomatic late syphilis**
  - A52.71 Late syphilitic oculopathy**
    - Late syphilitic chorioretinitis
    - Late syphilitic episcleritis
  - A52.72 Syphilis of lung and bronchus**
  - A52.73 Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs**
  - A52.74 Syphilis of liver and other viscera**
    - Late syphilitic peritonitis
  - A52.75 Syphilis of kidney and ureter**
    - Syphilitic glomerular disease
  - A52.76 Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis**
    - Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease
  - A52.77 Syphilis of bone and joint**
  - A52.78 Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue**
    - Late syphilitic bursitis
    - Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa
    - Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle
    - Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium
    - Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon
  - A52.79 Other symptomatic late syphilis**
    - Late syphilitic leukoderma
    - Syphilis of adrenal gland
    - Syphilis of pituitary gland
    - Syphilis of thyroid gland
    - Syphilitic splenomegaly
    - Excludes1: syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)
- A52.8 Late syphilis, latent**
  - Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

- A52.9 Late syphilis, unspecified**
- A53 Other and unspecified syphilis**
  - A53.0 Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late**
    - Latent syphilis NOS
    - Positive serological reaction for syphilis
  - A53.9 Syphilis, unspecified**
    - Infection due to *Treponema pallidum* NOS
    - Syphilis (acquired) NOS
    - Excludes1: syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)
- A54 Gonococcal infection**
  - A54.0 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess**
    - Excludes1: gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)
    - gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)
  - A54.00 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified**
  - A54.01 Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified**
  - A54.02 Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified**
  - A54.03 Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified**
  - A54.09 Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract**
  - A54.1 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess**
    - Gonococcal Bartholin's gland abscess
  - A54.2 Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infection**
    - A54.21 Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter**
    - A54.22 Gonococcal prostatitis**
    - A54.23 Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs**
      - Gonococcal epididymitis
      - Gonococcal orchitis
    - A54.24 Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease**
      - Gonococcal pelviperitonitis
      - Excludes1: gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
    - A54.29 Other gonococcal genitourinary infections**
  - A54.3 Gonococcal infection of eye**
    - A54.30 Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified**

- A54.31 Gonococcal conjunctivitis**  
Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus
- A54.32 Gonococcal iridocyclitis**
- A54.33 Gonococcal keratitis**
- A54.39 Other gonococcal eye infection**  
Gonococcal endophthalmitis
- A54.4 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system**
  - A54.40 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified**
  - A54.41 Gonococcal spondylopathy**
  - A54.42 Gonococcal arthritis**  
Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
  - A54.43 Gonococcal osteomyelitis**  
Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
  - A54.49 Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue**  
Gonococcal bursitis  
Gonococcal myositis  
Gonococcal synovitis  
Gonococcal tenosynovitis
- A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis**
- A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum**
- A54.8 Other gonococcal infections**
  - A54.81 Gonococcal meningitis**
  - A54.82 Gonococcal brain abscess**
  - A54.83 Gonococcal heart infection**  
Gonococcal endocarditis  
Gonococcal myocarditis  
Gonococcal pericarditis
  - A54.84 Gonococcal pneumonia**
  - A54.85 Gonococcal peritonitis**  
Excludes1: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)
  - A54.86 Gonococcal sepsis**
  - A54.89 Other gonococcal infections**  
Gonococcal keratoderma  
Gonococcal lymphadenitis
- A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified**
- A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)**  
Includes: climatic or tropical bubo  
Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease  
Esthiomene

lymphogranuloma inguinale

**A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases**

Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia  
trachomatis

Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)  
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)

Excludes2: chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)  
conditions classified to A74.-

**A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract**

**A56.00 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified**

**A56.01 Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis**

**A56.02 Chlamydial vulvovaginitis**

**A56.09 Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract**

Chlamydial cervicitis

**A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs**

**A56.11 Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease**

**A56.19 Other chlamydial genitourinary infection**

Chlamydial epididymitis

Chlamydial orchitis

**A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified**

**A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum**

**A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx**

**A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites**

**A57 Chancroid**

Ulcus molle

**A58 Granuloma inguinale**

Donovanosis

**A59 Trichomoniasis**

Excludes2: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)

**A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis**

**A59.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified**

Fluor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas

Leukorrhea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas

**A59.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis**

**A59.02 Trichomonal prostatitis**  
**A59.03 Trichomonal cystitis and urethritis**  
**A59.09 Other urogenital trichomoniasis**

Trichomonas cervicitis

**A59.8 Trichomoniasis of other sites**

**A59.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified**

**A60 Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections**

**A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract**

**A60.00 Herpesviral infection of urogenital system, unspecified**

**A60.01 Herpesviral infection of penis**

**A60.02 Herpesviral infection of other male genital organs**

**A60.03 Herpesviral cervicitis**

**A60.04 Herpesviral vulvovaginitis**

Herpesviral [herpes simplex] ulceration

Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vaginitis

Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvitis

**A60.09 Herpesviral infection of other urogenital tract**

**A60.1 Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum**

**A60.9 Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified**

**A63 Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2: molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)

papilloma of cervix (D26.0)

**A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts**

**Anogenital warts due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]**

Condyloma acuminatum

**A63.8 Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases**

**A64 Unspecified sexually transmitted disease**

**Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)**

Excludes2: leptospirosis (A27.-)

syphilis (A50-A53)

## **A65 Nonvenereal syphilis**

Bejel  
Endemic syphilis  
Njovera

## **A66 Yaws**

Includes: bouba  
frambesia (tropica)  
pian

### **A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws**

Chancre of yaws  
Frambesia, initial or primary  
Initial frambesial ulcer  
Mother yaw

### **A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws**

Frambesioma  
Pianoma  
Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws

### **A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws**

Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection  
Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)  
Frambeside of early yaws

### **A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws**

Ghoul hand  
Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws  
Worm-eaten soles

### **A66.4 Gummata and ulcers of yaws**

Gummatous frambeside  
Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

### **A66.5 Gangosa**

Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

### **A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws**

Yaws ganglion  
Yaws goundou  
Yaws gumma, bone  
Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis  
Yaws hydrarthrosis  
Yaws osteitis  
Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)

### **A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws**

Juxta-articular nodules of yaws  
Mucosal yaws

### **A66.8 Latent yaws**

Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

### **A66.9 Yaws, unspecified**



**A67 Pinta [carate]**

**A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta**

Chancere (primary) of pinta

Papule (primary) of pinta

**A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta**

Erythematous plaques of pinta

Hyperchromic lesions of pinta

Hyperkeratosis of pinta

Pintids

**A67.2 Late lesions of pinta**

Achromic skin lesions of pinta

Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta

Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta

**A67.3 Mixed lesions of pinta**

Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

**A67.9 Pinta, unspecified**

**A68 Relapsing fevers**

Includes: recurrent fever

Excludes2: Lyme disease (A69.2-)

**A68.0 Louse-borne relapsing fever**

Relapsing fever due to *Borrelia recurrentis*

**A68.1 Tick-borne relapsing fever**

Relapsing fever due to any *Borrelia* species other than *Borrelia recurrentis*

**A68.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified**

**A69 Other spirochetal infections**

**A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis**

Cancrum oris

Fusospirochetal gangrene

Noma

Stomatitis gangrenosa

**A69.1 Other Vincent's infections**

Fusospirochetal pharyngitis

Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis

Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis

Spirochetal stomatitis

Trench mouth

Vincent's angina

Vincent's gingivitis

**A69.2 Lyme disease**

Erythema chronicum migrans due to *Borrelia burgdorferi*

**A69.20 Lyme disease, unspecified**

**A69.21 Meningitis due to Lyme disease**

**A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease**

Cranial neuritis  
Meningoencephalitis  
Polyneuropathy

**A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease**

**A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease**

Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease

**A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections**

**A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified**

**Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)**

Excludes1: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

**A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections**

Ornithosis  
Parrot fever  
Psittacosis

**A71 Trachoma**

Excludes1: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)

**A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma**

Trachoma dubium

**A71.1 Active stage of trachoma**

Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)  
Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis  
Trachomatous pannus

**A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified**

**A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae**

Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)  
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)  
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)  
sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

Excludes2: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

**A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis**

Paratrachoma

**A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases**

**A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis**

**A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases**

**A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified**

Chlamydiosis NOS

## **Rickettsioses (A75-A79)**

### **A75 Typhus fever**

Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to *Ehrlichia sennetsu* (A79.2)

#### **A75.0 Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to *Rickettsia prowazekii***

Classical typhus (fever)

Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus

#### **A75.1 Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]**

Brill-Zinsser disease

#### **A75.2 Typhus fever due to *Rickettsia typhi***

Murine (flea-borne) typhus

#### **A75.3 Typhus fever due to *Rickettsia tsutsugamushi***

Scrub (mite-borne) typhus

Tsutsugamushi fever

#### **A75.9 Typhus fever, unspecified**

Typhus (fever) NOS

### **A77 Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]**

#### **A77.0 Spotted fever due to *Rickettsia rickettsii***

Rocky Mountain spotted fever

Sao Paulo fever

#### **A77.1 Spotted fever due to *Rickettsia conorii***

African tick typhus

Boutonneuse fever

India tick typhus

Kenya tick typhus

Marseilles fever

Mediterranean tick fever

#### **A77.2 Spotted fever due to *Rickettsia siberica***

North Asian tick fever

Siberian tick typhus

#### **A77.3 Spotted fever due to *Rickettsia australis***

Queensland tick typhus

#### **A77.4 Ehrlichiosis**

Excludes1: Rickettsiosis due to *Ehrlichia sennetsu* (A79.81)

##### **A77.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified**

##### **A77.41 Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [*E. chafeensis*]**

##### **A77.49 Other ehrlichiosis**

#### **A77.8 Other spotted fevers**

#### **A77.9 Spotted fever, unspecified**

Tick-borne typhus NOS

**A78 Q fever**

Infection due to *Coxiella burnetii*  
Nine Mile fever  
Quadrilateral fever

**A79 Other rickettsioses**

**A79.0 Trench fever**

Quintan fever  
Wolhynian fever

**A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to *Rickettsia akari***

Kew Garden fever  
Vesicular rickettsiosis

**A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses**

**A79.81 Rickettsiosis due to *Ehrlichia sennetsu***

**A79.89 Other specified rickettsioses**

**A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified**

Rickettsial infection NOS

**Viral infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)**

Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)  
sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)

**A80 Acute poliomyelitis**

**A80.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated**

**A80.1 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported**

**A80.2 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous**

**A80.3 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified**

**A80.30 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified**

**A80.39 Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis**

**A80.4 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis**

**A80.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified**

**A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system**

Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions

**A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease**

Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)

**A81.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis**

Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis

Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy

**A81.2 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy**

Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS

**A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system**

Kuru

**A81.9 Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified**

Prion diseases of the central nervous system NOS

**A82 Rabies**

**A82.0 Sylvatic rabies**

**A82.1 Urban rabies**

**A82.9 Rabies, unspecified**

**A83 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis**

Includes: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis

Excludes2: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)

West Nile fever (A92.3-)

West Nile virus (A92.3-)

**A83.0 Japanese encephalitis**

**A83.1 Western equine encephalitis**

**A83.2 Eastern equine encephalitis**

**A83.3 St Louis encephalitis**

**A83.4 Australian encephalitis**

Kunjin virus disease

**A83.5 California encephalitis**

California meningoencephalitis

La Crosse encephalitis

**A83.6 Rocio virus disease**

**A83.8 Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis**

**A83.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified**

**A84 Tick-borne viral encephalitis**

Includes: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis

**A84.0 Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]**

**A84.1 Central European tick-borne encephalitis**

**A84.8 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis**

Louping ill

Powassan virus disease

**A84.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified**

## **A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified**

Includes: specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC  
specified viral meningoencephalitis NEC

Excludes1: benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)

encephalitis due to:

cytomegalovirus (B25.8)  
herpesvirus NEC (B10.0-)  
herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)  
measles virus (B05.0)  
mumps virus (B26.2)  
poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)  
zoster (B02.0)

lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)

### **A85.0 Enteroviral encephalitis**

Enteroviral encephalomyelitis

### **A85.1 Adenoviral encephalitis**

Adenoviral meningoencephalitis

### **A85.2 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified**

Excludes1: West Nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)

### **A85.8 Other specified viral encephalitis**

Encephalitis lethargica

Von Economo-Cruchet disease

## **A86 Unspecified viral encephalitis**

Includes: viral encephalomyelitis NOS  
viral meningoencephalitis NOS

## **A87 Viral meningitis**

Excludes1: meningitis due to:

herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)  
measles virus (B05.1)  
mumps virus (B26.1)  
poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)  
zoster (B02.1)

### **A87.0 Enteroviral meningitis**

Coxsackievirus meningitis

Echovirus meningitis

### **A87.1 Adenoviral meningitis**

### **A87.2 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis**

Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis

### **A87.8 Other viral meningitis**

### **A87.9 Viral meningitis, unspecified**

## **A88 Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)  
viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)

**A88.0 Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]**

**A88.1 Epidemic vertigo**

**A88.8 Other specified viral infections of central nervous system**

**A89 Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system**

## **Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)**

**A90 Dengue fever [classical dengue]**

Excludes1: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

**A91 Dengue hemorrhagic fever**

**A92 Other mosquito-borne viral fevers**

Excludes1: Ross River disease (B33.1)

**A92.0 Chikungunya virus disease**

Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever

**A92.1 O'nyong-nyong fever**

**A92.2 Venezuelan equine fever**

Venezuelan equine encephalitis

Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease

**A92.3 West Nile virus infection**

West Nile fever

**A92.30 West Nile virus infection, unspecified**

West Nile fever NOS

West Nile fever without complications

West Nile virus NOS

**A92.31 West Nile virus infection with encephalitis**

West Nile encephalitis

West Nile encephalomyelitis

**A92.32 West Nile virus infection with other neurologic manifestation**

Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation

**A92.39 West Nile virus infection with other complications**

Use additional code to specify the other

- conditions
  - A92.4 Rift Valley fever**
  - A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers**
  - A92.9 Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified**
- A93 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified**
  - A93.0 Oropouche virus disease**
    - Oropouche fever
  - A93.1 Sandfly fever**
    - Pappataci fever
    - Phlebotomus fever
  - A93.2 Colorado tick fever**
  - A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers**
    - Piry virus disease
    - Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]
- A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever**
  - Includes: arboviral fever NOS
  - arbovirus infection NOS
- A95 Yellow fever**
  - A95.0 Sylvatic yellow fever**
    - Jungle yellow fever
  - A95.1 Urban yellow fever**
  - A95.9 Yellow fever, unspecified**
- A96 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever**
  - A96.0 Junin hemorrhagic fever**
    - Argentinian hemorrhagic fever
  - A96.1 Machupo hemorrhagic fever**
    - Bolivian hemorrhagic fever
  - A96.2 Lassa fever**
  - A96.8 Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers**
  - A96.9 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified**
- A98 Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified**
  - Excludes1: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)
  - dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)
  - A98.0 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever**
    - Central Asian hemorrhagic fever
  - A98.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever**
  - A98.2 Kyasanur Forest disease**
  - A98.3 Marburg virus disease**



**A98.4 Ebola virus disease**

**A98.5 Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome**

Epidemic hemorrhagic fever

Korean hemorrhagic fever

Russian hemorrhagic fever

Hantaan virus disease

Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations

Nephropathia epidemica

Songo fever

Excludes1:hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4)

**A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers**

**A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever**

## **Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)**

**B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections**

Excludes1:congenital herpesviral infections (P35.2)

Excludes2:anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)

gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)

herpangina (B08.5)

**B00.0 Eczema herpeticum**

Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

**B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis**

Herpes simplex facialis

Herpes simplex labialis

Herpes simplex otitis externa

Vesicular dermatitis of ear

Vesicular dermatitis of lip

**B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis**

Herpesviral pharyngitis

**B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis**

**B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis**

Herpesviral meningoencephalitis

Simian B disease

Excludes1:herpesviral encephalitis due to herpesvirus 6 and 7 (B10.01, B10.09)

non-simplex herpesviral encephalitis (B10.0-)

**B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease**

**B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified**

**B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis**

- Herpesviral iritis
  - Herpesviral uveitis, anterior
  - B00.52 Herpesviral keratitis**
    - Herpesviral keratoconjunctivitis
  - B00.53 Herpesviral conjunctivitis**
  - B00.59 Other herpesviral disease of eye**
    - Herpesviral dermatitis of eyelid
  - B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease**
    - Herpesviral sepsis
  - B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infections**
    - B00.81 Herpesviral hepatitis**
    - B00.82 Herpes simplex myelitis**
    - B00.89 Other herpesviral infection**
      - Herpesviral whitlow
  - B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified**
    - Herpes simplex infection NOS
- B01 Varicella [chickenpox]**
  - B01.0 Varicella meningitis**
  - B01.1 Varicella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis**
    - Postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
  - B01.11 Varicella encephalitis and encephalomyelitis**
    - Postchickenpox encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
  - B01.12 Varicella myelitis**
    - Postchickenpox myelitis
  - B01.2 Varicella pneumonia**
  - B01.8 Varicella with other complications**
    - B01.81 Varicella keratitis**
    - B01.89 Other varicella complications**
  - B01.9 Varicella without complication**
    - Varicella NOS
- B02 Zoster [herpes zoster]**
  - Includes: shingles
  - zoster
  - B02.0 Zoster encephalitis**
    - Zoster meningoencephalitis
  - B02.1 Zoster meningitis**
  - B02.2 Zoster with other nervous system involvement**
    - B02.21 Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis**
    - B02.22 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia**
    - B02.23 Postherpetic polyneuropathy**

- B02.24 Postherpetic myelitis**
  - Herpes zoster myelitis**
- B02.29 Other postherpetic nervous system involvement**
  - Postherpetic radiculopathy
- B02.3 Zoster ocular disease**
  - B02.30 Zoster ocular disease, unspecified**
  - B02.31 Zoster conjunctivitis**
  - B02.32 Zoster iridocyclitis**
  - B02.33 Zoster keratitis**
    - Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
  - B02.34 Zoster scleritis**
  - B02.39 Other herpes zoster eye disease**
    - Zoster blepharitis
- B02.7 Disseminated zoster**
- B02.8 Zoster with other complications**
  - Herpes zoster otitis externa
- B02.9 Zoster without complications**
  - Zoster NOS

### **B03 Smallpox**

In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated. The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

### **B04 Monkeypox**

### **B05 Measles**

Includes: morbilli

Excludes1: subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)

- B05.0 Measles complicated by encephalitis**
  - Postmeasles encephalitis
- B05.1 Measles complicated by meningitis**
  - Postmeasles meningitis
- B05.2 Measles complicated by pneumonia**
  - Postmeasles pneumonia
- B05.3 Measles complicated by otitis media**
  - Postmeasles otitis media
- B05.4 Measles with intestinal complications**
- B05.8 Measles with other complications**
  - B05.81 Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis**
  - B05.89 Other measles complications**
- B05.9 Measles without complication**
  - Measles NOS

**B06 Rubella [German measles]**

Excludes1: congenital rubella (P35.0)

**B06.0 Rubella with neurological complications**

**B06.00 Rubella with neurological  
complication, unspecified**

**B06.01 Rubella encephalitis**

Rubella meningoencephalitis

**B06.02 Rubella meningitis**

**B06.09 Other neurological complications of  
rubella**

**B06.8 Rubella with other complications**

**B06.81 Rubella pneumonia**

**B06.82 Rubella arthritis**

**B06.89 Other rubella complications**

**B06.9 Rubella without complication**

Rubella NOS

**B07 Viral warts**

Includes: verruca simplex  
verruca vulgaris  
viral warts due to human papillomavirus

Excludes2: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)  
papilloma of bladder (D41.4)  
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)  
papilloma larynx (D14.1)

**B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous  
membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

**B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections**

Cowpox

Orf virus disease

Pseudocowpox [milker's node]

Vaccinia

Excludes1: monkeypox (B04)

**B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum**

**B08.2 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]**

**Roseola infantum**

**B08.20 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease],  
unspecified**

Roseola infantum, unspecified

**B08.21 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to  
human herpesvirus 6**

Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 6  
**B08.22 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 7**

Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 7  
**B08.3 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]**

**B08.4 Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem**

Hand, foot and mouth disease

**B08.5 Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis**

Herpangina

**B08.8 Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions**

Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis

Foot-and-mouth disease

Tanapox virus disease

Yaba pox virus disease

**B09 Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions**

Includes: viral enanthema NOS

viral exanthema NOS

## **Other human herpesviruses (B10)**

### **B10 Other human herpesviruses**

Excludes2: cytomegalovirus (B25.9)

Epstein-Barr virus (B27.0-)

herpes NOS (B00.9)

herpes simplex (B00.-)

herpes zoster (B02.-)

human herpesvirus NOS (B00.-)

human herpesvirus 1 and 2 (B00.-)

human herpesvirus 3 (B01.-, B02.-)

human herpesvirus 4 (B27.0)

human herpesvirus 5 (B25.-)

varicella (B01.-)

zoster (B02.-)

**B10.0 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis**

Excludes2: herpes encephalitis NOS (B00.4)

herpes simplex encephalitis (B00.4)

human herpesvirus encephalitis (B00.4)

simian B herpes virus encephalitis (B00.4)

**B10.01 Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis**

**B10.09 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis**

Human herpesvirus 7 encephalitis

- B10.8 Other human herpesvirus infection
  - B10.81 Human herpesvirus 6 infection**
  - B10.82 Human herpesvirus 7 infection**
  - B10.89 Other human herpesvirus infection**
    - Human herpesvirus 8 infection
    - Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus infection

## **Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)**

Excludes1: sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)  
 Excludes2: cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)  
                   herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

### **B15 Acute hepatitis A**

- B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma**
- B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma**
  - Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

### **B16 Acute hepatitis B**

- B16.0 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma**
- B16.1 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma**
- B16.2 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma**
- B16.9 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma**
  - Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

### **B17 Other acute viral hepatitis**

- B17.0 Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier**
- B17.1 Acute hepatitis C**
  - B17.10 Acute hepatitis C without hepatic coma**
    - Acute hepatitis C NOS
  - B17.11 Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma**
- B17.2 Acute hepatitis E**
- B17.8 Other specified acute viral hepatitis**
  - Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC
- B17.9 Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified**
  - Acute hepatitis NOS

### **B18 Chronic viral hepatitis**

- B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent**

- B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent**  
Chronic (viral) hepatitis B
- B18.2 Chronic viral hepatitis C**
- B18.8 Other chronic viral hepatitis**
- B18.9 Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified**
- B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis**
  - B19.0 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma**
  - B19.1 Unspecified viral hepatitis B**
    - B19.10 Unspecified viral hepatitis B without hepatic coma**  
Unspecified viral hepatitis B NOS
    - B19.11 Unspecified viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma**
  - B19.2 Unspecified viral hepatitis C**
    - B19.20 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma**  
Viral hepatitis C NOS
    - B19.21 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma**
  - B19.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma**  
Viral hepatitis NOS

## **Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)**

### **B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease**

Includes: acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]  
AIDS-related complex [ARC]  
HIV infection, symptomatic

Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection.

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)  
exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6)  
inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

## **Other viral diseases (B25-B34)**

### **B25 Cytomegaloviral disease**

Excludes1: congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1)  
cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)

#### **B25.0 Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis**

- B25.1 Cytomegaloviral hepatitis**
- B25.2 Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis**
- B25.8 Other cytomegaloviral diseases**
  - Cytomegaloviral encephalitis
- B25.9 Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified**

## **B26 Mumps**

Includes: epidemic parotitis  
infectious parotitis

- B26.0 Mumps orchitis**
- B26.1 Mumps meningitis**
- B26.2 Mumps encephalitis**
- B26.3 Mumps pancreatitis**
- B26.8 Mumps with other complications**
  - B26.81 Mumps hepatitis**
  - B26.82 Mumps myocarditis**
  - B26.83 Mumps nephritis**
  - B26.84 Mumps polyneuropathy**
  - B26.85 Mumps arthritis**
  - B26.89 Other mumps complications**
- B26.9 Mumps without complication**
  - Mumps NOS
  - Mumps parotitis NOS

## **B27 Infectious mononucleosis**

Includes: glandular fever  
monocytic angina  
Pfeiffer's disease

- B27.0 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis**
  - Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus
  - B27.00 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication**
  - B27.01 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy**
  - B27.02 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis**
  - B27.09 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications**
    - Hepatomegaly in gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
- B27.1 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis**
  - B27.10 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications**



- B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy**
- B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis**
- B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication**

Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis

**B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis**

- B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication**

- B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy**

- B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis**

- B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication**

Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis

**B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified**

- B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication**

- B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy**

- B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis**

- B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication**

Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis

**B30 Viral conjunctivitis**

Excludes1:herpesviral [herpes simplex] ocular disease (B00.5)  
ocular zoster (B02.3)

**B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus**

Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis

Shipyard eye

**B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus**

Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis

Swimming-pool conjunctivitis

**B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis**

**B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)**

Conjunctivitis due to coxsackievirus 24

Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70

Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)

**B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis**

Newcastle conjunctivitis

**B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified**

**B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified**

**B33.0 Epidemic myalgia**

Bornholm disease

**B33.1 Ross River disease**

Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema

Ross River fever

**B33.2 Viral carditis**

Coxsackie (virus) carditis

**B33.20 Viral carditis, unspecified**

**B33.21 Viral endocarditis**

**B33.22 Viral myocarditis**

**B33.23 Viral pericarditis**

**B33.24 Viral cardiomyopathy**

**B33.3 Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified**

Retrovirus infection NOS

**B33.4 Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS]  
[HCPS]**

**Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations**

Sin nombre virus disease

Use additional code to identify any associated acute renal failure (N17.9)

Excludes1:hantavirus disease with renal manifestations (A98.5)

hemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5)

**B33.8 Other specified viral diseases**

Excludes1:anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)

viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

**B34 Viral infection of unspecified site**

Excludes1:anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)

cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)

herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)

retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)

viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.-)

viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

**B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified**

**B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified**

Coxsackievirus infection NOS

Echovirus infection NOS

**B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified**

**Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated**

**coronavirus (J12.3)**

- B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified**
- B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified**
- B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site**
- B34.9 Viral infection, unspecified**

Viremia NOS

**Mycoses (B35-B49)**

Excludes2: hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)  
mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)

**B35 Dermatophytosis**

Includes: favus  
infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and Trichophyton  
tinea, any type except those in B36.-

**B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis**

Beard ringworm  
Kerion  
Scalp ringworm  
Sycosis, mycotic

**B35.1 Tinea unguium**

Dermatophytic onychia  
Dermatophytosis of nail  
Onychomycosis  
Ringworm of nails

**B35.2 Tinea manuum**

Dermatophytosis of hand  
Hand ringworm

**B35.3 Tinea pedis**

Athlete's foot  
Dermatophytosis of foot  
Foot ringworm

**B35.4 Tinea corporis**

Ringworm of the body

**B35.5 Tinea imbricata**

Tokelau

**B35.6 Tinea cruris**

Dhobi itch  
Groin ringworm  
Jock itch

**B35.8 Other dermatophytoses**

Disseminated dermatophytosis

Granulomatous dermatophytosis

**B35.9 Dermatophytosis, unspecified**

Ringworm NOS

**B36 Other superficial mycoses**

**B36.0 Pityriasis versicolor**

Tinea flava

Tinea versicolor

**B36.1 Tinea nigra**

Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris

Microsporiasis nigra

Pityriasis nigra

**B36.2 White piedra**

Tinea blanca

**B36.3 Black piedra**

**B36.8 Other specified superficial mycoses**

**B36.9 Superficial mycosis, unspecified**

**B37 Candidiasis**

Includes: candidosis

moniliasis

Excludes1: neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

**B37.0 Candidal stomatitis**

Oral thrush

**B37.1 Pulmonary candidiasis**

Candidal bronchitis

Candidal pneumonia

**B37.2 Candidiasis of skin and nail**

Candidal onychia

Candidal paronychia

Excludes2: diaper dermatitis (L22)

**B37.3 Candidiasis of vulva and vagina**

Candidal vulvovaginitis

Monilial vulvovaginitis

Vaginal thrush

**B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites**

**B37.41 Candidal cystitis and urethritis**

**B37.42 Candidal balanitis**

**B37.49 Other urogenital candidiasis**

Candidal pyelonephritis

**B37.5 Candidal meningitis**

**B37.6 Candidal endocarditis**

**B37.7 Candidal sepsis**

Disseminated candidiasis

Systemic candidiasis

**B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites**

**B37.81 Candidal esophagitis**

**B37.82 Candidal enteritis**

Candidal proctitis

**B37.83 Candidal cheilitis**

**B37.84 Candidal otitis externa**

**B37.89 Other sites of candidiasis**

Candidal osteomyelitis

**B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified**

Thrush NOS

**B38 Coccidioidomycosis**

**B38.0 Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis**

**B38.1 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis**

**B38.2 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified**

**B38.3 Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis**

**B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis**

**B38.7 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis**

Generalized coccidioidomycosis

**B38.8 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis**

**B38.81 Prostatic coccidioidomycosis**

**B38.89 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis**

**B38.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified**

**B39 Histoplasmosis**

Code first associated AIDS (B20)

Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:

endocarditis (I39)

meningitis (G02)

pericarditis (I32)

retinitis (H32)

**B39.0 Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati**

**B39.1 Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati**

**B39.2 Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati,  
unspecified**

**B39.3 Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati**

Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati

**B39.4 Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified**

American histoplasmosis

**B39.5 Histoplasmosis duboisii**

African histoplasmosis

**B39.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified**

**B40 Blastomycosis**

Excludes1: Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-)  
keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)

**B40.0 Acute pulmonary blastomycosis**

**B40.1 Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis**

**B40.2 Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified**

**B40.3 Cutaneous blastomycosis**

**B40.7 Disseminated blastomycosis**

Generalized blastomycosis

**B40.8 Other forms of blastomycosis**

**B40.81 Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis**

Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis

**B40.89 Other forms of blastomycosis**

**B40.9 Blastomycosis, unspecified**

**B41 Paracoccidioidomycosis**

Includes: Brazilian blastomycosis  
Lutz' disease

**B41.0 Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis**

**B41.7 Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis**

Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis

**B41.8 Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis**

**B41.9 Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified**

**B42 Sporotrichosis**

**B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis**

**B42.1 Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis**

**B42.7 Disseminated sporotrichosis**

Generalized sporotrichosis

**B42.8 Other forms of sporotrichosis**

**B42.81 Cerebral sporotrichosis**

Meningitis due to sporotrichosis

**B42.82 Sporotrichosis arthritis**

**B42.89 Other forms of sporotrichosis**

**B42.9 Sporotrichosis, unspecified**

**B43 Chromomycosis and pheomycotic abscess**

**B43.0 Cutaneous chromomycosis**

Dermatitis verrucosa

**B43.1 Pheomycotic brain abscess**

Cerebral chromomycosis

**B43.2 Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst**

**B43.8 Other forms of chromomycosis**

- B43.9 Chromomycosis, unspecified**
- B44 Aspergillosis**
  - Includes: aspergilloma
  - B44.0 Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis**
  - B44.1 Other pulmonary aspergillosis**
  - B44.2 Tonsillar aspergillosis**
  - B44.7 Disseminated aspergillosis**
    - Generalized aspergillosis
  - B44.8 Other forms of aspergillosis**
    - B44.81 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis**
    - B44.89 Other forms of aspergillosis**
  - B44.9 Aspergillosis, unspecified**
- B45 Cryptococcosis**
  - B45.0 Pulmonary cryptococcosis**
  - B45.1 Cerebral cryptococcosis**
    - Cryptococcal meningitis
    - Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis
  - B45.2 Cutaneous cryptococcosis**
  - B45.3 Osseous cryptococcosis**
  - B45.7 Disseminated cryptococcosis**
    - Generalized cryptococcosis
  - B45.8 Other forms of cryptococcosis**
  - B45.9 Cryptococcosis, unspecified**
- B46 Zygomycosis**
  - B46.0 Pulmonary mucormycosis**
  - B46.1 Rhinocerebral mucormycosis**
  - B46.2 Gastrointestinal mucormycosis**
  - B46.3 Cutaneous mucormycosis**
    - Subcutaneous mucormycosis
  - B46.4 Disseminated mucormycosis**
    - Generalized mucormycosis
  - B46.5 Mucormycosis, unspecified**
  - B46.8 Other zygomycoses**
    - Entomophthoromycosis
  - B46.9 Zygomycosis, unspecified**
    - Phycomycosis NOS
- B47 Mycetoma**
  - B47.0 Eumycetoma**
    - Madura foot, mycotic

Maduromycosis

**B47.1 Actinomycetoma**

**B47.9 Mycetoma, unspecified**

Madura foot NOS

**B48 Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified**

**B48.0 Lobomycosis**

Keloidal blastomycosis

Lobo's disease

**B48.1 Rhinosporidiosis**

**B48.2 Allescheriasis**

Infection due to *Pseudallescheria boydii*

Excludes1: eumycetoma (B47.0)

**B48.3 Geotrichosis**

*Geotrichum* stomatitis

**B48.4 Penicillosis**

**B48.8 Other specified mycoses**

Adiaspiromycosis

Infection of tissue and organs by *Alternaria*

Infection of tissue and organs by *Drechslera*

Infection of tissue and organs by *Fusarium*

Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

**B49 Unspecified mycosis**

Fungemia NOS

**Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)**

Excludes1: amebiasis (A06.-)

other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

**B50 Plasmodium falciparum malaria**

Includes: mixed infections of *Plasmodium falciparum* with any other

*Plasmodium* species

**B50.0 Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications**

Cerebral malaria NOS

**B50.8 Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria**

Severe or complicated *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria NOS

**B50.9 Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified**

**B51 Plasmodium vivax malaria**

Includes: mixed infections of *Plasmodium vivax* with other *Plasmodium* species, except *Plasmodium falciparum*



Excludes1: plasmodium vivax with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)

**B51.0 Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen**

**B51.8 Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications**

**B51.9 Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication**  
Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

**B52 Plasmodium malariae malaria**

Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax

Excludes1: Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)  
Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

**B52.0 Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy**

**B52.8 Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications**

**B52.9 Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication**  
Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

**B53 Other specified malaria**

**B53.0 Plasmodium ovale malaria**

Excludes1: Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)  
Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)  
Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

**B53.1 Malaria due to simian plasmodia**

Excludes1: Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)  
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)  
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale (B53.0)  
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

**B53.8 Other malaria, not elsewhere classified**

**B54 Unspecified malaria**

**B55 Leishmaniasis**

**B55.0 Visceral leishmaniasis**

Kala-azar

Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis

**B55.1 Cutaneous leishmaniasis**

**B55.2 Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis**

- B55.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified**
- B56 African trypanosomiasis**
  - B56.0 Gambiense trypanosomiasis**
    - Infection due to *Trypanosoma brucei gambiense*
    - West African sleeping sickness
  - B56.1 Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis**
    - East African sleeping sickness
    - Infection due to *Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense*
  - B56.9 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified**
    - Sleeping sickness NOS
- B57 Chagas' disease**
  - Includes: American trypanosomiasis
    - infection due to *Trypanosoma cruzi*
  - B57.0 Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement**
    - Acute Chagas' disease with myocarditis
  - B57.1 Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement**
    - Acute Chagas' disease NOS
  - B57.2 Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement**
    - American trypanosomiasis NOS
    - Chagas' disease (chronic) NOS
    - Chagas' disease (chronic) with myocarditis
    - Trypanosomiasis NOS
  - B57.3 Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement**
    - B57.30 Chagas' disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified**
    - B57.31 Megaesophagus in Chagas' disease**
    - B57.32 Megacolon in Chagas' disease**
    - B57.39 Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease**
  - B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement**
    - B57.40 Chagas' disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified**
    - B57.41 Meningitis in Chagas' disease**
    - B57.42 Meningoencephalitis in Chagas' disease**
    - B57.49 Other nervous system involvement in Chagas' disease**

**B57.5 Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement**

**B58 Toxoplasmosis**

Includes: infection due to *Toxoplasma gondii*

Excludes1: congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

**B58.0 Toxoplasma oculopathy**

**B58.00 Toxoplasma oculopathy, unspecified**

**B58.01 Toxoplasma chorioretinitis**

**B58.09 Other toxoplasma oculopathy**

Toxoplasma uveitis

**B58.1 Toxoplasma hepatitis**

**B58.2 Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis**

**B58.3 Pulmonary toxoplasmosis**

**B58.8 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement**

**B58.81 Toxoplasma myocarditis**

**B58.82 Toxoplasma myositis**

**B58.83 Toxoplasma tubulo-interstitial nephropathy**

Toxoplasma pyelonephritis

**B58.89 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement**

**B58.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified**

**B59 Pneumocystosis**

Pneumonia due to *Pneumocystis carinii*

Pneumonia due to *Pneumocystis jiroveci*

**B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)

intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)

isosporiasis (A07.3)

**B60.0 Babesiosis**

Piroplasmosis

**B60.1 Acanthamebiasis**

**B60.10 Acanthamebiasis, unspecified**

**B60.11 Meningoencephalitis due to Acanthamoeba (culbertsoni)**

**B60.12 Conjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba**

**B60.13 Keratoconjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba**

**B60.19 Other acanthamebic disease**

**B60.2 Naegleriasis**

Primary amebic meningoencephalitis

**B60.8 Other specified protozoal diseases**

Microsporidiosis

**B64 Unspecified protozoal disease**

**Helminthiases (B65-B83)**

**B65 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]**

Includes: snail fever

**B65.0 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]**

**B65.1 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]**

**B65.2 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum**  
Asiatic schistosomiasis

**B65.3 Cercarial dermatitis**  
Swimmer's itch

**B65.8 Other schistosomiasis**  
Infection due to Schistosoma intercalatum  
Infection due to Schistosoma mattheei  
Infection due to Schistosoma mekongi

**B65.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified**

**B66 Other fluke infections**

**B66.0 Opisthorchiasis**  
Infection due to cat liver fluke  
Infection due to Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)

**B66.1 Clonorchiasis**  
Chinese liver fluke disease  
Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis  
Oriental liver fluke disease

**B66.2 Dicrocoeliasis**  
Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum  
Lancet fluke infection

**B66.3 Fascioliasis**  
Infection due to Fasciola gigantica  
Infection due to Fasciola hepatica  
Infection due to Fasciola indica  
Sheep liver fluke disease

**B66.4 Paragonimiasis**  
Infection due to Paragonimus species  
Lung fluke disease  
Pulmonary distomiasis

**B66.5 Fasciolopsiasis**

Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski  
Intestinal distomiasis

**B66.8 Other specified fluke infections**

Echinostomiasis  
Heterophyiasis  
Metagonimiasis  
Nanophyetiasis  
Watsoniasis

**B66.9 Fluke infection, unspecified**

**B67 Echinococcosis**

Includes: hydatidosis

**B67.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver**

**B67.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung**

**B67.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone**

**B67.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites**

**B67.31 Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland**

**B67.32 Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites**

**B67.39 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites**

**B67.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified  
Dog tapeworm (infection)**

**B67.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver**

**B67.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites**

**B67.61 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites**

**B67.69 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites**

**B67.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified**

**B67.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver**

**B67.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified**

**B67.90 Echinococcosis, unspecified**

Echinococcosis NOS

**B67.99 Other echinococcosis**

**B68 Taeniasis**

- Excludes1:cysticercosis (B69.-)
- B68.0 Taenia solium taeniasis**
    - Pork tapeworm (infection)
  - B68.1 Taenia saginata taeniasis**
    - Beef tapeworm (infection)
    - Infection due to adult tapeworm *Taenia saginata*
  - B68.9 Taeniasis, unspecified**
- B69 Cysticercosis**
- Includes: cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of *Taenia solium*
- B69.0 Cysticercosis of central nervous system**
  - B69.1 Cysticercosis of eye**
  - B69.8 Cysticercosis of other sites**
    - B69.81 Myositis in cysticercosis**
    - B69.89 Cysticercosis of other sites**
  - B69.9 Cysticercosis, unspecified**
- B70 Diphyllbothriasis and sparganosis**
- B70.0 Diphyllbothriasis**
    - Diphyllbothrium (adult) (*latum*) (*pacificum*) infection
    - Fish tapeworm (infection)
    - Excludes2:larval diphyllbothriasis (B70.1)
  - B70.1 Sparganosis**
    - Infection due to *Sparganum* (*mansoni*) (*proliferum*)
    - Infection due to *Spirometra* larva
    - Larval diphyllbothriasis
    - Spirometrosis
- B71 Other cestode infections**
- B71.0 Hymenolepiasis**
    - Dwarf tapeworm infection
    - Rat tapeworm (infection)
  - B71.1 Dipylidiasis**
  - B71.8 Other specified cestode infections**
    - Coenurosis
  - B71.9 Cestode infection, unspecified**
    - Tapeworm (infection) NOS
- B72 Dracunculiasis**
- Includes: guinea worm infection  
infection due to *Dracunculus medinensis*
- B73 Onchocerciasis**
- Includes: *onchocerca volvulus* infection  
onchocercosis

river blindness

**B73.0 Onchocerciasis with eye disease**

**B73.00 Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified**

**B73.01 Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis**

**B73.02 Onchocerciasis with glaucoma**

**B73.09 Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement**

Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis

**B73.1 Onchocerciasis without eye disease**

**B74 Filariasis**

Excludes2: onchocerciasis (B73)

tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)

**B74.0 Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti**

Bancroftian elephantiasis

Bancroftian filariasis

**B74.1 Filariasis due to Brugia malayi**

**B74.2 Filariasis due to Brugia timori**

**B74.3 Loiasis**

Calabar swelling

Eyeworm disease of Africa

Loa loa infection

**B74.4 Mansonelliasis**

Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi

Infection due to Mansonella perstans

Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca

**B74.8 Other filariases**

Dirofilariasis

**B74.9 Filariasis, unspecified**

**B75 Trichinellosis**

Includes: infection due to Trichinella species  
trichiniasis

**B76 Hookworm diseases**

Includes: uncinariasis

**B76.0 Ancylostomiasis**

Infection due to Ancylostoma species

**B76.1 Necatoriasis**

Infection due to Necator americanus

**B76.8 Other hookworm diseases**

**B76.9 Hookworm disease, unspecified**

Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

**B77 Ascariasis**

Includes: ascaridiasis  
roundworm infection

**B77.0 Ascariasis with intestinal complications****B77.8 Ascariasis with other complications****B77.81 Ascariasis pneumonia****B77.89 Ascariasis with other complications****B77.9 Ascariasis, unspecified****B78 Strongyloidiasis**

Excludes1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)

**B78.0 Intestinal strongyloidiasis****B78.1 Cutaneous strongyloidiasis****B78.7 Disseminated strongyloidiasis****B78.9 Strongyloidiasis, unspecified****B79 Trichuriasis**

Includes: trichocephaliasis  
whipworm (disease)(infection)

**B80 Enterobiasis**

Includes: oxyuriasis  
pinworm infection  
threadworm infection

**B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: angiostrongyliasis due to *Parastrongylus cantonensis* (B83.2)

**B81.0 Anisakiasis**

Infection due to *Anisakis* larva

**B81.1 Intestinal capillariasis**

Capillariasis NOS

Infection due to *Capillaria philippinensis*

Excludes2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)

**B81.2 Trichostrongyliasis****B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis**

Angiostrongyliasis due to *Parastrongylus costaricensis*

**B81.4 Mixed intestinal helminthiases**

Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8

Mixed helminthiasis NOS

**B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases**

Infection due to *Oesophagostomum* species [esophagostomiasis]

Infection due to *Ternidens diminutus* [ternidensiasis]

**B82 Unspecified intestinal parasitism**



**B82.0 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified**

**B82.9 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified**

**B83 Other helminthiasis**

Excludes1: capillariasis NOS (B81.1)

Excludes2: intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)

**B83.0 Visceral larva migrans**

Toxocariasis

**B83.1 Gnathostomiasis**

Wandering swelling

**B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis**

Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis

Excludes2: intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

**B83.3 Syngamiasis**

Syngamosis

**B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis**

Excludes2: external hirudiniasis (B88.3)

**B83.8 Other specified helminthiasis**

Acanthocephaliasis

Gongylonemiasis

Hepatic capillariasis

Metastrongyliasis

Thelaziasis

**B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified**

Worms NOS

Excludes1: intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

**Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)**

**B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis**

**B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis**

Head-lice infestation

**B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis**

Body-lice infestation

**B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified**

**B85.3 Phthiriasis**

Infestation by crab-lice

Infestation by Phthirus pubis

**B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis**

Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0- B85.3

**B86 Scabies**

Includes: sarcoptic itch

## **B87 Myiasis**

Includes: infestation by larva of flies

### **B87.0 Cutaneous myiasis**

Creeping myiasis

### **B87.1 Wound myiasis**

Traumatic myiasis

### **B87.2 Ocular myiasis**

### **B87.3 Nasopharyngeal myiasis**

Laryngeal myiasis

### **B87.4 Aural myiasis**

### **B87.8 Myiasis of other sites**

#### **B87.81 Genitourinary myiasis**

#### **B87.82 Intestinal myiasis**

#### **B87.89 Myiasis of other sites**

### **B87.9 Myiasis, unspecified**

## **B88 Other infestations**

### **B88.0 Other acariasis**

Acarine dermatitis

Dermatitis due to Demodex species

Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae

Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus

Trombiculosis

Excludes2: scabies (B86)

### **B88.1 Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]**

### **B88.2 Other arthropod infestations**

Scarabiasis

### **B88.3 External hirudiniasis**

Leech infestation NOS

Excludes2: internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)

### **B88.8 Other specified infestations**

Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa

Linguatulosis

Porocephaliasis

### **B88.9 Infestation, unspecified**

Infestation (skin) NOS

Infestation by mites NOS

Skin parasites NOS

## **B89 Unspecified parasitic disease**

## **Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)**

Note: These categories are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) the infectious or parasitic disease

### **B90 Sequelae of tuberculosis**

#### **B90.0 Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis**

#### **B90.1 Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis**

#### **B90.2 Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints**

#### **B90.8 Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs**

Excludes2: sequelae of respiratory tuberculosis (B90.9)

#### **B90.9 Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis**

Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS

### **B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis**

### **B92 Sequelae of leprosy**

### **B94 Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases**

#### **B94.0 Sequelae of trachoma**

#### **B94.1 Sequelae of viral encephalitis**

#### **B94.2 Sequelae of viral hepatitis**

#### **B94.8 Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases**

#### **B94.9 Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease**

## **Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)**

Note: These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.

### **B95 Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, and Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

#### **B95.0 Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

#### **B95.1 Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of**

- diseases classified elsewhere
- B95.2 Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
- B95.3 Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
- B95.4 Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
- B95.5 Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
- B95.6 Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
- B95.7 Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
- B95.8 Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
- B96 Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  - B96.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere  
Pleuro-pneumonia-like-organism [PPLO]
  - B96.1 Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  - B96.2 Escherichia coli [E. coli ] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  - B96.3 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  - B96.4 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  - B96.5 Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  - B96.6 Bacteroides fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  - B96.7 Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  - B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    - B96.81 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

- B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
  - B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
  - B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
    - B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
    - B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
    - B97.12 Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
    - B97.19 Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
  - B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
    - B97.21 SARS-associated coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**  
Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.3)
    - B97.29 Other coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
  - B97.3 Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
    - Excludes1: Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
    - B97.30 Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
    - B97.31 Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
    - B97.32 Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
    - B97.33 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type I [HTLV-I] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
    - B97.34 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
    - B97.35 Human immunodeficiency virus , type 2**

**[HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

**B97.39 Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

**B97.4 Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

**B97.5 Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

**B97.6 Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

**B97.7 Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

**B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

## **Other infectious diseases (B99)**

**B99 Other and unspecified infectious diseases**

**B99.8 Other infectious disease**

**B99.9 Unspecified infectious disease**

## **CHAPTER 2**

### **Neoplasms (C00-D48)**

This chapter contains the following broad groups of neoplasms:

C00-C96 Malignant neoplasms

C00-C75 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

C00-C14 Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

C15-C26 Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs

C30-C39 Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs

C40-C41 Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage

C43-C44 Malignant neoplasms of skin

C45-C49 Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue

C50 Malignant neoplasms of breast

C51-C58 Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs

C60-C63 Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs

C64-C68 Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract

C69-C72 Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system

C73-C75 Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands

C76-C80 Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites  
C81-C96 Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue  
D00-D09 In situ neoplasms  
D10-D36 Benign neoplasms  
D37-D48 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior  
D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Note: Functional activity

All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from Chapter 4 may be used, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm.

#### Morphology [Histology]

Chapter 2 classifies neoplasms primarily by site (topography), with broad groupings for behavior, malignant, in situ, benign, etc. The Table of Neoplasms should be used to identify the correct topography code. In a few cases, such as for malignant melanoma, the morphology (histologic type) is included in the category and codes. To identify the morphology for the majority of Chapter 2 codes that do not include the histologic type, comprehensive separate morphology codes are provided. These morphology codes are derived from the second edition of the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O). The correct morphology code can be found in the Alphabetic Index to Diseases under the main and subterm term for the type of neoplasm, adenocarcinoma, sarcoma, etc.

#### Primary malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries

A primary malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous (next to each other) sites should be classified to the subcategory/code .8 ("overlapping lesion"), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For multiple neoplasms of the same site that are not contiguous, such as tumors in different quadrants of the same breast, codes for each site should be assigned.

#### Malignant neoplasm of ectopic tissue

Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site mentioned, e.g., ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9).

## **Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)**

### **Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)**

### **Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)**

#### **C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C43.0, C44.0)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

#### **C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip**

Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip

Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS

Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of upper lip

#### **C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip**

Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS

Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip

Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lower lip

#### **C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip NOS

#### **C00.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect**

Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip

Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip

Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip

Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

#### **C00.4 Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect**

Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip

Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip

Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip

Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

#### **C00.5 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect**

Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified



Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified

**C00.6 Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip, unspecified**

**C00.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip**

**C00.9 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified**

**C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue  
malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS  
malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue**

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C02.0 Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue**

Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)

**C02.1 Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue**

Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue

**C02.2 Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue**

Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface

Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguae

**C02.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS

Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS

**C02.4 Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil**

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)

**C02.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue**

Malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of tongue

**C02.9 Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified**

**C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa  
malignant neoplasm of gingiva

Excludes2:malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C03.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper gum**

**C03.1 Malignant neoplasm of lower gum**

**C03.9 Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified**

**C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth**

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C04.0 Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth**

Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction

**C04.1 Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth**

**C04.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth**

**C04.9 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified**

**C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate**

Excludes1:Kaposi's sarcoma of palate (C46.2)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C05.0 Malignant neoplasm of hard palate**

**C05.1 Malignant neoplasm of soft palate**

Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)

**C05.2 Malignant neoplasm of uvula**

**C05.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate**

**C05.9 Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified**  
Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

**C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth**

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa**

Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS

Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

**C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth**

Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)

Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

**C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area**

**C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth**

**C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth**

**C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth**

**"book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth]**

**C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified side

Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

**C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland**

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts

Excludes1: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location

Excludes2: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)  
malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C08.0 Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland**

Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland

**C08.1 Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland**

**C08.9 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

**C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil**

Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)  
malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C09.0 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa**

**C09.1 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)**

**C09.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil**

**C09.9 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS  
Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils  
Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

**C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx**

Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C10.0 Malignant neoplasm of vallecula**

**C10.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis**

Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]

Malignant neoplasm of glossoepiglottic fold(s)  
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS  
(C32.1)

**C10.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx**

**C10.3 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx**

**C10.4 Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft**  
Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]

**C10.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx**

Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx

**C10.9 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified**

**C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C11.0 Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx**

Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx

**C11.1 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx**

Malignant neoplasm of adenoid

Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

**C11.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx**

Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller

Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube

Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess

**C11.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx**

Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate

Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana

Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum

**C11.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx**

**C11.9 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

**C12 Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C13 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx**

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C13.0 Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region**

**C13.1 Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect**

Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS

Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS

Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold marginal zone

Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold marginal zone

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

**C13.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx**

**C13.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx**

**C13.9 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

**C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C14.0 Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified**

**C14.2 Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer's ring**

**C14.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx**

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: "book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.89)

## **Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (C15-C26)**

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

### **C15 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus**

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

**C15.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus**

**C15.4 Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus**

**C15.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)

**C15.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus**

**C15.9 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified**

### **C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach**

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: malignant stromal tumor of stomach (C49.4)

**C16.0 Malignant neoplasm of cardia**

Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice

Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction

Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach

Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction

**C16.1 Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach**

**C16.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach**

**C16.3 Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum**

Malignant neoplasm of gastric antrum

**C16.4 Malignant neoplasm of pylorus**

Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus

Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal

**C16.5 Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4

**C16.6 Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4

**C16.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach**

**C16.9 Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified**

Gastric cancer NOS

**C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine**

**Excludes1:** malignant stromal tumor of small intestine (C49.4)

**C17.0 Malignant neoplasm of duodenum**

**C17.1 Malignant neoplasm of jejunum**

**C17.2 Malignant neoplasm of ileum**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)

**C17.3 Meckel's diverticulum**

**C17.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine**

**C17.9 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified**

**C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon**

**C18.0 Malignant neoplasm of cecum**

Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve

**C18.1 Malignant neoplasm of appendix**

**C18.2 Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon**

**C18.3 Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure**

**C18.4 Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon**

**C18.5 Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure**

**C18.6 Malignant neoplasm of descending colon**

**C18.7 Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon**

Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)



- C18.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon**
- C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified**  
Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS
- C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction**  
Includes: malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum  
malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)
- C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum**  
Includes: malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla
- C21 Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal**  
Excludes2: malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)  
malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)  
malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)  
malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.51)  
malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.51)  
malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.51)
- C21.0 Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified**
- C21.1 Malignant neoplasm of anal canal**  
Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter
- C21.2 Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone**
- C21.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal**  
Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction  
Malignant neoplasm of anorectum  
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of rectum, anus and anal canal
- C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts**  
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)  
secondary malignant neoplasm of liver (C78.7)  
Use additional code to identify:  
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)  
hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)  
hepatitis C (B17.1-, B18.2)
- C22.0 Liver cell carcinoma**  
Hepatocellular carcinoma  
Hepatoma
- C22.1 Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma**  
Cholangiocarcinoma  
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)
- C22.2 Hepatoblastoma**
- C22.3 Angiosarcoma of liver**

Kupffer cell sarcoma

**C22.4 Other sarcomas of liver**

**C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver**

**C22.8 Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary, unspecified as to type**

**C22.9 Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as primary or secondary**

**C23 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder**

**C24 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)

**C24.0 Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct**

Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS

Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct

Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct

Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct

**C24.1 Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater**

**C24.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of biliary tract**

Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of biliary tract

**C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified**

**C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas**

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

**C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas**

**C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas**

**C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas**

**C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct**

**C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas**

Malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

**C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas**

Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas

**C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of pancreas**

**C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified**

**C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive**

**organs**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)

**C26.0 Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS

**C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen**

Excludes1: Hodgkin's disease (C81.-)

non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (C82-C85)

**C26.9 Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system**

Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)

malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

**Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

**C30 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear**

**C30.0 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity**

Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose

Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha

Malignant neoplasm of internal nose

Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose

Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)

malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)

malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2-)

malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)

malignant neoplasm of skin of nose (C43.31, C44.31)

malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)

**C30.1 Malignant neoplasm of middle ear**

Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum

Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube

Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube

Malignant neoplasm of inner ear

Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells

Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-, C44.2-)

malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)

malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)  
malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-, C44.2-)

**C31 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses**

**C31.0 Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus**

Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

**C31.1 Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus**

**C31.2 Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus**

**C31.3 Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus**

**C31.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses**

**C31.9 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified**

**C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx**

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C32.0 Malignant neoplasm of glottis**

Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx

Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)

Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS

**C32.1 Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis**

Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect

Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS

Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx

Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord

Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis

Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)

malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold: NOS (C13.1)

hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)

marginal zone (C13.1)

**C32.2 Malignant neoplasm of subglottis**

**C32.3 Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage**

**C32.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx**

**C32.9 Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified**

**C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung**

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus**

Malignant neoplasm of carina

Malignant neoplasm of hilus (of lung)

**C34.00 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, unspecified side**

**C34.01 Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus**

**C34.02 Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus**

**C34.1 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung**

**C34.10 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side**

**C34.11 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung**

**C34.12 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung**

**C34.2 Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, right bronchus or lung**

**C34.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung**

**C34.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side**

**C34.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right**

**C34.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, left  
bronchus or lung**

**C34.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung, unspecified side**

**C34.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left bronchus and lung**

**C34.90 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified, unspecified side**

**C34.92 Malignant neoplasm of left bronchus or lung, unspecified**

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C39.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract,  
part unspecified**

**C39.9 Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract,  
part unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory tract NOS

## **Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)  
malignant neoplasm of periosteum

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.8)  
malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

**C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs**  
**Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if  
applicable (M89.7-)**

**C40.0 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones  
of upper limb**

**C40.00 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long  
bones of upper limb, unspecified side**

**C40.01 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long  
bones of right upper limb**

**C40.02 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long  
bones of left upper limb**

**C40.1 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper  
limb**

**C40.10 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of  
upper limb, unspecified side**

**C40.11 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right  
upper limb**

**C40.12 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left  
upper limb**

**C40.2 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb**

**C40.20 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower  
limb, unspecified side**

**C40.21 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right  
lower limb**

- C40.22 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb**
- C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb**
  - C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side**
  - C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb**
  - C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb**
- C40.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb**
  - C40.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified side**
  - C40.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb**
  - C40.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb**
- C40.9 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified**
  - C40.90 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified, unspecified side**
  - C40.91 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of right limb, unspecified**
  - C40.92 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of left limb, unspecified**
- C41 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)  
malignant neoplasm of cartilage of:  
ear (C49.0)  
eyelid (C49.0)  
larynx (C32.3)  
limbs (C40.-)  
nose (C30.0)

  - C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face**

Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)  
Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:  
maxillary sinus (C31.0)



upper jaw (C03.0)

malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

**C41.1 Malignant neoplasm of mandible**

Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla

Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:  
jaw NOS (C03.9)

lower (C03.1)

malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)

**C41.2 Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)

**C41.3 Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle**

**C41.4 Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx**

**C41.9 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified**

**Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)**

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

**C43 Malignant melanoma of skin**

Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /3

Excludes2: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)  
sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

**C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

**C43.1 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus**

**C43.10 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side**

**C43.11 Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus**

**C43.12 Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus**

**C43.2 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal**

**C43.20 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side**

**C43.21 Malignant melanoma of right ear and**

- external auricular canal
- C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular canal**
- C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face**
- C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face**
- C43.31 Malignant melanoma of nose**
- C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face**
- C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck**
- C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk**
  - Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
  - malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)
- C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin**
  - Malignant melanoma of anal margin
  - Malignant melanoma of perianal skin
- C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast**
- C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk**
- C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder**
- C43.60 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**
- C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder**
- C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip**
- C43.70 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**
- C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip**
- C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip**
- C43.8 Overlapping malignant melanoma of skin**
- C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified**
  - Melanoma (malignant) NOS

#### **C44 Other malignant neoplasm of skin**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands  
malignant neoplasm of sweat glands

Excludes1:Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)  
malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)

malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)

**C44.0 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lip**

Malignant neoplasm of basal cell carcinoma of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)

**C44.1 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus**

Excludes1: connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)

**C44.10 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side**

**C44.11 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus**

**C44.12 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus**

**C44.2 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal**

Excludes1: connective tissue of ear (C49.0)

**C44.20 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side**

**C44.21 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal**

**C44.22 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal**

**C44.3 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face**

**C44.30 Malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face**

**C44.31 Malignant neoplasm of skin of nose**

**C44.39 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face**

**C44.4 Malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck**

**C44.5 Malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk**

Excludes1: anus NOS (C21.0)

scrotum (C63.2)

**C44.51 Malignant neoplasm of anal skin**

Malignant neoplasm of anal margin

Malignant neoplasm of perianal skin

**C44.52 Malignant neoplasm of skin of breast**

**C44.59 Malignant neoplasm of other part of trunk**

**C44.6 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder**

**C44.60 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb,**

- including shoulder, unspecified side
- C44.61 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder**
- C44.62 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- C44.7 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip**
- C44.70 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**
- C44.71 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip**
- C44.72 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip**
- C44.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin**
- C44.9 Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified**

## **Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)**

### **C45 Mesothelioma**

Use additional morphology code M905 with behavior code /3

#### **C45.0 Mesothelioma of pleura**

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)

#### **C45.1 Mesothelioma of peritoneum**

Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac

Mesothelioma of mesentery

Mesothelioma of mesocolon

Mesothelioma of omentum

Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)

#### **C45.2 Mesothelioma of pericardium**

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)

#### **C45.7 Mesothelioma of other sites**

#### **C45.9 Mesothelioma, unspecified**

### **C46 Kaposi's sarcoma**

Use additional morphology code M9140 with behavior code /3

Code first any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

#### **C46.0 Kaposi's sarcoma of skin**

#### **C46.1 Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue**

Kaposi's sarcoma of blood vessel

Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue

Kaposi's sarcoma of fascia  
 Kaposi's sarcoma of ligament  
 Kaposi's sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC  
 Kaposi's sarcoma of muscle  
 Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)

- C46.2 Kaposi's sarcoma of palate**
- C46.3 Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes**
- C46.4 Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites**
- C46.5 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung**
  - C46.50 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung, unspecified side**
  - C46.51 Kaposi's sarcoma of right lung**
  - C46.52 Kaposi's sarcoma of left lung**
- C46.7 Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites**
- C46.9 Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified**

**C47 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

- C47.0 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)
- C47.1 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder**
  - C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**
  - C47.11 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder**
  - C47.12 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- C47.2 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip**
  - C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**
  - C47.21 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip**
  - C47.22 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip**
- C47.3 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of**

**thorax**

**C47.4 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen**

**C47.5 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis**

**C47.6 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified**

**C47.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system**

**C47.9 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified**

**C48 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum**

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue (C46.1)  
mesothelioma (C45.-)

**C48.0 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum**

**C48.1 Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum**

Malignant neoplasm of cul-de-sac

Malignant neoplasm of mesentery

Malignant neoplasm of mesocolon

Malignant neoplasm of omentum

Malignant neoplasm of parietal peritoneum

Malignant neoplasm of pelvic peritoneum

**C48.2 Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified**

**C48.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum**

**C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of blood vessel  
malignant neoplasm of bursa  
malignant neoplasm of cartilage  
malignant neoplasm of fascia  
malignant neoplasm of fat  
malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine  
malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel  
malignant neoplasm of muscle  
malignant neoplasm of synovia  
malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)  
malignant stromal tumors

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):  
articular (C40-C41)  
larynx (C32.3)  
nose (C30.0)

malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of internal organs (except stromal tumors)-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

Excludes2:Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)

malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)

malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)

malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)

malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)

mesothelioma (C45.-)

**C49.0 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck**

Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear

Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid

Excludes1:connective tissue of orbit (C69.6-)

**C49.1 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder**

**C49.10 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**

**C49.11 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder**

**C49.12 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder**

**C49.2 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip**

**C49.20 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**

**C49.21 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip**

**C49.22 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip**

**C49.3 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax**

Malignant neoplasm of axilla

Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm

Malignant neoplasm of great vessels

Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)

malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)

malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)

**C49.4 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft**

**tissue of abdomen**

Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall

Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium

**C49.5 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis**

Malignant neoplasm of buttock

Malignant neoplasm of groin

Malignant neoplasm of perineum

**C49.6 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of back NOS

**C49.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue**

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of connective and soft tissue

**C49.9 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified**

**Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)**

**C50 Malignant neoplasm of breast**

Includes: connective tissue of breast

    Paget's disease of breast

    Paget's disease of nipple

Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (Z17.0, Z17.1)

Excludes1: skin of breast (C43.5, C44.5)

**C50.0 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola**

**C50.01 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, female**

**C50.011 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right female breast**

**C50.012 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left female breast**

**C50.019 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast**

**C50.02 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, male**

**C50.021 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right male breast**

**C50.022 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left male breast**



- C50.029 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified male breast
- C50.1 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast
  - C50.11 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, female
    - C50.111 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast
    - C50.112 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast
    - C50.119 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified female breast
  - C50.12 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, male
    - C50.121 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast
    - C50.122 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast
    - C50.129 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified male breast
- C50.2 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast
  - C50.21 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, female
    - C50.211 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast
    - C50.212 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast
    - C50.219 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
  - C50.22 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, male
    - C50.221 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast
    - C50.222 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast
    - C50.229 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast
- C50.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast

- C50.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, female**
  - C50.311 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast**
  - C50.312 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast**
  - C50.319 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast**
- C50.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, male**
  - C50.321 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast**
  - C50.322 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast**
  - C50.329 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast**
- C50.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast**
  - C50.41 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, female**
    - C50.411 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast**
    - C50.412 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast**
    - C50.419 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast**
  - C50.42 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, male**
    - C50.421 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast**
    - C50.422 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast**
    - C50.429 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast**
- C50.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast**
  - C50.51 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, female**

- C50.511 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast
- C50.512 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast
- C50.519 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
- C50.52 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, male
  - C50.521 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast
  - C50.522 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast
  - C50.529 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast
- C50.6 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast
  - C50.61 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, female
    - C50.611 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast
    - C50.612 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast
    - C50.619 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified female breast
  - C50.62 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, male
    - C50.621 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast
    - C50.622 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast
    - C50.629 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified male breast
- C50.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast
  - C50.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, female
    - C50.811 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast
    - C50.812 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast

- C50.819 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified female breast
  - C50.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, male
    - C50.821 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right male breast
    - C50.822 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left male breast
    - C50.829 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified male breast
- C50.9 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site
  - C50.91 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, female
    - C50.911 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right female breast
    - C50.912 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left female breast
    - C50.919 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified female breast
  - C50.92 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, male
    - C50.921 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right male breast
    - C50.922 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left male breast
    - C50.929 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified male breast

## **Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs (C51-C58)**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs

### **C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva**

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)

#### **C51.0 Malignant neoplasm of labium majus**

Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin's [greater vestibular] gland

#### **C51.1 Malignant neoplasm of labium minus**

#### **C51.2 Malignant neoplasm of clitoris**

#### **C51.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva**

- C51.9 Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified**  
Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS  
Malignant neoplasm of pudendum
- C52 Malignant neoplasm of vagina**  
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)
- C53 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri**  
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
- C53.0 Malignant neoplasm of endocervix**
- C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix**
- C53.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri**
- C53.9 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified**
- C54 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri**
- C54.0 Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri**  
Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment
- C54.1 Malignant neoplasm of endometrium**
- C54.2 Malignant neoplasm of myometrium**
- C54.3 Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri**
- C54.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri**
- C54.9 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified**
- C55 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified**
- C56 Malignant neoplasm of ovary**  
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
- C56.0 Malignant neoplasm of right ovary**
- C56.1 Malignant neoplasm of left ovary**
- C56.9 Malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side**
- C57 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs**
- C57.0 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube**  
Malignant neoplasm of oviduct  
Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube
- C57.00 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube, unspecified side**
- C57.01 Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube**
- C57.02 Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube**
- C57.1 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament**
- C57.10 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament,**

- unspecified side
  - C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament**
  - C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament**
  - C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament**
  - C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament, unspecified side**
  - C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament**
  - C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament**
  - C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium**  
Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS
  - C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified**
  - C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs**  
Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct
  - C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs**  
**Primary malignant neoplasms of two or more contiguous sites of the female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined**  
Primary tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined  
Primary utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined
  - C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified**  
Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS
- C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta**
  - Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS  
chorionepithelioma NOS
  - Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)  
hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)  
invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)  
male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)  
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

## **Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

**C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis**

**C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce**

Malignant neoplasm of foreskin

**C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis**

**C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis**

Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum

**C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis**

**C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

**C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

**C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis**

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

**C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis**

Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis

Malignant neoplasm of retained testis

**C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis, unspecified side**

**C62.01 Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis**

**C62.02 Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis**

**C62.1 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis**

Malignant neoplasm of scrotal testis

**C62.10 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis, unspecified side**

**C62.11 Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis**

**C62.12 Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis**

**C62.9 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified**

**C62.90 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified, unspecified side**

**C62.91 Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified**

**C62.92 Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified**

**C63 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital**

organs

- C63.0 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis**
  - C63.00 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side**
  - C63.01 Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis**
  - C63.02 Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis**
- C63.1 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord**
  - C63.10 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord, unspecified side**
  - C63.11 Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord**
  - C63.12 Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord**
- C63.2 Malignant neoplasm of scrotum**
  - Malignant neoplasm of skin of scrotum
- C63.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs**
  - Malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle
  - Malignant neoplasm of tunica vaginalis
- C63.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs**
  - Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
- C63.9 Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified**
  - Malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS

## **Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract (C64-C68)**

- C64 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis**
  - Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of renal calyces (C65.-)
  - malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (C65.-)
- C64.0 Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis**
- C64.1 Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis**
- C64.9 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis, unspecified side**
- C65 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis**
  - Includes: malignant neoplasm of pelviureteric junction
  - malignant neoplasm of renal calyces



- C65.0 Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis**
- C65.1 Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis**
- C65.9 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side**
- C66 Malignant neoplasm of ureter**
  - Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)
  - C66.0 Malignant neoplasm of right ureter**
  - C66.1 Malignant neoplasm of left ureter**
  - C66.9 Malignant neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side**
- C67 Malignant neoplasm of bladder**
  - C67.0 Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder**
  - C67.1 Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder**
  - C67.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder**
  - C67.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder**
  - C67.4 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder**
  - C67.5 Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck**
    - Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice
  - C67.6 Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice**
  - C67.7 Malignant neoplasm of urachus**
  - C67.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder**
  - C67.9 Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified**
- C68 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs**
  - Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
  - malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
  - C68.0 Malignant neoplasm of urethra**
    - Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)
  - C68.1 Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands**
  - C68.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs**
    - Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
  - C68.9 Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified**
    - Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS

## **Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)**

### **C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)  
malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)  
malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)

#### **C69.0 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva**

**C69.00 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side**

**C69.01 Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva**

**C69.02 Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva**

#### **C69.1 Malignant neoplasm of cornea**

**C69.10 Malignant neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side**

**C69.11 Malignant neoplasm of right cornea**

**C69.12 Malignant neoplasm of left cornea**

#### **C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina**

**C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of retina, unspecified side**

**C69.21 Malignant neoplasm of right retina**

**C69.22 Malignant neoplasm of left retina**

#### **C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid**

**C69.30 Malignant neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side**

**C69.31 Malignant neoplasm of right choroid**

**C69.32 Malignant neoplasm of left choroid**

#### **C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body**

Malignant neoplasm of eyeball

**C69.40 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side**

**C69.41 Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body**

**C69.42 Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body**

#### **C69.5 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct**

Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal sac

Malignant neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct

**C69.50 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side**

**C69.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct**

- C69.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct**
- C69.6 Malignant neoplasm of orbit**
  - Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
  - Malignant neoplasm of extraocular muscle
  - Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
  - Malignant neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
  - Malignant neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
  - Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of orbital bone (C41.0)
- C69.60 Malignant neoplasm of orbit, unspecified side**
- C69.61 Malignant neoplasm of right orbit**
- C69.62 Malignant neoplasm of left orbit**
- C69.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa**
  - C69.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa, unspecified side**
  - C69.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa**
  - C69.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa**
- C69.9 Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified**
  - C69.90 Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified, unspecified side**
  - C69.91 Malignant neoplasm of right eye, unspecified**
  - C69.92 Malignant neoplasm of left eye, unspecified**
- C70 Malignant neoplasm of meninges**
  - C70.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges**
  - C70.1 Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges**
  - C70.9 Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified**
- C71 Malignant neoplasm of brain**
  - Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)
  - retrobulbar malignant neoplasm (C69.6-)
  - C71.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles**
    - Malignant neoplasm of supratentorial NOS
  - C71.1 Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe**
  - C71.2 Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe**

- C71.3 Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe**
- C71.4 Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe**
- C71.5 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle**  
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle (C71.7)
- C71.6 Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum**
- C71.7 Malignant neoplasm of brain stem**  
Malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle  
Infratentorial malignant neoplasm NOS
- C71.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain**
- C71.9 Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified**
- C72 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system**  
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of meninges (C70.-)  
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
- C72.0 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord**
- C72.1 Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina**
- C72.2 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve**  
Malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb
- C72.20 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve, unspecified side**
- C72.21 Malignant neoplasm of right olfactory nerve**
- C72.22 Malignant neoplasm of left olfactory nerve**
- C72.3 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve**
- C72.30 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve, unspecified side**
- C72.31 Malignant neoplasm of right optic nerve**
- C72.32 Malignant neoplasm of left optic nerve**
- C72.4 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve**
- C72.40 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve, unspecified side**
- C72.41 Malignant neoplasm of right acoustic nerve**
- C72.42 Malignant neoplasm of left acoustic nerve**
- C72.5 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves**
- C72.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cranial nerve**

Malignant neoplasm of cranial nerve NOS

**C72.59 Malignant neoplasm of other cranial nerves**

**C72.9 Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of nervous system NOS

**Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)**

**C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland**

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

**C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland**

**C74.0 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland**

**C74.00 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland, unspecified side**

**C74.01 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland**

**C74.02 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland**

**C74.1 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland**

**C74.10 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland, unspecified side**

**C74.11 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland**

**C74.12 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland**

**C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified**

**C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified, unspecified side**

**C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland, unspecified**

**C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland, unspecified**

**C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)  
malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)

malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)

malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56-)

malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)

malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)

malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)

**C75.0 Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland**

**C75.1 Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland**

**C75.2 Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct**

**C75.3 Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland**

**C75.4 Malignant neoplasm of carotid body**

**C75.5 Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia**

**C75.8 Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement, unspecified**

**C75.9 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified**

## **Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)**

Note: Categories C76-C80 include malignant neoplasms for which there is no clear indication of the original site of the cancer or the cancer is stated to be "disseminated", "scattered" or "spread" without mention of the primary site. In both cases the primary site is considered to be unknown.

### **C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)

malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)

malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)

malignant neoplasm of skin (C44.-)

malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)

**C76.0 Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck**

Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS

Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS

**C76.1 Malignant neoplasm of thorax**

Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS

Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS

Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS

**C76.2 Malignant neoplasm of abdomen**

**C76.3 Malignant neoplasm of pelvis**

Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS

Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis

Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm

Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm

**C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb**

**C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb,  
unspecified side**

**C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb**

**C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb**

**C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb**

**C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb,  
unspecified side**

**C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb**

**C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb**

**C76.7 Malignant neoplasm of other ill-defined sites**

**C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of  
other and ill-defined sites**

**C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph  
nodes**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C88,  
C96.-)

**C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm  
of lymph nodes of head, face and neck**

Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraclavicular lymph  
nodes

**C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm  
of intrathoracic lymph nodes**

**C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm  
of intra-abdominal lymph nodes**

**C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm  
of axilla and upper limb lymph nodes**

Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes

**C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm  
of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes**

**C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm  
of intrapelvic lymph nodes**

**C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm  
of lymph nodes of multiple regions**

**C77.9 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm  
of lymph node, unspecified**

**C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and  
digestive organs**

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)

- C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung**
  - C78.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung , unspecified side**
  - C78.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung**
  - C78.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung**
- C78.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum**
- C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura**
- C78.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs**
  - C78.30 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ**
  - C78.39 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs**
- C78.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine**
- C78.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum**
- C78.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum**
- C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver**
- C78.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs**
  - C78.80 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ**
  - C78.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs**
- C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other sites**
  - Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
  - C79.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis**
    - C79.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis, unspecified side**
    - C79.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis**
    - C79.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis**
  - C79.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs**



- C79.10 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs
- C79.11 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder
- C79.19 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs
- C79.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin
- C79.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges
  - C79.31 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain
  - C79.32 Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
- C79.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
  - C79.40 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system
  - C79.49 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system
- C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
  - C79.51 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone
  - C79.52 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow
- C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary
  - C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side
  - C79.61 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary
  - C79.62 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary
- C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
  - C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side
  - C79.71 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland
  - C79.72 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland
- C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
  - C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast
  - C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital

organs

**C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites**

**C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site**

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of specified multiple sites- code to each site

**C80.0 Disseminated malignant neoplasm, unspecified**

Carcinomatosis NOS

Generalized cancer, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

Generalized malignancy, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

**C80.1 Malignant neoplasm, unspecified**

Cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

Carcinoma unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

Malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

**Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)**

Use additional morphology codes M959-M994 with behavior code /3

Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes (C46.3)

secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)

secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (C79.52)

secondary neoplasm of spleen (C78.89)

**C81 Hodgkin's disease**

Use additional morphology codes M965-M966 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of Hodgkin's disease (Z85.71)

**C81.0 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease**

Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease

**C81.00 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site**

**C81.01 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**

**C81.02 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes**

**C81.03 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**

**C81.04 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**

**C81.05 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**

**C81.06 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's**

- disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C81.07** Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, spleen
- C81.08** Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C81.09** Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.1** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease
  - C81.10** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
  - C81.11** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C81.12** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C81.13** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C81.14** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - C81.15** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  - C81.16** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  - C81.17** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, spleen
  - C81.18** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  - C81.19** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.2** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease
  - C81.20** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
  - C81.21** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C81.22** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C81.23** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C81.24** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - C81.25** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph

- nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C81.26 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C81.27 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, spleen
- C81.28 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C81.29 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.3 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease
- C81.30 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
- C81.31 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C81.32 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C81.33 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C81.34 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C81.35 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C81.36 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C81.37 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, spleen
- C81.38 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C81.39 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.7 Other Hodgkin's disease
- C81.70 Other Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
- C81.71 Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C81.72 Other Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C81.73 Other Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C81.74 Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C81.75 Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of

- inguinal region and lower limb
- C81.76** Other Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C81.77** Other Hodgkin's disease, spleen
- C81.78** Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C81.79** Other Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.9** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease
  - C81.90** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
  - C81.91** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C81.92** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C81.93** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C81.94** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - C81.95** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  - C81.96** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  - C81.97** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, spleen
  - C81.98** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  - C81.99** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

## **C82 Follicular [nodular] non-Hodgkin's lymphoma**

Includes: follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma with or without diffuse areas

Use additional morphology code M969 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)

- C82.0** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
  - C82.00** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
  - C82.01** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C82.02** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's

- lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C82.03** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C82.04** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C82.05** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C82.06** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C82.07** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
- C82.08** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C82.09** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.1** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
- C82.10** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
- C82.11** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C82.12** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C82.13** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C82.14** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C82.15** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C82.16** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

- C82.17 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
- C82.18 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C82.19 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.2 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
  - C82.20 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
  - C82.21 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C82.22 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C82.23 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C82.24 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - C82.25 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  - C82.26 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  - C82.27 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
  - C82.28 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  - C82.29 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.7 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
  - C82.70 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
  - C82.71 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C82.72 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's

- lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C82.73** Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C82.74** Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C82.75** Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C82.76** Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C82.77** Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
- C82.78** Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C82.79** Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.9** Follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified
  - Nodular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma NOS
  - C82.90** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
  - C82.91** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C82.92** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C82.93** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C82.94** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - C82.95** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  - C82.96** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  - C82.97** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
  - C82.98** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's



lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites  
**C82.99** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

**C83 Diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma**

Use additional morphology codes M9593, M9595, M967-M968 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)

**C83.0 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma**

**C83.00** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma, unspecified site

**C83.01** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and  
neck

**C83.02** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

**C83.03** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

**C83.04** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper  
limb

**C83.05** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and  
lower limb

**C83.06** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

**C83.07** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma, spleen

**C83.08** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

**C83.09** Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

**C83.1 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma**

**C83.10** Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma, unspecified site

**C83.11** Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and  
neck

**C83.12** Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's  
lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

- C83.13 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C83.14 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C83.15 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C83.16 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C83.17 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
- C83.18 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C83.19 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.2 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
- C83.20 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
- C83.21 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C83.22 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C83.23 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C83.24 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C83.25 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C83.26 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C83.27 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
- C83.28 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-

**Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**

**C83.29 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**

**C83.3 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma**

**Reticulum cell sarcoma**

**C83.30 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site**

**C83.31 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**

**C83.32 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**

**C83.33 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**

**C83.34 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**

**C83.35 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**

**C83.36 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**

**C83.37 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen**

**C83.38 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**

**C83.39 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**

**C83.4 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma**

**C83.40 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site**

**C83.41 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**

**C83.42 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**

**C83.43 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's**

- lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C83.44** Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C83.45** Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C83.46** Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C83.47** Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
- C83.48** Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C83.49** Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.5** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
  - C83.50** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
  - C83.51** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C83.52** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C83.53** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C83.54** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - C83.55** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  - C83.56** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  - C83.57** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
  - C83.58** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  - C83.59** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

- C83.6 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma**
  - C83.60 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site**
  - C83.61 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
  - C83.62 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
  - C83.63 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
  - C83.64 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
  - C83.65 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
  - C83.66 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
  - C83.67 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen**
  - C83.68 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
  - C83.69 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**
- C83.7 Burkitt's tumor**
  - C83.70 Burkitt's tumor, unspecified site**
  - C83.71 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
  - C83.72 Burkitt's tumor, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
  - C83.73 Burkitt's tumor, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
  - C83.74 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
  - C83.75 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
  - C83.76 Burkitt's tumor, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
  - C83.77 Burkitt's tumor, spleen**
  - C83.78 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of multiple sites**

- C83.79 Burkitt's tumor, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.8 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
  - C83.80 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
  - C83.81 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C83.82 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C83.83 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C83.84 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - C83.85 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  - C83.86 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  - C83.87 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of spleen
  - C83.88 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  - C83.89 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.9 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
  - C83.90 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
  - C83.91 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C83.92 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C83.93 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C83.94 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - C83.95 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's

lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

**C83.96** Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

**C83.97** Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen

**C83.98** Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

**C83.99** Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

#### **C84 Peripheral and cutaneous T-cell lymphomas**

Use additional morphology code M970 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)

##### **C84.0 Mycosis fungoides**

**C84.00** Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site

**C84.01** Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

**C84.02** Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes

**C84.03** Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

**C84.04** Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

**C84.05** Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

**C84.06** Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes

**C84.07** Mycosis fungoides, spleen

**C84.08** Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites

**C84.09** Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites

##### **C84.1 Sézary's disease**

**C84.10** Sézary's disease, unspecified site

**C84.11** Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

**C84.12** Sézary's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes

**C84.13** Sézary's disease, intra-abdominal lymph

nodes

**C84.14** Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of axilla  
and upper limb

**C84.15** Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal  
region and lower limb

**C84.16** Sézary's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes

**C84.17** Sézary's disease, spleen

**C84.18** Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of multiple  
sites

**C84.19** Sézary's disease, extranodal and solid  
organ sites

**C84.2** T-zone lymphoma

**C84.20** T-zone lymphoma, unspecified site

**C84.21** T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of head,  
face, and neck

**C84.22** T-zone lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph  
nodes

**C84.23** T-zone lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph  
nodes

**C84.24** T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla  
and upper limb

**C84.25** T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal  
region and lower limb

**C84.26** T-zone lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

**C84.27** T-zone lymphoma, spleen

**C84.28** T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple  
sites

**C84.29** T-zone lymphoma, extranodal and solid  
organ sites

**C84.3** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma

Lennert's lymphoma

**C84.30** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, unspecified  
site

**C84.31** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph  
nodes of head, face, and neck

**C84.32** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma,  
intrathoracic lymph nodes

**C84.33** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intra-  
abdominal lymph nodes

**C84.34** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph



- nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C84.35** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C84.36** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C84.37** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, spleen
- C84.38** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C84.39** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C84.4** **Peripheral T-cell lymphoma**
  - C84.40** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
  - C84.41** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - C84.42** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - C84.43** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - C84.44** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - C84.45** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  - C84.46** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  - C84.47** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, spleen
  - C84.48** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  - C84.49** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C84.5** **Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas**

Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

  - C84.50** **Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas unspecified site**
  - C84.51** **Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
  - C84.52** **Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
  - C84.53** **Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas,**

intra-abdominal lymph nodes

**C84.54** Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas,  
lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

**C84.55** Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas,  
lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

**C84.56** Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas,  
intrapelvic lymph nodes

**C84.57** Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas,  
spleen

**C84.58** Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas,  
lymph nodes of multiple sites

**C84.59** Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas,  
extranodal and solid organ sites

**C85 Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma**

Use additional morphology codes M9590-M9592, M9594, M971 with behavior  
code /3

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)

**C85.0 Lymphosarcoma**

**C85.00** Lymphosarcoma, unspecified site

**C85.01** Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of head,  
face, and neck

**C85.02** Lymphosarcoma, intrathoracic lymph  
nodes

**C85.03** Lymphosarcoma, intra-abdominal lymph  
nodes

**C85.04** Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of axilla  
and upper limb

**C85.05** Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of inguinal  
region and lower limb

**C85.06** Lymphosarcoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

**C85.07** Lymphosarcoma, spleen

**C85.08** Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of multiple  
sites

**C85.09** Lymphosarcoma, extranodal and solid  
organ sites

**C85.1 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma**

Note: If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a  
specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

**C85.10** Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified  
site

- C85.11**      **Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C85.12**      **Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C85.13**      **Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C85.14**      **Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C85.15**      **Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C85.16**      **Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C85.17**      **Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen**
- C85.18**      **Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C85.19**      **Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**
- C85.7**        **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma**
  - Malignant reticuloendotheliosis
  - Malignant reticulosis
  - Microglioma
- C85.70**      **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site**
- C85.71**      **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C85.72**      **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C85.73**      **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C85.74**      **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C85.75**      **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C85.76**      **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C85.77**      **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's**

- lymphoma, spleen
- C85.78** Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C85.79** Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C85.9** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
  - Lymphoma NOS
  - Malignant lymphoma NOS
  - Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma NOS
- C85.90** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
- C85.91** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C85.92** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C85.93** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C85.94** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C85.95** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C85.96** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C85.97** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
- C85.98** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C85.99** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

## **C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases**

Use additional morphology code M976 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

- C88.0** Waldenström's macroglobulinemia
- C88.1** Alpha heavy chain disease
- C88.2** Gamma heavy chain disease

Franklin's disease

- C88.3      Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease**  
Mediterranean disease
- C88.7      Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases**
- C88.9      Malignant immunoproliferative disease,  
unspecified**  
Immunoproliferative disease NOS
- C90   Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms**  
Use additional morphology codes M973, M9830 with behavior code /3  
Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid,  
hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)
  - C90.0      Multiple myeloma**  
Kahler's disease  
Myelomatosis  
Excludes1: solitary myeloma (C90.2-)
    - C90.00      Multiple myeloma not in remission**  
Multiple myeloma NOS
    - C90.01      Multiple myeloma in remission**
  - C90.1      Plasma cell leukemia**
    - C90.10      Plasma cell leukemia not in remission**  
Plasma cell leukemia NOS
    - C90.11      Plasma cell leukemia in remission**
  - C90.2      Plasmacytoma, extramedullary**  
Malignant plasma cell tumor NOS  
Plasmacytoma NOS  
Solitary myeloma
    - C90.20      Plasmacytoma, extramedullary not in  
remission**  
Plasmacytoma, extramedullary NOS
    - C90.21      Plasmacytoma, extramedullary in  
remission**
- C91   Lymphoid leukemia**  
Use additional morphology codes M982, M9940-M9941 with behavior code /3  
Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
  - C91.0      Acute lymphoblastic leukemia**  
Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.10)
    - C91.00      Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, not in  
remission**  
Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS
    - C91.01      Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in  
remission**
  - C91.1      Chronic lymphocytic leukemia**

- C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia, not in remission**  
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia NOS
- C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia, in remission**
- C91.2 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia**
  - C91.20 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia, not in remission**  
Subacute lymphocytic leukemia NOS
  - C91.21 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia, in remission**
- C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukemia**
  - C91.30 Prolymphocytic leukemia, not in remission**  
Prolymphocytic leukemia NOS
  - C91.31 Prolymphocytic leukemia, in remission**
- C91.4 Hairy-cell leukemia**  
Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis
  - C91.40 Hairy-cell leukemia, not in remission**  
Hairy-cell leukemia NOS
  - C91.41 Hairy-cell leukemia, in remission**
- C91.5 Adult T-cell leukemia**
  - C91.50 Adult T-cell leukemia, not in remission**  
Adult T-cell leukemia NOS
  - C91.51 Adult T-cell leukemia, in remission**
- C91.7 Other lymphoid leukemia**
  - C91.70 Other lymphoid leukemia, not in remission**  
Other lymphoid leukemia NOS
  - C91.71 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission**
- C91.9 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified**
  - C91.90 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, not in remission**  
Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified NOS
  - C91.91 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission**

## **C92 Myeloid leukemia**

Includes: leukemia granulocytic  
leukemia myelogenous

Use additional morphology codes M986-M988, M9930 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

### **C92.0 Acute myeloid leukemia**

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)

**C92.00 Acute myeloid leukemia, not in remission**  
 Acute myeloid leukemia NOS

**C92.01 Acute myeloid leukemia, in remission**

**C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia**

**C92.10 Chronic myeloid leukemia, not in remission**  
 Chronic myeloid leukemia NOS

**C92.11 Chronic myeloid leukemia, in remission**

**C92.2 Subacute myeloid leukemia**

**C92.20 Subacute myeloid leukemia, not in remission**  
 Subacute myeloid leukemia NOS

**C92.21 Subacute myeloid leukemia, in remission**

**C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma**  
 Chloroma  
 Granulocytic sarcoma

**C92.30 Myeloid sarcoma, not in remission**  
 Myeloid sarcoma NOS

**C92.31 Myeloid sarcoma, in remission**

**C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukemia**

**C92.40 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not in remission**  
 Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS

**C92.41 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission**

**C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia**

**C92.50 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not in remission**  
 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

**C92.51 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission**

**C92.7 Other myeloid leukemia**

**C92.70 Other myeloid leukemia, not in remission**  
 Other myeloid leukemia NOS

**C92.71 Other myeloid leukemia, in remission**

**C92.9 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified**

**C92.90 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not in remission**  
 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS

**C92.91 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission**

**C93 Monocytic leukemia**

Includes: monocytoid leukemia

Use additional morphology code M989 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

**C93.0 Acute monocytic leukemia**

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukemia (C93.10)

**C93.00 Acute monocytic leukemia, not in remission**

Acute monocytic leukemia NOS

**C93.01 Acute monocytic leukemia, in remission**

**C93.1 Chronic monocytic leukemia**

**C93.10 Chronic monocytic leukemia, not in remission**

Chronic monocytic leukemia NOS

**C93.11 Chronic monocytic leukemia, in remission**

**C93.2 Subacute monocytic leukemia**

**C93.20 Subacute monocytic leukemia, not in remission**

Subacute monocytic leukemia NOS

**C93.21 Subacute monocytic leukemia, in remission**

**C93.7 Other monocytic leukemia**

**C93.70 Other monocytic leukemia, not in remission**

Other monocytic leukemia NOS

**C93.71 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission**

**C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified**

**C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not in remission**

Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS

**C93.91 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission**

**C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type**

Use additional morphology codes M984, M9850, M9900, M9910, M9931-M9932 with behavior code /3

Excludes1 leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)

personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

plasma cell leukemia (C90.1-)

**C94.0 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia**

Acute erythremic myelosis

Di Guglielmo's disease

**C94.00 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, not**



**in remission**

Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia NOS

**C94.01 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, in remission**

**C94.1 Chronic erythremia**

Heilmeyer-Schöner disease

**C94.10 Chronic erythremia, not in remission**

Chronic erythremia NOS

**C94.11 Chronic erythremia, in remission**

**C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia**

Megakaryoblastic (acute) leukemia

Megakaryocytic (acute) leukemia

**C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, not in remission**

Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS

**C94.21 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission**

**C94.3 Mast cell leukemia**

**C94.30 Mast cell leukemia, not in remission**

Mast cell leukemia NOS

**C94.31 Mast cell leukemia, in remission**

**C94.4 Acute panmyelosis**

**C94.40 Acute panmyelosis, not in remission**

Acute panmyelosis NOS

**C94.41 Acute panmyelosis, in remission**

**C94.5 Acute myelofibrosis**

**C94.50 Acute myelofibrosis, not in remission**

Acute myelofibrosis NOS

**C94.51 Acute myelofibrosis, in remission**

**C94.7 Other specified leukemias**

Lymphosarcoma cell leukemia

**C94.70 Other specified leukemias, not in remission**

Other specified leukemias NOS

**C94.71 Other specified leukemias, in remission**

**C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type**

Use additional morphology code M980 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

**C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type**

Blast cell leukemia

Stem cell leukemia

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)

**C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type,  
not in remission**

**C95.01 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in  
remission**

**C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type**

**C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type,  
not in remission**

Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS

**C95.11 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type,  
in remission**

**C95.2 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type**

**C95.20 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell  
type, not in remission**

Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS

**C95.21 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell  
type, in remission**

**C95.7 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type**

**C95.70 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type,  
not in remission**

Other leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS

**C95.71 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, in  
remission**

**C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified**

**C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified, not in remission**

Leukemia, unspecified NOS

**C95.91 Leukemia, unspecified, in remission**

**C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid,  
hematopoietic and related tissue**

Use additional morphology codes M972, M974 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid,  
hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

**C96.0 Letterer-Siwe disease**

Nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis

Nonlipid reticulosis

**C96.1 Malignant histiocytosis**

Histiocytic medullary reticulosis

**C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor**

Malignant mastocytoma

Malignant mastocytosis

Mast cell sarcoma

Excludes1: mast cell leukemia (C94.30)  
mastocytosis (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

**C96.3 True histiocytic lymphoma**

**C96.7 Other specified malignant neoplasms of  
lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue  
Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma  
Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma  
Langerhans cell sarcoma**

**C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic  
and related tissue, unspecified**

## **In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)**

Includes: Bowen's disease  
erythroplasia  
grade III intraepithelial neoplasia  
Queyrat's erythroplasia

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /2

### **D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach**

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

#### **D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx**

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold,  
laryngeal aspect (D02.0)  
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis:  
NOS (D02.0)  
suprahyoid portion (D02.0)  
carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**D00.00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity,  
unspecified site**

**D00.01 Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and  
vermillion border**

**D00.02 Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa**

**D00.03 Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and  
edentulous alveolar ridge**

**D00.04 Carcinoma in situ of soft palate**

**D00.05 Carcinoma in situ of hard palate**

**D00.06 Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth**

**D00.07 Carcinoma in situ of tongue**

**D00.08 Carcinoma in situ of pharynx**

Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS

Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold

Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold

**D00.1 Carcinoma in situ of esophagus**

**D00.2 Carcinoma in situ of stomach**

**D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs**

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

**D01.0 Carcinoma in situ of colon**

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)

**D01.1 Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction**

**D01.2 Carcinoma in situ of rectum**

**D01.3 Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal**

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5)

carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5)

carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5)

**D01.4 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine**

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5)

**D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine**

**D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine**

**D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts**

Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater

**D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs**

Carcinoma in situ of pancreas

**D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified**

**D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system**

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**D02.0 Carcinoma in situ of larynx**

Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect

Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D00.08)

carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)

carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

**D02.1 Carcinoma in situ of trachea**

**D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung**

**D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung, unspecified side**

**D02.21 Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung**

**D02.22 Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung**

**D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system**

Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses

Carcinoma in situ of middle ear

Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)

carcinoma in situ of nose NOS (D09.7)

carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

**D02.4 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified**

**D03 Melanoma in situ**

Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /2

**D03.0 Melanoma in situ of lip**

**D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus**

**D03.10 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side**

**D03.11 Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus**

**D03.12 Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus**

**D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal**

**D03.20 Melanoma in situ of ear and external**

- auricular canal, unspecified side
- D03.21 Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal**
- D03.22 Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal**
- D03.3 Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face**
  - D03.30 Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face**
  - D03.39 Melanoma in situ of other parts of face**
- D03.4 Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck**
- D03.5 Melanoma in situ of trunk**
  - D03.51 Melanoma in situ of anal skin**
    - Melanoma in situ of anal margin
    - Melanoma in situ of perianal skin
  - D03.52 Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)**
  - D03.59 Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk**
- D03.6 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder**
  - D03.60 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**
  - D03.61 Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder**
  - D03.62 Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- D03.7 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip**
  - D03.70 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**
  - D03.71 Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip**
  - D03.72 Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip**
- D03.8 Melanoma in situ of other sites**
  - Melanoma in situ of scrotum
  - Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
- D03.9 Melanoma in situ, unspecified**
- D04 Carcinoma in situ of skin**
  - Excludes1: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)
  - melanoma in situ (D03.-)
- D04.0 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip**
  - Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vermilion border of lip (D00.01)

- D04.1 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus**
  - D04.10 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side**
  - D04.11 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus**
  - D04.12 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus**
- D04.2 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal**
  - D04.20 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side**
  - D04.21 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal**
  - D04.22 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal**
- D04.3 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face**
  - D04.30 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified part of face**
  - D04.39 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other parts of face**
- D04.4 Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck**
- D04.5 Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk**
  - Carcinoma in situ of anal margin
  - Carcinoma in situ of anal skin
  - Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin
  - Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast
  - Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anus NOS (D01.3)
  - carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
  - carcinoma in situ of skin of genital organs (D07.-)
- D04.6 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder**
  - D04.60 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**
  - D04.61 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder**
  - D04.62 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- D04.7 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip**

- D04.70 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
- D04.71 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip
- D04.72 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip
- D04.8 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites
- D04.9 Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified

## **D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast**

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)  
 melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)  
 Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)

- D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
  - D05.01 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right breast
  - D05.02 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left breast
  - D05.09 Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
- D05.1 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
  - D05.11 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right breast
  - D05.12 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left breast
  - D05.19 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
- D05.7 Other carcinoma in situ of breast
  - D05.71 Other carcinoma in situ of right breast
  - D05.72 Other carcinoma in situ of left breast
  - D05.79 Other carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
- D05.9 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of breast
  - D05.91 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of right breast
  - D05.92 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of left breast
  - D05.99 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast

## **D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri**

Includes: cervical adenocarcinoma in situ  
 cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia  
 cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]  
 severe dysplasia of cervix uteri

Excludes1: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)



cytologic evidence of malignancy without histologic confirmation  
(R87.614)

high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) (R87.613)

melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)

moderate cervical dysplasia (N87.1)

**D06.0 Carcinoma in situ of endocervix**

**D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix**

**D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix**

**D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified**

**D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs**

Excludes1: melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)

**D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium**

**D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva**

**Severe dysplasia of vulva**

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]

Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vulva (N90.1)

vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N90.1)

**D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina**

**Severe dysplasia of vagina**

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]

Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vagina (N89.1)

vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N89.1)

**D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs**

**D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs**

**D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs**

**D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis**

Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS

**D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate**

**D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs**

**D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs**

**D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum**

**D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs**

**D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites**

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

**D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder**

- D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs**
  - D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ**
  - D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs**
- D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye**
  - Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1-)
  - D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of eye, unspecified side**
  - D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye**
  - D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye**
- D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands**
  - Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)
  - carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)
  - carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)
- D09.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites**
- D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified**

## **Benign neoplasms (D10-D36)**

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /0

- D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx**
  - D10.0 Benign neoplasm of lip**
    - Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermillion border)
    - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)
  - D10.1 Benign neoplasm of tongue**
    - Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil
  - D10.2 Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth**
  - D10.3 Other and unspecified parts of mouth**
    - D10.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth**
    - D10.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth**
      - Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS
      - Excludes1: benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5)
      - benign neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)
      - benign neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)
  - D10.4 Benign neoplasm of tonsil**
    - Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)
    - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)
    - benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)

benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)

benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

**D10.5 Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx**

Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect

Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa

Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars

Benign neoplasm of vallecula

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)

benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprahyoid portion (D14.1)

**D10.6 Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx**

Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

**D10.7 Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx**

**D10.9 Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified**

**D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands**

Excludes1: benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are  
classified according to their anatomical location

benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)

**D11.0 Benign neoplasm of parotid gland**

**D11.7 Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands**

Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland

Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland

**D11.9 Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland,  
unspecified**

**D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal**

**D12.0 Benign neoplasm of cecum**

Benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve

**D12.1 Benign neoplasm of appendix**

**D12.2 Benign neoplasm of ascending colon**

**D12.3 Benign neoplasm of transverse colon**

Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure

Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure

**D12.4 Benign neoplasm of descending colon**

**D12.5 Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon**

**D12.6 Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified**

Adenomatosis of colon

Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS

Polyposis (hereditary) of colon

Excludes1: inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)

polyp of colon NOS (K63.5)

**D12.7 Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction**

**D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum**

**D12.9 Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal**  
**Benign neoplasm of anus NOS**

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)  
benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)  
benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

**D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system**

**Excludes1: benign stromal tumors of digestive system (D21.4)**

**D13.0 Benign neoplasm of esophagus**

**D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach**

**D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum**

**D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine**

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve (D12.0)

**D13.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine**

**D13.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine**

**D13.4 Benign neoplasm of liver**

Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts

**D13.5 Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts**

**D13.6 Benign neoplasm of pancreas**

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)

**D13.7 Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas**

Islet cell tumor

Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

**D13.9 Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system**

Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS

Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS

Benign neoplasm of spleen

**D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system**

**D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses**

Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2-, D23.2-)  
benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)  
benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)  
benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)

benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2-, D23.2-)  
benign neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)  
benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)  
benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)  
benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae  
(D10.6)  
polyp of accessory sinus (J33.8)  
polyp of ear (middle) (H74.4)  
polyp of nasal (cavity) (J33.-)

**D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx**

**Adenomatous polyp of larynx**

Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)  
polyp (nonadenomatous) of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

**D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea**

**D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung**

**D14.30 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung,  
unspecified side**

**D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and  
lung**

**D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and  
lung**

**D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system,  
unspecified**

**D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic  
organs**

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

**D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus**

**D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart**

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)

**D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum**

**D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified  
intrathoracic organs**

**D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ,  
unspecified**

**D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage**

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)  
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)  
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)  
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)  
benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)

- D16.0 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb**
  - D16.00 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb, unspecified side**
  - D16.01 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb**
  - D16.02 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb**
- D16.1 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb**
  - D16.10 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb, unspecified side**
  - D16.11 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb**
  - D16.12 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb**
- D16.2 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb**
  - D16.20 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb, unspecified side**
  - D16.21 Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb**
  - D16.22 Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb**
- D16.3 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb**
  - D16.30 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side**
  - D16.31 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb**
  - D16.32 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb**
- D16.4 Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face**
  - Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
  - Benign neoplasm of orbital bone
  - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)
- D16.5 Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone**
- D16.6 Benign neoplasm of vertebral column**
  - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)
- D16.7 Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle**
- D16.8 Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx**
- D16.9 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular**

**cartilage, unspecified**

**D17 Benign lipomatous neoplasm**

Use additional morphology codes M885-M888 with behavior code /0

**D17.0 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck**

**D17.1 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk**

**D17.2 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb**

**D17.20 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb**

**D17.21 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm**

**D17.22 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm**

**D17.23 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg**

**D17.24 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg**

**D17.3 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites**

**D17.30 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites**

**D17.39 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites**

**D17.4 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs**

**D17.5 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs**

Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)

**D17.6 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord**

**D17.7 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites**

Benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum

Benign lipomatous neoplasm of retroperitoneum

**D17.9 Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified**

Lipoma NOS

**D18 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site**

Use additional morphology codes M912-M917 with behavior code /0

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)

blue or pigmented nevus (D22.-)  
nevus NOS (D22.-)  
vascular nevus (Q82.5)

**D18.0 Hemangioma**

Angioma NOS

Cavernous nevus

**D18.00 Hemangioma unspecified site**

**D18.01 Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**D18.02 Hemangioma of intracranial structures**

**D18.03 Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures**

**D18.09 Hemangioma of other sites**

**D18.1 Lymphangioma, any site**

**D19 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue**

Use additional morphology code M905 with behavior code /0

**D19.0 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura**

**D19.1 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum**

**D19.7 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites**

**D19.9 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified**

Benign mesothelioma NOS

**D20 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum**

Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)

benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

**D20.0 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum**

**D20.1 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum**

**D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue**

Includes: benign neoplasm of blood vessel  
benign neoplasm of bursa  
benign neoplasm of cartilage  
benign neoplasm of fascia  
benign neoplasm of fat  
benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine  
benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel  
benign neoplasm of muscle



benign neoplasm of synovia  
benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)  
benign stromal tumors

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)  
benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (D14.1)  
benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose (D14.0)  
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (D24.-)  
benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)  
benign neoplasm of peritoneum (D20.1)  
benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum (D20.0)  
benign neoplasm of uterine ligament, any (D28.2)  
benign neoplasm of vascular tissue (D18.-)  
hemangioma (D18.0-)  
lipomatous neoplasm (D17.-)  
lymphangioma (D18.1)  
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

**D21.0 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck**

Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear  
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)

**D21.1 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder**

**D21.10 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**

**D21.11 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder**

**D21.12 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder**

**D21.2 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip**

**D21.20 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**

**D21.21 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip**

**D21.22 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip**

**D21.3 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax**

Benign neoplasm of axilla

Benign neoplasm of diaphragm

Benign neoplasm of great vessels

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)

benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)

benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

**D21.4 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen**

**Benign stromal tumors of abdomen**

**D21.5 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis**

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)

uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

**D21.6 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified**

Benign neoplasm of back NOS

**D21.9 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified**

**D22 Melanocytic nevi**

Includes: atypical nevus

blue hairy pigmented nevus

nevus NOS

Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /0

**D22.0 Melanocytic nevi of lip**

**D22.1 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus**

**D22.10 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side**

**D22.11 Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus**

**D22.12 Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus**

**D22.2 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal**

**D22.20 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side**

**D22.21 Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal**

**D22.22 Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal**

- D22.3 Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face**
  - D22.30 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face**
  - D22.39 Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face**
- D22.4 Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck**
- D22.5 Melanocytic nevi of trunk**
  - Melanocytic nevi of anal margin
  - Melanocytic nevi of anal skin
  - Melanocytic nevi of perianal skin
  - Melanocytic nevi of skin of breast
- D22.6 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder**
  - D22.60 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**
  - D22.61 Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder**
  - D22.62 Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- D22.7 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip**
  - D22.70 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**
  - D22.71 Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip**
  - D22.72 Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip**
- D22.9 Melanocytic nevi, unspecified**
- D23 Other benign neoplasms of skin**
  - Includes: benign neoplasm of hair follicles
  - benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands
  - benign neoplasm of sweat glands
  - Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)
  - melanocytic nevi (D22.-)
- D23.0 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip**
  - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)
- D23.1 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus**
  - D23.10 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side**
  - D23.11 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus**

- D23.12 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
- D23.2 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  - D23.20 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
  - D23.21 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
  - D23.22 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
- D23.3 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  - D23.30 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
  - D23.39 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
- D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
- D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk
  - Other benign neoplasm of anal margin
  - Other benign neoplasm of anal skin
  - Other benign neoplasm of perianal skin
  - Other benign neoplasm of skin of breast
  - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anus NOS (D12.9)
- D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
  - D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
  - D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
  - D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
- D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
  - D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
  - D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
  - D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip

**D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified**

**D24 Benign neoplasm of breast**

Includes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast  
benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast  
fibroadenoma of breast

Excludes2: adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)  
benign cyst of breast (N60.-)  
benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)  
benign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)  
fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)

**D24.0 Benign neoplasm of female breast**

**D24.00 Benign neoplasm of female breast,  
unspecified side**

**D24.01 Benign neoplasm of right female breast**

**D24.02 Benign neoplasm of left female breast**

**D24.1 Benign neoplasm of male breast**

**D24.10 Benign neoplasm of male breast,  
unspecified side**

**D24.11 Benign neoplasm of right male breast**

**D24.12 Benign neoplasm of left male breast**

**D25 Leiomyoma of uterus**

Includes: uterine fibroid  
uterine fibromyoma  
uterine myoma

Use additional morphology code M889 and behavior code /0

**D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus**

**D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus**

Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus

**D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus**

Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus

**D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified**

**D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus**

**D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri**

**D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri**

**D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus**

**D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified**

**D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary**

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

Excludes2: corpus albicans cyst (N83.2)  
corpus luteum cyst (N83.1)

endometrial cyst (N80.1)  
follicular (atretic) cyst (N83.0)  
graafian follicle cyst (N83.0)  
ovarian cyst NEC (N83.2)  
ovarian retention cyst (N83.2)

**D27.0 Benign neoplasm of right ovary**

**D27.1 Benign neoplasm of left ovary**

**D27.9 Benign neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side**

**D28 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs**

Includes: adenomatous polyp  
benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs  
benign teratoma

Excludes1: epoophoron cyst (Q50.5)  
fimbrial cyst (Q50.4)  
Gartner's duct cyst (Q52.4)  
parovarian cyst (Q50.5)

**D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva**

**D28.1 Benign neoplasm of vagina**

**D28.2 Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments**

Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube

Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)

**D28.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs**

**D28.9 Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified**

**D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs**

Includes: benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

**D29.0 Benign neoplasm of penis**

**D29.1 Benign neoplasm of prostate**

Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)

**D29.2 Benign neoplasm of testis**

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

**D29.20 Benign neoplasm of testis, unspecified side**

**D29.21 Benign neoplasm of right testis**

**D29.22 Benign neoplasm of left testis**

**D29.3 Benign neoplasm of epididymis**

**D29.30 Benign neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side**

**D29.31 Benign neoplasm of right epididymis**

- D29.32 Benign neoplasm of left epididymis**
- D29.4 Benign neoplasm of scrotum**
  - Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum
- D29.7 Benign neoplasm of other male genital organs**
  - Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle
  - Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord
  - Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis
- D29.9 Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified**
- D30 Benign neoplasm of urinary organs**
  - D30.0 Benign neoplasm of kidney**
    - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)
    - benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)
  - D30.00 Benign neoplasm of kidney, unspecified side**
  - D30.01 Benign neoplasm of right kidney**
  - D30.02 Benign neoplasm of left kidney**
  - D30.1 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis**
    - D30.10 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side**
    - D30.11 Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis**
    - D30.12 Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis**
  - D30.2 Benign neoplasm of ureter**
    - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)
  - D30.20 Benign neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side**
  - D30.21 Benign neoplasm of right ureter**
  - D30.22 Benign neoplasm of left ureter**
  - D30.3 Benign neoplasm of bladder**
    - Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder
    - Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder
  - D30.4 Benign neoplasm of urethra**
    - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)
  - D30.7 Benign neoplasm of other urinary organs**
    - Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands
  - D30.9 Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified**
    - Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS
- D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa**
  - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
  - benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)
  - benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)

- D31.0 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva**
  - D31.00 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side**
  - D31.01 Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva**
  - D31.02 Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva**
- D31.1 Benign neoplasm of cornea**
  - D31.10 Benign neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side**
  - D31.11 Benign neoplasm of right cornea**
  - D31.12 Benign neoplasm of left cornea**
- D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina**
  - Excludes1: hemangioma of retina (D18.09)
  - D31.20 Benign neoplasm of retina, unspecified side**
  - D31.21 Benign neoplasm of right retina**
  - D31.22 Benign neoplasm of left retina**
- D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid**
  - D31.30 Benign neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side**
  - D31.31 Benign neoplasm of right choroid**
  - D31.32 Benign neoplasm of left choroid**
- D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body**
  - D31.40 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side**
  - D31.41 Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body**
  - D31.42 Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body**
- D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct**
  - Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac
  - Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
  - D31.50 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side**
  - D31.51 Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct**
  - D31.52 Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct**
- D31.6 Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified**
  - Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
  - Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle
  - Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
  - Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
  - Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue



Excludes1:benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)

**D31.60 Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified,  
unspecified side**

**D31.61 Benign neoplasm of right orbit,  
unspecified**

**D31.62 Benign neoplasm of left orbit, unspecified**

**D31.9 Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified**

**D31.90 Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified,  
unspecified side**

**D31.91 Benign neoplasm of right eye, unspecified**

**D31.92 Benign neoplasm of left eye, unspecified**

**D32 Benign neoplasm of meninges**

**D32.0 Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges**

**D32.1 Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges**

**D32.9 Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified**

Meningioma NOS

**D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central  
nervous system**

Excludes1:angioma (D18.0-)

benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)

benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system  
(D36.1-)

hemangioma (D18.0-)

neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)

retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)

**D33.0 Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial**

Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle

Benign neoplasm of cerebrum

Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe

Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe

Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe

Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)

**D33.1 Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial**

Benign neoplasm of brain stem

Benign neoplasm of cerebellum

Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle

**D33.2 Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified**

**D33.3 Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves**

Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb

**D33.4 Benign neoplasm of spinal cord**

- D33.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system**
- D33.9 Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified**  
Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS
- D34 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland**  
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
- D35 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands**  
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.  
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)  
benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)  
benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)  
benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)
- D35.0 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland**
- D35.00 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side**
- D35.01 Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland**
- D35.02 Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland**
- D35.1 Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland**
- D35.2 Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland**
- D35.3 Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct**
- D35.4 Benign neoplasm of pineal gland**
- D35.5 Benign neoplasm of carotid body**
- D35.6 Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia**  
Benign tumor of glomus jugulare
- D35.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands**
- D35.8 Benign neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement**
- D35.9 Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified**
- D36 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites**
- D36.0 Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes**  
Excludes1: lymphangioma (D18.1)
- D36.1 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system**  
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-) neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)

- D36.10 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified**
- D36.11 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck**
- D36.12 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder**
- D36.13 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip**
- D36.14 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax**
- D36.15 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen**
- D36.16 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis**
- D36.17 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified**
- D36.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified sites**  
Benign neoplasm of nose NOS
- D36.9 Benign neoplasm, unspecified site**

## **Neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D48)**

Note: Categories D37-D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made. Such neoplasms are assigned behavior code /1 in the classification of the morphology of neoplasms.

Excludes1: neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49-)

### **D37 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs**

**Excludes1: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (D48.1)**

#### **D37.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx**

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)  
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0):  
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprahypoid portion of  
epiglottis (D38.0)

**D37.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip

**D37.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue**

**D37.03 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the  
major salivary glands**

**D37.030 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of  
the parotid salivary glands**

**D37.031 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of  
the sublingual salivary glands**

**D37.032 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of  
the submandibular salivary glands**

**D37.039 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of  
the major salivary glands,  
unspecified**

**D37.04 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the  
minor salivary glands**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands  
of lip

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands  
of cheek

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands  
of hard palate

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands  
of soft palate

**D37.05 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of  
pharynx**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx  
NOS

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of  
aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of  
aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

**D37.09 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other  
specified sites of the oral cavity**

**D37.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach**

**D37.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small  
intestine**

**D37.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix**

**D37.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon**

**D37.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction

**D37.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater

**D37.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other digestive organs**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

**D37.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified**

**D38 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs**

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)

**D38.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

**D38.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung**

**D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura**

**D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum**

**D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus**

**D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)

**D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified**

**D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs**

**D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus**

**D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary**

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

**D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary, unspecified side**

**D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary**

**D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary**

**D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta**

Chorioadenoma destruens

Invasive hydatidiform mole

Malignant hydatidiform mole

Excludes1:hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)

**D39.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other female genital organs**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs

**D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified**

**D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs**

**D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate**

**D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis**

**D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis, unspecified side**

**D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis**

**D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis**

**D40.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other male genital organs**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs

**D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified**

**D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs**

**D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney**

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)

**D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney, unspecified side**

**D41.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney**

**D41.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney**

**D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis**

**D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis, unspecified side**

**D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis**

**D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis**

**D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter**

**D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter, unspecified side**

**D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter**

**D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter**

**D41.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra**

**D41.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder**

**D41.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other urinary organs**

**D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organ, unspecified**

**D42 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges**

**D42.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges**

**D42.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges**

**D42.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified**

**D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system**

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)

**D43.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain,**

**supratentorial**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)

**D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle

**D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified**

**D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves**

**D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord**

**D43.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other parts of central nervous system**

**D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS

**D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands**

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.7)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary (D39.1-)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis (D40.1-)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus (D38.4)

**D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland**

**D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland**

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

**D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland, unspecified side**

**D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland**

**D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland**

**D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland**

**D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary**



**gland**

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

**D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of  
craniopharyngeal duct**

**D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland**

**D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body**

**D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body  
and other paraganglia**

**D44.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior with  
pluriglandular involvement**

Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)  
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

**D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine  
gland, unspecified**

**D45 Polycythemia vera**

Use additional morphology code M995 with behavior code /1.

Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)  
secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

**D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes**

Use additional morphology code M998 with behavior code /1

**D46.0 Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, so  
stated**

**D46.1 Refractory anemia with (ringed) sideroblasts  
RARS**

**D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess blasts**

**D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess blasts,  
unspecified  
RAEB NOS**

**D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess blasts 1  
RAEB 1**

**D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess blasts 2  
RAEB 2**

**D46.3 Refractory anemia with excess blasts in  
transformation  
RAEB T**

**D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified**

**D46.7 Other myelodysplastic syndromes**

**D46.71 Refractory cytopenia with multilineage  
dysplasia**

**D46.72 Refractory cytopenia with multilineage**

**dysplasia and ringed sideroblasts**

**RCMD RS**

**D46.73 Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion**

**5q minus syndrome NOS**

**D46.79 Other myelodysplastic syndromes**

**D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified**

Myelodysplasia NOS

Preleukemia (syndrome) NOS

**D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue**

Use additional morphology codes M974, M976, M996-M997 with behavior code /1.

**D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior**

Mast cell tumor NOS

Mastocytoma NOS

Excludes1: mastocytosis (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

**D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease**

Myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia

Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified

Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia

Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)

myelophthisis (D61.82)

secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)

**D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy**

**D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia**

Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocythemia

**D47.7 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue**

**D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified**

Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

**D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites**

Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)

**D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage**

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)  
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)  
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid  
(D48.1)  
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

**D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective and other soft tissue**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear  
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid  
Stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system  
Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)  
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)  
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)  
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast  
(D48.6-)

**D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system**

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit  
(D48.7)

**D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum**

**D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum**

**D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin  
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin  
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin  
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast  
Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.7)  
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs  
(D39.7, D40.7)  
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip  
(D37.0)

**D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast  
Cystosarcoma phyllodes  
Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)

**D48.61 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right breast**

**D48.62 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left breast**

**D48.69 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast**

**D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites**

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye  
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart  
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit  
Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)

**D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified**

**D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior**

Note: Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term “mass”, unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

Includes: "growth" NOS  
neoplasm NOS  
new growth NOS  
tumor NOS

Excludes1: neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D48)

**D49.0 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system**

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)  
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)  
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)

**D49.1 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system**

**D49.2 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin**

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)  
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)  
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.9)  
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)  
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)  
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast (D49.3)  
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.5)  
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of vermilion border of lip (D49.0)

**D49.3 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast**

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

**D49.4 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder**

**D49.5 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organs**

**D49.6 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain**

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)  
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

**D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system**

Excludes1:neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (D49.2)

**D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites**

Excludes1:neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)  
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)  
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)  
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)

**D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site**

## **CHAPTER 3**

### **Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)**

Excludes2:autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)  
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)  
neoplasms (C00-D49)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

D50-D53 Nutritional anemias  
D55-D59 Hemolytic anemias  
D60-D64 Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes  
D65-D69 Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions  
D70-D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs  
D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of spleen  
D80-D89 Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

### **Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)**

#### **D50 Iron deficiency anemia**

Includes: asiderotic anemia  
hypochromic anemia

**D50.0 Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)**

Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)

Excludes1: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)  
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

**D50.1 Sideropenic dysphagia**

Kelly-Paterson syndrome

Plummer-Vinson syndrome

**D50.8 Other iron deficiency anemias**

Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake

**D50.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified**

**D51 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia**

Excludes1: vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

**D51.0 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency**

Addison anemia

Biermer anemia

Pernicious (congenital) anemia

Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

**D51.1 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria**

Imerslund (-Gräsbeck) syndrome

Megaloblastic hereditary anemia

**D51.2 Transcobalamin II deficiency**

**D51.3 Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia**

Vegan anemia

**D51.8 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias**

**D51.9 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified**

**D52 Folate deficiency anemia**

Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)

**D52.0 Dietary folate deficiency anemia**

Nutritional megaloblastic anemia

**D52.1 Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**D52.8 Other folate deficiency anemias**

**D52.9 Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified**

Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

**D53 Other nutritional anemias**

Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy

**D53.0 Protein deficiency anemia**

Amino-acid deficiency anemia

Orotaciduric anemia

Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)

**D53.1 Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified**

Megaloblastic anemia NOS

Excludes1: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

**D53.2 Scorbutic anemia**

Excludes1: scurvy (E54)

**D53.8 Other specified nutritional anemias**

Anemia associated with deficiency of copper

Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum

Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc

Excludes1: nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:

copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)

molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)

zinc deficiency NOS (E60)

**D53.9 Nutritional anemia, unspecified**

Simple chronic anemia

Excludes1: anemia NOS (D64.9)

**Hemolytic anemias (D55-D59)**

**D55 Anemia due to enzyme disorders**

Excludes1: drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)

**D55.0 Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency**

Favism

G6PD deficiency anemia

**D55.1 Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism**

Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway

Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I

**D55.2 Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes**

Hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary) anemia, type II

Hexokinase deficiency anemia

Pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency anemia

Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia

Excludes1: disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.8)

**D55.3 Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism**

**D55.8 Other anemias due to enzyme disorders**  
**D55.9 Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified**

**D56 Thalassemia**

Excludes1: sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

**D56.0 Alpha thalassemia**

Alpha thalassemia major  
Hemoglobin H disease  
Severe alpha thalassemia  
Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia  
Excludes1: alpha thalassemia minor (D56.3)  
asymptomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)  
hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)

**D56.1 Beta thalassemia**

Beta thalassemia major  
Cooley's anemia  
Homozygous beta thalassemia  
Severe beta thalassemia  
Thalassemia intermedia  
Excludes1: beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)  
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)  
sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

**D56.2 Delta-beta thalassemia**

Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia  
Excludes1: delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)

**D56.3 Thalassemia minor**

Alpha thalassemia minor  
Alpha thalassemia trait  
Beta thalassemia minor  
Delta-beta thalassemia minor  
Excludes1: alpha thalassemia (D56.0)  
beta thalassemia (D56.1)  
delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)

**D56.4 Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin  
[HPFH]**

**D56.8 Other thalassemias**

**Hb-Bart's disease**

Excludes1: sickle cell anemia (D57.-)  
sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4)

**D56.9 Thalassemia, unspecified**

Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)  
Thalassemia (minor) (mixed) (with other hemoglobinopathy)

**D57 Sickle-cell disorders**

**Use additional code for any associated fever (R50.-)**



Excludes1: other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)

**D57.0 Hb-SS disease with crisis**

Sickle-cell disease NOS with crisis

Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain

**D57.00 Hb-SS disease with crisis, unspecified**

**D57.01 Hb-SS disease with acute chest syndrome**

**D57.02 Hb-SS disease with splenic sequestration**

**D57.1 Sickle-cell disease without crisis**

**Hb-SS disease without crisis**

Sickle-cell anemia NOS

Sickle-cell disease NOS

Sickle-cell disorder NOS

**D57.2 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease**

Hb-SC disease

Hb-S/Hb-C disease

**D57.20 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis**

**D57.21 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis**

**D57.211 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with acute chest syndrome**

**D57.212 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with splenic sequestration**

**D57.219 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis, unspecified**  
Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis NOS

**D57.3 Sickle-cell trait**

Hb-S trait

Heterozygous hemoglobin S

**D57.4 Sickle-cell thalassemia**

Sickle-cell beta thalassemia

Thalassemia Hb-S disease

**D57.40 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis**

Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS

**D57.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis**

Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain

**D57.411 Sickle-cell thalassemia with acute chest syndrome**

**D57.412 Sickle-cell thalassemia with splenic sequestration**

**D57.419 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis, unspecified**  
Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis NOS

**D57.8 Other sickle-cell disorders**

Hb-SD disease

**Hb-SE disease**

**D57.80 Other sickle-cell disorders without crisis**

**D57.81 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis**

**D57.811 Other sickle-cell disorders with acute**

chest syndrome  
**D57.812 Other sickle-cell disorders with  
splenic sequestration**  
**D57.819 Other sickle-cell disorders with  
crisis, unspecified**  
**Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis  
NOS**

**D58 Other hereditary hemolytic anemias**

Excludes1: hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)

**D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis**

Acholuric (familial) jaundice  
Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus  
Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

**D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis**

Elliptocytosis (congenital)  
Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

**D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies**

Abnormal hemoglobin NOS  
Congenital Heinz body anemia  
Hb-C disease  
Hb-D disease  
Hb-E disease  
Hemoglobinopathy NOS  
Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease  
Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)  
Hb-M disease (D74.0)  
hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)  
high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)  
methemoglobinemia (D74.-)

**D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias**

Stomatocytosis

**D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified**

**D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia**

**D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias**

Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)  
Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease  
Cold agglutinin disease  
Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria  
Cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia  
Warm type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia

Excludes1: Evans syndrome (D69.41)  
hemolytic disease of fetus and newborn (P55.-)  
paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)

**D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia**

Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia  
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome**

**D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias**

Mechanical hemolytic anemia  
Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia  
Toxic hemolytic anemia

**D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Micheli]**

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

**D59.6 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes**

Hemoglobinuria from exertion  
March hemoglobinuria  
Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria  
Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause  
Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

**D59.8 Other acquired hemolytic anemias**

**D59.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified**

Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic

**Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes (D60-D64)**

**D60 Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]**

Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)

Excludes1: congenital red cell aplasia (D61.01)

**D60.0 Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia**

**D60.1 Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia**

**D60.8 Other acquired pure red cell aplasias**

**D60.9 Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified**

**D61 Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes**

Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

**D61.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia**

**D61.01 Constitutional (pure) red blood cell aplasia**

**Excludes1: acquired red cell aplasia (D60.9)**

Blackfan-Diamond syndrome

Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia

Familial hypoplastic anemia

Primary (pure) red cell aplasia

**Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants**

**D61.09 Other constitutional aplastic anemia**

Fanconi's anemia

Pancytopenia with malformations

**D61.1 Drug-induced aplastic anemia**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**D61.2 Aplastic anemia due to other external agents**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

**D61.3 Idiopathic aplastic anemia**

**D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes**

**D61.81 Pancytopenia**

**Excludes1: pancytopenia (due to) (with):**

aplastic anemia (D61.-)

bone marrow infiltration (D61.82)

congenital (pure) red cell aplasia  
(D61.01)

drug induced (D61.1)

hairy cell leukemia (C91.4-)

human immunodeficiency virus  
disease (B20.-)

leukoerythroblastic anemia (M61.82)

myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)

myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

**D61.82 Myelophthisis**

Leukoerythroblastic anemia

Myelophthisic anemia

Panmyelophthisis

Code also the underlying disorder, such as:

malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

tuberculosis (A15.-)

**Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)**

myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

myelofibrosis with myeloid

metaplasia (D47.1)

primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

- secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)**
- D61.89 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes**
- D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified**  
 Hypoplastic anemia NOS  
 Medullary hypoplasia
- D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia**  
 Excludes1: anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)  
 blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)  
 congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)
- D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere**
- D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease**  
 Code first neoplasm (C00-D49)
- D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease**  
 Anemia in end stage renal disease  
 Erythropoietin resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)  
 Code first underlying renal disease
- D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere**  
 Code first underlying disease, such as:  
 diphyllbothriasis (B70.0)  
 hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)  
 hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)  
 malaria (B50.0-B54)  
 symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)  
 tuberculosis (A18.89)
- D64 Other anemias**  
 Excludes1: refractory anemia (D46.-)
- D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia**  
 Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia
- D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease**  
 Code first underlying disease
- D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins**  
 Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxin
- D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias**  
 Sideroblastic anemia NOS  
 Pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia NEC
- D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia**  
 Dyshematopoietic anemia (congenital)  
 Excludes1: Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.01)  
 Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

**D64.8 Other specified anemias**

Infantile pseudoleukemia

**D64.9 Anemia, unspecified**

**Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)**

**D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]**

Includes: afibrinogenemia, acquired  
consumption coagulopathy  
diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]  
fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired  
fibrinolytic purpura  
purpura fulminans

Excludes1: disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):  
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)  
in newborn (P60)  
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

**D66 Hereditary factor VIII deficiency**

Includes: classical hemophilia  
deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)  
hemophilia NOS  
hemophilia A

Excludes1: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

**D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency**

Includes: christmas disease  
factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)  
hemophilia B  
plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

**D68 Other coagulation defects**

Excludes1: abnormal coagulation profile (R79.1)  
coagulation defects complicating:  
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)  
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

**D68.0 Von Willebrand's disease**

Angiohemophilia  
Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect  
Vascular hemophilia  
Excludes1: capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)

factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)  
factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)

**D68.1 Hereditary factor XI deficiency**

Hemophilia C  
Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency  
Rosenthal's disease

**D68.2 Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors**

AC globulin deficiency  
Congenital afibrinogenemia  
Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]  
Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]  
Deficiency of factor V [labile]  
Deficiency of factor VII [stable]  
Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]  
Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]  
Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]  
Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)  
Hypoproconvertinemia  
Owren's disease  
Proaccelerin deficiency

**D68.3 Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants**

**D68.31 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants**

Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin  
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIIa  
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa  
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-Xa  
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-XIa  
Hyperheparinemia

**D68.32 Hemorrhagic disorder due to extrinsic circulating anticoagulants**

Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder  
Code first (T45.5-) to identify any administered anticoagulant

**D68.4 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency**

Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease  
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency  
Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

**D68.5 Primary thrombophilia**

**Primary hypercoagulable states**

Excludes1: lupus anticoagulant (D68.62)  
thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)

**D68.51 Activated protein C resistance**

Factor V Leiden mutation

**D68.52 Prothrombin gene mutation**

**D68.59 Other primary thrombophilia**  
Antithrombin III deficiency  
Hypercoagulable state NOS  
Primary hypercoagulable state NEC  
Primary thrombophilia NEC  
Protein C deficiency  
Protein S deficiency  
Thrombophilia NOS

**D68.6 Other thrombophilia**  
Other hypercoagulable states  
Excludes1: diffuse or disseminated  
intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65)  
hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.11)  
**D68.61 Anticardiolipin syndrome**  
Antiphospholipid syndrome  
Excludes1: lupus anticoagulant syndrome  
(D68.62)

**D68.62 Lupus anticoagulant syndrome**  
Lupus anticoagulant  
Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor  
Excludes1: anticardiolipin syndrome (D68.61)  
antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)

**D68.69 Other thrombophilia**  
Hypercoagulable states NEC  
Secondary hypercoagulable state NOS

**D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects**  
Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)

**D68.9 Coagulation defect, unspecified**

**D69 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions**

Excludes1: benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)  
cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1)  
essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocytopenia (D47.3)  
hemorrhagic thrombocytopenia (D47.3)  
purpura fulminans (D65)  
thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)  
Waldenström's hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

**D69.0 Allergic purpura**  
Allergic vasculitis  
Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura  
Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura  
Purpura anaphylactoid



Purpura Henoch(-Schönlein)  
Purpura rheumatica  
Vascular purpura  
Excludes1:thrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura (D69.3)

**D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects**

Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome  
Glanzmann's disease  
Grey platelet syndrome  
Thromboasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)  
Thrombocytopathy  
Excludes1: von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

**D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura**

Purpura NOS  
Purpura simplex  
Senile purpura

**D69.3 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura  
Hemorrhagic (thrombocytopenic) purpura  
Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura  
Tidal platelet dysgenesis**

**D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia**

Excludes1:transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)  
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

**D69.41 Evans syndrome**

**D69.42 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenia purpura**

Congenital thrombocytopenia  
Hereditary thrombocytopenia  
Code first: congenial or hereditary disorder, such as:  
thrombocytopenia with absent radius (TAR  
syndrome) (Q87.2)

**D69.49 Other primary thrombocytopenia**

Megakaryocytic hypoplasia  
Primary thrombocytopenia NOS

**D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia**

Excludes1:transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

**D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified**

**D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions**

Capillary fragility (hereditary)  
Vascular pseudohemophilia

**D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified**

## **Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)**

### **D70 Neutropenia**

Includes: agranulocytosis  
decreased absolute neutrophil count (ANC)

Use additional code for any associated:

fever (R50.8)  
mucositis (J34.81, K12.3, K12.4, K63.82, N76.81)

Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)  
transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

#### **D70.0 Congenital agranulocytosis**

Congenital neutropenia  
Infantile genetic agranulocytosis  
Kostmann's disease

#### **D70.1 Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy**

Code first (T45.1-) to identify drug  
Code also underlying neoplasm

#### **D70.2 Other drug-induced agranulocytosis**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

#### **D70.3 Neutropenia due to infection**

#### **D70.4 Cyclic neutropenia**

##### **Cyclic hematopoiesis**

Periodic neutropenia

#### **D70.8 Other neutropenia**

#### **D70.9 Neutropenia, unspecified**

### **D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils**

Includes: cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect  
chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease  
congenital dysphagocytosis  
progressive septic granulomatosis

### **D72 Other disorders of white blood cells**

Excludes1: basophilia (D72.824)  
immunity disorders (D80-D89)  
neutropenia (D70)  
preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

#### **D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes**

Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly  
Alder syndrome  
Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation  
Hereditary leukocytic hyposegmentation

Hereditary leukomelanopathy  
 May-Hegglin (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly  
 May-Hegglin syndrome  
 Pelger-Huët (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly  
 Pelger-Huët syndrome  
 Excludes1: Chediak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

**D72.1 Eosinophilia**

Allergic eosinophilia  
 Hereditary eosinophilia  
 Excludes1: Löffler's syndrome (J82)  
                   pulmonary eosinophilia (J82)

**D72.8 Other specified disorders of white blood cells**

**Excludes1: leukemia (C91-C95)**

**D72.81 Decreased white blood cell count**

**Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)**

**D72.810 Lymphocytopenia**

**Decreased lymphocytes**

**D72.818 Other decreased white blood cell count**

**Basophilic leukopenia**

**Eosinophilic leukopenia**

**Monocytopenia**

**Other decreased leukocytes**

**Plasmacytopenia**

**D72.819 Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified**

**Decreased leukocytes, unspecified**

**Leukocytopenia, unspecified**

**Leukopenia**

**Excludes1: malignant leukopenia (D70.9)**

**D72.82 Elevated white blood cell count**

**Excludes1: eosinophilia (D72.1)**

**D72.820 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)**

**Elevated lymphocytes**

**D72.821 Monocytosis (symptomatic)**

**Excludes1: infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)**

**D72.822 Plasmacytosis**

**D72.823 Leukemoid reaction**

**Basophilic leukemoid reaction**



Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)  
traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)

**D73.8 Other diseases of spleen**

**D73.81 Neutropenic splenomegaly**

**D73.89 Other diseases of spleen**

Fibrosis of spleen NOS

Perisplenitis

Splenitis NOS

**D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified**

**D74 Methemoglobinemia**

**D74.0 Congenital methemoglobinemia**

Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency

Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease

Methemoglobinemia, hereditary

**D74.8 Other methemoglobinemias**

Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulphemoglobinemia)

Toxic methemoglobinemia

**D74.9 Methemoglobinemia, unspecified**

**D75 Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs**

Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)

chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)

enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)

hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)

lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)

mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)

**D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis**

Benign polycythemia

Familial polycythemia

Excludes1: hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)

**D75.1 Secondary polycythemia**

Acquired polycythemia

Emotional polycythemia

Erythrocytosis NOS

Hypoxemic polycythemia

Nephrogenous polycythemia

Polycythemia due to erythropoietin

Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume

Polycythemia due to high altitude

Polycythemia due to stress

Relative polycythemia

Excludes1: polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)

polycythemia vera (D45)

**D75.2 Essential thrombocytosis**

Excludes1: essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3)

**D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs**

**D75.81 Myelofibrosis**

Myelofibrosis NOS

Secondary myelofibrosis

Code first the underlying disorder, such as:

malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)

leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)

myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.1)

myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)

myelophthisis (D61.82)

primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

**D75.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs**

**D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified**

**D76 Certain diseases involving lymphoreticular tissue and reticulohistiocytic system**

Excludes1: Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)

malignant histiocytosis (C96.1)

histiocytic medullary reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C96.1)

leukemic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C91.4-)

lipomelanotic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (I89.8)

malignant reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C85.7-)

nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C96.0)

**D76.0 Langerhans' cell histiocytosis, not elsewhere classified**

Eosinophilic granuloma

Hand-Schüller-Christian disease

Histiocytosis X (chronic)

**D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis**

Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis

Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes other than Langerhans' cells  
NOS

**D76.2 Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated**

Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.

**D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes**

Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)

Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy

Xanthogranuloma

## **D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- congenital early syphilis (A50.0)
- echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)
- malaria (B50.0-B54)
- schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)
- vitamin C deficiency (E54)

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to *Plasmodium vivax* malaria (B51.0)  
splenitis, splenomegaly in:  
late syphilis (A52.79)  
tuberculosis (A18.85)

## **Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen (D78)**

### **D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen**

#### **D78.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating a procedure**

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (D78.1-)

##### **D78.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating a procedure on the spleen**

##### **D78.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating other procedure**

#### **D78.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure**

##### **D78.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure on the spleen**

##### **D78.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during other procedure**

#### **D78.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following a procedure**

##### **D78.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following a procedure on the spleen**

##### **D78.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and**

- hematoma of spleen following other procedure
- D78.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of spleen**  
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
- D78.81 Other intraoperative complications of spleen**
- D78.89 Other postprocedural complications of spleen**

## **Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)**

- Includes: defects in the complement system  
immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease  
sarcoidosis
- Excludes1: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)  
functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

### **D80 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects**

#### **D80.0 Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia**

- Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)
- X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

#### **D80.1 Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia**

- Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes
- Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]
- Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS

#### **D80.2 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]**

#### **D80.3 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses**

#### **D80.4 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]**

#### **D80.5 Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]**

#### **D80.6 Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia**

#### **D80.7 Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy**

#### **D80.8 Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects**

- Kappa light chain deficiency



**D80.9 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified**

**D81 Combined immunodeficiencies**

Excludes1: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)

**D81.0 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis**

**D81.1 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers**

**D81.2 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers**

**D81.3 Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency**

**D81.4 Nezelof's syndrome**

**D81.5 Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency**

**D81.6 Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency**

Bare lymphocyte syndrome

**D81.7 Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency**

**D81.8 Other combined immunodeficiencies**

**D81.81 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency**

Multiple carboxylase deficiency

Excludes1: biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)

**D81.810 Biotinidase deficiency**

**D81.818 Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency**

Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency

Other multiple carboxylase deficiency

**D81.819 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified**

Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

**D81.89 Other combined immunodeficiencies**

**D81.9 Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified**

Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS

**D82 Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects**

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)

**D82.0 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome**

Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema

**D82.1 Di George's syndrome**

- Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
- Thymic alymphoplasia
- Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency
- D82.2 Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature**
- D82.3 Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus**
  - X-linked lymphoproliferative disease
- D82.4 Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome**
- D82.8 Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects**
- D82.9 Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified**
- D83 Common variable immunodeficiency**
  - D83.0 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function**
  - D83.1 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders**
  - D83.2 Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells**
  - D83.8 Other common variable immunodeficiencies**
  - D83.9 Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified**
- D84 Other immunodeficiencies**
  - D84.0 Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect**
  - D84.1 Defects in the complement system**
    - C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency
  - D84.8 Other specified immunodeficiencies**
  - D84.9 Immunodeficiency, unspecified**
- D86 Sarcoidosis**
  - D86.0 Sarcoidosis of lung**
  - D86.1 Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes**
  - D86.2 Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes**
  - D86.3 Sarcoidosis of skin**
  - D86.8 Sarcoidosis of other sites**
    - D86.81 Sarcoid meningitis**
    - D86.82 Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis**

- D86.83 Sarcoid iridocyclitis**
- D86.84 Sarcoid pyelonephritis**  
Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis
- D86.85 Sarcoid myocarditis**
- D86.86 Sarcoid arthropathy**  
Polyarthrititis in sarcoidosis
- D86.87 Sarcoid myositis**
- D86.89 Sarcoidosis of other sites**  
Hepatic granuloma  
Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]

**D86.9 Sarcoidosis, unspecified**

**D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1:hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)  
monoclonal gammopathy (D47.2)

Excludes2:transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)

**D89.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia**

Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura  
Polyclonal gammopathy NOS  
Waldenström's hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

**D89.1 Cryoglobulinemia**

Cryoglobulinemic purpura  
Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis  
Essential cryoglobulinemia  
Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia  
Mixed cryoglobulinemia  
Primary cryoglobulinemia  
Secondary cryoglobulinemia

**D89.2 Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified**

**D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1:human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20)

**D89.9 Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified**

Immune disease NOS

## CHAPTER 4

### Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2.

Appropriate codes in this chapter (i.e. E05.8, E07.0, E16-E31, E34.-) may be used as additional codes to indicate either functional activity by neoplasms and ectopic endocrine tissue or hyperfunction and hypofunction of endocrine glands associated with neoplasms and other conditions classified elsewhere.

Excludes1:transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- E00-E07 Disorders of thyroid gland
- E08-E13 Diabetes mellitus
- E15-E16 Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion
- E20-E35 Disorders of other endocrine glands
- E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system
- E40-E46 Malnutrition
- E50-E64 Other nutritional deficiencies
- E65-E68 Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation
- E70-E88 Metabolic disorders
- E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

## Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)

### **E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome**

Use additional code (F70-F79) to identify associated mental retardation.

Excludes1:subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

#### **E00.0 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type**

Endemic cretinism, neurological type

#### **E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type**

Endemic hypothyroid cretinism

Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type

#### **E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type**

Endemic cretinism, mixed type

#### **E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified**

Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS

Endemic cretinism NOS

### **E01 Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions**

- Excludes1:congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-)  
subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)
- E01.0 Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter**
- E01.1 Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter**  
Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter
- E01.2 Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified**  
Endemic goiter NOS
- E01.8 Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions**  
Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
- E02 Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism**
- E03 Other hypothyroidism**  
Excludes1:iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)  
postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)
- E03.0 Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter**  
Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)  
Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS  
Excludes1:transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)
- E03.1 Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter**  
Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)  
Congenital atrophy of thyroid  
Congenital hypothyroidism NOS
- E03.2 Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances**  
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance
- E03.3 Postinfectious hypothyroidism**
- E03.4 Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)**  
Excludes1:congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)
- E03.5 Myxedema coma**
- E03.8 Other specified hypothyroidism**
- E03.9 Hypothyroidism, unspecified**  
Myxedema NOS
- E04 Other nontoxic goiter**  
Excludes1:congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)  
iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)
- E04.0 Nontoxic diffuse goiter**  
Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter  
Simple nontoxic goiter

- E04.1 Nontoxic single thyroid nodule**
  - Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)
  - Nontoxic uninodular goiter
  - Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS
- E04.2 Nontoxic multinodular goiter**
  - Cystic goiter NOS
  - Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS
- E04.8 Other specified nontoxic goiter**
- E04.9 Nontoxic goiter, unspecified**
  - Goiter NOS
  - Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS
- E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]**
  - Excludes1: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)
  - neonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)
  - E05.0 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter**
    - Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
    - Graves' disease
    - Toxic diffuse goiter
    - E05.00 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
    - E05.01 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
  - E05.1 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule**
    - Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goiter
    - E05.10 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
    - E05.11 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
  - E05.2 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter**
    - Toxic nodular goiter NOS
    - E05.20 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
    - E05.21 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
  - E05.3 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue**
    - E05.30 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
    - E05.31 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
  - E05.4 Thyrotoxicosis factitia**
    - E05.40 Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis**

- or storm
  - E05.41 Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
- E05.8 Other thyrotoxicosis**
  - Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone
  - E05.80 Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
  - E05.81 Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
- E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified**
  - Hyperthyroidism NOS
  - E05.90 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
  - E05.91 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
- E06 Thyroiditis**
  - Excludes1: postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)
  - E06.0 Acute thyroiditis**
    - Abscess of thyroid
    - Pyogenic thyroiditis
    - Suppurative thyroiditis
    - Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
  - E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis**
    - de Quervain thyroiditis
    - Giant-cell thyroiditis
    - Granulomatous thyroiditis
    - Nonsuppurative thyroiditis
    - Viral thyroiditis
    - Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)
  - E06.2 Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis**
    - Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)
  - E06.3 Autoimmune thyroiditis**
    - Hashimoto's thyroiditis
    - Hashitoxicosis (transient)
    - Lymphadenoid goiter
    - Lymphocytic thyroiditis
    - Struma lymphomatosa
  - E06.4 Drug-induced thyroiditis**
    - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
  - E06.5 Other chronic thyroiditis**
    - Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
    - Chronic thyroiditis NOS

Ligneous thyroiditis

Riedel thyroiditis

**E06.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified**

**E07 Other disorders of thyroid**

**E07.0 Hypersecretion of calcitonin**

C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid

Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin

**E07.1 Dyshormogenetic goiter**

Familial dyshormogenetic goiter

Pendred's syndrome

Excludes1:transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

**E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid**

**E07.81 Sick-euthyroid syndrome**

Euthyroid sick-syndrome

**E07.89 Other specified disorders of thyroid**

Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin

Hemorrhage of thyroid

Infarction of thyroid

**E07.9 Disorder of thyroid, unspecified**

**Diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)**

**E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition**

Code first the underlying condition, such as:

Congenital rubella (P35.0)

Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)

Cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

Malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)

Malnutrition (E40-E46)

Pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1:drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)

gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

**E08.0 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition  
with hyperosmolarity**

**E08.00 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition  
with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic  
hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)**

**E08.01 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition  
with hyperosmolarity with coma**



- E08.1 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis**
  - E08.10 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis without coma**
  - E08.11 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with coma**
- E08.2 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with kidney complications**
  - E08.21 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic nephropathy**
    - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
    - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
    - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
  - E08.22 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic chronic kidney disease**
    - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
    - Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
  - E08.29 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic kidney complication**
    - Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition**
- E08.3 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications**
  - E08.31 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy**
    - E08.311 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
    - E08.319 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
  - E08.32 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
    - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS**

- E08.321 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
- E08.329 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E08.33 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
  - E08.331 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
  - E08.339 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E08.34 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
  - E08.341 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
  - E08.349 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E08.35 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy**
  - E08.351 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
  - E08.359 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E08.36 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract**
- E08.39 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication**

- E08.4      Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications**
  - E08.40 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified**
  - E08.41 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy**
  - E08.42 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy**  
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia
  - E08.43 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy**  
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis
  - E08.44 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy**  
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic myasthenia
  - E08.49 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication**
- E08.5      Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications**
  - E08.51 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene**
  - E08.52 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene**  
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene
  - E08.59 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications**
- E08.6      Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications**
  - E08.61 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy**
    - E08.610 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy**  
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcot's joints

- E08.618 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic arthropathy**
- E08.62 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications**
  - E08.620 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis**  
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
  - E08.621 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer**  
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
  - E08.622 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer**  
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
  - E08.628 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications**
- E08.63 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications**
  - E08.630 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease**
  - E08.638 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications**
- E08.64 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia**
  - E08.640 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma**
  - E08.641 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma**
- E08.65 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia**
- E08.69 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication**  
Use additional code to identify complication
- E08.8 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition**

**with unspecified complications**

**E08.9 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition  
without complications**

**E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus**

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)

gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

**E09.0 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with  
hyperosmolarity**

**E09.00 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus  
with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic  
hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)**

**E09.01 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus  
with hyperosmolarity with coma**

**E09.1 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with  
ketoacidosis**

**E09.10 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus  
with ketoacidosis without coma**

**E09.11 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus  
with ketoacidosis with coma**

**E09.2 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with  
kidney complications**

**E09.21 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus  
with diabetic nephropathy**

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary  
glomerulosclerosis

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary  
glomerulonephrosis

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-  
Wilson disease

**E09.22 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus  
with diabetic chronic kidney disease**

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney  
disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease  
(N18.1-N18.6)

**E09.29 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus  
with other diabetic kidney complication**

- Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration
- E09.3 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications**
  - E09.31 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy**
    - E09.311 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
    - E09.319 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
  - E09.32 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
    - Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS**
    - E09.321 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
    - E09.329 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
  - E09.33 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
    - E09.331 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
    - E09.339 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
  - E09.34 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
    - E09.341 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular**

- edema
  - E09.349 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E09.35 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy**
  - E09.351 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
  - E09.359 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E09.36 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract**
- E09.39 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication**
- E09.4 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications**
  - E09.40 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified**
  - E09.41 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy**
  - E09.42 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy**
    - Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
  - E09.43 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy**
    - Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
  - E09.44 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy**
    - Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia
  - E09.49 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus**

- with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication
- E09.5 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications**
  - E09.51 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene**
  - E09.52 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene**
    - Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
  - E09.59 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications**
- E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications**
  - E09.61 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy**
    - E09.610 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy**
      - Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
    - E09.618 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy**
  - E09.62 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications**
    - E09.620 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis**
      - Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
    - E09.621 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer**
      - Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
    - E09.622 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer**
      - Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
    - E09.628 Drug or chemical induced diabetes**



**mellitus with other skin  
complications**

**E09.63 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus  
with oral complications**

**E09.630 Drug or chemical induced diabetes  
mellitus with periodontal disease**

**E09.638 Drug or chemical induced diabetes  
mellitus with other oral complications**

**E09.64 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus  
with hypoglycemia**

**E09.640 Drug or chemical induced diabetes  
mellitus with hypoglycemia without  
coma**

**E09.641 Drug or chemical induced diabetes  
mellitus with hypoglycemia with  
coma**

**E09.65 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus  
with hyperglycemia**

**E09.69 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus  
with other specified complication**

Use additional code to identify complication

**E09.8 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with  
unspecified complications**

**E09.9 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus  
without complications**

## **E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus**

Includes: brittle diabetes (mellitus)  
diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process  
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell  
destruction  
idiopathic diabetes (mellitus)  
juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)  
ketosis-prone diabetes (mellitus)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)  
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)  
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)  
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)  
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

**E10.1 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis**

**E10.10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis  
without coma**

- E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma**
- E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications**
  - E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy**
    - Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
    - Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
    - Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
  - E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease**
    - Type 1 diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
    - Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
  - E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication**
    - Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration**
- E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications**
  - E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy**
    - E10.311 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
    - E10.319 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
  - E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
    - Type 1 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
    - E10.321 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
    - E10.329 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
  - E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
    - E10.331 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with**

- macular edema
    - E10.339 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
  - E10.34 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    - E10.341 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
    - E10.349 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
  - E10.35 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy**
    - E10.351 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
    - E10.359 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
  - E10.36 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract**
  - E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication**
- E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications**
  - E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified**
  - E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy**
  - E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy**
    - Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
  - E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy**
    - Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
  - E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy**
    - Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia
  - E10.49 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication**
- E10.5 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications**

- E10.51 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene**
- E10.52 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene**  
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
- E10.59 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications**
- E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications**
  - E10.61 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy**
    - E10.610 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy**  
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
    - E10.618 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy**
  - E10.62 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications**
    - E10.620 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis**  
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
    - E10.621 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer**  
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
    - E10.622 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer**  
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
    - E10.628 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications**
- E10.63 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications**
  - E10.630 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease**
  - E10.638 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications**
- E10.64 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia**
  - E10.640 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma**

**E10.641 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with  
hypoglycemia with coma**

**E10.65 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia**

**E10.69 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified  
complication**

Use additional code to identify complication

**E10.8 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified  
complications**

**E10.9 Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications**

**E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus**

Includes: diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect  
diabetes NOS

insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)

drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)

gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

**E11.0 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity**

**E11.00 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity  
without nonketotic hyperglycemic-  
hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)**

**E11.01 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity  
with coma**

**E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney  
complications**

**E11.21 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic  
nephropathy**

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

**E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic  
kidney disease**

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to  
conditions classified to .21 and .22

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease  
(N18.1-N18.6)

**E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic  
kidney complication**

**Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular  
degeneration**

- E11.3      Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications**
  - E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy**
    - E11.311    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
    - E11.319    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
  - E11.32    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    - Type 2 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
    - E11.321    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
    - E11.329    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
  - E11.33    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    - E11.331    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
    - E11.339    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
  - E11.34    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    - E11.341    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
    - E11.349    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
  - E11.35 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy**
    - E11.351    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
    - E11.359    Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy**

- without macular edema
- E11.36 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
- E11.39 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
- E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
  - E11.40 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
  - E11.41 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
  - E11.42 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
    - Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
  - E11.43 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
    - Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
  - E11.44 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
    - Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia
  - E11.49 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication
- E11.5 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
  - E11.51 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
  - E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
    - Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
  - E11.59 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
- E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
  - E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
    - E11.610 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
      - Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
    - E11.618 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
  - E11.62 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin

**complications**

**E11.620 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis**

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis  
lipoidica

**E11.621 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer**

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-,  
L97.5-)

**E11.622 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer**

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-  
L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

**E11.628 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications**

**E11.63 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications**

**E11.630 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease**

**E11.638 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications**

**E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia**

**E11.640 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma**

**E11.641 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma**

**E11.65 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia**

**E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication**

Use additional code to identify complication

**E11.8 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications**

**E11.9 Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications**

**E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus**

Includes: diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of beta-cell function  
diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin action

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.-)

diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell  
destruction (E10.-)

diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)



drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)  
gestational diabetes (O24.44)  
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

**E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity**

**E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)**

**E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma**

**E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis**

**E13.10 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma**

**E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma**

**E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complications**

**E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy**

Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis

Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis

Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

**E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease**

Other specified diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

**E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication**

**Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration**

**E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications**

**E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy**

**E13.311 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with**

macular edema

**E13.319 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**

**E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**

**Other specified diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS**

**E13.321 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**

**E13.329 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**

**E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**

**E13.331 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**

**E13.339 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**

**E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**

**E13.341 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**

**E13.349 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**

**E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy**

**E13.351 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**

**E13.359 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**

**E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic**

- cataract
- E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication**
- E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications**
  - E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified**
  - E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy**
  - E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy**
    - Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
  - E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy**
    - Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
  - E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy**
    - Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia
  - E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication**
- E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications**
  - E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene**
  - E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene**
    - Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
  - E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications**
- E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications**
  - E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy**
    - E13.610 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy**
      - Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
    - E13.618 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy**
  - E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin complications**

**E13.620 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis**

Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic  
necrobiosis lipoidica

**E13.621 Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer**

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-,  
L97.5-)

**E13.622 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer**

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-  
L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

**E13.628 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications**

**E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with oral complications**

**E13.630 Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease**

**E13.638 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications**

**E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia**

**E13.640 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma**

**E13.641 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma**

**E13.65 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia**

**E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication**

Use additional code to identify complication

**E13.8 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications**

**E13.9 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications**

**Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)**

**E15 Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma**

Includes: drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic  
hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma  
hypoglycemic coma NOS

## **E16 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion**

### **E16.0 Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

### **E16.1 Other hypoglycemia**

Functional hyperinsulinism

Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia

Hyperinsulinism NOS

Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS

Excludes1: hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)  
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)

### **E16.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified**

### **E16.3 Increased secretion of glucagon**

Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess

### **E16.4 Increased secretion of gastrin**

Hypergastrinemia

Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess

Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

### **E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion**

Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone

Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide

Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin

Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

### **E16.9 Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified**

Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS

Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

## **Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)**

Excludes1: galactorrhea (N64.3)  
gynecomastia (N62)

## **E20 Hypoparathyroidism**

Excludes1: Di George's syndrome (D82.1)

postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)

tetany NOS (R29.0 )

transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

### **E20.0 Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism**

- E20.1 Pseudohypoparathyroidism**
- E20.8 Other hypoparathyroidism**
- E20.9 Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified**
  - Parathyroid tetany
- E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland**
  - Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
    - ectopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)
    - familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
    - infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)
  - E21.0 Primary hyperparathyroidism**
    - Hyperplasia of parathyroid
    - Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]
  - E21.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified**
    - Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.81)
  - E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism**
    - Excludes1: familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
  - E21.3 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified**
  - E21.4 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland**
  - E21.5 Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified**
- E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland**
  - Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
    - Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)
    - overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)
    - overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)
    - overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)
  - E22.0 Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism**
    - Overproduction of growth hormone
    - Excludes1: constitutional gigantism (E34.4)
      - constitutional tall stature (E34.4)
      - increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)
  - E22.1 Hyperprolactinemia**
  - E22.2 Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone**
  - E22.8 Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland**
    - Central precocious puberty
  - E22.9 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified**

## **E23 Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland**

Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus

Excludes1: postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)

### **E23.0 Hypopituitarism**

Fertile eunuch syndrome  
Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism  
Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency  
Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin  
Isolated deficiency of growth hormone  
Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone  
Kallmann's syndrome  
Lorain-Levi short stature  
Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)  
Panhypopituitarism  
Pituitary cachexia  
Pituitary insufficiency NOS  
Pituitary short stature  
Sheehan's syndrome  
Simmonds' disease

### **E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

### **E23.2 Diabetes insipidus**

Excludes1: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

### **E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)  
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

### **E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland**

Abscess of pituitary  
Adiposogenital dystrophy

### **E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified**

## **E24 Cushing's syndrome**

Excludes1: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

### **E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease**

Overproduction of pituitary ACTH  
Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism

### **E24.1 Nelson's syndrome**

### **E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

### **E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome**

### **E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome**

### **E24.8 Other Cushing's syndrome**

**E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified**

**E25 Adrenogenital disorders**

Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis

female:

adrenal pseudohermaphroditism

heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty

male:

isosexual precocious pseudopuberty

macrogenitosomia praecox

sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia

virilization (female)

Excludes1: indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism (Q56)

chromosomal abnormalities (Q90-Q99)

**E25.0 Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency**

Congenital adrenal hyperplasia

21-Hydroxylase deficiency

Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

**E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders**

Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder

**E25.9 Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified**

Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

**E26 Hyperaldosteronism**

**E26.0 Primary hyperaldosteronism**

**E26.01 Conn's syndrome**

Code also adrenal adenoma (D35.0)

**E26.02 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism**

Familial aldosteronism type I

**E26.09 Other primary hyperaldosteronism**

Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)

**E26.1 Secondary hyperaldosteronism**

**E26.8 Other hyperaldosteronism**

**E26.81 Bartter's syndrome**

**E26.89 Other hyperaldosteronism**

**E26.9 Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified**

Aldosteronism NOS

Hyperaldosteronism NOS

**E27 Other disorders of adrenal gland**

**E27.0 Other adrenocortical overactivity**

Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease

Premature adrenarche



Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)

**E27.1 Primary adrenocortical insufficiency**

Addison's disease

Autoimmune adrenalitis

Excludes1: Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.428)

amyloidosis (E85.-)

tuberculous Addison's disease (A18.7)

Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

**E27.2 Addisonian crisis**

Adrenal crisis

Adrenocortical crisis

**E27.3 Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**E27.4 Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency**

Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.3-)

**Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)**

**E27.40 Unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency**

**Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS**

**Hypoaldosteronism**

**E27.49 Other adrenocortical insufficiency**

Adrenal hemorrhage

Adrenal infarction

**E27.5 Adrenomedullary hyperfunction**

Adrenomedullary hyperplasia

Catecholamine hypersecretion

**E27.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal gland**

Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin

**E27.9 Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified**

**E28 Ovarian dysfunction**

Excludes1: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)

postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

**E28.0 Estrogen excess**

**E28.1 Androgen excess**

Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens

**E28.2 Polycystic ovarian syndrome**

Sclerocystic ovary syndrome

Stein-Leventhal syndrome

**E28.3 Primary ovarian failure**

Excludes1: pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

**E28.31 Premature menopause**

**E28.310 Symptomatic premature menopause**  
Symptoms such as flushing,  
sleeplessness, headache, lack of  
concentration, associated with  
premature menopause

**E28.319 Asymptomatic premature menopause**  
Premature menopause NOS

**E28.39 Other primary ovarian failure**

Decreased estrogen

Resistant ovary syndrome

**E28.8 Other ovarian dysfunction**

Ovarian hyperfunction NOS

Excludes1: postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

**E28.9 Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified**

**E29 Testicular dysfunction**

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5)

azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)

isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)

Klinefelter's syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.2, Q98.4)

**E29.0 Testicular hyperfunction**

Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

**E29.1 Testicular hypofunction**

Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS

5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)

Testicular hypogonadism NOS

Excludes1: postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)

**E29.8 Other testicular dysfunction**

**E29.9 Testicular dysfunction, unspecified**

**E30 Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified**

**E30.0 Delayed puberty**

Constitutional delay of puberty

Delayed sexual development

**E30.1 Precocious puberty**

Precocious menstruation

Excludes1: Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)

central precocious puberty (E22.8)

congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

**E30.8 Other disorders of puberty**

Premature thelarche

**E30.9 Disorder of puberty, unspecified**

## **E31 Polyglandular dysfunction**

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)  
dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.11)  
pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

### **E31.0 Autoimmune polyglandular failure**

Schmidt's syndrome

### **E31.1 Polyglandular hyperfunction**

Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)  
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

#### **E31.2 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes**

Multiple endocrine adenomatosis

Code also any associated malignancies and other conditions associated with the syndromes

#### **E31.20 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome, unspecified**

Multiple endocrine adenomatosis NOS

Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome NOS

#### **E31.21 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I**

Wermer's syndrome

#### **E31.22 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA**

Sipple's syndrome

#### **E31.23 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB**

### **E31.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction**

### **E31.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified**

## **E32 Diseases of thymus**

Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)  
myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

### **E32.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus**

Hypertrophy of thymus

### **E32.1 Abscess of thymus**

### **E32.8 Other diseases of thymus**

Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)  
thymoma (D15.0)

### **E32.9 Disease of thymus, unspecified**

## **E34 Other endocrine disorders**

Excludes1: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

### **E34.0 Carcinoid syndrome**

Note: May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity associated with a carcinoid tumor.

### **E34.1 Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones**

### **E34.2 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)

**E34.3 Short stature due to endocrine disorder**

Constitutional short stature

Laron-type short stature

Excludes1: achondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)

hypochondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)

nutritional short stature (E45)

pituitary short stature (E23.0)

progeria (E34.8)

renal short stature (N25.0)

Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)

short stature in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to  
syndrome - see Alphabetical Index

short stature NOS (R62.52)

**E34.4 Constitutional tall stature**

Constitutional gigantism

**E34.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome**

Androgen resistance syndrome

Partial androgen insensitivity

Reifenstein syndrome

**E34.8 Other specified endocrine disorders**

Pineal gland dysfunction

Progeria

Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

**E34.9 Endocrine disorder, unspecified**

Endocrine disturbance NOS

Hormone disturbance NOS

**E35 Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)

tuberculous calcification of adrenal gland (B90.8)

Excludes1: Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)

meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)

syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)

tuberculosis of:

adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)

endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)

thyroid gland (A18.81)

Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

**E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system**

Excludes2: postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders,  
not elsewhere classified (E89.-)

**E36.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an**

**endocrine system organ or structure complicating a procedure**

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (E36.1-)

**E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating an endocrine system procedure**

**E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating other procedure**

**E36.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure**

**E36.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during an endocrine system procedure**

**E36.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during other procedure**

**E36.8 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine system**

**Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder**

**Malnutrition (E40-E46)**

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)  
sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)  
starvation (T73.0)

**E40 Kwashiorkor**

Includes: severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

**E41 Nutritional marasmus**

Includes: severe malnutrition with marasmus

Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

**E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor**

Includes: severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and

marasmus  
intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition

**E43 Unspecified severe protein- calorie malnutrition**

Includes: starvation edema

**E44 Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree**

**E44.0 Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition**

**E44.1 Mild protein-calorie malnutrition**

**E45 Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition**

Includes: nutritional short stature  
nutritional stunting  
physical retardation due to malnutrition

**E46 Unspecified protein- calorie malnutrition**

Includes: malnutrition NOS  
protein-calorie imbalance NOS  
Excludes1:nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)

**Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)**

Excludes2:nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

**E50 Vitamin A deficiency**

Excludes1:sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)

**E50.0 Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis**

**E50.1 Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis**

Bitot's spot in the young child

**E50.2 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis**

**E50.3 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis**

**E50.4 Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia**

**E50.5 Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness**

**E50.6 Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea**

**E50.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency**

Xerophthalmia NOS

**E50.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency**

Follicular keratosis

Xeroderma

**E50.9 Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified**

Hypovitaminosis A NOS

**E51 Thiamine deficiency**

Excludes1: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)

**E51.1 Beriberi**

**E51.11 Dry beriberi**

Beriberi NOS

Beriberi with polyneuropathy

**E51.12 Wet beriberi**

Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations

Cardiovascular beriberi

Shoshin disease

**E51.2 Wernicke's encephalopathy**

**E51.8 Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency**

**E51.9 Thiamine deficiency, unspecified**

**E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]**

Includes: niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency

nicotinamide deficiency

pellagra (alcoholic)

Excludes1: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)

**E53 Deficiency of other B group vitamins**

Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)

**E53.0 Riboflavin deficiency**

Ariboflavinosis

Vitamin B<sub>2</sub> deficiency

**E53.1 Pyridoxine deficiency**

Vitamin B<sub>6</sub> deficiency

Excludes1: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)

**E53.8 Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins**

Biotin deficiency

Cyanocobalamin deficiency

Folate deficiency

Folic acid deficiency

Pantothenic acid deficiency

Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency

Excludes1: folate deficiency anemia (D52.-)

vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency anemia (D51.-)

**E53.9 Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified**

**E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency**

Includes: deficiency of vitamin C

scurvy

Excludes1: scorbutic anemia (D53.2)  
sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

## **E55 Vitamin D deficiency**

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)  
osteoporosis (M80-)  
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

### **E55.0 Rickets, active**

Infantile Osteomalacia

Juvenile Osteomalacia

Excludes1: celiac rickets (K90.0)  
Crohn's rickets (K50.-)  
hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32)  
inactive rickets (E64.3)  
renal rickets (N25.0)  
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)  
vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

### **E55.9 Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified**

Avitaminosis D

## **E56 Other vitamin deficiencies**

Excludes1: sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)

### **E56.0 Deficiency of vitamin E**

### **E56.1 Deficiency of vitamin K**

Excludes1: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency  
(D68.4)  
vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

### **E56.8 Deficiency of other vitamins**

### **E56.9 Vitamin deficiency, unspecified**

## **E58 Dietary calcium deficiency**

Excludes1: disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5)  
sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

## **E59 Dietary selenium deficiency**

Includes: Keshan disease

Excludes1: sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)

## **E60 Dietary zinc deficiency**

## **E61 Deficiency of other nutrient elements**

Excludes1: disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)  
iodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)  
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

### **E61.0 Copper deficiency**



**E61.1 Iron deficiency**

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

**E61.2 Magnesium deficiency**

**E61.3 Manganese deficiency**

**E61.4 Chromium deficiency**

**E61.5 Molybdenum deficiency**

**E61.6 Vanadium deficiency**

**E61.7 Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements**

**E61.8 Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements**

**E61.9 Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified**

**E63 Other nutritional deficiencies**

Excludes1: dehydration (E86.0)

failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)

failure to thrive, child (R62.51)

feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)

sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

**E63.0 Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency**

**E63.1 Imbalance of constituents of food intake**

**E63.8 Other specified nutritional deficiencies**

**E63.9 Nutritional deficiency, unspecified**

**E64 Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies**

This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46,

E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified

elsewhere. The “sequelae” include conditions specified as such; they also

include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if

the disease itself is no longer present

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

**E64.0 Sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition**

Excludes2: retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition (E45)

**E64.1 Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency**

**E64.2 Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency**

**E64.3 Sequelae of rickets**

**E64.8 Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies**

**E64.9 Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency**

## **Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)**

### **E65 Localized adiposity**

Fat pad

### **E66 Overweight and obesity**

**Code first: obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O99.21-)**

**Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)**

Excludes1: adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)

lipomatosis NOS (E88.2)

lipomatosis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)

Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

#### **E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories**

##### **E66.01 Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories**

Excludes1: morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation (E66.2)

##### **E66.09 Other obesity due to excess calories**

#### **E66.1 Drug-induced obesity**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

#### **E66.2 Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation**

Pickwickian syndrome

#### **E66.3 Overweight**

#### **E66.8 Other obesity**

#### **E66.9 Obesity, unspecified**

Obesity NOS

### **E67 Other hyperalimentation**

Excludes1: hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)

sequelae of hyperalimentation (E68)

#### **E67.0 Hypervitaminosis A**

#### **E67.1 Hypercarotinemia**

#### **E67.2 Megavitamin-B<sub>6</sub> syndrome**

#### **E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D**

#### **E67.8 Other specified hyperalimentation**

### **E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation**

**Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of hyperalimentation**

## **Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)**

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5)  
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)  
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)  
hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)  
Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)  
5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)

### **E70 Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism**

#### **E70.0 Classical phenylketonuria**

#### **E70.1 Other hyperphenylalaninemias**

#### **E70.2 Disorders of tyrosine metabolism**

Excludes1: transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)

#### **E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified**

#### **E70.21 Tyrosinemia**

Hypertyrosinemia

#### **E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism**

Alkaptonuria

Ochronosis

#### **E70.3 Albinism**

#### **E70.30 Albinism, unspecified**

#### **E70.31 Ocular albinism**

##### **E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism**

##### **E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism**

##### **E70.318 Other ocular albinism**

##### **E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified**

#### **E70.32 Oculocutaneous albinism**

Excludes1: Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)

#### **E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous albinism**

Albinism I

Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg

#### **E70.321 Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous albinism**

Albinism II

Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos

#### **E70.328 Other oculocutaneous albinism**

Cross syndrome

#### **E70.329 Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified**

#### **E70.33 Albinism with hematologic abnormality**

- E70.330 Chediak-Higashi syndrome
  - E70.331 Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome
  - E70.338 Other albinism with hematologic abnormality
  - E70.339 Albinism with hematologic abnormality, unspecified
  - E70.39 Other specified albinism
    - Piebaldism
- E70.4 Disorders of histidine metabolism
  - E70.40 Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified
  - E70.41 Histidinemia
  - E70.49 Other disorders of histidine metabolism
- E70.5 Disorders of tryptophan metabolism
- E70.8 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
- E70.9 Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
- E71 Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism
  - E71.0 Maple-syrup-urine disease
  - E71.1 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
    - E71.11 Branched-chain organic acidurias
      - E71.110 Isovaleric acidemia
      - E71.111 3-methylglutaconic aciduria
      - E71.118 Other branched-chain organic acidurias
    - E71.12 Disorders of propionate metabolism
      - E71.120 Methylmalonic acidemia
      - E71.121 Propionic acidemia
      - E71.128 Other disorders of propionate metabolism
    - E71.19 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
      - Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia
      - Hypervalinemia
  - E71.2 Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
  - E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism
    - Excludes1: peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)

Refsum's disease (G60.1)

Schilder's disease (G37.0)

Excludes2: carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)

**E71.30 Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified**

**E71.31 Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation**

**E71.310 Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency**

LCAD

VLCAD

**E71.311 Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency**

MCAD

**E71.312 Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency**

SCAD

**E71.313 Glutaric aciduria type II**

Glutaric aciduria type II A

Glutaric aciduria type II B

Glutaric aciduria type II C

Excludes1: glutaric aciduria (type 1)

NOS (E72.3)

**E71.314 Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency**

**E71.318 Other disorders of fatty-acid oxidation**

**E71.32 Disorders of ketone metabolism**

**E71.39 Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism**

**E71.4 Disorders of carnitine metabolism**

Excludes1: Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency (E71.314)

**E71.40 Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified**

**E71.41 Primary carnitine deficiency**

**E71.42 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism**

Code also associated inborn error or metabolism

**E71.43 Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency**

Carnitine deficiency due to:

hemodialysis

Valproic acid therapy

**E71.44 Other secondary carnitine deficiency**

**E71.440 Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome**

**E71.448 Other secondary carnitine deficiency**

**E71.5 Peroxisomal disorders**

Excludes1: Schilder's disease (G37.0)

**E71.50 Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified**

**E71.51 Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis**

Group 1 peroxisomal disorders

Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

**E71.510 Zellweger syndrome**

**E71.511 Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy**

Excludes1: X-linked

adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

**E71.518 Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis**

**E71.52 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy**

**E71.520 Childhood cerebral X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy**

**E71.521 Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy**

**E71.522 Adrenomyeloneuropathy**

**E71.528 Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy**

Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy

Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy

**E71.529 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified**

**E71.53 Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders**

**E71.54 Other peroxisomal disorders**

**E71.540 Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata**

Excludes1: chondrodysplasia punctata

NOS (Q77.3)

**E71.541 Zellweger-like syndrome**

**E71.542 Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders**

**E71.548 Other peroxisomal disorders**

## **E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism**

Excludes1: disorders of:

aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)

branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)

fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)

purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)

gout (M10.-)

### **E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport**

Excludes1: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)

**E72.00 Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified**

**E72.01 Cystinuria**

**E72.02 Hartnup's disease**

**E72.03 Lowe's syndrome**

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

**E72.04Cystinosis**

Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome with cystinosis

Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome without cystinosis (E72.09)

**E72.09Other disorders of amino-acid transport**

Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome, unspecified

**E72.1 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism**

Excludes1:cystinosis (E72.04)

cystinuria (E72.01)

transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)

**E72.10Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism, unspecified**

**E72.11Homocystinuria**

Cystathionine synthase deficiency

**E72.12Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase deficiency**

**E72.19Other disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism**

Cystathioninuria

Methioninemia

Sulfite oxidase deficiency

**E72.2 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism**

Excludes1:disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)

**E72.20Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified**

Hyperammonemia

Excludes1: hyperammonemia-hyperornithinemia-homocitrullinemia syndrome E72.4

transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)

**E72.21Argininemia**

**E72.22Arginosuccinic aciduria**

**E72.23Citrullinemia**

**E72.29Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism**

**E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism**

Glutaric aciduria NOS

Glutaric aciduria (type I)

Hydroxylysinemia

Hyperlysinemia

Excludes1:glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)

Refsum's disease (G60.1)

Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

- E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism**
  - Hyperammonemia-Hyperornithinemia-Homocitrullinemia syndrome**
    - Ornithinemia (types I, II)
    - Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency
    - Excludes1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)
- E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism**
  - E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified**
  - E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia**
  - E72.52 Trimethylaminuria**
  - E72.53 Hyperoxaluria**
    - Oxalosis
    - Oxaluria
  - E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism**
    - D-glycericacidemia
    - Hyperhydroxyprolinemia
    - Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)
    - Sarcosinemia
- E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism**
  - Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism
  - Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle
- E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified**
- E73 Lactose intolerance**
  - E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency**
  - E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency**
  - E73.8 Other lactose intolerance**
  - E73.9 Lactose intolerance, unspecified**
- E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism**
  - Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E09-E13)
  - hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
  - increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)
  - mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0--E76.3)
  - E74.0 Glycogen storage disease**
    - E74.00 Glycogen storage disease, unspecified**
    - E74.01 Von Gierke's disease**
      - Type I glycogen storage disease
    - E74.02 Pompe's disease**
      - Cardiac glycogenosis
      - Type II glycogen storage disease
    - E74.03 Cori's disease**



Forbes' disease  
Type III glycogen storage disease

**E74.04 McArdle's disease**

Type V glycogen storage disease

**E74.09 Other glycogen storage disease**

Andersen's disease  
Hers' disease  
Tauri's disease  
Glycogen storage disease, types 0, IV, VI-XI  
Liver phosphorylase deficiency  
Muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency

**E74.1 Disorders of fructose metabolism**

Excludes1: muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency (E74.09)

**E74.10 Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified**

**E74.11 Essential fructosuria**

Fructokinase deficiency

**E74.12 Hereditary fructose intolerance**

Fructosemia

**E74.19 Other disorders of fructose metabolism**

Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency

**E74.2 Disorders of galactose metabolism**

**E74.20 Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified**

**E74.21 Galactosemia**

**E74.29 Other disorders of galactose metabolism**

Galactokinase deficiency

**E74.3 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption**

Excludes2: lactose intolerance (E73.-)

**E74.31 Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency**

**E74.39 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption**

Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS  
Glucose-galactose malabsorption  
Sucrase deficiency

**E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis**

Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase  
Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase  
Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase  
Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with anemia (D55.-)  
Leigh's syndrome (G31.82)

- E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism**
  - Essential pentosuria
  - Renal glycosuria
- E74.9 Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified**
- E75 Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders**
  - Excludes1: mucopolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)
  - Refsum's disease (G60.1)
  - E75.0 GM<sub>2</sub> gangliosidosis**
    - E75.00 GM<sub>2</sub> gangliosidosis, unspecified**
    - E75.01 Sandhoff disease**
    - E75.02 Tay-Sachs disease**
    - E75.09 Other GM<sub>2</sub> gangliosidosis**
      - Adult GM<sub>2</sub> gangliosidosis
      - Juvenile GM<sub>2</sub> gangliosidosis
  - E75.1 Other and unspecified gangliosidosis**
    - E75.10 Unspecified gangliosidosis**
      - Gangliosidosis NOS
    - E75.11 Mucopolipidosis IV**
    - E75.19 Other gangliosidosis**
      - GM<sub>1</sub> gangliosidosis
      - GM<sub>3</sub> gangliosidosis
  - E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis**
    - Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.30)
    - E75.21 Fabry (-Anderson) disease**
    - E75.22 Gaucher disease**
    - E75.23 Krabbe disease**
    - E75.24 Niemann-Pick disease**
      - E75.240 Niemann-Pick disease type A**
      - E75.241 Niemann-Pick disease type B**
      - E75.242 Niemann-Pick disease type C**
      - E75.243 Niemann-Pick disease type D**
      - E75.248 Other Niemann-Pick disease**
      - E75.249 Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified**
    - E75.25 Metachromatic leukodystrophy**
    - E75.29 Other sphingolipidosis**

- Farber's syndrome
- Sulfatase deficiency
- Sulfatide lipidosis
- E75.3 Sphingolipidosis, unspecified**
- E75.4 Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis**
  - Batten disease
  - Bielschowsky-Jansky disease
  - Kufs disease
  - Spielmeyer-Vogt disease
- E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders**
  - Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]
  - Wolman's disease
- E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified**
- E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism**
  - E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I**
    - E76.01 Hurler's syndrome**
    - E76.02 Hurler-Scheie syndrome**
    - E76.03 Scheie's syndrome**
  - E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II**
    - Hunter's syndrome
  - E76.2 Other mucopolysaccharidoses**
    - E76.21 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses**
      - E76.210 Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses**
        - Classic Morquio syndrome
        - Morquio syndrome A
        - Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA
      - E76.211 Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses**
        - Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses
        - Morquio-like syndrome
        - Morquio syndrome B
        - Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVB
      - E76.219 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified**
        - Morquio syndrome
        - Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV
    - E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses**
      - Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)
      - Sanfilippo A syndrome
      - Sanfilippo B syndrome
      - Sanfilippo C syndrome
      - Sanfilippo D syndrome
    - E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses**
      - beta-Glucuronidase deficiency

- Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome
  - Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII
- E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified**
- E76.8 Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism**
- E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified**
- E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism**
  - E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes**
    - Mucopolipidosis II [I-cell disease]
    - Mucopolipidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]
  - E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation**
    - Aspartylglucosaminuria
    - Fucosidosis
    - Mannosidosis
    - Sialidosis [mucopolipidosis I]
  - E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism**
  - E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified**
- E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias**
  - Excludes1: sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)
  - E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia**
    - Familial hypercholesterolemia
    - Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa
    - Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
    - Hyperlipidemia, Group A
    - Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
  - E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia**
    - Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
    - Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV
    - Hyperlipidemia, group B
    - Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
    - Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
  - E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia**
    - Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia
    - Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III
    - Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia
    - Hypercholesterolemia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
    - Hyperlipidemia, group C
    - Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
    - Xanthoma tuberosum

Excludes1: cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein]  
(E75.5)

**E78.3 Hyperchylomicronemia**

Chylomicron retention disease  
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V  
Hyperlipidemia, group D  
Mixed hyperglyceridemia

**E78.4 Other hyperlipidemia**

Familial combined hyperlipidemia

**E78.5 Hyperlipidemia, unspecified**

**E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency**

Abetalipoproteinemia  
High-density lipoprotein deficiency  
Hypoalphalipoproteinemia  
Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)  
Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency  
Tangier disease

**E78.7 Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism**

Excludes1: Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)

**E78.70 Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified**

**E78.71 Barth syndrome**

**E78.72 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome**

**E78.79 Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism**

**E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism**

**E78.81 Lipoid dermatoarthritis**

**E78.89 Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders**

**E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified**

**E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism**

Excludes1: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)  
Bloom's syndrome (Q82.8)  
Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)  
calculus of kidney (N20.0)  
combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)  
Fanconi's anemia (D61.0)  
gout (M10.-)  
orotaciduric anemia (D53.0)  
progeria (E34.8)  
Werner's syndrome (E34.8)  
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

**E79.0 Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory**

**arthritis and tophaceous disease**

Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

**E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome**

HGPRT deficiency

**E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency**

**E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism**

Hereditary xanthinuria

**E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified**

**E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism**

Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

**E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria**

Congenital erythropoietic porphyria

Erythropoietic protoporphyria

**E80.1 Porphyria cutanea tarda**

**E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria**

**E80.20 Unspecified porphyria**

Porphyria NOS

**E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria**

**E80.29 Other porphyria**

Hereditary coproporphyria

**E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase**

Acatalasia [Takahara]

**E80.4 Gilbert's syndrome**

**E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome**

**E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism**

Dubin-Johnson syndrome

Rotor's syndrome

**E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified**

**E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism**

Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)

vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)

**E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism**

**E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified**

**E83.01 Wilson's disease**

Code also associated Kayser Fleischer ring  
(H18.04-)

**E83.09 Other disorders of copper metabolism**

Menkes' (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

- E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism**
  - Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
  - sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)
- E83.10 Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified**
- E83.11 Hemochromatosis**
- E83.19 Other disorders of iron metabolism**
- E83.2 Disorders of zinc metabolism**
  - Acrodermatitis enteropathica
- E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases**
  - Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
  - osteoporosis (M80-)
- E83.30 Disorder of phosphorus metabolism, unspecified**
- E83.31 Familial hypophosphatemia**
  - Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia
  - Vitamin D-resistant rickets
  - Excludes1: vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)
- E83.32 Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1) (type 2)**
  - 25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase deficiency
  - Pseudovitamin D deficiency
  - Vitamin D receptor defect
- E83.39 Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism**
  - Acid phosphatase deficiency
  - Hypophosphatasia
- E83.4 Disorders of magnesium metabolism**
- E83.40 Disorders of magnesium metabolism, unspecified**
- E83.41 Hypermagnesemia**
- E83.42 Hypomagnesemia**
- E83.49 Other disorders of magnesium metabolism**
- E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism**
  - Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
  - hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)
- E83.50 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism**
- E83.51 Hypocalcemia**
- E83.52 Hypercalcemia**
  - Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia
- E83.59 Other disorders of calcium metabolism**
  - Idiopathic hypercalciuria
- E83.8 Other disorders of mineral metabolism**

- E83.9 Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified**
- E84 Cystic fibrosis**  
Includes: mucoviscidosis
- E84.0 Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations**  
Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:  
Pseudomonas (B96.5)
- E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations**
- E84.11 Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis**  
**Excludes1:** meconium ileus not due to  
cystic fibrosis (P76.0)
- E84.19 Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal manifestations**
- E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations**
- E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified**
- E85 Amyloidosis**  
Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.0-)
- E85.0 Non-neuropathic hereditary familial amyloidosis**  
Familial Mediterranean fever  
Hereditary amyloid nephropathy
- E85.1 Neuropathic hereditary familial amyloidosis**  
Amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)
- E85.2 Hereditary familial amyloidosis, unspecified**
- E85.3 Secondary systemic amyloidosis**  
Hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis
- E85.4 Organ-limited amyloidosis**  
Localized amyloidosis
- E85.8 Other amyloidosis**
- E85.9 Amyloidosis, unspecified**
- E86 Volume depletion**  
Excludes1: dehydration of newborn (P74.1)  
hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)  
postprocedural hypovolemic shock (T81.1)  
traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)
- E86.0 Dehydration**
- E86.1 Hypovolemia**  
Depletion of volume of plasma
- E86.9 Volume depletion, unspecified**
- E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance**  
Excludes1: diabetes insipidus (E23.2)  
electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)  
electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)



familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)

**E87.0      Hyperosmolality and hypernatremia**

Sodium [Na] excess

Sodium [Na] overload

**E87.1      Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia**

Sodium [Na] deficiency

Excludes1:syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone  
(E22.2)

**E87.2      Acidosis**

Acidosis NOS

Lactic acidosis

Metabolic acidosis

Respiratory acidosis

Excludes1:diabetic acidosis - see categories E10-E13 with ketoacidosis

**E87.3      Alkalosis**

Alkalosis NOS

Metabolic alkalosis

Respiratory alkalosis

**E87.4      Mixed disorder of acid-base balance**

**E87.5      Hyperkalemia**

Potassium [K] excess

Potassium [K] overload

**E87.6      Hypokalemia**

Potassium [K] deficiency

**E87.7      Fluid overload**

Excludes1:edema NOS (R60.-)

**E87.8      Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance,  
not elsewhere classified**

Electrolyte imbalance NOS

Hyperchloremia

Hypochloremia

**E88    Other and unspecified metabolic disorders**

**Use additional codes for associated conditions**

Excludes1:histiocytosis X (chronic) (D76.0)

**E88.0      Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not  
elsewhere classified**

Excludes1:disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)

monoclonal gammopathy (D47.2)

polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia (D89.0)

Waldenström's macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

**E88.01 Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency**

**AAT deficiency**

**E88.09 Other disorders of plasma-protein metabolism,**

**not elsewhere classified**

Bisalbuminemia

**E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified**

**Lipodystrophy NOS**

Excludes1: Whipple's disease (K90.81)

**E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified**

Lipomatosis NOS

Lipomatosis (Check) dolorosa [Dercum]

**E88.3 Mitochondrial metabolism disorders**

Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (E74.4)

Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)

Leber's disease (H47.22)

Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)

Mitochondrial myopathy, NEC (G71.3)

Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

**E88.30 Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified**

**E88.31 MELAS syndrome**

Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes

**E88.32 MERRF syndrome**

Myoclonic epilepsy associated with ragged-red fibers

Code also: myoclonic epilepsy (G40.3-)

**E88.39 Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders**

**E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders**

**E88.81 Metabolic syndrome**

**Dysmetabolic syndrome X**

**E88.89 Other specified metabolic disorders**

Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis

**E88.9 Metabolic disorder, unspecified**

**E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2: intraoperative complications of endocrine system organ or structure (E36.0-, E36.1-, E36.8)

**E89.0 Postprocedural hypothyroidism**

Postirradiation hypothyroidism

Postsurgical hypothyroidism

**E89.1 Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia**

Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia

Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia

**E89.2 Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism**

Parathyroprival tetany

- E89.3 Postprocedural hypopituitarism**  
Postirradiation hypopituitarism
- E89.4 Postprocedural ovarian failure**
  - E89.40 Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure**  
Postprocedural ovarian failure NOS
  - E89.41 Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure**  
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness,  
headache, lack of concentration,  
associated with postprocedural  
menopause
- E89.5 Postprocedural testicular hypofunction**
- E89.6 Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary)  
hypofunction**
- E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic  
complications and disorders**
  - E89.81 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of  
an endocrine system organ or structure following a  
procedure**
    - E89.810 Postprocedural hemorrhage and  
hematoma of an endocrine system  
organ or structure following an  
endocrine system procedure**
    - E89.811 Postprocedural hemorrhage and  
hematoma of an endocrine system  
organ or structure following other  
procedure**
  - E89.89 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic  
complications and disorders**  
Use additional code, if applicable, to further  
specify disorder

## **CHAPTER 5**

### **Mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)**

Includes: disorders of psychological development

Excludes2: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere  
classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- F01-F09 Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions
- F10-F19 Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use
- F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders
- F30-F39 Mood [affective] disorders
- F40-F48 Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders
- F50-F59 Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
- F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behavior
- F70-F79 Mental retardation
- F80-F89 Pervasive and specific developmental disorders
- F90-F98 Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
- F99 Unspecified mental disorder

## **Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)**

This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

### **F01 Vascular dementia**

Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia

Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.

#### **F01.5 Vascular dementia**

##### **F01.50 Vascular dementia without behavioral disturbance**

##### **F01.51 Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance**

**Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior**

**Vascular dementia with combative behavior**

**Vascular dementia with violent behavior**

**Vascular dementia with wandering off**

### **F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:

Alzheimer's (G30.-)

cerebral lipidoses (E75.4)  
 dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)  
 epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)  
 frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)  
 hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)  
 human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)  
 hypercalcemia (E83.52)  
 hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)  
 intoxications (T36-T65)  
 multiple sclerosis (G35)  
 neurosyphilis (A52.17)  
 niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52)  
 Parkinson's disease (G20)  
 Pick's disease (G31.01)  
 polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)  
 systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)  
 trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)  
 vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

Excludes2: dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19, with .17, .27, .97)

vascular dementia (F01.5-)

## **F02.8 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere**

**F02.80 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere, without behavioral disturbance**  
**Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere NOS**

**F02.81 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere, with behavioral disturbance**  
**Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior**  
**Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior**  
**Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior**  
**Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with wandering off**

## **F03 Unspecified dementia**

Includes: presenile dementia NOS  
 presenile psychosis NOS  
 primary degenerative dementia NOS  
 senile dementia NOS  
 senile dementia depressed or paranoid type

senile psychosis NOS

Excludes1: senility NOS (R54)

Excludes2: senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

#### **F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition**

Includes: Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)

anterograde amnesia (R41.1)

dissociative amnesia (F44.0)

retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2: alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov's syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)

Korsakov's syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances

(F13.26, F13.96, F19.16, F19.26, F19.96)

#### **F05 Delirium due to known physiological condition**

Includes: acute or subacute brain syndrome

acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)

acute or subacute infective psychosis

acute or subacute organic reaction

acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome

delirium of mixed etiology

delirium superimposed on dementia

sundowning

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: delirium NOS (R41.0)

Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.931)

#### **F06 Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition**

Includes: mental disorders due to endocrine disorder

mental disorders due to exogenous hormone

mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance

mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease

mental disorders due to somatic illness

mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: unspecified dementia (F03)

Excludes2: delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)

dementia as classified in F01-F02

other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

#### **F06.0 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition**

Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)

Excludes2: hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .151,

.251, .951)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F06.1 Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition**

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)  
stupor NOS (R40.1)  
Excludes2: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)  
dissociative stupor (F44.2)

**F06.2 Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition**

Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states  
Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy  
Excludes2: alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with  
.150, .250, .950)  
brief psychotic disorder (F23)  
delusional disorder (F22)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F06.3 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition**

Excludes2: mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive  
substances (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)  
mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or  
unspecified (F30-F39)

**F06.30 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified**

**F06.31 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features**

**F06.32 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode**

**F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features**

**F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features**

**F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological condition**

Excludes2: anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive  
substances (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980)  
anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or  
unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

**F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition**

Epileptic psychosis NOS  
Organic dissociative disorder  
Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

**F06.9 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition**

Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition

**F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition**

Code first the underlying physiological condition

**F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition**

Frontal lobe syndrome

Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome

Lobotomy syndrome

Organic personality disorder

Organic pseudopsychopathic personality

Organic pseudoretarded personality

Postleucotomy syndrome

Code first underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)

postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)

Excludes2: specific personality disorder (F60.-)

**F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition**

**F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome**

**Use additional code to identify associated post-traumatic headache (G44.3-)**

**F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition**

Postencephalitic syndrome

Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

**F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition**

Organic psychosyndrome

**F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition**

Includes: organic brain syndrome NOS

organic mental disorder NOS

organic psychosis NOS

symptomatic psychosis NOS

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: psychosis NOS (F29)



## **Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)**

### **F10 Alcohol related disorders**

Use additional code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)

#### **F10.1 Alcohol abuse**

Excludes1: alcohol dependence (F10.2-)  
alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

##### **F10.10 Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated**

##### **F10.12 Alcohol abuse with intoxication**

**F10.120 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F10.121 Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium**

**F10.129 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified**

##### **F10.14 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder**

##### **F10.15 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder**

**F10.150 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**

**F10.151 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**

**F10.159 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**

##### **F10.18 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders**

**F10.180 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder**

**F10.181 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction**

**F10.182 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder**

**F10.188 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder**

##### **F10.19 Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder**

#### **F10.2 Alcohol dependence**

Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)

alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

Excludes2: toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)

**F10.20 Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated**

**F10.21 Alcohol dependence, in remission**

**F10.22 Alcohol dependence with intoxication**

Excludes1: alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)

**F10.220 Alcohol dependence with  
intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F10.221 Alcohol dependence with intoxication  
delirium**

**F10.229 Alcohol dependence with  
intoxication, unspecified**

**F10.23 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal**

Excludes1: Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)

**F10.230 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal,  
uncomplicated**

**F10.231 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal  
delirium**

**F10.232 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal  
with perceptual disturbance**

**F10.239 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal,  
unspecified**

**F10.24 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced  
mood disorder**

**F10.25 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced  
psychotic disorder**

**F10.250 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-  
induced psychotic disorder with  
delusions**

**F10.251 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-  
induced psychotic disorder with  
hallucinations**

**F10.259 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-  
induced psychotic disorder,  
unspecified**

**F10.26 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced  
persisting amnestic disorder**

**F10.27 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced  
persisting dementia**

**F10.28 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders**

**F10.280 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder**

**F10.281 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction**

**F10.282 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder**

**F10.288 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder**

**F10.29 Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder**

**F10.9 Alcohol use, unspecified**

Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1)

alcohol dependence (F10.2-)

**F10.92 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication**

**F10.920 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F10.921 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium**

**F10.929 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**

**F10.94 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder**

**F10.95 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder**

**F10.950 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**

**F10.951 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**

**F10.959 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**

**F10.96 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder**

**F10.97 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia**

**F10.98 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-**

**induced disorders**

- F10.980 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder**
- F10.981 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F10.982 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder**
- F10.988 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder**

**F10.99 Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder**

**F11 Opioid related disorders**

**F11.1 Opioid abuse**

Excludes1: opioid dependence (F11.2-)  
opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)

**F11.10 Opioid abuse, uncomplicated**

**F11.12 Opioid abuse with intoxication**

- F11.120 Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**
- F11.121 Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium**
- F11.122 Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
- F11.129 Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified**

**F11.14 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder**

**F11.15 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder**

- F11.150 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
- F11.151 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F11.159 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**

**F11.18 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder**

- F11.181 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced**

**sexual dysfunction**

**F11.182 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder**

**F11.188 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder**

**F11.19 Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder**

**F11.2 Opioid dependence**

Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)

opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)

Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0--T40.2-)

**F11.20 Opioid dependence, uncomplicated**

**F11.21 Opioid dependence, in remission**

**F11.22 Opioid dependence with intoxication**

Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)

**F11.220 Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F11.221 Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium**

**F11.222 Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**

**F11.229 Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified**

**F11.23 Opioid dependence with withdrawal**

Excludes1: opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)

**F11.24 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder**

**F11.25 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder**

**F11.250 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**

**F11.251 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**

**F11.259 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**

**F11.28 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder**

- F11.281 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F11.282 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder**
- F11.288 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder**
- F11.29 Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder**
- F11.90 Opioid use, unspecified**
  - Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
  - opioid dependence (F11.2-)
- F11.90 Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
- F11.92 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication**
  - Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)
- F11.920 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
- F11.921 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium**
- F11.922 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
- F11.929 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**
- F11.93 Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal**
  - Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)
- F11.94 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder**
- F11.95 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder**
  - F11.950 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
  - F11.951 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
  - F11.959 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F11.98 Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder**

- F11.981 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F11.982 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder**
- F11.988 Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder**
- F11.99 Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder**

## **F12 Cannabis related disorders**

Includes: marijuana

### **F12.1 Cannabis abuse**

Excludes1: cannabis dependence (F12.2-)  
cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

#### **F12.10 Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated**

#### **F12.12 Cannabis abuse with intoxication**

**F12.120 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F12.121 Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium**

**F12.122 Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**

**F12.129 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified**

#### **F12.15 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder**

**F12.150 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions**

**F12.151 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations**

**F12.159 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified**

#### **F12.18 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder**

**F12.180 Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder**

**F12.188 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder**

#### **F12.19 Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder**

### **F12.2 Cannabis dependence**

Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)

cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

Excludes2:cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)

**F12.20 Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated**

**F12.21 Cannabis dependence, in remission**

**F12.22 Cannabis dependence with intoxication**

**F12.220 Cannabis dependence with  
intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F12.221 Cannabis dependence with  
intoxication delirium**

**F12.222 Cannabis dependence with  
intoxication with perceptual  
disturbance**

**F12.229 Cannabis dependence with  
intoxication, unspecified**

**F12.25 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder**

**F12.250 Cannabis dependence with psychotic  
disorder with delusions**

**F12.251 Cannabis dependence with psychotic  
disorder with hallucinations**

**F12.259 Cannabis dependence with psychotic  
disorder, unspecified**

**F12.28 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-  
induced disorder**

**F12.280 Cannabis dependence with cannabis-  
induced anxiety disorder**

**F12.288 Cannabis dependence with other  
cannabis-induced disorder**

**F12.29 Cannabis dependence with unspecified  
cannabis-induced disorder**

**F12.9 Cannabis use, unspecified**

Excludes1:cannabis abuse (F12.1-)

cannabis dependence (F12.2-)

**F12.90 Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated**

**F12.92 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication**

**F12.920 Cannabis use, unspecified with  
intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F12.921 Cannabis use, unspecified with  
intoxication delirium**

**F12.922 Cannabis use, unspecified with  
intoxication with perceptual**



**disturbance**

**F12.929 Cannabis use, unspecified with  
intoxication, unspecified**

**F12.95 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic  
disorder**

**F12.950 Cannabis use, unspecified with  
psychotic disorder with delusions**

**F12.951 Cannabis use, unspecified with  
psychotic disorder with  
hallucinations**

**F12.959 Cannabis use, unspecified with  
psychotic disorder, unspecified**

**F12.98 Cannabis use, unspecified with other  
cannabis-induced disorder**

**F12.980 Cannabis use, unspecified with  
anxiety disorder**

**F12.988 Cannabis use, unspecified with other  
cannabis-induced disorder**

**F12.99 Cannabis use, unspecified with unspecified  
cannabis-induced disorder**

**F13 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders**

**F13.1 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse**

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)  
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

**F13.10 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse,  
uncomplicated**

**F13.12 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with  
intoxication**

**F13.120 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic  
abuse with intoxication,  
uncomplicated**

**F13.121 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic  
abuse with intoxication delirium**

**F13.129 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic  
abuse with intoxication, unspecified**

**F13.14 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with  
sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood  
disorder**

**F13.15 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with**

**sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder**

**F13.150 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**

**F13.151 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**

**F13.159 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**

**F13.18 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders**

**F13.180 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder**

**F13.181 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction**

**F13.182 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder**

**F13.188 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**

**F13.19 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**

**F13.2 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence**

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)

sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

Excludes2: sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic poisoning (T42.-)

**F13.20 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, uncomplicated**

**F13.21 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence,**

in remission

**F13.22 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication**

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal (F13.23-)

**F13.220 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F13.221 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication delirium**

**F13.229 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, unspecified**

**F13.23 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal**

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication (F13.22-)

**F13.230 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated**

**F13.231 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal delirium**

**F13.232 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance**

**F13.239 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, unspecified**

**F13.24 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder**

**F13.25 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder**

**F13.250 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**

**F13.251 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic**

- dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- F13.259 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F13.26 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder**
- F13.27 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia**
- F13.28 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders**
  - F13.280 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder**
  - F13.281 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction**
  - F13.282 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder**
  - F13.288 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**
- F13.29 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**
- F13.9 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use, unspecified**
  - Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
  - sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)
- F13.90 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified, uncomplicated**

**F13.92 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,  
unspecified with intoxication**

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified  
with withdrawal (F13.93-)

**F13.920 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,  
unspecified with intoxication,  
uncomplicated**

**F13.921 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,  
unspecified with intoxication delirium**

**F13.929 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,  
unspecified with intoxication,  
unspecified**

**F13.93 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,  
unspecified with withdrawal**

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified  
with intoxication (F13.92-)

**F13.930 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,  
unspecified with withdrawal,  
uncomplicated**

**F13.931 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,  
unspecified with withdrawal delirium**

**F13.932 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,  
unspecified with withdrawal with  
perceptual disturbances**

**F13.939 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,  
unspecified with withdrawal,  
unspecified**

**F13.94 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,  
unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or  
anxiolytic-induced mood disorder**

**F13.95 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,  
unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-  
induced psychotic disorder**

**F13.950 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,  
unspecified with sedative, hypnotic  
or anxiolytic-induced psychotic  
disorder with delusions**

**F13.951 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,  
unspecified with sedative, hypnotic  
or anxiolytic-induced psychotic**

- disorder with hallucinations
- F13.959 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F13.96 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnesic disorder**
- F13.97 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia**
- F13.98 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders**
  - F13.980 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder**
  - F13.981 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction**
  - F13.982 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder**
  - F13.988 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**
- F13.99 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**

## **F14 Cocaine related disorders**

Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)

### **F14.1 Cocaine abuse**

Excludes1: cocaine dependence (F14.2-)  
cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

#### **F14.10 Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated**

#### **F14.12 Cocaine abuse with intoxication**

- F14.120 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**
- F14.121 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with delirium**
- F14.122 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
- F14.129 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, unspecified**
- F14.14 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood disorder**
- F14.15 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder**
  - F14.150 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
  - F14.151 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
  - F14.159 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F14.18 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder**
  - F14.180 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder**
  - F14.181 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction**
  - F14.182 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sleep disorder**
  - F14.188 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.19 Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.2 Cocaine dependence**
  - Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)  
cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)
  - Excludes2: cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)
  - F14.20 Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated**
  - F14.21 Cocaine dependence, in remission**
  - F14.22 Cocaine dependence with intoxication**
    - Excludes1: cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)
    - F14.220 Cocaine dependence with**

- intoxication, uncomplicated
  - F14.221 Cocaine dependence with intoxication delirium**
  - F14.222 Cocaine dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
  - F14.229 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, unspecified**
- F14.23 Cocaine dependence with withdrawal**
  - Excludes1: cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)
- F14.24 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced mood disorder**
- F14.25 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder**
  - F14.250 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
  - F14.251 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
  - F14.259 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F14.28 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder**
  - F14.280 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder**
  - F14.281 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction**
  - F14.282 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder**
  - F14.288 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.29 Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.9 Cocaine use, unspecified**
  - Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
  - cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
- F14.90 Cocaine use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
- F14.92 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication**



- F14.920 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
- F14.921 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium**
- F14.922 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
- F14.929 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**
- F14.94 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder**
- F14.95 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder**
  - F14.950 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
  - F14.951 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
  - F14.959 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F14.98 Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder**
  - F14.980 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder**
  - F14.981 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction**
  - F14.982 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder**
  - F14.988 Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.99 Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder**

## **F15 Other stimulant related disorders**

Includes: amphetamine-related disorders  
caffeine

Excludes2: cocaine-related disorders (F14.-)

### **F15.1 Other stimulant abuse**

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)

other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

**F15.10 Other stimulant abuse, uncomplicated**

**F15.12 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication**

**F15.120 Other stimulant abuse with  
intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F15.121 Other stimulant abuse with  
intoxication delirium**

**F15.122 Other stimulant abuse with  
intoxication with perceptual  
disturbance**

**F15.129 Other stimulant abuse with  
intoxication, unspecified**

**F15.14 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced  
mood disorder**

**F15.15 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced  
psychotic disorder**

**F15.150 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-  
induced psychotic disorder with  
delusions**

**F15.151 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-  
induced psychotic disorder with  
hallucinations**

**F15.159 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-  
induced psychotic disorder,  
unspecified**

**F15.18 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-  
induced disorder**

**F15.180 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-  
induced anxiety disorder**

**F15.181 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-  
induced sexual dysfunction**

**F15.182 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-  
induced sleep disorder**

**F15.188 Other stimulant abuse with other  
stimulant-induced disorder**

**F15.19 Other stimulant abuse with unspecified  
stimulant-induced disorder**

**F15.20 Other stimulant dependence**

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)

other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

**F15.20 Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated**  
**F15.21 Other stimulant dependence, in remission**  
**F15.22 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication**

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with withdrawal  
(F15.23)

**F15.220 Other stimulant dependence with  
intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F15.221 Other stimulant dependence with  
intoxication delirium**

**F15.222 Other stimulant dependence with  
intoxication with perceptual  
disturbance**

**F15.229 Other stimulant dependence with  
intoxication, unspecified**

**F15.23 Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal**

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with intoxication  
(F15.22-)

**F15.24 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-  
induced mood disorder**

**F15.25 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-  
induced psychotic disorder**

**F15.250 Other stimulant dependence with  
stimulant-induced psychotic disorder  
with delusions**

**F15.251 Other stimulant dependence with  
stimulant-induced psychotic disorder  
with hallucinations**

**F15.259 Other stimulant dependence with  
stimulant-induced psychotic  
disorder, unspecified**

**F15.28 Other stimulant dependence with other  
stimulant-induced disorder**

**F15.280 Other stimulant dependence with  
stimulant-induced anxiety disorder**

**F15.281 Other stimulant dependence with  
stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction**

**F15.282 Other stimulant dependence with  
stimulant-induced sleep disorder**

**F15.288 Other stimulant dependence with  
other stimulant-induced disorder**

**F15.29 Other stimulant dependence with unspecified  
stimulant-induced disorder**

**F15.9 Other stimulant use, unspecified**

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)  
other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)

**F15.90 Other stimulant use, unspecified,  
uncomplicated**

**F15.92 Other stimulant use, unspecified with  
intoxication**

Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal  
(F15.93)

**F15.920 Other stimulant use, unspecified with  
intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F15.921 Other stimulant use, unspecified with  
intoxication delirium**

**F15.922 Other stimulant use, unspecified with  
intoxication with perceptual  
disturbance**

**F15.929 Other stimulant use, unspecified with  
intoxication, unspecified**

**F15.93 Other stimulant use, unspecified with  
withdrawal**

Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication  
(F15.92-)

**F15.94 Other stimulant use, unspecified with  
stimulant-induced mood disorder**

**F15.95 Other stimulant use, unspecified with  
stimulant-induced psychotic disorder**

**F15.950 Other stimulant use, unspecified with  
stimulant-induced psychotic disorder  
with delusions**

**F15.951 Other stimulant use, unspecified with  
stimulant-induced psychotic disorder  
with hallucinations**

**F15.959 Other stimulant use, unspecified with  
stimulant-induced psychotic  
disorder, unspecified**

**F15.98 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other  
stimulant-induced disorder**

**F15.980 Other stimulant use, unspecified with  
stimulant-induced anxiety disorder**

**F15.981 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction**

**F15.982 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder**

**F15.988 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder**

**F15.99 Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder**

## **F16 Hallucinogen related disorders**

Includes: ecstasy

PCP

phencyclidine

### **F16.1 Hallucinogen abuse**

Excludes1: hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)

hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

**F16.10 Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated**

**F16.12 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication**

**F16.120 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F16.121 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium**

**F16.122 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**

**F16.129 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified**

**F16.14 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder**

**F16.15 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder**

**F16.150 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**

**F16.151 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**

**F16.159 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**

**F16.18 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder**

- F16.180** Hallucinogen abuse with  
hallucinogen-induced anxiety  
disorder
- F16.183** Hallucinogen abuse with  
hallucinogen persisting perception  
disorder (flashbacks)
- F16.188** Hallucinogen abuse with other  
hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.19** Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified  
hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.2** Hallucinogen dependence
  - Excludes1:hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)  
hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)
  - F16.20** Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated
  - F16.21** Hallucinogen dependence, in remission
  - F16.22** Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication
    - F16.220** Hallucinogen dependence with  
intoxication, uncomplicated
    - F16.221** Hallucinogen dependence with  
intoxication with delirium
    - F16.229** Hallucinogen dependence with  
intoxication, unspecified
  - F16.24** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-  
induced mood disorder
  - F16.25** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-  
induced psychotic disorder
    - F16.250** Hallucinogen dependence with  
hallucinogen-induced psychotic  
disorder with delusions
    - F16.251** Hallucinogen dependence with  
hallucinogen-induced psychotic  
disorder with hallucinations
    - F16.259** Hallucinogen dependence with  
hallucinogen-induced psychotic  
disorder, unspecified
  - F16.28** Hallucinogen dependence with other  
hallucinogen-induced disorder
    - F16.280** Hallucinogen dependence with  
hallucinogen-induced anxiety  
disorder

- F16.283** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
- F16.288** Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.29** Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.9** Hallucinogen use, unspecified
  - Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
  - hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
- F16.90** Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated
- F16.92** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication
  - F16.920** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
  - F16.921** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
  - F16.929** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
- F16.94** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
- F16.95** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
  - F16.950** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  - F16.951** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  - F16.959** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F16.98** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder
  - F16.980** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
  - F16.983** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)

**F16.988 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with  
other hallucinogen-induced disorder**  
**F16.99 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with  
unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder**

**F17 Nicotine dependence**

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.82)

tobacco use NOS (Z72.0)

Excludes2: tobacco use (smoking) during pregnancy, childbirth and the  
puerperium (O99.33-)

toxic effect of nicotine (T65.2-)

**F17.2 Nicotine dependence**

**F17.20 Nicotine dependence, unspecified**

**F17.200 Nicotine dependence, unspecified,  
uncomplicated**

**F17.201 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in  
remission**

**F17.203 Nicotine dependence unspecified,  
with withdrawal**

**F17.208 Nicotine dependence, unspecified,  
with other nicotine-induced disorders**

**F17.209 Nicotine dependence, unspecified,  
with unspecified nicotine-induced  
disorders**

**F17.21 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes**

**F17.210 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes,  
uncomplicated**

**F17.211 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in  
remission**

**F17.213 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with  
withdrawal**

**F17.218 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with  
other nicotine-induced disorders**

**F17.219 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with  
unspecified nicotine-induced  
disorders**

**F17.22 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco**

**F17.220 Nicotine dependence, chewing  
tobacco, uncomplicated**

**F17.221 Nicotine dependence, chewing  
tobacco, in remission**



- F17.223 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal**
- F17.228 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders**
- F17.229 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders**
- F17.29 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product**
  - F17.290 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated**
  - F17.291 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission**
  - F17.293 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal**
  - F17.298 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders**
  - F17.299 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders**

## **F18 Inhalant related disorders**

Includes: volatile solvents

### **F18.1 Inhalant abuse**

Excludes1: inhalant dependence (F18.2-)  
inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

#### **F18.10 Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated**

#### **F18.12 Inhalant abuse with intoxication**

**F18.120 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F18.121 Inhalant abuse with intoxication delirium**

**F18.129 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, unspecified**

#### **F18.14 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood disorder**

#### **F18.15 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder**

**F18.150 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**

- F18.151 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  - F18.159 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F18.17 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia
- F18.18 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorders
  - F18.180 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
  - F18.188 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorder
- F18.19 Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder
- F18.2 Inhalant dependence**
  - Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
    - inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)
  - F18.20 Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated
  - F18.21 Inhalant dependence, in remission
  - F18.22 Inhalant dependence with intoxication
    - F18.220 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
    - F18.221 Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium
    - F18.229 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified
  - F18.24 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder
  - F18.25 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
    - F18.250 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
    - F18.251 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
    - F18.259 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
  - F18.27 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced

- dementia
- F18.28 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders**
  - F18.280 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder**
  - F18.288 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder**
- F18.29 Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder**
- F18.9 Inhalant use, unspecified**
  - Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
  - inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
  - F18.90 Inhalant use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
  - F18.92 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication**
    - F18.920 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
    - F18.921 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium**
    - F18.929 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**
  - F18.94 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder**
  - F18.95 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder**
    - F18.950 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
    - F18.951 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
    - F18.959 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
  - F18.97 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia**
  - F18.98 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders**
    - F18.980 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder**
    - F18.988 Inhalant use, unspecified with other**

**inhalant-induced disorder**  
**F18.99 Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified**  
**inhalant-induced disorder**

**F19 Other psychoactive substance related disorders**

Includes: polysubstance drug use (indiscriminate drug use)

**F19.1 Other psychoactive substance abuse**

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)  
other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

**F19.10 Other psychoactive substance abuse,**  
**uncomplicated**

**F19.12 Other psychoactive substance abuse with**  
**intoxication**

**F19.120 Other psychoactive substance abuse**  
**with intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F19.121 Other psychoactive substance abuse**  
**with intoxication delirium**

**F19.122 Other psychoactive substance abuse**  
**with intoxication with perceptual**  
**disturbances**

**F19.129 Other psychoactive substance abuse**  
**with intoxication, unspecified**

**F19.14 Other psychoactive substance abuse with**  
**psychoactive substance-induced mood**  
**disorder**

**F19.15 Other psychoactive substance abuse with**  
**psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder**

**F19.150 Other psychoactive substance abuse**  
**with psychoactive substance-**  
**induced psychotic disorder with**  
**delusions**

**F19.151 Other psychoactive substance abuse**  
**with psychoactive substance-**  
**induced psychotic disorder with**  
**hallucinations**

**F19.159 Other psychoactive substance abuse**  
**with psychoactive substance-**  
**induced psychotic disorder,**  
**unspecified**

**F19.16 Other psychoactive substance abuse with**  
**psychoactive substance-induced persisting**

**amnesic disorder**

**F19.17 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia**

**F19.18 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders**

**F19.180 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder**

**F19.181 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction**

**F19.182 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder**

**F19.188 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder**

**F19.19 Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder**

**F19.2 Other psychoactive substance dependence**

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)

other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

**F19.20 Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated**

**F19.21 Other psychoactive substance dependence, in remission**

**F19.22 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication**

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal (F19.23-)

**F19.220 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F19.221 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium**

**F19.222 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with**

- perceptual disturbance
- F19.229 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified**
- F19.23 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal**
  - Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication (F19.22-)
  - F19.230 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated**
  - F19.231 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium**
  - F19.232 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance**
  - F19.239 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified**
- F19.24 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder**
- F19.25 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder**
  - F19.250 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
  - F19.251 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
  - F19.259 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F19.26 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder**

**F19.27 Other psychoactive substance dependence  
with psychoactive substance-induced  
persisting dementia**

**F19.28 Other psychoactive substance dependence  
with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders**

**F19.280 Other psychoactive substance  
dependence with psychoactive  
substance-induced anxiety disorder**

**F19.281 Other psychoactive substance  
dependence with psychoactive  
substance-induced sexual  
dysfunction**

**F19.282 Other psychoactive substance  
dependence with psychoactive  
substance-induced sleep disorder**

**F19.288 Other psychoactive substance  
dependence with other psychoactive  
substance-induced disorder**

**F19.29 Other psychoactive substance dependence  
with unspecified psychoactive substance-  
induced disorder**

**F19.9 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified**

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)  
other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)

**F19.90 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified, uncomplicated**

**F19.92 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with intoxication**

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with  
withdrawal (F19.93)

**F19.920 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with intoxication,  
uncomplicated**

**F19.921 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with intoxication with  
delirium**

**F19.922 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with intoxication with  
perceptual disturbance**

**F19.929 Other psychoactive substance use,**

- unspecified with intoxication,  
unspecified
- F19.93 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with withdrawal**
  - Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with  
intoxication (F19.92-)
  - F19.930 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with withdrawal,  
uncomplicated**
  - F19.931 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with withdrawal delirium**
  - F19.932 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with withdrawal with  
perceptual disturbance**
  - F19.939 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with withdrawal,  
unspecified**
- F19.94 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with psychoactive substance-  
induced mood disorder**
- F19.95 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced  
psychotic disorder**
  - F19.950 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with psychoactive  
substance-induced psychotic  
disorder with delusions**
  - F19.951 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with psychoactive  
substance-induced psychotic  
disorder with hallucinations**
  - F19.959 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with psychoactive  
substance-induced psychotic  
disorder, unspecified**
- F19.96 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with psychoactive substance-  
induced persisting amnestic disorder**
- F19.97 Other psychoactive substance use,  
unspecified with psychoactive substance-**



induced persisting dementia

**F19.98 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders**

**F19.980 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder**

**F19.981 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction**

**F19.982 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder**

**F19.988 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder**

**F19.99 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder**

## **Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)**

### **F20 Schizophrenia**

Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)  
cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)  
mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)  
schizoaffective disorder (F25.-)  
schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)

Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:  
alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)  
brain disease (F06.2)  
epilepsy (F06.2)  
psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15, .25, .95)  
schizotypal disorder (F21)

#### **F20.0 Paranoid schizophrenia**

Paraphrenic schizophrenia

Excludes1: involutional paranoid state (F22)  
paranoia (F22)

**F20.1 Disorganized schizophrenia**

Hebephrenic schizophrenia  
Hebephrenia

**F20.2 Catatonic schizophrenia**

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)  
Schizophrenic catalepsy  
Schizophrenic catatonia  
Schizophrenic flexibilis cerea

**F20.3 Undifferentiated schizophrenia**

Atypical schizophrenia  
Excludes1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)  
Excludes2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.8)

**F20.5 Residual schizophrenia**

Restzustand (schizophrenic)  
Schizophrenic residual state

**F20.8 Other schizophrenia****F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder**

Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

**F20.89 Other schizophrenia**

Cenesthopathic schizophrenia  
Simple schizophrenia

**F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified****F21 Schizotypal disorder**

Includes: borderline schizophrenia  
latent schizophrenia  
latent schizophrenic reaction  
prepsychotic schizophrenia  
prodromal schizophrenia  
pseudoneurotic schizophrenia  
pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia  
schizotypal personality disorder  
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)  
schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

**F22 Delusional disorders**

Includes: delusional dysmorphophobia  
involutional paranoid state  
paranoia  
paranoia querulans  
paranoid psychosis  
paranoid state  
paraphrenia (late)  
Sensitiver Beziehungswahn  
Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2,

F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)  
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)  
Excludes2:paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)  
paranoid psychosis, psychogenic (F23)  
paranoid reaction (F23)

**F23 Brief psychotic disorder**

Includes: paranoid reaction  
psychogenic paranoid psychosis  
Excludes2:mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

**F24 Shared psychotic disorder**

Includes: folie à deux  
induced paranoid disorder  
induced psychotic disorder

**F25 Schizoaffective disorders**

Excludes1:mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F25.0Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type**

Cyclic schizophrenia  
Schizoaffective disorder, manic type  
Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type  
Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type  
Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type

**F25.1Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type**

Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type  
Schizophreniform psychosis, depressive type

**F25.8Other schizoaffective disorders**

**F25.9Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified**

Schizoaffective psychosis NOS

**F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Includes: chronic hallucinatory psychosis

**F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Includes: psychosis NOS  
Excludes1:mental disorder NOS (F99)  
unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

## **Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)**

### **F30 Manic episode**

Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode  
mixed affective episode

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)  
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)  
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

#### **F30.1 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms**

**F30.10 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms,  
unspecified**

**F30.11 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms,  
mild**

**F30.12 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms,  
moderate**

**F30.13 Manic episode, severe, without psychotic  
symptoms**

#### **F30.2 Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms**

Manic stupor  
Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms  
Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

#### **F30.3 Manic episode in partial remission**

#### **F30.4 Manic episode in full remission**

#### **F30.8 Other manic episodes**

Hypomania

#### **F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified**

Mania NOS

### **F31 Bipolar disorder**

Includes: manic-depressive illness  
manic-depressive psychosis  
manic-depressive reaction

Excludes1: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)  
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)  
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

Excludes2: cyclothymia (F34.0)

#### **F31.0 Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomanic**

#### **F31.1 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features**

**F31.10 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic  
without psychotic features, unspecified**

**F31.11 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic**

- without psychotic features, mild
- F31.12 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate**
- F31.13 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe**
- F31.2 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features**
  - Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  - Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
- F31.3 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity**
  - F31.30 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified**
  - F31.31 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild**
  - F31.32 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate**
- F31.4 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features**
- F31.5 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features**
  - Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  - Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
- F31.6 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed**
  - F31.60 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified**
  - F31.61 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild**
  - F31.62 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate**
  - F31.63 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features**
  - F31.64 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features**
    - Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
    - Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

**F31.7 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission**  
**F31.70 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified**  
**F31.71 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic**  
**F31.72 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic**  
**F31.73 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic**  
**F31.74 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic**  
**F31.75 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed**  
**F31.76 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed**  
**F31.77 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed**  
**F31.78 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed**  
**F31.8 Other bipolar disorders**  
**F31.81 Bipolar II disorder**  
**F31.89 Other bipolar disorder**  
Recurrent manic episodes NOS  
**F31.9 Bipolar disorder, unspecified**

**F32 Major depressive disorder, single episode**

Includes: single episode of agitated depression  
single episode of depressive reaction  
single episode of major depression  
single episode of psychogenic depression  
single episode of reactive depression  
single episode of vital depression

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31-)  
manic episode (F30-)  
recurrent depressive disorder (F33.-)

Excludes2: adjustment disorder (F43.2)

**F32.0 Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild**  
**F32.1 Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate**  
**F32.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe without psychotic features**  
**F32.3 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe with psychotic features**

Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms  
Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms  
Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms  
Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis  
Single episode of psychotic depression  
Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis

**F32.4 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial remission**

**F32.5 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full remission**

**F32.8 Other depressive episodes**

Atypical depression  
Post-schizophrenic depression  
Single episode of “masked” depression NOS

**F32.9 Major depressive disorder, single episode, unspecified**

Depression NOS  
Depressive disorder NOS  
Major depression NOS

**F33 Major depressive disorder, recurrent**

Includes: recurrent episodes of:  
depressive reaction  
endogenous depression  
major depression  
psychogenic depression  
reactive depression  
seasonal depressive disorder  
vital depression

Excludes 1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)  
manic episode (F30.-)

**F33.0 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild**

**F33.1 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate**

**F33.2 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without psychotic features**

**F33.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, severe with psychotic symptoms**

Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms  
Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms  
Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms  
Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis  
Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression  
Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis

**F33.4 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission**

**F33.40 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission, unspecified**

**F33.41 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial remission**

**F33.42 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full remission**

**F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders**

Recurrent brief depressive episodes

**F33.9 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified**

Monopolar depression NOS

**F34 Persistent mood [affective] disorders**

**F34.0 Cyclothymic disorder**

Affective personality disorder

Cycloid personality

Cyclothymia

Cyclothymic personality

**F34.1 Dysthymic disorder**

Depressive neurosis

Depressive personality disorder

Dysthymia

Neurotic depression

Persistent anxiety depression

Excludes2: anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)

**F34.8 Other persistent mood [affective] disorders**

**F34.9 Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified**

**F39 Unspecified mood [affective] disorder**

Includes: affective psychosis NOS

**Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)**

**F40 Phobic anxiety disorders**

**F40.0 Agoraphobia**

**F40.00 Agoraphobia, unspecified**

**F40.01 Agoraphobia with panic disorder**

Panic disorder with agoraphobia



Excludes1: panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)

**F40.02 Agoraphobia without panic disorder**

**F40.1 Social phobias**

Anthropophobia

Social anxiety disorder of childhood

Social neurosis

**F40.10 Social phobia, unspecified**

**F40.11 Social phobia, generalized**

**F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias**

Excludes2: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)  
nosophobia (F45.22)

**F40.21 Animal type phobia**

**F40.210 Arachnophobia**

Fear of spiders

**F40.218 Other animal type phobia**

**F40.22 Natural environment type phobia**

**F40.220 Fear of thunderstorms**

**F40.228 Other natural environment type  
phobia**

**F40.23 Blood, injection, injury type phobia**

**F40.230 Fear of blood**

**F40.231 Fear of injections and transfusions**

**F40.232 Fear of other medical care**

**F40.233 Fear of injury**

**F40.24 Situational type phobia**

**F40.240 Claustrophobia**

**F40.241 Acrophobia**

**F40.242 Fear of bridges**

**F40.243 Fear of flying**

**F40.248 Other situational type phobia**

**F40.29 Other specified phobia**

**F40.290 Androphobia**

Fear of men

**F40.291 Gynephobia**

Fear of women

**F40.298 Other specified phobia**

**F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders**

Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood

**F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified**

Phobia NOS

Phobic state NOS

## **F41 Other anxiety disorders**

Excludes2: anxiety in:

- acute stress reaction (F43.0)
- transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)
- neurasthenia (F48.8)
- psychophysiological disorders (F45.-)
- separation anxiety (F93.0)

### **F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia**

Panic attack

Panic state

Excludes1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)

### **F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder**

Anxiety neurosis

Anxiety reaction

Anxiety state

Overanxious disorder

Excludes2: neurasthenia (F48.8)

### **F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders**

### **F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders**

Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)

Anxiety hysteria

Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

### **F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified**

Anxiety NOS

## **F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder**

Includes: anancastic neurosis  
obsessive-compulsive neurosis

Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)  
obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:  
depression (F32-F33)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)

## **F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders**

### **F43.0 Acute stress reaction**

Acute crisis reaction

Acute reaction to stress

Combat fatigue

Crisis state

Psychic shock

### **F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)**

Traumatic neurosis

### **F43.10 Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified**

### **F43.11 Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute**

**F43.12 Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic**  
**F43.2 Adjustment disorders**  
 Culture shock  
 Grief reaction  
 Hospitalism in children  
 Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)  
**F43.20 Adjustment disorder, unspecified**  
**F43.21 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood**  
**F43.22 Adjustment disorder with anxiety**  
**F43.23 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood**  
**F43.24 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct**  
**F43.25 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct**  
**F43.29 Adjustment disorder with other symptoms**  
**F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress**  
**F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified**

#### **F44 Dissociative and conversion disorders**

Includes: conversion hysteria  
 conversion reaction  
 hysteria  
 hysterical psychosis  
 Excludes2: malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

##### **F44.0 Dissociative amnesia**

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)  
 anterograde amnesia (R41.1)  
 retrograde amnesia (R41.2)  
 Excludes2: alcohol- or other psychoactive substance-induced amnesic disorder (F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96)  
 amnesic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04)  
 postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

##### **F44.1 Dissociative fugue**

Excludes2: postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

##### **F44.2 Dissociative stupor**

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)  
 stupor NOS (R40.1)  
 Excludes2: catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1)  
 depressive stupor (F32, F33)  
 manic stupor (F30, F31)

##### **F44.4 Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit**

Dissociative motor disorders

Psychogenic aphonia  
Psychogenic dysphonia

**F44.5 Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions**

Dissociative convulsions

**F44.6 Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit**

Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss  
Psychogenic deafness

**F44.7 Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation**

**F44.8 Other dissociative and conversion disorders**

**F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder**

Multiple personality disorder

**F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders**

Ganser's syndrome  
Psychogenic confusion  
Psychogenic twilight state  
Trance and possession disorders

**F44.9 Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified**

Dissociative disorder NOS

**F45 Somatoform disorders**

Excludes2: dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-)

factitious disorders (F68.1-)  
hair-plucking (F63.3)  
lalling (F80.0)  
lisp (F80.0)  
malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)  
nail-biting (F98.8)  
psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere (F54)  
sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F52.-)  
thumb-sucking (F98.8)  
tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)  
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)  
trichotillomania (F63.3)

**F45.0 Somatization disorder**

**Briquet's disorder**

Multiple psychosomatic disorder

**F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder**

Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

**F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorders**

Excludes2: delusional dysmorphophobia (F22)  
fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

**F45.20 Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified**

**F45.21 Hypochondriasis**

Hypochondriacal neurosis

**F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder**

Dysmorphophobia (nondelusional)

Nosophobia

**F45.29 Other hypochondriacal disorders**

**F45.4 Pain disorders related to psychological factors**

**Excludes1:** pain NOS (R52)

**F45.41 Pain disorder exclusively related to psychological factors**

**Somatoform pain disorder (persistent)**

**F45.42 Pain disorder with related psychological factors**

Code also associated acute or chronic pain (G89.-)

**F45.8 Other somatoform disorders**

Psychogenic dysmenorrhea

Psychogenic dysphagia, including "globus hystericus"

Psychogenic pruritus

Psychogenic torticollis

Somatoform autonomic dysfunction

Teeth grinding

**Excludes1:** sleep related teeth grinding (G47.63)

**F45.9 Somatoform disorder, unspecified**

Psychosomatic disorder NOS

**F48 Other nonpsychotic mental disorders**

**F48.1 Depersonalization-derealization syndrome**

**F48.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders**

Dhat syndrome

Neurasthenia

Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp

Psychasthenia

Psychasthenic neurosis

Psychogenic syncope

**F48.9 Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified**

Neurosis NOS

## **Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)**

**F50 Eating disorders**

**Excludes1:** anorexia NOS (R63.0)

feeding difficulties (R63.3)

polyphagia (R63.2)

Excludes2:feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)

### **F50.0Anorexia nervosa**

Excludes1:loss of appetite (R63.0)

psychogenic loss of appetite (F50.8)

### **F50.00 Anorexia nervosa, unspecified**

### **F50.01 Anorexia nervosa, restricting type**

### **F50.02 Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type**

Excludes1: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)

### **F50.2Bulimia nervosa**

Bulimia NOS

Hyperorexia nervosa

Excludes1:anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)

### **F50.8Other eating disorders**

Pica in adults

Psychogenic loss of appetite

Excludes2:pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)

### **F50.9Eating disorder, unspecified**

Atypical anorexia nervosa

Atypical bulimia nervosa

## **F51 Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Excludes2:organic sleep disorders (G47.-)

### **F51.0Insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Excludes2:alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)

drug related insomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)

insomnia NOS (G47.0-)

insomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.0-)

organic insomnia (G47.0-)

sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

### **F51.01 Primary insomnia**

Idiopathic insomnia

### **F51.02 Adjustment insomnia**

### **F51.03 Paradoxical insomnia**

### **F51.04 Psychophysiologic insomnia**

### **F51.05 Insomnia due to other mental disorder**

Code also associated mental disorder

### **F51.09 Other insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

### **F51.1Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known**

**physiological condition**

Excludes2: alcohol related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)  
drug related hypersomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982,  
F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982,  
F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)  
hypersomnia NOS (G47.10)  
hypersomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.10)  
idiopathic hypersomnia (G47.11, G47.12)  
narcolepsy (G47.4-)

**F51.11 Primary hypersomnia**

**F51.12 Insufficient sleep syndrome**

Excludes1: sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

**F51.13 Hypersomnia due to other mental disorder**

**F51.19 Other hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

**F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]**

**F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]**

**F51.5 Nightmare disorder**

Dream anxiety disorder

**F51.8 Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

**F51.9 Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified**

Emotional sleep disorder NOS

**F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Excludes2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)

**F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder**

Anhedonia (sexual)

Lack or loss of sexual desire

Excludes1: decreased libido (R68.82)

**F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder**

Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment

**F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders**

Failure of genital response

**F52.21 Male erectile disorder**

Psychogenic impotence

Excludes1: impotence of organic origin (N52.-)  
impotence NOS (N52.-)

**F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder**

Frigidity

**F52.3 Orgasmic disorder**

Inhibited orgasm

Psychogenic anorgasmy

**F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder**

**F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder**

**F52.4 Premature ejaculation**

**F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Psychogenic vaginismus

Excludes2: vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)

**F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Psychogenic dyspareunia

Excludes2: dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1)

**F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Excessive sexual drive

Nymphomania

Satyriasis

**F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Sexual dysfunction NOS

**F53 Puerperal psychosis**

**Includes: Postpartum depression**

Excludes1: mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)

psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

**F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere**

Psychological factors affecting physical conditions

Code first the associated physical disorder, such as:

asthma (J45.-)

dermatitis (L23-L25)

gastric ulcer (K25.-)

mucous colitis (K58.-)

ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

urticaria (L50.-)

Excludes2: tension-type headache (G44.2)

**F55 Abuse of non-psychoactive substances**

Excludes2: abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

**F55.0 Abuse of antacids**

**F55.1 Abuse of herbal or folk remedies**



**F55.2Abuse of laxatives**

**F55.3Abuse of steroids or hormones**

**F55.4Abuse of vitamins**

**F55.8Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances**

**F59 Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors**

Includes: psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

**Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)**

**F60 Specific personality disorders**

**F60.0Paranoid personality disorder**

Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)

Fanatic personality (disorder)

Querulant personality (disorder)

Paranoid personality (disorder)

Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)

Excludes2:paranoia (F22)

paranoia querulans (F22)

paranoid psychosis (F22)

paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)

paranoid state (F22)

**F60.1Schizoid personality disorder**

Excludes2:Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

delusional disorder (F22)

schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

schizotypal disorder (F21)

**F60.2Antisocial personality disorder**

Amoral personality (disorder)

Asocial personality (disorder)

Dissocial personality disorder

Psychopathic personality (disorder)

Sociopathic personality (disorder)

Excludes1:conduct disorders (F91.-)

Excludes2:borderline personality disorder (F60.3)

**F60.3Borderline personality disorder**

Aggressive personality (disorder)

Emotionally unstable personality disorder

Explosive personality (disorder)

Excludes2:antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

**F60.4Histrionic personality disorder**

Hysterical personality (disorder)

Psychoinfantile personality (disorder)

**F60.5 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder**

Anankastic personality (disorder)

Compulsive personality (disorder)

Obsessional personality (disorder)

Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

**F60.6 Avoidant personality disorder**

Anxious personality disorder

**F60.7 Dependent personality disorder**

Asthenic personality (disorder)

Inadequate personality (disorder)

Passive personality (disorder)

**F60.8 Other specific personality disorders**

**F60.81 Narcissistic personality disorder**

**F60.89 Other specific personality disorders**

Eccentric personality disorder

"Haltlose" type personality disorder

Immature personality disorder

Passive-aggressive personality disorder

Psychoneurotic personality disorder

Self-defeating personality disorder

**F60.9 Personality disorder, unspecified**

Character disorder NOS

Character neurosis NOS

Pathological personality NOS

**F63 Impulse disorders**

Excludes2: habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65.-)

**F63.0 Pathological gambling**

Compulsive gambling

Excludes1: gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)

Excludes2: excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31)

gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

**F63.1 Pyromania**

Pathological fire-setting

Excludes2: fire-setting (by) (in):

adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)

conduct disorders (F91.-)

mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F63.2 Kleptomania**

Pathological stealing

Excludes1: shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)

Excludes2: depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)

stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition

stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

### **F63.3 Trichotillomania**

Hair plucking

Excludes2: other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)

### **F63.8 Other impulse disorders**

#### **F63.81 Intermittent explosive disorder**

#### **F63.89 Other impulse disorders**

### **F63.9 Impulse disorder, unspecified**

Impulse control disorder NOS

## **F64 Gender identity disorders**

### **F64.1 Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood**

Dual role transvestism

Transsexualism

Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.81)

Excludes1: gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)

Excludes2: fetishistic transvestism (F65.1)

### **F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood**

Excludes1: gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.1)

Excludes2: sexual maturation disorder (F66)

### **F64.8 Other gender identity disorders**

### **F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified**

Gender-role disorder NOS

## **F65 Paraphilias**

### **F65.0 Fetishism**

### **F65.1 Transvestic fetishism**

Fetishistic transvestism

### **F65.2 Exhibitionism**

### **F65.3 Voyeurism**

### **F65.4 Pedophilia**

### **F65.5 Sadomasochism**

#### **F65.50 Sadomasochism, unspecified**

#### **F65.51 Sexual masochism**

#### **F65.52 Sexual sadism**

**F65.8 Other paraphilias**

**F65.81 Frotteurism**

**F65.89 Other paraphilias**

Necrophilia

**F65.9 Paraphilia, unspecified**

Sexual deviation NOS

**F66 Other sexual disorders**

Includes: sexual maturation disorder  
sexual relationship disorder

**F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behavior**

**F68.1 Factitious disorder**

Compensation neurosis

Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons

Hospital hopper syndrome

Münchhausen's syndrome

Peregrinating patient

Excludes2: factitial dermatitis (L98.1)

person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)

**F68.10 Factitious disorder, unspecified**

**F68.11 Factitious disorder with predominantly  
psychological signs and symptoms**

**F68.12 Factitious disorder with predominantly  
physical signs and symptoms**

**F68.13 Factitious disorder with combined  
psychological and physical signs and  
symptoms**

**F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and  
behavior**

**F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior**

**Mental retardation (F70-F79)**

Code first any associated physical or developmental disorders

Excludes1: borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

**F70 Mild mental retardation**

Includes: IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70  
mild mental subnormality

**F71 Moderate mental retardation**

Includes: IQ level 35-40 to 50-55  
moderate mental subnormality

**F72 Severe mental retardation**

Includes: IQ 20-25 to 35-40  
severe mental subnormality

**F73 Profound mental retardation**

Includes: IQ level below 20-25  
profound mental subnormality

**F78 Other mental retardation**

**F79 Unspecified mental retardation**

Includes: mental deficiency NOS  
mental subnormality NOS

**Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)**

**F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language**

**F80.0 Phonological disorder**

Dyslalia  
Functional speech articulation disorder  
Lalling  
Lisping  
Phonological developmental disorder  
Speech articulation developmental disorder  
Excludes1: speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.01)  
speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)  
Excludes2: speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (F80.4)  
speech articulation impairment due to mental retardation (F70-F79)  
speech articulation impairment with expressive language developmental disorder (F80.1)  
speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive language developmental disorder (F80.2)

**F80.1 Expressive language disorder**

Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type  
Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)  
dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.-)  
Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)  
selective mutism (F94.0)  
mental retardation (F70-F79)  
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

**F80.2 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder**

Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type  
Developmental Wernicke's aphasia

Excludes1:central auditory processing disorder (H93.25)  
dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.-)  
expressive language disorder (F80.1)  
expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)  
word deafness (H93.25)  
Excludes2:acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)  
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)  
selective mutism (F94.0)  
mental retardation (F70-F79)

**F80.3Acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner]**

Excludes1:aphasia NOS (R47.01)  
Excludes2:pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

**F80.4 Speech and language development delay due to hearing loss**

Code also type of hearing loss (H90.-, H91.-)

**F80.8Other developmental disorders of speech or language**

**F80.9Developmental disorder of speech or language,  
unspecified**

Communication disorder NOS  
Language disorder NOS

**F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

**F81.0Specific reading disorder**

"Backward reading"  
Developmental dyslexia  
Specific reading retardation  
Excludes1:alexia NOS (R48.0)  
dyslexia NOS (R48.0)

**F81.2Mathematics disorder**

Developmental acalculia  
Developmental arithmetical disorder  
Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome  
Excludes1:acalculia NOS (R48.8)  
Excludes2:arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder  
(F81.0)  
arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder  
(F81.81)  
arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)

**F81.8Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

**F81.81 Disorder of written expression**

Specific spelling disorder

**F81.89 Other developmental disorders of scholastic  
skills**

**F81.9Developmental disorder of scholastic skills,  
unspecified**

Knowledge acquisition disability NOS

Learning disability NOS  
Learning disorder NOS

## **F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function**

Includes: clumsy child syndrome  
developmental coordination disorder  
developmental dyspraxia

Excludes1: abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)  
lack of coordination (R27.-)

Excludes2: lack of coordination secondary to mental retardation (F70-F79)

## **F84 Pervasive developmental disorders**

Use additional code to identify any associated medical condition and mental retardation.

### **F84.0 Autistic disorder**

Infantile autism  
Infantile psychosis  
Kanner's syndrome  
Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

### **F84.2 Rett's syndrome**

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)  
Autistic disorder (F84.0)  
Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

### **F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder**

Dementia infantilis  
Disintegrative psychosis  
Heller's syndrome  
Symbiotic psychosis  
Use additional code to identify any associated neurological condition.  
Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)  
Autistic disorder (F84.0)  
Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

### **F84.5 Asperger's syndrome**

Asperger's disorder  
Autistic psychopathy  
Schizoid disorder of childhood

### **F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders**

Overactive disorder associated with mental retardation and stereotyped movements

### **F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified**

Atypical autism

## **F88 Other disorders of psychological development**

Includes: developmental agnosia

## **F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development**

Includes: developmental disorder NOS

## **Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)**

Note: Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood

### **F90 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders**

Includes: attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity  
attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity

Excludes2: anxiety disorders (F40.-, F41.-)  
mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)  
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F90.0 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type**

**F90.1 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type**

**F90.2 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined type**

**F90.8 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, other type**

**F90.9 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type**

Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS

Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

### **F91 Conduct disorders**

Excludes1: antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)  
antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

Excludes2: conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.-)  
mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)  
pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F91.0 Conduct disorder confined to family context**

**F91.1 Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type**

Unsocialized conduct disorder  
Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type  
Unsocialized aggressive disorder

**F91.2 Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type**

Socialized conduct disorder  
Conduct disorder, group type



**F91.3Oppositional defiant disorder**

**F91.8Other conduct disorders**

**F91.9Conduct disorder, unspecified**

Behavioral disorder NOS

Conduct disorder NOS

Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

**F93 Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood**

**F93.0Separation anxiety disorder of childhood**

Excludes2:mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)

social phobia (F40.1)

**F93.8Other childhood emotional disorders**

Identity disorder

Excludes2:gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

**F93.9Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified**

**F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence**

**F94.0Selective mutism**

Elective mutism

Excludes2:pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)

transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

**F94.1Reactive attachment disorder of childhood**

Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation

Excludes1:disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)

normal variation in pattern of selective attachment

Excludes2:Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)

sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z61.4-Z61.6)

**F94.2Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood**

Affectionless psychopathy

Institutional syndrome

Excludes1:reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)

Excludes2:Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)

hospitalism in children (F43.2.-)

**F94.8Other childhood disorders of social functioning**

**F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified**

**F95 Tic disorder**

**F95.0 Transient tic disorder**

**F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder**

**F95.2 Tourette's disorder**

Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]

Tourette's syndrome

**F95.8 Other tic disorders**

**F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified**

Tic NOS

**F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence**

Excludes2: breath-holding spells (R06.89)

gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.13)

obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.-)

**F98.0 Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin

Functional enuresis

Psychogenic enuresis

Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin

Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)

**F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Functional encopresis

Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin

Psychogenic encopresis

Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.

Excludes1: encopresis NOS (R15)

**F98.2 Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood**

Excludes1: feeding difficulties (R63.3)

Excludes2: anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)

feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)

pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

**F98.21 Rumination disorder of infancy**

**F98.29 Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood**

**F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood**

**F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders**

Stereotype/habit disorder

Excludes1: abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)

Excludes2: compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

hair plucking (F63.3)

movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)

nail-biting (F98.8)

nose-picking (F98.8)

stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition (F01-F95)

thumb-sucking (F98.8)

tic disorders (F95.-)

trichotillomania (F63.3)

### **F98.5 Stuttering [stammering]**

Excludes2: cluttering (F98.8)

tic disorders (F95.-)

### **F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence**

Cluttering

Excessive masturbation

Nail-biting

Nose-picking

Thumb-sucking

### **F98.9 Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence**

## **Unspecified mental disorder (F99)**

### **F99 Mental disorder, not otherwise specified**

Includes: mental illness NOS

Excludes1: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.9)

## **CHAPTER 6**

### **Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)**

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)

certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)

congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities

(Q00-Q99)  
 endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)  
 injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)  
 neoplasms (C00-D48)  
 symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere  
 classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

G00-G09 Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system  
 G10-G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system  
 G20-G26 Extrapyrarnidal and movement disorders  
 G30-G32 Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system  
 G35-G37 Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system  
 G40-G47 Episodic and paroxysmal disorders  
 G50-G59 Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders  
 G60-G64 Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system  
 G70-G73 Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle  
 G80-G83 Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes  
 G89-G99 Other disorders of the nervous system

## Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)

### **G00 Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified**

Includes: bacterial arachnoiditis  
 bacterial leptomeningitis  
 bacterial meningitis  
 bacterial pachymeningitis

Excludes1: bacterial:  
 meningoenephalitis (G04.2)  
 meningomyelitis (G04.2)

#### **G00.0 Hemophilus meningitis**

Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

#### **G00.1 Pneumococcal meningitis**

#### **G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis**

Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)

#### **G00.3 Staphylococcal meningitis**

Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.6-B95.8)

#### **G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis**

Meningitis due to Escherichia coli

Meningitis due to Friedländer bacillus

Meningitis due to Klebsiella

Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)

**G00.9 Bacterial meningitis, unspecified**

Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified

Purulent meningitis NOS

Pyogenic meningitis NOS

Suppurative meningitis NOS

**G01 Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: meningitis (in):

gonococcal (A54.81)

leptospirosis (A27.81)

listeriosis (A32.11)

Lyme disease (A69.21)

meningococcal (A39.0)

neurosyphilis (A52.13)

tuberculosis (A17.0)

meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases  
classified elsewhere (G05)

**G02 Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases  
classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

poliovirus infection (A80.-)

Excludes1: meningitis (due to):

candidal (B37.5)

coccidioidomycosis (B38.4)

cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.3)

infectious mononucleosis (B27.-2)

measles (B05.1)

mumps (B26.1)

rubella (B06.02)

varicella [chickenpox] (B01.0)

zoster (B02.1)

meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and  
parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

**G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes**

Includes: arachnoiditis NOS

leptomeningitis NOS

meningitis NOS

pachymeningitis NOS

Excludes1: meningoencephalitis (G04.-)

meningomyelitis (G04.-)

**G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis**

Aseptic meningitis

Nonbacterial meningitis

- G03.1 Chronic meningitis**
- G03.2 Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]**
- G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes**
- G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified**

Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

#### **G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis**

Includes: acute ascending myelitis  
meningoencephalitis  
meningomyelitis

Excludes1: encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)

Excludes2: acute transverse myelitis (G37.3-)  
alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)  
benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)  
multiple sclerosis (G35)  
subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)  
toxic encephalitis (G92)  
toxic encephalopathy (G92)

#### **G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (ADEM)**

**Excludes1: acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy (G04.3-)**

#### **G04.00 Postinfectious acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (postinfectious ADEM)**

**Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS**

**Excludes1: noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM) (G04.81)  
postchickenpox encephalitis (B01.1)  
postmeasles encephalitis (B05.0)  
postmeasles myelitis (B05.1)**

#### **G04.01 Postimmunization acute disseminated encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis**

Encephalitis, postimmunization

**Encephalomyelitis, postimmunization**

**Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)**

#### **G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia**

#### **G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified**

**G04.3 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy**

**Excludes1:** acute disseminated encephalitis and  
encephalomyelitis (G04.0-)

**G04.30 Postinfectious acute necrotizing  
hemorrhagic encephalopathy  
Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic  
encephalopathy NOS**

**G04.31 Postimmunization acute necrotizing  
hemorrhagic encephalopathy  
Use additional code to identify the vaccine  
(T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)**

**G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and  
encephalomyelitis**

**G04.81 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis  
Noninfectious acute disseminated  
encephalomyelitis (noninfectious  
ADEM)**

**G04.89 Other myelitis**

**G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis,  
unspecified**

**G04.90 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis,  
unspecified  
Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS**

**G04.91 Myelitis, unspecified**

**G05 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases  
classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

poliovirus (A80.-)  
suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)  
trichinellosis (B75)

**Excludes1:** encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in):

adenoviral (A85.1)  
cytomegaloviral (B25.8)  
enteroviral (A85.0)  
herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.4)  
listerial (A32.12)  
measles (B05.0)  
meningococcal (A39.81)  
mumps (B26.2)  
postchickenpox (B01.1)  
rubella (B06.01)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

toxoplasmosis (B58.2)

congenital (P37.1)

zoster (B02.0)

eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)

**G05.3 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere**

Meningoencephalitis in diseases classified elsewhere

**G05.4 Myelitis in diseases classified elsewhere**

Meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

**G06 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma**

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

**G06.0 Intracranial abscess and granuloma**

Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)

Cerebellar abscess (embolic)

Cerebral abscess (embolic)

Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma

Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma

Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma

Otogenic abscess (embolic)

Excludes1: tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

**G06.1 Intraspinal abscess and granuloma**

Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]

Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma

Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma

Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma

Excludes1: tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

**G06.2 Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified**

**G07 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first, underlying disease, such as:

schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)

Excludes1: abscess of brain:

amebic (A06.6)

chromomycotic (B43.1)

gonococcal (A54.82)

tuberculous (A17.81)

tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

**G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis**

Includes: septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins  
septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses



and veins  
septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and  
veins

Excludes1: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:  
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)  
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)  
nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)  
nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

## **G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system**

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as residuals.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

## **Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G13)**

### **G10 Huntington's disease**

Includes: Huntington's chorea  
Huntington's dementia

### **G11 Hereditary ataxia**

Excludes2: cerebral palsy (G80.-)  
hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)  
metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

#### **G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia**

#### **G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia**

Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor  
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]  
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes  
Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive)  
X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia

#### **G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia**

#### **G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair**

Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]  
Excludes2: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)  
other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)  
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

#### **G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia**

#### **G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias**

#### **G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified**

Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS  
Hereditary cerebellar degeneration  
Hereditary cerebellar disease  
Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

**G12 Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes**

**G12.0 Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I  
[Werdnig-Hoffman]**

**G12.1 Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy**

Adult form spinal muscular atrophy  
Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy  
Distal spinal muscular atrophy  
Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]  
Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]  
Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy

**G12.2 Motor neuron disease**

**G12.20 Motor neuron disease, unspecified**

**G12.21 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis**

Progressive spinal muscle atrophy

**G12.22 Progressive bulbar palsy**

**G12.29 Other motor neuron disease**

Familial motor neuron disease  
Primary lateral sclerosis

**G12.8 Other spinal muscular atrophies and related  
syndromes**

**G12.9 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified**

**G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous  
system in diseases classified elsewhere**

**G13.0 Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy**

Carcinomatous neuromyopathy  
Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]  
Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)

**G13.1 Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting  
central nervous system in neoplastic disease**

Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy  
Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)

**G13.8 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central  
nervous system in other diseases classified  
elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:  
cerebellar ataxia (in):  
hypothyroidism (E03.-)  
myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)

## **Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)**

### **G20 Parkinson's disease**

Includes: hemiparkinsonism  
idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease  
paralysis agitans  
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS  
primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

### **G21 Secondary parkinsonism**

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

Huntington's disease (G10)

Shy-Drager syndrome (G90.3)

syphilitic Parkinsonism (A52.19)

#### **G21.0 Malignant neuroleptic syndrome**

Code first (T43.3-T43.5) to identify drug

Excludes1: neuroleptic induced parkinsonism (G21.11)

#### **G21.1 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism**

##### **G21.11 Neuroleptic induced parkinsonism**

Code first (T43.3-T43.5) to identify drug

Excludes1: malignant neuroleptic  
syndrome (G21.0)

##### **G21.19 Other drug induced secondary parkinsonism**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

#### **G21.2 Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify external agent

#### **G21.3 Postencephalitic parkinsonism**

#### **G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism**

#### **G21.8 Other secondary parkinsonism**

#### **G21.9 Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified**

### **G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia**

Excludes2: multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system (G90.3)

#### **G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease**

Pigmentary pallidal degeneration

#### **G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]**

#### **G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration**

#### **G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia**

Calcification of basal ganglia

**G23.9 Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified**

**G24 Dystonia**

Includes: dyskinesia

Excludes2: athetoid cerebral palsy (G80.3)

**G24.0 Drug induced dystonia**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**G24.01 Drug induced subacute dyskinesia**

**Drug induced blepharospasm**

**Drug induced orofacial dyskinesia**

**Neuroleptic induced tardive dyskinesia**

**Tardive dyskinesia**

**G24.02 Drug induced acute dystonia**

**Acute dystonic reaction to drugs**

**Neuroleptic induced acute dystonia**

**G24.09 Other drug induced dystonia**

**G24.1 Genetic torsion dystonia**

**Dystonia deformans progressiva**

**Dystonia musculorum deformans**

**Familial torsion dystonia**

**Idiopathic familial dystonia**

Idiopathic (torsion) dystonia NOS

(Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

**G24.2 Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia**

**G24.3 Spasmodic torticollis**

Excludes1: congenital torticollis (Q68.0)

hysterical torticollis (F44.4)

ocular torticollis (R29.891)

psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)

torticollis NOS (M43.6)

traumatic recurrent torticollis (S13.4)

**G24.4 Idiopathic orofacial dystonia**

Orofacial dyskinesia

Excludes1: drug induced orofacial dyskinesia (G24.01)

**G24.5 Blepharospasm**

**Excludes1: drug induced blepharospasm (G24.01)**

**G24.8 Other dystonia**

**Acquired torsion dystonia NOS**

**G24.9 Dystonia, unspecified**

Dyskinesia NOS

**G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders**

**Excludes2:** sleep related movement disorders (G47.6-)

**G25.0 Essential tremor**

Familial tremor

Excludes1: tremor NOS (R25.1)

**G25.1 Drug-induced tremor**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**G25.2 Other specified forms of tremor**

Intention tremor

**G25.3 Myoclonus**

Drug-induced myoclonus

Excludes1: facial myokymia (G51.4)  
myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-)

**G25.4 Drug-induced chorea**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**G25.5 Other chorea**

Chorea NOS

Excludes1: chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)

Huntington's chorea (G10)

rheumatic chorea (I02.-)

Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

**G25.6 Drug induced tics and other tics of organic origin**

**G25.61 Drug induced tics**

**Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug**

**G25.69 Other tics of organic origin**

Excludes1: habit spasm (F95.9)

tic NOS (F95.9)

Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)

**G25.7 Other and unspecified drug induced movement disorders**

**Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug**

**G25.70 Drug induced movement disorder, unspecified**

**G25.71 Drug induced akathisia**

**Drug induced acathisia**

**Neuroleptic induced acute akathisia**

**G25.79 Other drug induced movement disorders**

**G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders**

**G25.81 Restless legs syndrome**

G25.82 Stiff-man syndrome  
G25.89 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders  
**G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified**

**G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease

**Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)**

**G30 Alzheimer's disease**

Includes: Alzheimer's dementia senile and presenile forms

Use additional code to identify:

delirium, if applicable (F05)

with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)

without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)

senile dementia NOS (F03)

senility NOS (R54)

**G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset**

**G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset**

**G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease**

**G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified**

**G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified**

**Use additional code to identify:**

with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)

**without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)**

Excludes2: Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

**G31.0 Frontotemporal dementia**

**G31.01 Pick's disease**

**Circumscribed brain atrophy**

Progressive isolated aphasia

**G31.09 Other frontotemporal dementia**

Frontal dementia

**G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)

senility NOS (R54)

**G31.2 Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol**

Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia  
Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration  
Alcoholic cerebral degeneration  
Alcoholic encephalopathy  
Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol  
Code also associated alcoholism (F10.-)

**G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system**

**G31.81 Alpers' disease**

Grey-matter degeneration

**G31.82 Leigh's disease**

Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy

**G31.83 Dementia with Lewy bodies**

Dementia with Parkinsonism

Lewy body dementia

Lewy body disease

**G31.84 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated**

Excludes1: age related cognitive decline (R41.81)  
altered mental status (R41.82)  
cerebral degeneration (G31.9)  
change in mental status (R41.82)  
cognitive deficits following (sequelae of) cerebral  
hemorrhage or infarction (I69.01, I69.11,  
I69.21, I69.31, I69.81, I69.91)  
cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head  
injury (S06.-)  
dementia (F01.-, F02.-, F03)  
mild memory disturbance (F06.8)  
neurologic neglect syndrome (R41.4)  
personality change, nonpsychotic (F68.8)

**G31.89 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system**

**G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified**

**G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere**

**G32.0 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere**

Dana-Putnam syndrome

Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)

Code first underlying disease, such as:

vitamin B<sub>12</sub> deficiency (E53.8)

anemia (D51.9)

dietary (D51.3)

pernicious (D51.0)

Excludes1: syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)

**G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere**

Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

cerebral degeneration (due to):

amyloid (E85.-)

hypothyroidism (E00.-, E03.-)

neoplasm (C00-D48)

vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.-)

Excludes1: superior hemorrhagic polioencephalitis [Wernicke's encephalopathy] (E51.2)

**Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)**

**G35 Multiple sclerosis**

Includes: disseminated multiple sclerosis  
generalized multiple sclerosis  
multiple sclerosis NOS  
multiple sclerosis of brain stem  
multiple sclerosis of cord

**G36 Other acute disseminated demyelination**

Excludes1: postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.020)

**G36.0 Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]**

Demyelination in optic neuritis

Excludes1: optic neuritis NOS (H46)

**G36.1 Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]**

**G36.8 Other specified acute disseminated demyelination**

**G36.9 Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified**

**G37 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system**

**G37.0 Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system**

Periaxial encephalitis

Schilder's disease

Excludes1: X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

**G37.1 Central demyelination of corpus callosum**

**G37.2 Central pontine myelinolysis**



- G37.3 Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system**  
**Acute transverse myelitis NOS**  
 Acute transverse myelopathy  
 Excludes1: multiple sclerosis (G35)  
                   neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)
- G37.4 Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system**
- G37.5 Concentric sclerosis [Baló] of central nervous system**
- G37.8 Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system**
- G37.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified**

## **Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)**

### **G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures**

Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)  
               convulsions NOS (R56.9)  
               Landau-Kleffner syndrome (F80.3)  
               seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)  
               seizure of newborn (P90)  
               Todd's paralysis (G83.8)

#### **G40.0 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset**

Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes  
 Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms  
 Excludes1: adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1-, G40.2-)

##### **G40.00 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable**

**Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset without intractability**

##### **G40.001 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status**

**epilepticus**

**G40.009 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus**

**Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset NOS**

**G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable**

**G40.011 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.019 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus**

**G40.1 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures**

Attacks without alteration of consciousness

Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

**G40.10 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable**

**Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without intractability**

**G40.101 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.109 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus**

**Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS**

**G40.11 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable**

**G40.111 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.119 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus**

**G40.2 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures**

Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms

Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

**G40.20 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable**

**Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without intractability**

**G40.201 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.209 Localization-related (focal) (partial)**

**symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus**  
**Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures NOS**

**G40.21 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable**

**G40.211 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.219 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus**

**G40.3 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes**

Benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy  
Benign neonatal convulsions (familial)  
Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]  
Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening  
Grand mal seizure NOS  
Juvenile absence epilepsy  
Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]  
Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures  
Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures  
Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures  
Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures  
Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures  
Petit mal seizure NOS

Code also: MERRF syndrome, if applicable, (M88.32)

**G40.30 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable**

**Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability**

**G40.301 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and**

- epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
    - G40.309** Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
    - Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS
  - G40.31** Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable
    - G40.311** Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
    - G40.319** Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus
- G40.4** Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
  - Epilepsy with myoclonic absences
  - Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures
  - Infantile spasms
  - Lennox-Gastaut syndrome
  - Salaam attacks
  - Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy
  - West's syndrome
  - G40.40** Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
    - Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability
    - Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS
    - G40.401** Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
    - G40.409** Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
  - G40.41** Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable
    - G40.411** Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

**G40.419 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus**

**G40.5 Special epileptic syndromes**

Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]  
Epileptic seizures related to alcohol  
Epileptic seizures related to drugs  
Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes  
Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation  
Epileptic seizures related to stress

**G40.50 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable**

**Special epileptic syndromes without intractability**

**G40.501 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.509 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus**

**Special epileptic syndromes NOS**

**G40.51 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable**

**G40.511 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.519 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus**

**G40.8 Other epilepsy and seizures**

Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized

**G40.80 Other epilepsy, not intractable**

**Other epilepsy without intractability**

**G40.801 Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.809 Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus**

**Other epilepsy NOS**

**G40.81 Other epilepsy, intractable**

**G40.811 Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus**

**G40.819 Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus**

**G40.89 Other seizures**

**Excludes1: recurrent seizures NOS**

- (G40.909)
  - seizure NOS (R56.9)
- G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified**
  - G40.90 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable**
    - Epilepsy, unspecified, without intractability
    - G40.901 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus**
    - G40.909 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus**
    - Epilepsy NOS**
    - Epileptic convulsions NOS
    - Epileptic fits NOS
    - Epileptic seizures NOS**
    - Recurrent seizures NOS**
  - G40.91 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable**
    - Intractable seizure disorder NOS**
    - G40.911 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, with status epilepticus**
    - G40.919 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, without status epilepticus**
- G43 Migraine**
  - Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
  - lower half migraine (G44.00)
  - G43.0 Migraine without aura**
    - Common migraine**
    - Excludes1: **chronic migraine without aura (G43.7)**
    - G43.00 Migraine without aura, not intractable**
      - Migraine without aura NOS
    - G43.01 Migraine without aura, intractable**
  - G43.1 Migraine with aura**
    - Basilar migraine
    - Classical migraine
    - Migraine equivalents
    - Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
    - Migraine triggered seizures
    - Migraine with acute-onset aura
    - Migraine with aura without headache (migraine equivalents)
    - Migraine with prolonged aura
    - Migraine with typical aura
    - Retinal migraine
    - Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

Excludes1: persistent migraine aura (G43.6-)

**G43.10      Migraine with aura, not intractable**

Migraine with aura NOS

**G43.11      Migraine with aura, intractable**

**G43.2        Status migrainosus**

Use additional code to identify the type of migraine

(G43.0-, G43.1-, G43.4-, G43.5-, G43.6-, G43.7-,

G48.3-, G43.9-)

**G43.4        Hemiplegic migraine**

Familial migraine

Sporadic migraine

**G43.40      Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable**

Hemiplegic migraine NOS

**G43.41      Hemiplegic migraine, intractable**

**G43.5        Menstrual migraine**

Menstrual headache

Menstrually related migraine

Pre-menstrual headache

Pre-menstrual migraine

Pure menstrual migraine

Code also associated premenstrual tension  
syndrome (N94.3)

**G43.50      Menstrual migraine, not intractable**

Menstrual migraine NOS

**G43.51      Menstrual migraine, intractable**

**G43.6        Persistent migraine aura**

**G43.60      Persistent migraine aura, not intractable**

Persistent migraine aura NOS

**G43.601    Persistent migraine aura, not  
              intractable, with cerebral infarction**  
Code also the type of cerebral  
infarction (I63.-)

**G43.609    Persistent migraine aura, not  
              intractable, without cerebral  
              infarction**

**G43.61      Persistent migraine aura, intractable**

**G43.611    Persistent migraine aura, intractable,  
              with cerebral infarction**

**G43.619    Persistent migraine aura, intractable,  
              without cerebral infarction**



Code also the type of cerebral  
infarction (I63.-)

**G43.7 Chronic migraine without aura**

Transformed migraine

Excludes1: migraine without aura (G43.0-)

**G43.70 Chronic migraine without aura, not  
intractable**

**Chronic migraine without aura NOS**

**G43.71 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable**

**G43.8 Other migraine**

**G43.81 Cyclical vomiting**

**G43.811 Cyclical vomiting, intractable**

**G43.819 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable  
Cyclical vomiting NOS**

G43.82 Ophthalmoplegic migraine

**G43.821 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable**

**G43.829 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable  
Ophthalmoplegic migraine NOS**

G43.83 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult

**G43.831 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult,  
intractable**

**G43.839 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult,  
not intractable**

Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult NOS

G43.89 Other migraine

**G43.891 Other migraine, intractable**

**G43.899 Other migraine, not intractable**

G43.9 Migraine, unspecified

**G43.90 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable  
Migraine NOS**

**G43.91 Migraine, unspecified, intractable**

**G44 Other headache syndromes**

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)

Excludes2: atypical facial pain (G50.1)

headache due to lumbar puncture (G97.1)

migraines (G43.-)

trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

**G44.0 Cluster headaches and other trigeminal  
autonomic cephalgias (TAC)**

**G44.00 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified**

**Ciliary neuralgia**

**Cluster headache NOS**

- Histamine cephalgia
- Lower half migraine
- Migrainous neuralgia
- G44.001 Cluster headache syndrome,  
unspecified, intractable
- G44.009 Cluster headache syndrome,  
unspecified, not intractable
- Cluster headache syndrome NOS
- G44.01 Episodic cluster headache
  - G44.011 Episodic cluster headache,  
intractable
  - G44.019 Episodic cluster headache, not  
intractable
  - Episodic cluster headache NOS
- G44.02 Chronic cluster headache
  - G44.021 Chronic cluster headache, intractable
  - G44.029 Chronic cluster headache, not  
intractable
  - Chronic cluster headache NOS
- G44.03 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania
  - Paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
  - G44.031 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania,  
intractable
  - G44.039 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, not  
intractable
  - Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania  
NOS
- G44.04 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania
  - G44.041 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania,  
intractable
  - G44.049 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, not  
intractable
  - Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
- G44.05 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform  
headache with conjunctival injection and tearing  
(SUNCT)
  - G44.051 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform  
headache with conjunctival injection  
and tearing (SUNCT), intractable
  - G44.059 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform

- headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), not intractable
  - Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT) NOS
- G44.09 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)**
  - G44.091 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), intractable**
  - G44.099 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), not intractable**
- G44.1 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified**
  - G44.10 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable**  
Vascular headache NOS
  - G44.11 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable**
- G44.2 Tension-type headache**
  - G44.20 Tension-type headache, unspecified**
    - G44.201 Tension-type headache, unspecified, intractable**
    - G44.209 Tension-type headache, unspecified, not intractable**  
Tension headache NOS
  - G44.21 Episodic tension-type headache**
    - G44.211 Episodic tension-type headache, intractable**
    - G44.219 Episodic tension-type headache, not intractable**  
Episodic tension-type headache NOS
  - G44.22 Chronic tension-type headache**
    - G44.221 Chronic tension-type headache, intractable**
    - G44.229 Chronic tension-type headache, not intractable**  
Chronic tension-type headache NOS
- G44.3 Post-traumatic headache**
  - Code first: postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)**
  - G44.30 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified**
    - G44.301 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, intractable**
    - G44.309 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, not intractable**  
Post-traumatic headache NOS
  - G44.31 Acute post-traumatic headache**

- G44.311 Acute post-traumatic headache, intractable
    - G44.319 Acute post-traumatic headache, not intractable
    - Acute post-traumatic headache NOS
  - G44.32 Chronic post-traumatic headache
    - G44.321 Chronic post-traumatic headache, intractable
    - G44.329 Chronic post-traumatic headache, not intractable
    - Chronic post-traumatic headache NOS
- G44.4 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified
  - Medication overuse headache
    - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
  - G44.40 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable
  - G44.41 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable
- G44.5 Complicated headache syndromes
  - G44.51 Hemicrania continua
  - G44.52 New daily persistent headache (NDPH)
  - G44.53 Primary thunderclap headache
  - G44.59 Other complicated headache syndrome
- G44.8 Other specified headache syndromes
  - G44.81 Hypnic headache
  - G44.82 Headache associated with sexual activity
    - Orgasmic headache
    - Preorgasmic headache
  - G44.83 Primary cough headache
  - G44.84 Primary exertional headache
  - G44.85 Primary stabbing headache
  - G44.89 Other headache syndrome
- G45 Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
  - Excludes1: neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)
  - transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)
  - G45.0 Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome
  - G45.1 Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)
  - G45.2 Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes
  - G45.3 Amaurosis fugax

**G45.4 Transient global amnesia**

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)

**G45.8 Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes**

**G45.9 Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified**

Spasm of cerebral artery

TIA

Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

**G46 Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases**

Code first underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)

**G46.0 Middle cerebral artery syndrome**

**G46.1 Anterior cerebral artery syndrome**

**G46.2 Posterior cerebral artery syndrome**

**G46.3 Brain stem stroke syndrome**

Benedikt syndrome

Claude syndrome

Foville syndrome

Millard-Gubler syndrome

Wallenberg syndrome

Weber syndrome

**G46.4 Cerebellar stroke syndrome**

**G46.5 Pure motor lacunar syndrome**

**G46.6 Pure sensory lacunar syndrome**

**G46.7 Other lacunar syndromes**

**G46.8 Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases**

**G47 Sleep disorders**

Excludes2: nightmares (F51.5)

nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-)

sleep terrors (F51.4)

sleepwalking (F51.3)

**G47.0 Insomnia**

Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)

drug related insomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)

idiopathic insomnia (F51.01)

insomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.05)

insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.0-)

nonorganic insomnia (F51.0-)

primary insomnia (F51.01)

**sleep apnea (G47.3-)**

**G47.00 Insomnia, unspecified**

**Insomnia NOS**

**G47.01 Insomnia due to medical condition**

Code also associated medical condition

**G47.09 Other insomnia**

**G47.1 Hypersomnia**

Excludes2: alcohol-related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)  
drug-related hypersomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982,  
F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982,  
F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)  
hypersomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.13)  
hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological  
condition (F51.11)  
primary hypersomnia (F51.11)  
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

**G47.10 Hypersomnia, unspecified**

Hypersomnia NOS

**G47.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time**

Idiopathic hypersomnia NOS

**G47.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time**

**G47.13 Recurrent hypersomnia**

Kleine-Levin syndrome

Menstrual related hypersomnia

**G47.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition**

Code also associated medical condition

**G47.19 Other hypersomnia**

**G47.2 Circadian rhythm sleep disorders**

Disorders of the sleep wake schedule

Inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm

Inversion of sleep rhythm

**G47.20 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder,  
unspecified type**

**Sleep wake schedule disorder NOS**

**G47.21 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed  
sleep phase type**

**Delayed sleep phase syndrome**

**G47.22 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced  
sleep phase type**

**G47.23 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular  
sleep wake type**

**Irregular sleep-wake pattern**

**G47.24 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free**

- running type
  - G47.25** Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type
  - G47.26** Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type
  - G47.27** Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in conditions classified elsewhere  
Code first underlying condition
  - G47.29** Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder
- G47.3 Sleep apnea**
  - Code also any associated underlying condition
  - Excludes1: apnea NOS R06.81
    - Cheyne-Stokes breathing (R06.3)
    - pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)
    - sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)
  - G47.30 Sleep apnea, unspecified**
    - Sleep apnea NOS
  - G47.31 Primary central sleep apnea**
  - G47.32 High altitude periodic breathing**
  - G47.33 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)**
  - G47.34 Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation**
    - Sleep related hypoxia
  - G47.35 Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome**
  - G47.36 Sleep related hypoventilation in conditions classified elsewhere**
    - Sleep related hypoxemia in conditions classified elsewhere
    - Code first underlying condition
  - G47.37 Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere**
    - Code first underlying condition
  - G47.39 Other sleep apnea**
- G47.4 Narcolepsy and cataplexy**
  - G47.41 Narcolepsy**
    - G47.411 Narcolepsy with cataplexy**
    - G47.419 Narcolepsy without cataplexy**
    - Narcolepsy NOS
  - G47.42 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere**

**G47.421 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere with cataplexy**

**G47.429 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere without cataplexy**

**G47.5 Parasomnia**

**Excludes1:** alcohol induced parasomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)  
drug induced parasomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)  
parasomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.8)

**G47.50 Parasomnia, unspecified**

**Parasomnia NOS**

**G47.51 Confusional arousals**

**G47.52 REM sleep behavior disorder**

**G47.53 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis**

**G47.54 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere**

**Code first underlying condition**

**G47.59 Other parasomnia**

**G47.6 Sleep related movement disorders**

**Excludes2:** restless legs syndrome (G25.81)

**G47.61 Periodic limb movement disorder**

**Periodic limb movement disorder**

**G47.62 Sleep related leg cramps**

**G47.63 Sleep related bruxism**

**Excludes1:** psychogenic bruxism (F45.8)

**G47.69 Other sleep related movement disorders**

**G47.8 Other sleep disorders**

**G47.9 Sleep disorder, unspecified**

**Sleep disorder NOS**

## **Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)**

**Excludes1:** current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by body region  
neuralgia NOS (M79.2)  
neuritis NOS (M79.2)



peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)  
radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

**G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve**

Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

**G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia**

Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain

Tic douloureux

**G50.1 Atypical facial pain**

**G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve**

**G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified**

**G51 Facial nerve disorders**

Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve

**G51.0 Bell's palsy**

Facial palsy

**G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis**

Excludes1: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)

**G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome**

Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome

**G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm**

**G51.4 Facial myokymia**

**G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve**

**G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified**

**G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves**

Excludes2: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)

disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)

paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)

**G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve**

Disorders of 1st cranial nerve

**G52.1 Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve**

Disorder of 9th cranial nerve

Glossopharyngeal neuralgia

**G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve**

Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve

**G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve**

Disorders of 12th cranial nerve

**G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves**

Polyneuritis cranialis

**G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves**

**G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified**

**G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)

multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)

postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)

postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)

## **G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders**

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region

intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)

neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)

neuritis or radiculitis:

brachial NOS (M54.13)

lumbar NOS (M54.16)

lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)

thoracic NOS (M54.14)

radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)

spondylosis (M47.-)

### **G54.0 Brachial plexus disorders**

Thoracic outlet syndrome

### **G54.1 Lumbosacral plexus disorders**

### **G54.2 Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified**

### **G54.3 Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified**

### **G54.4 Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified**

### **G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy**

Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome

Shoulder-girdle neuritis

### **G54.6 Phantom limb syndrome with pain**

### **G54.7 Phantom limb syndrome without pain**

Phantom limb syndrome NOS

### **G54.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders**

### **G54.9 Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified**

## **G55 Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: nerve root compression (due to) (in):

ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)

dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)

intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)

spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)  
spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)

## **G56 Mononeuropathies of upper limb**

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

### **G56.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome**

**G56.00 Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side**

**G56.01 Carpal tunnel syndrome, right side**

**G56.02 Carpal tunnel syndrome, left side**

### **G56.1 Other lesions of median nerve**

**G56.10 Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified side**

**G56.11 Other lesions of median nerve, right side**

**G56.12 Other lesions of median nerve, left side**

### **G56.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve**

Tardy ulnar nerve palsy

**G56.20 Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified side**

**G56.21 Lesion of ulnar nerve, right side**

**G56.22 Lesion of ulnar nerve, left side**

### **G56.3 Lesion of radial nerve**

**G56.30 Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified side**

**G56.31 Lesion of radial nerve, right side**

**G56.32 Lesion of radial nerve, left side**

### **G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb**

Complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb

Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I (G90.51-)

reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.51-)

**G56.40 Causalgia of upper limb, unspecified side**

**G56.41 Causalgia of upper limb, right side**

**G56.42 Causalgia of upper limb, left side**

### **G56.8 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb**

Interdigital neuroma of upper limb

**G56.80 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, unspecified side**

**G56.81 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, right side**

**G56.82 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, left side**

### **G56.9 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified**

**G56.90 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, unspecified side**

**G56.91 Mononeuropathy of upper limb,  
unspecified, right side**

**G56.92 Mononeuropathy of upper limb,  
unspecified, left side**

**G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb**

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

**G57.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve**

Excludes1: sciatica NOS (M54.3-)

Excludes2: sciatica attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1.-)

**G57.00 Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified side**

**G57.01 Lesion of sciatic nerve, right side**

**G57.02 Lesion of sciatic nerve, left side**

**G57.1 Meralgia paresthetica**

Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome

**G57.10 Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified side**

**G57.11 Meralgia paresthetica, right side**

**G57.12 Meralgia paresthetica, left side**

**G57.2 Lesion of femoral nerve**

**G57.20 Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified side**

**G57.21 Lesion of femoral nerve, right side**

**G57.22 Lesion of femoral nerve, left side**

**G57.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve**

Peroneal nerve palsy

**G57.30 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve,  
unspecified side**

**G57.31 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right side**

**G57.32 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left side**

**G57.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve**

**G57.40 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve,  
unspecified side**

**G57.41 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right side**

**G57.42 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, left side**

**G57.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome**

**G57.50 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side**

**G57.51 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right side**

**G57.52 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left side**

**G57.6 Lesion of plantar nerve**

Morton's metatarsalgia

**G57.60 Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified side**

**G57.61 Lesion of plantar nerve, right side**

- G57.62 Lesion of plantar nerve, left side**
- G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb**
  - Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb
  - Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I (G90.52-)
    - reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.52-)
- G57.70 Causalgia of lower limb, unspecified side**
- G57.71 Causalgia of lower limb, right side**
- G57.72 Causalgia of lower limb, left side**
- G57.8 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb**
  - Interdigital neuroma of lower limb
- G57.80 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, unspecified side**
- G57.81 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, right side**
- G57.82 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, left side**
- G57.9 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified**
- G57.90 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side**
- G57.91 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, right side**
- G57.92 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, left side**

## **G58 Other mononeuropathies**

- G58.0 Intercostal neuropathy**
- G58.7 Mononeuritis multiplex**
- G58.8 Other specified mononeuropathies**
- G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified**

## **G59 Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere**

- Code first underlying disease
- Excludes1: diabetic mononeuropathy (E09-E14 with .41)
  - syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)
  - syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)
  - tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

## **Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G64)**

- Excludes1: neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
  - neuritis NOS (M79.2)

peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)  
radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

**G60 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy**

**G60.0 Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy**

Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease  
Déjerine-Sottas disease  
Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV  
Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy  
Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type) (hypertrophic type)  
Roussy-Lévy syndrome

**G60.1 Refsum's disease**

Infantile Refsum disease

**G60.2 Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia**

**G60.3 Idiopathic progressive neuropathy**

**G60.8 Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies**

Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy  
Morvan's disease  
Nelaton's syndrome  
Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy

**G60.9 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified**

**G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy**

**G61.0 Guillain-Barré syndrome**

Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis

**G61.1 Serum neuropathy**

Code first (T50.9-) to identify serum

**G61.8 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies**

**G61.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis**

**G61.89 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies**

**G61.9 Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified**

**G62 Other and unspecified polyneuropathies**

**G62.0 Drug-induced polyneuropathy**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**G62.1 Alcoholic polyneuropathy**

**G62.2 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

**G62.8 Other specified polyneuropathies**

**G62.81 Critical illness polyneuropathy**

Acute motor neuropathy

**G62.82 Radiation-induced polyneuropathy**

Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to  
identify cause

**G62.89 Other specified polyneuropathies**

**G62.9 Polyneuropathy, unspecified**

Neuropathy NOS

**G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)
- metabolic diseases (E70-E89)
- neoplasm (C00-D48)
- nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)

Excludes1: polyneuropathy (in):

- diabetes mellitus (E09-E14 with .42)
- diphtheria (A36.83)
- infectious mononucleosis (B27.0-B27.9 with 1)
- Lyme disease (A69.22)
- mumps (B26.84)
- postherpetic (B02.23)
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.33)
- scleroderma (M34.83)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

**G64 Other disorders of peripheral nervous system**

Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

**G65 Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies**

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of  
inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

**G65.0 Sequelae of Guillain-Barré syndrome**

**G65.1 Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy**

**G65.2 Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy**

**Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)**

**G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders**

Excludes1: botulism food poisoning (A05.1)  
transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)

**G70.0 Myasthenia gravis**

**G70.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation**  
Myasthenia gravis NOS

**G70.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation**  
Myasthenia gravis in crisis

**G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

**G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia**

**G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders**

**G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified**

**G71 Primary disorders of muscles**

Excludes2:arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

myositis (M60.-)

**G71.0 Muscular dystrophy**

Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling

Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy

Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy

Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures

[Emery-Dreifuss]

Distal muscular dystrophy

Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy

Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy

Ocular muscular dystrophy

Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy

Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy

Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy

Excludes1:congenital muscular dystrophy NOS (G71.2)

congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological

abnormalities of the muscle fiber (G71.2)

**G71.1 Myotonic disorders**

**G71.11 Myotonic muscular dystrophy**

**Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]**

**Myotonia atrophica**

**Myotonic dystrophy**

**Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)**

**Steinert disease**

**G71.12 Myotonia congenita**

**Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita**

**Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen disease]**

**Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker disease]**

**G71.13 Myotonic chondrodystrophy**

**Chondrodystrophic myotonia**

**Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy**

**Schwartz-Jampel disease**



**G71.14 Drug induced myotonia**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**G71.19 Other specified myotonic disorders**

**Myotonia fluctuans**

**Myotonia levior**

**Myotonia permanens**

Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]

Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg)

Pseudomyotonia

Symptomatic myotonia

**G71.2 Congenital myopathies**

Central core disease

Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS

Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities  
of the muscle fiber

Fiber-type disproportion

Minicore disease

Multicore disease

Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy

Nemaline myopathy

Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

**G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere  
classified**

Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)

Leber's disease (H47.21)

Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)

mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.3.-)

Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

**G71.8 Other primary disorders of muscles**

**G71.9 Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified**

Hereditary myopathy NOS

**G72 Other and unspecified myopathies**

Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)

ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2.-)

myositis (M60.-)

polymyositis (M33.2.-)

**G72.0 Drug-induced myopathy**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**G72.1 Alcoholic myopathy**

Use additional code to identify alcoholism (F10.-)

**G72.2 Myopathy due to other toxic agents**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

**G72.3 Periodic paralysis**

**Familial periodic paralysis**

Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)

Hypokalemic periodic paralysis (familial)

Myotonic periodic paralysis (familial)

Normokalemic paralysis (familial)

Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis

Excludes1: paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (G71.19)

**G72.4 Inflammatory myopathy, not elsewhere classified**

**G72.8 Other specified myopathies**

**G72.81 Critical illness myopathy**

Acute necrotizing myopathy

Acute quadriplegic myopathy

Intensive care (ICU) myopathy

Myopathy of critical illness

**G72.89 Other specified myopathies**

**G72.9 Myopathy, unspecified**

**G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere**

**G73.1 Eaton-Lambert syndrome**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

malignant neoplasm of lung (C34.-)

other neoplastic disease (C00-D48)

Excludes1: Eaton-Lambert syndrome not associated with neoplasm (G70.8)

**G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

neoplasm (C00-D498)

thyrotoxicosis (E05.-)

Excludes1: myasthenic syndromes in diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .44)

**G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)

hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)

glycogen storage disease (E74.0)

lipid storage disorders (E75.-)

Excludes1: myopathy in:

rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)

sarcoidosis (D86.87)

scleroderma (M34.82)

sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.03)

## **Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)**

### **G80 Cerebral palsy**

Excludes1: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)

#### **G80.0 Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy**

Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)

#### **G80.1 Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy**

Spastic cerebral palsy NOS

#### **G80.2 Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy**

#### **G80.3 Athetoid cerebral palsy**

Double athetosis (syndrome)

Dyskinetic cerebral palsy

Dystonic cerebral palsy

Vogt disease

#### **G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy**

#### **G80.8 Other cerebral palsy**

Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes

#### **G80.9 Cerebral palsy, unspecified**

Cerebral palsy NOS

### **G81 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis**

Note: This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)

hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease

(I69.05-, I69.15-, I69.25-, I69.35-, I69.45-, I69.85-, I69.95-)

#### **G81.0 Flaccid hemiplegia**

##### **G81.00 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side**

##### **G81.01 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side**

##### **G81.02 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side**

##### **G81.03 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side**

##### **G81.04 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side**

#### **G81.1 Spastic hemiplegia**

- G81.10 Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side**
- G81.11 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side**
- G81.12 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side**
- G81.13 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side**
- G81.14 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side**
- G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified**
  - G81.90 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side**
  - G81.91 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side**
  - G81.92 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side**
  - G81.93 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side**
  - G81.94 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side**

## **G82 Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadriparesis)**

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)  
functional quadriplegia (R53.2)  
hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

### **G82.2 Paraplegia**

Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS  
Paraparesis (lower) NOS  
Paraplegia (lower) NOS

**G82.20 Paraplegia, unspecified**

**G82.21 Paraplegia, complete**

**G82.22 Paraplegia, incomplete**

### **G82.5 Quadriplegia**

**G82.50 Quadriplegia, unspecified**

**G82.51 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete**

**G82.52 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete**

**G82.53 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete**

## **G82.54      Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete**

### **G83    Other paralytic syndromes**

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82

#### **G83.0      Diplegia of upper limbs**

Diplegia (upper)

Paralysis of both upper limbs

#### **G83.1      Monoplegia of lower limb**

Paralysis of lower limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.44-, I69.84-, I69.94-)

##### **G83.10      Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side**

##### **G83.11      Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right dominant side**

##### **G83.12      Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left dominant side**

##### **G83.13      Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right nondominant side**

##### **G83.14      Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left nondominant side**

#### **G83.2      Monoplegia of upper limb**

Paralysis of upper limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.43-, I69.83-, I69.93-)

##### **G83.20      Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side**

##### **G83.21      Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right dominant side**

##### **G83.22      Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left dominant side**

##### **G83.23      Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right nondominant side**

##### **G83.24      Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left nondominant side**

#### **G83.3      Monoplegia, unspecified**

- G83.30 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side**
- G83.31 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side**
- G83.32 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side**
- G83.33 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side**
- G83.34 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side**
- G83.4 Cauda equina syndrome**
  - Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome
  - Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)
  - neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
- G83.5 Locked-in state**
- G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes**
  - Excludes1: paralytic syndromes due to current spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord injury (S14, S24, S34)
- G83.81 Brown-Sequard syndrome**
- G83.82 Anterior cord syndrome**
- G83.83 Posterior cord syndrome**
- G83.84 Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)**
- G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes**
- G83.9 Paralytic syndrome, unspecified**

## **Other disorders of the nervous system (G89-G99)**

- G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified**
  - Code also related psychological factors associated with pain (F45.42)**
  - Excludes1: generalized pain NOS (R52)**
    - pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)
    - pain NOS (R52)
  - Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)**
    - headache syndromes (G44.-)
    - localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
      - abdomen pain (R10.-)

- back pain (M54.9)
- breast pain (N64.4)
- chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
- ear pain (H92.0-)
- eye pain (H57.1)
- headache (R51)
- joint pain (M25.5-)
- limb pain (M79.6-)
- lumbar region pain (M54.57)
- painful urination (R30.9)
- pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
- shoulder pain (M25.51-)
- spine pain (M54.-)
- throat pain (R07.0)
- tongue pain (K14.6)
- tooth pain (K08.8)

**renal colic (N23)**

**migraines (G43.-)**

**myalgia (M79.1)**

**pain from prosthetic devices, implants, and  
grafts (T82.84, T83.84, T84.84, T85.84)**

**phantom limb syndrome with pain (G54.6)**

**G89.0 Central pain syndrome**

**Déjérine-Roussy syndrome**

**Myelopathic pain syndrome**

**Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)**

**G89.1 Acute pain, not elsewhere classified**

**G89.11 Acute pain due to trauma**

**G89.12 Acute post-thoracotomy pain**

**Post-thoracotomy pain NOS**

**G89.18 Other acute postprocedural pain**

**Postoperative pain NOS**

**Postprocedural pain NOS**

**G89.2 Chronic pain, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1:causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)

causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)

central pain syndrome (G89.0)

chronic pain syndrome (G89.4)

complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)

complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)

neoplasm related chronic pain (G89.3)

**reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)**

**G89.21 Chronic pain due to trauma**

**G89.22 Chronic post-thoracotomy pain**

**G89.28 Other chronic postprocedural pain**

**Other chronic postoperative pain**

**G89.3 Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)**

**Cancer associated pain**

**Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)**

**Tumor associated pain**

**G89.4 Chronic pain syndrome**

**Chronic pain associated with significant  
psychosocial dysfunction**

**G90 Disorders of autonomic nervous system**

Excludes1: dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)

**G90.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy**

**G90.01 Carotid sinus syncope**

Carotid sinus syndrome

**G90.09 Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy**

**G90.1 Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]**

**G90.2 Horner's syndrome**

Bernard(-Horner) syndrome

**G90.3 Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic  
nervous system**

Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]

Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)

**G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia**

Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:

pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

fecal impaction (K56.4)

urinary tract infection (N39.0)

**G90.5 Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)**

Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

Excludes1: causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)

causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)

complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)

complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)

**G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome,  
unspecified**

**G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome of upper**



limb

**G90.511** Complex regional pain syndrome of right upper limb

**G90.512** Complex regional pain syndrome of left upper limb

**G90.513** Complex regional pain syndrome of upper limb, bilateral

**G90.519** Complex regional pain syndrome of unspecified upper limb

**G90.52** Complex regional pain syndrome of lower limb

**G90.521** Complex regional pain syndrome of right lower limb

**G90.522** Complex regional pain syndrome of left lower limb

**G90.523** Complex regional pain syndrome of lower limb, bilateral

**G90.529** Complex regional pain syndrome of unspecified lower limb

**G90.59** Complex regional pain syndrome of other specified site

**G90.8** Other disorders of autonomic nervous system

**G90.9** Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified

## **G91 Hydrocephalus**

Includes: acquired hydrocephalus

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus (Q07.-)

congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)

spina bifida with hydrocephalus (Q05.-)

**G91.0** Communicating hydrocephalus

Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus

**G91.1** Obstructive hydrocephalus

**G91.2** (Idiopathic) normal pressure hydrocephalus

Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS

**G91.3** Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified

**G91.4** Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition, such as:

congenital syphilis (A50.4-)

neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

- G91.8 Other hydrocephalus**
- G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified**
- G92 Toxic encephalopathy**
  - Toxic encephalitis**
  - Toxic metabolic encephalopathy**
  - Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.
- G93 Other disorders of brain**
  - G93.0 Cerebral cysts**
    - Arachnoid cyst
    - Porencephalic cyst, acquired
    - Excludes1: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)
    - congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)
  - G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified**
    - Excludes1: cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.3)
    - cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.2)
    - neonatal anoxia (P28.9)
  - G93.2 Benign intracranial hypertension**
    - Excludes1: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)
  - G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome**
    - Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis
    - Excludes1: chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)
  - G93.4 Other and unspecified encephalopathy**
    - Excludes1: alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
    - hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)
    - toxic (metabolic) encephalopathy (G92)
    - G93.40 Encephalopathy, unspecified**
    - G93.41 Metabolic encephalopathy**
      - Septic encephalopathy
    - G93.49 Other encephalopathy**
      - Encephalopathy NEC
  - G93.5 Compression of brain**
    - Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain
    - Compression of brain (stem)
    - Herniation of brain (stem)
    - Excludes1: diffuse traumatic compression of brain (S06.2-)
    - focal traumatic compression of brain (S06.3-)
  - G93.6 Cerebral edema**
    - Excludes1: cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
    - traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)
  - G93.7 Reye's syndrome**
    - Code first (T39.0-), if salicylates-induced

**G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain**

  Postradiation encephalopathy

**G93.9 Disorder of brain, unspecified**

**G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere**

  Code first underlying disease

  Excludes1: encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)

    encephalopathy in influenza (J10.89)

    encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)

    hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)

**G95 Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord**

  Excludes2: myelitis (G04.-)

**G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia**

**G95.1 Vascular myelopathies**

  Excludes2: intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)

**G95.11 Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)**

  Anoxia of spinal cord

  Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord

**G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies**

  Edema of spinal cord

  Hematomyelia

  Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

  Subacute necrotic myelopathy

**G95.2 Other and unspecified cord compression**

**G95.20 Unspecified cord compression**

**G95.29 Other cord compression**

**G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord**

  Excludes1: neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)

    neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)

    neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord lesion (N31.-)

**G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome**

**G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord**

  Cord bladder NOS

  Drug-induced myelopathy

  Radiation-induced myelopathy

  Excludes1: myelopathy NOS (G95.9)

**G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified**

  Myelopathy NOS

**G96 Other disorders of central nervous system**

**G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak**

Excludes1: cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

**G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified**

Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)

**G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system**

**G96.9 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified**

**G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes2:** intraoperative and postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction (I97.81-, I97.82- )

**G97.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture**

**G97.1 Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture**  
Headache due to lumbar puncture

**G97.2 Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting**

**G97.3 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a procedure**

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (G97.4-)

**G97.31 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a nervous system procedure**

**G97.32 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating other procedure**

**G97.4 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure**

**G97.41 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a nervous system procedure**

**G97.42 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during other procedure**

**G97.5 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a procedure**

**G97.51 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or**

**structure following a nervous system  
procedure**

**G97.52 Postprocedural hemorrhage and  
hematoma of a nervous system organ or  
structure following other procedure**

**G97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural  
complications and disorders of nervous system  
Use additional code to further specify disorder**

**G97.81 Other intraoperative complications of  
nervous system**

**G97.82 Other postprocedural complications and  
disorders of nervous system**

**G98 Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere  
classified**

Includes: nervous system disorder NOS

**G98.0 Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified**

Nonsyphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC

Nonsyphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC

Excludes1: spondylopathy (in):

syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)

tabes dorsalis (A52.11)

**G98.8 Other disorders of nervous system**

Nervous system disorder NOS

**G99 Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified  
elsewhere**

**G99.0 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified  
elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

gout (M10.-)

hyperthyroidism (E05.-)

Excludes1: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E09-14 with .43)

**G99.2 Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: myelopathy in:

intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)

spondylosis (M47.0-, M47.1-)

**G99.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system in  
diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disorder, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)  
avitaminosis (E56.9)  
Excludes1: nervous system involvement in:  
cysticercosis (B69.0)  
rubella (B06.0-)  
syphilis (A52.1-)

## CHAPTER 7

### Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)  
diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)  
injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05.-)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)  
neoplasms (C00-D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)  
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H00-H05 Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit  
H10-H11 Disorders of conjunctiva  
H15-H21 Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body  
H25-H28 Disorders of lens  
H30-H36 Disorders of choroid and retina  
H40-H42 Glaucoma  
H43-H44 Disorders of vitreous body and globe  
H46-H47 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways  
H49-H52 Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction  
H53-H54 Visual disturbances and blindness  
H55-H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa  
H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

## **Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)**

Excludes2: open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)  
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

### **H00 Hordeolum and chalazion**

#### **H00.0 Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid**

##### **H00.01 Hordeolum externum**

Hordeolum NOS

Stye

**H00.011 Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid**

**H00.012 Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid**

**H00.013 Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H00.014 Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid**

**H00.015 Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid**

**H00.016 Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H00.019 Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

##### **H00.02 Hordeolum internum**

Infection of meibomian gland

**H00.021 Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid**

**H00.022 Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid**

**H00.023 Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H00.024 Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid**

**H00.025 Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid**

**H00.026 Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H00.029 Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

##### **H00.03 Abscess of eyelid**

Furuncle of eyelid

**H00.031 Abscess of right upper eyelid**

**H00.032 Abscess of right lower eyelid**

**H00.033 Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid**  
**H00.034 Abscess of left upper eyelid**  
**H00.035 Abscess of left lower eyelid**  
**H00.036 Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid**  
**H00.039 Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H00.1 Chalazion**

Meibomian (gland) cyst

Excludes2:infected meibomian gland (H00.02-)

**H00.11 Chalazion right upper eyelid**  
**H00.12 Chalazion right lower eyelid**  
**H00.13 Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid**  
**H00.14 Chalazion left upper eyelid**  
**H00.15 Chalazion left lower eyelid**  
**H00.16 Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid**  
**H00.19 Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H01 Other inflammation of eyelid**

**H01.0 Blepharitis**

Excludes1:blepharoconjunctivitis (H10.5-)

**H01.00 Unspecified blepharitis**  
**H01.001 Unspecified blepharitis right upper eyelid**  
**H01.002 Unspecified blepharitis right lower eyelid**  
**H01.003 Unspecified blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid**  
**H01.004 Unspecified blepharitis left upper eyelid**  
**H01.005 Unspecified blepharitis left lower eyelid**  
**H01.006 Unspecified blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid**  
**H01.009 Unspecified blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**  
**H01.01 Ulcerative blepharitis**  
**H01.011 Ulcerative blepharitis right upper eyelid**



- H01.012 Ulcerative blepharitis right lower eyelid
- H01.013 Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.014 Ulcerative blepharitis left upper eyelid
- H01.015 Ulcerative blepharitis left lower eyelid
- H01.016 Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.019 Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.02 Squamous blepharitis
  - H01.021 Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid
  - H01.022 Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid
  - H01.023 Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H01.024 Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid
  - H01.025 Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid
  - H01.026 Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H01.029 Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.1 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid
  - H01.11 Allergic dermatitis of eyelid
    - Contact dermatitis of eyelid
    - H01.111 Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid
    - H01.112 Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid
    - H01.113 Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
    - H01.114 Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid
    - H01.115 Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid
    - H01.116 Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
    - H01.119 Allergic dermatitis of unspecified

- eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.12 Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid
  - H01.121 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right upper eyelid
  - H01.122 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right lower eyelid
  - H01.123 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H01.124 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left upper eyelid
  - H01.125 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left lower eyelid
  - H01.126 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H01.129 Discoid lupus erythematosus of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.13 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid
  - H01.131 Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid
  - H01.132 Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid
  - H01.133 Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H01.134 Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid
  - H01.135 Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid
  - H01.136 Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H01.139 Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.14 Xeroderma of eyelid
  - H01.141 Xeroderma of right upper eyelid
  - H01.142 Xeroderma of right lower eyelid
  - H01.143 Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H01.144 Xeroderma of left upper eyelid
  - H01.145 Xeroderma of left lower eyelid
  - H01.146 Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid

- H01.149 Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H01.8 Other specified inflammations of eyelid
  - H01.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid
    - Inflammation of eyelid NOS
- H02 Other disorders of eyelid
  - Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)
  - H02.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid
    - H02.00 Unspecified entropion of eyelid
      - H02.001 Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid
      - H02.002 Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid
      - H02.003 Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
      - H02.004 Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid
      - H02.005 Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid
      - H02.006 Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
      - H02.009 Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
    - H02.01 Cicatricial entropion of eyelid
      - H02.011 Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid
      - H02.012 Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid
      - H02.013 Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
      - H02.014 Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid
      - H02.015 Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid
      - H02.016 Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
      - H02.019 Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
    - H02.02 Mechanical entropion of eyelid

- H02.021 Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.022 Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.023 Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.024 Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.025 Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.026 Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.029 Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.03 Senile entropion of eyelid
  - H02.031 Senile entropion of right upper eyelid
  - H02.032 Senile entropion of right lower eyelid
  - H02.033 Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.034 Senile entropion of left upper eyelid
  - H02.035 Senile entropion of left lower eyelid
  - H02.036 Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.039 Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.04 Spastic entropion of eyelid
  - H02.041 Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid
  - H02.042 Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid
  - H02.043 Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.044 Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid
  - H02.045 Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid
  - H02.046 Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.049 Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.05 Trichiasis without entropion
  - H02.051 Trichiasis without entropion right

- upper eyelid
- H02.052 Trichiasis without entropion right lower eyelid
- H02.053 Trichiasis without entropion right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.054 Trichiasis without entropion left upper eyelid
- H02.055 Trichiasis without entropion left lower eyelid
- H02.056 Trichiasis without entropion left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.059 Trichiasis without entropion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.1 Ectropion of eyelid
  - H02.10 Unspecified ectropion of eyelid
    - H02.101 Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid
    - H02.102 Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid
    - H02.103 Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
    - H02.104 Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid
    - H02.105 Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid
    - H02.106 Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
    - H02.109 Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.11 Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid
    - H02.111 Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid
    - H02.112 Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid
    - H02.113 Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
    - H02.114 Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid
    - H02.115 Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid

- H02.116 Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.119 Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.12 Mechanical ectropion of eyelid
  - H02.121 Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid
  - H02.122 Mechanical ectropion of right lower eyelid
  - H02.123 Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.124 Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid
  - H02.125 Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid
  - H02.126 Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.129 Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.13 Senile ectropion of eyelid
  - H02.131 Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid
  - H02.132 Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid
  - H02.133 Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.134 Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid
  - H02.135 Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid
  - H02.136 Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.139 Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.14 Spastic ectropion of eyelid
  - H02.141 Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid
  - H02.142 Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid
  - H02.143 Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.144 Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid
  - H02.145 Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid
  - H02.146 Spastic ectropion of left eye,

**unspecified eyelid**

**H02.149 Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

## H02.2      Lagophthalmos

## H02.20 Unspecified lagophthalmos

**H02.201 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid**

**H02.202 Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid**

**H02.203 Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H02.204 Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid**

**H02.205 Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid**

**H02.206 Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H02.209 Unspecified lagophthalmos  
unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

## H02.21 Cicatricial lagophthalmos

**H02.211 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid**

**H02.212 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid**

**H02.213 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye,  
unspecified eyelid**

**H02.214 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid**

**H02.215 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid**

**H02.216 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H02.219 Cicatricial lagophthalmos**  
**unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

## H02.22 Mechanical lagophthalmos

**H02.221 Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid**

**H02.222 Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid**

**H02.223 Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye,**

- unspecified eyelid
  - H02.224 Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
  - H02.225 Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
  - H02.226 Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.229 Mechanical lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.23 Paralytic lagophthalmos
  - H02.231 Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
  - H02.232 Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
  - H02.233 Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.234 Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
  - H02.235 Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
  - H02.236 Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.239 Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.3 Blepharochalasis
  - Pseudoptosis
  - H02.30 Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.31 Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid
  - H02.32 Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid
  - H02.33 Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.34 Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid
  - H02.35 Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid
  - H02.36 Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.4 Ptosis of eyelid
  - H02.40 Unspecified ptosis of eyelid
    - H02.401 Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid
    - H02.402 Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid



- H02.403 Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids
- H02.409 Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid
- H02.41 Mechanical ptosis of eyelid
  - H02.411 Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid
  - H02.412 Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid
  - H02.413 Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids
  - H02.419 Mechanical ptosis of unspecified eyelid
- H02.42 Myogenic ptosis of eyelid
  - H02.421 Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid
  - H02.422 Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid
  - H02.423 Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
  - H02.429 Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid
- H02.43 Paralytic ptosis of eyelid
  - Neurogenic ptosis of eyelid
  - H02.431 Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid
  - H02.432 Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid
  - H02.433 Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
  - H02.439 Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid
- H02.5 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
  - Excludes2: blepharospasm (G24.5)
  - organic tic (G25.69)
  - psychogenic tic (F95.-)
  - H02.51 Abnormal innervation syndrome
    - H02.511 Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid
    - H02.512 Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid
    - H02.513 Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid
    - H02.514 Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid
    - H02.515 Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid
    - H02.516 Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid
    - H02.519 Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

**H02.52      Blepharophimosis**

Ankyloblepharon

**H02.521    Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid**

**H02.522    Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid**

**H02.523    Blepharophimosis right eye,  
unspecified eyelid**

**H02.524    Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid**

**H02.525    Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid**

**H02.526    Blepharophimosis left eye,  
unspecified eyelid**

**H02.529    Blepharophimosis unspecified eye,  
unspecified lid**

**H02.53      Eyelid retraction**

Eyelid lag

**H02.531    Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid**

**H02.532    Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid**

**H02.533    Eyelid retraction right eye,  
unspecified eyelid**

**H02.534    Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid**

**H02.535    Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid**

**H02.536    Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified  
eyelid**

**H02.539    Eyelid retraction unspecified eye,  
unspecified lid**

**H02.59      Other disorders affecting eyelid function**

Deficient blink reflex

Sensory disorders

**H02.6      Xanthelasma of eyelid**

**H02.60      Xanthelasma of unspecified eye,  
unspecified eyelid**

**H02.61      Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid**

**H02.62      Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid**

**H02.63      Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified  
eyelid**

**H02.64      Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid**

**H02.65      Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid**

**H02.66      Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H02.7      Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of  
eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.70      Unspecified degenerative disorders of**

**eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.71 Chloasma of eyelid and periocular area**

Dyspigmentation of eyelid

Hyperpigmentation of eyelid

**H02.711 Chloasma of right upper eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.712 Chloasma of right lower eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.713 Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.714 Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.715 Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.716 Chloasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.719 Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.72 Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area**

Hypotrichosis of eyelid

**H02.721 Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.722 Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.723 Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.724 Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.725 Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.726 Madarosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.729 Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.73 Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area**

Hypopigmentation of eyelid

**H02.731 Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area**

- H02.732 Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area
- H02.733 Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
- H02.734 Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area
- H02.735 Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area
- H02.736 Vitiligo of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
- H02.739 Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
- H02.79 Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
- H02.8 Other specified disorders of eyelid
  - H02.81 Retained foreign body in eyelid
    - Excludes1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)
    - retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
    - superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)
  - H02.811 Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid
  - H02.812 Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid
  - H02.813 Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.814 Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid
  - H02.815 Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid
  - H02.816 Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.819 Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.82 Cysts of eyelid
    - Sebaceous cyst of eyelid
    - H02.821 Cysts of right upper eyelid
    - H02.822 Cysts of right lower eyelid
    - H02.823 Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid

- H02.824 Cysts of left upper eyelid
- H02.825 Cysts of left lower eyelid
- H02.826 Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.829 Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.83 Dermatochalasis of eyelid
  - H02.831 Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid
  - H02.832 Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid
  - H02.833 Dermatochalasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.834 Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid
  - H02.835 Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid
  - H02.836 Dermatochalasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.839 Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.84 Edema of eyelid
  - Hyperemia of eyelid
  - H02.841 Edema of right upper eyelid
  - H02.842 Edema of right lower eyelid
  - H02.843 Edema of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.844 Edema of left upper eyelid
  - H02.845 Edema of left lower eyelid
  - H02.846 Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.849 Edema of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.85 Elephantiasis of eyelid
  - H02.851 Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid
  - H02.852 Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid
  - H02.853 Elephantiasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.854 Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid
  - H02.855 Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid
  - H02.856 Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  - H02.859 Elephantiasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.86 Hypertrichosis of eyelid
  - H02.861 Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid

**H02.862 Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid**

**H02.863 Hypertrichosis of right eye,  
unspecified eyelid**

**H02.864 Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid**

**H02.865 Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid**

**H02.866 Hypertrichosis of left eye,  
unspecified eyelid**

**H02.869 Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye,  
unspecified eyelid**

**H02.87 Vascular anomalies of eyelid**

**H02.871 Vascular anomalies of right upper  
eyelid**

**H02.872 Vascular anomalies of right lower  
eyelid**

**H02.873 Vascular anomalies of right eye,  
unspecified eyelid**

**H02.874 Vascular anomalies of left upper  
eyelid**

**H02.875 Vascular anomalies of left lower  
eyelid**

**H02.876 Vascular anomalies of left eye,  
unspecified eyelid**

**H02.879 Vascular anomalies of unspecified  
eye, unspecified eyelid**

**H02.89 Other specified disorders of eyelid**

Hemorrhage of eyelid

**H02.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid**

Disorder of eyelid NOS

**H04 Disorders of lacrimal system**

Excludes1: congenital malformations of lacrimal system (Q10.4-Q10.6)

**H04.0 Dacryoadenitis**

**H04.00 Unspecified dacryoadenitis**

**H04.001 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right  
lacrimal gland**

**H04.002 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left  
lacrimal gland**

**H04.003 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral  
lacrimal glands**

**H04.009 Unspecified dacryoadenitis,  
unspecified lacrimal gland**

- H04.01 Acute dacryoadenitis**
  - H04.011 Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland**
  - H04.012 Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland**
  - H04.013 Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands**
  - H04.019 Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland**
- H04.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis**
  - H04.021 Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland**
  - H04.022 Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland**
  - H04.023 Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal gland**
  - H04.029 Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland**
- H04.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland**
  - H04.031 Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal gland**
  - H04.032 Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal gland**
  - H04.033 Chronic enlargement of bilateral lacrimal glands**
  - H04.039 Chronic enlargement of unspecified lacrimal gland**
- H04.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland**
  - H04.11 Dacryops**
    - H04.111 Dacryops of right lacrimal gland**
    - H04.112 Dacryops of left lacrimal gland**
    - H04.113 Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands**
    - H04.119 Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal gland**
  - H04.12 Dry eye syndrome**
    - Tear film insufficiency, NOS**
    - H04.121 Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal gland**
    - H04.122 Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal gland**

- H04.123 Dry eye syndrome of bilateral lacrimal glands
    - H04.129 Dry eye syndrome of unspecified lacrimal gland
  - H04.13 Lacrimal cyst
    - Lacrimal cystic degeneration
    - H04.131 Lacrimal cyst right lacrimal gland
    - H04.132 Lacrimal cyst left lacrimal gland
    - H04.133 Lacrimal cyst bilateral lacrimal glands
    - H04.139 Lacrimal cyst unspecified lacrimal gland
  - H04.14 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy
    - H04.141 Right primary lacrimal gland atrophy
    - H04.142 Left primary lacrimal gland atrophy
    - H04.143 Bilateral primary lacrimal gland atrophy
    - H04.149 Unspecified primary lacrimal gland atrophy
  - H04.15 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
    - H04.151 Right secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
    - H04.152 Left secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
    - H04.153 Bilateral secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
    - H04.159 Unspecified secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
  - H04.16 Lacrimal gland dislocation
    - H04.161 Right lacrimal gland dislocation
    - H04.162 Left lacrimal gland dislocation
    - H04.163 Bilateral lacrimal gland dislocation
    - H04.169 Unspecified lacrimal gland dislocation
  - H04.19 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
- H04.2 Epiphora
  - H04.20 Unspecified epiphora
    - H04.201 Epiphora, right side
    - H04.202 Epiphora, left side
    - H04.203 Epiphora, bilateral



- H04.209 Epiphora, unspecified side
  - H04.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
    - H04.211 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right side
    - H04.212 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, left side
    - H04.213 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral
    - H04.219 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified side
  - H04.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
    - H04.221 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right side
    - H04.222 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left side
    - H04.223 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral
    - H04.229 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified side
- H04.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages
  - Excludes1: neonatal dacryocystitis (P39.1)
  - H04.30 Unspecified dacryocystitis
    - H04.301 Unspecified dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
    - H04.302 Unspecified dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
    - H04.303 Unspecified dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
    - H04.309 Unspecified dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
  - H04.31 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis
    - H04.311 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
    - H04.312 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
    - H04.313 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
    - H04.319 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

**H04.32 Acute dacryocystitis**

Acute dacryopericystitis

**H04.321 Acute dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage**

**H04.322 Acute dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage**

**H04.323 Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages**

**H04.329 Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage**

**H04.33 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis**

**H04.331 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage**

**H04.332 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage**

**H04.333 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages**

**H04.339 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage**

**H04.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages**

**H04.41 Chronic dacryocystitis**

**H04.411 Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage**

**H04.412 Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage**

**H04.413 Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages**

**H04.419 Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage**

**H04.42 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis**

**H04.421 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage**

**H04.422 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage**

**H04.423 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages**

**H04.429 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage**

**H04.43 Chronic lacrimal mucocele**

**H04.431 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right**

- lacrimal passage
  - H04.432 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage
  - H04.433 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages
  - H04.439 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage
- H04.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
  - H04.51 Dacryolith
    - H04.511 Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage
    - H04.512 Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage
    - H04.513 Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages
    - H04.519 Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage
  - H04.52 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
    - H04.521 Eversion of right lacrimal punctum
    - H04.522 Eversion of left lacrimal punctum
    - H04.523 Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum
    - H04.529 Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum
  - H04.53 Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct
    - Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)
    - H04.531 Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct
    - H04.532 Neonatal obstruction of left nasolacrimal duct
    - H04.533 Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
    - H04.539 Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct
  - H04.54 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
    - H04.541 Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi
    - H04.542 Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi
    - H04.543 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi
    - H04.549 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi

- H04.55 Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct
  - H04.551 Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct
  - H04.552 Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct
  - H04.553 Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
  - H04.559 Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct
- H04.56 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
  - H04.561 Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum
  - H04.562 Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum
  - H04.563 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
  - H04.569 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum
- H04.57 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
  - H04.571 Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
  - H04.572 Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
  - H04.573 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
  - H04.579 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac
- H04.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
  - H04.61 Lacrimal fistula
    - H04.611 Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
    - H04.612 Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
    - H04.613 Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
    - H04.619 Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage
  - H04.69 Other changes of lacrimal passages
- H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
  - H04.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
    - H04.811 Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
    - H04.812 Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
    - H04.813 Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
    - H04.819 Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage
  - H04.89 Other disorders of lacrimal system

**H04.9 Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified**

**H05 Disorders of orbit**

Excludes1: congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)

**H05.0 Acute inflammation of orbit**

**H05.00 Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit**

**H05.01 Cellulitis of orbit**

Abscess of orbit

**H05.011 Cellulitis of right orbit**

**H05.012 Cellulitis of left orbit**

**H05.013 Cellulitis of bilateral orbits**

**H05.019 Cellulitis of unspecified orbit**

**H05.02 Osteomyelitis of orbit**

**H05.021 Osteomyelitis of right orbit**

**H05.022 Osteomyelitis of left orbit**

**H05.023 Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits**

**H05.029 Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit**

**H05.03 Periostitis of orbit**

**H05.031 Periostitis of right orbit**

**H05.032 Periostitis of left orbit**

**H05.033 Periostitis of bilateral orbits**

**H05.039 Periostitis of unspecified orbit**

**H05.04 Tenonitis of orbit**

**H05.041 Tenonitis of right orbit**

**H05.042 Tenonitis of left orbit**

**H05.043 Tenonitis of bilateral orbits**

**H05.049 Tenonitis of unspecified orbit**

**H05.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit**

**H05.10 Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit**

**H05.11 Granuloma of orbit**

Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit

**H05.111 Granuloma of right orbit**

**H05.112 Granuloma of left orbit**

**H05.113 Granuloma of bilateral orbits**

**H05.119 Granuloma of unspecified orbit**

**H05.12 Orbital myositis**

**H05.121 Orbital myositis, right orbit**

**H05.122 Orbital myositis, left orbit**

**H05.123 Orbital myositis, bilateral**

- H05.129 Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit
- H05.2 Exophthalmic conditions
  - H05.20 Unspecified exophthalmos
  - H05.21 Displacement (lateral) of globe
    - H05.211 Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye
    - H05.212 Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye
    - H05.213 Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral
    - H05.219 Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye
  - H05.22 Edema of orbit
    - Orbital congestion
    - H05.221 Edema of right orbit
    - H05.222 Edema of left orbit
    - H05.223 Edema of bilateral orbit
    - H05.229 Edema of unspecified orbit
  - H05.23 Hemorrhage of orbit
    - H05.231 Hemorrhage of right orbit
    - H05.232 Hemorrhage of left orbit
    - H05.233 Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit
    - H05.239 Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit
  - H05.24 Constant exophthalmos
    - H05.241 Constant exophthalmos, right eye
    - H05.242 Constant exophthalmos, left eye
    - H05.243 Constant exophthalmos, bilateral
    - H05.249 Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye
  - H05.25 Intermittent exophthalmos
    - H05.251 Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye
    - H05.252 Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye
    - H05.253 Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral
    - H05.259 Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye
  - H05.26 Pulsating exophthalmos
    - H05.261 Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye
    - H05.262 Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye
    - H05.263 Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral
    - H05.269 Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified

**eye**

**H05.3 Deformity of orbit**

Excludes1: congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7)  
hypertelorism (Q75.2)

**H05.30 Unspecified deformity of orbit**

**H05.31 Atrophy of orbit**

**H05.311 Atrophy of right orbit**

**H05.312 Atrophy of left orbit**

**H05.313 Atrophy of bilateral orbit**

**H05.319 Atrophy of unspecified orbit**

**H05.32 Deformity of orbit due to bone disease**

Code also associated bone disease

**H05.321 Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease**

**H05.322 Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease**

**H05.323 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease**

**H05.329 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease**

**H05.33 Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery**

**H05.331 Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery**

**H05.332 Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery**

**H05.333 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery**

**H05.339 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery**

**H05.34 Enlargement of orbit**

**H05.341 Enlargement of right orbit**

**H05.342 Enlargement of left orbit**

**H05.343 Enlargement of bilateral orbits**

**H05.349 Enlargement of unspecified orbit**

**H05.35 Exostosis of orbit**

**H05.351 Exostosis of right orbit**

**H05.352 Exostosis of left orbit**

**H05.353 Exostosis of bilateral orbits**

**H05.359 Exostosis of unspecified orbit**

**H05.4 Enophthalmos**

- H05.40 Unspecified enophthalmos**
  - H05.401 Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye**
  - H05.402 Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye**
  - H05.403 Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral**
  - H05.409 Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye**
- H05.41 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue**
  - H05.411 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye**
  - H05.412 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye**
  - H05.413 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral**
  - H05.419 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye**
- H05.42 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery**
  - H05.421 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye**
  - H05.422 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye**
  - H05.423 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral**
  - H05.429 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye**
- H05.5 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit**
  - Retrobulbar foreign body
  - Excludes1: current penetrating wound of orbit (S05.4-)
  - Excludes2: retained foreign body of eyelid (H02.81-)
  - retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
- H05.50 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit**
- H05.51 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit**
- H05.52 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit**
- H05.53 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits**
- H05.8 Other disorders of orbit**



- H05.81 Cyst of orbit**
  - Encephalocele of orbit
  - H05.811 Cyst of right orbit**
  - H05.812 Cyst of left orbit**
  - H05.813 Cyst of bilateral orbits**
  - H05.819 Cyst of unspecified orbit**
- H05.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles**
  - H05.821 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit**
  - H05.822 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit**
  - H05.823 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral**
  - H05.829 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit**
- H05.89 Other disorders of orbit**
- H05.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit**

## **Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H11)**

### **H10 Conjunctivitis**

Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

- H10.0 Mucopurulent conjunctivitis**
  - H10.01 Acute follicular conjunctivitis**
    - H10.011 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye**
    - H10.012 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye**
    - H10.013 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral**
    - H10.019 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
  - H10.02 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis**
    - H10.021 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye**
    - H10.022 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye**
    - H10.023 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral**
    - H10.029 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**

**H10.1 Acute atopic conjunctivitis**

Acute papillary conjunctivitis

**H10.10 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**

**H10.11 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye**

**H10.12 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye**

**H10.13 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral**

**H10.2 Other acute conjunctivitis**

**H10.21 Acute toxic conjunctivitis**

**H10.211 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye**

**H10.212 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye**

**H10.213 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral**

**H10.219 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**

**H10.22 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis**

**H10.221 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye**

**H10.222 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye**

**H10.223 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral**

**H10.229 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**

**H10.23 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral**

Excludes1: viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)

**H10.231 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye**

**H10.232 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye**

**H10.233 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral**

**H10.239 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye**

**H10.3 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis**

Excludes1: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)

**H10.30 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**

**H10.31 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye**

**H10.32 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye**

**H10.33 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral**

- H10.4 Chronic conjunctivitis**
  - H10.40 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis**
    - H10.401 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye**
    - H10.402 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye**
    - H10.403 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral**
    - H10.409 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
  - H10.41 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis**
    - H10.411 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye**
    - H10.412 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye**
    - H10.413 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral**
    - H10.419 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
  - H10.42 Simple chronic conjunctivitis**
    - H10.421 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye**
    - H10.422 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye**
    - H10.423 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral**
    - H10.429 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
  - H10.43 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis**
    - H10.431 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye**
    - H10.432 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye**
    - H10.433 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral**
    - H10.439 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
  - H10.44 Vernal conjunctivitis**
    - Excludes1: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)
  - H10.45 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis**

- H10.5      Blepharoconjunctivitis**
  - H10.50      Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis**
    - H10.501      Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye**
    - H10.502      Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye**
    - H10.503      Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral**
    - H10.509      Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
  - H10.51      Ligneous conjunctivitis**
    - H10.511      Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye**
    - H10.512      Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye**
    - H10.513      Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral**
    - H10.519      Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
  - H10.52      Angular blepharoconjunctivitis**
    - H10.521      Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye**
    - H10.522      Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye**
    - H10.523      Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral**
    - H10.529      Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
  - H10.53      Contact blepharoconjunctivitis**
    - H10.531      Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye**
    - H10.532      Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye**
    - H10.533      Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral**
    - H10.539      Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
- H10.8      Other conjunctivitis**
  - H10.81      Pingueculitis**
    - Excludes1:      pinguecula (11.15-)**
    - H10.811      Pingueculitis, right eye**
    - H10.812      Pingueculitis, left eye**
    - H10.813      Pingueculitis, bilateral**

- H10.819 Pingueculitis, unspecified eye
  - H10.89 Other conjunctivitis
  - H10.9 Unspecified conjunctivitis
- H11 Other disorders of conjunctiva
  - Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)
  - H11.0 Pterygium of eye
    - Excludes1: pseudopterygium (H11.81-)
    - H11.00 Unspecified pterygium of eye
      - H11.001 Unspecified pterygium of right eye
      - H11.002 Unspecified pterygium of left eye
      - H11.003 Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral
      - H11.009 Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye
    - H11.01 Amyloid pterygium
      - H11.011 Amyloid pterygium of right eye
      - H11.012 Amyloid pterygium of left eye
      - H11.013 Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral
      - H11.019 Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye
    - H11.02 Central pterygium of eye
      - H11.021 Central pterygium of right eye
      - H11.022 Central pterygium of left eye
      - H11.023 Central pterygium of eye, bilateral
      - H11.029 Central pterygium of unspecified eye
    - H11.03 Double pterygium of eye
      - H11.031 Double pterygium of right eye
      - H11.032 Double pterygium of left eye
      - H11.033 Double pterygium of eye, bilateral
      - H11.039 Double pterygium of unspecified eye
    - H11.04 Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary
      - H11.041 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye
      - H11.042 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye
      - H11.043 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral
      - H11.049 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye

- H11.05      Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive**
  - H11.051    Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye**
  - H11.052    Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye**
  - H11.053    Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral**
  - H11.059    Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye**
- H11.06      Recurrent pterygium of eye**
  - H11.061    Recurrent pterygium of right eye**
  - H11.062    Recurrent pterygium of left eye**
  - H11.063    Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral**
  - H11.069    Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye**
- H11.1       Conjunctival degenerations and deposits**
  - Excludes2: pseudopterygium (H11.81)
  - H11.10      Unspecified conjunctival degenerations**
  - H11.11      Conjunctival deposits**
    - H11.111    Conjunctival deposits, right eye**
    - H11.112    Conjunctival deposits, left eye**
    - H11.113    Conjunctival deposits, bilateral**
    - H11.119    Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye**
  - H11.12      Conjunctival concretions**
    - H11.121    Conjunctival concretions, right eye**
    - H11.122    Conjunctival concretions, left eye**
    - H11.123    Conjunctival concretions, bilateral**
    - H11.129    Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye**
  - H11.13      Conjunctival pigmentations**
    - Conjunctival argyrosis [argyria]
    - H11.131    Conjunctival pigmentations, right eye**
    - H11.132    Conjunctival pigmentations, left eye**
    - H11.133    Conjunctival pigmentations, bilateral**
    - H11.139    Conjunctival pigmentations, unspecified eye**
  - H11.14      Conjunctival xerosis NOS**
    - Excludes1: xerosis of conjunctiva due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.0, E50.1)

- H11.141 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, right eye
- H11.142 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, left eye
- H11.143 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, bilateral
- H11.149 Conjunctival xerosis NOS,  
unspecified eye
- H11.15 Pinguecula
  - Excludes1: pingueculitis (H10.81-)
  - H11.151 Pinguecula, right eye
  - H11.152 Pinguecula, left eye
  - H11.153 Pinguecula, bilateral
  - H11.159 Pinguecula, unspecified eye
- H11.2 Conjunctival scars
  - H11.21 Conjunctival adhesions and strands  
(localized)
    - H11.211 Conjunctival adhesions and strands  
(localized), right eye
    - H11.212 Conjunctival adhesions and strands  
(localized), left eye
    - H11.213 Conjunctival adhesions and strands  
(localized), bilateral
    - H11.219 Conjunctival adhesions and strands  
(localized), unspecified eye
  - H11.22 Conjunctival granuloma
    - H11.221 Conjunctival granuloma, right eye
    - H11.222 Conjunctival granuloma, left eye
    - H11.223 Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral
    - H11.229 Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified
  - H11.23 Symblepharon
    - H11.231 Symblepharon, right eye
    - H11.232 Symblepharon, left eye
    - H11.233 Symblepharon, bilateral
    - H11.239 Symblepharon, unspecified eye
  - H11.24 Scarring of conjunctiva
    - H11.241 Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye
    - H11.242 Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye
    - H11.243 Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral
    - H11.249 Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified  
eye
- H11.3 Conjunctival hemorrhage
  - Subconjunctival hemorrhage

- H11.30 Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye
- H11.31 Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye
- H11.32 Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye
- H11.33 Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral
- H11.4 Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts
  - H11.41 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva
    - Conjunctival aneurysm
    - H11.411 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye
    - H11.412 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye
    - H11.413 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral
    - H11.419 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye
  - H11.42 Conjunctival edema
    - H11.421 Conjunctival edema, right eye
    - H11.422 Conjunctival edema, left eye
    - H11.423 Conjunctival edema, bilateral
    - H11.429 Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye
  - H11.43 Conjunctival hyperemia
    - H11.431 Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye
    - H11.432 Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye
    - H11.433 Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral
    - H11.439 Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye
  - H11.44 Conjunctival cysts
    - H11.441 Conjunctival cysts, right eye
    - H11.442 Conjunctival cysts, left eye
    - H11.443 Conjunctival cysts, bilateral
    - H11.449 Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye
- H11.8 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva
  - H11.81 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva
    - H11.811 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye
    - H11.812 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left eye
    - H11.813 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral
    - H11.819 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva,



- unspecified eye
- H11.82 Conjunctivochalasis
  - H11.821 Conjunctivochalasis, right eye
  - H11.822 Conjunctivochalasis, left eye
  - H11.823 Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral
  - H11.829 Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye
- H11.89 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva
- H11.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

## Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H21)

### H15 Disorders of sclera

#### H15.0 Scleritis

- H15.00 Unspecified scleritis
  - H15.001 Unspecified scleritis, right eye
  - H15.002 Unspecified scleritis, left eye
  - H15.003 Unspecified scleritis, bilateral
  - H15.009 Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.01 Anterior scleritis
  - H15.011 Anterior scleritis, right eye
  - H15.012 Anterior scleritis, left eye
  - H15.013 Anterior scleritis, bilateral
  - H15.019 Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.02 Brawny scleritis
  - H15.021 Brawny scleritis, right eye
  - H15.022 Brawny scleritis, left eye
  - H15.023 Brawny scleritis, bilateral
  - H15.029 Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.03 Posterior scleritis
  - Sclerotenonitis
  - H15.031 Posterior scleritis, right eye
  - H15.032 Posterior scleritis, left eye
  - H15.033 Posterior scleritis, bilateral
  - H15.039 Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.04 Scleritis with corneal involvement
  - H15.041 Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye
  - H15.042 Scleritis with corneal involvement,

- left eye
  - H15.043 Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral
  - H15.049 Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye
- H15.05 Scleromalacia perforans
  - H15.051 Scleromalacia perforans, right eye
  - H15.052 Scleromalacia perforans, left eye
  - H15.053 Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral
  - H15.059 Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye
- H15.09 Other scleritis
  - Scleral abscess
  - H15.091 Other scleritis, right eye
  - H15.092 Other scleritis, left eye
  - H15.093 Other scleritis, bilateral
  - H15.099 Other scleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.1 Episcleritis
  - H15.10 Unspecified episcleritis
    - H15.101 Unspecified episcleritis, right eye
    - H15.102 Unspecified episcleritis, left eye
    - H15.103 Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral
    - H15.109 Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye
  - H15.11 Episcleritis periodica fugax
    - H15.111 Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye
    - H15.112 Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye
    - H15.113 Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral
    - H15.119 Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye
  - H15.12 Nodular episcleritis
    - H15.121 Nodular episcleritis, right eye
    - H15.122 Nodular episcleritis, left eye
    - H15.123 Nodular episcleritis, bilateral
    - H15.129 Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.8 Other disorders of sclera
  - Excludes2: blue sclera (Q13.5)
  - degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
  - H15.81 Equatorial staphyloma
    - H15.811 Equatorial staphyloma, right eye

- H15.812 Equatorial staphyloma, left eye
    - H15.813 Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral
    - H15.819 Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye
  - H15.82 Localized anterior staphyloma
    - H15.821 Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye
    - H15.822 Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye
    - H15.823 Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral
    - H15.829 Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye
  - H15.83 Staphyloma posticum
    - H15.831 Staphyloma posticum, right eye
    - H15.832 Staphyloma posticum, left eye
    - H15.833 Staphyloma posticum, bilateral
    - H15.839 Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye
  - H15.84 Scleral ectasia
    - H15.841 Scleral ectasia, right eye
    - H15.842 Scleral ectasia, left eye
    - H15.843 Scleral ectasia, bilateral
    - H15.849 Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye
  - H15.85 Ring staphyloma
    - H15.851 Ring staphyloma, right eye
    - H15.852 Ring staphyloma, left eye
    - H15.853 Ring staphyloma, bilateral
    - H15.859 Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye
  - H15.89 Other disorders of sclera
  - H15.9 Unspecified disorder of sclera
- H16 Keratitis
  - H16.0 Corneal ulcer
    - H16.00 Unspecified corneal ulcer
      - H16.001 Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye
      - H16.002 Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye
      - H16.003 Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral
      - H16.009 Unspecified corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

- H16.01 Central corneal ulcer**
  - H16.011 Central corneal ulcer, right eye**
  - H16.012 Central corneal ulcer, left eye**
  - H16.013 Central corneal ulcer, bilateral**
  - H16.019 Central corneal ulcer, unspecified eye**
- H16.02 Ring corneal ulcer**
  - H16.021 Ring corneal ulcer, right eye**
  - H16.022 Ring corneal ulcer, left eye**
  - H16.023 Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral**
  - H16.029 Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye**
- H16.03 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon**
  - H16.031 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right eye**
  - H16.032 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye**
  - H16.033 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, bilateral**
  - H16.039 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, unspecified eye**
- H16.04 Marginal corneal ulcer**
  - H16.041 Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye**
  - H16.042 Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye**
  - H16.043 Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral**
  - H16.049 Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified eye**
- H16.05 Mooren's corneal ulcer**
  - H16.051 Mooren's corneal ulcer, right eye**
  - H16.052 Mooren's corneal ulcer, left eye**
  - H16.053 Mooren's corneal ulcer, bilateral**
  - H16.059 Mooren's corneal ulcer, unspecified eye**
- H16.06 Mycotic corneal ulcer**
  - H16.061 Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye**
  - H16.062 Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye**
  - H16.063 Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral**
  - H16.069 Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified eye**
- H16.07 Perforated corneal ulcer**
  - H16.071 Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye**
  - H16.072 Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye**

- H16.073 Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral
  - H16.079 Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
- H16.1 Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis
  - H16.10 Unspecified superficial keratitis
    - H16.101 Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye
    - H16.102 Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye
    - H16.103 Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral
    - H16.109 Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye
  - H16.11 Macular keratitis
    - Areolar keratitis
    - Nummular keratitis
    - Stellate keratitis
    - Striate keratitis
    - H16.111 Macular keratitis, right eye
    - H16.112 Macular keratitis, left eye
    - H16.113 Macular keratitis, bilateral
    - H16.119 Macular keratitis, unspecified eye
  - H16.12 Filamentary keratitis
    - H16.121 Filamentary keratitis, right eye
    - H16.122 Filamentary keratitis, left eye
    - H16.123 Filamentary keratitis, bilateral
    - H16.129 Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye
  - H16.13 Photokeratitis
    - Snow blindness
    - Welders' keratitis
    - H16.131 Photokeratitis, right eye
    - H16.132 Photokeratitis, left eye
    - H16.133 Photokeratitis, bilateral
    - H16.139 Photokeratitis, unspecified eye
  - H16.14 Punctate keratitis
    - H16.141 Punctate keratitis, right eye
    - H16.142 Punctate keratitis, left eye
    - H16.143 Punctate keratitis, bilateral
    - H16.149 Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye
- H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis

**H16.20 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis**

Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS

**H16.201 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis,  
right eye**

**H16.202 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left  
eye**

**H16.203 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis,  
bilateral**

**H16.209 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis,  
unspecified eye**

**H16.21 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis**

**H16.211 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right  
eye**

**H16.212 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left  
eye**

**H16.213 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis,  
bilateral**

**H16.219 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis,  
unspecified eye**

**H16.22 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as  
Sjögren's**

Excludes1: Sjögren's syndrome (M35.01)

**H16.221 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not  
specified as Sjögren's, right eye**

**H16.222 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not  
specified as Sjögren's, left eye**

**H16.223 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not  
specified as Sjögren's, bilateral**

**H16.229 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not  
specified as Sjögren's, unspecified  
eye**

**H16.23 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis**

**H16.231 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis,  
right eye**

**H16.232 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis,  
left eye**

**H16.233 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis,  
bilateral**

**H16.239 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis,  
unspecified eye**

- H16.24 Ophthalmia nodosa**
  - H16.241 Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye**
  - H16.242 Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye**
  - H16.243 Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral**
  - H16.249 Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye**
- H16.25 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis**
  - H16.251 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye**
  - H16.252 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye**
  - H16.253 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral**
  - H16.259 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
- H16.26 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement**
  - Excludes1: vernal conjunctivitis without limbar and corneal involvement (H10.44)
  - H16.261 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye**
  - H16.262 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye**
  - H16.263 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral**
  - H16.269 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye**
- H16.29 Other keratoconjunctivitis**
  - H16.291 Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye**
  - H16.292 Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye**
  - H16.293 Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral**
  - H16.299 Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
- H16.3 Interstitial and deep keratitis**
  - H16.30 Unspecified interstitial keratitis**
    - H16.301 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye**

- H16.302 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye
- H16.303 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral
- H16.309 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye
- H16.31 Corneal abscess
  - H16.311 Corneal abscess, right eye
  - H16.312 Corneal abscess, left eye
  - H16.313 Corneal abscess, bilateral
  - H16.319 Corneal abscess, unspecified eye
- H16.32 Diffuse interstitial keratitis
  - Cogan's syndrome
  - H16.321 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye
  - H16.322 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye
  - H16.323 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral
  - H16.329 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye
- H16.33 Sclerosing keratitis
  - H16.331 Sclerosing keratitis, right eye
  - H16.332 Sclerosing keratitis, left eye
  - H16.333 Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral
  - H16.339 Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye
- H16.39 Other interstitial and deep keratitis
  - H16.391 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye
  - H16.392 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye
  - H16.393 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral
  - H16.399 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye
- H16.4 Corneal neovascularization
  - H16.40 Unspecified corneal neovascularization
    - H16.401 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, right eye
    - H16.402 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, left eye
    - H16.403 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, bilateral



- H16.409 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, unspecified eye
  - H16.41 Ghost vessels (corneal)
    - H16.411 Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye
    - H16.412 Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye
    - H16.413 Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral
    - H16.419 Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified eye
  - H16.42 Pannus (corneal)
    - H16.421 Pannus (corneal), right eye
    - H16.422 Pannus (corneal), left eye
    - H16.423 Pannus (corneal), bilateral
    - H16.429 Pannus (corneal), unspecified eye
  - H16.43 Localized vascularization of cornea
    - H16.431 Localized vascularization of cornea, right eye
    - H16.432 Localized vascularization of cornea, left eye
    - H16.433 Localized vascularization of cornea, bilateral
    - H16.439 Localized vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye
  - H16.44 Deep vascularization of cornea
    - H16.441 Deep vascularization of cornea, right eye
    - H16.442 Deep vascularization of cornea, left eye
    - H16.443 Deep vascularization of cornea, bilateral
    - H16.449 Deep vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye
- H16.8 Other keratitis
- H16.9 Unspecified keratitis
- H17 Corneal scars and opacities
  - H17.0 Adherent leukoma
    - H17.00 Adherent leukoma, unspecified eye
    - H17.01 Adherent leukoma, right eye
    - H17.02 Adherent leukoma, left eye
    - H17.03 Adherent leukoma, bilateral

- H17.1 Central corneal opacity**
  - H17.10 Central corneal opacity, unspecified eye**
  - H17.11 Central corneal opacity, right eye**
  - H17.12 Central corneal opacity, left eye**
  - H17.13 Central corneal opacity, bilateral**
- H17.8 Other corneal scars and opacities**
  - H17.81 Minor opacity of cornea**
    - Corneal nebula
    - H17.811 Minor opacity of cornea, right eye**
    - H17.812 Minor opacity of cornea, left eye**
    - H17.813 Minor opacity of cornea, bilateral**
    - H17.819 Minor opacity of cornea, unspecified eye**
  - H17.82 Peripheral opacity of cornea**
    - H17.821 Peripheral opacity of cornea, right eye**
    - H17.822 Peripheral opacity of cornea, left eye**
    - H17.823 Peripheral opacity of cornea, bilateral**
    - H17.829 Peripheral opacity of cornea, unspecified eye**
  - H17.89 Other corneal scars and opacities**
- H17.9 Unspecified corneal scar and opacity**
- H18 Other disorders of cornea**
  - H18.0 Corneal pigmentations and deposits**
    - H18.00 Unspecified corneal deposit**
      - H18.001 Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye**
      - H18.002 Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye**
      - H18.003 Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral**
      - H18.009 Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye**
    - H18.01 Anterior corneal pigmentations**
      - Staehli's line
      - H18.011 Anterior corneal pigmentations, right eye**
      - H18.012 Anterior corneal pigmentations, left eye**
      - H18.013 Anterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral**

- H18.019 Anterior corneal pigmentations,  
unspecified eye
- H18.02 Argentous corneal deposits
  - H18.021 Argentous corneal deposits, right eye
  - H18.022 Argentous corneal deposits, left eye
  - H18.023 Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral
  - H18.029 Argentous corneal deposits,  
unspecified eye
- H18.03 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders
  - Code also associated metabolic disorder
  - H18.031 Corneal deposits in metabolic  
disorders, right eye
  - H18.032 Corneal deposits in metabolic  
disorders, left eye
  - H18.033 Corneal deposits in metabolic  
disorders, bilateral
  - H18.039 Corneal deposits in metabolic  
disorders, unspecified eye
- H18.04 Kayser-Fleischer ring
  - Code also associated Wilson's disease  
(E83.01)
  - H18.041 Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye
  - H18.042 Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye
  - H18.043 Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral
  - H18.049 Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified  
eye
- H18.05 Posterior corneal pigmentations
  - Krukenberg's spindle
  - H18.051 Posterior corneal pigmentations,  
right eye
  - H18.052 Posterior corneal pigmentations, left  
eye
  - H18.053 Posterior corneal pigmentations,  
bilateral
  - H18.059 Posterior corneal pigmentations,  
unspecified eye
- H18.06 Stromal corneal pigmentations
  - Hematocornea
  - H18.061 Stromal corneal pigmentations, right  
eye

- H18.062 Stromal corneal pigmentations, left eye
- H18.063 Stromal corneal pigmentations, bilateral
- H18.069 Stromal corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye
- H18.1 Bullous keratopathy
  - H18.10 Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye
  - H18.11 Bullous keratopathy, right eye
  - H18.12 Bullous keratopathy, left eye
  - H18.13 Bullous keratopathy, bilateral
- H18.2 Other and unspecified corneal edema
  - H18.20 Unspecified corneal edema
  - H18.21 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens
    - Excludes2: other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-)
    - H18.211 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, right eye
    - H18.212 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, left eye
    - H18.213 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, bilateral
    - H18.219 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, unspecified eye
  - H18.22 Idiopathic corneal edema
    - H18.221 Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye
    - H18.222 Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye
    - H18.223 Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral
    - H18.229 Idiopathic corneal edema, unspecified eye
  - H18.23 Secondary corneal edema
    - H18.231 Secondary corneal edema, right eye
    - H18.232 Secondary corneal edema, left eye
    - H18.233 Secondary corneal edema, bilateral
    - H18.239 Secondary corneal edema, unspecified eye
- H18.3 Changes of corneal membranes
  - H18.30 Unspecified corneal membrane change
  - H18.31 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane
    - H18.311 Folds and rupture in Bowman's

- membrane, right eye
    - H18.312 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, left eye
    - H18.313 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, bilateral
    - H18.319 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, unspecified eye
  - H18.32 Folds in Descemet's membrane
    - H18.321 Folds in Descemet's membrane, right eye
    - H18.322 Folds in Descemet's membrane, left eye
    - H18.323 Folds in Descemet's membrane, bilateral
    - H18.329 Folds in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye
  - H18.33 Rupture in Descemet's membrane
    - H18.331 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, right eye
    - H18.332 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, left eye
    - H18.333 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, bilateral
    - H18.339 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye
- H18.4 Corneal degeneration
  - Excludes1: Mooren's ulcer (H16.0-)
  - recurrent erosion of cornea (H18.83-)
  - H18.40 Unspecified corneal degeneration
  - H18.41 Arcus senilis
    - Senile corneal changes
    - H18.411 Arcus senilis, right eye
    - H18.412 Arcus senilis, left eye
    - H18.413 Arcus senilis, bilateral
    - H18.419 Arcus senilis, unspecified eye
  - H18.42 Band keratopathy
    - H18.421 Band keratopathy, right eye
    - H18.422 Band keratopathy, left eye
    - H18.423 Band keratopathy, bilateral
    - H18.429 Band keratopathy, unspecified eye

- H18.43 Other calcareous corneal degeneration**
- H18.44 Keratomalacia**
  - Excludes1: keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.4)
  - H18.441 Keratomalacia, right eye**
  - H18.442 Keratomalacia, left eye**
  - H18.443 Keratomalacia, bilateral**
  - H18.449 Keratomalacia, unspecified eye**
- H18.45 Nodular corneal degeneration**
  - H18.451 Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye**
  - H18.452 Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye**
  - H18.453 Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral**
  - H18.459 Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye**
- H18.46 Peripheral corneal degeneration**
  - H18.461 Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye**
  - H18.462 Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye**
  - H18.463 Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral**
  - H18.469 Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye**
- H18.49 Other corneal degeneration**
- H18.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies**
  - H18.50 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies**
  - H18.51 Endothelial corneal dystrophy**
    - Fuchs' dystrophy
  - H18.52 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy**
  - H18.53 Granular corneal dystrophy**
  - H18.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy**
  - H18.55 Macular corneal dystrophy**
  - H18.59 Other hereditary corneal dystrophies**
- H18.6 Keratoconus**
  - H18.60 Keratoconus, unspecified**
    - H18.601 Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye**
    - H18.602 Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye**
    - H18.603 Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral**

- H18.609 Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye
- H18.61 Keratoconus, stable
  - H18.611 Keratoconus, stable, right eye
  - H18.612 Keratoconus, stable, left eye
  - H18.613 Keratoconus, stable, bilateral
  - H18.619 Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye
- H18.62 Keratoconus, unstable
  - Acute hydrops
  - H18.621 Keratoconus, unstable, right eye
  - H18.622 Keratoconus, unstable, left eye
  - H18.623 Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral
  - H18.629 Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye
- H18.7 Other and unspecified corneal deformities
  - Excludes1: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)
  - H18.70 Unspecified corneal deformity
  - H18.71 Corneal ectasia
    - H18.711 Corneal ectasia, right eye
    - H18.712 Corneal ectasia, left eye
    - H18.713 Corneal ectasia, bilateral
    - H18.719 Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye
  - H18.72 Corneal staphyloma
    - H18.721 Corneal staphyloma, right eye
    - H18.722 Corneal staphyloma, left eye
    - H18.723 Corneal staphyloma, bilateral
    - H18.729 Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye
  - H18.73 Descemetocoele
    - H18.731 Descemetocoele, right eye
    - H18.732 Descemetocoele, left eye
    - H18.733 Descemetocoele, bilateral
    - H18.739 Descemetocoele, unspecified eye
  - H18.79 Other corneal deformities
    - H18.791 Other corneal deformities, right eye
    - H18.792 Other corneal deformities, left eye
    - H18.793 Other corneal deformities, bilateral
    - H18.799 Other corneal deformities, unspecified eye
- H18.8 Other specified disorders of cornea
  - H18.81 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea

**H18.811 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye**

**H18.812 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye**

**H18.813 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral**

**H18.819 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye**

**H18.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens**

Excludes2: corneal edema due to contact lens (H18.21-)

**H18.821 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye**

**H18.822 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye**

**H18.823 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral**

**H18.829 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye**

**H18.83 Recurrent erosion of cornea**

**H18.831 Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye**

**H18.832 Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye**

**H18.833 Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral**

**H18.839 Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye**

**H18.89 Other specified disorders of cornea**

**H18.891 Other specified disorders of cornea, right eye**

**H18.892 Other specified disorders of cornea, left eye**

**H18.893 Other specified disorders of cornea, bilateral**

**H18.899 Other specified disorders of cornea, unspecified eye**

**H18.9 Unspecified disorder of cornea**

**H20 Iridocyclitis**

**H20.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis**

Acute anterior uveitis

Acute cyclitis

Acute iritis



Subacute anterior uveitis

Subacute cyclitis

Subacute iritis

Excludes1: iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in):

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39)

diphtheria (A36.89)

gonococcal (A54.32)

herpes (simplex) (B00.51)

herpes zoster (B02.32)

late congenital syphilis (A50.39)

late syphilis (A52.71)

sarcoidosis (D86.83)

syphilis (A51.43)

toxoplasmosis (B58.09)

tuberculosis (A18.54)

**H20.00 Unspecified acute and subacute  
iridocyclitis**

**H20.01 Primary iridocyclitis**

**H20.011 Primary iridocyclitis, right eye**

**H20.012 Primary iridocyclitis, left eye**

**H20.013 Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral**

**H20.019 Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye**

**H20.02 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis**

**H20.021 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right  
eye**

**H20.022 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye**

**H20.023 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis,  
bilateral**

**H20.029 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis,  
unspecified eye**

**H20.03 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis**

**H20.031 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis,  
right eye**

**H20.032 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis,  
left eye**

**H20.033 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis,  
bilateral**

**H20.039 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis,  
unspecified eye**

**H20.04 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis**

**H20.041 Secondary noninfectious  
iridocyclitis, right eye**

- H20.042 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left eye
  - H20.043 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
  - H20.049 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
- H20.05 Hypopyon
  - H20.051 Hypopyon, right eye
  - H20.052 Hypopyon, left eye
  - H20.053 Hypopyon, bilateral
  - H20.059 Hypopyon, unspecified eye
- H20.1 Chronic iridocyclitis
  - Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)
  - Excludes2:posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
  - H20.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
  - H20.11 Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye
  - H20.12 Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye
  - H20.13 Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral
- H20.2 Lens-induced iridocyclitis
  - H20.20 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
  - H20.21 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye
  - H20.22 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye
  - H20.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral
- H20.8 Other iridocyclitis
  - Excludes2:glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)
  - posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
  - sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)
  - H20.81 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis
    - H20.811 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, right eye
    - H20.812 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, left eye
    - H20.813 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral
    - H20.819 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye
  - H20.82 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome
    - H20.821 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye
    - H20.822 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye
    - H20.823 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral

- H20.829 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye**
  - H20.9 Unspecified iridocyclitis**
    - Uveitis NOS
- H21 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body**
  - Excludes2:sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)
  - H21.0 Hyphema**
    - Excludes1:traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)
    - H21.00 Hyphema, unspecified eye**
    - H21.01 Hyphema, right eye**
    - H21.02 Hyphema, left eye**
    - H21.03 Hyphema, bilateral**
  - H21.1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body**
    - Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
    - Rubeosis iridis
    - Rubeosis of iris
    - H21.1x Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
      - H21.1x1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye**
      - H21.1x2 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye**
      - H21.1x3 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral**
      - H21.1x9 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye**
  - H21.2 Degeneration of iris and ciliary body**
    - H21.21 Degeneration of chamber angle**
      - H21.211 Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye**
      - H21.212 Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye**
      - H21.213 Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral**
      - H21.219 Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye**
    - H21.22 Degeneration of ciliary body**
      - H21.221 Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye**
      - H21.222 Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye**
      - H21.223 Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral**

- H21.229 Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye
- H21.23 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary)
  - Translucency of iris
  - H21.231 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye
  - H21.232 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye
  - H21.233 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral
  - H21.239 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye
- H21.24 Degeneration of pupillary margin
  - H21.241 Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye
  - H21.242 Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye
  - H21.243 Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral
  - H21.249 Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye
- H21.25 Iridoschisis
  - H21.251 Iridoschisis, right eye
  - H21.252 Iridoschisis, left eye
  - H21.253 Iridoschisis, bilateral
  - H21.259 Iridoschisis, unspecified eye
- H21.26 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)
  - H21.261 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye
  - H21.262 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye
  - H21.263 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral
  - H21.269 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye
- H21.27 Miotic pupillary cyst
  - H21.271 Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye
  - H21.272 Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye
  - H21.273 Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral
  - H21.279 Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye

- H21.29 Other iris atrophy**
- H21.3 Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber**
  - Excludes2:miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)
  - H21.30 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber**
    - Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber NOS
    - H21.301 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye**
    - H21.302 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye**
    - H21.303 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral**
    - H21.309 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye**
  - H21.31 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber**
    - H21.311 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye**
    - H21.312 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye**
    - H21.313 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral**
    - H21.319 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye**
  - H21.32 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber**
    - H21.321 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye**
    - H21.322 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye**
    - H21.323 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral**
    - H21.329 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye**
  - H21.33 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber**
    - H21.331 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye**
    - H21.332 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye**
    - H21.333 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or**

- anterior chamber, bilateral
  - H21.339** Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
- H21.34** Primary cyst of pars plana
  - H21.341** Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye
  - H21.342** Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye
  - H21.343** Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral
  - H21.349** Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye
- H21.35** Exudative cyst of pars plana
  - H21.351** Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye
  - H21.352** Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye
  - H21.353** Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral
  - H21.359** Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye
- H21.4** Pupillary membranes
  - Iris bombé
  - Pupillary occlusion
  - Pupillary seclusion
  - Excludes1: congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)
  - H21.40** Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye
  - H21.41** Pupillary membranes, right eye
  - H21.42** Pupillary membranes, left eye
  - H21.43** Pupillary membranes, bilateral
- H21.5** Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
  - Excludes1: corectopia (Q13.2)
  - H21.50** Unspecified adhesions of iris
    - Synechia (iris) NOS
    - H21.501** Unspecified adhesions of iris , right eye
    - H21.502** Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye
    - H21.503** Unspecified adhesions of iris, bilateral
    - H21.509** Unspecified adhesions of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye
  - H21.51** Anterior synechiae (iris)
    - H21.511** Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye
    - H21.512** Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye
    - H21.513** Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral

- H21.519 Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye
- H21.52 Goniosynechiae
  - H21.521 Goniosynechiae, right eye
  - H21.522 Goniosynechiae, left eye
  - H21.523 Goniosynechiae, bilateral
  - H21.529 Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye
- H21.53 Iridodialysis
  - H21.531 Iridodialysis, right eye
  - H21.532 Iridodialysis, left eye
  - H21.533 Iridodialysis, bilateral
  - H21.539 Iridodialysis, unspecified eye
- H21.54 Posterior synechiae (iris)
  - H21.541 Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye
  - H21.542 Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye
  - H21.543 Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
  - H21.549 Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye
- H21.55 Recession of chamber angle
  - H21.551 Recession of chamber angle, right eye
  - H21.552 Recession of chamber angle, left eye
  - H21.553 Recession of chamber angle, bilateral
  - H21.559 Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye
- H21.56 Pupillary abnormalities
  - Deformed pupil
  - Ectopic pupil
  - Rupture of sphincter,pupil
  - Excludes1: congenital deformity of pupil (Q13.2-)
  - H21.561 Pupillary abnormality, right eye
  - H21.562 Pupillary abnormality, left eye
  - H21.563 Pupillary abnormality, bilateral
  - H21.569 Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye
- H21.8 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body
  - H21.81 Floppy iris syndrome
    - Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)
    - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
  - H21.82 Plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy)

- (postprocedural)
- H21.89 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body
- H21.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

## Disorders of lens (H25-H28)

### H25 Age-related cataract

Senile cataract

Excludes2: capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)

#### H25.0 Age-related incipient cataract

##### H25.01 Cortical age-related cataract

H25.011 Cortical age-related cataract, right eye

H25.012 Cortical age-related cataract, left eye

H25.013 Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral

H25.019 Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye

##### H25.03 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract

H25.031 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye

H25.032 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye

H25.033 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral

H25.039 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

##### H25.04 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract

H25.041 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye

H25.042 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye

H25.043 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral

H25.049 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

##### H25.09 Other age-related incipient cataract

Coronary age-related cataract



Punctate age-related cataract

Water clefts

**H25.091 Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye**

**H25.092 Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye**

**H25.093 Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral**

**H25.099 Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye**

**H25.1 Age-related nuclear cataract**

Cataracta brunescens

Nuclear sclerosis cataract

**H25.10 Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye**

**H25.11 Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye**

**H25.12 Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye**

**H25.13 Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral**

**H25.2 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type**

Age-related hypermature cataract

**H25.20 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye**

**H25.21 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye**

**H25.22 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye**

**H25.23 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral**

**H25.8 Other age-related cataract**

**H25.81 Combined forms of age-related cataract**

**H25.811 Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye**

**H25.812 Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye**

**H25.813 Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral**

**H25.819 Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye**

**H25.89 Other age-related cataract**

**H25.9 Unspecified age-related cataract**

## **H26 Other cataract**

Excludes1: congenital cataract (Q12.0)

### **H26.0 Infantile and juvenile cataract**

#### **H26.00 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract**

**H26.001 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye**

**H26.002 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye**

**H26.003 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral**

**H26.009 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye**

#### **H26.01 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract**

**H26.011 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye**

**H26.012 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye**

**H26.013 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral**

**H26.019 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye**

#### **H26.03 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract**

**H26.031 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye**

**H26.032 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, left eye**

**H26.033 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral**

**H26.039 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye**

#### **H26.04 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract**

**H26.041 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye**

**H26.042 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye**

**H26.043 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile**

- and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  - H26.049 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
- H26.05 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
  - H26.051 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  - H26.052 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  - H26.053 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  - H26.059 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
- H26.06 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract
  - H26.061 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  - H26.062 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  - H26.063 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract cataract, bilateral
  - H26.069 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract cataract, unspecified eye
- H26.09 Other infantile and juvenile cataract
- H26.1 Traumatic cataract
  - Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
  - H26.10 Unspecified traumatic cataract
    - H26.101 Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye
    - H26.102 Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye
    - H26.103 Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral
    - H26.109 Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye
  - H26.11 Localized traumatic opacities
    - H26.111 Localized traumatic opacities, right eye
    - H26.112 Localized traumatic opacities, left eye

- H26.113 Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral
    - H26.119 Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye
  - H26.12 Partially resolved traumatic cataract
    - H26.121 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye
    - H26.122 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye
    - H26.123 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral
    - H26.129 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye
  - H26.13 Total traumatic cataract
    - H26.131 Total traumatic cataract, right eye
    - H26.132 Total traumatic cataract, left eye
    - H26.133 Total traumatic cataract, bilateral
    - H26.139 Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye
- H26.2 Complicated cataract
  - H26.20 Unspecified complicated cataract  
Cataracta complicata NOS
  - H26.21 Cataract with neovascularization  
Code also associated condition, such as:  
chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)
    - H26.211 Cataract with neovascularization, right eye
    - H26.212 Cataract with neovascularization, left eye
    - H26.213 Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral
    - H26.219 Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye
  - H26.22 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory)  
Code also associated ocular disorder
    - H26.221 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), right eye
    - H26.222 Cataract secondary to ocular

- disorders (degenerative)  
(inflammatory), left eye
    - H26.223 Cataract secondary to ocular  
disorders (degenerative)  
(inflammatory), bilateral
    - H26.229 Cataract secondary to ocular  
disorders (degenerative)  
(inflammatory), unspecified eye
  - H26.23 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)  
Code first underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)
    - H26.231 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular),  
right eye
    - H26.232 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular),  
left eye
    - H26.233 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular),  
bilateral
    - H26.239 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular),  
unspecified eye
- H26.3 Drug-induced cataract  
Toxic cataract  
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
  - H26.30 Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye
  - H26.31 Drug-induced cataract, right eye
  - H26.32 Drug-induced cataract, left eye
  - H26.33 Drug-induced cataract, bilateral
- H26.4 Secondary cataract
  - H26.40 Unspecified secondary cataract
  - H26.41 Soemmering's ring
    - H26.411 Soemmering's ring, right eye
    - H26.412 Soemmering's ring, left eye
    - H26.413 Soemmering's ring, bilateral
    - H26.419 Soemmering's ring, unspecified eye
  - H26.49 Other secondary cataract
    - H26.491 Other secondary cataract, right eye
    - H26.492 Other secondary cataract, left eye
    - H26.493 Other secondary cataract, bilateral
    - H26.499 Other secondary cataract,  
unspecified eye
- H26.8 Other specified cataract
- H26.9 Unspecified cataract

## **H27 Other disorders of lens**

Excludes1: congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)  
mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)  
pseudophakia (Z96.1)

### **H27.0 Aphakia**

Acquired absence of lens

Acquired aphakia

Aphakia due to trauma

Excludes1: cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)  
congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)  
congenital aphakia (Q12.3)

#### **H27.00 Aphakia, unspecified eye**

#### **H27.01 Aphakia, right eye**

#### **H27.02 Aphakia, left eye**

#### **H27.03 Aphakia, bilateral**

### **H27.1 Dislocation of lens**

#### **H27.10 Unspecified dislocation of lens**

#### **H27.11 Subluxation of lens**

##### **H27.111 Subluxation of lens, right eye**

##### **H27.112 Subluxation of lens, left eye**

##### **H27.113 Subluxation of lens, bilateral**

##### **H27.119 Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye**

#### **H27.12 Anterior dislocation of lens**

##### **H27.121 Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye**

##### **H27.122 Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye**

##### **H27.123 Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral**

##### **H27.129 Anterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye**

#### **H27.13 Posterior dislocation of lens**

##### **H27.131 Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye**

##### **H27.132 Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye**

##### **H27.133 Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral**

##### **H27.139 Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye**

### **H27.8 Other specified disorders of lens**

### **H27.9 Unspecified disorder of lens**

## **H28 Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:  
hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)  
myotonia (G71.1-)

myxedema (E03.-)  
protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)  
Excludes1: cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.33, E09.33, E10.33, E11.33, E13.33)

## **Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)**

### **H30 Chorioretinal inflammation**

#### **H30.0 Focal chorioretinal inflammation**

Focal chorioretinitis  
Focal choroiditis  
Focal retinitis  
Focal retinochoroiditis

#### **H30.00 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation**

Focal chorioretinitis NOS  
Focal choroiditis NOS  
Focal retinitis NOS  
Focal retinochoroiditis NOS

##### **H30.001 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye**

##### **H30.002 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye**

##### **H30.003 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral**

##### **H30.009 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye**

#### **H30.01 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary**

##### **H30.011 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye**

##### **H30.012 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye**

##### **H30.013 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, bilateral**

##### **H30.019 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, unspecified eye**

#### **H30.02 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole**

##### **H30.021 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye**

##### **H30.022 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of**

- posterior pole, left eye
- H30.023 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral**
- H30.029 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye**
- H30.03 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral**
  - H30.031 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye**
  - H30.032 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye**
  - H30.033 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral**
  - H30.039 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye**
- H30.04 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular**
  - H30.041 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, right eye**
  - H30.042 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, left eye**
  - H30.043 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, bilateral**
  - H30.049 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye**
- H30.1 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation**
  - Disseminated chorioretinitis
  - Disseminated choroiditis
  - Disseminated retinitis
  - Disseminated retinochoroiditis
  - Excludes2:exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)
  - H30.10 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation**
    - Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS
    - Disseminated choroiditis NOS
    - Disseminated retinitis NOS
    - Disseminated retinochoroiditis NOS
    - H30.101 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, right eye**
    - H30.102 Unspecified disseminated**



- chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
  - H30.103 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
  - H30.109 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
- H30.11 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
  - H30.111 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
  - H30.112 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
  - H30.113 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
  - H30.119 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye
- H30.12 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
  - H30.121 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral right eye
  - H30.122 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
  - H30.123 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
  - H30.129 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye
- H30.13 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized
  - H30.131 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye
  - H30.132 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye
  - H30.133 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral
  - H30.139 Disseminated chorioretinal

- inflammation, generalized,  
unspecified eye
- H30.14 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment  
epitheliopathy**
- H30.141 Acute posterior multifocal placoid  
pigment epitheliopathy, right eye**
- H30.142 Acute posterior multifocal placoid  
pigment epitheliopathy, left eye**
- H30.143 Acute posterior multifocal placoid  
pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral**
- H30.149 Acute posterior multifocal placoid  
pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified  
eye**
- H30.2 Posterior cyclitis**
- Pars planitis
- H30.20 Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye**
- H30.21 Posterior cyclitis, right eye**
- H30.22 Posterior cyclitis, left eye**
- H30.23 Posterior cyclitis, bilateral**
- H30.8 Other chorioretinal inflammations**
- H30.81 Harada's disease
- H30.811 Harada's disease, right eye**
- H30.812 Harada's disease, left eye**
- H30.813 Harada's disease, bilateral**
- H30.819 Harada's disease, unspecified eye**
- H30.89 Other chorioretinal inflammations
- H30.891 Other chorioretinal inflammations,  
right eye**
- H30.892 Other chorioretinal inflammations,  
left eye**
- H30.893 Other chorioretinal inflammations,  
bilateral**
- H30.899 Other chorioretinal inflammations,  
unspecified eye**
- H30.9 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation**
- Chorioretinitis NOS
- Choroiditis NOS
- Neuroretinitis NOS
- Retinitis NOS
- Retinochoroiditis NOS
- H30.90 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation,**

- unspecified eye
  - H30.91 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
  - H30.92 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
  - H30.93 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
- H31 Other disorders of choroid
  - H31.0 Chorioretinal scars
    - Excludes2: postsurgical chorioretinal scars (H59.81-)
    - H31.00 Unspecified chorioretinal scars
      - H31.001 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right eye
      - H31.002 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left eye
      - H31.003 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, bilateral
      - H31.009 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye
    - H31.01 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)
      - Excludes1: postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)
      - H31.011 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), right eye
      - H31.012 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), left eye
      - H31.013 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), bilateral
      - H31.019 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), unspecified eye
    - H31.02 Solar retinopathy
      - H31.021 Solar retinopathy, right eye
      - H31.022 Solar retinopathy, left eye
      - H31.023 Solar retinopathy, bilateral

- H31.029 Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye
- H31.09 Other chorioretinal scars
  - H31.091 Other chorioretinal scars, right eye
  - H31.092 Other chorioretinal scars, left eye
  - H31.093 Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral
  - H31.099 Other chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye
- H31.1 Choroidal degeneration
  - Excludes2:angioid streaks of macula (H35.33)
  - H31.10 Unspecified choroidal degeneration
    - Choroidal sclerosis NOS
    - H31.101 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, right eye
    - H31.102 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, left eye
    - H31.103 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, bilateral
    - H31.109 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, unspecified eye
  - H31.11 Age-related choroidal atrophy
    - H31.111 Age-related choroidal atrophy, right eye
    - H31.112 Age-related choroidal atrophy, left eye
    - H31.113 Age-related choroidal atrophy, bilateral
    - H31.119 Age-related choroidal atrophy, unspecified eye
  - H31.12 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid
    - H31.121 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye
    - H31.122 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye
    - H31.123 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral
    - H31.129 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye
- H31.2 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy
  - Excludes2:hyperornithinemia (E72.4)
  - ornithinemia (E72.4)

- H31.20 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified
- H31.21 Choroideremia
- H31.22 Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar) (generalized) (peripapillary)
- H31.23 Gyrate atrophy, choroid
- H31.29 Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy
- H31.3 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture
  - H31.30 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage
    - H31.301 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
    - H31.302 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
    - H31.303 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
    - H31.309 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
  - H31.31 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
    - H31.311 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
    - H31.312 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
    - H31.313 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
    - H31.319 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
  - H31.32 Choroidal rupture
    - H31.321 Choroidal rupture, right eye
    - H31.322 Choroidal rupture, left eye
    - H31.323 Choroidal rupture, bilateral
    - H31.329 Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye
- H31.4 Choroidal detachment
  - H31.40 Unspecified choroidal detachment
    - H31.401 Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye
    - H31.402 Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye
    - H31.403 Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral
    - H31.409 Unspecified choroidal detachment,

- unspecified eye
  - H31.41 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
    - H31.411 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye
    - H31.412 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye
    - H31.413 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral
    - H31.419 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
  - H31.42 Serous choroidal detachment
    - H31.421 Serous choroidal detachment, right eye
    - H31.422 Serous choroidal detachment, left eye
    - H31.423 Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral
    - H31.429 Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
- H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid
- H31.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

### **H32 Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
- histoplasmosis (B39.-)
- leprosy (A30.-)

Excludes1: chorioretinitis (in):

- toxoplasmosis (acquired) (B58.01)
- tuberculosis (A18.53)

### **H33 Retinal detachments and breaks**

Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)

#### **H33.0 Retinal detachment with retinal break**

Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)

#### **H33.00 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break**

H33.001 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye

H33.002 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye

- H33.003 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral
- H33.009 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye
- H33.01 Retinal detachment with single break
  - H33.011 Retinal detachment with single break, right eye
  - H33.012 Retinal detachment with single break, left eye
  - H33.013 Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral
  - H33.019 Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye
- H33.02 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks
  - H33.021 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye
  - H33.022 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye
  - H33.023 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral
  - H33.029 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye
- H33.03 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear
  - H33.031 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye
  - H33.032 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, left eye
  - H33.033 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral
  - H33.039 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye
- H33.04 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis
  - H33.041 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye
  - H33.042 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye
  - H33.043 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral
  - H33.049 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye

**H33.05 Total retinal detachment**

**H33.051 Total retinal detachment, right eye**

**H33.052 Total retinal detachment, left eye**

**H33.053 Total retinal detachment, bilateral**

**H33.059 Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye**

**H33.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts**

Excludes1: congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)

microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)

**H33.10 Unspecified retinoschisis**

**H33.101 Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye**

**H33.102 Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye**

**H33.103 Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral**

**H33.109 Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye**

**H33.11 Cyst of ora serrata**

**H33.111 Cyst of ora serrata, right eye**

**H33.112 Cyst of ora serrata, left eye**

**H33.113 Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral**

**H33.119 Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye**

**H33.12 Parasitic cyst of retina**

**H33.121 Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye**

**H33.122 Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye**

**H33.123 Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral**

**H33.129 Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified eye**

**H33.19 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts**

Pseudocyst of retina

**H33.191 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, right eye**

**H33.192 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, left eye**

**H33.193 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, bilateral**

**H33.199 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, unspecified eye**

**H33.2 Serous retinal detachment**

Retinal detachment NOS

Retinal detachment without retinal break

Excludes1: central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.71-)

**H33.20 Serous retinal detachment, unspecified**



eye

**H33.21 Serous retinal detachment, right eye**

**H33.22 Serous retinal detachment, left eye**

**H33.23 Serous retinal detachment, bilateral**

**H33.3 Retinal breaks without detachment**

Excludes1:chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.81-)  
peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4-)

**H33.30 Unspecified retinal break**

**H33.301 Unspecified retinal break, right eye**

**H33.302 Unspecified retinal break, left eye**

**H33.303 Unspecified retinal break, bilateral**

**H33.309 Unspecified retinal break,  
unspecified eye**

**H33.31 Horseshoe tear of retina without  
detachment**

Operculum of retina without detachment

**H33.311 Horseshoe tear of retina without  
detachment, right eye**

**H33.312 Horseshoe tear of retina without  
detachment, left eye**

**H33.313 Horseshoe tear of retina without  
detachment, bilateral**

**H33.319 Horseshoe tear of retina without  
detachment, unspecified eye**

**H33.32 Round hole of retina without detachment**

**H33.321 Round hole, right eye**

**H33.322 Round hole, left eye**

**H33.323 Round hole, bilateral**

**H33.329 Round hole, unspecified eye**

**H33.33 Multiple defects of retina without  
detachment**

**H33.331 Multiple defects of retina without  
detachment, right eye**

**H33.332 Multiple defects of retina without  
detachment, left eye**

**H33.333 Multiple defects of retina without  
detachment, bilateral**

**H33.339 Multiple defects of retina without  
detachment, unspecified eye**

**H33.4 Traction detachment of retina**

Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment

**H33.40      Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye**

**H33.41      Traction detachment of retina, right eye**

**H33.42      Traction detachment of retina, left eye**

**H33.43      Traction detachment of retina, bilateral**

**H33.8        Other retinal detachments**

### **H34   Retinal vascular occlusions**

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

**H34.0        Transient retinal artery occlusion**

**H34.00      Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye**

**H34.01      Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye**

**H34.02      Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye**

**H34.03      Transient retinal artery occlusion, bilateral**

**H34.1        Central retinal artery occlusion**

**H34.10      Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye**

**H34.11      Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye**

**H34.12      Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye**

**H34.13      Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral**

**H34.2        Other retinal artery occlusions**

**H34.21      Partial retinal artery occlusion**

Hollenhorst's plaque

Retinal microembolism

**H34.211    Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye**

**H34.212    Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye**

**H34.213    Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral**

**H34.219    Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye**

**H34.23      Retinal artery branch occlusion**

**H34.231    Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye**

**H34.232    Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye**

**H34.233    Retinal artery branch occlusion,**

**H34.239 Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye**

### H34.81 Central retinal vein occlusion

**H34.812 Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye**

**H34.819 Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye**

**H34.829 Venous engorgement, unspecified eye**

**H34.839 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye**

### H35.011 Changes in retinal vascular

- appearance, right eye
  - H35.012** Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye
  - H35.013** Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral
  - H35.019** Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye
- H35.02** Exudative retinopathy
  - Coats retinopathy
  - H35.021** Exudative retinopathy, right eye
  - H35.022** Exudative retinopathy, left eye
  - H35.023** Exudative retinopathy, bilateral
  - H35.029** Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye
- H35.03** Hypertensive retinopathy
  - H35.031** Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye
  - H35.032** Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye
  - H35.033** Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral
  - H35.039** Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye
- H35.04** Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS
  - H35.041** Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, right eye
  - H35.042** Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, left eye
  - H35.043** Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, bilateral
  - H35.049** Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, unspecified eye
- H35.05** Retinal neovascularization NOS
  - H35.051** Retinal neovascularization NOS, right eye
  - H35.052** Retinal neovascularization NOS, left eye
  - H35.053** Retinal neovascularization NOS, bilateral
  - H35.059** Retinal neovascularization NOS, unspecified eye
- H35.06** Retinal vasculitis
  - Eales disease

Retinal perivasculitis

**H35.061 Retinal vasculitis, right eye**

**H35.062 Retinal vasculitis, left eye**

**H35.063 Retinal vasculitis, bilateral**

**H35.069 Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye**

**H35.07 Retinal telangiectasis**

**H35.071 Retinal telangiectasis, right eye**

**H35.072 Retinal telangiectasis, left eye**

**H35.073 Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral**

**H35.079 Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye**

**H35.09 Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities**

Retinal varices

**H35.1 Retinopathy of prematurity**

Retrolental fibroplasia

**H35.2 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy**

Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy

Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)

**H35.20 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, unspecified eye**

**H35.21 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, right eye**

**H35.22 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, left eye**

**H35.23 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, bilateral**

**H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole**

**H35.30 Unspecified macular degeneration (age-related)**

**H35.31 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration**

Atrophic age-related macular degeneration

**H35.32 Exudative age-related macular degeneration**

**H35.33 Angioid streaks of macula**

**H35.34 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole**

**H35.341 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye**

**H35.342 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole,**

- left eye
  - H35.343 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral
  - H35.349 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified eye
- H35.35 Cystoid macular degeneration
  - Excludes1: cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery (H59.03-)
- H35.351 Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye
- H35.352 Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye
- H35.353 Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral
- H35.359 Cystoid macular degeneration, unspecified eye
- H35.36 Drusen (degenerative) of macula
  - H35.361 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye
  - H35.362 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye
  - H35.363 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, bilateral
  - H35.369 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, unspecified eye
- H35.37 Puckering of macula
  - H35.371 Puckering of macula, right eye
  - H35.372 Puckering of macula, left eye
  - H35.373 Puckering of macula, bilateral
  - H35.379 Puckering of macula, unspecified eye
- H35.38 Toxic maculopathy
  - H35.381 Toxic maculopathy, right eye
  - H35.382 Toxic maculopathy, left eye
  - H35.383 Toxic maculopathy, bilateral
  - H35.389 Toxic maculopathy, unspecified eye
- H35.4 Peripheral retinal degeneration
  - Excludes1: hereditary retinal degeneration (dystrophy) (H35.5-)
  - peripheral retinal degeneration with retinal break (H33.3-)
- H35.40 Unspecified peripheral retinal

**degeneration**

**H35.41 Lattice degeneration of retina**

Palisade degeneration of retina

**H35.411 Lattice degeneration of retina, right eye**

**H35.412 Lattice degeneration of retina, left eye**

**H35.413 Lattice degeneration of retina, bilateral**

**H35.419 Lattice degeneration of retina, unspecified eye**

**H35.42 Microcystoid degeneration of retina**

**H35.421 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, right eye**

**H35.422 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, left eye**

**H35.423 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, bilateral**

**H35.429 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, unspecified eye**

**H35.43 Paving stone degeneration of retina**

**H35.431 Paving stone degeneration of retina, right eye**

**H35.432 Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye**

**H35.433 Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral**

**H35.439 Paving stone degeneration of retina, unspecified eye**

**H35.44 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina**

**H35.441 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye**

**H35.442 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye**

**H35.443 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral**

**H35.449 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye**

**H35.45 Secondary pigmentary degeneration**

**H35.451 Secondary pigmentary degeneration,**





- right eye
  - H35.712 Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye**
  - H35.713 Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral**
  - H35.719 Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye**
- H35.72 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium**
  - H35.721 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye**
  - H35.722 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye**
  - H35.723 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral**
  - H35.729 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye**
- H35.73 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium**
  - H35.731 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye**
  - H35.732 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye**
  - H35.733 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral**
  - H35.739 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye**
- H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders**
  - Excludes2:retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)
  - H35.81 Retinal edema**
    - Retinal cotton wool spots
  - H35.82 Retinal ischemia**
  - H35.89 Other specified retinal disorders**
- H35.9 Unspecified retinal disorder**
- H36 Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**
  - Code first underlying disease, such as:
    - lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
    - sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)
  - Excludes1:arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)
    - diabetic retinopathy (E08.3-, E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)

## **Glaucoma (H40-H42)**

### **H40 Glaucoma**

Excludes1: absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)  
congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)  
traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)

#### **H40.0 Glaucoma suspect**

Ocular hypertension

#### **H40.1 Open-angle glaucoma**

##### **H40.10 Unspecified open-angle glaucoma**

##### **H40.11 Primary open-angle glaucoma**

Chronic simple glaucoma

##### **H40.12 Low-tension glaucoma**

**H40.121 Low-tension glaucoma, right eye**

**H40.122 Low-tension glaucoma, left eye**

**H40.123 Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral**

**H40.129 Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye**

##### **H40.13 Pigmentary glaucoma**

**H40.131 Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye**

**H40.132 Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye**

**H40.133 Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral**

**H40.139 Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye**

##### **H40.14 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens**

**H40.141 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye**

**H40.142 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye**

**H40.143 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral**

**H40.149 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye**

##### **H40.15 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma**

**H40.151 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye**

**H40.152 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye**

- H40.153 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral
  - H40.159 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye
- H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma**
  - Excludes1:aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
  - malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)
  - H40.20 Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma
  - H40.21 Acute angle-closure glaucoma
    - H40.211 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
    - H40.212 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
    - H40.213 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
    - H40.219 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
  - H40.22 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma
    - H40.221 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
    - H40.222 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
    - H40.223 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
    - H40.229 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
  - H40.23 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma
    - H40.231 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
    - H40.232 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
    - H40.233 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
    - H40.239 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
  - H40.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma
    - H40.241 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
    - H40.242 Residual stage of angle-closure

- glaucoma, let eye
    - H40.243** Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
    - H40.249** Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
  - H40.3**     **Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma**
    - Code also underlying condition
    - H40.30**     **Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye**
    - H40.31**     **Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye**
    - H40.32**     **Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye**
    - H40.33**     **Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral**
  - H40.4**     **Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation**
    - Code also underlying condition
    - H40.40**     **Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye**
    - H40.41**     **Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye**
    - H40.42**     **Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye**
    - H40.43**     **Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral**
  - H40.5**     **Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders**
    - Code also underlying eye disorder
    - H40.50**     **Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye**
    - H40.51**     **Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye**
    - H40.52**     **Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye**
    - H40.53**     **Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral**
  - H40.6**     **Glaucoma secondary to drugs**
    - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
    - H40.60**     **Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye**
    - H40.61**     **Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye**

- H40.62 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye
- H40.63 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral
- H40.8 Other glaucoma
  - H40.81 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure
    - H40.811 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye
    - H40.812 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye
    - H40.813 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral
    - H40.819 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye
  - H40.82 Hypersecretion glaucoma
    - H40.821 Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye
    - H40.822 Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye
    - H40.823 Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral
    - H40.829 Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye
  - H40.83 Aqueous misdirection
    - Malignant glaucoma
    - H40.831 Aqueous misdirection, right eye
    - H40.832 Aqueous misdirection, left eye
    - H40.833 Aqueous misdirection, bilateral
    - H40.839 Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye
  - H40.89 Other specified glaucoma
- H40.9 Unspecified glaucoma

## **H42 Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying condition, such as:

- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- aniridia (Q13.1)
- Lowe's syndrome (E72.03)
- Reiger's anomaly (Q13.81)
- specified metabolic disorder (E70-E90)

Excludes1: glaucoma (in):

- diabetes mellitus (E08.39, E09.39, E10.39, E11.39, E13.39)
- onchocerciasis (B73.02)
- syphilis (A52.71)
- tuberculous (A18.59)

## Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H44)

### H43 Disorders of vitreous body

#### H43.0 Vitreous prolapse

Excludes1: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)  
traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)

H43.00 Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye

H43.01 Vitreous prolapse, right eye

H43.02 Vitreous prolapse, left eye

H43.03 Vitreous prolapse, bilateral

#### H43.1 Vitreous hemorrhage

H43.10 Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H43.11 Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye

H43.12 Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye

H43.13 Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral

#### H43.2 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body

H43.20 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body,  
unspecified eye

H43.21 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right  
eye

H43.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left  
eye

H43.23 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body,  
bilateral

#### H43.3 Other vitreous opacities

##### H43.31 Vitreous membranes and strands

H43.311 Vitreous membranes and strands,  
right eye

H43.312 Vitreous membranes and strands, left  
eye

H43.313 Vitreous membranes and strands,  
bilateral

H43.319 Vitreous membranes and strands,  
unspecified eye

##### H43.39 Other vitreous opacities

Vitreous floaters

H43.391 Other vitreous opacities, right eye

H43.392 Other vitreous opacities, left eye

H43.393 Other vitreous opacities, bilateral

H43.399 Other vitreous opacities, unspecified

**eye**

**H43.8 Other disorders of vitreous body**

Excludes1:proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)

Excludes2:vitreous abscess (H44.02-)

**H43.81 Vitreous degeneration**

Vitreous detachment

**H43.811 Vitreous degeneration, right eye**

**H43.812 Vitreous degeneration, left eye**

**H43.813 Vitreous degeneration, bilateral**

**H43.819 Vitreous degeneration, unspecified eye**

**H43.89 Other disorders of vitreous body**

**H43.9 Unspecified disorder of vitreous body**

**H44 Disorders of globe**

Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye

**H44.0 Purulent endophthalmitis**

Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes1:bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)

**H44.00 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis**

**H44.001 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye**

**H44.002 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye**

**H44.003 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral**

**H44.009 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye**

**H44.01 Panophthalmitis (acute)**

**H44.011 Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye**

**H44.012 Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye**

**H44.013 Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral**

**H44.019 Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye**

**H44.02 Vitreous abscess (chronic)**

**H44.021 Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye**

**H44.022 Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye**

**H44.023 Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral**

**H44.029 Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye**

**H44.1 Other endophthalmitis**

**Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)**

**Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)**

**H44.11 Panuveitis**

**H44.111 Panuveitis, right eye**

**H44.112 Panuveitis, left eye**

**H44.113 Panuveitis, bilateral**

**H44.119 Panuveitis, unspecified eye**

**H44.12 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS**

**H44.121 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, right eye**

**H44.122 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, left eye**

**H44.123 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, bilateral**

**H44.129 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, unspecified eye**

**H44.13 Sympathetic uveitis**

**H44.131 Sympathetic uveitis, right eye**

**H44.132 Sympathetic uveitis, left eye**

**H44.133 Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral**

**H44.139 Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye**

**H44.19 Other endophthalmitis**

**H44.2 Degenerative myopia**

**Malignant myopia**

**H44.20 Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye**

**H44.21 Degenerative myopia, right eye**

**H44.22 Degenerative myopia, left eye**

**H44.23 Degenerative myopia, bilateral**

**H44.3 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe**

**H44.30 Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe**

**H44.31 Chalcosis**

**H44.311 Chalcosis, right eye**

**H44.312 Chalcosis, left eye**

**H44.313 Chalcosis, bilateral**

**H44.319 Chalcosis, unspecified eye**

**H44.32 Siderosis of eye**

**H44.321 Siderosis of eye, right eye**



- H44.322 Siderosis of eye, left eye
- H44.323 Siderosis of eye, bilateral
- H44.329 Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye
- H44.39 Other degenerative disorders of globe
  - H44.391 Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye
  - H44.392 Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye
  - H44.393 Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral
  - H44.399 Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye
- H44.4 Hypotony of eye
  - H44.40 Unspecified hypotony of eye
  - H44.41 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye
    - H44.411 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye
    - H44.412 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye
    - H44.413 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral
    - H44.419 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye
  - H44.42 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula
    - H44.421 Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula
    - H44.422 Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula
    - H44.423 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral
    - H44.429 Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula
  - H44.43 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders
    - H44.431 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye
    - H44.432 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye
    - H44.433 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral

- H44.439 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye
  - H44.44 Primary hypotony of eye
    - H44.441 Primary hypotony of right eye
    - H44.442 Primary hypotony of left eye
    - H44.443 Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral
    - H44.449 Primary hypotony of unspecified eye
- H44.5 Degenerated conditions of globe
  - H44.50 Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe
  - H44.51 Absolute glaucoma
    - H44.511 Absolute glaucoma, right eye
    - H44.512 Absolute glaucoma, left eye
    - H44.513 Absolute glaucoma, bilateral
    - H44.519 Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye
  - H44.52 Atrophy of globe
    - Phthisis bulbi
    - H44.521 Atrophy of globe, right eye
    - H44.522 Atrophy of globe, left eye
    - H44.523 Atrophy of globe, bilateral
    - H44.529 Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye
  - H44.53 Leucocoria
    - H44.531 Leucocoria, right eye
    - H44.532 Leucocoria, left eye
    - H44.533 Leucocoria, bilateral
    - H44.539 Leucocoria, unspecified eye
- H44.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
  - Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)
  - Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
    - retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
  - H44.60 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
    - H44.601 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye
    - H44.602 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye
    - H44.603 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral

- H44.609 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye
- H44.61 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber
  - H44.611 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
  - H44.612 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
  - H44.613 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
  - H44.619 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye
- H44.62 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body
  - H44.621 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
  - H44.622 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
  - H44.623 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
  - H44.629 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye
- H44.63 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens
  - H44.631 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye
  - H44.632 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye
  - H44.633 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral
  - H44.639 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
- H44.64 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe
  - H44.641 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
  - H44.642 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
  - H44.643 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body

- in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
  - H44.649 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
- H44.65 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body
  - H44.651 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
  - H44.652 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
  - H44.653 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
  - H44.659 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
- H44.69 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites
  - H44.691 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
  - H44.692 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
  - H44.693 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
  - H44.699 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye
- H44.7 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
  - Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)
  - Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
    - retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
  - H44.70 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
    - H44.701 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, right eye
    - H44.702 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, left eye

- H44.703 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, bilateral
- H44.709 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, unspecified eye
  - Retained (old) intraocular foreign body NOS
- H44.71 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber
  - H44.711 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
  - H44.712 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
  - H44.713 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
  - H44.719 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye
- H44.72 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body
  - H44.721 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
  - H44.722 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
  - H44.723 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
  - H44.729 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye
- H44.73 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens
  - H44.731 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right eye
  - H44.732 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye
  - H44.733 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral
  - H44.739 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
- H44.74 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe

- H44.741 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
- H44.742 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
- H44.743 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
- H44.749 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
- H44.75 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body
  - H44.751 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
  - H44.752 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
  - H44.753 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
  - H44.759 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
- H44.79 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites
  - H44.791 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
  - H44.792 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
  - H44.793 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
  - H44.799 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye
- H44.8 Other disorders of globe
  - H44.81 Hemophthalmos
    - H44.811 Hemophthalmos, right eye

- H44.812 Hemophthalmos, left eye
- H44.813 Hemophthalmos, bilateral
- H44.819 Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye
- H44.82 Luxation of globe
  - H44.821 Luxation of globe, right eye
  - H44.822 Luxation of globe, left eye
  - H44.823 Luxation of globe, bilateral
  - H44.829 Luxation of globe, unspecified eye
- H44.89 Other disorders of globe
- H44.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

## Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)

### H46 Optic neuritis

Excludes2: ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)  
 neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

#### H46.0 Optic papillitis

- H46.00 Optic papillitis, unspecified eye
- H46.01 Optic papillitis, right eye
- H46.02 Optic papillitis, left eye
- H46.03 Optic papillitis, bilateral

#### H46.1 Retrobulbar neuritis

Retrobulbar neuritis NOS

Excludes1: syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)

- H46.10 Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye
- H46.11 Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye
- H46.12 Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye
- H46.13 Retrobulbar neuritis, bilateral

#### H46.2 Nutritional optic neuropathy

#### H46.3 Toxic optic neuropathy

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

#### H46.8 Other optic neuritis

#### H46.9 Unspecified optic neuritis

### H47 Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways

#### H47.0 Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

##### H47.01 Ischemic optic neuropathy

- H47.011 Ischemic optic neuropathy, right eye

- H47.012 Ischemic optic neuropathy, left eye

- H47.013 Ischemic optic neuropathy, bilateral
- H47.019 Ischemic optic neuropathy, unspecified eye
- H47.02 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath
  - H47.021 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, right eye
  - H47.022 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, left eye
  - H47.023 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, bilateral
  - H47.029 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, unspecified eye
- H47.03 Optic nerve hypoplasia
  - H47.031 Optic nerve hypoplasia, right eye
  - H47.032 Optic nerve hypoplasia, left eye
  - H47.033 Optic nerve hypoplasia, bilateral
  - H47.039 Optic nerve hypoplasia, unspecified eye
- H47.09 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified
  - Compression of optic nerve
  - H47.091 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, right eye
  - H47.092 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, left eye
  - H47.093 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
  - H47.099 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, unspecified eye
- H47.1 Papilledema
  - H47.10 Unspecified papilledema
  - H47.11 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
  - H47.12 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure
  - H47.13 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
  - H47.14 Foster-Kennedy syndrome
    - H47.141 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye
    - H47.142 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye



- H47.143 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral
- H47.149 Foster-Kennedy syndrome,  
unspecified eye
- H47.2 Optic atrophy
  - H47.20 Unspecified optic atrophy
  - H47.21 Primary optic atrophy
    - H47.211 Primary optic atrophy, right eye
    - H47.212 Primary optic atrophy, left eye
    - H47.213 Primary optic atrophy, bilateral
    - H47.219 Primary optic atrophy, unspecified  
eye
  - H47.22 Hereditary optic atrophy
    - Leber's optic atrophy
  - H47.23 Glaucomatous optic atrophy
    - H47.231 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, right  
eye
    - H47.232 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, left eye
    - H47.233 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, bilateral
    - H47.239 Glaucomatous optic atrophy,  
unspecified eye
  - H47.29 Other optic atrophy
    - Temporal pallor of optic disc
    - H47.291 Other optic atrophy, right eye
    - H47.292 Other optic atrophy, left eye
    - H47.293 Other optic atrophy, bilateral
    - H47.299 Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye
- H47.3 Other disorders of optic disc
  - H47.31 Coloboma of optic disc
    - H47.311 Coloboma of optic disc, right eye
    - H47.312 Coloboma of optic disc, left eye
    - H47.313 Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral
    - H47.319 Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified  
eye
  - H47.32 Drusen of optic disc
    - H47.321 Drusen of optic disc, right eye
    - H47.322 Drusen of optic disc, left eye
    - H47.323 Drusen of optic disc, bilateral
    - H47.329 Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye
  - H47.33 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc
    - H47.331 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc,

- right eye
  - H47.332 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left eye
  - H47.333 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, bilateral
  - H47.339 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, unspecified eye
- H47.39 Other disorders of optic disc
  - H47.391 Other disorders of optic disc, right eye
  - H47.392 Other disorders of optic disc, left eye
  - H47.393 Other disorders of optic disc, bilateral
  - H47.399 Other disorders of optic disc, unspecified eye
- H47.4 Disorders of optic chiasm
  - Code also underlying condition
  - H47.41 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders
  - H47.42 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm
  - H47.43 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders
  - H47.49 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders
- H47.5 Disorders of other visual pathways
  - Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations
  - Code also underlying condition
  - H47.51 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders
    - H47.511 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side
    - H47.512 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side
    - H47.519 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side
  - H47.52 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm
    - H47.521 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm

- to) neoplasm, right side
  - H47.522 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side
  - H47.529 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side
- H47.53 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders
  - H47.531 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side
  - H47.532 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side
  - H47.539 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side
- H47.6 Disorders of visual cortex
  - Code also underlying condition
  - Excludes1: injury to visual cortex S04.04
  - H47.61 Cortical blindness
    - H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain
    - H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain
    - H47.619 Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain
  - H47.62 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders
    - H47.621 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain
    - H47.622 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain
    - H47.629 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain
  - H47.63 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm
    - H47.631 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain
    - H47.632 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain
    - H47.639 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to)

neoplasm, unspecified side of brain

**H47.64 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to)**  
**vascular disorders**

**H47.641 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to)**  
**vascular disorders, right side of brain**

**H47.642 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to)**  
**vascular disorders, left side of brain**

**H47.649 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to)**  
**vascular disorders, unspecified side**  
**of brain**

**H47.9 Unspecified disorder of visual pathways**

## **Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)**

Excludes2: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)

### **H49 Paralytic strabismus**

Excludes2: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)  
internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)  
progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

#### **H49.0 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy**

**H49.00 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy,**  
**unspecified eye**

**H49.01 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye**

**H49.02 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye**

**H49.03 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral**

#### **H49.1 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy**

**H49.10 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified**  
**eye**

**H49.11 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye**

**H49.12 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye**

**H49.13 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral**

#### **H49.2 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy**

**H49.20 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified**  
**eye**

**H49.21 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye**

**H49.22 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye**

**H49.23 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral**

#### **H49.3 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia**

**H49.30 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia,**

- unspecified eye
  - H49.31 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye
  - H49.32 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye
  - H49.33 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
- H49.4 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia
  - Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81-)
  - H49.40 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
  - H49.41 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye
  - H49.42 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye
  - H49.43 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
- H49.8 Other paralytic strabismus
  - H49.81 Kearns-Sayre syndrome
    - Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary retinopathy
    - Use additional code for other manifestation, such as: heart block (I45.9)
    - H49.811 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye
    - H49.812 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye
    - H49.813 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral
    - H49.819 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified eye
  - H49.88 Other paralytic strabismus
    - External ophthalmoplegia NOS
    - H49.881 Other paralytic strabismus, right eye
    - H49.882 Other paralytic strabismus, left eye
    - H49.883 Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral
    - H49.889 Other paralytic strabismus, unspecified eye
- H49.9 Unspecified paralytic strabismus
- H50 Other strabismus
  - H50.0 Esotropia
    - Convergent concomitant strabismus
    - Excludes1: intermittent esotropia (H50.31-, H50.32)
    - H50.00 Unspecified esotropia
    - H50.01 Monocular esotropia
      - H50.011 Monocular esotropia, right eye

- H50.012 Monocular esotropia, left eye
  - H50.02 Monocular esotropia with A pattern
    - H50.021 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, right eye
    - H50.022 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, left eye
  - H50.03 Monocular esotropia with V pattern
    - H50.031 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, right eye
    - H50.032 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, left eye
  - H50.04 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies
    - H50.041 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
    - H50.042 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye
  - H50.05 Alternating esotropia
  - H50.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern
  - H50.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern
  - H50.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies
- H50.1 Exotropia
  - Divergent concomitant strabismus
  - Excludes1: intermittent exotropia (H50.33-, H50.34)
  - H50.10 Unspecified exotropia
  - H50.11 Monocular exotropia
    - H50.111 Monocular exotropia, right eye
    - H50.112 Monocular exotropia, left eye
  - H50.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern
    - H50.121 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, right eye
    - H50.122 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, left eye
  - H50.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern
    - H50.131 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, right eye
    - H50.132 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, left eye
  - H50.14 Monocular exotropia with other

**noncomitancies**

**H50.141 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye**

**H50.142 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye**

**H50.15 Alternating exotropia**

**H50.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern**

**H50.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern**

**H50.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies**

**H50.2 Vertical strabismus**

**Hypertropia**

**H50.21 Vertical strabismus, right eye**

**H50.22 Vertical strabismus, left eye**

**H50.3 Intermittent heterotropia**

**H50.30 Unspecified intermittent heterotropia**

**H50.31 Intermittent monocular esotropia**

**H50.311 Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye**

**H50.312 Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye**

**H50.32 Intermittent alternating esotropia**

**H50.33 Intermittent monocular exotropia**

**H50.331 Intermittent monocular exotropia, right eye**

**H50.332 Intermittent monocular exotropia, left eye**

**H50.34 Intermittent alternating exotropia**

**H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia**

**H50.40 Unspecified heterotropia**

**H50.41 Cyclotropia**

**H50.411 Cyclotropia, right eye**

**H50.412 Cyclotropia, left eye**

**H50.42 Monofixation syndrome**

**H50.43 Accommodative component in esotropia**

**H50.5 Heterophoria**

**H50.50 Unspecified heterophoria**

**H50.51 Esophoria**

**H50.52 Exophoria**

**H50.53 Vertical heterophoria**

- H50.54 Cyclophoria
  - H50.55 Alternating heterophoria
  - H50.6 Mechanical strabismus
    - H50.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
    - H50.61 Brown's sheath syndrome
      - H50.611 Brown's sheath syndrome, right eye
      - H50.612 Brown's sheath syndrome, left eye
    - H50.69 Other mechanical strabismus
      - Strabismus due to adhesions
      - Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle
  - H50.8 Other specified strabismus
    - H50.81 Duane's syndrome
      - H50.811 Duane's syndrome, right eye
      - H50.812 Duane's syndrome, left eye
    - H50.89 Other specified strabismus
  - H50.9 Unspecified strabismus
- H51 Other disorders of binocular movement
  - H51.0 Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze
  - H51.1 Convergence insufficiency and excess
    - H51.11 Convergence insufficiency
    - H51.12 Convergence excess
  - H51.2 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
    - H51.20 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
    - H51.21 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, right eye
    - H51.22 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, left eye
    - H51.23 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
  - H51.8 Other specified disorders of binocular movement
  - H51.9 Unspecified disorder of binocular movement
- H52 Disorders of refraction and accommodation
  - H52.0 Hypermetropia
    - H52.00 Hypermetropia, unspecified eye
    - H52.01 Hypermetropia, right eye
    - H52.02 Hypermetropia, left eye
    - H52.03 Hypermetropia, bilateral
  - H52.1 Myopia
    - Excludes1: degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
    - H52.10 Myopia, unspecified eye



- H52.11 Myopia, right eye
- H52.12 Myopia, left eye
- H52.13 Myopia, bilateral
- H52.2 Astigmatism
  - H52.20 Unspecified astigmatism
    - H52.201 Unspecified astigmatism, right eye
    - H52.202 Unspecified astigmatism, left eye
    - H52.203 Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral
    - H52.209 Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye
  - H52.21 Irregular astigmatism
    - H52.211 Irregular astigmatism, right eye
    - H52.212 Irregular astigmatism, left eye
    - H52.213 Irregular astigmatism, bilateral
    - H52.219 Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye
  - H52.2 Regular astigmatism
    - H52.221 Regular astigmatism, right eye
    - H52.222 Regular astigmatism, left eye
    - H52.223 Regular astigmatism, bilateral
    - H52.229 Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye
- H52.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia
  - H52.31 Anisometropia
  - H52.32 Aniseikonia
- H52.4 Presbyopia
- H52.5 Disorders of accommodation
  - H52.51 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total)
    - H52.511 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), right eye
    - H52.512 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), left eye
    - H52.513 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), bilateral
    - H52.519 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), unspecified eye
  - H52.52 Paresis of accommodation
    - H52.521 Paresis of accommodation, right eye
    - H52.522 Paresis of accommodation, left eye
    - H52.523 Paresis of accommodation, bilateral
    - H52.529 Paresis of accommodation,

- unspecified eye
- H52.53 Spasm of accommodation
  - H52.531 Spasm of accommodation, right eye
  - H52.532 Spasm of accommodation, left eye
  - H52.533 Spasm of accommodation, bilateral
  - H52.539 Spasm of accommodation, unspecified eye
- H52.6 Other disorders of refraction
- H52.7 Unspecified disorder of refraction

## Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

### H53 Visual disturbances

#### H53.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia

Excludes1: amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

##### H53.00 Unspecified amblyopia

- H53.001 Unspecified amblyopia, right eye
- H53.002 Unspecified amblyopia, left eye
- H53.003 Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral
- H53.009 Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye

##### H53.01 Deprivation amblyopia

- H53.011 Deprivation amblyopia, right eye
- H53.012 Deprivation amblyopia, left eye
- H53.013 Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral
- H53.019 Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye

##### H53.02 Refractive amblyopia

- H53.021 Refractive amblyopia, right eye
- H53.022 Refractive amblyopia, left eye
- H53.023 Refractive amblyopia, bilateral
- H53.029 Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye

##### H53.03 Strabismic amblyopia

Excludes1: strabismus (H50.-)

- H53.031 Strabismic amblyopia, right eye
- H53.032 Strabismic amblyopia, left eye
- H53.033 Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral
- H53.039 Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye

**H53.1 Subjective visual disturbances**

Excludes1: subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

visual hallucinations (R44.1)

**H53.10 Unspecified subjective visual disturbances**

**H53.11 Day blindness**

Hemeralopia

**H53.12 Transient visual loss**

Scintillating scotoma

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)

transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

**H53.121 Transient visual loss, right eye**

**H53.122 Transient visual loss, left eye**

**H53.123 Transient visual loss, bilateral**

**H53.129 Transient visual loss, unspecified eye**

**H53.13 Sudden visual loss**

**H53.131 Sudden visual loss, right eye**

**H53.132 Sudden visual loss, left eye**

**H53.133 Sudden visual loss, bilateral**

**H53.139 Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye**

**H53.14 Visual discomfort**

Asthenopia

Photophobia

**H53.141 Visual discomfort, right eye**

**H53.142 Visual discomfort, left eye**

**H53.143 Visual discomfort, bilateral**

**H53.149 Visual discomfort, unspecified**

**H53.18 Visual distortions of shape and size**

Metamorphopsia

**H53.19 Other subjective visual disturbances**

Visual halos

**H53.2 Diplopia**

Double vision

**H53.3 Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision**

**H53.30 Unspecified disorder of binocular vision**

**H53.31 Abnormal retinal correspondence**

**H53.32 Fusion with defective stereopsis**

**H53.33 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion**

**H53.34 Suppression of binocular vision**

**H53.4 Visual field defects**

**H53.40 Unspecified visual field defects**

**H53.41 Scotoma involving central area**

Central scotoma

**H53.411 Scotoma involving central area, right eye**

**H53.412 Scotoma involving central area, left eye**

**H53.413 Scotoma involving central area, bilateral**

**H53.419 Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye**

**H53.42 Scotoma of blind spot area**

Enlarged blind spot

**H53.421 Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye**

**H53.422 Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye**

**H53.423 Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral**

**H53.429 Scotoma of blind spot area, unspecified eye**

**H53.43 Sector or arcuate defects**

Arcuate scotoma

Bjerrum scotoma

**H53.431 Sector or arcuate defects, right eye**

**H53.432 Sector or arcuate defects, left eye**

**H53.433 Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral**

**H53.439 Sector or arcuate defects, unspecified eye**

**H53.45 Other localized visual field defect**

Peripheral visual field defect

Ring scotoma NOS

Scotoma NOS

**H53.451 Other localized visual field defect, right eye**

**H53.452 Other localized visual field defect, left eye**

**H53.453 Other localized visual field defect, bilateral**

**H53.459 Other localized visual field defect, unspecified eye**

**H53.46 Homonymous bilateral field defects**

Homonymous hemianop(s)ia

Quadrant anop(s)ia

**H53.461 Homonymous bilateral field defects, right side**

**H53.462 Homonymous bilateral field defects, left side**

**H53.469 Homonymous bilateral field defects, unspecified side**

Homonymous bilateral field defects NOS

**H53.47 Heteronymous bilateral field defects**

Heteronymous hemianop(s)ia

**H53.48 Generalized contraction of visual field**

**H53.481 Generalized contraction of visual field, right eye**

**H53.482 Generalized contraction of visual field, left eye**

**H53.483 Generalized contraction of visual field, bilateral**

**H53.489 Generalized contraction of visual field, unspecified eye**

**H53.5 Color vision deficiencies**

Color blindness

Excludes2:day blindness (H53.11)

**H53.50 Unspecified color vision deficiencies**

Color blindness NOS

**H53.51 Achromatopsia**

**H53.52 Acquired color vision deficiency**

**H53.53 Deuteranomaly**

Deuteranopia

**H53.54 Protanomaly**

Protanopia

**H53.55 Tritanomaly**

Tritanopia

**H53.59 Other color vision deficiencies**

**H53.6 Night blindness**

Excludes1:night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

**H53.60 Unspecified night blindness**

**H53.61 Abnormal dark adaptation curve**

**H53.62 Acquired night blindness**

**H53.63 Congenital night blindness**

**H53.69 Other night blindness**

**H53.7 Vision sensitivity deficiencies**

**H53.71 Glare sensitivity**

**H53.72 Impaired contrast sensitivity**

**H53.8 Other visual disturbances**

## **H53.9 Unspecified visual disturbance**

### **H54 Blindness and low vision**

Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below

Code first any associated underlying cause of the blindness

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

#### **H54.0 Blindness, both eyes**

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.

#### **H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye**

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.

##### **H54.10 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye, unspecified eyes**

##### **H54.11 Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye**

##### **H54.12 Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye**

#### **H54.2 Low vision, both eyes**

Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.

#### **H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes**

Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.

#### **H54.4 Blindness, one eye**

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]

##### **H54.40 Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye**

##### **H54.41 Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye**

##### **H54.42 Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye**

#### **H54.5 Low vision, one eye**

Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

##### **H54.50 Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye**

##### **H54.51 Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye**

##### **H54.52 Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye**

#### **H54.6 Unqualified visual loss, one eye**

Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

##### **H54.60 Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified**

##### **H54.61 Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye**

##### **H54.62 Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye**

#### **H54.7 Unspecified visual loss**

Visual impairment category 9 NOS

## **H54.8 Legal blindness, as defined in USA**

Blindness NOS according to USA definition

Excludes1: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)

Note: The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972.<sup>1</sup>

The term "low vision" in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term "blindness" categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term "unqualified visual loss" category 9.

If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.

Category of visual impairment	Visual acuity with best possible correction	
	Maximum less than:	Minimum equal to or better than:
1	6/18 3/10 (0.3) 20/70	6/60 1/10 (0.1) 20/200
2	6/60 1/10 (0.1) 20/200	3/60 1/20 (0.05) 20/400
3	3/60 1/20 (0.05) 20/400	1/60 (finger counting at 1 meter) 1/50 (0.02) 5/300 (20/1200)
4	1/60 (finger counting at 1 meter) 1/50 (0.02) 5/300	Light perception
5	No light perception	
9	Undetermined or unspecified	

## **Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)**

### **H55 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements**

#### **H55.0 Nystagmus**

**H55.00 Unspecified nystagmus**

**H55.01 Congenital nystagmus**

**H55.02 Latent nystagmus**

**H55.03 Visual deprivation nystagmus**

**H55.04 Dissociated nystagmus**

**H55.09 Other forms of nystagmus**

#### **H55.8 Other irregular eye movements**

**H55.81 Saccadic eye movements**

**H55.89 Other irregular eye movements**

### **H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa**

#### **H57.0 Anomalies of pupillary function**

**H57.00 Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function**

**H57.01 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical**

Excludes1: syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)

**H57.02 Anisocoria**

**H57.03 Miosis**

**H57.04 Mydriasis**

**H57.05 Tonic pupil**

**H57.051 Tonic pupil, right eye**

**H57.052 Tonic pupil, left eye**

**H57.053 Tonic pupil, bilateral**

**H57.059 Tonic pupil, unspecified eye**

**H57.09 Other anomalies of pupillary function**

#### **H57.1 Ocular pain**

**H57.10 Ocular pain, unspecified eye**

**H57.11 Ocular pain, right eye**

**H57.12 Ocular pain, left eye**

**H57.13 Ocular pain, bilateral**

#### **H57.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa**

#### **H57.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa**

### **H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)

mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants  
and grafts (T85.3)



pseudophakia (Z96.1)

secondary cataracts (H26.4-)

H59.0 Disorders of the eye following cataract surgery

**H59.01 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery**

**Vitreous (touch) syndrome**

Vitreous (touch) syndrome

**H59.011 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, right eye**

**H59.012 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, left eye**

**H59.013 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, bilateral**

**H59.019 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, unspecified eye**

**H59.02 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery**

**H59.021 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye**

**H59.022 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye**

**H59.023 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral**

**H59.029 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye**

**H59.03 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery**

**H59.031 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye**

**H59.032 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye**

**H59.033 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral**

**H59.039 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye**

**H59.09 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery**

**H59.091 Other disorders of the right eye**

- following cataract surgery
  - H59.092 Other disorders of the left eye following cataract surgery
  - H59.093 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
  - H59.099 Other disorders of unspecified eye following cataract surgery
- H59.1 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating a procedure
  - Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H59.2-)
  - H59.11 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
    - H59.111 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
    - H59.112 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
    - H59.113 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
    - H59.119 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
  - H59.12 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
    - H59.121 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
    - H59.122 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
    - H59.123 Intraoperative hemorrhage and

hematoma of eye and adnexa  
complicating other procedure,  
bilateral

**H59.129** Intraoperative hemorrhage and  
hematoma of unspecified eye and  
adnexa complicating other procedure

**H59.2** Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and  
adnexa during a procedure

**H59.21** Accidental puncture and laceration of eye  
and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure

**H59.211** Accidental puncture and laceration of  
right eye and adnexa during an  
ophthalmic procedure

**H59.212** Accidental puncture and laceration of  
left eye and adnexa during an  
ophthalmic procedure

**H59.213** Accidental puncture and laceration of  
eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic  
procedure, bilateral

**H59.219** Accidental puncture and laceration of  
unspecified eye and adnexa during  
an ophthalmic procedure

**H59.22** Accidental puncture and laceration of eye  
and adnexa during other procedure

**H59.221** Accidental puncture and laceration of  
right eye and adnexa during other  
procedure

**H59.222** Accidental puncture and laceration of  
left eye and adnexa during other  
procedure

**H59.223** Accidental puncture and laceration of  
eye and adnexa during other  
procedure, bilateral

**H59.229** Accidental puncture and laceration of  
unspecified eye and adnexa during  
other procedure

**H59.3** Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of  
eye and adnexa following a procedure

**H59.31** Postprocedural hemorrhage and  
hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic

**procedure**

**H59.311 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure**

**H59.312 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure**

**H59.313 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral**

**H59.319 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure**

**H59.32 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure**

**H59.321 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following other procedure**

**H59.322 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following other procedure**

**H59.323 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral**

**H59.329 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure**

**H59.4 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb  
Postprocedural blebitis**

**Excludes1: filtering (vitreous) bleb after  
glaucoma surgery status (Z98.83)**

**H59.40 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified**

**H59.41 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1**

**H59.42 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2**

- H59.43 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3**
  - Bleb endophthalmitis**
- H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified**
  - H59.81 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment**
    - H59.811 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, right eye**
    - H59.812 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, left eye**
    - H59.813 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, bilateral**
    - H59.819 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, unspecified eye**
  - H59.88 Other intraoperative complications of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified**
  - H59.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified**

## **CHAPTER 8**

### **Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)**

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)  
neoplasms (C00-D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- H60-H62 Diseases of external ear
- H65-H75 Diseases of middle ear and mastoid

H80-H83 Diseases of inner ear

H90-H94 Other disorders of ear

H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

## **Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)**

### **H60 Otitis externa**

#### **H60.0 Abscess of external ear**

Boil of external ear

Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal

Furuncle of external ear

**H60.00 Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear**

**H60.01 Abscess of right external ear**

**H60.02 Abscess of left external ear**

**H60.03 Abscess of external ear, bilateral**

#### **H60.1 Cellulitis of external ear**

Cellulitis of auricle

Cellulitis of external auditory canal

**H60.10 Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear**

**H60.11 Cellulitis of right external ear**

**H60.12 Cellulitis of left external ear**

**H60.13 Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral**

#### **H60.2 Malignant otitis externa**

**H60.20 Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear**

**H60.21 Malignant otitis externa, right ear**

**H60.22 Malignant otitis externa, left ear**

**H60.23 Malignant otitis externa, bilateral**

#### **H60.3 Other infective otitis externa**

##### **H60.31 Diffuse otitis externa**

**H60.311 Diffuse otitis externa, right ear**

**H60.312 Diffuse otitis externa, left ear**

**H60.313 Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral**

**H60.319 Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear**

##### **H60.32 Hemorrhagic otitis externa**

**H60.321 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear**

**H60.322 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear**

**H60.323 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral**

**H60.329 Hemorrhagic otitis externa,  
unspecified ear**

##### **H60.33 Swimmer's ear**

- H60.331 Swimmer's ear, right ear
- H60.332 Swimmer's ear, left ear
- H60.333 Swimmer's ear, bilateral
- H60.339 Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear
- H60.39 Other infective otitis externa
  - H60.391 Other infective otitis externa, right ear
  - H60.392 Other infective otitis externa, left ear
  - H60.393 Other infective otitis externa, bilateral
  - H60.399 Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear
- H60.4 Cholesteatoma of external ear
  - Keratitis obturans of external ear (canal)
  - Excludes2:cholesteatoma of middle ear (H71.-)
    - recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)
  - H60.40 Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear
  - H60.41 Cholesteatoma of right external ear
  - H60.42 Cholesteatoma of left external ear
  - H60.43 Cholesteatoma of external ear, bilateral
- H60.5 Acute noninfective otitis externa
  - H60.50 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa
    - Acute otitis externa NOS
    - H60.501 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear
    - H60.502 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear
    - H60.503 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral
    - H60.509 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear
  - H60.51 Acute actinic otitis externa
    - H60.511 Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear
    - H60.512 Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear
    - H60.513 Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral
    - H60.519 Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear
  - H60.52 Acute chemical otitis externa
    - H60.521 Acute chemical otitis externa, right

- ear
- H60.522 Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear
- H60.523 Acute chemical otitis externa,  
bilateral
- H60.529 Acute chemical otitis externa,  
unspecified ear
- H60.53 Acute contact otitis externa
  - H60.531 Acute contact otitis externa, right ear
  - H60.532 Acute contact otitis externa, left ear
  - H60.533 Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral
  - H60.539 Acute contact otitis externa,  
unspecified ear
- H60.54 Acute eczematoid otitis externa
  - H60.541 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right  
ear
  - H60.542 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left  
ear
  - H60.543 Acute eczematoid otitis externa,  
bilateral
  - H60.549 Acute eczematoid otitis externa,  
unspecified ear
- H60.55 Acute reactive otitis externa
  - H60.551 Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear
  - H60.552 Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear
  - H60.553 Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral
  - H60.559 Acute reactive otitis externa,  
unspecified ear
- H60.59 Other noninfective acute otitis externa
  - H60.591 Other noninfective acute otitis  
externa, right ear
  - H60.592 Other noninfective acute otitis  
externa, left ear
  - H60.593 Other noninfective acute otitis  
externa, bilateral
  - H60.599 Other noninfective acute otitis  
externa, unspecified ear
- H60.6 Unspecified chronic otitis externa
  - H60.60 Unspecified chronic otitis externa,  
unspecified ear
  - H60.61 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right



- ear
- H60.62 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear
- H60.63 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral
- H60.8 Other otitis externa
  - H60.8x Other otitis externa
    - H60.8x1 Other otitis externa, right ear
    - H60.8x2 Other otitis externa, left ear
    - H60.8x3 Other otitis externa, bilateral
    - H60.8x9 Other otitis externa, unspecified ear
- H60.9 Unspecified otitis externa
  - H60.90 Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear
  - H60.91 Unspecified otitis externa, right ear
  - H60.92 Unspecified otitis externa, left ear
  - H60.93 Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral
- H61 Other disorders of external ear
  - H61.0 Chondritis and perichondritis of external ear
    - Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica helices
    - Perichondritis of auricle
    - Perichondritis of pinna
    - H61.00 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear
      - H61.001 Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear
      - H61.002 Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear
      - H61.003 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
      - H61.009 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
    - H61.01 Acute perichondritis of external ear
      - H61.011 Acute perichondritis of right external ear
      - H61.012 Acute perichondritis of left external ear
      - H61.013 Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
      - H61.019 Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
    - H61.02 Chronic perichondritis of external ear
      - H61.021 Chronic perichondritis of right external ear

- H61.022 Chronic perichondritis of left external ear
- H61.023 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
- H61.029 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
- H61.03 Chondritis of external ear
  - Chondritis of auricle
  - Chondritis of pinna
  - H61.031 Chondritis of right external ear
  - H61.032 Chondritis of left external ear
  - H61.033 Chondritis of external ear, bilateral
  - H61.039 Chondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
- H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna
  - Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
  - gouty tophi of ear (M10.-)
  - H61.10 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna
    - Disorder of pinna NOS
    - H61.101 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
    - H61.102 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
    - H61.103 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
    - H61.109 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear
  - H61.11 Acquired deformity of pinna
    - Acquired deformity of auricle
    - Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
    - H61.111 Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear
    - H61.112 Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear
    - H61.113 Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral
    - H61.119 Acquired deformity of pinna, unspecified ear
  - H61.12 Hematoma of pinna
    - Hematoma of auricle
    - H61.121 Hematoma of pinna, right ear
    - H61.122 Hematoma of pinna, left ear
    - H61.123 Hematoma of pinna, bilateral

- H61.129 Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear
- H61.19 Other noninfective disorders of pinna
  - H61.191 Noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
  - H61.192 Noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
  - H61.193 Noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
  - H61.199 Noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear
- H61.2 Impacted cerumen
  - Wax in ear
  - H61.20 Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear
  - H61.21 Impacted cerumen, right ear
  - H61.22 Impacted cerumen, left ear
  - H61.23 Impacted cerumen, bilateral
- H61.3 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal
  - Collapse of external ear canal
  - Excludes1: postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)
  - H61.30 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified
    - H61.301 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified
    - H61.302 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified
    - H61.303 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral
    - H61.309 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear
  - H61.31 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma
    - H61.311 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma
    - H61.312 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma
    - H61.313 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral
    - H61.319 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear

- H61.32 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection**
  - H61.321 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection**
  - H61.322 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection**
  - H61.323 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral**
  - H61.329 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear**
- H61.39 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal**
  - H61.391 Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal**
  - H61.392 Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal**
  - H61.393 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral**
  - H61.399 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear**
- H61.8 Other specified disorders of external ear**
  - H61.81 Exostosis of external canal**
    - H61.811 Exostosis of right external canal**
    - H61.812 Exostosis of left external canal**
    - H61.813 Exostosis of external canal, bilateral**
    - H61.819 Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear**
  - H61.89 Other specified disorders of external ear**
    - H61.891 Other specified disorders of right external ear**
    - H61.892 Other specified disorders of left external ear**
    - H61.893 Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral**
    - H61.899 Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear**

- H61.9 Disorder of external ear, unspecified**
  - H61.90 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear**
  - H61.91 Disorder of right external ear, unspecified**
  - H61.92 Disorder of left external ear, unspecified**
  - H61.93 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral**
- H62 Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere**
  - H62.4 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere**
    - Code first underlying disease, such as:
      - erysipelas (A46)
      - impetigo (L01.0)
    - Excludes1: otitis externa (in):
      - candidiasis (B37.84)
      - herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)
      - herpes zoster (B02.8)
  - H62.40 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear**
  - H62.41 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear**
  - H62.42 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear**
  - H62.43 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral**
  - H62.8 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere**
    - Code first underlying disease, such as:
      - gout (M10.-)
    - H62.8x Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere**
      - H62.8x1 Other disorders of right external ear in diseases classified elsewhere**
      - H62.8x2 Other disorders of left external ear in diseases classified elsewhere**
      - H62.8x3 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral**
      - H62.8x9 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere,**

## unspecified ear

### Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)

#### H65 Nonsuppurative otitis media

Includes: nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

#### H65.0 Acute serous otitis media

Acute and subacute secretory otitis

**H65.00 Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear**

**H65.01 Acute serous otitis media, right ear**

**H65.02 Acute serous otitis media, left ear**

**H65.03 Acute serous otitis media, bilateral**

**H65.04 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear**

**H65.05 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear**

**H65.06 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral**

**H65.07 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear**

#### H65.1 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media

Excludes1: otitic barotrauma (T70.0)

otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)

**H65.11 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)**

**H65.111 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear**

**H65.112 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear**

**H65.113 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous)**

- (serous), bilateral
- H65.114 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear**
- H65.115 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear**
- H65.116 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral**
- H65.117 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, unspecified ear**
- H65.119 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), unspecified ear**
- H65.19 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media**
  - Acute and subacute mucoid otitis media
  - Acute and subacute nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
  - Acute and subacute sanguinous otitis media
  - Acute and subacute seromucinous otitis media
  - H65.191 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear**
  - H65.192 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear**
  - H65.193 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral**
  - H65.194 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, right ear**
  - H65.195 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, left ear**
  - H65.196 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, bilateral**
  - H65.197 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media recurrent, unspecified ear**
  - H65.199 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear**
- H65.2 Chronic serous otitis media**
  - Chronic tubotympanic catarrh
  - H65.20 Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified**

ear

**H65.21 Chronic serous otitis media, right ear**

**H65.22 Chronic serous otitis media, left ear**

**H65.23 Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral**

**H65.3 Chronic mucoid otitis media**

Chronic mucinous otitis media

Chronic secretory otitis media

Chronic transudative otitis media

Glue ear

Excludes1: adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)

**H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified**

ear

**H65.31 Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear**

**H65.32 Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear**

**H65.33 Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral**

**H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media**

**H65.41 Chronic allergic otitis media**

**H65.411 Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear**

**H65.412 Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear**

**H65.413 Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral**

**H65.419 Chronic allergic otitis media,  
unspecified ear**

**H65.49 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media**

Chronic exudative otitis media

Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS

Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)

Chronic seromucinous otitis media

**H65.491 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis  
media, right ear**

**H65.492 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis  
media, left ear**

**H65.493 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis  
media, bilateral**

**H65.499 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis  
media, unspecified ear**

**H65.9 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media**

Allergic otitis media NOS

Catarrhal otitis media NOS

Exudative otitis media NOS

Mucoid otitis media NOS

Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS

Secretory otitis media NOS



Seromucinous otitis media NOS

Serous otitis media NOS

Transudative otitis media NOS

**H65.90 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media,  
unspecified ear**

**H65.91 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media,  
right ear**

**H65.92 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media,  
left ear**

**H65.93 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media,  
bilateral**

## **H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media**

Includes: suppurative and unspecified otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

### **H66.0 Acute suppurative otitis media**

**H66.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without  
spontaneous rupture of ear drum**

**H66.001 Acute suppurative otitis media  
without spontaneous rupture of ear  
drum, right ear**

**H66.002 Acute suppurative otitis media  
without spontaneous rupture of ear  
drum, left ear**

**H66.003 Acute suppurative otitis media  
without spontaneous rupture of ear  
drum, bilateral**

**H66.004 Acute suppurative otitis media  
without spontaneous rupture of ear  
drum, recurrent, right ear**

**H66.005 Acute suppurative otitis media  
without spontaneous rupture of ear  
drum, recurrent, left ear**

**H66.006 Acute suppurative otitis media  
without spontaneous rupture of ear**

- drum, recurrent, bilateral
- H66.007 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear**
- H66.009 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear**
- H66.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum**
  - H66.011 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear**
  - H66.012 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear**
  - H66.013 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral**
  - H66.014 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear**
  - H66.015 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear**
  - H66.016 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral**
  - H66.017 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear**
  - H66.019 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear**
- H66.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media**
  - Benign chronic suppurative otitis media
  - Chronic tubotympanic disease
  - H66.10 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified**
  - H66.11 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear**

- H66.12 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear
- H66.13 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral
- H66.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
  - Chronic atticoantral disease
  - H66.20 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
  - H66.21 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, right ear
  - H66.22 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, left ear
  - H66.23 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral
- H66.3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media
  - Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS
  - Excludes1: tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)
  - H66.3x Other chronic suppurative otitis media
    - H66.3x1 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear
    - H66.3x2 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear
    - H66.3x3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral
    - H66.3x9 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
- H66.4 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified
  - Purulent otitis media NOS
  - H66.40 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
  - H66.41 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear
  - H66.42 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear
  - H66.43 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral
- H66.9 Otitis media, unspecified
  - Otitis media NOS
  - Acute otitis media NOS
  - Chronic otitis media NOS
  - H66.90 Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear

- H66.91 Otitis media, unspecified. right ear**
- H66.92 Otitis media, unspecified, left ear**
- H66.93 Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral**

## **H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

viral disease NEC (B00-B34)

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Excludes1: otitis media in:

influenza (J10.89)

measles (B05.3)

scarlet fever (A38.0)

tuberculosis (A18.6)

**H67.1 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear**

**H67.2 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear**

**H67.3 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral**

**H67.9 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear**

## **H68 Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction**

**H68.0 Eustachian salpingitis**

**H68.00 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis**

**H68.001 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear**

**H68.002 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear**

**H68.003 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral**

**H68.009 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear**

**H68.01 Acute Eustachian salpingitis**

**H68.011 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear**

**H68.012 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear**

**H68.013 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral**

**H68.019 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear**

**H68.02 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis**

**H68.021 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear**

**H68.022 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear**

**H68.023 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral**

**H68.029 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear**

**H68.1 Obstruction of Eustachian tube**

Stenosis of Eustachian tube

Stricture of Eustachian tube

**H68.10 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube**

**H68.101 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear**

**H68.102 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear**

**H68.103 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral**

**H68.109 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear**

**H68.11 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube**

**H68.111 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear**

**H68.112 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear**

**H68.113 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral**

**H68.119 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear**

**H68.12 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube**

**H68.121 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear**

**H68.122 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear**

**H68.123 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral**

**H68.129 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear**

**H68.13      Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube**

Compression of Eustachian tube

**H68.131    Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear**

**H68.132    Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear**

**H68.133    Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral**

**H68.139    Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear**

**H69    Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube**

**H69.0      Patulous Eustachian tube**

**H69.00      Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear**

**H69.01      Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear**

**H69.02      Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear**

**H69.03      Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral**

**H69.8      Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube**

**H69.80      Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear**

**H69.81      Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, right ear**

**H69.82      Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, left ear**

**H69.83      Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, bilateral**

**H69.9      Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder**

**H69.90      Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified ear**

**H69.91      Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, right ear**

**H69.92      Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left ear**

**H69.93      Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, bilateral**

**H70    Mastoiditis and related conditions**

**H70.0      Acute mastoiditis**

Abscess of mastoid

Empyema of mastoid

- H70.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications**
  - H70.001 Acute mastoiditis without complications, right ear**
  - H70.002 Acute mastoiditis without complications, left ear**
  - H70.003 Acute mastoiditis without complications, bilateral**
  - H70.009 Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear**
- H70.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid**
  - H70.011 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear**
  - H70.012 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear**
  - H70.013 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral**
  - H70.019 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear**
- H70.09 Acute mastoiditis with other complications**
  - H70.091 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear**
  - H70.092 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear**
  - H70.093 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral**
  - H70.099 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear**
- H70.1 Chronic mastoiditis**
  - Caries of mastoid
  - Fistula of mastoid
  - Excludes1: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)
  - H70.10 Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear**
  - H70.11 Chronic mastoiditis, right ear**
  - H70.12 Chronic mastoiditis, left ear**
  - H70.13 Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral**
- H70.2 Petrositis**
  - Inflammation of petrous bone
  - H70.20 Unspecified petrositis**
    - H70.201 Unspecified petrositis, right ear**
    - H70.202 Unspecified petrositis, left ear**

- H70.203 Unspecified petrositis, bilateral
- H70.209 Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear
- H70.21 Acute petrositis
  - H70.211 Acute petrositis, right ear
  - H70.212 Acute petrositis, left ear
  - H70.213 Acute petrositis, bilateral
  - H70.219 Acute petrositis, unspecified ear
- H70.22 Chronic petrositis
  - H70.221 Chronic petrositis, right ear
  - H70.222 Chronic petrositis, left ear
  - H70.223 Chronic petrositis, bilateral
  - H70.229 Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear
- H70.8 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
  - Excludes1: preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)
  - sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)
  - H70.81 Postauricular fistula
    - H70.811 Postauricular fistula, right ear
    - H70.812 Postauricular fistula, left ear
    - H70.813 Postauricular fistula, bilateral
    - H70.819 Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear
  - H70.89 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
    - H70.891 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear
    - H70.892 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear
    - H70.893 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral
    - H70.899 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear
- H70.9 Unspecified mastoiditis
  - H70.90 Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear
  - H70.91 Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear
  - H70.92 Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear
  - H70.93 Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral
- H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear
  - Excludes2: cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
  - recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)
  - H71.0 Cholesteatoma of attic
    - H71.00 Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear



- H71.01 Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear
- H71.02 Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear
- H71.03 Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral
- H71.1 Cholesteatoma of tympanum
  - H71.10 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear
  - H71.11 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear
  - H71.12 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear
  - H71.13 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral
- H71.2 Cholesteatoma of mastoid
  - H71.20 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear
  - H71.21 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear
  - H71.22 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear
  - H71.23 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral
- H71.3 Diffuse cholesteatosis
  - H71.30 Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear
  - H71.31 Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear
  - H71.32 Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear
  - H71.33 Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral
- H71.9 Unspecified cholesteatoma
  - H71.90 Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear
  - H71.91 Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear
  - H71.92 Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear
  - H71.93 Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

## **H72 Perforation of tympanic membrane**

Includes: persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum  
postinflammatory perforation of ear drum

Code first any associated otitis media (H65.-, H66.1-, H66.2-, H66.3-, H66.4-, H66.9-, H67.-)

Excludes1: acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane (H66.01-)  
traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)

- H72.0 Central perforation of tympanic membrane
  - H72.00 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  - H72.01 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
  - H72.02 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear

- H72.03 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral**
- H72.1 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane**
  - Perforation of pars flaccida
  - H72.10 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear**
  - H72.11 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear**
  - H72.12 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear**
  - H72.13 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral**
- H72.2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane**
  - H72.2x Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane**
    - H72.2x1 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear**
    - H72.2x2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear**
    - H72.2x3 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral**
    - H72.2x9 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear**
- H72.8 Other perforations of tympanic membrane**
  - H72.81 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane**
    - H72.811 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear**
    - H72.812 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear**
    - H72.813 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral**
    - H72.819 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear**
  - H72.82 Total perforations of tympanic membrane**
    - H72.821 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear**
    - H72.822 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear**

- H72.823 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
    - H72.829 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  - H72.9 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane
    - H72.90 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
    - H72.91 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
    - H72.92 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
    - H72.93 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral
- H73 Other disorders of tympanic membrane
  - H73.0 Acute myringitis
    - Excludes1: acute myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
    - H73.00 Unspecified acute myringitis
      - Acute tympanitis NOS
      - H73.001 Acute myringitis, right ear
      - H73.002 Acute myringitis, left ear
      - H73.003 Acute myringitis, bilateral
      - H73.009 Acute myringitis, unspecified ear
    - H73.01 Bullous myringitis
      - H73.011 Bullous myringitis, right ear
      - H73.012 Bullous myringitis, left ear
      - H73.013 Bullous myringitis, bilateral
      - H73.019 Bullous myringitis, unspecified ear
    - H73.09 Other acute myringitis
      - H73.091 Other acute myringitis, right ear
      - H73.092 Other acute myringitis, left ear
      - H73.093 Other acute myringitis, bilateral
      - H73.099 Other acute myringitis, unspecified ear
  - H73.1 Chronic myringitis
    - Chronic tympanitis
    - Excludes1: chronic myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
    - H73.10 Chronic myringitis, unspecified ear
    - H73.11 Chronic myringitis, right ear
    - H73.12 Chronic myringitis, left ear
    - H73.13 Chronic myringitis, bilateral

- H73.2      Unspecified myringitis**
  - H73.20      Unspecified myringitis, unspecified ear**
  - H73.21      Unspecified myringitis, right ear**
  - H73.22      Unspecified myringitis, left ear**
  - H73.23      Unspecified myringitis, bilateral**
- H73.8      Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane**
  - H73.81      Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane**
    - H73.811      Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear**
    - H73.812      Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear**
    - H73.813      Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral**
    - H73.819      Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear**
  - H73.82      Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane**
    - H73.821      Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear**
    - H73.822      Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear**
    - H73.823      Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral**
    - H73.829      Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear**
  - H73.89      Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane**
    - H73.891      Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear**
    - H73.892      Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear**
    - H73.893      Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral**
    - H73.899      Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear**
- H73.9      Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane**
  - H73.90      Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear**
  - H73.91      Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear**

**H73.92 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear**

**H73.93 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral**

**H74 Other disorders of middle ear mastoid**

Excludes2: mastoiditis (H70.-)

**H74.0 Tympanosclerosis**

**H74.01 Tympanosclerosis, right ear**

**H74.02 Tympanosclerosis, left ear**

**H74.03 Tympanosclerosis, bilateral**

**H74.09 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified ear**

**H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease**

Adhesive otitis

Excludes1: glue ear (H65.3-)

**H74.11 Adhesive right middle ear disease**

**H74.12 Adhesive left middle ear disease**

**H74.13 Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral**

**H74.19 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear**

**H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles**

**H74.20 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear**

**H74.21 Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles**

**H74.22 Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles**

**H74.23 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral**

**H74.3 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles**

**H74.31 Ankylosis of ear ossicles**

**H74.311 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear**

**H74.312 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear**

**H74.313 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral**

**H74.319 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear**

**H74.32 Partial loss of ear ossicles**

**H74.321 Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear**

**H74.322 Partial loss of ear ossicles, left ear**

**H74.323 Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral**

**H74.329 Partial loss of ear ossicles,**

- unspecified ear
  - H74.39 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
    - H74.391 Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles
    - H74.392 Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles
    - H74.393 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral
    - H74.399 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
- H74.4 Polyp of middle ear
  - H74.40 Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear
  - H74.41 Polyp of right middle ear
  - H74.42 Polyp of left middle ear
  - H74.43 Polyp of middle ear, bilateral
- H74.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
  - H74.8x Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
    - H74.8x1 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid
    - H74.8x2 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid
    - H74.8x3 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral
    - H74.8x9 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
- H74.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid
  - H74.90 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
  - H74.91 Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid
  - H74.92 Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid
  - H74.93 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral
- H75 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

**H75.0 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases  
classified elsewhere**

Excludes1: mastoiditis (in):

syphilis (A52.77)

tuberculosis (A18.03)

**H75.00 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic  
diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear**

**H75.01 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic  
diseases classified elsewhere, right ear**

**H75.02 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic  
diseases classified elsewhere, left ear**

**H75.03 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic  
diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral**

**H75.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and  
mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere**

**H75.80 Other specified disorders of middle ear  
and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere,  
unspecified ear**

**H75.81 Other specified disorders of right middle  
ear and mastoid in diseases classified  
elsewhere**

**H75.82 Other specified disorders of left middle ear  
and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere**

**H75.83 Other specified disorders of middle ear  
and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere,  
bilateral**

**Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)**

**H80 Otosclerosis**

Includes: Otospongiosis

**H80.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window,  
nonobliterative**

**H80.00 Otosclerosis involving oval window,  
nonobliterative, unspecified ear**

**H80.01 Otosclerosis involving oval window,  
nonobliterative, right ear**

**H80.02 Otosclerosis involving oval window,  
nonobliterative, left ear**

- H80.03      **Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, bilateral**
  - H80.1      **Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative**
    - H80.10      **Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear**
    - H80.11      **Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear**
    - H80.12      **Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear**
    - H80.13      **Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral**
  - H80.2      **Cochlear otosclerosis**
    - Otosclerosis involving otic capsule
    - Otosclerosis involving round window
    - H80.20      **Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear**
    - H80.21      **Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear**
    - H80.22      **Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear**
    - H80.23      **Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral**
  - H80.8      **Other otosclerosis**
    - H80.80      **Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear**
    - H80.81      **Other otosclerosis, right ear**
    - H80.82      **Other otosclerosis, left ear**
    - H80.83      **Other otosclerosis, bilateral**
  - H80.9      **Unspecified otosclerosis**
    - H80.90      **Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear**
    - H80.91      **Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear**
    - H80.92      **Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear**
    - H80.93      **Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral**
- H81    Disorders of vestibular function**
  - Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
  - vertigo NOS (R42)
  - H81.0      Ménière's disease**
    - Labyrinthine hydrops
    - Ménière's syndrome or vertigo
    - H81.01      **Ménière's disease, right ear**
    - H81.02      **Ménière's disease, left ear**
    - H81.03      **Ménière's disease, bilateral**
    - H81.09      **Ménière's disease, unspecified ear**
  - H81.1      Benign paroxysmal vertigo**
    - H81.10      **Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified**



- ear
  - H81.11 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear
  - H81.12 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear
  - H81.13 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral
- H81.2 Vestibular neuronitis
  - H81.20 Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear
  - H81.21 Vestibular neuronitis, right ear
  - H81.22 Vestibular neuronitis, left ear
  - H81.23 Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral
- H81.3 Other peripheral vertigo
  - H81.31 Aural vertigo
    - H81.311 Aural vertigo, right ear
    - H81.312 Aural vertigo, left ear
    - H81.313 Aural vertigo, bilateral
    - H81.319 Aural vertigo, unspecified ear
  - H81.39 Other peripheral vertigo
    - Lermoyez' syndrome
    - Otogenic vertigo
    - Peripheral vertigo NOS
    - H81.391 Other peripheral vertigo, right ear
    - H81.392 Other peripheral vertigo, left ear
    - H81.393 Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral
    - H81.399 Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear
- H81.4 Vertigo of central origin
  - Central positional nystagmus
  - H81.41 Vertigo of central origin, right ear
  - H81.42 Vertigo of central origin, left ear
  - H81.43 Vertigo of central origin, bilateral
  - H81.49 Vertigo of central origin, unspecified ear
- H81.8 Other disorders of vestibular function
  - H81.8x Other disorders of vestibular function
    - H81.8x1 Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear
    - H81.8x2 Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear
    - H81.8x3 Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral
    - H81.8x9 Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear

- H81.9 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function**
  - Vertiginous syndrome NOS
  - H81.90 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear**
  - H81.91 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear**
  - H81.92 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear**
  - H81.93 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral**
- H82 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere**
  - Code first underlying disease
  - Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
  - H82.1 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear**
  - H82.2 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear**
  - H82.3 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral**
  - H82.9 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear**
- H83 Other diseases of inner ear**
  - H83.0 Labyrinthitis**
    - H83.01 Labyrinthitis, right ear**
    - H83.02 Labyrinthitis, left ear**
    - H83.03 Labyrinthitis, bilateral**
    - H83.09 Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear**
  - H83.1 Labyrinthine fistula**
    - H83.11 Labyrinthine fistula, right ear**
    - H83.12 Labyrinthine fistula, left ear**
    - H83.13 Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral**
    - H83.19 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear**
  - H83.2 Labyrinthine dysfunction**
    - Labyrinthine hypersensitivity
    - Labyrinthine hypofunction
    - Labyrinthine loss of function
    - H83.2x Labyrinthine dysfunction**
      - H83.2x1 Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear**
      - H83.2x2 Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear**

- H83.2x3 Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral
    - H83.2x9 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified ear
  - H83.3 Noise effects on inner ear
    - Acoustic trauma of inner ear
    - Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear
    - H83.3x Noise effects on inner ear
      - H83.3x1 Noise effects on right inner ear
      - H83.3x2 Noise effects on left inner ear
      - H83.3x3 Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral
      - H83.3x9 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified ear
  - H83.8 Other specified diseases of inner ear
    - H83.8x Other specified diseases of inner ear
      - H83.8x1 Other specified diseases of right inner ear
      - H83.8x2 Other specified diseases of left inner ear
      - H83.8x3 Other specified diseases of inner ear, bilateral
      - H83.8x9 Other specified diseases of inner ear, unspecified ear
  - H83.9 Unspecified disease of inner ear
    - H83.90 Unspecified disease of inner ear, unspecified ear
    - H83.91 Unspecified disease of right inner ear
    - H83.92 Unspecified disease of left inner ear
    - H83.93 Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral

## Other disorders of ear (H90-H95)

### H90 Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss

Excludes1: deaf nonspeaking NEC (H91.3)  
 deafness NOS (H91.9-)  
 hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)  
 noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)  
 ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)  
 sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)

- H90.0 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral
- H90.1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

- H90.11**      **Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side**
- H90.12**      **Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side**
- H90.2**        **Conductive hearing loss, unspecified**  
Conductive deafness NOS
- H90.3**        **Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral**
- H90.4**        **Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side**
- H90.41**      **Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side**
- H90.42**      **Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side**
- H90.5**        **Unspecified sensorineural hearing loss**  
Central hearing loss NOS  
Congenital deafness NOS  
Neural hearing loss NOS  
Perceptive hearing loss NOS  
Sensorineural deafness NOS  
Sensory hearing loss NOS  
Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-) psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
- H90.6**        **Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral**
- H90.7**        **Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side**
- H90.71**      **Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side**
- H90.72**      **Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side**
- H90.8**        **Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified**
- H91**        **Other and unspecified hearing loss**  
Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)

hearing loss as classified in H90.-  
impacted cerumen (H61.2-)  
noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)  
psychogenic deafness (F44.6)  
transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

**H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss**

Code first (T36-T65) to identify toxic agent

**H91.01 Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear**

**H91.02 Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear**

**H91.03 Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral**

**H91.09 Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear**

**H91.1 Presbycusis**

Presbycusis

**H91.10 Presbycusis, unspecified ear**

**H91.11 Presbycusis, right ear**

**H91.12 Presbycusis, left ear**

**H91.13 Presbycusis, bilateral**

**H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss**

Sudden hearing loss NOS

**H91.20 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss,  
unspecified ear**

**H91.21 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear**

**H91.22 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear**

**H91.23 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral**

**H91.3 Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classified**

**H91.8 Other specified hearing loss**

**H91.8x Other specified hearing loss**

**H91.8x1 Other specified hearing loss, right  
ear**

**H91.8x2 Other specified hearing loss, left ear**

**H91.8x3 Other specified hearing loss, bilateral**

**H91.8x9 Other specified hearing loss,  
unspecified ear**

**H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss**

Congenital deafness NOS

Deafness NOS

High frequency deafness

Low frequency deafness

**H91.90 Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear**

**H91.91 Unspecified hearing loss, right ear**

**H91.92 Unspecified hearing loss, left ear**

- H91.93 Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral**
- H92 Otitis and effusion of ear**
  - H92.0 Otitis**
    - H92.01 Otitis, right ear**
    - H92.02 Otitis, left ear**
    - H92.03 Otitis, bilateral**
    - H92.09 Otitis, unspecified ear**
  - H92.1 Otorrhea**
    - Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)
    - H92.10 Otorrhea, unspecified ear**
    - H92.11 Otorrhea, right ear**
    - H92.12 Otorrhea, left ear**
    - H92.13 Otorrhea, bilateral**
  - H92.2 Otorrhagia**
    - Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury
    - H92.20 Otorrhagia, unspecified ear**
    - H92.21 Otorrhagia, right ear**
    - H92.22 Otorrhagia, left ear**
    - H92.23 Otorrhagia, bilateral**
- H93 Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified**
  - H93.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear**
    - Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)
    - H93.01 Transient ischemic deafness**
      - H93.011 Transient ischemic deafness, right ear**
      - H93.012 Transient ischemic deafness, left ear**
      - H93.013 Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral**
      - H93.019 Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear**
    - H93.09 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear**
      - H93.091 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear**
      - H93.092 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear**
      - H93.093 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral**
      - H93.099 Unspecified degenerative and**

**vascular disorders of unspecified ear**

**H93.1 Tinnitus**

**H93.11 Tinnitus, right ear**

**H93.12 Tinnitus, left ear**

**H93.13 Tinnitus, bilateral**

**H93.19 Tinnitus, unspecified ear**

**H93.2 Other abnormal auditory perceptions**

**Excludes2: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)**

**H93.21 Auditory recruitment**

**H93.211 Auditory recruitment, right ear**

**H93.212 Auditory recruitment, left ear**

**H93.213 Auditory recruitment, bilateral**

**H93.219 Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear**

**H93.22 Diplacusis**

**H93.221 Diplacusis, right ear**

**H93.222 Diplacusis, left ear**

**H93.223 Diplacusis, bilateral**

**H93.229 Diplacusis, unspecified ear**

**H93.23 Hyperacusis**

**H93.231 Hyperacusis, right ear**

**H93.232 Hyperacusis, left ear**

**H93.233 Hyperacusis, bilateral**

**H93.239 Hyperacusis, unspecified ear**

**H93.24 Temporary auditory threshold shift**

**H93.241 Temporary auditory threshold shift,  
right ear**

**H93.242 Temporary auditory threshold shift,  
left ear**

**H93.243 Temporary auditory threshold shift,  
bilateral**

**H93.249 Temporary auditory threshold shift,  
unspecified ear**

**H93.25 Central auditory processing disorder**

**Congenital auditory imperception**

**Word deafness**

**Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive  
language disorder (F80.2)**

**H93.29 Other abnormal auditory perceptions**

**H93.291 Other abnormal auditory perceptions,  
right ear**

**H93.292 Other abnormal auditory perceptions,  
left ear**

**H93.293 Other abnormal auditory perceptions,  
bilateral**

**H93.299 Other abnormal auditory perceptions,  
unspecified ear**

**H93.3 Disorders of acoustic nerve**

Disorder of 8th cranial nerve

Excludes1: acoustic neuroma (D33.3)

syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)

**H93.3x Disorders of acoustic nerve**

**H93.3x1 Disorders of right acoustic nerve**

**H93.3x2 Disorders of left acoustic nerve**

**H93.3x3 Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves**

**H93.3x9 Disorders of unspecified acoustic  
nerve**

**H93.8 Other specified disorders of ear**

**H93.8x Other specified disorders of ear**

**H93.8x1 Other specified disorders of right ear**

**H93.8x2 Other specified disorders of left ear**

**H93.8x3 Other specified disorders of ear,  
bilateral**

**H93.8x9 Other specified disorders of ear,  
unspecified ear**

**H93.9 Unspecified disorder of ear**

**H93.90 Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified  
ear**

**H93.91 Unspecified disorder of right ear**

**H93.92 Unspecified disorder of left ear**

**H93.93 Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral**

**H94 Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere**

**H94.0 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic  
diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

parasitic disease (B65-B89)

Excludes1: acoustic neuritis (in):

herpes zoster (B02.29)

syphilis (A52.15)

**H94.00 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and  
parasitic diseases classified elsewhere,**



- unspecified ear
- H94.01 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear**
- H94.02 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear**
- H94.03 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral**
- H94.8 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere**
  - Code first underlying disease, such as:
    - congenital syphilis (A50.0)
  - Excludes1: aural myiasis (B87.4)
  - syphilitic labyrinthitis (A52.79)
- H94.80 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear**
- H94.81 Other specified disorders of right ear in diseases classified elsewhere**
- H94.82 Other specified disorders of left ear in diseases classified elsewhere**
- H94.83 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral**
- H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified**
  - H95.0 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity**
    - H95.00 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side**
    - H95.01 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side**
    - H95.02 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side**
    - H95.03 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral**
  - H95.1 Other disorders of ear and mastoid process following mastoidectomy**
    - H95.11 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity**

- H95.111 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side
- H95.112 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
- H95.113 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral
- H95.119 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
- H95.12 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity
  - H95.121 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side
  - H95.122 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
  - H95.123 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral
  - H95.129 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
- H95.13 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity
  - H95.131 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side
  - H95.132 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
  - H95.133 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral
  - H95.139 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
- H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy
  - H95.191 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right side
  - H95.192 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left side
  - H95.193 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral
  - H95.199 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified side
- H95.2 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process due to accidental puncture or laceration during a

procedure (H95.3-)

**H95.21 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure on the ear and mastoid process**

**H95.22 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating other procedure**

**H95.3 Accidental puncture and laceration of ear and mastoid process during a procedure**

**H95.31 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure on the ear and mastoid process**

**H95.32 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during other procedure**

**H95.4 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure**

**H95.41 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process**

**H95.42 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following other procedure**

**H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2: postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)

**H95.81 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal**

**H95.811 Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal**

**H95.812 Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal**

**H95.813 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral**

**H95.819 Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal**

**H95.88 Other intraoperative complications and**

**disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified**

**Use additional code , if applicable, to further specify disorder**

**H95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified**

**Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder**

## **CHAPTER 9**

### **Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)**

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)  
neoplasms (C00-D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)  
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)  
transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

I00-I02 Acute rheumatic fever  
I05-I09 Chronic rheumatic heart diseases  
I10-I15 Hypertensive diseases  
I20-I25 Ischemic heart diseases  
I26-I28 Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation  
I30-I52 Other forms of heart disease  
I60-I69 Cerebrovascular diseases  
I70-I79 Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries  
I80-I89 Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified  
I95-I99 Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system

## **Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)**

### **I00 Rheumatic fever without heart involvement**

Includes: arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute

Excludes1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0 - I01.9)

### **I01 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement**

Excludes1: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

#### **I01.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis**

Any condition in I00 with pericarditis

Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)

Excludes1: acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

#### **I01.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis**

Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis

Acute rheumatic valvulitis

#### **I01.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis**

Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

#### **I01.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease**

Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement

Acute rheumatic pancarditis

#### **I01.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified**

Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement

Rheumatic carditis, acute

Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute

### **I02 Rheumatic chorea**

Includes: Sydenham's chorea

Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)

Huntington's chorea (G10)

#### **I02.0 Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement**

Chorea NOS with heart involvement

Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-

#### **I02.9 Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement**

Rheumatic chorea NOS

## **Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)**

### **I05 Rheumatic mitral valve diseases**

Includes: conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not

Excludes1: mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-)

mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement  
(I08.-)

**I05.0 Rheumatic mitral stenosis**

Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

**I05.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency**

Rheumatic mitral incompetence

Rheumatic mitral regurgitation

Excludes1: mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)

**I05.2 Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency**

Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

**I05.8 Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases**

Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure

**I05.9 Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified**

Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS

**I06 Rheumatic aortic valve diseases**

Excludes1: aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35.-)

aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement  
(I08.-)

**I06.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis**

Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

**I06.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency**

Rheumatic aortic incompetence

Rheumatic aortic regurgitation

**I06.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency**

Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

**I06.8 Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases**

**I06.9 Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified**

Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS

**I07 Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases**

Includes: rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases specified as rheumatic or  
unspecified

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-)

tricuspid valve disease with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement  
(I08.-)

**I07.0 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis**

Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)

**I07.1 Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency**

Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)

**I07.2 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency**

**I07.8 Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases**

**I07.9 Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified**

Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS

## **I08 Multiple valve diseases**

Includes: multiple valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified

Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

multiple valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-, I35.-, I36.-,

I37.-, I38.-, Q22.-, Q23.-, Q24.8-)

rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)

### **I08.0 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves**

Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves specified as rheumatic or unspecified

### **I08.1 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves**

### **I08.2 Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves**

### **I08.3 Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves**

### **I08.8 Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases**

### **I08.9 Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified**

## **I09 Other rheumatic heart diseases**

### **I09.0 Rheumatic myocarditis**

Excludes1: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)

### **I09.1 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified**

Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)

Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)

Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

### **I09.2 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis**

Adherent pericardium, rheumatic

Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis

Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis

Excludes1: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)

### **I09.8 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases**

#### **I09.81 Rheumatic heart failure**

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

#### **I09.89 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases**

Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve

### **I09.9 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified**

Rheumatic carditis

Excludes1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

## **Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1:hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)  
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)  
primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

## **I10 Essential (primary) hypertension**

Includes: high blood pressure  
hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)

Excludes1:hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)

Excludes2:essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)  
essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)

## **I11 Hypertensive heart disease**

Includes: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension

### **I11.0 Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure**

Hypertensive heart failure

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

### **I11.9 Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure**

Hypertensive heart disease NOS

## **I12 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease**

Includes: any condition in N18.- due to any condition in I10  
arteriosclerosis of kidney  
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)  
hypertensive nephropathy  
nephrosclerosis

Excludes1:hypertension due to kidney disease (I15.0, I15.1)  
renovascular hypertension (I15.0)  
secondary hypertension (I15.-)

Excludes2:acute renal failure (N17.-)

### **I12.0 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage V chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease**

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

### **I12.9 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage I through stage IV chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease**

#### **Hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS**

Hypertensive renal disease NOS



Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

### **I13 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease**

Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-  
cardiorenal disease  
cardiovascular renal disease

#### **I13.0 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and stage I through stage IV chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease**

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

#### **I13.1 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure**

##### **I13.10 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage I through stage IV chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease Hypertensive heart disease and hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS**

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

##### **I13.11 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage V chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)**

#### **I13.2 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and with stage V chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease**

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

### **I15 Secondary hypertension Code also underlying condition**

Excludes1: postprocedural hypertension (I97.3)

Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)  
secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)

#### **I15.0 Renovascular hypertension**

- I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders**
- I15.2 Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders**
- I15.8 Other secondary hypertension**
- I15.9 Secondary hypertension, unspecified**

## **Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)**

Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (I10-I15)

### **I20 Angina pectoris**

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries (I25.1-)  
 atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.7-)  
 postinfarction angina (I23.7)

#### **I20.0 Unstable angina**

- Accelerated angina
- Crescendo angina
- De novo effort angina
- Intermediate coronary syndrome
- Preinfarction syndrome
- Worsening effort angina

#### **I20.1 Angina pectoris with documented spasm**

- Angiospastic angina
- Prinzmetal angina
- Spasm-induced angina
- Variant angina

#### **I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris**

- Angina of effort
- Stenocardia

#### **I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified**

- Angina NOS
- Anginal syndrome
- Cardiac angina
- Ischemic chest pain

### **I21 ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction**

Includes: cardiac infarction

coronary (artery) embolism  
coronary (artery) occlusion  
coronary (artery) rupture  
coronary (artery) thrombosis  
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle  
myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4  
weeks (28 days) or less from onset

Use additional code to identify:

body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (Z86.71)  
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)  
subsequent myocardial infarction (I22.-)

**I21.0 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall**

**I21.01 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left main coronary artery**

**I21.02 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left anterior descending coronary artery**

**ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving diagonal coronary artery**

**I21.09 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of anterior wall**  
**Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall**

Anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) anterior (wall) NOS

**I21.1 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall**

**I21.11 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving right coronary artery**  
**Inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)**

**I21.19 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of inferior wall**  
**Acute transmural myocardial infarction of**

### **inferior wall**

Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall

Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS

Excludes2: ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction  
involving left circumflex coronary artery (I21.21)

### **I21.2 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites**

**I21.21 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery**  
**ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving oblique marginal coronary artery**

**I21.29 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other sites**  
**Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites**

Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

### **I21.3 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site**

**Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site**

**Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS**

Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

### **I21.4 Non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction** **Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction**

Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS

Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

## **I22 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction**

Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site  
cardiac infarction  
coronary (artery) embolism

coronary (artery) occlusion  
coronary (artery) rupture  
coronary (artery) thrombosis  
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle  
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

Note: A code from category I22 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21. The I22 code should be sequenced first, if it the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 code if the subsequent MI occurs during the encounter for the initial MI.

Use additional code to identify:

body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

#### **I22.0 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall**

##### **Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall**

Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall)  
NOS

Subsequent anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Subsequent anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

#### **I22.1 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall**

##### **Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall**

Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) diaphragmatic wall

Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) inferior (wall) NOS

Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

#### **I22.2 Subsequent non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction**

##### **Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction**

Subsequent non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS

Subsequent nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

#### **I22.8 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites**

##### **Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites**

Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction

(acute)  
 Subsequent basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction  
 (acute)  
 Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)  
 Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)(of) lateral  
 (wall) NOS  
 Subsequent posterior (true)transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction  
 (acute)  
 Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction  
 (acute)  
 Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction  
 (acute)  
 Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction  
 (acute)  
 Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

**I22.9 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site**  
**Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site**

Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

**I23 Certain current complications following ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)**

Note: A code from category I23 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21 or category I22. The I23 code should be sequenced first, if it is the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 or I22 code if the complication of the MI occurs during the encounter for the MI.

**I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**

Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

**I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**

Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

**I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**

Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

**I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**

**I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current**

**complication following acute myocardial infarction**

Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current  
complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

**I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**

Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current  
complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.2)

**I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction**

Excludes1: thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.3)

**I23.7 Postinfarction angina**

**I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction**

**I24 Other acute ischemic heart diseases**

Excludes1: angina pectoris (I20.-)  
transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

**I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction**

Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial infarction

Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial infarction

Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in myocardial infarction

Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

**I24.1 Dressler's syndrome**

Postmyocardial infarction syndrome

Excludes1: postinfarction angina (I23.7)

**I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease**

**I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified**

Excludes1: ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

**I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease**

Use additional code to identify:

chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (I25.82)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

## **I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery**

Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease

Coronary (artery) atheroma

Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis

Coronary (artery) disease

Coronary (artery) sclerosis

Excludes2:atheroembolism (I75.-)

atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and  
transplanted heart (I25.7-)

### **I25.10 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris**

Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS

I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with  
angina pectoris

#### **I25.110 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris**

Excludes1:unstable angina without  
atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)

#### **I25.111 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm**

Excludes1:angina pectoris with  
documented spasm without  
atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)

#### **I25.118 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris**

Excludes1:other forms of angina  
pectoris without atherosclerotic heart  
disease (I20.8)

#### **I25.119 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris**

Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS

Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest  
pain

Excludes1:unspecified angina pectoris  
without atherosclerotic heart disease  
(I20.9)

## **I25.2 Old myocardial infarction**

Healed myocardial infarction

Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but



currently presenting no symptoms

### **I25.3 Aneurysm of heart**

Mural aneurysm

Ventricular aneurysm

### **I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection**

#### **I25.41 Coronary artery aneurysm**

Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Excludes1: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)

#### **I25.42 Coronary artery dissection**

### **I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy**

Excludes2:coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)

### **I25.6 Silent myocardial ischemia**

### **I25.7 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris**

Excludes1:atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)

atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.810)

atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)

embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8)

#### **I25.70 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris**

##### **I25.700 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris**

Excludes1:unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)

##### **I25.701 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm**

Excludes1:angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)

##### **I25.708 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris**

Excludes1:other forms of angina

pectoris without atherosclerosis of  
coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)

**I25.709 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery  
bypass graft(s), unspecified, with  
unspecified angina pectoris**

Excludes1:unspecified angina pectoris  
without atherosclerosis of coronary  
artery bypass graft (I20.9)

**I25.71 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary  
artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris**

**I25.710 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein  
coronary artery bypass graft(s) with  
unstable angina pectoris**

Excludes1:unstable angina without  
atherosclerosis of autologous vein  
coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

**I25.711 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein  
coronary artery bypass graft(s) with  
angina pectoris with documented  
spasm**

Excludes1:angina pectoris with  
documented spasm without  
atherosclerosis of autologous vein  
coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

**I25.718 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein  
coronary artery bypass graft(s) with  
other forms of angina pectoris**

Excludes1:other forms of angina  
pectoris without atherosclerosis of  
autologous vein coronary artery bypass  
graft(s)(I20.8)

**I25.719 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein  
coronary artery bypass graft(s) with  
unspecified angina pectoris**

Excludes1:unspecified angina pectoris  
without atherosclerosis of autologous  
vein coronary artery bypass graft(s)  
(I20.9)

**I25.72 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary  
artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris**

Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina  
pectoris

**I25.720 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery**

**coronary artery bypass graft(s) with  
unstable angina pectoris**

Excludes1:unstable angina without  
atherosclerosis of autologous artery  
coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

**I25.721 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery  
coronary artery bypass graft(s) with  
angina pectoris with documented  
spasm**

Excludes1:angina pectoris with  
documented spasm without  
atherosclerosis of autologous artery  
coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

**I25.728 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery  
coronary artery bypass graft(s) with  
other forms of angina pectoris**

Excludes1:other forms of angina  
pectoris without atherosclerosis of  
autologous artery coronary artery bypass  
graft(s) (I20.8)

**I25.729 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery  
coronary artery bypass graft(s) with  
unspecified angina pectoris**

Excludes1:unspecified angina pectoris  
without atherosclerosis of autologous  
artery coronary artery bypass graft(s)  
(I20.9)

**I25.73 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological  
coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris**

**I25.730 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous  
biological coronary artery bypass  
graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris**

Excludes1:unstable angina without  
atherosclerosis of nonautologous  
biological coronary artery bypass  
graft(s) (I20.0)

**I25.731 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous  
biological coronary artery bypass  
graft(s) with angina pectoris with  
documented spasm**

Excludes1:angina pectoris with  
documented spasm without  
atherosclerosis of nonautologous

biological coronary artery bypass  
graft(s) (I20.1)

**I25.738 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous  
biological coronary artery bypass  
graft(s) with other forms of angina  
pectoris**

Excludes1: other forms of angina  
pectoris without atherosclerosis of  
nonautologous biological coronary  
artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

**I25.739 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous  
biological coronary artery bypass  
graft(s) with unspecified angina  
pectoris**

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris  
without atherosclerosis of nonautologous  
biological coronary artery bypass  
graft(s) (I20.9)

**I25.75 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of  
transplanted heart with angina pectoris**

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native  
coronary artery of transplanted  
heart without angina pectoris  
(I25.811)

**I25.750 Atherosclerosis of native coronary  
artery of transplanted heart with  
unstable angina**

**I25.751 Atherosclerosis of native coronary  
artery of transplanted heart with  
angina pectoris with documented  
spasm**

**I25.758 Atherosclerosis of native coronary  
artery of transplanted heart with  
other forms of angina pectoris**

**I25.759 Atherosclerosis of native coronary  
artery of transplanted heart with  
unspecified angina pectoris**

**I25.76 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary  
artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris**

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft  
of coronary artery of transplanted

- heart without angina pectoris  
(I25.812)
- I25.760 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina**
- I25.761 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm**
- I25.768 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris**
- I25.769 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris**
- I25.79 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris**
- I25.790 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris**  
Excludes1:unstable angina without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)
- I25.791 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm**  
Excludes1:angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)
- I25.798 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris**  
Excludes1:other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s)(I20.8)
- I25.799 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris**  
Excludes1:unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

**I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease**

**I25.81 Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels  
without angina pectoris**

**Excludes1:** atherosclerotic heart disease of  
native coronary artery without  
angina pectoris (I25.10)

**I25.810 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery  
bypass graft(s) without angina  
pectoris**

**Atherosclerosis of coronary artery  
bypass graft NOS**

**Excludes1:** atherosclerosis  
of coronary bypass graft(s)  
with angina pectoris (I25.70--  
I25.73-, I25.79-)

**I25.811 Atherosclerosis of native coronary  
artery of transplanted heart without  
angina pectoris**

**Atherosclerosis of native coronary  
artery of transplanted heart NOS**

**Excludes1:** atherosclerosis  
of native coronary artery of  
transplanted heart with  
angina pectoris (I25.75-)

**I25.812 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of  
coronary artery of transplanted heart  
without angina pectoris**

**Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of  
transplanted heart NOS**

**Excludes1:** atherosclerosis  
of bypass graft of  
transplanted heart with  
angina pectoris (I25.76)

**I25.82 Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery  
Complete occlusion of coronary artery  
Total occlusion of coronary artery**

**Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-,  
I25.7-, I25.81-)**

**Excludes1:** acute coronary occlusion with  
myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)

**acute coronary occlusion without  
myocardial infarction (I24.0)**  
**I25.89 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease**  
**I25.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified**  
Ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

## **Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)**

### **I26 Pulmonary embolism**

Includes: pulmonary (artery)(vein) infarction  
pulmonary (artery)(vein) thromboembolism  
pulmonary (artery)(vein) thrombosis  
Excludes1: pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)  
pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8-)  
pulmonary embolism complicating:  
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)  
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)  
septic (non-pulmonary) arterial embolism (I76)

#### **I26.0 Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale**

##### **I26.01 Septic pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale**

**Code first underlying infection**

##### **I26.09 Other pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale**

Acute cor pulmonale NOS

#### **I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale**

##### **I26.90 Septic pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale**

**Code first underlying infection**

##### **I26.99 Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale**

Pulmonary embolism NOS

### **I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases**

#### **I27.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension**

#### **I27.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease**

#### **I27.2 Other secondary pulmonary hypertension**

**Code also associated underlying condition**

#### **I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases**

##### **I27.81 Cor pulmonale (chronic)**

**Cor pulmonale NOS**

**Excludes1:** acute cor pulmonale (I26.0-)

**I27.89 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases**

**Eisenmenger's complex**

**Eisenmenger's syndrome**

**Excludes1:** Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)

**I27.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified**

Chronic cardiopulmonary disease

**I28 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels**

**I28.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels**

**Excludes1:** congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.7)

**I28.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery**

**Excludes1:** congenital aneurysm (Q25.7)

**I28.8 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels**

Pulmonary arteritis

Pulmonary endarteritis

Rupture of pulmonary vessels

Stenosis of pulmonary vessels

Stricture of pulmonary vessels

**I28.9 Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified**

**Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)**

**I30 Acute pericarditis**

**Includes:** acute mediastinopericarditis

acute myopericarditis

acute pericardial effusion

acute pleuropericarditis

acute pneumopericarditis

**Excludes1:** Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)

rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)

**I30.0 Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis**

**I30.1 Infective pericarditis**

Pneumococcal pericarditis

Pneumopyopericardium

Purulent pericarditis

Pyopericarditis

Pyopericardium

Pyopneumopericardium

Staphylococcal pericarditis

Streptococcal pericarditis

Suppurative pericarditis



Viral pericarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

**I30.8 Other forms of acute pericarditis**

**I30.9 Acute pericarditis, unspecified**

**I31 Other diseases of pericardium**

Excludes1: diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)

postcardiotomy syndrome (I97.0)

traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

**I31.0 Chronic adhesive pericarditis**

Accretio cordis

Adherent pericardium

Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

**I31.1 Chronic constrictive pericarditis**

Concretio cordis

Pericardial calcification

**I31.2 Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.0)

**I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)**

Chylopericardium

Excludes1: acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

**I31.4 Cardiac tamponade**

Code first underlying cause

**I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium**

Epicardial plaques

Focal pericardial adhesions

**I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified**

Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

**I32 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: pericarditis (in):

coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)

gonococcal (A54.83)

meningococcal (A39.53)

rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)

syphilitic (A52.06)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.12)

tuberculosis (A18.84)

**I33 Acute and subacute endocarditis**

Excludes1: acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)

endocarditis NOS (I38)

**I33.0 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis**

Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)

Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS  
Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)  
Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)  
Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)  
Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)  
Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)  
Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)  
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

### **I33.9 Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified**

Acute endocarditis NOS  
Acute myoendocarditis NOS  
Acute periendocarditis NOS  
Subacute endocarditis NOS  
Subacute myoendocarditis NOS  
Subacute periendocarditis NOS

## **I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders**

Excludes1: mitral valve disease (I05.9)  
mitral valve failure (I05.8)  
mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)  
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)  
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)  
mitral valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)  
mitral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.-)

### **I34.0 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency**

Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS  
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS

### **I34.1 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse**

Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome  
Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4-)

### **I34.2 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis**

### **I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders**

### **I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified**

## **I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders**

Excludes1: aortic valve disorder of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)  
aortic valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)  
aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)  
hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)

### **I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis**

### **I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency**

Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence NOS

Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation NOS

**I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency**

**I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders**

**I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified**

**I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders**

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)

tricuspid valve disorders specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)

tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)

tricuspid valve disorders with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

**I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis**

**I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency**

Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence

Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation

**I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency**

**I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders**

**I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified**

**I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders**

Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)

pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)

**I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis**

**I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency**

Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence

Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation

**I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency**

**I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders**

**I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified**

**I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified**

Includes: endocarditis (chronic) NOS

valvular incompetence NOS

valvular insufficiency NOS

valvular regurgitation NOS

valvular stenosis NOS

valvulitis (chronic) NOS

Excludes1: congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)

congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)

endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)  
endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

### **I39 Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

Q fever (A78)

Excludes1: endocardial involvement in:

candidiasis (B37.6)  
gonococcal infection (A54.83)  
Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)  
listeriosis (A32.82)  
meningococcal infection (A39.51)  
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)  
syphilis (A52.03)  
tuberculosis (A18.84)  
typhoid fever (A01.02)

### **I40 Acute myocarditis**

Includes: subacute myocarditis

Excludes1: acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)

#### **I40.0 Infective myocarditis**

Septic myocarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

#### **I40.1 Isolated myocarditis**

Fiedler's myocarditis  
Giant cell myocarditis  
Idiopathic myocarditis

#### **I40.8 Other acute myocarditis**

#### **I40.9 Acute myocarditis, unspecified**

### **I41 Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

typhus (A75.0-A75.9)

Excludes1: myocarditis (in):

Chagas' disease (chronic) (B57.2)  
acute (B57.0)  
coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)  
diphtheritic (A36.81)  
gonococcal (A54.83)  
influenzal (J10.89)  
meningococcal (A39.52)  
mumps (B26.82)  
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)  
sarcoid (D86.85)  
syphilis (A52.06)

toxoplasmosis (B58.81)  
tuberculous (A18.84)

## **I42 Cardiomyopathy**

Includes: myocardopathy

Code first cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)

Excludes1: ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)  
peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

### **I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy**

#### **Congestive cardiomyopathy**

### **I42.1 Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy**

Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis

### **I42.2 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy**

Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

### **I42.3 Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease**

Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis

Löffler's endocarditis

### **I42.4 Endocardial fibroelastosis**

Congenital cardiomyopathy

Elastomyofibrosis

### **I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy**

#### **Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS**

### **I42.6 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy**

Code also presence of alcoholism (F10.-)

### **I42.7 Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent**

Code first (T36-T65) to identify cause

### **I42.8 Other cardiomyopathies**

### **I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified**

Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

## **I43 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

glycogen storage disease (E74.0)

gout (M10.0-)

thyrotoxicosis (E05.0--E05.9-)

Excludes1: cardiomyopathy (in):

coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)

diphtheria (A36.81)

sarcoidosis (D86.85)

tuberculosis (A18.84)

## **I44 Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block**

### **I44.0 Atrioventricular block, first degree**

### **I44.1 Atrioventricular block, second degree**

- Atrioventricular block, type I and II
- Möbitz block, type I and II
- Second degree block, type I and II
- Wenckebach's block
- I44.2 Atrioventricular block, complete**
  - Complete heart block NOS
  - Third degree block
- I44.3 Other and unspecified atrioventricular block**
  - Atrioventricular block NOS
  - I44.30 Unspecified atrioventricular block**
  - I44.39 Other atrioventricular block**
- I44.4 Left anterior fascicular block**
- I44.5 Left posterior fascicular block**
- I44.6 Other and unspecified fascicular block**
  - I44.60 Unspecified fascicular block**
    - Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS
  - I44.69 Other fascicular block**
- I44.7 Left bundle-branch block, unspecified**
- I45 Other conduction disorders**
  - I45.0 Right fascicular block**
  - I45.1 Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block**
    - I45.10 Unspecified right bundle-branch block**
      - Right bundle-branch block NOS
    - I45.19 Other right bundle-branch block**
  - I45.2 Bifascicular block**
  - I45.3 Trifascicular block**
  - I45.4 Nonspecific intraventricular block**
    - Bundle-branch block NOS
  - I45.5 Other specified heart block**
    - Sinoatrial block
    - Sinoauricular block
    - Excludes1: heart block NOS (I45.9)
  - I45.6 Pre-excitation syndrome**
    - Accelerated atrioventricular conduction
    - Accessory atrioventricular conduction
    - Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
    - Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
    - Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction
    - Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome
  - I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders**
    - I45.81 Long QT syndrome**
    - I45.89 Other specified conduction disorders**

Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation  
Interference dissociation  
Isorhythmic dissociation  
Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia

**I45.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified**

Heart block NOS  
Stokes-Adams syndrome

**I46 Cardiac arrest**

Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)

**I46.2 Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition**

Code first underlying cardiac condition

**I46.8 Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition**

Code first underlying condition

**I46.9 Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified**

**I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia**

Code first tachycardia complicating:

abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)  
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1: tachycardia:

NOS (R00.0)  
sinoauricular NOS (R00.0)  
sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.0)

**I47.0 Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia**

**I47.1 Supraventricular tachycardia**

Atrial paroxysmal tachycardia  
Atrioventricular [AV] paroxysmal tachycardia  
Junctional paroxysmal tachycardia  
Nodal paroxysmal tachycardia

**I47.2 Ventricular tachycardia**

**I47.9 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified**

Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

**I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter**

**I48.0 Atrial fibrillation**

**I48.1 Atrial flutter**

**I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias**

Code first cardiac arrhythmia complicating:

abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)  
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1: bradycardia:

NOS (R00.1)  
sinoatrial (R00.1)  
sinus (R00.1)

vagal (R00.1)  
neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1)

**I49.0 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter**

**I49.01 Ventricular fibrillation**

**I49.02 Ventricular flutter**

**I49.1 Atrial premature depolarization**

Atrial premature beats

**I49.2 Junctional premature depolarization**

**I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization**

**I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization**

**I49.40 Unspecified premature depolarization**

Premature beats NOS

**I49.49 Other premature depolarization**

Ectopic beats

Extrasystoles

Extrasystolic arrhythmias

Premature contractions

**I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome**

Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome

**I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias**

Coronary sinus rhythm disorder

Ectopic rhythm disorder

Nodal rhythm disorder

**I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified**

Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

**I50 Heart failure**

Code first: heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy  
(O00-O07, O08.8)

heart failure following surgery (I97.13-)

heart failure with hypertension (I11.0)

heart failure with hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)

obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)

Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)

neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)

**I50.1 Left ventricular failure**

**Cardiac asthma**

Edema of lung with heart disease NOS

Edema of lung with heart failure

Left heart failure

Pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS

Pulmonary edema with heart failure

Excludes1: edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81.-)



pulmonary edema without heart disease or failure (J81.-)

**I50.2 Systolic (congestive) heart failure**

Excludes1:combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

**I50.20 Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.21 Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.22 Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.23 Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.3 Diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

Excludes1:combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

**I50.30 Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.31 Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.32 Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.33 Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.4 Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.40 Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.41 Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.42 Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.43 Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified**

**Biventricular (heart) failure NOS**

Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS

Congestive heart disease

Congestive heart failure NOS

Right ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)

Excludes1:fluid overload (E87.7)

**I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease**

Excludes1:any condition in I51.4-I51.9 with hypertension (I11.-)

any condition in I51.4-I51.9 with hypertension and chronic kidney disease (I13.-)

heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)

**I51.0 Cardiac septal defect, acquired**

Acquired septal atrial defect (old)

Acquired septal auricular defect (old)

Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)

Excludes1:cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)

**I51.1 Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1:rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following

acute myocardial infarction (I23.4)

**I51.2 Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following  
acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

**I51.3 Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified**

Apical thrombosis (old)

Atrial thrombosis (old)

Auricular thrombosis (old)

Mural thrombosis (old)

Ventricular thrombosis (old)

Excludes1: intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following  
acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

**I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified**

Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis

Myocardial fibrosis

Myocarditis NOS

Excludes1: acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.-)

**I51.5 Myocardial degeneration**

Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium

Myocardial disease

Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

**I51.7 Cardiomegaly**

Cardiac dilatation

Cardiac hypertrophy

Ventricular dilatation

**I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases**

**I51.81 Takotsubo syndrome**

**Reversible left ventricular dysfunction**

**following sudden emotional stress**

**Stress induced cardiomyopathy**

**Takotsubo cardiomyopathy**

**Transient left ventricular apical ballooning  
syndrome**

**I51.89 Other ill-defined heart diseases**

Carditis (acute)(chronic)

Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)

**I51.9 Heart disease, unspecified**

**I52 Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

congenital syphilis (A50.5)

mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)

schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: heart disease (in):

gonococcal infection (A54.83)  
meningococcal infection (A39.50)  
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)  
syphilis (A52.06)

## **Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)**

Use additional code to identify presence of:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
hypertension (I10-I15)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)  
traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)

### **I60 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**

Includes: ruptured cerebral aneurysm

Excludes1: sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)  
syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

#### **I60.0 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation**

**I60.00 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation**

**I60.01 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation**

**I60.02 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation**

#### **I60.1 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery**

**I60.10 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery**

**I60.11 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery**

**I60.12 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery**

#### **I60.2 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery**

**I60.20 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified anterior communicating artery**

**I60.21 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from**

- right anterior communicating artery
  - I60.22 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left anterior communicating artery**
- I60.3 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery**
  - I60.30 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery**
  - I60.31 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery**
  - I60.32 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery**
- I60.4 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery**
- I60.5 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery**
  - I60.50 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery**
  - I60.51 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery**
  - I60.52 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery**
- I60.6 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries**
- I60.7 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery**
  - Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm
  - Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm
  - Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS
  - Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS
- I60.8 Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
  - Meningeal hemorrhage
  - Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation
- I60.9 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified**
- I61 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
  - Excludes1: sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)
  - I61.0 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical**
    - Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
  - I61.1 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in**

**hemisphere, cortical**

Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

**I61.2 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified**

**I61.3 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem**

**I61.4 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum**

**I61.5 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular**

**I61.6 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized**

**I61.8 Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**

**I61.9 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified**

**I62 Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**

Excludes1: sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)

**I62.0 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage**

**I62.00 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified**

**I62.01 Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage**

**I62.02 Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage**

**I62.03 Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage**

**I62.1 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage**

Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage

**I62.9 Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified**

**I63 Cerebral infarction**

Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction

Excludes1: sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)

**I63.0 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries**

**I63.00 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery**

**I63.01 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of vertebral artery**

**I63.011 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery**

**I63.012 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery**

**I63.019 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis**

- of unspecified vertebral artery
- I63.02 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery**
- I63.03 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery**
  - I63.031 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery**
  - I63.032 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery**
  - I63.039 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery**
- I63.09 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other precerebral artery**
- I63.1 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries**
  - I63.10 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified precerebral artery**
  - I63.11 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebral artery**
    - I63.111 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery**
    - I63.112 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery**
    - I63.119 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified vertebral artery**
  - I63.12 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of basilar artery**
  - I63.13 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of carotid artery**
    - I63.131 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right carotid artery**
    - I63.132 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left carotid artery**
    - I63.139 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified carotid artery**
  - I63.19 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other precerebral artery**
- I63.2 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries**
- I63.20 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified**

- occlusion or stenosis of unspecified precerebral arteries
- I63.21 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of vertebral arteries**
  - I63.211 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right vertebral arteries**
  - I63.212 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left vertebral arteries**
  - I63.219 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified vertebral arteries**
- I63.22 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of basilar arteries**
- I63.23 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of carotid arteries**
  - I63.231 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries**
  - I63.232 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries**
  - I63.239 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid arteries**
- I63.29 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries**
- I63.3 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries**
  - I63.30 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebral artery**
  - I63.31 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery**
    - I63.311 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery**
    - I63.312 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery**
    - I63.319 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis**

- of unspecified middle cerebral artery
  - I63.32 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery**
    - I63.321 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery**
    - I63.322 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery**
    - I63.329 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery**
  - I63.33 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery**
    - I63.331 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery**
    - I63.332 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery**
    - I63.339 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery**
  - I63.34 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery**
    - I63.341 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery**
    - I63.342 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery**
    - I63.349 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery**
  - I63.39 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery**
- I63.4 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries**
  - I63.40 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebral artery**
  - I63.41 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery**
    - I63.411 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery**
    - I63.412 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery**
    - I63.419 Cerebral infarction due to embolism**



- of unspecified middle cerebral artery
  - I63.42 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery**
    - I63.421 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery**
    - I63.422 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery**
    - I63.429 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery**
  - I63.43 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery**
    - I63.431 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery**
    - I63.432 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery**
    - I63.439 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery**
  - I63.44 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery**
    - I63.441 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery**
    - I63.442 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar artery**
    - I63.449 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery**
  - I63.49 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery**
- I63.5 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries**
  - I63.50 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery**
  - I63.51 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery**
    - I63.511 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery**
    - I63.512 Cerebral infarction due to**

- unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
  - I63.519 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
- I63.52 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
  - I63.521 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
  - I63.522 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
  - I63.529 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
- I63.53 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
  - I63.531 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
  - I63.532 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
  - I63.539 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
- I63.54 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebellar artery
  - I63.541 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery
  - I63.542 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery
  - I63.549 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
- I63.59 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery

**I63.6 Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic**

**I63.8 Other cerebral infarction**

**I63.9 Cerebral infarction, unspecified**  
**Stroke NOS**

**I65 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction**

Includes: embolism of precerebral artery  
narrowing of precerebral artery  
obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery  
thrombosis of precerebral artery

Excludes1: insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.-)  
insufficiency of precerebral arteries causing cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)

**I65.0 Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery**

**I65.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery**

**I65.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery**

**I65.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries**

**I65.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery**

**I65.1 Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery**

**I65.2 Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery**

**I65.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery**

**I65.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery**

**I65.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries**

**I65.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery**

**I65.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries**

**I65.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery**

Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS

**I66 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction**

Includes: embolism of cerebral artery  
narrowing of cerebral artery  
obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery  
thrombosis of cerebral artery

Excludes1: Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction (I63.3-I63.5)

**I66.0 Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery**

**I66.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery**

**I66.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery**

**I66.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries**

**I66.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery**

**I66.1 Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery**

**I66.11 Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery**

**I66.12 Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery**

**I66.13 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries**

**I66.19 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery**

**I66.2 Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery**

**I66.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery**

**I66.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery**

**I66.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries**

**I66.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery**

**I66.3 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries**

**I66.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries**

Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries

**I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery**

**I67 Other cerebrovascular diseases**

Excludes1: sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)

**I67.0 Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured**

Excludes1: ruptured cerebral arteries (I60.7)

**I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured**

Cerebral aneurysm NOS

Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion  
Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS  
Excludes1: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)  
                  ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)

**I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis**

Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries

**I67.3 Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy**

Binswanger's disease

**I67.4 Hypertensive encephalopathy**

**I67.5 Moyamoya disease**

**I67.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system**

Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein

Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus

Excludes1: nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing infarction (I63.6)

**I67.7 Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified**

Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system

Excludes1: allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1)

**I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases**

Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS

Cerebral ischemia (chronic)

**I67.9 Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified**

**I68 Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

**I68.0 Cerebral amyloid angiopathy**

Code first underlying amyloidosis (E85.-)

**I68.2 Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cerebral arteritis (in):

          listeriosis (A32.89)

          systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

          syphilis (A52.04)

          tuberculosis (A18.89)

**I68.8 Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

**I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease**

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may

occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition

Excludes1: personal history of cerebral infarction without residual deficit (Z86.73)

personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit  
(PRIND) (Z86.73)

personal history of reversible ischemic neurological deficit (RIND)  
(Z86.73)

sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

transient ischemic attack (TIA) (G45.9)

## **I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**

### **I69.00 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**

### **I69.01 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**

### **I69.02 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**

#### **I69.020 Aphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**

#### **I69.021 Dysphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**

#### **I69.028 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**

Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid  
hemorrhage

### **I69.03 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**

#### **I69.031 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**

#### **I69.032 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**

#### **I69.033 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non- dominant side**

#### **I69.034 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-**

- dominant side
  - I69.039 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- I69.04 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
  - I69.041 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
  - I69.042 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
  - I69.043 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
  - I69.044 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
  - I69.049 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- I69.05 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
  - I69.051 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
  - I69.052 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
  - I69.053 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-**

- dominant side**
- I69.054 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.059 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**

**I69.06 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)

Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.05-)  
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.04-)  
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.03-)

- I69.061 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- I69.062 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- I69.063 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.064 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.065 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral**
- I69.069 Other paralytic syndrome following**



nontraumatic subarachnoid  
hemorrhage affecting unspecified  
side

**I69.09 Other sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid  
hemorrhage**

- I69.090 Apraxia following nontraumatic  
subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- I69.091 Dysphagia following nontraumatic  
subarachnoid hemorrhage**  
Use additional code to identify the  
type of dysphagia, if known  
(R13.1-)
- I69.092 Facial weakness following  
nontraumatic subarachnoid  
hemorrhage**  
Facial droop following nontraumatic  
subarachnoid hemorrhage
- I69.093 Ataxia following nontraumatic  
subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- I69.098 Other sequelae following  
nontraumatic subarachnoid  
hemorrhage**  
Alterations of sensation following  
nontraumatic subarachnoid  
hemorrhage  
Disturbance of vision following  
nontraumatic subarachnoid  
hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

**I69.1 Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**

- I69.10 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic  
intracerebral hemorrhage**
- I69.11 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic  
intracerebral hemorrhage**
- I69.12 Speech and language deficits following  
nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
  - I69.120 Aphasia following nontraumatic  
intracerebral hemorrhage**
  - I69.121 Dysphasia following nontraumatic  
intracerebral hemorrhage**

**I69.128 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**

Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

**I69.13 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**

**I69.131 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**

**I69.132 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**

**I69.133 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**

**I69.134 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**

**I69.139 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**

**I69.14 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**

**I69.141 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**

**I69.142 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**

**I69.143 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-**

- dominant side
  - I69.144 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
  - I69.149 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- I69.15 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
  - I69.151 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
  - I69.152 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
  - I69.153 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
  - I69.154 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
  - I69.159 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**

**I69.16 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)  
 Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.15-)  
 monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.14-)

monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.13-)

**I69.161 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**

**I69.162 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**

**I69.163 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**

**I69.164 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**

**I69.165 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, bilateral**

**I69.169 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**

**I69.19 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**

**I69.190 Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**

**I69.191 Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**  
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

**I69.192 Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**  
Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

**I69.193 Ataxia following nontraumatic**

- intracerebral hemorrhage
- I69.198 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
  - Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
  - Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

**I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**

- I69.20 Unspecified sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- I69.21 Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
  - I69.220 Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
  - I69.221 Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
  - I69.228 Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**

Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

**I69.23 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**

- I69.231 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- I69.232 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- I69.233 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial**

- hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
- I69.234 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.239 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- I69.24 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
  - I69.241 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
  - I69.242 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
  - I69.243 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
  - I69.244 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
  - I69.249 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- I69.25 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
  - I69.251 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
  - I69.252 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic**

- intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
- I69.253 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.254 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.259 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- I69.26 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- Locked-in state (G83.5)
  - Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)
- Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.25-) monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.24-) monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.23-)
- I69.261 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- I69.262 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- I69.263 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.264 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-**

- dominant side
  - I69.265 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, bilateral**
  - I69.269 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- I69.29 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
  - I69.290 Apraxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
  - I69.291 Dysphagia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
    - Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
  - I69.292 Facial weakness following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
    - Facial droop following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
  - I69.293 Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
  - I69.298 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
    - Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
    - Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
    - Use additional code to identify the sequelae
- I69.3 Sequelae of cerebral infarction**
  - Sequelae of stroke NOS**
  - I69.30 Unspecified sequelae of cerebral infarction**
  - I69.31 Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction**
  - I69.32 Speech and language deficits following**



**cerebral infarction**

**I69.320 Aphasia following cerebral infarction**

**I69.321 Dysphasia following cerebral infarction**

**I69.328 Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction**

Dysarthria following cerebral infarction

**I69.33 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction**

**I69.331 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side**

**I69.332 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side**

**I69.333 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side**

**I69.334 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side**

**I69.339 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side**

**I69.34 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction**

**I69.341 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side**

**I69.342 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side**

**I69.343 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side**

**I69.344 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side**

**I69.349 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting**

unspecified side

**I69.35 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction**

- I69.351 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side**
- I69.352 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side**
- I69.353 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.354 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.359 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side**

**I69.36 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction**

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)

Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction (I69.35-)

monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction (I69.34-)

monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction (I69.33-)

- I69.361 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side**
- I69.362 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side**
- I69.363 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.364 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-**

- dominant side
  - I69.365** Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral
  - I69.369** Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
- I69.39** Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
  - I69.390** Apraxia following cerebral infarction
  - I69.391** Dysphagia following cerebral infarction
    - Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
  - I69.392** Facial weakness following cerebral infarction
    - Facial droop following cerebral infarction
  - I69.393** Ataxia following cerebral infarction
  - I69.398** Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
    - Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction
    - Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction
    - Use additional code to identify the sequelae
- I69.8** Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases
  - Excludes1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
  - I69.80** Unspecified sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
  - I69.81** Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
  - I69.82** Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
    - I69.820** Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
    - I69.821** Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
    - I69.828** Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
      - Dysarthria following other

cerebrovascular disease

**I69.83 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease**

**I69.831 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**

**I69.832 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**

**I69.833 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**

**I69.834 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**

**I69.839 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**

**I69.84 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease**

**I69.841 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**

**I69.842 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**

**I69.843 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**

**I69.844 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**

**I69.849 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**

**I69.85 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease**

**I69.851 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**

- I69.852 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
- I69.853 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.854 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.859 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- I69.86 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease**

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)  
 Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.85-)  
 monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.84-)  
 monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.83-)

- I69.861 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
- I69.862 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
- I69.863 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.864 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.865 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral**

- I69.869 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- I69.89 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease**
  - I69.890 Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease**
  - I69.891 Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease**  
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
  - I69.892 Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease**  
Facial droop following other cerebrovascular disease
  - I69.893 Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease**
  - I69.898 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease**  
Alteration of sensation following other cerebrovascular disease  
Disturbance of vision following other cerebrovascular disease  
Use additional code to identify the sequelae
- I69.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases**  
Excludes1: sequelae of stroke (I63.3)  
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
  - I69.90 Unspecified sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
  - I69.91 Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
  - I69.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
    - I69.920 Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
    - I69.921 Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
    - I69.928 Other speech and language deficits following unspecified**

- cerebrovascular disease
- Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
- I69.93 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
  - I69.931 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
  - I69.932 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
  - I69.933 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
  - I69.934 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
  - I69.939 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- I69.94 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
  - I69.941 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
  - I69.942 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
  - I69.943 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
  - I69.944 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
  - I69.949 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- I69.95 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
  - I69.951 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis**

- following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
- I69.952 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
- I69.953 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.954 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.959 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**

**I69.96 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)
- Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.95-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.94-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.93-)
- I69.961 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
- I69.962 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
- I69.963 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.964 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**



- Use additional code to identify the sequelae

## 170 Atherosclerosis

ICD-10-CM Tabular

arteriovascular degeneration  
atheroma  
endarteritis deformans or obliterans  
senile arteritis  
senile endarteritis  
vascular degeneration

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2:arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)

arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)  
atheroembolism (I75.-)  
cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)  
coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)  
mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)  
precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)  
primary pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)

## **I70.0 Atherosclerosis of aorta**

### **I70.1 Atherosclerosis of renal artery**

Goldblatt's kidney

Excludes2:atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)

### **I70.2 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities**

Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of  
artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes2:atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)

#### **I70.20 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities**

**I70.201 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native  
arteries of extremities, right leg**

**I70.202 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native  
arteries of extremities, left leg**

**I70.203 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native  
arteries of extremities, bilateral legs**

**I70.208 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native  
arteries of extremities, other  
extremity**

**I70.209 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native  
arteries of extremities, unspecified  
extremity**

**I70.21 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication**

- I70.211 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg**
- I70.212 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg**
- I70.213 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs**
- I70.218 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity**
- I70.219 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity**

**I70.22 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.21-

- I70.221 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, right leg**
- I70.222 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, left leg**
- I70.223 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**
- I70.228 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, other extremity**
- I70.229 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity**

**I70.23 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

- I70.231 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of thigh**

**I70.232 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of calf**

**I70.233 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of ankle**

**I70.234 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**

Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

**I70.235 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**

Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg extremities with ulceration of toe

**I70.238 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of lower right leg**

**I70.239 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**

**I70.24 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

**I70.241 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh**

**I70.242 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf**

**I70.243 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of ankle**

**I70.244 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**

Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

**I70.245 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**

Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg extremities with ulceration of toe

**I70.248 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower left leg**

**I70.249 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**

**I70.25 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.218 and I70.228

Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-)

**I70.26 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25-

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

**I70.261 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg**

**I70.262 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg**

**I70.263 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**

**I70.268 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity**

**I70.269 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**

**I70.29 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities**

**I70.291 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg**

**I70.292 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg**

**I70.293 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs**

**I70.298 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity**

**I70.299 Other atherosclerosis of native**

arteries of extremities, unspecified  
extremity

**I70.3 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s)  
of the extremities**

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic  
total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8)

**I70.30 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified  
type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**

**I70.301 Unspecified atherosclerosis of  
unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of  
the extremities, right leg**

**I70.302 Unspecified atherosclerosis of  
unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of  
the extremities, left leg**

**I70.303 Unspecified atherosclerosis of  
unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of  
the extremities, bilateral legs**

**I70.308 Unspecified atherosclerosis of  
unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of  
the extremities, other extremity**

**I70.309 Unspecified atherosclerosis of  
unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of  
the extremities, unspecified extremity**

**I70.31 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass  
graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent  
claudication**

**I70.311 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type  
of bypass graft(s) of the extremities  
with intermittent claudication, right  
leg**

**I70.312 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type  
of bypass graft(s) of the extremities  
with intermittent claudication, left leg**

**I70.313 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type  
of bypass graft(s) of the extremities  
with intermittent claudication,  
bilateral legs**

**I70.318 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type  
of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**

with intermittent claudication, other extremity

**I70.319 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity**

**I70.32 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.31-

**I70.321 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg**

**I70.322 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg**

**I70.323 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**

**I70.328 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity**

**I70.329 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity**

**I70.33 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

**I70.331 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh**

**I70.332 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**

**I70.333 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**

**I70.334 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with**

**ulceration of heel and midfoot**

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass  
graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar  
surface of midfoot

**I70.335 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type  
of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with  
ulceration of other part of foot**

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass  
graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

**I70.338 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type  
of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with  
ulceration of other part of lower leg**

**I70.339 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type  
of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with  
ulceration of unspecified site**

**I70.34 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass  
graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth  
character 2)

**I70.341 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type  
of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with  
ulceration of thigh**

**I70.342 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type  
of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with  
ulceration of calf**

**I70.343 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type  
of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with  
ulceration of ankle**

**I70.344 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type  
of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with  
ulceration of heel and midfoot**

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass  
graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar  
surface of midfoot

**I70.345 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type  
of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with  
ulceration of other part of foot**

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass  
graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

**I70.348 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type  
of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with**



**I70.349 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328  
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35

**I70.361 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**

**I70.362 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**

**I70.363 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**

**I70.368 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**

**I70.369 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**

**I70.391 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**

**I70.392 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**

**I70.393 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**

**I70.398 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified**

- type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
  - I70.399 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
- I70.4 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities
  - Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
  - I70.40 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities
    - I70.401 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
    - I70.402 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
    - I70.403 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
    - I70.408 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
    - I70.409 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
  - I70.41 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
    - I70.411 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
    - I70.412 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
    - I70.413 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

**I70.418 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity**

**I70.419 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity**

**I70.42 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.41-

**I70.421 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg**

**I70.422 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg**

**I70.423 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**

**I70.428 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity**

**I70.429 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity**

**I70.43 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.411 and I70.421

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

**I70.431 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh**

**I70.432 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**

**I70.433 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**

- I70.434 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**  
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.435 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**  
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.438 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.439 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**

**I70.44 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422  
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

- I70.441 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.442 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.443 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.444 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**  
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.445 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**  
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

- I70.448 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.449 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.45 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration**  
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and I70.438  
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)
- I70.46 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene**  
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.41-, I70.42-, and I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.45  
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable
- I70.461 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**
- I70.462 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**
- I70.463 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**
- I70.468 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**
- I70.469 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**
- I70.49 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
  - I70.491 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
  - I70.492 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
  - I70.493 Other atherosclerosis of autologous**

- |         |   |
|---------|---|
|         | vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs   |
| I70.498 | Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity                        |
| I70.499 | Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity                  |
| I70.5   | Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities                                      |
|         | Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)             |
| I70.50  | Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities                          |
| I70.501 | Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg               |
| I70.502 | Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg                |
| I70.503 | Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs          |
| I70.508 | Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity         |
| I70.509 | Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity   |
| I70.51  | Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication            |
| I70.511 | Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, right leg |
| I70.512 | Atherosclerosis of nonautologous  |

- biological bypass graft(s) of the  
extremities intermittent claudication,  
left leg
- I70.513 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous  
biological bypass graft(s) of the  
extremities intermittent claudication,  
bilateral legs**
- I70.518 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous  
biological bypass graft(s) of the  
extremities intermittent claudication,  
other extremity**
- I70.519 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous  
biological bypass graft(s) of the  
extremities intermittent claudication,  
unspecified extremity**
- I70.52 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological  
bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain**  
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.51-
- I70.521 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous  
biological bypass graft(s) of the  
extremities with rest pain, right leg**
- I70.522 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous  
biological bypass graft(s) of the  
extremities with rest pain, left leg**
- I70.523 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous  
biological bypass graft(s) of the  
extremities with rest pain, bilateral  
legs**
- I70.528 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous  
biological bypass graft(s) of the  
extremities with rest pain, other  
extremity**
- I70.529 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous  
biological bypass graft(s) of the  
extremities with rest pain,  
unspecified extremity**
- I70.53 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological  
bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration**  
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521  
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth

character 1)

**I70.531 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh**

**I70.532 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**

**I70.533 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**

**I70.534 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

**I70.535 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

**I70.538 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**

**I70.539 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**

**I70.54 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.512 and I70.522

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

**I70.541 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh**

**I70.542 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf**



- I70.543 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.544 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**  
 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.545 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**  
 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.548 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.549 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.55 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration**  
 Includes any condition classifiable to I70.518, I70.528, and I70.538  
 Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)
- I70.56 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene**  
 Includes any condition classifiable to I70.51-, I70.52-, and I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.55  
 Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable
- I70.561 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**
- I70.562 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**

- I70.563 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**
- I70.568 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**
- I70.569 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**
- I70.59 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
  - I70.591 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
  - I70.592 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
  - I70.593 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
  - I70.598 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**
  - I70.599 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**
- I70.6 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities**

**Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)**

- I70.60 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
  - I70.601 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the**

- extremities, right leg
  - I70.602** Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
  - I70.603** Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
  - I70.608** Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
  - I70.609** Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
- I70.61 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication**
  - I70.611** Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
  - I70.612** Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
  - I70.613** Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
  - I70.618** Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
  - I70.619** Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
- I70.62 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain**
  - Includes any condition classifiable to I70.61-
  - I70.621** Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

- I70.622** with rest pain, right leg  
**Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg**
- I70.623** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**
- I70.628** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity**
- I70.629** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity**
- I70.63 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration**
  - Includes any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621
  - Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
  - I70.631** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh**
  - I70.632** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**
  - I70.633** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**
  - I70.634** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
    - Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
  - I70.635** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
    - Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
  - I70.638** **Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**

**I70.639 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological  
bypass graft(s) of the right leg with  
ulceration of unspecified site**

**I70.64 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass  
graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth  
character 2)

**I70.641 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological  
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with  
ulceration of thigh**

**I70.642 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological  
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with  
ulceration of calf**

**I70.643 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological  
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with  
ulceration of ankle**

**I70.644 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological  
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with  
ulceration of heel and midfoot**

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of  
left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of  
midfoot

**I70.645 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological  
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with  
ulceration of other part of foot**

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of  
the left leg with ulceration of toe

**I70.648 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological  
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with  
ulceration of other part of lower leg**

**I70.649 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological  
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with  
ulceration of unspecified site**

**I70.65 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass  
graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

**I70.66 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass  
graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-,

I70.64-, I70.65

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

**I70.661 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**

**I70.662 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**

**I70.663 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**

**I70.668 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**

**I70.669 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**

**I70.69 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities**

**I70.691 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**

**I70.692 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**

**I70.693 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**

**I70.698 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**

**I70.699 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**

**I70.7 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

**I70.70 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of**

**bypass graft(s) of the extremities**

**I70.701 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**

**I70.702 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**

**I70.703 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**

**I70.708 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**

**I70.709 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**

**I70.71 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication**

**I70.711 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg**

**I70.712 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg**

**I70.713 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs**

**I70.718 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity**

**I70.719 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity**

**I70.72 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.71-

- I70.721 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg**
- I70.722 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg**
- I70.723 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**
- I70.728 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity**
- I70.729 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity**

**I70.73 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.711 and I70.721

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

- I70.731 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.732 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.733 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.734 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
- I70.735 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe



**I70.738 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**

**I70.739 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**

**I70.74 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

**I70.741 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh**

**I70.742 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf**

**I70.743 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle**

**I70.744 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

**I70.745 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot**

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

**I70.748 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**

**I70.749 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site**

**I70.75 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

**I70.76 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

**I70.761 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**

**I70.762 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**

**I70.763 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**

**I70.768 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**

**I70.769 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**

**I70.79 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**

**I70.791 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**

**I70.792 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**

**I70.793 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**

**I70.798 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**

**I70.799 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**

**I70.8 Atherosclerosis of other arteries**

**I70.9 Other and unspecified atherosclerosis**

**I70.90 Unspecified atherosclerosis**  
**I70.91 Generalized atherosclerosis**  
**I70.92 Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities**  
 Complete occlusion of artery of the extremities  
 Total occlusion of artery of the extremities  
 Code first atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities (I70.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-, I70.5-, I70.6-, I70.7-)  
**Excludes1:** acute occlusion of artery of the extremity (I74.2-, I74.3-, I74.4-)

## **I71 Aortic aneurysm and dissection**

**Excludes1:** syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)  
 traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)

### **I71.0 Dissection of aorta**

**I71.00 Dissection of unspecified site of aorta**

**I71.01 Dissection of thoracic aorta**

**I71.02 Dissection of abdominal aorta**

**I71.03 Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta**

**I71.1 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured**

**I71.2 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture**

**I71.3 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured**

**I71.4 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture**

**I71.5 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured**

**I71.6 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture**

**I71.8 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured**

Rupture of aorta NOS

**I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture**

Aneurysm of aorta

Dilatation of aorta

Hyaline necrosis of aorta

## **I72 Other aneurysm**

**Includes:** aneurysm (cirsoid) (false) (ruptured)

**Excludes2:** acquired aneurysm (I77.0)

aneurysm (of) aorta (I71.-)

aneurysm (of) arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)

carotid artery dissection (I77.71)

cerebral (nonruptured) aneurysm (I67.1)

coronary aneurysm (I25.4)

coronary artery dissection (I25.42)

dissection of artery NEC (I77.79)

- heart aneurysm (I25.3)
- iliac artery dissection (I77.72)
- pulmonary artery aneurysm (I28.1)
- renal artery dissection (I77.73)
- retinal aneurysm (H35.0)
- ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)
- varicose aneurysm (I77.0)
- vertebral artery dissection (I77.74)

**I72.0 Aneurysm of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)**

Excludes1: aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)  
aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

**I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity**

**I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery**

**I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery**

**I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity**

**I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries**

**I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site**

**I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases**

Excludes2: chilblains (T69.1)  
frostbite (T33- T34)  
immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)  
spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

**I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome**

Raynaud's disease  
Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)

**I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene**

**I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene**

**I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]**

**I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases**

Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)

**I73.81 Erythromelalgia**

**I73.89 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases**

- Acrocyanosis
- Erythrocyanosis
- Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]
- Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]

**I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified**

- Intermittent claudication
- Peripheral angiopathy NOS
- Spasm of artery
- Excludes1: atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2--I70.7-)

## **I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis**

Includes: embolic infarction  
thrombotic infarction  
embolic occlusion  
thrombotic occlusion

Code first embolism and thrombosis complicating:  
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)  
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)  
embolism and thrombosis:  
basilar (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)  
carotid (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)  
cerebral (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)  
coronary (I21-I25)  
mesenteric (K55.0)  
ophthalmic (H34.-)  
precerebral NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)  
pulmonary (I26.-)  
renal (N28.0)  
retinal (H34.-)  
septic (I76)  
vertebral (I63.0-I63.2, I65.0)

### **I74.0 Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta**

Aortic bifurcation syndrome  
Aortoiliac obstruction  
Leriche's syndrome  
Saddle embolus

### **I74.1 Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta**

#### **I74.10 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta**

#### **I74.11 Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta**

#### **I74.19 Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta**

### **I74.2 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities**

### **I74.3 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities**

### **I74.4 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified**

Peripheral arterial embolism NOS

### **I74.5 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery**

### **I74.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries**

- I74.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery**
- I75 Atheroembolism**
  - Includes: Atherothrombotic microembolism**
  - Cholesterol embolism**
  - I75.0 Atheroembolism of extremities**
    - I75.01 Atheroembolism of upper extremity**
      - I75.011 Atheroembolism of right upper extremity**
      - I75.012 Atheroembolism of left upper extremity**
      - I75.013 Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities**
      - I75.019 Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity**
    - I75.02 Atheroembolism of lower extremity**
      - I75.021 Atheroembolism of right lower extremity**
      - I75.022 Atheroembolism of left lower extremity**
      - I75.023 Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities**
      - I75.029 Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity**
  - I75.8 Atheroembolism of other sites**
    - I75.81 Atheroembolism of kidney**
      - Use additional code for any associated acute renal failure and chronic kidney disease (N17.-, N18.-)**
    - I75.89 Atheroembolism of other site**
- I76 Septic arterial embolism**
  - Code first underlying infection, such as:**
    - infective endocarditis (I33.0)**
    - lung abscess (J85.-)**
  - Use additional code to identify the site of the embolism (I74.-)**
  - Excludes2: septic pulmonary embolism (I26.01, I26.90)**
- I77 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles**
  - Excludes2: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)**

hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)  
pulmonary artery (I28.-)

### **I77.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired**

Aneurysmal varix  
Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired  
Excludes1:arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)  
traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region  
Excludes2:cerebral (I67.1)  
coronary (I25.4)

### **I77.1 Stricture of artery**

Narrowing of artery

### **I77.2 Rupture of artery**

Erosion of artery  
Fistula of artery  
Ulcer of artery  
Excludes1:traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region

### **I77.3 Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia**

Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery  
Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery

### **I77.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome**

### **I77.5 Necrosis of artery**

### **I77.6 Arteritis, unspecified**

Aortitis NOS  
Endarteritis NOS  
Excludes1:arteritis or endarteritis:  
aortic arch (M31.4)  
cerebral NEC (I67.7)  
coronary (I25.89)  
deformans (I70.-)  
giant cell (M31.5., M31.6)  
obliterans (I70.-)  
senile (I70.-)

### **I77.7 Other arterial dissection**

Excludes2:dissection of aorta (I71.0-)  
dissection of coronary artery (I25.42)

#### **I77.71 Dissection of carotid artery**

#### **I77.72 Dissection of iliac artery**

#### **I77.73 Dissection of renal artery**

#### **I77.74 Dissection of vertebral artery**

#### **I77.79 Dissection of other artery**

### **I77.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles**

### **I77.9 Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified**

## **I78 Diseases of capillaries**

## **I78.0 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia**

Rendu-Osler-Weber disease

## **I78.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic**

Araneus nevus

Senile nevus

Spider nevus

Stellar nevus

Excludes1:nevus NOS (D22.-)

vascular NOS (Q82.5)

Excludes2:blue nevus (D22.-)

flammeus nevus (Q82.5)

hairy nevus (D22.-)

melanocytic nevus (D22.-)

pigmented nevus (D22.-)

portwine nevus (Q82.5)

sanguineous nevus (Q82.5)

strawberry nevus (Q82.5)

verrucous nevus (Q82.5)

## **I78.8 Other diseases of capillaries**

## **I78.9 Disease of capillaries, unspecified**

# **I79 Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere**

## **I79.0 Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1:syphilitic aneurysm (A52.01)

## **I79.1 Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1:syphilitic aortitis (A52.02)

## **I79.8 Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

Excludes1:diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)

endarteritis:

syphilitic (A52.09)

tuberculous (A18.89)

# **Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified. (I80-I89)**

## **I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis**

Includes: endophlebitis

inflammation, vein



periphlebitis  
suppurative phlebitis

Code first phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:

abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)  
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes1: venous embolism and thrombosis of lower extremities (I82.4-, I82.81-)

Excludes2: phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (of):

intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)  
intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)  
intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)  
portal (vein) (K75.1)  
postphlebitic syndrome (I87.0)  
thrombophlebitis migrans (I82.1)

## **I80.0 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities**

Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein

### **I80.00 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity**

#### **I80.01 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity**

#### **I80.02 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity**

#### **I80.03 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral**

## **I80.1 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein**

### **I80.10 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein**

#### **I80.11 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein**

#### **I80.12 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein**

#### **I80.13 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral**

## **I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities**

### **I80.20 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities**

#### **I80.201 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity**

#### **I80.202 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of left lower**

- extremity
- I80.203 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral**
- I80.209 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity**
- I80.21 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein**
  - I80.211 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right iliac vein**
  - I80.212 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left iliac vein**
  - I80.213 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein, bilateral**
  - I80.219 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified iliac vein**
- I80.22 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein**
  - I80.221 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein**
  - I80.222 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein**
  - I80.223 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral**
  - I80.229 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein**
- I80.23 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein**
  - I80.231 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein**
  - I80.232 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein**
  - I80.233 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral**
  - I80.239 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein**
- I80.29 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities**
  - I80.291 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower extremity**

**I80.292 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity**

**I80.293 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremity, bilateral**

**I80.299 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity**

**I80.3 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified**

**I80.8 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites**

**I80.9 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site**

**I81 Portal vein thrombosis**

Includes: portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes2: hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)  
phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

**I82 Other venous embolism and thrombosis**

Code first venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:

abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)

pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes2: venous embolism and thrombosis (of)

cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)

coronary (I21-I25)

intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)

intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)

intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)

mesenteric (K55.0)

portal (I81)

pulmonary (I26.-)

**I82.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome**

Hepatic vein thrombosis

**I82.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans**

**I82.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava**

**I82.3 Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein**

**I82.4 Embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity**

**I82.40 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity**

**Deep vein thrombosis NOS**

**DVT NOS**

- I82.41 Embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein**
  - I82.411 Embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein**
  - I82.412 Embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein**
  - I82.413 Embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral**
  - I82.419 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein**
- I82.42 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein**
  - I82.421 Embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein**
  - I82.422 Embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein**
  - I82.423 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral**
  - I82.429 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein**
- I82.43 Embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein**
  - I82.431 Embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein**
  - I82.432 Embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein**
  - I82.433 Embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral**
  - I82.439 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein**
- I82.44 Embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein**
  - I82.441 Embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein**
  - I82.442 Embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein**
  - I82.443 Embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral**
  - I82.449 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein**
- I82.49 Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity**
  - I82.491 Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of right lower extremity**

- I82.492 Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of left lower extremity**
- I82.493 Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral**
- I82.499 Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of unspecified lower extremity**

**I82.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins**

**I82.81 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities**

**I82.89 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins**

**I82.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein**

Embolism of vein NOS

Thrombosis (vein) NOS

**I83 Varicose veins of lower extremities**

Excludes1: varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-)

varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)

**I83.0 Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer**

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

**I83.00 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer**

**I83.001 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh**

**I83.002 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf**

**I83.003 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle**

**I83.004 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot**

Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

**I83.005 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot**

Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of toe

**I83.008 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg**

- I83.009 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site**
- I83.01 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer**
  - I83.011 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of thigh**
  - I83.012 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of calf**
  - I83.013 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of ankle**
  - I83.014 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot**  
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
  - I83.015 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot**  
Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of toe
  - I83.018 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg**
  - I83.019 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site**
- I83.02 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer**
  - I83.021 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of thigh**
  - I83.022 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of calf**
  - I83.023 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of ankle**
  - I83.024 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot**  
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
  - I83.025 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot**  
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of

- toe
- I83.028 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg**
  - I83.029 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site**
  - I83.1 Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation**
    - Stasis dermatitis
    - I83.10 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with inflammation**
    - I83.11 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with inflammation**
    - I83.12 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with inflammation**
  - I83.2 Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation**
    - Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
    - I83.20 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation**
      - I83.201 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation**
      - I83.202 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation**
      - I83.203 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation**
      - I83.204 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation**
        - Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
      - I83.205 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation**
        - Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
      - I83.208 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and**

- inflammation
- I83.209 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation**
- I83.21 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation**
  - I83.211 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation**
  - I83.212 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation**
  - I83.213 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation**
  - I83.214 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation**  
 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
  - I83.215 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation**  
 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
  - I83.218 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation**
  - I83.219 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation**
- I83.22 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation**
  - I83.221 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation**
  - I83.222 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and**



- inflammation
- I83.223 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation**
- I83.224 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation**  
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
- I83.225 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation**  
Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
- I83.228 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation**
- I83.229 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation**
- I83.8 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications**
  - I83.81 Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain**
    - I83.811 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with pain**
    - I83.812 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with pain**
    - I83.813 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain**
    - I83.819 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with pain**
  - I83.89 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications**
    - Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema**
    - Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling**
    - I83.891 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications**
    - I83.892 Varicose veins of left lower**

- extremities with other complications
- I83.893 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications**
- I83.899 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications**

#### **I83.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities**

Phlebectasia of lower extremities  
 Varicose veins of lower extremities  
 Varix of lower extremities

#### **I83.90 Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity**

**Varicose veins NOS**

#### **I83.91 Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity**

#### **I83.92 Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity**

#### **I83.93 Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities**

### **I84 Hemorrhoids**

Includes: piles

varicose veins of anus and rectum

Excludes1: hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)  
 hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (O22.4)

#### **I84.0 Thrombosed hemorrhoids**

#### **I84.00 Unspecified thrombosed hemorrhoids**

Thrombosed hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external

#### **I84.01 Internal thrombosed hemorrhoids**

#### **I84.02 External thrombosed hemorrhoids**

#### **I84.03 Internal and external thrombosed hemorrhoids**

#### **I84.1 Hemorrhoids with other complications**

#### **I84.10 Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complications**

#### **I84.101 Unspecified bleeding hemorrhoids**

#### **I84.102 Unspecified prolapsed hemorrhoids**

#### **I84.103 Unspecified strangulated hemorrhoids**

#### **I84.104 Unspecified ulcerated hemorrhoids**

#### **I84.11 Internal hemorrhoids with other complications**

#### **I84.111 Internal bleeding hemorrhoids**

- 184.112 Internal prolapsed hemorrhoids
    - 184.113 Internal strangulated hemorrhoids
    - 184.114 Internal ulcerated hemorrhoids
  - 184.12 External hemorrhoids with other complications
    - 184.121 External bleeding hemorrhoids
    - 184.122 External prolapsed hemorrhoids
    - 184.123 External strangulated hemorrhoids
    - 184.124 External ulcerated hemorrhoids
  - 184.13 Internal and external hemorrhoids with other complications
    - 184.131 Internal and external bleeding hemorrhoids
    - 184.132 Internal and external prolapsed hemorrhoids
    - 184.133 Internal and external strangulated hemorrhoids
    - 184.134 Internal and external ulcerated hemorrhoids
- 184.2 Hemorrhoids without complication
  - 184.20 Unspecified hemorrhoids without complication  
Hemorrhoids NOS
  - 184.21 Internal hemorrhoids without complication  
Internal hemorrhoids NOS
  - 184.22 External hemorrhoids without complication  
External hemorrhoids NOS
  - 184.23 Internal and external hemorrhoids without complication  
Internal and external hemorrhoids NOS
- 184.6 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags  
Skin tags of anus or rectum

## **185 Esophageal varices**

Use additional code to identify:  
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

### **185.0 Esophageal varices**

Idiopathic esophageal varices  
Primary esophageal varices

#### **185.00 Esophageal varices without bleeding Esophageal varices NOS**

#### **185.01 Esophageal varices with bleeding**

### **185.1 Secondary esophageal varices**

Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease

Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver  
Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis  
Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease  
Code first underlying disease

**I85.10 Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding**

**I85.11 Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding**

**I86 Varicose veins of other sites**

Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (I83.9-)

Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)

**I86.0 Sublingual varices**

**I86.1 Scrotal varices**

Varicocele

**I86.2 Pelvic varices**

**I86.3 Vulval varices**

Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.8)

vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-)

**I86.4 Gastric varices**

**I86.8 Varicose veins of other specified sites**

Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

**I87 Other disorders of veins**

**I87.0 Postphlebitic syndrome**

**Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis**

Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)

**I87.00 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications**

**Asymptomatic postphlebitic syndrome**

**I87.001 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity**

**I87.002 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity**

**I87.003 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity**

**I87.009 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity**

- Postphlebitic syndrome NOS**
- I87.01 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer**  
 Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
    - I87.011 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity**
    - I87.012 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity**
    - I87.013 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity**
    - I87.019 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity**
  - I87.02 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation**
    - I87.021 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity**
    - I87.022 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity**
    - I87.023 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity**
    - I87.029 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity**
  - I87.03 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation**  
 Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
    - I87.031 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity**
    - I87.032 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity**
    - I87.033 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity**
    - I87.039 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity**
  - I87.09 Postphlebitic syndrome with other**

**complications**

- I87.091 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity**
- I87.092 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity**
- I87.093 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity**
- I87.099 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity**

**I87.1 Compression of vein**

Stricture of vein

Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

Excludes2:compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)

**I87.2 Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)**

**I87.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)**

**Stasis edema**

**Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-)  
varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)**

**I87.30 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications**

**Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)**

- I87.301 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity**
- I87.302 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of left lower extremity**
- I87.303 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of bilateral lower extremity**
- I87.309 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of unspecified lower extremity**  
**Chronic venous hypertension NOS**

**I87.31 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with**

**ulcer**

**Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)**

**I87.311 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower extremity**

**I87.312 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower extremity**

**I87.313 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity**

**I87.319 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity**

**I87.32 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation**

**I87.321 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of right lower extremity**

**I87.322 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of left lower extremity**

**I87.323 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity**

**I87.329 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity**

**I87.33 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation**

**Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)**

**I87.331 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity**

**I87.332 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity**

**I87.333 Chronic venous hypertension**

(idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

**I87.339 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity**

**I87.39 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications**

**I87.391 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of right lower extremity**

**I87.392 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of left lower extremity**

**I87.393 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of bilateral lower extremity**

**I87.399 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of unspecified lower extremity**

**I87.8 Other specified disorders of veins**

Phleboscclerosis

Venofibrosis

**I87.9 Disorder of vein, unspecified**

**I88 Nonspecific lymphadenitis**

Excludes1: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04.-)

enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

**I88.0 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis**

Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)

**I88.1 Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric**

Adenitis

Lymphadenitis

**I88.8 Other nonspecific lymphadenitis**

**I88.9 Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified**

Lymphadenitis NOS

**I89 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes**



Excludes1: chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.8)  
enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)  
filarial chylocele (B74.-)  
hereditary lymphedema (Q82.0)

### **I89.0 Lymphedema, not elsewhere classified**

Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS  
Lymphangiectasis  
Obliteration, lymphatic vessel  
Praecox lymphedema  
Secondary lymphedema  
Excludes1: postmastectomy lymphedema (I97.2)

### **I89.1 Lymphangitis**

Chronic lymphangitis  
Lymphangitis NOS  
Subacute lymphangitis  
Excludes1: acute lymphangitis (L03.-)

### **I89.8 Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes**

Chylocele (nonfilarial)  
Chylous ascites  
Chylous cyst  
Lipomelanotic reticulosis  
Lymph node or vessel fistula  
Lymph node or vessel infarction  
Lymph node or vessel rupture

### **I89.9 Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified**

Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS

## **Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)**

### **I95 Hypotension**

Excludes1: cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)  
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)  
nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)

### **I95.0 Idiopathic hypotension**

### **I95.1 Orthostatic hypotension**

Hypotension, postural  
Excludes1: neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)  
orthostatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)

### **I95.2 Hypotension due to drugs**

Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs  
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

- I95.3 Hypotension of hemodialysis**
  - Intra-dialytic hypotension**
- I95.8 Other hypotension**
  - I95.81 Postprocedural hypotension**
  - I95.89 Other hypotension**
    - Chronic hypotension
- I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified**
- I96 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified**
  - Includes: gangrenous cellulitis
  - Excludes1: gangrene in:
    - atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.24)
    - diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
    - hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1, K46.1)
    - other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)
    - gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical Index
    - gas gangrene (A48.0)
    - pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
- I97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified**
  - Excludes2: postprocedural shock (T81.1)
  - I97.0 Postcardiotomy syndrome**
  - I97.1 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances**
    - Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
    - intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances (I97.7-)
  - I97.11 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency**
    - I97.110 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery**
    - I97.111 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following other surgery**
  - I97.12 Postprocedural cardiac arrest**
    - I97.120 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following cardiac surgery**
    - I97.121 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following other surgery**
  - I97.13 Postprocedural heart failure**
    - Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)
    - I97.130 Postprocedural heart failure following cardiac surgery**

- I97.131 Postprocedural heart failure following other surgery**
  - I97.19 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances**
    - Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
    - I97.190 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following cardiac surgery**
    - I97.191 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following other surgery**
- I97.2 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome**
  - Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
  - Obliteration of lymphatic vessels
- I97.3 Postprocedural hypertension**
- I97.4 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a procedure**
  - Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (I97.5-)
  - Excludes2: intraoperative cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.3-)
- I97.41 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a circulatory system procedure**
  - I97.410 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac catheterization**
  - I97.411 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac bypass**
  - I97.418 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other circulatory system procedure**
- I97.42 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure**

- complicating other procedure
- I97.5 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure**  
**Excludes2:**      accidental puncture and laceration of brain during a procedure (G97.4-)
- I97.51 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure**
- I97.52 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during other procedure**
- I97.6 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a procedure**  
**Excludes2:**      postprocedural cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.5-)
- I97.61 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure**
- I97.610 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization**
- I97.611 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass**
- I97.618 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure**
- I97.62 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a other procedure**
- I97.7 Intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances**  
**Excludes2:** acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)  
                  postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances (I97.1-)
- I97.71 Intraoperative cardiac arrest**

- I97.710 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during cardiac surgery
    - I97.711 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during other surgery
  - I97.79 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances
    - Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
    - I97.790 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during cardiac surgery
    - I97.791 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during other surgery
- I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
  - Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
  - I97.81 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction
    - I97.810 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
    - I97.811 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery
  - I97.82 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction
    - I97.820 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
    - I97.821 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery
  - I97.88 Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
  - I97.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
- I99 Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system
  - I99.8 Other disorder of circulatory system
  - I99.9 Unspecified disorder of circulatory system

## **CHAPTER 10**

## Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Note: When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)  
neoplasms (C00-D48)  
smoke inhalation (T59.81-)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- J00-J06 Acute upper respiratory infections
- J09-J18 Influenza and pneumonia
- J20-J22 Other acute lower respiratory infections
- J30-J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
- J40-J47 Chronic lower respiratory diseases
- J60-J70 Lung diseases due to external agents
- J80-J84 Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium
- J85-J86 Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract
- J90-J94 Other diseases of the pleura

### **J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**

- J96-J99 Other diseases of the respiratory system

## Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

### **J00 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]**

Includes: acute rhinitis

coryza (acute)  
infective nasopharyngitis NOS  
infective rhinitis  
nasal catarrh, acute  
nasopharyngitis NOS

Excludes1: acute pharyngitis (J02.-)  
acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)  
pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)  
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)  
sore throat NOS (J02.9)

Excludes2: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)  
chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)  
chronic rhinitis (J31.0)  
chronic sore throat (J31.2)  
nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)  
vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

## **J01 Acute sinusitis**

Includes: acute abscess of sinus  
acute empyema of sinus  
acute infection of sinus  
acute inflammation of sinus  
acute suppuration of sinus

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: sinusitis NOS (J32.9)

Excludes2: chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)

### **J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis**

Acute antritis

**J01.00 Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified**

**J01.01 Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis**

### **J01.1 Acute frontal sinusitis**

**J01.10 Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified**

**J01.11 Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis**

### **J01.2 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis**

**J01.20 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified**

**J01.21 Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis**

### **J01.3 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis**

**J01.30 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified**

**J01.31 Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis**

### **J01.4 Acute pansinusitis**

**J01.40 Acute pansinusitis, unspecified**

**J01.41 Acute recurrent pansinusitis**

### **J01.8 Other acute sinusitis**

**J01.80 Other acute sinusitis**

Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not  
pansinusitis

**J01.81 Other acute recurrent sinusitis**

Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not  
pansinusitis

**J01.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified**

**J01.90 Acute sinusitis, unspecified**

**J01.91 Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified**

**J02 Acute pharyngitis**

Includes: acute sore throat

Excludes1: acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)

peritonsillar abscess (J36)

pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)

pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)

pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)

retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)

Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

**J02.0 Streptococcal pharyngitis**

Septic pharyngitis

Streptococcal sore throat

Excludes1: scarlet fever (A38.-)

**J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms**

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)

acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)

acute pharyngitis due to influenza virus (J10.1)

enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)

**J02.9 Acute pharyngitis, unspecified**

Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)

Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS

Pharyngitis (acute) NOS

Sore throat (acute) NOS

Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)

Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)

**J03 Acute tonsillitis**

Excludes1: acute sore throat (J02.-)

hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)

peritonsillar abscess (J36)

sore throat NOS (J02.9)

streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)

Excludes2: chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)

**J03.0 Streptococcal tonsillitis**

**J03.00 Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified**



**J03.01 Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis**

**J03.8 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms**

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)

herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)

streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)

tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)

Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)

**J03.80 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms**

**J03.81 Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms**

**J03.9 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified**

Follicular tonsillitis (acute)

Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)

Infective tonsillitis (acute)

Tonsillitis (acute) NOS

Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)

**J03.90 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified**

**J03.91 Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified**

**J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis**

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)

Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

**J04.0 Acute laryngitis**

Edematous laryngitis (acute)

Laryngitis (acute) NOS

Subglottic laryngitis (acute)

Suppurative laryngitis (acute)

Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)

influenzal laryngitis (J10.1)

Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)

**J04.1 Acute tracheitis**

Acute viral tracheitis

Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)

Tracheitis (acute) NOS

Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)

**J04.10 Acute tracheitis without obstruction**

**J04.11 Acute tracheitis with obstruction**

**J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis**

Laryngotracheitis NOS

Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)

Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

J04.3 Supraglottitis, unspecified

**J04.30 Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction**

**J04.31 Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction**

## **J05 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis**

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

### **J05.0 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]**

Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS

Obstructive laryngotracheitis NOS

### **J05.1 Acute epiglottitis**

Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)

**J05.10 Acute epiglottitis without obstruction**

Epiglottitis NOS

**J05.11 Acute epiglottitis with obstruction**

## **J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites**

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)

influenza virus (J09, J10.1)

streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)

### **J06.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis**

### **J06.9 Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified**

Upper respiratory disease, acute

Upper respiratory infection NOS

## **Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)**

Excludes1: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)

aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)

meconium pneumonia (P24.01)

neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)

pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)

pneumonia with abscess of lung (J85.1)

congenital pneumonia (P23.9)

lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

rheumatic pneumonia (I00)

### **J09 Influenza due to avian influenza virus**

Influenza caused by an influenza virus that normally infects birds, and less commonly, other animals.

Excludes1: influenza due to other influenza virus (J10.-)

### **J10 Influenza due to other influenza virus**

#### **Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)**

Use additional code to identify the virus (B97.-)

Excludes2: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] infection NOS (A49.2)  
Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] laryngitis (J04.0)  
Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] meningitis (G00.0)

**Influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09)**

**J10.1 Influenza due to other influenza virus with respiratory manifestations**

Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to other influenza virus  
Influenza NOS  
Influenzal laryngitis due to other influenza virus  
Influenzal pharyngitis due to other influenza virus  
Influenzal pleural effusion due to other influenza virus  
Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)

**J10.8 Influenza due to other influenza virus with other manifestations**

**J10.81 Influenzal gastroenteritis**

Excludes1: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J10.89 Influenza due to other influenza virus with other manifestations**

Influenzal encephalopathy  
Influenzal myocarditis  
Influenzal otitis media

**J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified**

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses  
Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes1: aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)

aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)  
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)  
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)  
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)  
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)  
congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)  
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)  
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)  
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)

**J12.0 Adenoviral pneumonia**

**J12.1 Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia**

**J12.2 Parainfluenza virus pneumonia**

**J12.3 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus**

**Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS**

**J12.8 Other viral pneumonia**

**J12.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified**

**J13 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae**

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to *S. pneumoniae*

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to *S. pneumoniae* (P23.6)

lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)

pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)

**J14 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae**

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to *H. influenzae*

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to *H. influenzae* (P23.6)

**J15 Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified**

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than *S. pneumoniae* and *H. influenzae*

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes1: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

congenital pneumonia (P23.-)

Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)

spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)

**J15.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae**

**J15.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas**

**J15.2 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus**

**J15.20 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus,  
unspecified**

**J15.21 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus**

**J15.29 Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus**

**J15.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B**

**J15.4 Pneumonia due to other streptococci**

Excludes1: pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)

pneumonia due to *Streptococcus pneumoniae* (J13)

**J15.5 Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli**

**J15.6 Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative  
bacteria**

Pneumonia due to *Serratia marcescens*

**J15.7 Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae**

**J15.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria**

**J15.9 Unspecified bacterial pneumonia**

Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

**J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not  
elsewhere classified**

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia (P23.-)

ornithosis (A70)  
pneumocystosis (B59)  
pneumonia NOS (J18.9)

**J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia**

**J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms**

**J17 Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

Q fever (A78)  
rheumatic fever (I00)  
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: candidial pneumonia (B37.1)

chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)  
gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)  
histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)  
measles pneumonia (B05.2)  
nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)  
pneumocystosis (B59)  
pneumonia due to *Pneumocystis carinii* (B59)  
pneumonia due to *Pneumocystis jiroveci* (B59)  
pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)  
pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)  
pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)  
pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)  
pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)  
pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)  
pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)  
rubella pneumonia (B06.81)  
salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)  
spirochetal infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)  
tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)  
typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)  
varicella pneumonia (B01.2)  
whooping cough with pneumonia (A37.81)

**J18 Pneumonia, unspecified organism**

Excludes1: abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)

aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)  
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)  
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)  
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)  
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)  
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)  
drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)

interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)  
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)  
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)  
pneumonitis due to external agents (J67-J70)  
pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)  
usual interstitial pneumonia (J84.1)

### **J18.0Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism**

Excludes1:hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)  
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)  
Excludes2:acute bronchiolitis (J21.-)  
chronic bronchiolitis (J44.9)

### **J18.1Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism**

### **J18.2Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified organism**

Hypostatic bronchopneumonia  
Passive pneumonia

### **J18.8Other pneumonia, unspecified organism**

### **J18.9Pneumonia, unspecified organism**

## **Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)**

Excludes1:chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

### **J20 Acute bronchitis**

Includes: acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm  
acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis  
acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute  
acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis  
acute and subacute membranous bronchitis  
acute and subacute purulent bronchitis  
acute and subacute septic bronchitis

Excludes2:acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)  
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)  
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)  
allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)  
bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)  
bronchitis NOS (J40)  
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)  
chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)  
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)  
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.-)  
chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)  
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)  
tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)

### **J20.0Acute bronchitis due to *Mycoplasma pneumoniae***

**J20.1 Acute bronchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae**  
**J20.2 Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus**  
**J20.3 Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus**  
**J20.4 Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus**  
**J20.5 Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus**  
**J20.6 Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus**  
**J20.7 Acute bronchitis due to echovirus**  
**J20.8 Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms**  
**J20.9 Acute bronchitis, unspecified**

**J21 Acute bronchiolitis**

Includes: with bronchospasm

**J21.0 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus**  
**J21.8 Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms**  
**J21.9 Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified**

Bronchiolitis (acute)

Excludes1: chronic bronchiolitis (J44.-)

**J22 Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection**

Includes: acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS

Excludes1: upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

**Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)**

**J30 Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis**

Includes: spasmodic rhinorrhea

Excludes1: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.909)  
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)

**J30.0 Vasomotor rhinitis**

**J30.1 Allergic rhinitis due to pollen**

Allergy NOS due to pollen

Hay fever

Pollinosis

**J30.2 Other seasonal allergic rhinitis**

**J30.5 Allergic rhinitis due to food**

**J30.8 Other allergic rhinitis**

**J30.81 Allergic rhinitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair  
and dander**

**J30.89 Other allergic rhinitis**

Perennial allergic rhinitis

**J30.9 Allergic rhinitis, unspecified**

## **J31 Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis**

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

### **J31.0 Chronic rhinitis**

- Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)
- Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)
- Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)
- Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)
- Ozena
- Purulent rhinitis (chronic)
- Rhinitis (chronic) NOS
- Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)
- Excludes1: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
- vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

### **J31.1 Chronic nasopharyngitis**

Excludes2: acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

### **J31.2 Chronic pharyngitis**

- Chronic sore throat
- Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
- Granular pharyngitis (chronic)
- Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
- Excludes2: acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

## **J32 Chronic sinusitis**

Includes:

- sinus abscess
- sinus empyema
- sinus infection
- sinus suppuration

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- infectious agent (B95-B97)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: acute sinusitis (J01.-)

### **J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis**

- Antritis (chronic)
- Maxillary sinusitis NOS



**J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis**

Frontal sinusitis NOS

**J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis**

Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS

Excludes1: Woakes' ethmoiditis (J33.1)

**J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis**

Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

**J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis**

Pansinusitis NOS

**J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis**

Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

**J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified**

Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

**J33 Nasal polyp**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

**J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity**

Choanal polyp

Nasopharyngeal polyp

**J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration**

Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

**J33.8 Other polyp of sinus**

Accessory polyp of sinus

Ethmoidal polyp of sinus

Maxillary polyp of sinus

Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

**J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified**

**J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses**

Excludes2: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

**J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose**

Cellulitis of nose

Necrosis of nose

Ulceration of nose

**J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus**

**J34.2 Deviated nasal septum**

Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)

**J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates**

**J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses**

**J34.81 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)**

Code also type of associated therapy, such  
as:

antineoplastic and  
immunosuppressive drugs  
(T45.1x-)  
radiological procedure and  
radiotherapy (Y84.2)

**J34.89 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal  
sinuses**

Perforation of nasal septum NOS  
Rhinolith

**J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses**

**J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis**

Excludes2: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)

**J35.01 Chronic tonsillitis**

**J35.02 Chronic adenoiditis**

**J35.03 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis**

**J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils**

Enlargement of tonsils

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)

**J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids**

Enlargement of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)

**J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids**

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and  
adenoiditis (J35.03)

**J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids**

Adenoid vegetations  
Amygdalolith  
Calculus, tonsil  
Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)

Tonsillar tag  
Ulcer of tonsil

### **J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified**

Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS

### **J36 Peritonsillar abscess**

Includes: abscess of tonsil  
peritonsillar cellulitis  
quinsy

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)  
chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)  
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)  
tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)

### **J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
infectious agent (B95-B97)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

#### **J37.0 Chronic laryngitis**

Catarrhal laryngitis  
Hypertrophic laryngitis  
Sicca laryngitis

Excludes2: acute laryngitis (J04.0)  
obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)

#### **J37.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis**

Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)  
Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis

Excludes1: chronic tracheitis (J42)  
Excludes2: acute laryngotracheitis (J04.2)  
acute tracheitis (J04.1)

### **J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)  
obstructive laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)  
postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)  
stridor (R06.1)  
ulcerative laryngitis (J04.0)

**J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx**

Laryngoplegia  
Paralysis of glottis

**J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx,  
unspecified**

**J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral**

**J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral**

**J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx**

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

**J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords**

Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)  
Singer's nodes  
Teacher's nodes

**J38.3 Other diseases of vocal cords**

Abscess of vocal cords  
Cellulitis of vocal cords  
Granuloma of vocal cords  
Leukokeratosis of vocal cords  
Leukoplakia of vocal cords

**J38.4 Edema of larynx**

Edema (of) glottis  
Subglottic edema  
Supraglottic edema  
Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)  
edematous laryngitis (J04.0)

**J38.5 Laryngeal spasm**

Laryngismus (stridulus)

**J38.6 Stenosis of larynx**

**J38.7 Other diseases of larynx**

Abscess of larynx  
Cellulitis of larynx  
Disease of larynx NOS  
Necrosis of larynx  
Pachyderma of larynx  
Perichondritis of larynx  
Ulcer of larynx

**J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract**

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)  
acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)

upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.2)

**J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess**

Peripharyngeal abscess

Excludes1: peritonsillar abscess (J36)

**J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx**

Cellulitis of pharynx

Nasopharyngeal abscess

**J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx**

Cyst of pharynx

Edema of pharynx

Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)

**J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified**

Excludes1: hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:

extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)

pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)

**J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract**

**J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified**

**Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)**

Excludes1: bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

Excludes2: cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

**J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic**

Includes: bronchitis NOS

catarrhal bronchitis

bronchitis with tracheitis NOS

tracheobronchitis NOS

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)

asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)

bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

**J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)  
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)

### **J41.0 Simple chronic bronchitis**

### **J41.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

### **J41.8 Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

## **J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis**

Includes: chronic bronchitis NOS  
chronic tracheitis  
chronic tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)  
chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.-)  
chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)  
chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)  
simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.-)

## **J43 Emphysema**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: compensatory emphysema (J98.3)  
emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)  
emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)  
emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)  
interstitial emphysema (J98.2)  
mediastinal emphysema (J98.2)  
neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0)  
surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82)  
traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

### **J43.0 Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's**

**syndrome]**

Swyer-James syndrome

Unilateral emphysema

Unilateral hyperlucent lung

Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia

Unilateral transparency of lung

**J43.1 Panlobular emphysema**

Panacinar emphysema

**J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema**

**J43.8 Other emphysema**

**J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified**

Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS

Emphysematous bleb

Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

**J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**

Includes: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis

chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction

chronic bronchitis with emphysema

chronic emphysematous bronchitis

chronic obstructive asthma

chronic obstructive bronchitis

chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis

Code also type of asthma, if applicable (J45.-):

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: bronchiectasis (J47.-)

chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)

chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)

chronic tracheitis (J42)

chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)

emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.-)

lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

**J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection**

Use additional code to identify the infection

**J44.1 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation**

**Decompensated COPD**

**Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation**

Excludes2:chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute  
bronchitis (J44.0)

**J44.9Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified**

Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS

Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

**J45 Asthma**

**Includes: Allergic (predominantly) asthma**

Allergic bronchitis NOS

Allergic rhinitis with asthma

Atopic asthma

Extrinsic allergic asthma

**Hay fever with asthma**

Idiosyncratic asthma

**Intrinsic nonallergic asthma**

**Nonallergic asthma**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1:detergent asthma (J69.8)

eosinophilic asthma (J82)

lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

miner's asthma (J60)

wheezing NOS (R06.2)

wood asthma (J67.8)

Excludes2:asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis

chronic obstructive asthma

J45.2 Mild intermittent asthma

**J45.20 Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated**

Mild intermittent asthma NOS

**J45.21 Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation**

**J45.22 Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus**

**J45.3Mild persistent asthma**

**J45.30 Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated**

Mild persistent asthma NOS

**J45.31 Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation**

**J45.32 Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus**

**J45.4Moderate persistent**

**J45.40 Moderate persistent, uncomplicated**



Moderate persistent asthma NOS

**J45.41 Moderate persistent with (acute) exacerbation**

**J45.42 Moderate persistent with status asthmaticus**

**J45.5 Severe persistent**

**J45.50 Severe persistent, uncomplicated**

Severe persistent asthma NOS

**J45.51 Severe persistent with (acute) exacerbation**

**J45.52 Severe persistent with status asthmaticus**

**J45.9 Other and unspecified asthma**

**J45.90 Unspecified asthma**

Asthmatic bronchitis NOS

Childhood asthma NOS

Late onset asthma

**J45.901 Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation**

**J45.902 Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus**

**J45.909 Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated**

Asthma NOS

J45.99 Other asthma

**J45.990 Exercise induced bronchospasm**

**J45.991 Cough variant asthma**

**J45.998 Other asthma**

## **J47 Bronchiectasis**

Includes: bronchiolectasis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)

tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)

**J47.0 Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection**

Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis

**J47.1 Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation**

**J47.9 Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated**

Bronchiectasis NOS

## **Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)**

Excludes2: asthma (J45.-)

malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)

## **J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis**

Includes: anthracosilicosis  
anthracosis  
black lung disease  
coalworker's lung

Excludes1: coalworker's pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers**

Includes: asbestosis

Excludes1: pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)  
pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J62 Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica**

Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J62.0 Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust**

**J62.8 Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica**

Silicosis NOS

**J63 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts**

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J63.0 Aluminosis (of lung)**

**J63.1 Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)**

**J63.2 Berylliosis**

**J63.3 Graphite fibrosis (of lung)**

**J63.4 Siderosis**

**J63.5 Stannosis**

**J63.6 Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts**

**J64 Unspecified pneumoconiosis**

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

**J65 Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis**

Includes: any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15  
silicotuberculosis

**J66 Airway disease due to specific organic dust**

Excludes2: allergic alveolitis (J67.-)  
asbestosis (J61)  
bagassosis (J67.1)  
farmer's lung (J67.0)  
hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)  
reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (J68.3)

**J66.0 Byssinosis**

Airway disease due to cotton dust

**J66.1 Flax-dressers' disease**

**J66.2Cannabinosis**

**J66.8Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts**

**J67 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust**

Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and particles of fungal, actinomycetic or other origin

Excludes1:pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.0)

**J67.0Farmer's lung**

Harvester's lung

Haymaker's lung

Moldy hay disease

**J67.1 Bagassosis**

Bagasse disease

Bagasse pneumonitis

**J67.2Bird fancier's lung**

Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung

Pigeon fancier's disease or lung

**J67.3Suberosis**

Corkhandler's disease or lung

Corkworker's disease or lung

**J67.4Maltworker's lung**

Alveolitis due to *Aspergillus clavatus*

**J67.5Mushroom-worker's lung**

**J67.6Maple-bark-stripper's lung**

Alveolitis due to *Cryptostroma corticale*

Cryptostromosis

**J67.7Air conditioner and humidifier lung**

Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

**J67.8Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts**

Cheese-washer's lung

Coffee-worker's lung

Fish-meal worker's lung

Furrier's lung

Sequoiosis

**J67.9Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust**

Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS

Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

**J68 Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause.

**J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**

Chemical bronchitis (acute)

**J68.1 Pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**

Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic)

Excludes1: pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) NOS (J81.-)

**J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors, not elsewhere classified**

**J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**

Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome

**J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**

Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Excludes1: chronic pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.1)

**J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**

**J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**

**J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids**

Excludes1: neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)

**J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit**

Aspiration pneumonia NOS

Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)

Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions

Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk

Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit

Code also any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

Excludes1: chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia [Mendelson's syndrome] (J95.4)

obstetric aspiration pneumonitis (O74.0)

**J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences**

Exogenous lipoid pneumonia

Lipid pneumonia NOS

Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

Excludes1: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (J84.2)

**J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids**

Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood

Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent

Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

**J70 Respiratory conditions due to other external agents**

**J70.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation**

Radiation pneumonitis

Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

**J70.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation**

Fibrosis of lung following radiation

Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

**J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders**

**Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug**

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)

lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders**

**Code first (T36-T50 with 7th character S) to identify drug**

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)

lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified**

**Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug**

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)

lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J70.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents**

**Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent**

**J70.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent**

**Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent**

**Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)**

**J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome**

Includes: acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child  
adult hyaline membrane disease

Excludes1: respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

## **J81 Pulmonary edema**

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)

- hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
- passive pneumonia (J18.2)
- pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)
- pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)
- pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

### **J81.0 Acute pulmonary edema**

Acute edema of lung

### **J81.1 Chronic pulmonary edema**

- Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
- Pulmonary edema NOS

## **J82 Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified**

- Includes:
- allergic pneumonia
  - eosinophilic asthma
  - eosinophilic pneumonia
  - Löffler's pneumonia
  - tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS

Excludes1: pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)  
pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)  
pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)  
pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

## **J84 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases**

Excludes1: drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)  
interstitial emphysema (J98.2)  
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

### **J84.0 Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions**

- Alveolar proteinosis
- Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

### **J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis**

- Cirrhosis of lung
- Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis
- Fibrosing alveolitis (cryptogenic)
- Hamman-Rich syndrome
- Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
- Induration of lung
- Usual interstitial pneumonia

Excludes1: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals,  
gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)  
pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

#### **J84.2 Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia**

Endogenous lipoid pneumonia

Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis

Excludes1: exogenous lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)  
unspecified lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)

#### **J84.8 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases**

#### **J84.9 Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified**

Interstitial pneumonia NOS

### **Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)**

#### **J85 Abscess of lung and mediastinum**

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

##### **J85.0 Gangrene and necrosis of lung**

##### **J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia**

Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (J09-J16)

##### **J85.2 Abscess of lung without pneumonia**

Abscess of lung NOS

##### **J85.3 Abscess of mediastinum**

#### **J86 Pyothorax**

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: abscess of lung (J85.-)

pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)

##### **J86.0 Pyothorax with fistula**

Bronchocutaneous fistula

Bronchopleural fistula

Hepatopleural fistula

Mediastinal fistula

Pleural fistula

Thoracic fistula

Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula

##### **J86.9 Pyothorax without fistula**

Abscess of pleura

Abscess of thorax

Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)

Fibrinopurulent pleurisy

Purulent pleurisy

Pyopneumothorax

Septic pleurisy

Seropurulent pleurisy  
Suppurative pleurisy

## **Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)**

### **J90 Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified**

Includes: encysted pleurisy  
pleural effusion NOS  
pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)

Excludes1: chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)  
malignant pleural effusion (J91.0))  
pleurisy NOS (R09.1)  
tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)

### **J91 Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere**

Excludes2: pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)  
pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus  
(M32.13)

#### **J91.0 Malignant pleural effusion**

Code first underlying neoplasm

#### **J91.8 Pleural effusion in other conditions classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:  
filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

### **J92 Pleural plaque**

Includes: pleural thickening

#### **J92.0 Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos**

#### **J92.9 Pleural plaque without asbestos**

Pleural plaque NOS

### **J93 Pneumothorax**

Excludes1: congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)  
postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)  
traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)  
tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)  
pyopneumothorax (J86.-)

#### **J93.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax**

#### **J93.1 Other spontaneous pneumothorax**

#### **J93.8 Other pneumothorax**

Excludes1: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)

#### **J93.9 Pneumothorax, unspecified**

### **J94 Other pleural conditions**



Excludes1:pleurisy NOS (R09.1)  
traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)  
traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)  
tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)

**J94.0 Chylous effusion**

Chyliform effusion

**J94.1 Fibrothorax**

**J94.2 Hemothorax**

Hemopneumothorax

**J94.8 Other specified pleural conditions**

Hydropneumothorax

Hydrothorax

**J94.9 Pleural condition, unspecified**

**Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified (J95)**

**J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2:aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)  
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)  
hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)  
pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0- J70.1)

**J95.0 Tracheostomy complications**

**J95.00 Unspecified tracheostomy complication**

**J95.01 Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma**

**J95.02 Infection of tracheostomy stoma**

Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:  
cellulitis of neck (L03.8)  
sepsis (A40, A41.-)

**J95.03 Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma**

Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma  
Obstruction of tracheostomy airway  
Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

**J95.04 Tracheo-esophageal fistula following tracheostomy**

**J95.09 Other tracheostomy complication**

**J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery**

Excludes2:Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

**J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery**

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

**J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery**

Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

**J95.4 Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia  
[Mendelson's syndrome]**

**Code first appropriate code from category T41**

Excludes1: aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)  
aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)  
aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

**J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis**

**J95.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a procedure**

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during procedure (J95.7-)

**J95.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a respiratory system procedure**

**J95.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating other procedure**

**J95.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure**

Excludes2: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.8)

**J95.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure**

**J95.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during other procedure**

**J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**

**J95.81 Postprocedural pneumothorax**

**J95.82 Postprocedural respiratory failure**  
**J95.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure**

**J95.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure**

**J95.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure**

**J95.84 Transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI)**

**J95.85 Mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator]**

**Excludes1:** encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure (Z99.12)

**J95.88 Other intraoperative complications of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**

**J95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**

Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:

aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)

bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)

**Excludes2:** acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)

postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

## **Other diseases of the respiratory system (J96-J99)**

### **J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes1:** acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)

cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)

newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82)

respiratory arrest (R09.2)

respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)

respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

#### **J96.0 Acute respiratory failure**

**J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure**

**J96.2 Acute and chronic respiratory failure**

Acute on chronic respiratory failure

**J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified**

**J98 Other respiratory disorders**

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: newborn apnea (P28.4)

newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)

Excludes2: apnea NOS (R06.81)

sleep apnea (G47.3-)

**J98.0 Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified**

**J98.01 Acute bronchospasm**

**Excludes1: acute bronchiolitis with  
bronchospasm (J21.-)**

**acute bronchitis with bronchospasm  
(J20.-)**

**asthma (J45.-)**

**exercise induced bronchospasm  
(J45.990)**

**J98.09 Other diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere  
classified**

Broncholithiasis

Calcification of bronchus

Stenosis of bronchus

Tracheobronchial collapse

Tracheobronchial dyskinesia

Ulcer of bronchus

**J98.1 Pulmonary collapse**

Excludes1: therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)

**J98.11 Atelectasis**

Excludes1: newborn atelectasis

tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)

**J98.19 Other pulmonary collapse**

**J98.2 Interstitial emphysema**

Mediastinal emphysema

Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)

emphysema in fetus and newborn (P25.0)

surgical emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.82)  
traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

### **J98.3 Compensatory emphysema**

### **J98.4 Other disorders of lung**

Calcification of lung  
Cystic lung disease (acquired)  
Lung disease NOS  
Pulmolithiasis

### **J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified**

Fibrosis of mediastinum  
Hernia of mediastinum  
Retraction of mediastinum  
Mediastinitis  
Excludes2: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

### **J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm**

Diaphragmatitis  
Paralysis of diaphragm  
Relaxation of diaphragm  
Excludes1: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)  
congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)  
Excludes2: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

### **J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders**

### **J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified**

Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

## **J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)  
ankylosing spondylitis (M45)  
congenital syphilis (A50.5)  
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)  
early congenital syphilis (A50.0)  
hemosiderosis (E83.1)  
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: respiratory disorders in:

amebiasis (A06.5)  
blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)  
candidiasis (B37.1)  
coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)  
cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)  
dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)  
histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)  
late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)  
polymyositis (M33.21)  
sicca syndrome (M35.02)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)  
systemic sclerosis (M34.81)  
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)

## CHAPTER 11

### Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)  
neoplasms (C00-D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

K00-K14 Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands  
K20-K31 Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum  
K35-K38 Diseases of appendix  
K40-K46 Hernia  
K50-K52 Noninfective enteritis and colitis  
K55-K63 Other diseases of intestines  
K65-K68 Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum  
K70-K77 Diseases of liver  
K80-K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas  
K90-K94 Other diseases of the digestive system

### Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

#### K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

##### **K00.0 Anodontia**

Hypodontia

Oligodontia

Excludes1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)

##### **K00.1 Supernumerary teeth**

Distomolar

Fourth molar

Mesiodens  
Paramolar  
Supplementary teeth  
Excludes2:supernumerary roots (K00.2)

#### **K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth**

Concrescence of teeth  
Fusion of teeth  
Gemination of teeth  
Dens evaginatus  
Dens in dente  
Dens invaginatus  
Enamel pearls  
Macrodontia  
Microdontia  
Peg-shaped [conical] teeth  
Supernumerary roots  
Taurodontism  
Tuberculum paramolare  
Excludes1:abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphilis (A50.5)  
tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation  
and should not be coded

#### **K00.3 Mottled teeth**

Dental fluorosis  
Mottling of enamel  
Nonfluoride enamel opacities  
Excludes2:deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

#### **K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation**

Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum  
Dilaceration of tooth  
Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)  
Regional odontodysplasia  
Turner's tooth  
Excludes1:Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis  
(A50.5)  
Excludes2:mottled teeth (K00.3)

#### **K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified**

Amelogenesis imperfecta  
Dentinogenesis imperfecta  
Odontogenesis imperfecta  
Dentinal dysplasia  
Shell teeth

#### **K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption**

Dentia praecox  
Natal tooth

Neonatal tooth  
Premature eruption of tooth  
Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth  
Prenatal teeth  
Retained [persistent] primary tooth  
Excludes2:embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

**K00.7        Teething syndrome**

**K00.8        Other disorders of tooth development**

Color changes during tooth formation  
Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS  
Excludes2:posteruptive color changes (K03.7)

**K00.9        Disorder of tooth development, unspecified**

Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

**K01    Embedded and impacted teeth**

Excludes1:abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3-)

**K01.0        Embedded teeth**

**K01.1        Impacted teeth**

**K02    Dental caries**

**Includes:** dental cavities, tooth decay

**K02.3        Arrested dental caries**

Arrested coronal and root caries

**K02.5        Dental caries on pit and fissure surface**

Dental caries on chewing surface of tooth

**K02.51       Dental caries on pit and fissure surface  
                 limited to enamel**

White spot lesions [initial caries] on pit and  
fissure surface of tooth

**K02.52       Dental caries on pit and fissure surface  
                 penetrating into dentin**

**K02.53       Dental caries on pit and fissure surface  
                 penetrating into pulp**

**K02.6        Dental caries on smooth surface**

**K02.61       Dental caries on smooth surface limited to  
                 enamel**

White spot lesions [initial caries] on smooth  
surface of tooth

**K02.62       Dental caries on smooth surface  
                 penetrating into dentin**

**K02.63       Dental caries on smooth surface  
                 penetrating into pulp**



- K02.7      Dental root caries**
- K02.9      Dental caries, unspecified**
- K03    Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth**
  - Excludes2:bruxism (F45.8)
    - dental caries (K02.-)
    - teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)
  - K03.0      Excessive attrition of teeth**
    - Approximal wear of teeth
    - Occlusal wear of teeth
  - K03.1      Abrasion of teeth**
    - Dentifrice abrasion of teeth
    - Habitual abrasion of teeth
    - Occupational abrasion of teeth
    - Ritual abrasion of teeth
    - Traditional abrasion of teeth
    - Wedge defect NOS
  - K03.2      Erosion of teeth**
    - Erosion of teeth due to diet
    - Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments
    - Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
    - Erosion of teeth NOS
    - Idiopathic erosion of teeth
    - Occupational erosion of teeth
  - K03.3      Pathological resorption of teeth**
    - Internal granuloma of pulp
    - Resorption of teeth (external)
  - K03.4      Hypercementosis**
    - Cementation hyperplasia
  - K03.5      Ankylosis of teeth**
  - K03.6      Deposits [accretions] on teeth**
    - Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
    - Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
    - Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
    - Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
    - Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
    - Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
    - Staining of teeth NOS
    - Subgingival dental calculus
    - Supragingival dental calculus
    - Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth
  - K03.7      Posteruptive color changes of dental hard tissues**
    - Excludes2:deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)
  - K03.8      Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth**

**K03.81 Cracked tooth**

**Excludes1:** asymptomatic craze lines in  
enamel - omit code  
broken or fractured tooth due to  
trauma (S02.5)

**K03.89 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth**

**K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified**

**K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues**

**K04.0 Pulpitis**

Acute pulpitis  
Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis  
Pulpal abscess  
Pulpal polyp  
Suppurative pulpitis

**K04.1 Necrosis of pulp**

Pulpal gangrene

**K04.2 Pulp degeneration**

Denticles  
Pulpal calcifications  
Pulpal stones

**K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp**

Secondary or irregular dentine

**K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin**

Acute apical periodontitis NOS  
Excludes1: acute periodontitis (K05.2-)

**K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis**

Apical or periapical granuloma  
Apical periodontitis NOS  
Excludes1: chronic periodontitis (K05.3-)

**K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus**

Dental abscess with sinus  
Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

**K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus**

Dental abscess without sinus  
Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus  
Periapical abscess without sinus

**K04.8 Radicular cyst**

Apical (periodontal) cyst  
Periapical cyst  
Residual radicular cyst  
Excludes2: lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

**K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and  
periapical tissues**

**K04.90 Unspecified diseases of pulp and  
periapical tissues**

**K04.99 Other diseases of pulp and periapical  
tissues**

**K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases**

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

**K05.0 Acute gingivitis**

Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)

**K05.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced**

Acute gingivitis NOS

**K05.01 Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced**

**K05.1 Chronic gingivitis**

Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)

Gingivitis (chronic) NOS

Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)

Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)

Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)

**K05.10 Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced**

Chronic gingivitis NOS

Gingivitis NOS

**K05.11 Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced**

**K05.2 Aggressive periodontitis**

Acute pericoronitis

Excludes1: acute apical periodontitis (K04.4)

periapical abscess (K04.7)

periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)

**K05.20 Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified**

**K05.21 Aggressive periodontitis, localized**

Periodontal abscess

**K05.22 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized**

**K05.3 Chronic periodontitis**

Chronic pericoronitis

Complex periodontitis

Periodontitis NOS

Simplex periodontitis

Excludes1: chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)

- K05.30 Chronic periodontitis,unspecified**
  - K05.31 Chronic periodontitis, localized**
  - K05.32 Chronic periodontitis, generalized**
- K05.4 Periodontosis**
  - Juvenile periodontosis
- K05.5 Other periodontal diseases**
  - Excludes2:leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.21)
- K05.6 Periodontal disease, unspecified**
- K06 Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge**
  - Excludes2:acute gingivitis (K05.0)
    - atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)
    - chronic gingivitis (K05.1)
    - gingivitis NOS (K05.1)
- K06.0 Gingival recession**
  - Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective) (postprocedural)
- K06.1 Gingival enlargement**
  - Gingival fibromatosis
- K06.2 Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma**
  - Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]
  - Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause or denture status (Z97.2)
- K06.8 Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge**
  - Fibrous epulis
  - Flabby alveolar ridge
  - Giant cell epulis
  - Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva
  - Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva
  - Excludes2:gingival cyst (K09.0)
- K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified**
- K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures**
  - Excludes2:
    - dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
    - disorders of jaw (M27.-)
- K08.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes**
  - Code also underlying systemic condition
- K08.1 Complete loss of teeth**
  - Acquired loss of teeth, complete**
  - Excludes1:
    - congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)

- exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes  
(K08.0)
- partial loss of teeth (K08.4-)
- K08.10 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause**
  - K08.101 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I**
  - K08.102 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II**
  - K08.103 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III**
  - K08.104 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV**
  - K08.109 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class**
- Edentulism NOS**
- K08.11 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma**
  - K08.111 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class I**
  - K08.112 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class II**
  - K08.113 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class III**
  - K08.114 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV**
  - K08.119 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class**
- K08.12 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases**
  - K08.121 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I**
  - K08.122 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II**
  - K08.123 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III**
  - K08.124 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV**
  - K08.129 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class**
- K08.13 Complete loss of teeth due to caries**

- K08.131 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class I
- K08.132 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class II
- K08.133 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class III
- K08.134 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
- K08.139 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class
- K08.19 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause
  - K08.191 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
  - K08.192 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
  - K08.193 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
  - K08.194 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
  - K08.199 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class
- K08.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
  - K08.20 Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
    - Atrophy of the mandible NOS
    - Atrophy of the maxilla NOS
  - K08.21 Minimal atrophy of the mandible
    - Minimal atrophy of the edentulous mandible
  - K08.22 Moderate atrophy of the mandible
    - Moderate atrophy of the edentulous mandible
  - K08.23 Severe atrophy of the mandible
    - Severe atrophy of the edentulous mandible
  - K08.24 Minimal atrophy of maxilla
    - Minimal atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
  - K08.25 Moderate atrophy of the maxilla
    - Moderate atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
  - K08.26 Severe atrophy of the maxilla
    - Severe atrophy of the edentulous maxilla
- K08.3 Retained dental root

**K08.4 Partial loss of teeth**

**Acquired loss of teeth, partial**

**Excludes1: complete loss of teeth (K08.1-)  
congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)**

**Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic  
causes (K08.0)**

**K08.40 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause**

**K08.401 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified  
cause, class I**

**K08.402 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified  
cause, class II**

**K08.403 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified  
cause, class III**

**K08.404 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified  
cause, class IV**

**K08.409 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified  
cause, unspecified class  
Tooth extraction status NOS**

**K08.41 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma**

**K08.411 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma,  
class I**

**K08.412 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma,  
class II**

**K08.413 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma,  
class III**

**K08.414 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma,  
class IV**

**K08.419 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma,  
unspecified class**

**K08.42 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal  
diseases**

**K08.421 Partial loss of teeth due to  
periodontal diseases, class I**

**K08.422 Partial loss of teeth due to  
periodontal diseases, class II**

**K08.423 Partial loss of teeth due to  
periodontal diseases, class III**

**K08.424 Partial loss of teeth due to  
periodontal diseases, class IV**

**K08.429 Partial loss of teeth due to**

- periodontal diseases, unspecified class
- K08.43 Partial loss of teeth due to caries**
  - K08.431 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class I**
  - K08.432 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class II**
  - K08.433 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class III**
  - K08.434 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class IV**
  - K08.439 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class**
- K08.49 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause**
  - K08.491 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I**
  - K08.492 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II**
  - K08.493 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III**
  - K08.494 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV**
  - K08.499 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class**
- K08.5 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth**
  - Defective bridge, crown, filling**
  - Defective dental restoration**
  - Excludes1: dental restoration status (Z98.811)**
  - Excludes2: endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)**
  - unsatisfactory endodontic treatment (M27.5-)**
- K08.50 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth, unspecified**
  - Defective dental restoration NOS**
- K08.51 Open restoration margins of tooth**
  - Dental restoration failure of marginal integrity**
  - Open margin on tooth restoration**
  - Poor gingival margin to tooth restoration**
- K08.52 Unreparable overhanging of dental**



**restorative materials**

**Overhanging of tooth restoration**

**K08.53 Fractured dental restorative material**

**Excludes1: cracked tooth (K03.81)  
traumatic fracture of tooth (S02.5)**

**K08.530 Fractured dental restorative material  
without loss of material**

**K08.531 Fractured dental restorative material  
with loss of material**

**K08.539 Fractured dental restorative material,  
unspecified**

**K08.54 Contour of existing restoration of tooth  
biologically incompatible with oral health**

**Dental restoration failure of periodontal  
anatomical integrity**

**Unacceptable contours of existing restoration  
of tooth**

**Unacceptable morphology of existing  
restoration of tooth**

**K08.55 Allergy to existing dental restorative  
material**

**Use additional code to identify the specific  
type of allergy**

**K08.56 Poor aesthetic of existing restoration of  
tooth**

**Dental restoration aesthetically inadequate or  
displeasing**

**K08.59 Other unsatisfactory restoration of tooth  
Other defective dental restoration**

**K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and  
supporting structures**

**Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS**

**Irregular alveolar process**

**Toothache NOS**

**K08.9 Disorder of teeth and supporting structures,  
unspecified**

**K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified**

**Includes: lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of  
another fibro-osseous lesion**

**Excludes2: cysts of jaw (M27.0-, M27.4-)**

radicular cyst (K04.8)

**K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts**

Dentigerous cyst  
Eruption cyst  
Follicular cyst  
Gingival cyst  
Keratocyst  
Lateral periodontal cyst  
Primordial cyst

**K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region**

Cyst (of) incisive canal  
Cyst (of) palatine of papilla  
Globulomaxillary cyst  
Median palatal cyst  
Nasopalatine cyst

**K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified**

Dermoid cyst  
Epidermoid cyst  
Lymphoepithelial cyst  
Epstein's pearl  
Nasoalveolar cyst  
Nasolabial cyst

**K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified**

**K11 Diseases of salivary glands**

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland**

**K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland**

**K11.2 Sialoadenitis**

Parotitis  
Excludes1: epidemic parotitis (B26.-)  
mumps (B26.-)  
uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)

**K11.20 Sialoadentitis, unspecified**

**K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis**

Excludes1: acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)

- K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis**
- K11.23 Chronic sialoadenitis**
- K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland**
- K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland**
  - Excludes1: congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)
- K11.5 Sialolithiasis**
  - Calculus of salivary gland or duct
  - Stone of salivary gland or duct
- K11.6 Mucocele of salivary gland**
  - Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland
  - Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland
  - Ranula
- K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion**
  - Hypoptyalism
  - Ptyalism
  - Xerostomia
  - Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)
- K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands**
  - Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
  - Mikulicz' disease
  - Necrotizing sialometaplasia
  - Sialectasia
  - Stenosis of salivary duct
  - Stricture of salivary duct
  - Excludes1: sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)
- K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified**
  - Sialoadenopathy NOS

## **K12 Stomatitis and related lesions**

Use additional code to identify:

- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: cancrum oris (A69.0)

- cheilitis (K13.0)
- gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
- noma (A69.0)

### **K12.0 Recurrent oral aphthae**

- Aphthous stomatitis (major) (minor)
- Bednar's aphthae

Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens  
Recurrent aphthous ulcer  
Stomatitis herpetiformis

**K12.1 Other forms of stomatitis**

Stomatitis NOS  
Denture stomatitis  
Ulcerative stomatitis  
Vesicular stomatitis  
Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)  
Vincent's stomatitis (A69.1)

**K12.2 Cellulitis and abscess of mouth**

Cellulitis of mouth (floor)  
Submandibular abscess  
Excludes2: abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)  
abscess of tongue (K14.0)  
periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)  
periodontal abscess (K05.21)  
peritonsillar abscess (J36)

**K12.3 Mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy**

**Code also type of associated therapy, such as:  
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs  
(T45.1x-)**

radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

**K12.4 Mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs**

Code also drug (T36-T50)

**K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa**

Includes: epithelial disturbances of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)

cysts of oral region (K09.-)  
diseases of tongue (K14.-)  
stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

**K13.0 Diseases of lips**

Abscess of lips  
Angular cheilitis  
Cellulitis of lips  
Cheilitis NOS  
Cheilodysplasia

Cheilosis  
 Exfoliative cheilitis  
 Fistula of lips  
 Glandular cheilitis  
 Hypertrophy of lips  
 Perlèche NEC  
 Excludes1: ariboflavinosis (E53.0)  
     cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)  
     congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)  
     congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)  
     perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.83)  
     perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

**K13.1 Cheek and lip biting**

**K13.2 Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue**

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of oral epithelium (D00.0-)  
     hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

**K13.21 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue**

Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa  
 Leukoplakia of gingiva, lips, tongue  
 Excludes1: hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)  
     leukokeratosis nicotina palati (K13.24)

**K13.22 Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa**

Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

**K13.23 Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa**

Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

**K13.24 Leukokeratosis nicotina palati**

Smoker's palate

**K13.29 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue**

Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue  
 Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue  
 Leukoedema of mouth or tongue  
 Other oral epithelium disturbances

**K13.3 Hairy leukoplakia**

**K13.4 Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa**

Eosinophilic granuloma  
 Granuloma pyogenicum  
 Verrucous xanthoma

**K13.5 Oral submucous fibrosis**

Submucous fibrosis of tongue

**K13.6 Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa**

Excludes2: irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

**K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa**

**K13.70 Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa**

**K13.79 Other lesions of oral mucosa**

Focal oral mucinosis

## **K14 Diseases of tongue**

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: erythroplakia (K13.29)

focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.29)

leukedema of tongue (K13.29)

leukoplakia of tongue (K13.21)

hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

macroglossia (congenital) (Q38.2)

submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

### **K14.0 Glossitis**

Abscess of tongue

Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue

Excludes1: atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

### **K14.1 Geographic tongue**

Benign migratory glossitis

Glossitis areata exfoliativa

### **K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis**

### **K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae**

Black hairy tongue

Coated tongue

Hypertrophy of foliate papillae

Lingua villosa nigra

### **K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae**

Atrophic glossitis

### **K14.5 Plicated tongue**

Fissured tongue

Furrowed tongue

Scrotal tongue

Excludes1: fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

### **K14.6 Glossodynia**

Glossopyrosis

Painful tongue

### **K14.8 Other diseases of tongue**

Atrophy of tongue

Crenated tongue

Enlargement of tongue  
Glossocele  
Glossoptosis  
Hypertrophy of tongue

**K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified**

Glossopathy NOS

**Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)**

Excludes2:hiatus hernia (K44.-)

**K20 Esophagitis**

Includes: abscess of esophagus  
acute esophagitis  
chemical esophagitis  
esophagitis NOS  
peptic esophagitis

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1:erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)

esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0)

reflux esophagitis (K21.0)

ulcerative esophagitis (K22.1-)

**K21 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease**

**K21.0 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis**

Reflux esophagitis

**K21.9 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis**

Esophageal reflux NOS

**K22 Other diseases of esophagus**

Excludes2:esophageal varices (I85.-)

**K22.0 Achalasia of cardia**

Achalasia NOS

Cardiospasm

Excludes1:congenital cardiospasm (Q39.5)

**K22.1 Ulcer of esophagus**

**Barrett's ulcer**

Erosion of esophagus

Fungal ulcer of esophagus

Peptic ulcer of esophagus

Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals

Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments  
Ulcerative esophagitis

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical

Excludes1: Barrett's esophagus (K22.81)

**K22.10 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding**

Ulcer of esophagus NOS

**K22.11 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding**

Excludes2: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

**K22.2 Esophageal obstruction**

Compression of esophagus

Constriction of esophagus

Stenosis of esophagus

Stricture of esophagus

Excludes1: congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)

**K22.3 Perforation of esophagus**

Rupture of esophagus

Excludes1: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.8-)

**K22.4 Dyskinesia of esophagus**

Corkscrew esophagus

Diffuse esophageal spasm

Spasm of esophagus

Excludes1: cardiospasm (K22.0)

**K22.5 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired**

Esophageal pouch, acquired

Excludes1: diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

**K22.6 Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome**

Mallory-Weiss syndrome

**K22.7 Barrett's esophagus**

Barrett's disease

Barrett's syndrome

Excludes1: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)

**K22.8 Other specified diseases of esophagus**

**Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS**

Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)

Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

**K22.9 Disease of esophagus, unspecified**

**K23 Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

congenital syphilis (A50.5)

Excludes1: late syphilis (A52.79)

megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)

tuberculosis (A18.83)



## **K25 Gastric ulcer**

Includes: erosion (acute) of stomach  
pylorus ulcer (peptic)  
stomach ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: acute gastritis (K29.0-)

peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

**K25.0 Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage**

**K25.1 Acute gastric ulcer with perforation**

**K25.2 Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation**

**K25.3 Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation**

**K25.4 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage**

**K25.5 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation**

**K25.6 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation**

**K25.7 Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation**

**K25.9 Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation**

## **K26 Duodenal ulcer**

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum  
duodenum ulcer (peptic)  
postpyloric ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

**K26.0 Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage**

**K26.1 Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation**

**K26.2 Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation**

**K26.3 Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation**

**K26.4 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage**

**K26.5 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation**

**K26.6 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation**

**K26.7 Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation**

**K26.9 Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation**

**K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified**

Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS

peptic ulcer NOS

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.8)

**K27.0 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage**

**K27.1 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation**

**K27.2 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation**

**K27.3 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation**

**K27.4 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage**

**K27.5 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation**

**K27.6 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation**

**K27.7 Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation**

**K27.9 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation**

**K28 Gastrojejunal ulcer**

Includes: anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion  
gastrocolic ulcer (peptic) or erosion  
gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion  
gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion  
jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion  
marginal ulcer (peptic) or erosion  
stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)

- K28.0**      **Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage**
- K28.1**      **Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation**
- K28.2**      **Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation**
- K28.3**      **Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation**
- K28.4**      **Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage**
- K28.5**      **Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation**
- K28.6**      **Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation**
- K28.7**      **Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation**
- K28.9**      **Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation**

## **K29 Gastritis and duodenitis**

Excludes1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.8)  
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

### **K29.0 Acute gastritis**

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-)

#### **K29.00 Acute gastritis without bleeding**

#### **K29.01 Acute gastritis with bleeding**

### **K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis**

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

#### **K29.20 Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding**

#### **K29.21 Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding**

### **K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis**

#### **K29.30 Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding**

#### **K29.31 Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding**

### **K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis**

Gastric atrophy

#### **K29.40 Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding**

#### **K29.41 Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding**

### **K29.5 Unspecified chronic gastritis**

Chronic antral gastritis

**Chronic fundal gastritis**

**K29.50 Unspecified chronic gastritis without bleeding**

**K29.51 Unspecified chronic gastritis with bleeding**

**K29.6 Other gastritis**

Giant hypertrophic gastritis

Granulomatous gastritis

Ménétrier's disease

**K29.60 Other gastritis without bleeding**

**K29.61 Other gastritis with bleeding**

**K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified**

**K29.70 Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding**

**K29.71 Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding**

**K29.8 Duodenitis**

**K29.80 Duodenitis without bleeding**

**K29.81 Duodenitis with bleeding**

**K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified**

**K29.90 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding**

**K29.91 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding**

**K30 Dyspepsia**

Includes: indigestion

Excludes1: heartburn (R12)

nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)

neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)

psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)

**K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum**

Includes: functional disorders of stomach

Excludes2: diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)

diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.11)

**K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach**

Acute distention of stomach

**K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis**

Pyloric stenosis NOS

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

**K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach**

Excludes1: congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)

hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)

**K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)

neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)  
psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

**K31.4 Gastric diverticulum**

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

**K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum**

Constriction of duodenum  
Duodenal ileus (chronic)  
Stenosis of duodenum  
Stricture of duodenum  
Volvulus of duodenum

Excludes1: congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

**K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum**

Gastrocolic fistula  
Gastrojejunal fistula

**K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum**

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)

**K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum**

**K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum**

**K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with bleeding**

**K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without bleeding**  
**Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum NOS**

**K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum**

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of intestine (K63.81)

**K31.83 Achlorhydria**

**K31.89 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum**

**K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified**

**Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)**

**K35 Acute appendicitis**

**K35.0 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis**

Appendicitis (acute) with perforation  
Appendicitis (acute) with peritonitis (generalized) (localized) following rupture or perforation  
Appendicitis (acute) with peritonitis with peritoneal abscess  
Appendicitis (acute) with rupture

**K35.1 Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess**

Abscess of appendix

Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.0)

**K35.9 Acute appendicitis, unspecified**

Acute appendicitis NOS

Acute appendicitis with peritonitis, localized without rupture or NOS

Acute appendicitis without generalized peritonitis

Acute appendicitis without perforation

Acute appendicitis without peritoneal abscess

Acute appendicitis without rupture

**K36 Other appendicitis**

Includes: chronic appendicitis

recurrent appendicitis

**K37 Unspecified appendicitis**

**K38 Other diseases of appendix**

**K38.0 Hyperplasia of appendix**

**K38.1 Appendicular concretions**

Fecalith of appendix

Stercolith of appendix

**K38.2 Diverticulum of appendix**

**K38.3 Fistula of appendix**

**K38.8 Other specified diseases of appendix**

Intussusception of appendix

**K38.9 Disease of appendix, unspecified**

**Hernia (K40-K46)**

Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.

Includes: acquired hernia

congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia

recurrent hernia

**K40 Inguinal hernia**

Includes: bubonocoele

direct inguinal hernia

double inguinal hernia

indirect inguinal hernia

inguinal hernia NOS

oblique inguinal hernia

scrotal hernia

**K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction,  
without gangrene**

Inguinal hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene  
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene  
Irreducible inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene

**Strangulated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene**

**K40.00 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent**  
**Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS**

**K40.01 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent**

**K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene**

**K40.10 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent**  
**Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene NOS**

**K40.11 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent**

**K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene**

**K40.20 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent**  
**Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS**

**K40.21 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent**

**K40.3 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene**

Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene  
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene  
Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene  
Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene

**K40.30 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent**

Inguinal hernia, with obstruction NOS

Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

**K40.31 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent**

**K40.4 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene**

**K40.40 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent**

Inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS

- Unilateral inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
- K40.41 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent**
- K40.9 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene**
- K40.90 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
- Inguinal hernia NOS**
- Unilateral inguinal hernia NOS**
- K40.91 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent**
- K41 Femoral hernia**
- K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene**
  - Femoral hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
  - Incarcerated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
  - Irreducible femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
  - Strangulated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene**
- K41.00 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
- Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS**
- K41.01 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent**
- K41.1 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene**
- K41.10 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
- Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS**
- K41.11 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent**
- K41.2 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene**
- K41.20 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
- Bilateral femoral hernia NOS**
- K41.21 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent**
- K41.3 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction,**



**without gangrene**

Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene

Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene

Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene

Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene

**K41.30 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent**

Femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS

Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS

**K41.31 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent**

**K41.4 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene**

**K41.40 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent**

Femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS

Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS

**K41.41 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent**

**K41.9 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene**

**K41.90 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent**

Femoral hernia NOS

Unilateral femoral hernia NOS

**K41.91 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent**

**K42 Umbilical hernia**

Includes: paraumbilical hernia

Excludes1: omphalocele (Q79.2)

**K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene

Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene

Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene

Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene

**K42.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene**

Gangrenous umbilical hernia

**K42.9 Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene**

Umbilical hernia NOS

## **K43 Ventral hernia**

### **K43.0 Ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

Ventral hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene

Incarcerated ventral hernia, without gangrene

Irreducible ventral hernia, without gangrene

Strangulated ventral hernia, without gangrene

### **K43.00 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with obstruction, without gangrene**

### **K43.01 Incisional hernia, with obstruction , without gangrene**

### **K43.09 Other ventral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene**

Epigastric hernia

### **K43.1 Ventral hernia with gangrene**

Gangrenous ventral hernia

### **K43.10 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with gangrene**

### **K43.11 Incisional hernia, with gangrene**

### **K43.19 Other ventral hernia, with gangrene**

Epigastric hernia

### **K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene**

### **K43.90 Ventral hernia, unspecified, without obstruction or gangrene**

Ventral hernia NOS

### **K43.91 Incisional hernia, without obstruction or gangrene**

### **K43.99 Other ventral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene**

Epigastric hernia

## **K44 Diaphragmatic hernia**

Includes: hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)

paraesophageal hernia

Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

### **K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction

Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia

Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia

Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia

### **K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene**

Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia

**K44.9      Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene**

Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

**K45    Other abdominal hernia**

Includes:    abdominal hernia, specified site NEC  
                lumbar hernia  
                obturator hernia  
                pudendal hernia  
                retroperitoneal hernia  
                sciatic hernia

**K45.0      Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction  
Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia  
Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia  
Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia  
Excludes2: hernia due to adhesions with obstruction (K56.5)

**K45.1      Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene**

Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

**K45.8      Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene**

**K46    Unspecified abdominal hernia**

Includes:    enterocele  
                epiplocele  
                hernia NOS  
                interstitial hernia  
                intestinal hernia  
                intra-abdominal hernia

Excludes1: vaginal enterocele (N81.5)

**K46.0      Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**

Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction  
Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia  
Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia  
Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia

**K46.1      Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene**

Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

**K46.9      Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene**

Abdominal hernia NOS

## Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)

Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease

Excludes1: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)

megacolon (K59.3)

### **K50 Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]**

Includes: granulomatous enteritis

Excludes1: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:

pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

#### **K50.0 Crohn's disease of small intestine**

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of ileum

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum

Regional ileitis

Terminal ileitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)

##### **K50.00 Crohn's disease of small intestine without complications**

K50.01 Crohn's disease of small intestine with complications

##### **K50.011 Crohn's disease of small intestine with rectal bleeding**

##### **K50.012 Crohn's disease of small intestine with intestinal obstruction**

##### **K50.013 Crohn's disease of small intestine with fistula**

##### **K50.014 Crohn's disease of small intestine with abscess**

##### **K50.018 Crohn's disease of small intestine with other complication**

##### **K50.019 Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications**

#### **K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine**

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of colon

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of large bowel

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of rectum

Granulomatous colitis

Regional colitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8)

##### **K50.10 Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications**

K50.11 Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications

##### **K50.111 Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding**

##### **K50.112 Crohn's disease of large intestine**

- with intestinal obstruction
  - K50.113 Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula**
  - K50.114 Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess**
  - K50.118 Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication**
  - K50.119 Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications**
- K50.8 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine**
  - K50.80 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine without complications**
  - K50.81 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with complications**
    - K50.811 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding**
    - K50.812 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction**
    - K50.813 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula**
    - K50.814 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess**
    - K50.818 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication**
    - K50.819 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications**
- K50.9 Crohn's disease, unspecified**
  - K50.90 Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications**  
Crohn's disease NOS  
**Regional enteritis NOS**
  - K50.91 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications**
    - K50.911 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding**
    - K50.912 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with**

- intestinal obstruction
- K50.913 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula**
- K50.914 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess**
- K50.918 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication**
- K50.919 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with unspecified complications**

## **K51 Ulcerative colitis**

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:

pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

Excludes1: Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)

### **K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis**

#### **Backwash ileitis**

#### **K51.00 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis without complications**

#### **Ulcerative (chronic) panocolitis NOS**

#### **K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) panocolitis with complications**

##### **K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with rectal bleeding**

##### **K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with intestinal obstruction**

##### **K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with fistula**

##### **K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) panocolitis with abscess**

##### **K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with other complication**

##### **K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) panocolitis with unspecified complications**

### **K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis**

#### **K51.20 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications**

#### **Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis NOS**

#### **K51.21 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with complications**

##### **K51.211 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding**

- K51.212 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction
  - K51.213 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula
  - K51.214 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess
  - K51.218 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication
  - K51.219 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications
- K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis
  - K51.30 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications
    - Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis NOS
  - K51.31 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with complications
    - K51.311 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding
    - K51.312 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction
    - K51.313 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula
    - K51.314 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess
    - K51.318 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication
    - K51.319 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications
- K51.4 Inflammatory polyps of colon
  - Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
  - polyposis of colon (D12.6)
  - polyps of colon NOS (K63.5)
  - K51.40 Inflammatory polyps of colon without complications
    - Inflammatory polyps of colon NOS
  - K51.41 Inflammatory polyps of colon with complications
    - K51.411 Inflammatory polyps of colon with rectal bleeding
    - K51.412 Inflammatory polyps of colon with

**K51.413 Inflammatory polyps of colon with fistula**

**K51.418 Inflammatory polyps of colon with other complication**

## K51.5 Left sided colitis

**K51.50 Left sided colitis without complications**

**K51.51 Left sided colitis with complications**

**K51.512 Left sided colitis with intestinal obstruction**

**K51.514 Left sided colitis with abscess**

**K51.518 Left sided colitis with other complication**

**K51.519 Left sided colitis with unspecified complications**

**K51.80 Other ulcerative colitis without complications**

**K51.811 Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding**

**K51.812 Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction**

**K51.813 Other ulcerative colitis with fistula**

**K51.814 Other ulcerative colitis with abscess**

**K51.818 Other ulcerative colitis with other complication**

**K51.819 Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications**

**K51.90      Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications**



**K51.91      Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications**

**K51.911    Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding**

**K51.912    Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction**

**K51.913    Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula**

**K51.914    Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess**

**K51.918    Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication**

**K51.919    Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications**

**K52    Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis**

**K52.0      Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation**

**K52.1      Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

**K52.2      Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis**

Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis

Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (Z91.01-, Z91.02-)

**K52.8      Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis**

Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis

**K52.9      Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified**

Colitis NOS

Enteritis NOS

Gastroenteritis NOS

Ileitis NOS

Jejunitis NOS

Sigmoiditis NOS

Excludes1:diarrhea NOS (R19.7)

functional diarrhea (K59.1)

infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)

neonatal diarrhea (noninfective) (P78.3)

psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

## Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)

### **K55 Vascular disorders of intestine**

Excludes1: necrotizing enterocolitis of fetus or newborn (P77)

#### **K55.0 Acute vascular disorders of intestine**

- Acute fulminant ischemic colitis
- Acute intestinal infarction
- Acute small intestine ischemia
- Infarction of appendices epiploicae
- Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism
- Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction
- Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis
- Necrosis of intestine
- Subacute ischemic colitis

#### **K55.1 Chronic vascular disorders of intestine**

- Chronic ischemic colitis
- Chronic ischemic enteritis
- Chronic ischemic enterocolitis
- Ischemic stricture of intestine
- Mesenteric atherosclerosis
- Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

#### **K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon**

##### **K55.20 Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage**

##### **K55.21 Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage**

#### **K55.8 Other vascular disorders of intestine**

#### **K55.9 Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified**

- Ischemic colitis
- Ischemic enteritis
- Ischemic enterocolitis

### **K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia**

Excludes1: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)

- cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.11)
- ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)
- meconium ileus NOS (P76.0)
- neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.-
- obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)
- postprocedural intestinal obstruction (K91.3)
- stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)
- intestinal obstruction with hernia (K40-K46)

#### **K56.0 Paralytic ileus**

- Paralysis of bowel
- Paralysis of colon

Paralysis of intestine

Excludes1: gallstone ileus (K56.3)

ileus NOS (K56.7)

obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69)

**K56.1 Intussusception**

Intussusception or invagination of bowel

Intussusception or invagination of colon

Intussusception or invagination of intestine

Intussusception or invagination of rectum

Excludes2: intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

**K56.2 Volvulus**

Strangulation of colon or intestine

Torsion of colon or intestine

Twist of colon or intestine

Excludes2: volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)

**K56.3 Gallstone ileus**

Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

**K56.4 Other impaction of intestine**

Enterolith

Fecal impaction

Impaction (of) colon

**K56.5 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction  
(postprocedural) (postinfection)**

**Abdominal hernia due to adhesions with obstruction**

Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction (postprocedural)  
(postinfection)

**K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction**

**K56.60 Unspecified intestinal obstruction**

**Intestinal obstruction NOS**

**Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to  
specified condition-code to  
condition**

**K56.69 Other intestinal obstruction**

Enterostenosis NOS

Obstructive ileus NOS

Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS

Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS

Stricture of colon or intestine NOS

Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-  
code to condition

**K56.7 Ileus, unspecified**

**Excludes1: obstructive ileus (K56.69)**

**K57 Diverticular disease of intestine**

Excludes1:congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)

Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)

Excludes2:diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)

**K57.0 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess**

Diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis

Excludes1:diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

**K57.00 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding**

**K57.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding**

**K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess**

Excludes1:diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

**K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding**

Diverticular disease of small intestine NOS

**K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding**

**K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding**

**K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding**

**K57.2 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess**

Diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis

Excludes1:diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

**K57.20 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding**

**K57.21 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding**

**K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess**

Excludes1:diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

**K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding**

Diverticular disease of colon NOS

**K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without**

- perforation or abscess with bleeding
- K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding**
- K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding**
- K57.4 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess**  
Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis
- K57.40 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding**
- K57.41 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding**
- K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess**
- K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding**  
Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine NOS
- K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding**
- K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding**
- K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding**
- K57.8 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess**  
Diverticulitis of intestine NOS with peritonitis
- K57.80 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding**
- K57.81 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding**
- K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess**
- K57.90 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess**

**without bleeding**

Diverticular disease of intestine NOS

**K57.91 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding**

**K57.92 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding**

**K57.93 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding**

**K58 Irritable bowel syndrome**

Includes: irritable colon  
spastic colon

**K58.0 Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea**

**K58.9 Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea**

Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

**K59 Other functional intestinal disorders**

Excludes1: change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)  
intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)  
psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)  
Excludes2: functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)

**K59.0 Constipation**

**K59.00 Constipation, unspecified**

**K59.01 Slow transit constipation**

**K59.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation**

**K59.09 Other constipation**

**K59.1 Functional diarrhea**

Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)  
irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)

**K59.2 Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified**

**K59.3 Megacolon, not elsewhere classified**

Dilatation of colon

Toxic megacolon

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

Excludes1: congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1)  
Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)  
megacolon in Chagas' disease (B57.32)

**K59.4 Anal spasm**

Proctalgia fugax

**K59.8 Other specified functional intestinal disorders**

Atony of colon

Pseudo-obstruction (acute) (chronic) of intestine

**K59.9 Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified**

**K60 Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions**

Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis (K61.-)

Excludes2: anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old) (K62.81)

**K60.0 Acute anal fissure**

**K60.1 Chronic anal fissure**

**K60.2 Anal fissure, unspecified**

**K60.3 Anal fistula**

**K60.4 Rectal fistula**

Fistula of rectum to skin

Excludes1: rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)  
vesicorectal fistula (N32.1)

**K60.5 Anorectal fistula**

**K61 Abscess of anal and rectal regions**

Includes: abscess of anal and rectal regions  
cellulitis of anal and rectal regions

**K61.0 Anal abscess**

Perianal abscess

Excludes1: intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)

**K61.1 Rectal abscess**

Perirectal abscess

Excludes1: ischiorectal abscess (K61.3)

**K61.2 Anorectal abscess**

**K61.3 Ischiorectal abscess**

Abscess of ischiorectal fossa

**K61.4 Intrasphincteric abscess**

**K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum**

Includes: anal canal

Excludes2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K91.4-)  
fecal incontinence (R15)  
hemorrhoids (I84.-)

**K62.0 Anal polyp**

**K62.1 Rectal polyp**

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D12.8)

**K62.2 Anal prolapse**

Prolapse of anal canal

**K62.3 Rectal prolapse**

Prolapse of rectal mucosa

**K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum**

Stricture of anus (sphincter)

**K62.5 Hemorrhage of anus and rectum**

Excludes1: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)  
melena (K92.1)  
neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)

**K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum**

Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum  
Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum  
Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)  
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

**K62.7 Radiation proctitis**

Use additional code to identify the type of radiation  
(W90.-)

**K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum**

Excludes2: ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

**K62.81 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic)  
(old)**

**Tear of anus, nontraumatic**

Use additional code for any associated fecal  
incontinence (R15)

Excludes2: anal fissure (K60.-)  
anal sphincter tear (healed) (old)  
complicating delivery (O34.7-)  
traumatic tear of anal sphincter  
(S31.831)

**K62.89 Other specified diseases of anus and  
rectum**

Proctitis NOS

**K62.9 Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified**

**K63 Other diseases of intestine**

**K63.0 Abscess of intestine**

Excludes1: abscess of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.04, K50.14,  
K50.84, K50.94,)  
abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2,  
K57.4, K57.8)  
abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.04, K51.14,  
K51.24, K51.34, K51.44, K51.54, K51.84, K51.94)  
Excludes2: abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)  
abscess of appendix (K35.1)

**K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)**

**Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum**

Excludes1: perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)



perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease  
(K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)

Excludes2: perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.0)

**K63.2      Fistula of intestine**

Excludes1: fistula of duodenum (K31.6)

fistula of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.03, K50.13,  
K50.83, K50.93,)

fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.03, K51.13,  
K51.23, K51.33, K51.43, K51.53, K51.83, K51.93)

Excludes2: fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)

fistula of appendix (K38.3)

intestinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)

vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

**K63.3      Ulcer of intestine**

Primary ulcer of small intestine

Excludes1: duodenal ulcer (K26.-)

gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)

gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)

jejunal ulcer (K28.-)

peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)

ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)

ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)

ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

**K63.4      Enteroptosis**

**K63.5      Polyp of colon**

Excludes1:      adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)

         inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)

         polyposis of colon (D12.6)

**K63.8      Other specified diseases of intestine**

**K63.81      Dieulafoy lesion of intestine**

Excludes2:      Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and  
                 duodenum (K31.82)

**K63.82      Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)**

Code also type of associated therapy, such  
as:

         antineoplastic and

         immunosuppressive drugs

         (T45.1x-)

         radiological procedure and

         radiotherapy (Y84.2)

**K63.89      Other specified diseases of intestine**

**K63.9      Disease of intestine, unspecified**

## Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

### K65 Peritonitis

#### Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.0)

- aseptic peritonitis (T81.6)
- benign paroxysmal peritonitis (E85.0)
- chemical peritonitis (T81.6)
- diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis (K57.4-)
- diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis (K57.2-)
- diverticulitis of intestine, NOS, with peritonitis (K57.8-)
- diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis (K57.0-)
- gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
- neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)
- pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)
- periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)
- peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
- peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
- peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
- peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
- peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
- peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
- peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)
- peritonitis with or following diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)
- puerperal peritonitis (O85)
- retroperitoneal infections (K68.-)

#### K65.0 Generalized (acute) peritonitis

##### Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male

Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)

##### Suppurative peritonitis (acute)

#### K65.1 Peritoneal abscess

- Abdominopelvic abscess
- Abscess (of) omentum
- Abscess (of) peritoneum
- Mesenteric abscess
- Retrocecal abscess
- Subdiaphragmatic abscess
- Subhepatic abscess
- Subphrenic abscess

#### K65.2 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis

Excludes1: bacterial peritonitis NOS K65.9

#### K65.3 Choleperitonitis

Peritonitis due to bile

#### K65.4 Sclerosing mesenteritis

Fat necrosis of peritoneum  
(Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis  
Mesenteric lipodystrophy  
Mesenteric panniculitis  
Retractile mesenteritis

**K65.8 Other peritonitis**

Chronic proliferative peritonitis  
Peritonitis due to urine

**K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified**  
**Bacterial peritonitis NOS**

**K66 Other disorders of peritoneum**

Excludes2: ascites (R18.-)  
peritoneal effusion (chronic) (R18.8)

**K66.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postprocedural)**  
**(postinfection)**

Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)  
Adhesions (of) diaphragm  
Adhesions (of) intestine  
Adhesions (of) male pelvis  
Adhesions (of) omentum  
Adhesions (of) stomach  
Adhesive bands  
Mesenteric adhesions  
Excludes1: female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)  
peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K56.5)

**K66.1 Hemoperitoneum**

Excludes1: traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)

**K66.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum**

**K66.9 Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified**

**K67 Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as :  
congenital syphilis (A50.0)  
helminthiasis (B65.0 - B83.9)  
Excludes1: peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)  
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)  
peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)  
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)  
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)

**K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum**

**K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess**

**K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess**

**K68.12 Psoas muscle abscess**  
**K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess**  
**K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum**

## **Diseases of liver (K70-K77)**

Excludes1:jaundice NOS (R17)

Excludes2:hemochromatosis (E83.1)

Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Wilson's disease (E83.0)

### **K70 Alcoholic liver disease**

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

**K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver**

**K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis**

**K70.10 Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites**

**K70.11 Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites**

**K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver**

**K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver**

Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS

**K70.30 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites**

**K70.31 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites**

**K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure**

Acute alcoholic hepatic failure

Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS

Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure

Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure

**K70.40 Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma**

**K70.41 Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma**

**K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified**

### **K71 Toxic liver disease**

Includes: drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease

drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxic agent

Excludes2:alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)

Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

**K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis**

Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury

"Pure" cholestasis

**K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis**

Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs

**K71.10 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis,  
without coma**

**K71.11 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis,  
with coma**

**K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis**

**K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent  
hepatitis**

**K71.4 Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis**

**K71.5 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis**

Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis

**K71.50 Toxic liver disease with chronic active  
hepatitis without ascites**

**K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active  
hepatitis with ascites**

**K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere  
classified**

**K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of  
liver**

**K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver**

Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia

Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas

Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatis

Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver

**K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified**

## **K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified**

Includes: acute hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure  
fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure  
hepatic encephalopathy NOS  
liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure  
malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure  
yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)  
hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy  
(O00-O07, O08.8)  
hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
(O26.6)  
hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)  
icterus of fetus and newborn (P55-P59)  
postprocedural hepatic failure (K91.81)  
viral hepatitis with hepatic coma (B15-B19)

**K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure**

**K72.00 Acute and subacute hepatic failure without**

- coma
  - K72.01 Acute and subacute hepatic failure with coma**
  - K72.1 Chronic hepatic failure**
    - K72.10 Chronic hepatic failure without coma**
    - K72.11 Chronic hepatic failure with coma**
  - K72.9 Hepatic failure, unspecified**
    - K72.90 Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma**
    - K72.91 Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma**
  - Hepatic coma NOS
- K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified**
  - Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)
  - drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)
  - granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)
  - reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)
  - viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)
  - K73.0 Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified**
  - K73.1 Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified**
  - K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified**
    - Lupoid hepatitis NEC
  - K73.8 Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified**
  - K73.9 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified**
- K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver**
  - Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)
  - alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)
  - cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)
  - cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)
  - congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.8)
  - K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis**
  - K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis**
  - K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis**
  - K74.3 Primary biliary cirrhosis**
    - Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis
  - K74.4 Secondary biliary cirrhosis**
  - K74.5 Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified**
  - K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver**
    - K74.60 Unspecified cirrhosis of liver**

## **Cirrhosis (of liver) NOS**

### **K74.69 Other cirrhosis of liver**

Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)  
Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)  
Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)  
Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)  
Portal cirrhosis (of liver)  
Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)

## **K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases**

Excludes2: toxic liver disease (K71.-)

### **K75.0 Abscess of liver**

Cholangitic hepatic abscess  
Hematogenic hepatic abscess  
Hepatic abscess NOS  
Lymphogenic hepatic abscess  
Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess  
Excludes1: amebic liver abscess (A06.4)  
                  cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0)  
                  pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)

### **K75.1 Phlebitis of portal vein**

Pylephlebitis  
Excludes1: pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)

### **K75.2 Nonspecific reactive hepatitis**

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)  
                  chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)  
                  viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

### **K75.3 Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)  
                  chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)  
                  viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

### **K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis**

### **K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases**

### **K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified**

Hepatitis NOS  
Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)  
                  chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)  
                  viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

## **K76 Other diseases of liver**

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)  
                  amyloid degeneration of liver (E85.-)  
                  cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)  
                  hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)

hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)  
portal vein thrombosis (I81)  
toxic liver disease (K71.-)

**K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified**

**K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver**

Cardiac cirrhosis  
Cardiac sclerosis

**K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver**

Excludes1: liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

**K76.3 Infarction of liver**

**K76.4 Peliosis hepatis**

Hepatic angiomas

**K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease**

Excludes1: Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

**K76.6 Portal hypertension**

**K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome**

Excludes1: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)  
postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome (K91.82)

**K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver**

Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver  
Hepatoptosis

**K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified**

**K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)  
congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)  
congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)  
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)

alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)  
cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)  
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)  
infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)  
mumps hepatitis (B26.81)  
sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)  
secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)  
syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)  
toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)  
tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)



## Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

### K80 Cholelithiasis

#### K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis

Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis

##### K80.00 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction

##### K80.01 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

#### K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis

##### K80.10 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS

##### K80.11 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

##### K80.12 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

##### K80.13 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

##### K80.18 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction

##### K80.19 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction

#### K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis

Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis

Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)

Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)

Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)

Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)

##### K80.20 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction

##### K80.21 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction

#### K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis

Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis

##### K80.30 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction

##### K80.31 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction

- K80.32      Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction**
- K80.33      Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction**
- K80.34      Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction**
- K80.35      Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction**
- K80.36      Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction**
- K80.37      Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction**
- K80.4        Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis**  
                 Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)
- K80.40      Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction**
- K80.41      Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction**
- K80.42      Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction**
- K80.43      Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction**
- K80.44      Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction**
- K80.45      Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction**
- K80.46      Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction**
- K80.47      Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction**
- K80.5        Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis**  
                 Choledocholithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)  
                 Gallstone (impacted) of bile duct NOS (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)  
                 Gallstone (impacted) of common duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)  
                 Gallstone (impacted) of hepatic duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)  
                 Hepatic cholelithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)  
                 Hepatic colic (recurrent) (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
- K80.50      Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or**

- cholecystitis without obstruction
- K80.51 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with obstruction
- K80.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis
  - K80.60 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
  - K80.61 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
  - K80.62 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
  - K80.63 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
  - K80.64 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
  - K80.65 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
  - K80.66 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
  - K80.67 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
- K80.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis
  - K80.70 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis without obstruction
  - K80.71 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis with obstruction
- K80.8 Other cholelithiasis
  - K80.80 Other cholelithiasis without obstruction
  - K80.81 Other cholelithiasis with obstruction

## **K81 Cholecystitis**

Excludes1: cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

### **K81.0 Acute cholecystitis**

- Abscess of gallbladder
- Angiocholecystitis
- Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis
- Empyema of gallbladder
- Gangrene of gallbladder

Gangrenous cholecystitis

Suppurative cholecystitis

**K81.1 Chronic cholecystitis**

**K81.2 Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis**

**K81.9 Cholecystitis, unspecified**

**K82 Other diseases of gallbladder**

Excludes1: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)

postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

**K82.0 Obstruction of gallbladder**

Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis

Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis

Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis

Excludes1: obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

**K82.1 Hydrops of gallbladder**

Mucocele of gallbladder

**K82.2 Perforation of gallbladder**

Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

**K82.3 Fistula of gallbladder**

Cholecystocolic fistula

Cholecystoduodenal fistula

**K82.4 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder**

Strawberry gallbladder

Excludes1: cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-)

cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

**K82.8 Other specified diseases of gallbladder**

Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder

Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder

Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder

Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder

Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder

Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder

Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

**K82.9 Disease of gallbladder, unspecified**

**K83 Other diseases of biliary tract**

Excludes1: postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

Excludes2: conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)

conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)

**K83.0 Cholangitis**

Ascending cholangitis

Cholangitis NOS

Primary cholangitis

Recurrent cholangitis

Sclerosing cholangitis

Secondary cholangitis  
 Stenosing cholangitis  
 Suppurative cholangitis  
 Excludes1: cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)  
                   cholangitis with choledocholithiasis (K80.3-, K80.4-)  
                   chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)

**K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct**

Occlusion of bile duct without cholelithiasis  
 Stenosis of bile duct without cholelithiasis  
 Stricture of bile duct without cholelithiasis  
 Excludes1: congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)  
                   obstruction of bile duct with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

**K83.2 Perforation of bile duct**

Rupture of bile duct

**K83.3 Fistula of bile duct**

Choledochoduodenal fistula

**K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi**

**K83.5 Biliary cyst**

**K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract**

Adhesions of biliary tract  
 Atrophy of biliary tract  
 Hypertrophy of biliary tract  
 Ulcer of biliary tract

**K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified**

**K85 Acute pancreatitis**

**Abscess of pancreas**

Acute necrosis of pancreas  
 Acute (recurrent) pancreatitis  
 Gangrene of (gangrenous) pancreas  
 Hemorrhagic pancreatitis  
 Infective necrosis of pancreas

**Subacute pancreatitis**

Suppurative pancreatitis

**K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis**

**K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis**

Gallstone pancreatitis

**K85.2 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis**

Excludes2: alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis (K86.0)

**K85.3 Drug induced acute pancreatitis**

Use additional code to identify:  
                   drug abuse and dependence (F11.-- F17.-)

**K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis**

**K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified**

Pancreatitis NOS

## **K86 Other diseases of pancreas**

Excludes2: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)  
islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7)  
pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

### **K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis**

Use additional code to identify:  
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)  
Excludes2: alcohol induced acute pancreatitis (K85.2)

### **K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis**

Chronic pancreatitis NOS  
Infectious chronic pancreatitis  
Recurrent chronic pancreatitis  
Relapsing chronic pancreatitis

### **K86.2 Cyst of pancreas**

### **K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas**

### **K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas**

Aseptic pancreatic necrosis  
Atrophy of pancreas  
Calculus of pancreas  
Cirrhosis of pancreas  
Fibrosis of pancreas  
Pancreatic fat necrosis  
Pancreatic infantilism  
Pancreatic necrosis NOS

### **K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified**

## **K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease  
Excludes1: cytomegaloviral pancreatitis (B25.2)  
mumps pancreatitis (B26.3)  
syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74)  
syphilitic pancreas (A52.74)  
tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83)  
tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)

## **Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K94)**

### **K90 Intestinal malabsorption**

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

#### **K90.0 Celiac disease**

Gluten-sensitive enteropathy  
Idiopathic steatorrhea  
Nontropical sprue

- K90.1 Tropical sprue**
  - Sprue NOS
  - Tropical steatorrhea
- K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified**
  - Blind loop syndrome NOS
  - Excludes1: congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)
  - postsurgical blind loop syndrome (K91.2)
- K90.3 Pancreatic steatorrhea**
- K90.4 Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified**
  - Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate
  - Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat
  - Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein
  - Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch
  - Excludes2: gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)
  - lactose intolerance (E73.-)
- K90.8 Other intestinal malabsorption**
  - K90.81 Whipple's disease**
  - K90.89 Other intestinal malabsorption**
- K90.9 Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified**
- K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified**
  - Excludes2: complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-)
    - gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
    - postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
    - radiation colitis (K52.0)
    - radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0)
    - radiation proctitis (K62.7)
- K91.0 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery**
- K91.1 Postgastric surgery syndromes**
  - Dumping syndrome
  - Postgastrectomy syndrome
  - Postvagotomy syndrome
- K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified**
  - Postsurgical blind loop syndrome
  - Excludes1: malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2)
  - malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M81.3)
- K91.3 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction**
- K91.5 Postcholecystectomy syndrome**
- K91.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a**

**procedure**

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (K91.7-)

**K91.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a digestive sytem procedure**

**K91.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating other procedure**

**K91.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a procedure**

**K91.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure**

**K91.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during other procedure**

**K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system**

**K91.81 Other intraoperative complications of digestive system**

**K91.82 Postprocedural hepatic failure**

**K91.83 Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome**

**K91.84 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a procedure**

**K91.840 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure**

**K91.841 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure**

**K91.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system**

**Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder**



**Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)**

**K92 Other diseases of digestive system**

Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)

**K92.0 Hematemesis**

**K92.1 Melena**

**Excludes1: occult blood in feces (R19.5)**

**K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified**

Gastric hemorrhage NOS

Intestinal hemorrhage NOS

Excludes1: acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01)

hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)

angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811)

diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-)

gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-)

peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)

**K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system**

**K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified**

**K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system**

**K94.0 Colostomy complications**

**K94.00 Colostomy complication, unspecified**

**K94.01 Colostomy hemorrhage**

**K94.02 Colostomy infection**

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:

cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)

sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

**K94.03 Colostomy malfunction**

Mechanical complication of colostomy

**K94.09 Other complications of colostomy**

**K94.1 Enterostomy complications**

**K94.10 Enterostomy complication, unspecified**

**K94.11 Enterostomy hemorrhage**

**K94.12 Enterostomy infection**

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:

cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)

sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

**K94.13 Enterostomy malfunction**

Mechanical complication of enterostomy

**K94.19 Other complications of enterostomy**

**K94.2 Gastrostomy complications**

**K94.20 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified**

- K94.21      Gastrostomy hemorrhage**
- K94.22      Gastrostomy infection**
  - Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
    - cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
    - sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
- K94.23      Gastrostomy malfunction**
  - Mechanical complication of gastrostomy
- K94.29      Other complications of gastrostomy**
- K94.3       Esophagostomy complications**
- K94.30      Esophagostomy complications,**  
**unspecified**
- K94.31      Esophagostomy hemorrhage**
- K94.32      Esophagostomy infection**
  - Use additional code to identify the infection
- K94.33      Esophagostomy malfunction**
  - Mechanical complication of esophagostomy
- K94.39      Other complications of esophagostomy**

## CHAPTER 12

### Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)  
 certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)  
 complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)  
 congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)  
 endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)  
 lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)  
 neoplasms (C00-D48)  
 symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)  
 systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- L00-L08    Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
- L10-L14    Bullous disorders
- L20-L30    Dermatitis and eczema
- L40-L45    Papulosquamous disorders
- L50-L54    Urticaria and erythema
- L55-L59    Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
- L60-L75    Disorders of skin appendages

L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue  
L80-L99 Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

## **Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)**

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)

- infective dermatitis (L30.3)
- local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
- lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
- panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
- panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
- perlèche NOS (K13.0)
- perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.0)
- perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
- pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
- relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
- zoster (B02.-)

### **L00 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome**

Ritter's disease

Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)

- pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)

- toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

### **L01 Impetigo**

Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

#### **L01.0 Impetigo**

- Impetigo contagiosa

- Impetigo vulgaris

#### **L01.00 Impetigo, unspecified**

- Impetigo NOS

#### **L01.01 Non-bullous impetigo**

#### **L01.02 Bockhart's impetigo**

- Impetigo follicularis

- Perifolliculitis NOS

- Superficial pustular perifolliculitis

#### **L01.03 Bullous impetigo**

- Impetigo neonatorum

- Pemphigus neonatorum

#### **L01.09 Other impetigo**

- Ulcerative impetigo

### **L01.1 Impetiginization of other dermatoses**

## **L02 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle**

Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)

Excludes2: abscess of anus and rectal regions (K61.-)

abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)

abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)

### **L02.0 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face**

Excludes1: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)

abscess of eyelid (H00.0)

abscess of head [any part, except face] (L02.8)

abscess of lacrimal gland (H04.0)

abscess of lacrimal passages (H04.3)

abscess of mouth (K12.2)

abscess of nose (J34.0)

abscess of orbit (H05.0)

submandibular abscess (K12.2)

#### **L02.01 Cutaneous abscess of face**

#### **L02.02 Furuncle of face**

Boil of face

Folliculitis of face

#### **L02.03 Carbuncle of face**

### **L02.1 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck**

#### **L02.11 Cutaneous abscess of neck**

#### **L02.12 Furuncle of neck**

Boil of neck

Folliculitis of neck

#### **L02.13 Carbuncle of neck**

### **L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk**

Excludes1: non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)

omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

Excludes2: abscess of breast (N61)

abscess of buttocks (L02.3)

abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)

abscess of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)

abscess of hip (L02.4)

#### **L02.21 Cutaneous abscess of trunk**

##### **L02.211 Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall**

##### **L02.212 Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]**

##### **L02.213 Cutaneous abscess of chest wall**

##### **L02.214 Cutaneous abscess of groin**

##### **L02.215 Cutaneous abscess of perineum**

##### **L02.216 Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus**

**L02.219 Cutaneous abscess of trunk,  
unspecified**

**L02.22 Furuncle of trunk**

Boil of trunk

Folliculitis of trunk

**L02.221 Furuncle of abdominal wall**

**L02.222 Furuncle of back [any part, except  
buttock]**

**L02.223 Furuncle of chest wall**

**L02.224 Furuncle of groin**

**L02.225 Furuncle of perineum**

**L02.226 Furuncle of umbilicus**

**L02.229 Furuncle of trunk, unspecified**

**L02.23 Carbuncle of trunk**

**L02.231 Carbuncle of abdominal wall**

**L02.232 Carbuncle of back [any part, except  
buttock]**

**L02.233 Carbuncle of chest wall**

**L02.234 Carbuncle of groin**

**L02.235 Carbuncle of perineum**

**L02.236 Carbuncle of umbilicus**

**L02.239 Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified**

**L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of  
buttock**

Excludes1: pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)

**L02.31 Cutaneous abscess of buttock**

Cutaneous abscess of gluteal region

**L02.32 Furuncle of buttock**

Boil of buttock

Folliculitis of buttock

Furuncle of gluteal region

**L02.33 Carbuncle of buttock**

Carbuncle of gluteal region

**L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb**

Excludes2: Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of groin (L02.214,  
L02.224, L02.234)

Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand (L02.5-)

Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot (L02.6-)

**L02.41 Cutaneous abscess of limb**

**L02.411 Cutaneous abscess of right axilla**

**L02.412 Cutaneous abscess of left axilla**

- L02.413 Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb**
- L02.414 Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb**
- L02.415 Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb**
- L02.416 Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb**
- L02.419 Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified**
- L02.42 Furuncle of limb**
  - Boil of limb
  - Folliculitis of limb
  - L02.421 Furuncle of right axilla**
  - L02.422 Furuncle of left axilla**
  - L02.423 Furuncle of right upper limb**
  - L02.424 Furuncle of left upper limb**
  - L02.425 Furuncle of right lower limb**
  - L02.426 Furuncle of left lower limb**
  - L02.429 Furuncle of limb, unspecified**
- L02.43 Carbuncle of limb**
  - L02.431 Carbuncle of right axilla**
  - L02.432 Carbuncle of left axilla**
  - L02.433 Carbuncle of right upper limb**
  - L02.434 Carbuncle of left upper limb**
  - L02.435 Carbuncle of right lower limb**
  - L02.436 Carbuncle of left lower limb**
  - L02.439 Carbuncle of limb, unspecified**
- L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand**
  - L02.51 Cutaneous abscess of hand**
    - L02.511 Cutaneous abscess of right hand**
    - L02.512 Cutaneous abscess of left hand**
    - L02.519 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand**
  - L02.52 Furuncle hand**
    - Boil of hand
    - Folliculitis of hand
    - L02.521 Furuncle right hand**
    - L02.522 Furuncle left hand**
    - L02.529 Furuncle unspecified hand**
  - L02.53 Carbuncle of hand**
    - L02.531 Carbuncle of right hand**

- L02.532 Carbuncle of left hand
  - L02.539 Carbuncle of unspecified hand
- L02.6 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot
  - L02.61 Cutaneous abscess of foot
    - L02.611 Cutaneous abscess of right foot
    - L02.612 Cutaneous abscess of left foot
    - L02.619 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot
  - L02.62 Furuncle of foot
    - Boil of foot
    - Folliculitis of foot
    - L02.621 Furuncle of right foot
    - L02.622 Furuncle of left foot
    - L02.629 Furuncle of unspecified foot
  - L02.63 Carbuncle of foot
    - L02.631 Carbuncle of right foot
    - L02.632 Carbuncle of left foot
    - L02.639 Carbuncle of unspecified foot
- L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites
  - L02.81 Cutaneous abscess of other sites
    - L02.811 Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]
    - L02.818 Cutaneous abscess of other sites
  - L02.82 Furuncle of other sites
    - Boil of other sites
    - Folliculitis of other sites
    - L02.821 Furuncle of head [any part, except face]
    - L02.828 Furuncle of other sites
  - L02.83 Carbuncle of other sites
    - L02.831 Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]
    - L02.838 Carbuncle of other sites
- L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified
  - L02.91 Cutaneous abscess, unspecified
  - L02.92 Furuncle, unspecified
    - Boil NOS
    - Furunculosis NOS
  - L02.93 Carbuncle, unspecified

## **L03 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis**

Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)  
cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)  
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)  
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)  
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)  
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)  
cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)  
cellulitis of nose (J34.0)  
eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)  
febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)  
lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)

### **L03.0 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe**

Infection of nail

Onychia

Paronychia

Perionychia

#### **L03.01 Cellulitis of finger**

Felon

Whitlow

Excludes1: herpetic whitlow (B00.89)

##### **L03.011 Cellulitis of right finger**

##### **L03.012 Cellulitis of left finger**

##### **L03.019 Cellulitis of unspecified finger**

#### **L03.02 Acute lymphangitis of finger**

Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger

##### **L03.021 Acute lymphangitis of right finger**

##### **L03.022 Acute lymphangitis of left finger**

##### **L03.029 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger**

#### **L03.03 Cellulitis of toe**

##### **L03.031 Cellulitis of right toe**

##### **L03.032 Cellulitis of left toe**

##### **L03.039 Cellulitis of unspecified toe**

#### **L03.04 Acute lymphangitis of toe**

Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe

##### **L03.041 Acute lymphangitis of right toe**

##### **L03.042 Acute lymphangitis of left toe**

##### **L03.049 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe**

### **L03.1 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb**

#### **L03.11 Cellulitis of other parts of limb**



Excludes2: cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)  
cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)  
groin (L03.314)

**L03.111 Cellulitis of right axilla**

**L03.112 Cellulitis of left axilla**

**L03.113 Cellulitis of right upper limb**

**L03.114 Cellulitis of left upper limb**

**L03.115 Cellulitis of right lower limb**

**L03.116 Cellulitis of left lower limb**

**L03.119 Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb**

**L03.12 Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb**

Excludes2: acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)  
acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.4-)  
acute lymphangitis of groin (L03.324)

**L03.121 Acute lymphangitis of right axilla**

**L03.122 Acute lymphangitis of left axilla**

**L03.123 Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb**

**L03.124 Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb**

**L03.125 Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb**

**L03.126 Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb**

**L03.129 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb**

**L03.2 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck**

**L03.21 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face**

**L03.211 Cellulitis of face**

Excludes2: cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)  
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)  
cellulitis of head (L03.81)  
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)  
cellulitis of lip (K13.0)  
cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)  
cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)  
cellulitis of orbit (H05.0)  
cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)

**L03.212 Acute lymphangitis of face**

**L03.22 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck**

**L03.221 Cellulitis of neck**

**L03.222 Acute lymphangitis of neck**

**L03.3 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk**

**L03.31 Cellulitis of trunk**

Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)  
cellulitis of breast NOS (N61)  
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)  
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)  
omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)  
puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)

**L03.311 Cellulitis of abdominal wall**

Excludes2: cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)  
cellulitis of groin (L03.314)

**L03.312 Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]**

**L03.313 Cellulitis of chest wall**

**L03.314 Cellulitis of groin**

**L03.315 Cellulitis of perineum**

**L03.316 Cellulitis of umbilicus**

**L03.317 Cellulitis of buttock**

**L03.319 Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified**

**L03.32 Acute lymphangitis of trunk**

**L03.321 Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall**

**L03.322 Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]**

**L03.323 Acute lymphangitis of chest wall**

**L03.324 Acute lymphangitis of groin**

**L03.325 Acute lymphangitis of perineum**

**L03.326 Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus**

**L03.327 Acute lymphangitis of buttock**

**L03.329 Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified**

**L03.8 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites**

**L03.81 Cellulitis of other sites**

**L03.811 Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]**

Cellulitis of scalp

Excludes2: cellulitis of face (L03.211)

**L03.818 Cellulitis of other sites**

**L03.89 Acute lymphangitis of other sites**

**L03.891 Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]**

**L03.898 Acute lymphangitis of other sites**

**L03.9 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified**

**L03.90 Cellulitis, unspecified**

**L03.91 Acute lymphangitis, unspecified**

Excludes1: lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)

**L04 Acute lymphadenitis**

Includes: abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric  
acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric

Excludes1: chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)  
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)  
lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)  
nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)

**L04.0 Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck**

**L04.1 Acute lymphadenitis of trunk**

**L04.2 Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb**

Acute lymphadenitis of axilla  
Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder

**L04.3 Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb**

Acute lymphadenitis of hip  
Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)

**L04.8 Acute lymphadenitis of other sites**

**L04.9 Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified**

**L05 Pilonidal cyst and sinus**

**L05.0 Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess**

**L05.01 Pilonidal cyst with abscess**

Parasacral dimple with abscess  
Pilonidal abscess  
Pilonidal dimple with abscess  
Postanal dimple with abscess

**L05.02 Pilonidal sinus with abscess**

Coccygeal fistula with abscess  
Coccygeal sinus with abscess  
Pilonidal fistula with abscess

**L05.9 Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess**

**L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess**

Parasacral dimple  
Pilonidal dimple  
Postanal dimple  
Pilonidal cyst NOS

**L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess**

Coccygeal fistula  
Coccygeal sinus without abscess

Pilonidal fistula

**L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**L08.0 Pyoderma**

Purulent dermatitis

Septic dermatitis

Suppurative dermatitis

Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)

**L08.1 Erythrasma**

**L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans**

Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

pyoderma NOS (L08.0)

**L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn**

Excludes1: omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

**L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified**

**Bullous disorders (L10-L14)**

Excludes1: benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)

staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

**L10 Pemphigus**

Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)

**L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris**

**L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans**

**L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceus**

**L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]**

**L10.4 Pemphigus erythematosus**

Senear-Usher syndrome

**L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**L10.8 Other pemphigus**

**L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus**

**L10.89 Other pemphigus**

**L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified**

**L11 Other acantholytic disorders**

**L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis**

Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)

**L11.1 Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]**

**L11.8 Other specified acantholytic disorders**

**L11.9 Acantholytic disorder, unspecified**

**L12 Pemphigoid**

Excludes1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)

impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

**L12.0 Bullous pemphigoid**

**L12.1 Cicatricial pemphigoid**

Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid

**L12.2 Chronic bullous disease of childhood**

Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis

**L12.3 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa**

Excludes1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)

**L12.30 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified**

**L12.31 Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**L12.35 Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa**

**L12.8 Other pemphigoid**

**L12.9 Pemphigoid, unspecified**

**L13 Other bullous disorders**

**L13.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis**

Duhring's disease

Hydroa herpetiformis

Excludes1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)

senile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)

**L13.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatitis**

Sneddon-Wilkinson disease

**L13.8 Other specified bullous disorders**

**L13.9 Bullous disorder, unspecified**

**L14 Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease

**Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)**

Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.

Excludes2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)

dermatitis gangrenosa (L88)

dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)  
dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)  
factitial dermatitis (L98.1)  
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)  
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)  
stasis dermatitis (I83.1-I83.2)

## **L20 Atopic dermatitis**

### **L20.0 Besnier's prurigo**

### **L20.8 Other atopic dermatitis**

Excludes2: circumscribed neurodermatitis (L28.0)

#### **L20.81 Atopic neurodermatitis**

Diffuse neurodermatitis

#### **L20.82 Flexural eczema**

#### **L20.83 Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema**

#### **L20.84 Intrinsic (allergic) eczema**

#### **L20.89 Other atopic dermatitis**

### **L20.9 Atopic dermatitis, unspecified**

## **L21 Seborrheic dermatitis**

Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)

seborrheic keratosis (L82.-)

### **L21.0 Seborrhea capitis**

Cradle cap

### **L21.1 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis**

### **L21.8 Other seborrheic dermatitis**

### **L21.9 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified**

#### **Seborrhea NOS**

## **L22 Diaper dermatitis**

Includes: Diaper erythema

Diaper rash

Psoriasiform diaper rash

## **L23 Allergic contact dermatitis**

Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)

contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)

dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)

dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)

diaper dermatitis (L22)

eczema of external ear (H60.5-)

irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)

perioral dermatitis (L71.0)

radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

**L23.0 Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals**

Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium

Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel

**L23.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives**

**L23.2 Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics**

**L23.3 Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin**

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

**L23.4 Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes**

**L23.5 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products**

Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement

Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide

Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic

Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber

**L23.6 Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin**

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

**L23.7 Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food**

Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

**L23.8 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents**

**L23.81 Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) dander**

Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair

**L23.89 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents**

**L23.9 Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause**

Allergic contact eczema NOS

**L24 Irritant contact dermatitis**

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)

contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)

dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)

dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)

dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)

diaper dermatitis (L22)

eczema of external ear (H60.5-)

perioral dermatitis (L71.0)

radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

**L24.0Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents**

**L24.1Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases**

**L24.2Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents**

Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound

Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane

Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester

Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol

Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon

Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone

**L24.3Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics**

**L24.4Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin**

**L24.5Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products**

Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement

Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide

Irritant contact dermatitis due to plastic

Irritant contact dermatitis due to rubber

**L24.6 Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin**

Excludes2:dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

**L24.7Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food**

Excludes2:allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)

**L24.8Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents**

**L24.81 Irritant contact dermatitis due to metals**

Irritant contact dermatitis due to chromium

**Irritant contact dermatitis due to nickel**

**L24.89Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents**

Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes

**L24.9Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause**

Irritant contact eczema NOS

**L25 Unspecified contact dermatitis**

**Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance**

Excludes1:allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)

allergy NOS (T78.40)

dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)

Excludes2:dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27.-)

dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)

eczema of external ear (H60.5-)

perioral dermatitis (L71.0)

radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-



L59)

**L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics**

**L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin**

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

**L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes**

**L25.3 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products**

**Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement**

**Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide**

**L25.4 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin**

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

**L25.5 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food**

Excludes1: nettle rash (L50.9)

Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

**L25.8 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents**

**L25.9 Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause**

Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS

Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

**L26 Exfoliative dermatitis**

Includes: hebra's pityriasis

Excludes1: Ritter's disease (L00)

**L27 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally**

**Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance**

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)

Excludes2: adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)  
contact dermatitis (L23-L25)  
drug photoallergic response (L56.1)  
drug phototoxic response (L56.0)  
urticaria (L50.-)

**L27.0 Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally**

**L27.1 Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally**

**L27.2 Dermatitis due to ingested food**

Excludes2: dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)

- L27.8Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally**
- L27.9Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally**
- L28 Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo**
  - L28.0Lichen simplex chronicus**
    - Circumscribed neurodermatitis
    - Lichen NOS
  - L28.1Prurigo nodularis**
  - L28.2Other prurigo**
    - Prurigo NOS
    - Prurigo Hebra
    - Prurigo mitis
    - Urticaria papulosa
- L29 Pruritus**
  - Excludes1:neurotic excoriation (L98.1)
  - psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)
  - L29.0Pruritus ani**
  - L29.1Pruritus scroti**
  - L29.2Pruritus vulvae**
  - L29.3Anogenital pruritus, unspecified**
  - L29.8Other pruritus**
  - L29.9Pruritus, unspecified**
    - Itch NOS
- L30 Other and unspecified dermatitis**
  - Excludes2:contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
  - dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
  - small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)
  - stasis dermatitis (I83.1-.2)
  - L30.0Nummular dermatitis**
  - L30.1Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]**
  - L30.2Cutaneous autosensitization**
    - Candidid [levurid]
    - Dermatophytid
    - Eczematid
  - L30.3Infective dermatitis**
    - Infectious eczematoid dermatitis
  - L30.4Erythema intertrigo**
  - L30.5Pityriasis alba**
  - L30.8Other specified dermatitis**
  - L30.9Dermatitis, unspecified**
    - Eczema NOS

## **Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)**

### **L40 Psoriasis**

#### **L40.0Psoriasis vulgaris**

Nummular psoriasis

Plaque psoriasis

#### **L40.1Generalized pustular psoriasis**

Impetigo herpetiformis

Von Zumbusch's disease

#### **L40.2Acrodermatitis continua**

#### **L40.3Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris**

#### **L40.4Guttate psoriasis**

#### **L40.5Arthropathic psoriasis**

**L40.50 Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified**

**L40.51 Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy**

**L40.52 Psoriatic arthritis mutilans**

**L40.53 Psoriatic spondylitis**

**L40.54 Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy**

**L40.59 Other psoriatic arthropathy**

#### **L40.8Other psoriasis**

Flexural psoriasis

#### **L40.9Psoriasis, unspecified**

### **L41 Parapsoriasis**

Excludes1: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)

#### **L41.0Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta**

Mucha-Habermann disease

#### **L41.1Pityriasis lichenoides chronica**

#### **L41.2Lymphomatoid papulosis**

#### **L41.3Small plaque parapsoriasis**

#### **L41.4Large plaque parapsoriasis**

#### **L41.5Retiform parapsoriasis**

#### **L41.8Other parapsoriasis**

#### **L41.9Parapsoriasis, unspecified**

### **L42 Pityriasis rosea**

### **L43 Lichen planus**

Excludes1: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)

#### **L43.0Hypertrophic lichen planus**

#### **L43.1Bullous lichen planus**

#### **L43.2Lichenoid drug reaction**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**L43.3Subacute (active) lichen planus**

Lichen planus tropicus

**L43.8Other lichen planus**

**L43.9Lichen planus, unspecified**

**L44 Other papulosquamous disorders**

**L44.0Pityriasis rubra pilaris**

**L44.1Lichen nitidus**

**L44.2Lichen striatus**

**L44.3Lichen ruber moniliformis**

**L44.4Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Gianotti-Crosti]**

**L44.8Other specified papulosquamous disorders**

**L44.9Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified**

**L45 Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease.

**Urticaria and erythema (L50-L54)**

Excludes1:Lyme disease (A69.2-)

rosacea (L71.-)

**L50 Urticaria**

Excludes1:allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)

angioneurotic edema (T78.3)

giant urticaria (T78.3)

hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)

Quincke's edema (T78.3)

serum urticaria (T80.6)

solar urticaria (L56.3)

urticaria neonatorum (P83.8)

urticaria papulosa (L28.2)

urticaria pigmentosa (Q82.2)

**L50.0Allergic urticaria**

**L50.1Idiopathic urticaria**

**L50.2Urticaria due to cold and heat**

**L50.3Dermatographic urticaria**

**L50.4Vibratory urticaria**

**L50.5Cholinergic urticaria**

**L50.6Contact urticaria**

**L50.8Other urticaria**

Chronic urticaria

Recurrent periodic urticaria

**L50.9 Urticaria, unspecified**

**L51 Erythema multiforme**

**L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme**

**L51.1 Bullous erythema multiforme**

Stevens-Johnson syndrome

**L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]**

**L51.8 Other erythema multiforme**

**L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified**

**L52 Erythema nodosum**

Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)

**L53 Other erythematous conditions**

Excludes1: erythema ab igne (L59.0)

erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)

erythema intertrigo (L30.4)

**L53.0 Toxic erythema**

Code first (T36-T65) to identify external agent

Excludes1: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)

**L53.1 Erythema annulare centrifugum**

**L53.2 Erythema marginatum**

**L53.3 Other chronic figurate erythema**

**L53.8 Other specified erythematous conditions**

**L53.9 Erythematous condition, unspecified**

Erythema NOS

Erythroderma NOS

**L54 Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease.

**Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)**

**L55 Sunburn**

**L55.0 Sunburn of first degree**

**L55.1 Sunburn of second degree**

**L55.2 Sunburn of third degree**

**L55.9 Sunburn, unspecified**

**L56 Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation**

Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet

**radiation (W89, X32)**

**L56.0 Drug phototoxic response**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**L56.1 Drug photoallergic response**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**L56.2 Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]**

**L56.3 Solar urticaria**

**L56.4 Polymorphous light eruption**

**L56.5 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)**

**L56.8 Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation**

**L56.9 Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified**

**L57 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation**

Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)

**L57.0 Actinic keratosis**

Keratosis NOS

Senile keratosis

Solar keratosis

**L57.1 Actinic reticuloid**

**L57.2 Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae**

**L57.3 Poikiloderma of Civatte**

**L57.4 Cutis laxa senilis**

Elastosis senilis

**L57.5 Actinic granuloma**

**L57.8 Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation**

Farmer's skin

Sailor's skin

Solar dermatitis

**L57.9 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified**

**L58 Radiodermatitis**

Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation (W88, W90)

**L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis**

**L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis**

**L58.9Radiodermatitis, unspecified**

**L59 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation**

**L59.0Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]**

**L59.8Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation**

**L59.9Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified**

## **Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)**

Excludes1:congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

**L60 Nail disorders**

Excludes2:clubbing of nails (R68.3)  
onychia and paronychia (L03.0-)

**L60.0Ingrowing nail**

**L60.1Onycholysis**

**L60.2Onychogryphosis**

**L60.3Nail dystrophy**

**L60.4Beau's lines**

**L60.5Yellow nail syndrome**

**L60.8Other nail disorders**

**L60.9Nail disorder, unspecified**

**L62 Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:  
pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

**L63 Alopecia areata**

**L63.0Alopecia (capitis) totalis**

**L63.1Alopecia universalis**

**L63.2Ophiasis**

**L63.8Other alopecia areata**

**L63.9Alopecia areata, unspecified**

**L64 Androgenic alopecia**

Includes: male-pattern baldness

**L64.0Drug-induced androgenic alopecia**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**L64.8Other androgenic alopecia**

**L64.9Androgenic alopecia, unspecified**

**L65 Other nonscarring hair loss**

Excludes1: trichotillomania (F63.3)

**L65.0 Telogen effluvium**

**L65.1 Anagen effluvium**

**L65.2 Alopecia mucinosa**

**L65.8 Other specified nonscarring hair loss**

**L65.9 Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified**

Alopecia NOS

**L66 Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]**

**L66.0 Pseudopelade**

**L66.1 Lichen planopilaris**

Follicular lichen planus

**L66.2 Folliculitis decalvans**

**L66.3 Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens**

**L66.4 Folliculitis ulerythematososa reticulata**

**L66.8 Other cicatricial alopecia**

**L66.9 Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified**

**L67 Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities**

Excludes1: monilethrix (Q84.1)

pili annulati (Q84.1)

telogen effluvium (L65.0)

**L67.0 Trichorrhesis nodosa**

**L67.1 Variations in hair color**

Canities

Greyness, hair (premature)

Heterochromia of hair

Poliosis circumscripta, acquired

Poliosis NOS

**L67.8 Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities**

Fragilitas crinium

**L67.9 Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified**

**L68 Hypertrichosis**

Includes: excess hair

Excludes1: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)

persistent lanugo (Q84.2)

**L68.0 Hirsutism**

**L68.1 Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa**

**L68.2 Localized hypertrichosis**

**L68.3 Polytrichia**

**L68.8 Other hypertrichosis**



**L68.9Hypertrichosis, unspecified**

**L70 Acne**

Excludes2:acne keloid (L73.0)

**L70.0Acne vulgaris**

**L70.1Acne conglobata**

**L70.2Acne varioliformis**

Acne necrotica miliaris

**L70.3Acne tropica**

**L70.4Infantile acne**

**L70.5Acné excoriée des jeunes filles**

Picker's acne

**L70.8Other acne**

**L70.9Acne, unspecified**

**L71 Rosacea**

**L71.0Perioral dermatitis**

**L71.1Rhinophyma**

**L71.8Other rosacea**

**L71.9Rosacea, unspecified**

**L72 Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**L72.0Epidermal cyst**

**L72.1Trichodermal cyst**

Pilar cyst

Sebaceous cyst

**L72.2Steatocystoma multiplex**

**L72.8Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**L72.9Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified**

**L73 Other follicular disorders**

**L73.0Acne keloid**

**L73.1Pseudofolliculitis barbae**

**L73.2Hidradenitis suppurativa**

**L73.8Other specified follicular disorders**

Sycosis barbae

**L73.9Follicular disorder, unspecified**

**L74 Eccrine sweat disorders**

Excludes2:generalized hyperhidrosis (R61)

**L74.0Miliaria rubra**

**L74.1Miliaria crystallina**

**L74.2Miliaria profunda**

Miliaria tropicalis

**L74.3Miliaria, unspecified**

**L74.4Anhidrosis**

Hypohidrosis

**L74.5 Focal hyperhidrosis**

**L74.51 Primary focal hyperhidrosis**

**L74.510 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, axilla**

**L74.511 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, face**

**L74.512 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, palms**

**L74.513 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, soles**

**L74.519 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, unspecified**

**L74.52 Secondary focal hyperhidrosis**

Frey's syndrome

**L74.8Other eccrine sweat disorders**

**L74.9Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified**

Sweat gland disorder NOS

**L75 Apocrine sweat disorders**

Excludes1: dyshidrosis (L30.1)

hidradenitis suppurativa (L73.2)

**L75.0Bromhidrosis**

**L75.1Chromhidrosis**

**L75.2Apocrine miliaria**

Fox-Fordyce disease

**L75.8Other apocrine sweat disorders**

**L75.9Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified**

## **Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L76)**

**L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**L76.0Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a procedure**

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (L76.1-)

**L76.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a dermatologic procedure**

- L76.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating other procedure**
- L76.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a procedure**
  - L76.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a dermatologic procedure**
  - L76.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during other procedure**
- L76.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure**
  - I76.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure**
  - I76.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure**
- L76.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue**  
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
  - L76.81 Other intraoperative complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue**
  - L76.82 Other postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

## **Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)**

### **L80 Vitiligo**

Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)  
vitiligo of vulva (N90.8)

### **L81 Other disorders of pigmentation**

Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)  
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)

Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabetical Index

#### **L81.0 Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation**

##### **L81.1 Chloasma**

- L81.2Freckles**
- L81.3Café au lait spots**
- L81.4Other melanin hyperpigmentation**
  - Lentigo
- L81.5Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified**
- L81.6Other disorders of diminished melanin formation**
- L81.7Pigmented purpuric dermatosis**
  - Angioma serpiginosum
- L81.8Other specified disorders of pigmentation**
  - Iron pigmentation
  - Tattoo pigmentation
- L81.9Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified**
- L82 Seborrheic keratosis**
  - Includes: dermatosis papulosa nigra
  - Leser-Trélat disease
  - Excludes2:seborrheic dermatitis (L21.-)
- L82.0Inflamed seborrheic keratosis**
- L82.1Other seborrheic keratosis**
  - Seborrheic keratosis NOS
- L83 Acanthosis nigricans**
  - Includes: confluent and reticulated papillomatosis
- L84 Corns and callosities**
  - Includes: callus
  - clavus
- L85 Other epidermal thickening**
  - Excludes2:hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)
- L85.0Acquired ichthyosis**
  - Excludes1:congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)
- L85.1Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris**
  - Excludes1:inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)
- L85.2Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)**
- L85.3Xerosis cutis**
  - Dry skin dermatitis
- L85.8Other specified epidermal thickening**
  - Cutaneous horn
- L85.9Epidermal thickening, unspecified**
- L86 Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere**
  - Code first underlying disease, such as:
    - Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)  
gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)  
keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)  
keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)  
xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

## **L87 Transepidermal elimination disorders**

Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)

### **L87.0 Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans**

[Kyrle]

Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans

### **L87.1 Reactive perforating collagenosis**

### **L87.2 Elastosis perforans serpiginosa**

### **L87.8 Other transepidermal elimination disorders**

### **L87.9 Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified**

## **L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum**

Includes: dermatitis gangrenosa  
phagedenic pyoderma

## **L89 Pressure ulcer**

Includes: bed sore  
decubitus ulcer  
plaster ulcer  
pressure area  
pressure sore

Code first any associated gangrene (I96)

Excludes2: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)  
diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621, E10.622, E11.621, E11.622, E13.621, E13.622)  
non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)  
skin infections (L00-L08)  
varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

### **L89.0 Pressure ulcer of elbow**

#### **L89.00 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow**

##### **L89.001 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage I**

Pressure area of unspecified elbow  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow limited to erythema only

##### **L89.002 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow with skin loss NOS

- L89.003 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage III**  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.004 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage IV**  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.009 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage**
- L89.01 Pressure ulcer of right elbow
- L89.011 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage I**  
Pressure area of right elbow  
Pressure ulcer of right elbow limited to erythema only
- L89.012 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage II**  
Pressure ulcer of right elbow with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis  
Pressure ulcer of right elbow with skin loss NOS
- L89.013 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage III**  
Pressure ulcer of right elbow with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.014 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage IV**  
Pressure ulcer of right elbow with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.019 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified stage**
- L89.02 Pressure ulcer of left elbow
- L89.021 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage I**  
Pressure area of left elbow  
Pressure ulcer of left elbow limited to erythema only
- L89.022 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage II**  
Pressure ulcer of left elbow with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis  
Pressure ulcer of left elbow with skin loss NOS
- L89.023 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage III**  
Pressure ulcer of left elbow with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.024 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage IV**  
Pressure ulcer of left elbow with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.029 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified stage**

**L89.1 Pressure ulcer of back**

**L89.10 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back**

**L89.101 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage I**

Pressure area of unspecified part of back  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back limited to erythema only

**L89.102 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back with skin loss NOS

**L89.103 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage III**

Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.104 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage IV**

Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.109 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage**

**L89.11 Pressure ulcer of right upper back**

**Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade**

**L89.111 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage I**

Pressure area of right upper back  
Pressure ulcer of right upper back limited to erythema only

**L89.112 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of right upper back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis  
Pressure ulcer of right upper back with skin loss NOS

**L89.113 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage III**

Pressure ulcer of right upper back with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.114 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage IV**  
Pressure ulcer of right upper back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.119 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage**

**L89.12 Pressure ulcer of left upper back**

**Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade**

**L89.121 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage I**  
Pressure area of left upper back  
Pressure ulcer of left upper back limited to erythema only

**L89.122 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage II**  
Pressure ulcer of left upper back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis  
Pressure ulcer of left upper back with skin loss NOS

**L89.123 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage III**  
Pressure ulcer of left upper back with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.124 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage IV**  
Pressure ulcer of left upper back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.129 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage**

**L89.13 Pressure ulcer of right lower back**

**L89.131 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage I**  
Pressure area of right lower back  
Pressure ulcer of right lower back limited to erythema only

**L89.132 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage II**  
Pressure ulcer of right lower back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis  
Pressure ulcer of right lower back with skin loss NOS

**L89.133 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage III**  
Pressure ulcer of right lower back with full



thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.134 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage IV**

Pressure ulcer of right lower back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.139 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage**

**L89.14 Pressure ulcer of left lower back**

**L89.141 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage I**

Pressure area of left lower back  
Pressure ulcer of left lower back limited to erythema only

**L89.142 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of left lower back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of left lower back with skin loss NOS

**L89.143 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage III**

Pressure ulcer of left lower back with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.144 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage IV**

Pressure ulcer of left lower back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.149 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage**

**L89.15 Pressure ulcer of sacral region**

Pressure ulcer of tailbone

**L89.151 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage I**

Pressure area of sacral region  
Pressure ulcer of sacral region limited to erythema only

**L89.152 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of sacral region with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of sacral region with skin loss NOS

**L89.153 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage III**

Pressure ulcer of sacral region with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying

fascia

**L89.154 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage IV**  
Pressure ulcer of sacral region with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.159 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage**

**L89.2 Pressure ulcer of hip**

**L89.20 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip**

**L89.201 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage I**  
Pressure area of unspecified hip  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip limited to erythema only

**L89.202 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage II**  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip with skin loss NOS

**L89.203 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage III**  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.204 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage IV**  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.209 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage**

**L89.21 Pressure ulcer of right hip**

**L89.211 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage I**  
Pressure area of right hip  
Pressure ulcer of right hip limited to erythema only

**L89.212 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage II**  
Pressure ulcer of right hip with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis  
Pressure ulcer of right hip with skin loss NOS

**L89.213 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage III**  
Pressure ulcer of right hip with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.214 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage IV**

Pressure ulcer of right hip with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.219 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage**

**L89.22 Pressure ulcer of left hip**

**L89.221 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage I**

Pressure area of left hip

Pressure ulcer of left hip limited to erythema only

**L89.222 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of left hip with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of left hip with skin loss NOS

**L89.223 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage III**

Pressure ulcer of left hip with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.224 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage IV**

Pressure ulcer of left hip with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.229 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage**

**L89.3 Pressure ulcer of buttock**

**L89.30 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock**

**L89.301 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage I**

Pressure area of unspecified buttock

Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock limited to erythema only

**L89.302 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock with skin loss NOS

**L89.303 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage III**

Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.304 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage IV**

Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e.

tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.309 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage**

**L89.31 Pressure ulcer of right buttock**

**L89.311 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage I**

Pressure area of right buttock

Pressure ulcer of right buttock limited to erythema only

**L89.312 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of right buttock with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of right buttock with skin loss NOS

**L89.313 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage III**

Pressure ulcer of right buttock with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.314 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage IV**

Pressure ulcer of right buttock with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.319 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage**

**L89.32 Pressure ulcer of left buttock**

**L89.321 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage I**

Pressure area of left buttock

Pressure ulcer of left buttock limited to erythema only

**L89.322 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of left buttock with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of left buttock with skin loss NOS

**L89.323 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage III**

Pressure ulcer of left buttock with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.324 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage IV**

Pressure ulcer of left buttock with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.329 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage**

**L89.4 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip**

**L89.40 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage**

**L89.41 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage I**

Pressure area of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip  
Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip limited to erythema only

**L89.42 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip with skin loss NOS

**L89.43 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage III**

Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.44 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage IV**

Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.5 Pressure ulcer of ankle**

**L89.50 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle**

**L89.501 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage I**

Pressure area of unspecified ankle  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to erythema only

**L89.502 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle with skin loss NOS

**L89.503 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage III**

Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.504 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage IV**

Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of

muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e.  
tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.509 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle,  
unspecified stage**

**L89.51 Pressure ulcer of right ankle**

**L89.511 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage I**

Pressure area of right ankle

Pressure ulcer of right ankle limited to erythema  
only

**L89.512 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of right ankle with abrasion, blister,  
partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis  
and dermis

Pressure ulcer of right ankle with skin loss NOS

**L89.513 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage III**

Pressure ulcer of right ankle with full thickness skin  
loss involving damage or necrosis of  
subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying  
fascia

**L89.514 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage IV**

Pressure ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of  
muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e.  
tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.519 Pressure ulcer of right ankle,  
unspecified stage**

**L89.52 Pressure ulcer of left ankle**

**L89.521 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage I**

Pressure area of left ankle

Pressure ulcer of left ankle limited to erythema only

**L89.522 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of left ankle with abrasion, blister,  
partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis  
and dermis

Pressure ulcer of left ankle with skin loss NOS

**L89.523 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage III**

Pressure ulcer of left ankle with full thickness skin  
loss involving damage or necrosis of  
subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying  
fascia

**L89.524 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage IV**

Pressure ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle,  
bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or  
joint capsule)

**L89.529 Pressure ulcer of left ankle,  
unspecified stage**

## **L89.6 Pressure ulcer of heel**

### **L89.60 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel**

- L89.601 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage I**  
Pressure area of unspecified heel  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel limited to erythema only
- L89.602 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage II**  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel with skin loss NOS
- L89.603 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage III**  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.604 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage IV**  
Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

### **L89.609 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage**

### **L89.61 Pressure ulcer of right heel**

- L89.611 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage I**  
Pressure area of right heel  
Pressure ulcer of right heel limited to erythema only
- L89.612 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage II**  
Pressure ulcer of right heel with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis  
Pressure ulcer of right heel with skin loss NOS
- L89.613 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage III**  
Pressure ulcer of right heel with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.614 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage IV**  
Pressure ulcer of right heel with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

### **L89.619 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage**

### **L89.62 Pressure ulcer of left heel**

- L89.621 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage I**

- Pressure area of left heel
- Pressure ulcer of left heel limited to erythema only
- L89.622 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage II**  
Pressure ulcer of left heel with abrasion, blister,  
partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis  
and dermis
- Pressure ulcer of left heel with skin loss NOS
- L89.623 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage III**  
Pressure ulcer of left heel with full thickness skin  
loss involving damage or necrosis of  
subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying  
fascia
- L89.624 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage IV**  
Pressure ulcer of left heel with necrosis of muscle,  
bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or  
joint capsule)
- L89.629 Pressure ulcer of left heel,  
unspecified stage**
- L89.8 Pressure ulcer of other site**
  - L89.81 Pressure ulcer of head**
    - Pressure ulcer of face**
    - L89.811 Pressure ulcer of head, stage I**  
Pressure area of head  
Pressure ulcer of head limited to erythema only
    - L89.812 Pressure ulcer of head, stage II**  
Pressure ulcer of head with abrasion, blister, partial  
thickness skin loss involving epidermis and  
dermis
    - Pressure ulcer of head with skin loss NOS
    - L89.813 Pressure ulcer of head, stage III**  
Pressure ulcer of head with full thickness skin loss  
involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous  
tissue extending to underlying fascia
    - L89.814 Pressure ulcer of head, stage IV**  
Pressure ulcer of head with necrosis of muscle,  
bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or  
joint capsule)
    - L89.819 Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified  
stage**
  - L89.89 Pressure ulcer of other site**
    - L89.891 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage I**  
Pressure area of other site  
Pressure ulcer of other site limited to erythema only
    - L89.892 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage II**  
Pressure ulcer of other site with abrasion, blister,



partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of other site with skin loss NOS

**L89.893 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage III**

Pressure ulcer of other site with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.894 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage IV**

Pressure ulcer of other site with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

**L89.899 Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage**

**L89.9 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site**

**L89.90 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage**

**L89.91 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage I**

Pressure area of unspecified site

Pressure ulcer of unspecified site limited to erythema only

**L89.92 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of unspecified site with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of unspecified site with skin loss NOS

**L89.93 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage III**

Pressure ulcer of unspecified site with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

**L89.94 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage IV**

**Pressure ulcer of unspecified site with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)**

**L90 Atrophic disorders of skin**

**L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus**

**Excludes2: lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs (N90.4)  
lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs (N48.0)**

**L90.1 Anetoderma of Schweninger-Buzzi**

**L90.2 Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari**

**L90.3 Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini**

**L90.4 Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans**

**L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin**

Adherent scar (skin)  
Cicatrix  
Disfigurement of skin due to scar  
Fibrosis of skin NOS  
Scar NOS  
Excludes2: hypertrophic scar (L91.0)  
keloid scar (L91.0)

**L90.6 Striae atrophicae**

**L90.8 Other atrophic disorders of skin**

**L90.9 Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified**

**L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin**

**L91.0 Keloid scar**

Hypertrophic scar  
Keloid  
Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)  
scar NOS (L90.5)

**L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin**

**L91.9 Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified**

**L92 Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

Excludes2: actinic granuloma (L57.5)

**L92.0 Granuloma annulare**

Perforating granuloma annulare

**L92.1 Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: necrobiosis lipoidica associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-  
E13 with .620)

**L92.2 Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]**

**L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and  
subcutaneous tissue**

**L92.8 Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and  
subcutaneous tissue**

**L92.9 Granulomatous disorder of the skin and  
subcutaneous tissue, unspecified**

**L93 Lupus erythematosus**

Excludes1: lupus exedens (A18.4)  
lupus vulgaris (A18.4)  
scleroderma (M34.-)  
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

**L93.0 Discoid lupus erythematosus**

Lupus erythematosus NOS

**L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus**

**L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus**

Lupus erythematosus profundus  
Lupus panniculitis

**L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders**

Excludes1: systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

**L94.0 Localized scleroderma [morphea]**

Circumscribed scleroderma

**L94.1 Linear scleroderma**

En coup de sabre lesion

**L94.2 Calcinosis cutis**

**L94.3 Sclerodactyly**

**L94.4 Gottron's papules**

**L94.5 Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans**

**L94.6 Ainhum**

**L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders**

**L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified**

**L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)

Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)

hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)

lupus panniculitis (L93.2)

panniculitis NOS (M79.3)

panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)

polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)

relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)

rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)

serum sickness (T80.6)

urticaria (L50.-)

Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3-)

**L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis**

Atrophie blanche (en plaque)

**L95.1 Erythema elevatum diutinum**

**L95.8 Other vasculitis limited to the skin**

**L95.9 Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified**

**L97 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified**

Includes: Chronic ulcer of skin NOS  
Non-healing ulcer of skin  
Non-infected sinus of skin  
Trophic ulcer NOS  
Tropical ulcer NOS  
Ulcer of skin NOS

Code first any associated underlying condition:

Note: a code from L97 may be used as a principal or first listed code if no underlying condition is documented as the cause of the ulcer. If one of the underlying conditions listed below is documented with a lower extremity ulcer a causal condition should be assumed.

Atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-, I70.74-)

Chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)

Diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621, E10.622, E11.621, E11.622, E13.621, E13.622)

Postphlebitic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)

Varicose ulcer (I83.0-, I83.2-)

Code first any associated gangrene (I96)

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

skin infections (L00-L08)

specific infections classified to A00-B99

### **L97.1 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of thigh**

#### **L97.10 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh**

**L97.101 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin**

**L97.102 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed**

**L97.103 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of muscle**

**L97.104 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone**

**L97.109 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity**

#### **L97.11 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh**

**L97.111 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin**

**L97.112 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed**

**L97.113 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle**

- L97.114 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone
- L97.119 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with unspecified severity
- L97.12 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh
  - L97.121 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin
  - L97.122 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed
  - L97.123 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle
  - L97.124 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone
  - L97.129 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity
- L97.2 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of calf
  - L97.20 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf
    - L97.201 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin
    - L97.202 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed
    - L97.203 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle
    - L97.204 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone
    - L97.209 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity
  - L97.21 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf
    - L97.211 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin
    - L97.212 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed
    - L97.213 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle
    - L97.214 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right

- calf with necrosis of bone
  - L97.219 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity
- L97.22 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf
  - L97.221 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin
  - L97.222 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed
  - L97.223 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle
  - L97.224 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of bone
  - L97.229 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity
- L97.3 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle
  - L97.30 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle
    - L97.301 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin
    - L97.302 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with fat layer exposed
    - L97.303 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle
    - L97.304 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone
    - L97.309 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity
  - L97.31 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle
    - L97.311 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin
    - L97.312 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed
    - L97.313 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle
    - L97.314 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right

- ankle with necrosis of bone
- L97.319 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity**
- L97.32 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle**
  - L97.321 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin**
  - L97.322 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed**
  - L97.323 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle**
  - L97.324 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone**
  - L97.329 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity**
- L97.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot**
  - Non-pressure chronic ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
  - L97.40 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot**
    - L97.401 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin**
    - L97.402 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed**
    - L97.403 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle**
    - L97.404 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone**
    - L97.409 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity**
  - L97.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot**
    - L97.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin**
    - L97.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer**

- exposed
  - L97.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle**
  - L97.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone**
  - L97.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity**
- L97.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot**
  - L97.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin**
  - L97.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed**
  - L97.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle**
  - L97.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone**
  - L97.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity**
- L97.5 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of foot**
  - Non-pressure chronic ulcer of toe
  - L97.50 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot**
    - L97.501 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin**
    - L97.502 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed**
    - L97.503 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle**



- L97.504 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone**
- L97.509 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity**
- L97.51 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot**
  - L97.511 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin**
  - L97.512 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed**
  - L97.513 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle**
  - L97.514 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of bone**
  - L97.519 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity**
- L97.52 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot**
  - L97.521 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin**
  - L97.522 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed**
  - L97.523 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle**
  - L97.524 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone**
  - L97.529 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity**
- L97.8 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of lower leg**
- L97.80 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of**

**unspecified lower leg**

- L97.801 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.802 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed**
- L97.803 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.804 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone**
- L97.809 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity**

**L97.81 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg**

- L97.811 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.812 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed**
- L97.813 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.814 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone**
- L97.819 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with unspecified severity**

**L97.82 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg**

- L97.821 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.822 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with fat layer**

- exposed
  - L97.823 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle**
  - L97.824 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone**
  - L97.829 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with unspecified severity**
- L97.9 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of lower leg**
- L97.90 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg**
  - L97.901 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**
  - L97.902 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed**
  - L97.903 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle**
  - L97.904 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone**
  - L97.909 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity**
- L97.91 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg**
  - L97.911 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**
  - L97.912 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed**
  - L97.913 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle**

**L97.914 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone**

**L97.919 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity**

**L97.92 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg**

**L97.921 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**

**L97.922 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed**

**L97.923 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle**

**L97.924 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone**

**L97.929 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with unspecified severity**

**L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified**

**L98.0 Pyogenic granuloma**

Excludes2: pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)

pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)

pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)

**L98.1 Factitial dermatitis**

Neurotic excoriation

**L98.2 Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]**

**L98.3 Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]**

**L98.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified**

Chronic ulcer of skin NOS

Tropical ulcer NOS

Ulcer of skin NOS

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

gangrene (R02)

skin infections (L00-L08)

specific infections classified to A00-B99  
ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)  
varicose ulcer (I83.0-I82.2)

**L98.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock**

- L98.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin**
- L98.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed**
- L98.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle**
- L98.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone**
- L98.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity**

**L98.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back**

- L98.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin**
- L98.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with fat layer exposed**
- L98.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle**
- L98.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of bone**
- L98.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity**

**L98.49 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites**

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin NOS

- L98.491 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin**
- L98.492 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed**
- L98.493 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle**
- L98.494 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone**
- L98.499 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity**

**L98.5 Mucinosis of the skin**

Focal mucinosis  
Lichen myxedematosus  
Excludes1: focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)  
myxedema (E03.9)

**L98.6 Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**

Excludes1: hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)

**L98.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**L98.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified**

**L99 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

Excludes1: skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E13 with .62)

skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)

skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)

## **CHAPTER 13**

### **Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)**

Excludes2: arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)  
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)  
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)  
neoplasms (C00-D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

M00-M02 Infectious arthropathies

M05-M14 Inflammatory polyarthropathies

M15-M19 Osteoarthritis

- M20-M25 Other joint disorders
- M26-M27 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw
- M30-M36 Systemic connective tissue disorders
- M40-M43 Deforming dorsopathies
- M45-M49 Spondylopathies
- M50-M54 Other dorsopathies
- M60-M63 Disorders of muscles
- M65-M67 Disorders of synovium and tendon
- M70-M79 Other soft tissue disorders
- M80-M85 Disorders of bone density and structure
- M86-M90 Other osteopathies
- M91-M94 Chondropathies
- M95 Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
- M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
- M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

## Arthropathies (M00-M25)

Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

## Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)

This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:

- a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;
- b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

### M00 Pyogenic arthritis

#### M00.0 Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

Use additional code (B95.6-B95.7) to identify bacterial agent

#### M00.00 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

#### M00.01 Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder

##### M00.011 Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder

##### M00.012 Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder

##### M00.019 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

#### M00.02 Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow

##### M00.021 Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow

- M00.022 Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow**
- M00.029 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow**
- M00.03 Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist**  
Staphylococcal arthritis of carpal bones
  - M00.031 Staphylococcal arthritis, right wrist**
  - M00.032 Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist**
  - M00.039 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist**
- M00.04 Staphylococcal arthritis, hand**  
Staphylococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
  - M00.041 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hand**
  - M00.042 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand**
  - M00.049 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand**
- M00.05 Staphylococcal arthritis, hip**
  - M00.051 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip**
  - M00.052 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip**
  - M00.059 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hip**
- M00.06 Staphylococcal arthritis, knee**
  - M00.061 Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee**
  - M00.062 Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee**
  - M00.069 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified knee**
- M00.07 Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and foot**  
Staphylococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  - M00.071 Staphylococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot**
  - M00.072 Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot**
  - M00.079 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M00.08 Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae**
- M00.09 Staphylococcal polyarthritis**
- M00.1 Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis**
  - M00.10 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint**
  - M00.11 Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder**
    - M00.111 Pneumococcal arthritis, right shoulder**



- M00.112 Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder**
- M00.119 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder**
- M00.12 Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow**
  - M00.121 Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow**
  - M00.122 Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow**
  - M00.129 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow**
- M00.13 Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist**
  - Pneumococcal arthritis of carpal bones
  - M00.131 Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist**
  - M00.132 Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist**
  - M00.139 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist**
- M00.14 Pneumococcal arthritis, hand**
  - Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
  - M00.141 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand**
  - M00.142 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand**
  - M00.149 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hand**
- M00.15 Pneumococcal arthritis, hip**
  - M00.151 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hip**
  - M00.152 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hip**
  - M00.159 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip**
- M00.16 Pneumococcal arthritis, knee**
  - M00.161 Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee**
  - M00.162 Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee**
  - M00.169 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee**
- M00.17 Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot**
  - Pneumococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  - M00.171 Pneumococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot**
  - M00.172 Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot**
  - M00.179 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M00.18 Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae**
- M00.19 Pneumococcal polyarthritis**

**M00.2 Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritides**

Use additional code (B95.0-B95.2, B95.4-B95.5) to identify bacterial agent

**M00.20 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint**

**M00.21 Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder**

**M00.211 Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder**

**M00.212 Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder**

**M00.219 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder**

**M00.22 Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow**

**M00.221 Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow**

**M00.222 Other streptococcal arthritis, left elbow**

**M00.229 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow**

**M00.23 Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist**

Other streptococcal arthritis of carpal bones

**M00.231 Other streptococcal arthritis, right wrist**

**M00.232 Other streptococcal arthritis, left wrist**

**M00.239 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist**

**M00.24 Other streptococcal arthritis, hand**

Other streptococcal arthritis metacarpus and phalanges

**M00.241 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hand**

**M00.242 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hand**

**M00.249 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hand**

**M00.25 Other streptococcal arthritis, hip**

**M00.251 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hip**

**M00.252 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip**

**M00.259 Other streptococcal arthritis,**

- unspecified hip
- M00.26 Other streptococcal arthritis, knee**
  - M00.261 Other streptococcal arthritis, right knee**
  - M00.262 Other streptococcal arthritis, left knee**
  - M00.269 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified knee**
- M00.27 Other streptococcal arthritis, ankle and foot**
  - Other streptococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  - M00.271 Other streptococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot**
  - M00.272 Other streptococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot**
  - M00.279 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M00.28 Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae**
- M00.29 Other streptococcal polyarthritis**
- M00.8 Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria**
  - Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria
  - M00.80 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified joint**
  - M00.81 Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder**
    - M00.811 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder**
    - M00.812 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder**
    - M00.819 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder**
  - M00.82 Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow**
    - M00.821 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow**
    - M00.822 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow**
    - M00.829 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow**
  - M00.83 Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist**
    - Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones
    - M00.831 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right**

wrist

**M00.832 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist**

**M00.839 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist**

**M00.84 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand**

Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges

**M00.841 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand**

**M00.842 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand**

**M00.849 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand**

**M00.85 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip**

**M00.851 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hip**

**M00.852 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip**

**M00.859 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hip**

**M00.86 Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee**

**M00.861 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right knee**

**M00.862 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left knee**

**M00.869 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified knee**

**M00.87 Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle and foot**

Arthritis due to other bacteria, tarsus, metatarsus, and phalanges

**M00.871 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right ankle and foot**

**M00.872 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left ankle and foot**

**M00.879 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified ankle and foot**

**M00.88 Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae**

**M00.89 Polyarthritis due to other bacteria**

**M00.9 Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified**

Infective arthritis NOS

## **M01 Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic**

## **diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)

mycoses (B35-B49)

O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)

paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

Excludes1: arthritis, arthropathy (in):

gonococcal (A54.42)

Lyme disease (A69.23)

meningococcal (A39.83)

postmeningococcal (A39.84)

mumps (B26.85)

postinfective (M02.-)

reactive (M04.0-)

rubella (B06.82)

sarcoidosis (D86.86)

typhoid fever (A01.04)

tuberculosis (A18.02)

spine (A18.01)

**M01.x0 Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x1 Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x11 Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x12 Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x19 Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x2 Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x21 Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x22 Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x29 Direct infection of unspecified elbow**

- in infectious and parasitic diseases  
classified elsewhere
- M01.x3 Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**
  - Direct infection of carpal bones in infectious and parasitic  
diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x31 Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**
- M01.x32 Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**
- M01.x39 Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**
- M01.x4 Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**
  - Direct infection of metacarpus and phalanges in infectious and  
parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
- M01.x41 Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**
- M01.x42 Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**
- M01.x49 Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**
- M01.x5 Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**
  - M01.x51 Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**
  - M01.x52 Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**
  - M01.x59 Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**
- M01.x6 Direct infection of knee in infectious and**

**parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x61 Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x62 Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x69 Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x7 Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

Direct infection of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

**M01.x71 Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x72 Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x79 Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x8 Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x9 Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)  
enteritis due to *Yersinia enterocolitica* (A04.6)  
infective endocarditis (I33.0)  
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: Behçet's disease (M35.2)

direct infections of joints in diseases classified elsewhere (M01.0-)  
postinfectious arthritis (in):  
meningococcal (A39.84)  
mumps (B26.85)  
rubella (B06.82)  
syphilis (late) (A52.77)

rheumatic fever (I00)

tabetic arthropathy [Charcot's] (A52.16)

**M02.0 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass**

**M02.00 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass,  
unspecified site**

**M02.01 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass,  
shoulder**

**M02.011 Arthropathy following intestinal  
bypass, right shoulder**

**M02.012 Arthropathy following intestinal  
bypass, left shoulder**

**M02.019 Arthropathy following intestinal  
bypass, unspecified shoulder**

**M02.02 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass,  
elbow**

**M02.021 Arthropathy following intestinal  
bypass, right elbow**

**M02.022 Arthropathy following intestinal  
bypass, left elbow**

**M02.029 Arthropathy following intestinal  
bypass, unspecified elbow**

**M02.03 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass,  
wrist**

Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, carpal bones

**M02.031 Arthropathy following intestinal  
bypass, right wrist**

**M02.032 Arthropathy following intestinal  
bypass, left wrist**

**M02.039 Arthropathy following intestinal  
bypass, unspecified wrist**

**M02.04 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass,  
hand**

Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, metacarpals and  
phalanges

**M02.041 Arthropathy following intestinal  
bypass, right hand**

**M02.042 Arthropathy following intestinal  
bypass, left hand**

**M02.049 Arthropathy following intestinal  
bypass, unspecified hand**



- M02.05      Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip**
  - M02.051   Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip**
  - M02.052   Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip**
  - M02.059   Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip**
- M02.06      Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee**
  - M02.061   Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee**
  - M02.062   Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee**
  - M02.069   Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee**
- M02.07      Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot**
  - Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  - M02.071   Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot**
  - M02.072   Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot**
  - M02.079   Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M02.08      Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae**
- M02.09      Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites**
- M02.1      Postdysenteric arthropathy**
  - M02.10      Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site**
  - M02.11      Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder**
    - M02.111   Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder**
    - M02.112   Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder**
    - M02.119   Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder**

- M02.12 Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow**
  - M02.121 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow**
  - M02.122 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow**
  - M02.129 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow**
- M02.13 Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist**
  - Postdysenteric arthropathy, carpal bones
  - M02.131 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist**
  - M02.132 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist**
  - M02.139 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified wrist**
- M02.14 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand**
  - Postdysenteric arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
  - M02.141 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand**
  - M02.142 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand**
  - M02.149 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand**
- M02.15 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip**
  - M02.151 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip**
  - M02.152 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip**
  - M02.159 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip**
- M02.16 Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee**
  - M02.161 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee**
  - M02.162 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee**
  - M02.169 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee**
- M02.17 Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot**
  - Postdysenteric arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  - M02.171 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot**
  - M02.172 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot**
  - M02.179 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot**

- M02.18 Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae**
- M02.19 Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites**
- M02.2 Postimmunization arthropathy**
  - M02.20 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site**
  - M02.21 Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder**
    - M02.211 Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder**
    - M02.212 Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder**
    - M02.219 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified shoulder**
  - M02.22 Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow**
    - M02.221 Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow**
    - M02.222 Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow**
    - M02.229 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow**
  - M02.23 Postimmunization arthropathy, wrist**
    - Postimmunization arthropathy, carpal bones
    - M02.231 Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist**
    - M02.232 Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist**
    - M02.239 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist**
  - M02.24 Postimmunization arthropathy, hand**
    - Postimmunization arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
    - M02.241 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand**
    - M02.242 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand**
    - M02.249 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand**
  - M02.25 Postimmunization arthropathy, hip**
    - M02.251 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip**
    - M02.252 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip**

- M02.259 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip
- M02.26 Postimmunization arthropathy, knee
  - M02.261 Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee
  - M02.262 Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee
  - M02.269 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee
- M02.27 Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot
  - Postimmunization arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  - M02.271 Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot
  - M02.272 Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot
  - M02.279 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
- M02.28 Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae
- M02.29 Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites
- M02.3 Reiter's disease
  - M02.30 Reiter's disease, unspecified site
  - M02.31 Reiter's disease, shoulder
    - M02.311 Reiter's disease, right shoulder
    - M02.312 Reiter's disease, left shoulder
    - M02.319 Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder
  - M02.32 Reiter's disease, elbow
    - M02.321 Reiter's disease, right elbow
    - M02.322 Reiter's disease, left elbow
    - M02.329 Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow
  - M02.33 Reiter's disease, wrist
    - Reiter's disease, carpal bones
    - M02.331 Reiter's disease, right wrist
    - M02.332 Reiter's disease, left wrist
    - M02.339 Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist
  - M02.34 Reiter's disease, hand
    - Reiter's disease, metacarpus and phalanges
    - M02.341 Reiter's disease, right hand

- M02.342 Reiter's disease, left hand
  - M02.349 Reiter's disease, unspecified hand
- M02.35 Reiter's disease, hip
  - M02.351 Reiter's disease, right hip
  - M02.352 Reiter's disease, left hip
  - M02.359 Reiter's disease, unspecified hip
- M02.36 Reiter's disease, knee
  - M02.361 Reiter's disease, right knee
  - M02.362 Reiter's disease, left knee
  - M02.369 Reiter's disease, unspecified knee
- M02.37 Reiter's disease, ankle and foot
  - Reiter's disease, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  - M02.371 Reiter's disease, right ankle and foot
  - M02.372 Reiter's disease, left ankle and foot
  - M02.379 Reiter's disease, unspecified ankle and foot
- M02.38 Reiter's disease, vertebrae
- M02.39 Reiter's disease, multiple sites
- M02.8 Other reactive arthropathies
  - M02.80 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified site
  - M02.81 Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder
    - M02.811 Other reactive arthropathies, right shoulder
    - M02.812 Other reactive arthropathies, left shoulder
    - M02.819 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
  - M02.82 Other reactive arthropathies, elbow
    - M02.821 Other reactive arthropathies, right elbow
    - M02.822 Other reactive arthropathies, left elbow
    - M02.829 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified elbow
  - M02.83 Other reactive arthropathies, wrist
    - Other reactive arthropathies, carpal bones
    - M02.831 Other reactive arthropathies, right wrist
    - M02.832 Other reactive arthropathies, left

- wrist
  - M02.839 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified wrist**
- M02.84 Other reactive arthropathies, hand**
  - Other reactive arthropathies, metacarpus and phalanges
  - M02.841 Other reactive arthropathies, right hand**
  - M02.842 Other reactive arthropathies, left hand**
  - M02.849 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hand**
- M02.85 Other reactive arthropathies, hip**
  - M02.851 Other reactive arthropathies, right hip**
  - M02.852 Other reactive arthropathies, left hip**
  - M02.859 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hip**
- M02.86 Other reactive arthropathies, knee**
  - M02.861 Other reactive arthropathies, right knee**
  - M02.862 Other reactive arthropathies, left knee**
  - M02.869 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified knee**
- M02.87 Other reactive arthropathies, ankle and foot**
  - Other reactive arthropathies, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  - M02.871 Other reactive arthropathies, right ankle and foot**
  - M02.872 Other reactive arthropathies, left ankle and foot**
  - M02.879 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M02.88 Other reactive arthropathies, vertebrae**
- M02.89 Other reactive arthropathies, multiple sites**
- M02.9 Reactive arthropathy, unspecified**

## **Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)**

### **M05 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor**

Excludes1: rheumatic fever (I00)

juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)

rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)

**M05.0 Felty's syndrome**

Rheumatoid arthritis with splenadenomegaly and leukopenia

**M05.00 Felty's syndrome, unspecified site**

**M05.01 Felty's syndrome, shoulder**

**M05.011 Felty's syndrome, right shoulder**

**M05.012 Felty's syndrome, left shoulder**

**M05.019 Felty's syndrome, unspecified  
shoulder**

**M05.02 Felty's syndrome, elbow**

**M05.021 Felty's syndrome, right elbow**

**M05.022 Felty's syndrome, left elbow**

**M05.029 Felty's syndrome, unspecified elbow**

**M05.03 Felty's syndrome, wrist**

Felty's syndrome, carpal bones

**M05.031 Felty's syndrome, right wrist**

**M05.032 Felty's syndrome, left wrist**

**M05.039 Felty's syndrome, unspecified wrist**

**M05.04 Felty's syndrome, hand**

Felty's syndrome, metacarpus and phalanges

**M05.041 Felty's syndrome, right hand**

**M05.042 Felty's syndrome, left hand**

**M05.049 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand**

**M05.05 Felty's syndrome, hip**

**M05.051 Felty's syndrome, right hip**

**M05.052 Felty's syndrome, left hip**

**M05.059 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip**

**M05.06 Felty's syndrome, knee**

**M05.061 Felty's syndrome, right knee**

**M05.062 Felty's syndrome, left knee**

**M05.069 Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee**

**M05.07 Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot**

Felty's syndrome, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

**M05.071 Felty's syndrome, right ankle and  
foot**

**M05.072 Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot**

**M05.079 Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle  
and foot**

**M05.09 Felty's syndrome, multiple sites**

**M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid**

arthritis

**M05.10 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**

**M05.11 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder**

**M05.111 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**

**M05.112 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**

**M05.119 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder**

**M05.12 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**

**M05.121 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**

**M05.122 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**

**M05.129 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow**

**M05.13 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**

Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones

**M05.131 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**

**M05.132 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**

**M05.139 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist**

**M05.14 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand**

Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges

**M05.141 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**

**M05.142 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**

**M05.149 Rheumatoid lung disease with**



**rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified  
hand**

**M05.15 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid  
arthritis of hip**

**M05.151 Rheumatoid lung disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of right hip**

**M05.152 Rheumatoid lung disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**

**M05.159 Rheumatoid lung disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified  
hip**

**M05.16 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid  
arthritis of knee**

**M05.161 Rheumatoid lung disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of right knee**

**M05.162 Rheumatoid lung disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of left knee**

**M05.169 Rheumatoid lung disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified  
knee**

**M05.17 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid  
arthritis of ankle and foot**

Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus,  
metatarsus and phalanges

**M05.171 Rheumatoid lung disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle  
and foot**

**M05.172 Rheumatoid lung disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and  
foot**

**M05.179 Rheumatoid lung disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified  
ankle and foot**

**M05.19 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid  
arthritis of multiple sites**

**M05.2 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis**

**M05.20 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid  
arthritis of unspecified site**

**M05.21 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid  
arthritis of shoulder**

- M05.211 Rheumatoid vasculitis with  
rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**
- M05.212 Rheumatoid vasculitis with  
rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**
- M05.219 Rheumatoid vasculitis with  
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified  
shoulder**
- M05.22 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid  
arthritis of elbow**
  - M05.221 Rheumatoid vasculitis with  
rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**
  - M05.222 Rheumatoid vasculitis with  
rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**
  - M05.229 Rheumatoid vasculitis with  
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified  
elbow**
- M05.23 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid  
arthritis of wrist**
  - Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
  - M05.231 Rheumatoid vasculitis with  
rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**
  - M05.232 Rheumatoid vasculitis with  
rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**
  - M05.239 Rheumatoid vasculitis with  
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified  
wrist**
- M05.24 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid  
arthritis of hand**
  - Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and  
phalanges
  - M05.241 Rheumatoid vasculitis with  
rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**
  - M05.242 Rheumatoid vasculitis with  
rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**
  - M05.249 Rheumatoid vasculitis with  
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified  
hand**
- M05.25 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid  
arthritis of hip**
  - M05.251 Rheumatoid vasculitis with**



**M05.312 Rheumatoid heart disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**

**M05.32 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**

**M05.322 Rheumatoid heart disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**

**M05.33 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**

**M05.331 Rheumatoid heart disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**

**M05.332 Rheumatoid heart disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**

**M05.34 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand**

**M05.341 Rheumatoid heart disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**

**M05.342 Rheumatoid heart disease with  
rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**

**M05.35 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip**

- M05.352 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**
    - M05.359 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip**
  - M05.36 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee**
    - M05.361 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee**
    - M05.362 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee**
    - M05.369 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee**
  - M05.37 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot**
    - Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
    - M05.371 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot**
    - M05.372 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot**
    - M05.379 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot**
  - M05.39 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites**
- M05.4 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis**
  - M05.40 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**
  - M05.41 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder**
    - M05.411 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**
    - M05.412 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**
    - M05.419 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified**

**shoulder**

**M05.42 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**

**M05.421 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**

**M05.422 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**

**M05.429 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow**

**M05.43 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**

Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones

**M05.431 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**

**M05.432 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**

**M05.439 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist**

**M05.44 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand**

Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges

**M05.441 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**

**M05.442 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**

**M05.449 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand**

**M05.45 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip**

**M05.451 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip**

**M05.452 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**

**M05.459 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip**

**M05.46 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee**

**M05.461 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee**

**M05.462 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee**

**M05.469 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee**

**M05.47 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot**

Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

**M05.471 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot**

**M05.472 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot**

**M05.479 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot**

**M05.49 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites**

**M05.5 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis**

**M05.50 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**

**M05.51 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder**

**M05.511 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**

**M05.512 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**

**M05.519 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder**

**M05.52 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**

**M05.521 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with**

- rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
  - M05.522 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**
  - M05.529 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow**
- M05.53 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**
  - Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
  - M05.531 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**
  - M05.532 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**
  - M05.539 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist**
- M05.54 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand**
  - Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
  - M05.541 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**
  - M05.542 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**
  - M05.549 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand**
- M05.55 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip**
  - M05.551 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip**
  - M05.552 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**
  - M05.559 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip**
- M05.56 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee**
  - M05.561 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with**





- systems
- M05.622 Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.629 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.63 Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with involvement of other organs and systems**
  - Rheumatoid arthritis of carpal bones with involvement of other organs and systems
  - M05.631 Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and systems**
  - M05.632 Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and systems**
  - M05.639 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.64 Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems**
  - Rheumatoid arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
  - M05.641 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and systems**
  - M05.642 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and systems**
  - M05.649 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.65 Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems**
  - M05.651 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems**
  - M05.652 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and**

- systems
  - M05.659 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.66 Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems**
  - M05.661 Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems**
  - M05.662 Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems**
  - M05.669 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.67 Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems**
  - Rheumatoid arthritis of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
  - M05.671 Rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems**
  - M05.672 Rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems**
  - M05.679 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.69 Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems**
- M05.7 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement**
  - M05.70 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site without organ or systems involvement**
  - M05.71 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement**
    - M05.711 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ**

- or systems involvement
- M05.712 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.719 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.72 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement**
  - M05.721 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement**
  - M05.722 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement**
  - M05.729 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.73 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement**
  - M05.731 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement**
  - M05.732 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement**
  - M05.739 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.74 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement**
  - M05.741 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement**
  - M05.742 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement**
  - M05.749 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without**

- organ or systems involvement
- M05.75** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement
  - M05.751** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement
  - M05.752** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement
  - M05.759** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement
- M05.76** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement
  - M05.761** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement
  - M05.762** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement
  - M05.769** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement
- M05.77** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
  - M05.771** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
  - M05.772** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
  - M05.779** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
- M05.79** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement
- M05.8** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid

factor

**M05.80** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site

**M05.81** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder

**M05.811** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder

**M05.812** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder

**M05.819** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder

**M05.82** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow

**M05.821** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow

**M05.822** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow

**M05.829** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow

**M05.83** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist

**M05.831** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist

**M05.832** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist

**M05.839** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist

**M05.84** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand

**M05.841** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand

**M05.842** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand

**M05.849** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand

**M05.85** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid

**factor of hip**

**M05.851 Other rheumatoid arthritis with  
rheumatoid factor of right hip**

**M05.852 Other rheumatoid arthritis with  
rheumatoid factor of left hip**

**M05.859 Other rheumatoid arthritis with  
rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip**

**M05.86 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid  
factor of knee**

**M05.861 Other rheumatoid arthritis with  
rheumatoid factor of right knee**

**M05.862 Other rheumatoid arthritis with  
rheumatoid factor of left knee**

**M05.869 Other rheumatoid arthritis with  
rheumatoid factor of unspecified  
knee**

**M05.87 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid  
factor of ankle and foot**

**M05.871 Other rheumatoid arthritis with  
rheumatoid factor of right ankle and  
foot**

**M05.872 Other rheumatoid arthritis with  
rheumatoid factor of left ankle and  
foot**

**M05.879 Other rheumatoid arthritis with  
rheumatoid factor of unspecified  
ankle and foot**

**M05.89 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid  
factor of multiple sites**

**M05.9 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor,  
unspecified**

**M06 Other rheumatoid arthritis**

**M06.0 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor**

**M06.00 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid  
factor, unspecified site**

**M06.01 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid  
factor, shoulder**

**M06.011 Rheumatoid arthritis without  
rheumatoid factor, right shoulder**

- M06.012 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder
  - M06.019 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified shoulder
- M06.02 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, elbow
  - M06.021 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right elbow
  - M06.022 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left elbow
  - M06.029 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow
- M06.03 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, wrist
  - M06.031 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right wrist
  - M06.032 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left wrist
  - M06.039 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist
- M06.04 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hand
  - M06.041 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hand
  - M06.042 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hand
  - M06.049 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand
- M06.05 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hip
  - M06.051 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hip
  - M06.052 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hip
  - M06.059 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip
- M06.06 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, knee
  - M06.061 Rheumatoid arthritis without





- M06.242 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand
  - M06.249 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand
- M06.25 Rheumatoid bursitis, hip
  - M06.251 Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip
  - M06.252 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip
  - M06.259 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip
- M06.26 Rheumatoid bursitis, knee
  - M06.261 Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee
  - M06.262 Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee
  - M06.269 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee
- M06.27 Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot
  - M06.271 Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot
  - M06.272 Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot
  - M06.279 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M06.28 Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae
- M06.29 Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites
- M06.3 Rheumatoid nodule
  - M06.30 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site
  - M06.31 Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder
    - M06.311 Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder
    - M06.312 Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder
    - M06.319 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder
  - M06.32 Rheumatoid nodule, elbow
    - M06.321 Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow
    - M06.322 Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow
    - M06.329 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow
  - M06.33 Rheumatoid nodule, wrist
    - M06.331 Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist
    - M06.332 Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist
    - M06.339 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist
  - M06.34 Rheumatoid nodule, hand
    - M06.341 Rheumatoid nodule, right hand

- M06.342 Rheumatoid nodule, left hand
- M06.349 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand
- M06.35 Rheumatoid nodule, hip
  - M06.351 Rheumatoid nodule, right hip
  - M06.352 Rheumatoid nodule, left hip
  - M06.359 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip
- M06.36 Rheumatoid nodule, knee
  - M06.361 Rheumatoid nodule, right knee
  - M06.362 Rheumatoid nodule, left knee
  - M06.369 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee
- M06.37 Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot
  - M06.371 Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot
  - M06.372 Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot
  - M06.379 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and foot
- M06.38 Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae
- M06.39 Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites
- M06.4 Inflammatory polyarthropathy
  - Excludes1: polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)
- M06.8 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis
  - M06.80 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
  - M06.81 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
    - M06.811 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
    - M06.812 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
    - M06.819 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
  - M06.82 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
    - M06.821 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
    - M06.822 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
    - M06.829 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,

- unspecified elbow
- M06.83** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
  - M06.831** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
  - M06.832** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
  - M06.839** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
- M06.84** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hand
  - M06.841** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
  - M06.842** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
  - M06.849** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
- M06.85** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hip
  - M06.851** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
  - M06.852** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
  - M06.859** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
- M06.86** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, knee
  - M06.861** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
  - M06.862** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
  - M06.869** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
- M06.87** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
  - M06.871** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
  - M06.872** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
  - M06.879** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M06.88** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
- M06.89** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,

**multiple sites**

**M06.9 Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified**

**M07 Enteropathic arthropathies**

Code also associated enteropathy, such as:

regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)

ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes1: psoriatic arthropathies (L40.5-)

**M07.6 Enteropathic arthropathies**

**M07.60 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified site**

**M07.61 Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder**

**M07.611 Enteropathic arthropathies, right shoulder**

**M07.612 Enteropathic arthropathies, left shoulder**

**M07.619 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified shoulder**

**M07.62 Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow**

**M07.621 Enteropathic arthropathies, right elbow**

**M07.622 Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow**

**M07.629 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified elbow**

**M07.63 Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist**

**M07.631 Enteropathic arthropathies, right wrist**

**M07.632 Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist**

**M07.639 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified wrist**

**M07.64 Enteropathic arthropathies, hand**

**M07.641 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hand**

**M07.642 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand**

**M07.649 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hand**

**M07.65 Enteropathic arthropathies, hip**

**M07.651 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip**

**M07.652 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip**

**M07.659 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip**

- M07.66 Enteropathic arthropathies, knee**
  - M07.661 Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee**
  - M07.662 Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee**
  - M07.669 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee**
- M07.67 Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot**
  - M07.671 Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot**
  - M07.672 Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot**
  - M07.679 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M07.68 Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae**
- M07.69 Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites**

## **M08 Juvenile arthritis**

Code also any associated underlying condition, such as:

regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)

ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes1: arthropathy in Whipple's disease (M14.8)

Felty's syndrome (M05.0)

juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0-)

psoriatic juvenile arthropathy (L40.54)

### **M08.0 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis**

Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor

#### **M08.00 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**

##### **M08.01 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder**

###### **M08.011 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder**

###### **M08.012 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder**

###### **M08.019 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder**

##### **M08.02 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**

###### **M08.021 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow**

###### **M08.022 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid**

arthritis, left elbow

**M08.029** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow

**M08.03** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist

**M08.031** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist

**M08.032** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist

**M08.039** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist

**M08.04** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand

**M08.041** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand

**M08.042** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand

**M08.049** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand

**M08.05** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip

**M08.051** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip

**M08.052** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip

**M08.059** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip

**M08.06** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee

**M08.061** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee

**M08.062** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee

**M08.069** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee

**M08.07** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot

**M08.071** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot

**M08.072** Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid

**M08.079 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**

**M08.09      Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis,  
multiple sites**

Excludes1:ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)

## Still's disease NOS

**M08.20 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site**

**M08.211 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder**

**M08.212 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder**

**M08.219 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder**

**M08.221 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow**

**M08.222 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow**

**M08.229 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow**

**M08.231 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist**

**M08.232 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist**

**M08.239 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist**



onset, hand

- M08.241 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand
- M08.242 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand
- M08.249 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand

M08.25 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip

- M08.251 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hip
- M08.252 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip
- M08.259 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip

M08.26 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee

- M08.261 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee
- M08.262 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee
- M08.269 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee

M08.27 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot

- M08.271 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot
- M08.272 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot
- M08.279 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.28 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae

M08.29 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites

M08.3 Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)

M08.4 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis

M08.40 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site

- M08.41      Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder**
  - M08.411   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder**
  - M08.412   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder**
  - M08.419   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder**
- M08.42      Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow**
  - M08.421   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow**
  - M08.422   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow**
  - M08.429   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow**
- M08.43      Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist**
  - M08.431   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist**
  - M08.432   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist**
  - M08.439   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist**
- M08.44      Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand**
  - M08.441   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand**
  - M08.442   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand**
  - M08.449   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand**
- M08.45      Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip**
  - M08.451   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip**
  - M08.452   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip**
  - M08.459   Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip**

- M08.46 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee**
  - M08.461 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee**
  - M08.462 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee**
  - M08.469 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee**
- M08.47 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot**
  - M08.471 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot**
  - M08.472 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot**
  - M08.479 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M08.48 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae**
- M08.8 Other juvenile arthritis**
  - M08.80 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified site**
  - M08.81 Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder**
    - M08.811 Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder**
    - M08.812 Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder**
    - M08.819 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder**
  - M08.82 Other juvenile arthritis, elbow**
    - M08.821 Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow**
    - M08.822 Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow**
    - M08.829 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow**
  - M08.83 Other juvenile arthritis, wrist**
    - M08.831 Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist**
    - M08.832 Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist**
    - M08.839 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist**
  - M08.84 Other juvenile arthritis, hand**
    - M08.841 Other juvenile arthritis, right hand**
    - M08.842 Other juvenile arthritis, left hand**
    - M08.849 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand**

- M08.85 Other juvenile arthritis, hip**
  - M08.851 Other juvenile arthritis, right hip**
  - M08.852 Other juvenile arthritis, left hip**
  - M08.859 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip**
- M08.86 Other juvenile arthritis, knee**
  - M08.861 Other juvenile arthritis, right knee**
  - M08.862 Other juvenile arthritis, left knee**
  - M08.869 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee**
- M08.87 Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot**
  - M08.871 Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot**
  - M08.872 Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot**
  - M08.879 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M08.88 Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae**
- M08.89 Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites**
- M08.9 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified**
  - Excludes1: juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)
  - M08.90 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site**
  - M08.91 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder**
    - M08.911 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder**
    - M08.912 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder**
    - M08.919 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder**
  - M08.92 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, elbow**
    - M08.921 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow**
    - M08.922 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow**
    - M08.929 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow**
  - M08.93 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, wrist**
    - M08.931 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right wrist**

M08.932 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left wrist  
 M08.939 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist  
 M08.94 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand  
 M08.941 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hand  
 M08.942 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hand  
 M08.949 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand  
 M08.95 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip  
 M08.951 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hip  
 M08.952 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip  
 M08.959 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hip  
 M08.96 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee  
 M08.961 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right knee  
 M08.962 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left knee  
 M08.969 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified knee  
 M08.97 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot  
 M08.971 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right ankle and foot  
 M08.972 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left ankle and foot  
 M08.979 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot  
 M08.98 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, vertebrae  
 M08.99 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites

## **M10 Gout**

### **M10.0 Idiopathic gout**

Gouty bursitis  
 Primary gout

- M10.00** Idiopathic gout, unspecified site
- M10.01** Idiopathic gout, shoulder
  - M10.011** Idiopathic gout, right shoulder
  - M10.012** Idiopathic gout, left shoulder
  - M10.019** Idiopathic gout, unspecified shoulder
- M10.02** Idiopathic gout, elbow
  - M10.021** Idiopathic gout, right elbow
  - M10.022** Idiopathic gout, left elbow
  - M10.029** Idiopathic gout, unspecified elbow
- M10.03** Idiopathic gout, wrist
  - M10.031** Idiopathic gout, right wrist
  - M10.032** Idiopathic gout, left wrist
  - M10.039** Idiopathic gout, unspecified wrist
- M10.04** Idiopathic gout, hand
  - M10.041** Idiopathic gout, right hand
  - M10.042** Idiopathic gout, left hand
  - M10.049** Idiopathic gout, unspecified hand
- M10.05** Idiopathic gout, hip
  - M10.051** Idiopathic gout, right hip
  - M10.052** Idiopathic gout, left hip
  - M10.059** Idiopathic gout, unspecified hip
- M10.06** Idiopathic gout, knee
  - M10.061** Idiopathic gout, right knee
  - M10.062** Idiopathic gout, left knee
  - M10.069** Idiopathic gout, unspecified knee
- M10.07** Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot
  - M10.071** Idiopathic gout, right ankle and foot
  - M10.072** Idiopathic gout, left ankle and foot
  - M10.079** Idiopathic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
- M10.08** Idiopathic gout, vertebrae
- M10.09** Idiopathic gout, multiple sites
- M10.1** Lead-induced gout
  - M10.10** Lead-induced gout, unspecified site
  - M10.11** Lead-induced gout, shoulder
    - M10.111** Lead-induced gout, right shoulder
    - M10.112** Lead-induced gout, left shoulder
    - M10.119** Lead-induced gout, unspecified shoulder
  - M10.12** Lead-induced gout, elbow

- M10.121 Lead-induced gout, right elbow
- M10.122 Lead-induced gout, left elbow
- M10.129 Lead-induced gout, unspecified elbow
- M10.13 Lead-induced gout, wrist
  - M10.131 Lead-induced gout, right wrist
  - M10.132 Lead-induced gout, left wrist
  - M10.139 Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist
- M10.14 Lead-induced gout, hand
  - M10.141 Lead-induced gout, right hand
  - M10.142 Lead-induced gout, left hand
  - M10.149 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand
- M10.15 Lead-induced gout, hip
  - M10.151 Lead-induced gout, right hip
  - M10.152 Lead-induced gout, left hip
  - M10.159 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip
- M10.16 Lead-induced gout, knee
  - M10.161 Lead-induced gout, right knee
  - M10.162 Lead-induced gout, left knee
  - M10.169 Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee
- M10.17 Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot
  - M10.171 Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot
  - M10.172 Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot
  - M10.179 Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
- M10.18 Lead-induced gout, vertebrae
- M10.19 Lead-induced gout, multiple sites
- M10.2 Drug-induced gout
  - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
  - M10.20 Drug-induced gout, unspecified site
  - M10.21 Drug-induced gout, shoulder
    - M10.211 Drug-induced gout, right shoulder
    - M10.212 Drug-induced gout, left shoulder
    - M10.219 Drug-induced gout, unspecified shoulder
  - M10.22 Drug-induced gout, elbow
    - M10.221 Drug-induced gout, right elbow
    - M10.222 Drug-induced gout, left elbow

- M10.229 Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow
- M10.23 Drug-induced gout, wrist
  - M10.231 Drug-induced gout, right wrist
  - M10.232 Drug-induced gout, left wrist
  - M10.239 Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist
- M10.24 Drug-induced gout, hand
  - M10.241 Drug-induced gout, right hand
  - M10.242 Drug-induced gout, left hand
  - M10.249 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand
- M10.25 Drug-induced gout, hip
  - M10.251 Drug-induced gout, right hip
  - M10.252 Drug-induced gout, left hip
  - M10.259 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip
- M10.26 Drug-induced gout, knee
  - M10.261 Drug-induced gout, right knee
  - M10.262 Drug-induced gout, left knee
  - M10.269 Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee
- M10.27 Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot
  - M10.271 Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot
  - M10.272 Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot
  - M10.279 Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
- M10.28 Drug-induced gout, vertebrae
- M10.29 Drug-induced gout, multiple sites
- M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment
  - Code also associated renal disease
  - M10.30 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
  - M10.31 Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
    - M10.311 Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
    - M10.312 Gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
    - M10.319 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
  - M10.32 Gout due to renal impairment, elbow
    - M10.321 Gout due to renal impairment, right



elbow  
 M10.322 Gout due to renal impairment, left elbow  
 M10.329 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow  
 M10.33 Gout due to renal impairment, wrist  
 M10.331 Gout due to renal impairment, right wrist  
 M10.332 Gout due to renal impairment, left wrist  
 M10.339 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist  
 M10.34 Gout due to renal impairment, hand  
 M10.341 Gout due to renal impairment, right hand  
 M10.342 Gout due to renal impairment, left hand  
 M10.349 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand  
 M10.35 Gout due to renal impairment, hip  
 M10.351 Gout due to renal impairment, right hip  
 M10.352 Gout due to renal impairment, left hip  
 M10.359 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip  
 M10.36 Gout due to renal impairment, knee  
 M10.361 Gout due to renal impairment, right knee  
 M10.362 Gout due to renal impairment, left knee  
 M10.369 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee  
 M10.37 Gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot  
 M10.371 Gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot  
 M10.372 Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot  
 M10.379 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot

- M10.38 Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae**
- M10.39 Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites**
- M10.4 Other secondary gout**
  - M10.40 Other secondary gout, unspecified site**
  - M10.41 Other secondary gout, shoulder**
    - M10.411 Other secondary gout, right shoulder**
    - M10.412 Other secondary gout, left shoulder**
    - M10.419 Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder**
  - M10.42 Other secondary gout, elbow**
    - M10.421 Other secondary gout, right elbow**
    - M10.422 Other secondary gout, left elbow**
    - M10.429 Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow**
  - M10.43 Other secondary gout, wrist**
    - M10.431 Other secondary gout, right wrist**
    - M10.432 Other secondary gout, left wrist**
    - M10.439 Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist**
  - M10.44 Other secondary gout, hand**
    - M10.441 Other secondary gout, right hand**
    - M10.442 Other secondary gout, left hand**
    - M10.449 Other secondary gout, unspecified hand**
  - M10.45 Other secondary gout, hip**
    - M10.451 Other secondary gout, right hip**
    - M10.452 Other secondary gout, left hip**
    - M10.459 Other secondary gout, unspecified hip**
  - M10.46 Other secondary gout, knee**
    - M10.461 Other secondary gout, right knee**
    - M10.462 Other secondary gout, left knee**
    - M10.469 Other secondary gout, unspecified knee**
  - M10.47 Other secondary gout, ankle and foot**
    - M10.471 Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot**
    - M10.472 Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot**

- M10.479 Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot
  - M10.48 Other secondary gout, vertebrae
  - M10.49 Other secondary gout, multiple sites
- M10.9 Gout, unspecified
- M11 Other crystal arthropathies
  - M11.0 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease
    - M11.00 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site
    - M11.01 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder
      - M11.011 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder
      - M11.012 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder
      - M11.019 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder
    - M11.02 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow
      - M11.021 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow
      - M11.022 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow
      - M11.029 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow
    - M11.03 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist
      - M11.031 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist
      - M11.032 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist
      - M11.039 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist
    - M11.04 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hand
      - M11.041 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand
      - M11.042 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand
      - M11.049 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand
    - M11.05 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip

- M11.051 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip
  - M11.052 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip
  - M11.059 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip
- M11.06 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee
  - M11.061 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee
  - M11.062 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee
  - M11.069 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee
- M11.07 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot
  - M11.071 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot
  - M11.072 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot
  - M11.079 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot
- M11.08 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae
- M11.09 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites
- M11.1 Familial chondrocalcinosis
  - M11.10 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
  - M11.11 Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
    - M11.111 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
    - M11.112 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
    - M11.119 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
  - M11.12 Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow
    - M11.121 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
    - M11.122 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow

- M11.129 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
- M11.13 Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist
  - M11.131 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
  - M11.132 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
  - M11.139 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
- M11.14 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand
  - M11.141 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand
  - M11.142 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand
  - M11.149 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
- M11.15 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip
  - M11.151 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip
  - M11.152 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip
  - M11.159 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
- M11.16 Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee
  - M11.161 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee
  - M11.162 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee
  - M11.169 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
- M11.17 Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
  - M11.171 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
  - M11.172 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
  - M11.179 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M11.18 Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
- M11.19 Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
- M11.2 Other chondrocalcinosis
  - Chondrocalcinosis NOS
  - M11.20 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
  - M11.21 Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
    - M11.211 Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder

- M11.212 Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
  - M11.219 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
- M11.22 Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow
  - M11.221 Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
  - M11.222 Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
  - M11.229 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
- M11.23 Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist
  - M11.231 Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
  - M11.232 Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
  - M11.239 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
- M11.24 Other chondrocalcinosis, hand
  - M11.241 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand
  - M11.242 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand
  - M11.249 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
- M11.25 Other chondrocalcinosis, hip
  - M11.251 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip
  - M11.252 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip
  - M11.259 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
- M11.26 Other chondrocalcinosis, knee
  - M11.261 Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee
  - M11.262 Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee
  - M11.269 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
- M11.27 Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
  - M11.271 Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
  - M11.272 Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
  - M11.279 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M11.28 Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
- M11.29 Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
- M11.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies
  - M11.80 Other specified crystal arthropathies,

- unspecified site
- M11.81** Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder
  - M11.811** Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder
  - M11.812** Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder
  - M11.819** Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
- M11.82** Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow
  - M11.821** Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow
  - M11.822** Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow
  - M11.829** Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow
- M11.83** Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist
  - M11.831** Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist
  - M11.832** Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist
  - M11.839** Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist
- M11.84** Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand
  - M11.841** Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hand
  - M11.842** Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand
  - M11.849** Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand
- M11.85** Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip
  - M11.851** Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip
  - M11.852** Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip
  - M11.859** Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip
- M11.86** Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee
  - M11.861** Other specified crystal arthropathies,

- right knee
  - M11.862** Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee
  - M11.869** Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee
  - M11.87** Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot
    - M11.871** Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot
    - M11.872** Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and foot
    - M11.879** Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
  - M11.88** Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae
  - M11.89** Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites
  - M11.9** Crystal arthropathy, unspecified
- M12 Other and unspecified arthropathy**
  - Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
  - cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)
  - M12.0 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]**
    - M12.00** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified site
    - M12.01** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder
      - M12.011** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right shoulder
      - M12.012** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left shoulder
      - M12.019** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder
    - M12.02** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], elbow
      - M12.021** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right elbow
      - M12.022** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left elbow
      - M12.029** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy



[Jaccoud], unspecified elbow

**M12.03 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
**[Jaccoud], wrist**

**M12.031 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
         **[Jaccoud], right wrist**

**M12.032 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
         **[Jaccoud], left wrist**

**M12.039 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
         **[Jaccoud], unspecified wrist**

**M12.04 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
**[Jaccoud], hand**

**M12.041 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
         **[Jaccoud], right hand**

**M12.042 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
         **[Jaccoud], left hand**

**M12.049 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
         **[Jaccoud], unspecified hand**

**M12.05 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
**[Jaccoud], hip**

**M12.051 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
         **[Jaccoud], right hip**

**M12.052 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
         **[Jaccoud], left hip**

**M12.059 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
         **[Jaccoud], unspecified hip**

**M12.06 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
**[Jaccoud], knee**

**M12.061 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
         **[Jaccoud], right knee**

**M12.062 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
         **[Jaccoud], left knee**

**M12.069 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
         **[Jaccoud], unspecified knee**

**M12.07 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
**[Jaccoud], ankle and foot**

**M12.071 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
         **[Jaccoud], right ankle and foot**

**M12.072 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
         **[Jaccoud], left ankle and foot**

**M12.079 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**

- [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.08 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
[Jaccoud], vertebrae
- M12.09 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy**  
[Jaccoud], multiple sites
- M12.1 Kaschin-Beck disease**  
Osteochondroarthrosis deformans endemica
- M12.10 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site**
- M12.11 Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder**
  - M12.111 Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder**
  - M12.112 Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder**
  - M12.119 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified shoulder**
- M12.12 Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow**
  - M12.121 Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow**
  - M12.122 Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow**
  - M12.129 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow**
- M12.13 Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist**
  - M12.131 Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist**
  - M12.132 Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist**
  - M12.139 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist**
- M12.14 Kaschin-Beck disease, hand**
  - M12.141 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand**
  - M12.142 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand**
  - M12.149 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand**
- M12.15 Kaschin-Beck disease, hip**
  - M12.151 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip**
  - M12.152 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip**
  - M12.159 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip**
- M12.16 Kaschin-Beck disease, knee**
  - M12.161 Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee**
  - M12.162 Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee**
  - M12.169 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee**
- M12.17 Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot**
  - M12.171 Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle**

- and foot
- M12.172 Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot
- M12.179 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.18 Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae
- M12.19 Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites
- M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)
- M12.20 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site
- M12.21 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder
  - M12.211 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder
  - M12.212 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder
  - M12.219 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder
- M12.22 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow
  - M12.221 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow
  - M12.222 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow
  - M12.229 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified elbow
- M12.23 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), wrist
  - M12.231 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right wrist
  - M12.232 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left wrist
  - M12.239 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified wrist
- M12.24 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand
  - M12.241 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hand
  - M12.242 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hand
  - M12.249 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hand
- M12.25 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hip

- M12.251 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hip
  - M12.252 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hip
  - M12.259 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hip
- M12.26 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), knee
  - M12.261 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right knee
  - M12.262 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left knee
  - M12.269 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified knee
- M12.27 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot
  - M12.271 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right ankle and foot
  - M12.272 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left ankle and foot
  - M12.279 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.28 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), vertebrae
- M12.29 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites
- M12.3 Palindromic rheumatism
  - M12.30 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site
  - M12.31 Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder
    - M12.311 Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder
    - M12.312 Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder
    - M12.319 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder
  - M12.32 Palindromic rheumatism, elbow
    - M12.321 Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow
    - M12.322 Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow
    - M12.329 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow
  - M12.33 Palindromic rheumatism, wrist

- M12.331 Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist
- M12.332 Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist
- M12.339 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist
- M12.34 Palindromic rheumatism, hand
  - M12.341 Palindromic rheumatism, right hand
  - M12.342 Palindromic rheumatism, left hand
  - M12.349 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand
- M12.35 Palindromic rheumatism, hip
  - M12.351 Palindromic rheumatism, right hip
  - M12.352 Palindromic rheumatism, left hip
  - M12.359 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip
- M12.36 Palindromic rheumatism, knee
  - M12.361 Palindromic rheumatism, right knee
  - M12.362 Palindromic rheumatism, left knee
  - M12.369 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee
- M12.37 Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot
  - M12.371 Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot
  - M12.372 Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot
  - M12.379 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.38 Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae
- M12.39 Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites
- M12.4 Intermittent hydrarthrosis
  - M12.40 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified site
  - M12.41 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder
    - M12.411 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right shoulder
    - M12.412 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left shoulder
    - M12.419 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
  - M12.42 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, elbow
    - M12.421 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right elbow

- M12.422 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left elbow**
- M12.429 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified elbow**
- M12.43 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, wrist**
  - M12.431 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right wrist**
  - M12.432 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist**
  - M12.439 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist**
- M12.44 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand**
  - M12.441 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand**
  - M12.442 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand**
  - M12.449 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand**
- M12.45 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip**
  - M12.451 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip**
  - M12.452 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip**
  - M12.459 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip**
- M12.46 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee**
  - M12.461 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right knee**
  - M12.462 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left knee**
  - M12.469 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified knee**
- M12.47 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot**
  - M12.471 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right ankle and foot**
  - M12.472 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left ankle and foot**
  - M12.479 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M12.48 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site**
- M12.49 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites**
- M12.5 Traumatic arthropathy**
  - Excludes1: current injury-see Alphabetic Index
  - post-traumatic osteoarthritis (of):
  - NOS (M19.1-)
  - first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)
  - hip (M16.4-M16.5)
  - knee (M17.2-M17.3)
  - other single joints (M19.1-)
- M12.50 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site**

- M12.51** Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder
  - M12.511** Traumatic arthropathy, right shoulder
  - M12.512** Traumatic arthropathy, left shoulder
  - M12.519** Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
- M12.52** Traumatic arthropathy, elbow
  - M12.521** Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow
  - M12.522** Traumatic arthropathy, left elbow
  - M12.529** Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified elbow
- M12.53** Traumatic arthropathy, wrist
  - M12.531** Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist
  - M12.532** Traumatic arthropathy, left wrist
  - M12.539** Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified wrist
- M12.54** Traumatic arthropathy, hand
  - M12.541** Traumatic arthropathy, right hand
  - M12.542** Traumatic arthropathy, left hand
  - M12.549** Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand
- M12.55** Traumatic arthropathy, hip
  - M12.551** Traumatic arthropathy, right hip
  - M12.552** Traumatic arthropathy, left hip
  - M12.559** Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip
- M12.56** Traumatic arthropathy, knee
  - M12.561** Traumatic arthropathy, right knee
  - M12.562** Traumatic arthropathy, left knee
  - M12.569** Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee
- M12.57** Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot
  - M12.571** Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot
  - M12.572** Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot
  - M12.579** Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.58** Traumatic arthropathy, vertebrae
- M12.59** Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites
- M12.8** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere

**classified**

Transient arthropathy

**M12.80 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site**

**M12.81 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder**

**M12.811 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder**

**M12.812 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder**

**M12.819 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder**

**M12.82 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow**

**M12.821 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow**

**M12.822 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow**

**M12.829 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow**

**M12.83 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist**

**M12.831 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist**

**M12.832 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist**

**M12.839 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist**

**M12.84 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand**

**M12.841 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand**

**M12.842 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand**

**M12.849 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand**



**M12.85 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip**

**M12.851 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip**

**M12.852 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip**

**M12.859 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip**

**M12.86 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee**

**M12.861 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee**

**M12.862 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee**

**M12.869 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee**

**M12.87 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot**

**M12.871 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot**

**M12.872 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot**

**M12.879 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot**

**M12.88 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae**

**M12.89 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites**

**M12.9 Arthropathy, unspecified**

## **M13 Other arthritis**

Excludes1:arthrosis (M15-M19)

osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

**M13.0 Polyarthritis, unspecified**

**M13.1 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified**

**M13.10 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified,**

- unspecified site
- M13.11 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder**
  - M13.111 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder**
  - M13.112 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder**
  - M13.119 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder**
- M13.12 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, elbow**
  - M13.121 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow**
  - M13.122 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow**
  - M13.129 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow**
- M13.13 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, wrist**
  - M13.131 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist**
  - M13.132 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist**
  - M13.139 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist**
- M13.14 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand**
  - M13.141 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand**
  - M13.142 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand**
  - M13.149 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand**
- M13.15 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hip**
  - M13.151 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip**
  - M13.152 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip**
  - M13.159 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip**

**M13.16 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, knee**

**M13.161 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee**

**M13.162 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee**

**M13.169 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee**

**M13.17 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot**

**M13.171 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot**

**M13.172 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot**

**M13.179 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot**

**M13.8 Other specified arthritis**

Allergic arthritis

Excludes1: osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

**M13.80 Other specified arthritis, unspecified site**

**M13.81 Other specified arthritis, shoulder**

**M13.811 Other specified arthritis, right shoulder**

**M13.812 Other specified arthritis, left shoulder**

**M13.819 Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder**

**M13.82 Other specified arthritis, elbow**

**M13.821 Other specified arthritis, right elbow**

**M13.822 Other specified arthritis, left elbow**

**M13.829 Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow**

**M13.83 Other specified arthritis, wrist**

**M13.831 Other specified arthritis, right wrist**

**M13.832 Other specified arthritis, left wrist**

**M13.839 Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist**

**M13.84 Other specified arthritis, hand**

**M13.841 Other specified arthritis, right hand**

**M13.842 Other specified arthritis, left hand**

**M13.849 Other specified arthritis, unspecified**

hand

**M13.85 Other specified arthritis, hip**

**M13.851 Other specified arthritis, right hip**

**M13.852 Other specified arthritis, left hip**

**M13.859 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip**

**M13.86 Other specified arthritis, knee**

**M13.861 Other specified arthritis, right knee**

**M13.862 Other specified arthritis, left knee**

**M13.869 Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee**

**M13.87 Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot**

**M13.871 Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot**

**M13.872 Other specified arthritis, left ankle and foot**

**M13.879 Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**

**M13.88 Other specified arthritis, vertebrae**

**M13.89 Other specified arthritis, multiple sites**

**M14 Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere**

Excludes1: arthropathy in:

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with 4<sup>th</sup> character 61)

hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)

hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)

neoplastic disease (M36.1)

neurosyphilis (A52.16)

sarcoidosis (D86.86)

enteropathic arthropathies (M07.0-)

juvenile psoriatic arthropathy (L40.54)

lipoid dermatoarthritis (E78.81)

**M14.6 Charcot's joint**

Neuropathic arthropathy

Excludes1: Charcot's joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with final character 610)

Charcot's joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

**M14.60 Charcot's joint, unspecified site**

**M14.61 Charcot's joint, shoulder**

**M14.611 Charcot's joint, right shoulder**

**M14.612 Charcot's joint, left shoulder**

**M14.619 Charcot's joint, unspecified shoulder**

- M14.62 Charcot's joint, elbow**
  - M14.621 Charcot's joint, right elbow**
  - M14.622 Charcot's joint, left elbow**
  - M14.629 Charcot's joint, unspecified elbow**
- M14.63 Charcot's joint, wrist**
  - M14.631 Charcot's joint, right wrist**
  - M14.632 Charcot's joint, left wrist**
  - M14.639 Charcot's joint, unspecified wrist**
- M14.64 Charcot's joint, hand**
  - M14.641 Charcot's joint, right hand**
  - M14.642 Charcot's joint, left hand**
  - M14.649 Charcot's joint, unspecified hand**
- M14.65 Charcot's joint, hip**
  - M14.651 Charcot's joint, right hip**
  - M14.652 Charcot's joint, left hip**
  - M14.659 Charcot's joint, unspecified hip**
- M14.66 Charcot's joint, knee**
  - M14.661 Charcot's joint, right knee**
  - M14.662 Charcot's joint, left knee**
  - M14.669 Charcot's joint, unspecified knee**
- M14.67 Charcot's joint, ankle and foot**
  - M14.671 Charcot's joint, right ankle and foot**
  - M14.672 Charcot's joint, left ankle and foot**
  - M14.679 Charcot's joint, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M14.68 Charcot's joint, vertebrae**
- M14.69 Charcot's joint, multiple sites**
- M14.8 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- erythema multiforme (L51.-)
- erythema nodosum (L52)
- hemochromatosis (E83.1)
- hyperparathyroidism (E21.-)
- hypothyroidism (E00-E03)
- sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)
- thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05.-)
- Whipple's disease (K90.8)

## **M14.80 Arthropathies in other specified diseases**

classified elsewhere, unspecified site

**M14.81 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder**

**M14.811 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder**

**M14.812 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder**

**M14.819 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder**

**M14.82 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, elbow**

**M14.821 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow**

**M14.822 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow**

**M14.829 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow**

**M14.83 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist**

**M14.831 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist**

**M14.832 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist**

**M14.839 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist**

**M14.84 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand**

**M14.841 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand**

**M14.842 Arthropathies in other specified**

- diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
- M14.849 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand**
- M14.85 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip**
  - M14.851 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip**
  - M14.852 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip**
  - M14.859 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hip**
- M14.86 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee**
  - M14.861 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee**
  - M14.862 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee**
  - M14.869 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee**
- M14.87 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot**
  - M14.871 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot**
  - M14.872 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot**
  - M14.879 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M14.88 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae**

**M14.89      Arthropathies in other specified diseases  
classified elsewhere, multiple sites**

**Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)**

Excludes2:osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

**M15 Polyosteoarthritis**

Includes: arthritis of multiple sites

Excludes1:bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

**M15.0      Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis**

**M15.1      Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)**

Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

**M15.2      Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)**

Juxtaphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

**M15.3      Secondary multiple arthritis**

Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis

**M15.4      Erosive (osteo)arthritis**

**M15.8      Other polyosteoarthritis**

**M15.9      Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified**

Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

**M16 Osteoarthritis of hip**

**M16.0      Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip**

**M16.1      Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip**

Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS

**M16.10      Unilateral primary osteoarthritis,  
unspecified hip**

**M16.11      Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip**

**M16.12      Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip**

**M16.2      Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip  
dysplasia**

**M16.3      Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip  
dysplasia**

Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS

**M16.30      Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip  
dysplasia, unspecified hip**

**M16.31      Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip  
dysplasia, right hip**

**M16.32      Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip  
dysplasia, left hip**

**M16.4      Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip**



- M16.5 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip**  
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
  - M16.50 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip**
  - M16.51 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip**
  - M16.52 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip**
- M16.6 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip**
- M16.7 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip**  
Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
- M16.9 Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified**
- M17 Osteoarthritis of knee**
  - M17.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee**
  - M17.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee**  
Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
    - M17.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee**
    - M17.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee**
    - M17.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee**
  - M17.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee**
  - M17.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee**  
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS
    - M17.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee**
    - M17.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee**
    - M17.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee**
  - M17.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee**
  - M17.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee**  
Secondary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
  - M17.9 Osteoarthritis of knee, unspecified**
- M18 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint**
  - M18.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints**
  - M18.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint**  
Primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS

- M18.10**     **Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand**
- M18.11**     **Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand**
- M18.12**     **Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand**
- M18.2**       **Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints**
- M18.3**       **Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint**  
                   Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
- M18.30**     **Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand**
- M18.31**     **Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand**
- M18.32**     **Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand**
- M18.4**       **Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints**
- M18.5**       **Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint**  
                   Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
- M18.50**     **Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand**
- M18.51**     **Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand**
- M18.52**     **Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand**
- M18.9**       **Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified**

## **M19 Other and unspecified osteoarthritis**

Excludes1: polyarthritis (M15.-)

Excludes2: arthrosis of spine (M47.-)

          hallux rigidus (M20.2)

          osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

### **M19.0 Primary osteoarthritis of other joints**

#### **M19.01 Primary osteoarthritis, shoulder**

**M19.011 Primary osteoarthritis, right shoulder**

**M19.012 Primary osteoarthritis, left shoulder**

**M19.019 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified**

**shoulder**

- M19.02 Primary osteoarthritis, elbow**
  - M19.021 Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow**
  - M19.022 Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow**
  - M19.029 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow**

- M19.03 Primary osteoarthritis, wrist**
  - M19.031 Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist**
  - M19.032 Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist**
  - M19.039 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist**

- M19.04 Primary osteoarthritis, hand**
  - Excludes2:** primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.0-, M18.1-)
  - M19.041 Primary osteoarthritis, right hand**
  - M19.042 Primary osteoarthritis, left hand**
  - M19.049 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand**

- M19.07 Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot**
  - M19.071 Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot**
  - M19.072 Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot**
  - M19.079 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**

- M19.1 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints**
  - M19.11 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder**
    - M19.111 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder**
    - M19.112 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder**
    - M19.119 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder**

- M19.12 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow**
  - M19.121 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow**
  - M19.122 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow**
  - M19.129 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow**

- M19.13 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist**
  - M19.131 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist**
  - M19.132 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist**
  - M19.139 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist**
- M19.14 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, hand**
  - Excludes2: post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-, M18.3-)
  - M19.141 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand**
  - M19.142 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand**
  - M19.149 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand**
- M19.17 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot**
  - M19.171 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot**
  - M19.172 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot**
  - M19.179 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M19.2 Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints**
  - M19.21 Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder**
    - M19.211 Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder**
    - M19.212 Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder**
    - M19.219 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder**
  - M19.22 Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow**
    - M19.221 Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow**
    - M19.222 Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow**
    - M19.229 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow**
  - M19.23 Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist**
    - M19.231 Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist**
    - M19.232 Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist**

- M19.239 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist**
- M19.24 Secondary osteoarthritis, hand**
  - M19.241 Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand**
  - M19.242 Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand**
  - M19.249 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand**
- M19.27 Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot**
  - M19.271 Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot**
  - M19.272 Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot**
  - M19.279 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M19.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified site**
  - M19.90 Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site**
    - Arthrosis NOS
    - Arthritis NOS
    - Osteoarthritis NOS
  - M19.91 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site**
    - Primary osteoarthritis NOS
  - M19.92 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site**
    - Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS
  - M19.93 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site**
    - Secondary osteoarthritis NOS

## **Other joint disorders (M20-M25)**

Excludes2:joints of the spine (M40-M54)

### **M20 Acquired deformities of fingers and toes**

Excludes1:acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-)  
 congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)  
 congenital deformities and malformations of fingers and toes (Q66.-, Q68-Q70, Q74.-)

#### **M20.0 Deformity of finger(s)**

Excludes1:clubbing of fingers (R68.3)  
 palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)  
 trigger finger (M65.3)

#### **M20.00 Unspecified deformity of finger(s)**

##### **M20.001 Unspecified deformity of right**

- finger(s)
- M20.002 Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)
- M20.009 Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)
- M20.01 Mallet finger
  - M20.011 Mallet finger of right finger(s)
  - M20.012 Mallet finger of left finger(s)
  - M20.019 Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)
- M20.02 Boutonnière deformity
  - M20.021 Boutonnière deformity of right finger(s)
  - M20.022 Boutonnière deformity of left finger(s)
  - M20.029 Boutonnière deformity of unspecified finger(s)
- M20.03 Swan-neck deformity
  - M20.031 Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)
  - M20.032 Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)
  - M20.039 Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)
- M20.09 Other deformity of finger(s)
  - M20.091 Other deformity of right finger(s)
  - M20.092 Other deformity of left finger(s)
  - M20.099 Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)
- M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)
  - Bunion
  - M20.10 Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot
  - M20.11 Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot
  - M20.12 Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot
- M20.2 Hallux rigidus
  - M20.20 Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot
  - M20.21 Hallux rigidus, right foot
  - M20.22 Hallux rigidus, left foot
- M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)
  - M20.30 Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot
  - M20.31 Hallux varus (acquired), right foot
  - M20.32 Hallux varus (acquired), left foot
- M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)
  - M20.40 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired),

- unspecified foot
  - M20.41 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot
  - M20.42 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot
  - M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
    - M20.5x Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
      - M20.5x1 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot
      - M20.5x2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot
      - M20.5x9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
  - M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified
    - M20.60 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, unspecified foot
    - M20.61 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot
    - M20.62 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot
- M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs**
  - Excludes1: acquired absence of limb (Z89.-)
    - congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)
    - congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)
  - Excludes2: acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-)
    - coxa plana (M91.2)
  - M21.0 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified**
    - Excludes1: metatarsus valgus (Q66.6)
      - talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)
    - M21.00 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site**
    - M21.02 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow**
      - Cubitus valgus
      - M21.021 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow**
      - M21.022 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow**
      - M21.029 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow**
    - M21.06 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified,**

## **knee**

Genu valgum

Knock knee

**M21.061 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee**

**M21.062 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee**

**M21.069 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee**

**M21.07 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle**

**M21.071 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle**

**M21.072 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle**

**M21.079 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle**

**M21.1 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: metatarsus varus (Q66.2)

tibia vara (M92.5)

**M21.10 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site**

**M21.12 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow**

Cubitus varus, elbow

**M21.121 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow**

**M21.122 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow**

**M21.129 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow**

**M21.16 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee**

Bow leg

Genu varum

**M21.161 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee**

**M21.162 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee**

**M21.169 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee**



- M21.17 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle**
  - M21.171 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle**
  - M21.172 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle**
  - M21.179 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle**
- M21.2 Flexion deformity**
  - M21.20 Flexion deformity, unspecified site**
  - M21.21 Flexion deformity, shoulder**
    - M21.211 Flexion deformity, right shoulder**
    - M21.212 Flexion deformity, left shoulder**
    - M21.219 Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder**
  - M21.22 Flexion deformity, elbow**
    - M21.221 Flexion deformity, right elbow**
    - M21.222 Flexion deformity, left elbow**
    - M21.229 Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow**
  - M21.23 Flexion deformity, wrist**
    - M21.231 Flexion deformity, right wrist**
    - M21.232 Flexion deformity, left wrist**
    - M21.239 Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist**
  - M21.24 Flexion deformity, finger joints**
    - M21.241 Flexion deformity, right finger joints**
    - M21.242 Flexion deformity, left finger joints**
    - M21.249 Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints**
  - M21.25 Flexion deformity, hip**
    - M21.251 Flexion deformity, right hip**
    - M21.252 Flexion deformity, left hip**
    - M21.259 Flexion deformity, unspecified hip**
  - M21.26 Flexion deformity, knee**
    - M21.261 Flexion deformity, right knee**
    - M21.262 Flexion deformity, left knee**
    - M21.269 Flexion deformity, unspecified knee**
  - M21.27 Flexion deformity, ankle and toes**
    - M21.271 Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes**
    - M21.272 Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes**

- M21.279 Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes**
- M21.3 Wrist or foot drop (acquired)**
  - M21.33 Wrist drop (acquired)**
    - M21.331 Wrist drop, right wrist**
    - M21.332 Wrist drop, left wrist**
    - M21.339 Wrist drop, unspecified wrist**
  - M21.37 Foot drop (acquired)**
    - M21.371 Foot drop, right foot**
    - M21.372 Foot drop, left foot**
    - M21.379 Foot drop, unspecified foot**
- M21.4 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)**
  - Excludes1: congenital pes planus (Q66.5)
  - M21.40 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot**
  - M21.41 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot**
  - M21.42 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot**
- M21.5 Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot**
  - Excludes1: clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.8)
  - M21.51 Acquired clawhand**
    - M21.511 Acquired clawhand, right hand**
    - M21.512 Acquired clawhand, left hand**
    - M21.519 Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand**
  - M21.52 Acquired clubhand**
    - M21.521 Acquired clubhand, right hand**
    - M21.522 Acquired clubhand, left hand**
    - M21.529 Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand**
  - M21.53 Acquired clawfoot**
    - M21.531 Acquired clawfoot, right foot**
    - M21.532 Acquired clawfoot, left foot**
    - M21.539 Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot**
  - M21.54 Acquired clubfoot**
    - M21.541 Acquired clubfoot, right foot**
    - M21.542 Acquired clubfoot, left foot**
    - M21.549 Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot**
- M21.6 Other acquired deformities of foot**
  - Excludes2: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-.M20.6)
  - M21.6x Other acquired deformities of foot**
    - M21.6x1 Other acquired deformities of right**

foot

**M21.6x2 Other acquired deformities of left foot**

**M21.6x9 Other acquired deformities of  
unspecified foot**

**M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)**

Note: The site used should correspond to the shorter limb

**M21.70 Unequal limb length (acquired),  
unspecified site**

**M21.72 Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus**

**M21.721 Unequal limb length (acquired), right  
humerus**

**M21.722 Unequal limb length (acquired), left  
humerus**

**M21.729 Unequal limb length (acquired),  
unspecified humerus**

**M21.73 Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna and  
radius**

**M21.731 Unequal limb length (acquired), right  
ulna**

**M21.732 Unequal limb length (acquired), left  
ulna**

**M21.733 Unequal limb length (acquired), right  
radius**

**M21.734 Unequal limb length (acquired), left  
radius**

**M21.739 Unequal limb length (acquired),  
unspecified ulna and radius**

**M21.75 Unequal limb length (acquired), femur**

**M21.751 Unequal limb length (acquired), right  
femur**

**M21.752 Unequal limb length (acquired), left  
femur**

**M21.759 Unequal limb length (acquired),  
unspecified femur**

**M21.76 Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia and  
fibula**

**M21.761 Unequal limb length (acquired), right  
tibia**

**M21.762 Unequal limb length (acquired), left  
tibia**

- M21.763 Unequal limb length (acquired), right fibula
  - M21.764 Unequal limb length (acquired), left fibula
  - M21.769 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified tibia and fibula
- M21.8 Other specified acquired deformities of limbs**
  - Excludes2: coxa plana (M91.2)
  - M21.80 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified limb**
  - M21.82 Other specified acquired deformities of upper arm**
    - M21.821 Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm
    - M21.822 Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm
    - M21.829 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm
  - M21.83 Other specified acquired deformities of forearm**
    - M21.831 Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm
    - M21.832 Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm
    - M21.839 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm
  - M21.85 Other specified acquired deformities of thigh**
    - M21.851 Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh
    - M21.852 Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh
    - M21.859 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh
  - M21.86 Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg**
    - M21.861 Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg
    - M21.862 Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg

- M21.869 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg
- M21.9 Unspecified acquired deformity of limb and hand
  - M21.90 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb
  - M21.92 Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm
    - M21.921 Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm
    - M21.922 Unspecified acquired deformity of left upper arm
    - M21.929 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm
  - M21.93 Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm
    - M21.931 Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm
    - M21.932 Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm
    - M21.939 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm
  - M21.94 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand
    - M21.941 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand
    - M21.942 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand
    - M21.949 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand
  - M21.95 Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh
    - M21.951 Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh
    - M21.952 Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh
    - M21.959 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh
  - M21.96 Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg
    - M21.961 Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg
    - M21.962 Unspecified acquired deformity of left

lower leg  
**M21.969 Unspecified acquired deformity of  
unspecified lower leg**

**M22 Disorder of patella**

Excludes1: traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)

**M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella**

**M22.00 Recurrent dislocation of patella,  
unspecified knee**

**M22.01 Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee**

**M22.02 Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee**

**M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella**

Incomplete dislocation of patella

**M22.10 Recurrent subluxation of patella,  
unspecified knee**

**M22.11 Recurrent subluxation of patella, right  
knee**

**M22.12 Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee**

**M22.2 Patellofemoral disorders**

**M22.2x Patellofemoral disorders**

**M22.2x1 Patellofemoral disorders, right knee**

**M22.2x2 Patellofemoral disorders, left knee**

**M22.2x9 Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified  
knee**

**M22.3 Other derangements of patella**

**M22.3x Other derangements of patella**

**M22.3x1 Other derangements of patella, right  
knee**

**M22.3x2 Other derangements of patella, left  
knee**

**M22.3x9 Other derangements of patella,  
unspecified knee**

**M22.4 Chondromalacia patellae**

**M22.40 Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee**

**M22.41 Chondromalacia patellae, right knee**

**M22.42 Chondromalacia patellae, left knee**

**M22.8 Other disorders of patella**

**M22.8x Other disorders of patella**

**M22.8x1 Other disorders of patella, right knee**

**M22.8x2 Other disorders of patella, left knee**

**M22.8x9 Other disorders of patella,  
unspecified knee**

**M22.9 Unspecified disorder of patella**

**M22.90 Unspecified disorder of patella,  
unspecified knee**

**M22.91 Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee**

**M22.92 Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee**

**M23 Internal derangement of knee**

Excludes1: ankylosis (M24.66)

current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

deformity of knee (M21.-)

osteocondritis dissecans (M93.2)

recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)

recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

**M23.0 Cystic meniscus**

**M23.00 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus**

Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus

Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus

**M23.000 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral  
meniscus, right knee**

**M23.001 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral  
meniscus, left knee**

**M23.002 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral  
meniscus, unspecified knee**

**M23.003 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial  
meniscus, right knee**

**M23.004 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial  
meniscus, left knee**

**M23.005 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial  
meniscus, unspecified knee**

**M23.006 Cystic meniscus, unspecified  
meniscus, right knee**

**M23.007 Cystic meniscus, unspecified  
meniscus, left knee**

**M23.009 Cystic meniscus, unspecified  
meniscus, unspecified knee**

**M23.01 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial  
meniscus**

**M23.011 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of  
medial meniscus, right knee**

**M23.012** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of  
 medial meniscus, left knee  
**M23.019** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of  
 medial meniscus, unspecified knee  
**M23.02** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial  
 meniscus  
**M23.021** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of  
 medial meniscus, right knee  
**M23.022** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of  
 medial meniscus, left knee  
**M23.029** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of  
 medial meniscus, unspecified knee  
**M23.03** Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus  
**M23.031** Cystic meniscus, other medial  
 meniscus, right knee  
**M23.032** Cystic meniscus, other medial  
 meniscus, left knee  
**M23.039** Cystic meniscus, other medial  
 meniscus, unspecified knee  
**M23.04** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral  
 meniscus  
**M23.041** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of  
 lateral meniscus, right knee  
**M23.042** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of  
 lateral meniscus, left knee  
**M23.049** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of  
 lateral meniscus, unspecified knee  
**M23.05** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral  
 meniscus  
**M23.051** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of  
 lateral meniscus, right knee  
**M23.052** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of  
 lateral meniscus, left knee  
**M23.059** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of  
 lateral meniscus, unspecified knee  
**M23.06** Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus  
**M23.061** Cystic meniscus, other lateral  
 meniscus, right knee  
**M23.062** Cystic meniscus, other lateral  
 meniscus, left knee



**M23.069 Cystic meniscus, other lateral  
meniscus, unspecified knee**

**M23.2 Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or  
injury**

Old bucket-handle tear

**M23.20 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due  
to old tear or injury**

Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or  
injury

Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or  
injury

**M23.200 Derangement of unspecified lateral  
meniscus due to old tear or injury,  
right knee**

**M23.201 Derangement of unspecified lateral  
meniscus due to old tear or injury,  
left knee**

**M23.202 Derangement of unspecified lateral  
meniscus due to old tear or injury,  
unspecified knee**

**M23.203 Derangement of unspecified medial  
meniscus due to old tear or injury,  
right knee**

**M23.204 Derangement of unspecified medial  
meniscus due to old tear or injury,  
left knee**

**M23.205 Derangement of unspecified medial  
meniscus due to old tear or injury,  
unspecified knee**

**M23.206 Derangement of unspecified  
meniscus due to old tear or injury,  
right knee**

**M23.207 Derangement of unspecified  
meniscus due to old tear or injury,  
left knee**

**M23.209 Derangement of unspecified  
meniscus due to old tear or injury,  
unspecified knee**

**M23.21 Derangement of anterior horn of medial  
meniscus due to old tear or injury**

- M23.211 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee**
- M23.212 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee**
- M23.219 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee**
- M23.22 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury**
  - M23.221 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee**
  - M23.222 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee**
  - M23.229 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee**
- M23.23 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury**
  - M23.231 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee**
  - M23.232 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee**
  - M23.239 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee**
- M23.24 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury**
  - M23.241 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee**
  - M23.242 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee**
  - M23.249 Derangement of anterior horn of**

lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

**M23.25 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury**

**M23.251 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee**

**M23.252 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee**

**M23.259 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee**

**M23.26 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury**

**M23.261 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee**

**M23.262 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee**

**M23.269 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee**

**M23.3 Other meniscus derangements**

Degenerate meniscus

Detached meniscus

Retained meniscus

**M23.30 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus**

Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus

Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus

**M23.300 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee**

**M23.301 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee**

**M23.302 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus,**

- unspecified knee
- M23.303** Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
- M23.304** Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
- M23.305** Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.306** Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee
- M23.307** Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee
- M23.309** Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.31** Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus
  - M23.311** Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
  - M23.312** Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
  - M23.319** Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.32** Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus
  - M23.321** Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
  - M23.322** Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
  - M23.329** Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.33** Other meniscus derangements, other

**medial meniscus**

**M23.331 Other meniscus derangements, other  
medial meniscus, right knee**

**M23.332 Other meniscus derangements, other  
medial meniscus, left knee**

**M23.339 Other meniscus derangements, other  
medial meniscus, unspecified knee**

**M23.34 Other meniscus derangements, anterior  
horn of lateral meniscus**

**M23.341 Other meniscus derangements,  
anterior horn of lateral meniscus,  
right knee**

**M23.342 Other meniscus derangements,  
anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left  
knee**

**M23.349 Other meniscus derangements,  
anterior horn of lateral meniscus,  
unspecified knee**

**M23.35 Other meniscus derangements, posterior  
horn of lateral meniscus**

**M23.351 Other meniscus derangements,  
posterior horn of lateral meniscus,  
right knee**

**M23.352 Other meniscus derangements,  
posterior horn of lateral meniscus,  
left knee**

**M23.359 Other meniscus derangements,  
posterior horn of lateral meniscus,  
unspecified knee**

**M23.36 Other meniscus derangements, other  
lateral meniscus**

**M23.361 Other meniscus derangements, other  
lateral meniscus, right knee**

**M23.362 Other meniscus derangements, other  
lateral meniscus, left knee**

**M23.369 Other meniscus derangements, other  
lateral meniscus, unspecified knee**

**M23.4 Loose body in knee**

**M23.40 Loose body in knee, unspecified knee**

**M23.41 Loose body in knee, right knee**

- M23.42 Loose body in knee, left knee
- M23.5 Chronic instability of knee
  - M23.50 Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee
  - M23.51 Chronic instability of knee, right knee
  - M23.52 Chronic instability of knee, left knee
- M23.6 Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee
  - M23.60 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee
    - M23.601 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee
    - M23.602 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee
    - M23.609 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee
  - M23.61 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
    - M23.611 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
    - M23.612 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
    - M23.619 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
  - M23.62 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
    - M23.621 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
    - M23.622 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
    - M23.629 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
  - M23.63 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee

- M23.631 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee**
- M23.632 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee**
- M23.639 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee**
- M23.64 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee**
  - M23.641 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee**
  - M23.642 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee**
  - M23.649 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee**
- M23.67 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee**
  - M23.671 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee**
  - M23.672 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee**
  - M23.679 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee**
- M23.8 Other internal derangements of knee**
  - Laxity of ligament of knee
  - Snapping knee
  - M23.8x Other internal derangements of knee**
    - M23.8x1 Other internal derangements of right knee**
    - M23.8x2 Other internal derangements of left knee**
    - M23.8x9 Other internal derangements of unspecified knee**
- M23.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee**
  - M23.90 Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee**

**M23.91 Unspecified internal derangement of right knee**

**M23.92 Unspecified internal derangement of left knee**

**M24 Other specific joint derangements**

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region

Excludes2: ganglion (M67.4)

snapping knee (M23.8-)

temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)

**M24.0 Loose body in joint**

Excludes2: loose body in knee (M23.4)

**M24.00 Loose body in unspecified joint**

**M24.01 Loose body in shoulder**

**M24.011 Loose body in right shoulder**

**M24.012 Loose body in left shoulder**

**M24.019 Loose body in unspecified shoulder**

**M24.02 Loose body in elbow**

**M24.021 Loose body in right elbow**

**M24.022 Loose body in left elbow**

**M24.029 Loose body in unspecified elbow**

**M24.03 Loose body in wrist**

**M24.031 Loose body in right wrist**

**M24.032 Loose body in left wrist**

**M24.039 Loose body in unspecified wrist**

**M24.04 Loose body in finger joints**

**M24.041 Loose body in right finger joint(s)**

**M24.042 Loose body in left finger joint(s)**

**M24.049 Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)**

**M24.05 Loose body in hip**

**M24.051 Loose body in right hip**

**M24.052 Loose body in left hip**

**M24.059 Loose body in unspecified hip**

**M24.07 Loose body in ankle and toe joints**

**M24.071 Loose body in right ankle**

**M24.072 Loose body in left ankle**

**M24.073 Loose body in unspecified ankle**

**M24.074 Loose body in right toe joint(s)**

**M24.075 Loose body in left toe joint(s)**

**M24.076 Loose body in unspecified toe joints**



- M24.08 Loose body, other site**
- M24.1 Other articular cartilage disorders**
  - Excludes2: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)
    - internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
    - metastatic calcification (E83.5)
    - ochronosis (E70.2)
- M24.10 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site**
- M24.11 Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder**
  - M24.111 Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder**
  - M24.112 Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder**
  - M24.119 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder**
- M24.12 Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow**
  - M24.121 Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow**
  - M24.122 Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow**
  - M24.129 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow**
- M24.13 Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist**
  - M24.131 Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist**
  - M24.132 Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist**
  - M24.139 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist**
- M24.14 Other articular cartilage disorders, hand**
  - M24.141 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand**
  - M24.142 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand**
  - M24.149 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand**
- M24.15 Other articular cartilage disorders, hip**
  - M24.151 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip**

- M24.152 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hip
    - M24.159 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip
  - M24.17 Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot
    - M24.171 Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle
    - M24.172 Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle
    - M24.173 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle
    - M24.174 Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot
    - M24.175 Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot
    - M24.176 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot
- M24.2 Disorder of ligament**
  - Instability secondary to old ligament injury
  - Ligamentous laxity NOS
  - Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)
  - Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.89)
  - M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site**
  - M24.21 Disorder of ligament, shoulder**
    - M24.211 Disorder of ligament, right shoulder
    - M24.212 Disorder of ligament, left shoulder
    - M24.219 Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder
  - M24.22 Disorder of ligament, elbow**
    - M24.221 Disorder of ligament, right elbow
    - M24.222 Disorder of ligament, left elbow
    - M24.229 Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow
  - M24.23 Disorder of ligament, wrist**
    - M24.231 Disorder of ligament, right wrist
    - M24.232 Disorder of ligament, left wrist
    - M24.239 Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist
  - M24.24 Disorder of ligament, hand**

- M24.241 Disorder of ligament, right hand
  - M24.242 Disorder of ligament, left hand
  - M24.249 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand
- M24.25 Disorder of ligament, hip
  - M24.251 Disorder of ligament, right hip
  - M24.252 Disorder of ligament, left hip
  - M24.259 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip
- M24.27 Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot
  - M24.271 Disorder of ligament, right ankle
  - M24.272 Disorder of ligament, left ankle
  - M24.273 Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle
  - M24.274 Disorder of ligament, right foot
  - M24.275 Disorder of ligament, left foot
  - M24.276 Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot
- M24.28 Disorder of ligament, vertebrae
- M24.3 Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified
  - Excludes1: congenital dislocation or displacement of joint- see congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
  - current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body region
  - recurrent dislocation of joint (M24.4-)
- M24.30 Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
- M24.31 Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  - M24.311 Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  - M24.312 Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  - M24.319 Pathological dislocation of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
- M24.32 Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified
  - M24.321 Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified

**M24.329 Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.331 Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.332 Pathological dislocation of left wrist,  
not elsewhere classified**

**M24.339 Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.341 Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.342 Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.349 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.351 Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.352 Pathological dislocation of left hip,  
not elsewhere classified**

**M24.359 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.361 Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.362** Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified

**M24.369** Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere

classified

**M24.37 Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot,  
not elsewhere classified**

**M24.371 Pathological dislocation of right  
ankle, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.372 Pathological dislocation of left ankle,  
not elsewhere classified**

**M24.373 Pathological dislocation of  
unspecified ankle, not elsewhere  
classified**

**M24.374 Pathological dislocation of right foot,  
not elsewhere classified**

**M24.375 Pathological dislocation of left foot,  
not elsewhere classified**

**M24.376 Pathological dislocation of  
unspecified foot, not elsewhere  
classified**

**M24.4 Recurrent dislocation of joint**

Recurrent subluxation of joint

Excludes2: recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)

**M24.40 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint**

**M24.41 Recurrent dislocation, shoulder**

**M24.411 Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder**

**M24.412 Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder**

**M24.419 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified  
shoulder**

**M24.42 Recurrent dislocation, elbow**

**M24.421 Recurrent dislocation, right elbow**

**M24.422 Recurrent dislocation, left elbow**

**M24.429 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified  
elbow**

**M24.43 Recurrent dislocation, wrist**

**M24.431 Recurrent dislocation, right wrist**

**M24.432 Recurrent dislocation, left wrist**

**M24.439 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified  
wrist**

**M24.44 Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)**

**M24.441 Recurrent dislocation, right hand**

**M24.442 Recurrent dislocation, left hand**

**M24.443 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand**

**M24.444 Recurrent dislocation, right finger**

**M24.445 Recurrent dislocation, left finger**

**M24.446 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger**

**M24.45 Recurrent dislocation, hip**

**M24.451 Recurrent dislocation, right hip**

**M24.452 Recurrent dislocation, left hip**

**M24.459 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip**

**M24.46 Recurrent dislocation, knee**

**M24.461 Recurrent dislocation, right knee**

**M24.462 Recurrent dislocation, left knee**

**M24.469 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee**

**M24.47 Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes**

**M24.471 Recurrent dislocation, right ankle**

**M24.472 Recurrent dislocation, left ankle**

**M24.473 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle**

**M24.474 Recurrent dislocation, right foot**

**M24.475 Recurrent dislocation, left foot**

**M24.476 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot**

**M24.477 Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)**

**M24.478 Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)**

**M24.479 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)**

**M24.5 Contracture of joint**

Excludes1: contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-)  
contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint  
(M62.4-)

Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)

Excludes2: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)

**M24.50 Contracture, unspecified joint**

**M24.51 Contracture, shoulder**

**M24.511 Contracture, right shoulder**

**M24.512 Contracture, left shoulder**

**M24.519 Contracture, unspecified shoulder**

- M24.52 Contracture, elbow**
  - M24.521 Contracture, right elbow**
  - M24.522 Contracture, left elbow**
  - M24.529 Contracture, unspecified elbow**
- M24.53 Contracture, wrist**
  - M24.531 Contracture, right wrist**
  - M24.532 Contracture, left wrist**
  - M24.539 Contracture, unspecified wrist**
- M24.54 Contracture, hand**
  - M24.541 Contracture, right hand**
  - M24.542 Contracture, left hand**
  - M24.549 Contracture, unspecified hand**
- M24.55 Contracture, hip**
  - M24.551 Contracture, right hip**
  - M24.552 Contracture, left hip**
  - M24.559 Contracture, unspecified hip**
- M24.56 Contracture, knee**
  - M24.561 Contracture, right knee**
  - M24.562 Contracture, left knee**
  - M24.569 Contracture, unspecified knee**
- M24.57 Contracture, ankle and foot**
  - M24.571 Contracture, right ankle**
  - M24.572 Contracture, left ankle**
  - M24.573 Contracture, unspecified ankle**
  - M24.574 Contracture, right foot**
  - M24.575 Contracture, left foot**
  - M24.576 Contracture, unspecified foot**
- M24.6 Ankylosis of joint**
  - Excludes1: stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6-)
  - Excludes2: spine (M43.2-)
  - M24.60 Ankylosis, unspecified joint**
  - M24.61 Ankylosis, shoulder**
    - M24.611 Ankylosis, right shoulder**
    - M24.612 Ankylosis, left shoulder**
    - M24.619 Ankylosis, unspecified shoulder**
  - M24.62 Ankylosis, elbow**
    - M24.621 Ankylosis, right elbow**
    - M24.622 Ankylosis, left elbow**
    - M24.629 Ankylosis, unspecified elbow**
  - M24.63 Ankylosis, wrist**

- M24.631 Ankylosis, right wrist
  - M24.632 Ankylosis, left wrist
  - M24.639 Ankylosis, unspecified wrist
- M24.64 Ankylosis, hand
  - M24.641 Ankylosis, right hand
  - M24.642 Ankylosis, left hand
  - M24.649 Ankylosis, unspecified hand
- M24.65 Ankylosis, hip
  - M24.651 Ankylosis, right hip
  - M24.652 Ankylosis, left hip
  - M24.659 Ankylosis, unspecified hip
- M24.66 Ankylosis, knee
  - M24.661 Ankylosis, right knee
  - M24.662 Ankylosis, left knee
  - M24.669 Ankylosis, unspecified knee
- M24.67 Ankylosis, ankle and foot
  - M24.671 Ankylosis, right ankle
  - M24.672 Ankylosis, left ankle
  - M24.673 Ankylosis, unspecified ankle
  - M24.674 Ankylosis, right foot
  - M24.675 Ankylosis, left foot
  - M24.676 Ankylosis, unspecified foot
- M24.7 Protrusio acetabuli
- M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified
  - Excludes2: iliotibial band syndrome (M76.3)
- M24.80 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
- M24.81 Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  - M24.811 Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  - M24.812 Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  - M24.819 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
- M24.82 Other specific joint derangements of



**elbow, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.821 Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.822 Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.829 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.83 Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.831 Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.832 Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.839 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.84 Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.841 Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.842 Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.849 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.85 Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified**

**Irritable hip**

**M24.851 Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.852 Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.859 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.87 Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.871 Other specific joint derangements of right ankle, not elsewhere classified**

- M24.872 Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.873 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.874 Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.875 Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.876 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified**

**M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified**

**M25 Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.-)  
 acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)  
 calcification of bursa (M71.4-)  
 calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)  
 calcification of tendon (M65.2-)  
 difficulty in walking (R26.2)  
 temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.6-)

**M25.0 Hemarthrosis**

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region  
 hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)

**M25.00 Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint**

**M25.01 Hemarthrosis, shoulder**

**M25.011 Hemarthrosis, right shoulder**

**M25.012 Hemarthrosis, left shoulder**

**M25.019 Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder**

**M25.02 Hemarthrosis, elbow**

**M25.021 Hemarthrosis, right elbow**

**M25.022 Hemarthrosis, left elbow**

**M25.029 Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow**

**M25.03 Hemarthrosis, wrist**

**M25.031 Hemarthrosis, right wrist**

**M25.032 Hemarthrosis, left wrist**

**M25.039 Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist**

**M25.04 Hemarthrosis, hand**

**M25.041 Hemarthrosis, right hand**

**M25.042 Hemarthrosis, left hand**

- M25.049 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand
- M25.05 Hemarthrosis, hip
  - M25.051 Hemarthrosis, right hip
  - M25.052 Hemarthrosis, left hip
  - M25.059 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip
- M25.06 Hemarthrosis, knee
  - M25.061 Hemarthrosis, right knee
  - M25.062 Hemarthrosis, left knee
  - M25.069 Hemarthrosis, unspecified knee
- M25.07 Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot
  - M25.071 Hemarthrosis, right ankle
  - M25.072 Hemarthrosis, left ankle
  - M25.073 Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle
  - M25.074 Hemarthrosis, right foot
  - M25.075 Hemarthrosis, left foot
  - M25.076 Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot
- M25.08 Hemarthrosis, vertebrae
- M25.1 Fistula of joint
  - M25.10 Fistula, unspecified joint
  - M25.11 Fistula, shoulder
    - M25.111 Fistula, right shoulder
    - M25.112 Fistula, left shoulder
    - M25.119 Fistula, unspecified shoulder
  - M25.12 Fistula, elbow
    - M25.121 Fistula, right elbow
    - M25.122 Fistula, left elbow
    - M25.129 Fistula, unspecified elbow
  - M25.13 Fistula, wrist
    - M25.131 Fistula, right wrist
    - M25.132 Fistula, left wrist
    - M25.139 Fistula, unspecified wrist
  - M25.14 Fistula, hand
    - M25.141 Fistula, right hand
    - M25.142 Fistula, left hand
    - M25.149 Fistula, unspecified hand
  - M25.15 Fistula, hip
    - M25.151 Fistula, right hip
    - M25.152 Fistula, left hip
    - M25.159 Fistula, unspecified hip
  - M25.16 Fistula, knee

- M25.161 Fistula, right knee
  - M25.162 Fistula, left knee
  - M25.169 Fistula, unspecified knee
- M25.17     Fistula, ankle and foot
  - M25.171 Fistula, right ankle
  - M25.172 Fistula, left ankle
  - M25.173 Fistula, unspecified ankle
  - M25.174 Fistula, right foot
  - M25.175 Fistula, left foot
  - M25.176 Fistula, unspecified foot
- M25.18     Fistula, vertebrae
- M25.2     Flail joint
  - M25.20     Flail joint, unspecified joint
  - M25.21     Flail joint, shoulder
    - M25.211 Flail joint, right shoulder
    - M25.212 Flail joint, left shoulder
    - M25.219 Flail joint, unspecified shoulder
  - M25.22     Flail joint, elbow
    - M25.221 Flail joint, right elbow
    - M25.222 Flail joint, left elbow
    - M25.229 Flail joint, unspecified elbow
  - M25.23     Flail joint, wrist
    - M25.231 Flail joint, right wrist
    - M25.232 Flail joint, left wrist
    - M25.239 Flail joint, unspecified wrist
  - M25.24     Flail joint, hand
    - M25.241 Flail joint, right hand
    - M25.242 Flail joint, left hand
    - M25.249 Flail joint, unspecified hand
  - M25.25     Flail joint, hip
    - M25.251 Flail joint, right hip
    - M25.252 Flail joint, left hip
    - M25.259 Flail joint, unspecified hip
  - M25.26     Flail joint, knee
    - M25.261 Flail joint, right knee
    - M25.262 Flail joint, left knee
    - M25.269 Flail joint, unspecified knee
  - M25.27     Flail joint, ankle and foot
    - M25.271 Flail joint, right ankle and foot
    - M25.272 Flail joint, left ankle and foot

- M25.279 Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M25.28 Flail joint, other site**
- M25.3 Other instability of joint**
  - Excludes1: instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)
  - instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis (M96.8-)
  - Excludes2: spinal instabilities (M53.2-)
  - M25.30 Other instability, unspecified joint**
  - M25.31 Other instability, shoulder**
    - M25.311 Other instability, right shoulder**
    - M25.312 Other instability, left shoulder**
    - M25.319 Other instability, unspecified shoulder**
  - M25.32 Other instability, elbow**
    - M25.321 Other instability, right elbow**
    - M25.322 Other instability, left elbow**
    - M25.329 Other instability, unspecified elbow**
  - M25.33 Other instability, wrist**
    - M25.331 Other instability, right wrist**
    - M25.332 Other instability, left wrist**
    - M25.339 Other instability, unspecified wrist**
  - M25.34 Other instability, hand**
    - M25.341 Other instability, right hand**
    - M25.342 Other instability, left hand**
    - M25.349 Other instability, unspecified hand**
  - M25.35 Other instability, hip**
    - M25.351 Other instability, right hip**
    - M25.352 Other instability, left hip**
    - M25.359 Other instability, unspecified hip**
  - M25.36 Other instability, knee**
    - M25.361 Other instability, right knee**
    - M25.362 Other instability, left knee**
    - M25.369 Other instability, unspecified knee**
  - M25.37 Other instability, ankle and foot**
    - M25.371 Other instability, right ankle**
    - M25.372 Other instability, left ankle**
    - M25.373 Other instability, unspecified ankle**
    - M25.374 Other instability, right foot**
    - M25.375 Other instability, left foot**
    - M25.376 Other instability, unspecified foot**

**M25.4 Effusion of joint**

Excludes1:hydrarthrosis in jaws (A66.6)  
intermittent hydrarthrosis (M12.4-)  
other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)

**M25.40 Effusion, unspecified joint**

**M25.41 Effusion, shoulder**

**M25.411 Effusion, right shoulder**

**M25.412 Effusion, left shoulder**

**M25.419 Effusion, unspecified shoulder**

**M25.42 Effusion, elbow**

**M25.421 Effusion, right elbow**

**M25.422 Effusion, left elbow**

**M25.429 Effusion, unspecified elbow**

**M25.43 Effusion, wrist**

**M25.431 Effusion, right wrist**

**M25.432 Effusion, left wrist**

**M25.439 Effusion, unspecified wrist**

**M25.44 Effusion, hand**

**M25.441 Effusion, right hand**

**M25.442 Effusion, left hand**

**M25.449 Effusion, unspecified hand**

**M25.45 Effusion, hip**

**M25.451 Effusion, right hip**

**M25.452 Effusion, left hip**

**M25.459 Effusion, unspecified hip**

**M25.46 Effusion, knee**

**M25.461 Effusion, right knee**

**M25.462 Effusion, left knee**

**M25.469 Effusion, unspecified knee**

**M25.47 Effusion, ankle and foot**

**M25.471 Effusion, right ankle**

**M25.472 Effusion, left ankle**

**M25.473 Effusion, unspecified ankle**

**M25.474 Effusion, right foot**

**M25.475 Effusion, left foot**

**M25.476 Effusion, unspecified foot**

**M25.48 Effusion, other site**

**M25.5 Pain in joint**

Excludes2:pain in hand (M79.64-)  
pain in fingers (M79.64-)  
pain in foot (M79.67-)

pain in limb (M79.6-)

pain in toes (M79.67-)

**M25.50 Pain in unspecified joint**

**M25.51 Pain in shoulder**

**M25.511 Pain in right shoulder**

**M25.512 Pain in left shoulder**

**M25.519 Pain in unspecified shoulder**

**M25.52 Pain in elbow**

**M25.521 Pain in right elbow**

**M25.522 Pain in left elbow**

**M25.529 Pain in unspecified elbow**

**M25.53 Pain in wrist**

**M25.531 Pain in right wrist**

**M25.532 Pain in left wrist**

**M25.539 Pain in unspecified wrist**

**M25.55 Pain in hip**

**M25.551 Pain in right hip**

**M25.552 Pain in left hip**

**M25.559 Pain in unspecified hip**

**M25.56 Pain in knee**

**M25.561 Pain in right knee**

**M25.562 Pain in left knee**

**M25.569 Pain in unspecified knee**

**M25.57 Pain in ankle**

**M25.571 Pain in right ankle**

**M25.572 Pain in left ankle**

**M25.579 Pain in unspecified ankle**

**M25.6 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)

contracture of joint (M24.5-)

**M25.60 Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified**

**M25.61 Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified**

**M25.611 Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified**

**M25.612 Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified**

**M25.619 Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified**

- M25.62 Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.621 Stiffness of right elbow, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.622 Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.629 Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified**
- M25.63 Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.631 Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.632 Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.639 Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified**
- M25.64 Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.641 Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.642 Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.649 Stiffness of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified**
- M25.65 Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.651 Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.652 Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.659 Stiffness of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified**
- M25.66 Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.661 Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.662 Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.669 Stiffness of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified**
- M25.67 Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified**
  - M25.671 Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified**



**M25.672 Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified**

**M25.673 Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified**

**M25.674 Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified**

**M25.675 Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified**

**M25.676 Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified**

**M25.7 Osteophyte**

**M25.70 Osteophyte, unspecified joint**

**M25.71 Osteophyte, shoulder**

**M25.711 Osteophyte, right shoulder**

**M25.712 Osteophyte, left shoulder**

**M25.719 Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder**

**M25.72 Osteophyte, elbow**

**M25.721 Osteophyte, right elbow**

**M25.722 Osteophyte, left elbow**

**M25.729 Osteophyte, unspecified elbow**

**M25.73 Osteophyte, wrist**

**M25.731 Osteophyte, right wrist**

**M25.732 Osteophyte, left wrist**

**M25.739 Osteophyte, unspecified wrist**

**M25.74 Osteophyte, hand**

**M25.741 Osteophyte, right hand**

**M25.742 Osteophyte, left hand**

**M25.749 Osteophyte, unspecified hand**

**M25.75 Osteophyte, hip**

**M25.751 Osteophyte, right hip**

**M25.752 Osteophyte, left hip**

**M25.759 Osteophyte, unspecified hip**

**M25.76 Osteophyte, knee**

**M25.761 Osteophyte, right knee**

**M25.762 Osteophyte, left knee**

**M25.769 Osteophyte, unspecified knee**

**M25.77 Osteophyte, ankle and foot**

**M25.771 Osteophyte, right ankle**

**M25.772 Osteophyte, left ankle**

**M25.773 Osteophyte, unspecified ankle**

- M25.774 Osteophyte, right foot
  - M25.775 Osteophyte, left foot
  - M25.776 Osteophyte, unspecified foot
- M25.78 Osteophyte, vertebrae
- M25.8 Other specified joint disorders
  - M25.80 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified joint
  - M25.81 Other specified joint disorders, shoulder
    - M25.811 Other specified joint disorders, right shoulder
    - M25.812 Other specified joint disorders, left shoulder
    - M25.819 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified shoulder
  - M25.82 Other specified joint disorders, elbow
    - M25.821 Other specified joint disorders, right elbow
    - M25.822 Other specified joint disorders, left elbow
    - M25.829 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified elbow
  - M25.83 Other specified joint disorders, wrist
    - M25.831 Other specified joint disorders, right wrist
    - M25.832 Other specified joint disorders, left wrist
    - M25.839 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified wrist
  - M25.84 Other specified joint disorders, hand
    - M25.841 Other specified joint disorders, right hand
    - M25.842 Other specified joint disorders, left hand
    - M25.849 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hand
  - M25.85 Other specified joint disorders, hip
    - M25.851 Other specified joint disorders, right hip
    - M25.852 Other specified joint disorders, left hip

- M25.859 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hip
  - M25.86 Other specified joint disorders, knee
    - M25.861 Other specified joint disorders, right knee
    - M25.862 Other specified joint disorders, left knee
    - M25.869 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified knee
  - M25.87 Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot
    - M25.871 Other specified joint disorders, right ankle and foot
    - M25.872 Other specified joint disorders, left ankle and foot
    - M25.879 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified ankle and foot
- M25.9 Joint disorder, unspecified

## **Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)**

Excludes1: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.4)  
 unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (M27.8)

### **M26 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]**

#### **M26.0 Major anomalies of jaw size**

Excludes1: acromegaly (E22.0)  
 Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

- M26.00 Unspecified anomaly of jaw size
- M26.01 Maxillary hyperplasia
- M26.02 Maxillary hypoplasia
- M26.03 Mandibular hyperplasia
- M26.04 Mandibular hypoplasia
- M26.05 Macrogenia
- M26.06 Microgenia
- M26.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw
  - Entire maxillary tuberosity
- M26.09 Other specified anomalies of jaw size
- M26.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
  - M26.10 Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base

- relationship
  - M26.11 Maxillary asymmetry
  - M26.12 Other jaw asymmetry
  - M26.19 Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
- M26.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship
  - M26.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship
  - M26.21 Malocclusion, Angle's class
    - M26.211 Malocclusion, Angle's class I  
Neutro-occlusion
    - M26.212 Malocclusion, Angle's class II  
Disto-occlusion Division I  
Disto-occlusion Division II
    - M26.213 Malocclusion, Angle's class III  
Mesio-occlusion
    - M26.219 Malocclusion, Angle's class,  
unspecified
  - M26.22 Open occlusal relationship
    - M26.220 Open anterior occlusal relationship  
Anterior openbite
    - M26.221 Open posterior occlusal relationship  
Posterior openbite
  - M26.23 Excessive horizontal overlap  
Excessive horizontal overjet
  - M26.24 Reverse articulation  
Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)
  - M26.25 Anomalies of interarch distance
  - M26.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship
    - Midline deviation of dental arch
    - Overbite (excessive) deep
    - Overbite (excessive) horizontal
    - Overbite (excessive) vertical
    - Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth
- M26.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
  - Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)
  - M26.30 Unspecified anomaly of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
    - Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

**Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth  
NOS**

**M26.31 Crowding of fully erupted teeth**

**M26.32 Excessive spacing of fully erupted teeth  
Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS**

**M26.33 Horizontal displacement of fully erupted  
tooth or teeth**

**Tipped tooth or teeth**

**Tipping of fully erupted tooth**

**M26.34 Vertical displacement of fully erupted tooth  
or teeth**

**Extruded tooth**

**Infraeruption of tooth or teeth**

**Supraeruption of tooth or teeth**

**M26.35 Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth**

**M26.36 Insufficient interocclusal distance of fully  
erupted teeth (ridge)**

**Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical  
dimension of fully erupted teeth**

**M26.37 Excessive interocclusal distance of fully  
erupted teeth**

**Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension of  
fully erupted teeth**

**Loss of occlusal vertical dimension of fully  
erupted teeth**

**M26.39 Other anomalies of tooth position of fully  
erupted tooth or teeth**

**M26.4 Malocclusion, unspecified**

**M26.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities**

Excludes1: bruxism (F45.8)

**teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)**

**M26.50 Dentofacial functional abnormalities,  
unspecified**

**M26.51 Abnormal jaw closure**

**M26.52 Limited mandibular range of motion**

**M26.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the  
mandible**

**M26.54 Insufficient anterior guidance**

**Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance**

**M26.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspatation discrepancy**

**Excludes1: centric occlusion NOS (M26.59)**

**M26.56 Non-working side interference**  
**Balancing side interference**

**M26.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support**

**M26.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities**  
**Centric occlusion (of teeth) NOS**

Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing

Malocclusion due to mouth breathing

Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits

**M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders**

**Excludes2:** current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)  
current temporomandibular joint sprain (S03.4)

**M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified**

**M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint**

**M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint**

**M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint**

**M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint**

**M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies**

**M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly**

**M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia**

**M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia**

**M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia**

**M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia**

**M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies**

**M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies**

**M26.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement**

**Anterior soft tissue impingement on teeth**

**M26.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement**

**Posterior soft tissue impingement on teeth**

**M26.89 Other dentofacial anomalies**

**M26.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified**

**M27 Other diseases of jaws**

**M27.0 Developmental disorders of jaws**

Latent bone cyst of jaw

Stafne's cyst  
Torus mandibularis  
Torus palatinus

**M27.1 Giant cell granuloma, central**

Giant cell granuloma NOS  
Excludes1: peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)

**M27.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws**

Osteitis of jaw(s)  
Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)  
Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)  
Periostitis jaw(s)  
Sequestrum of jaw bone  
Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced  
Excludes: osteonecrosis of jaw due to drug (M87.180)

**M27.3 Alveolitis of jaws**

Alveolar osteitis  
Dry socket

**M27.4 Other and unspecified cysts of jaw**

Excludes1: cysts of oral region (K09.-)  
latent bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)  
Stafne's cyst (M27.0)

**M27.40 Unspecified cyst of jaw**

Cyst of jaw NOS

**M27.49 Other cysts of jaw**

Aneurysmal cyst of jaw  
Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw  
Traumatic cyst of jaw

M27.5 Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

**M27.51 Perforation of root canal space due to endodontic treatment**

**M27.52 Endodontic overfill**

**M27.53 Endodontic underfill**

**M27.59 Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment**

M27.6 Endosseous dental implant failure

**M27.61 Osseointegration failure of dental implant**

Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement  
Iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant  
Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease  
Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone quality  
Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS  
Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant

**M27.62 Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant**

Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva  
 Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor  
 prosthetic design)  
 Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits  
 Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (peri-  
 implantitis)  
 Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene  
 Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant  
 Post-osseointegration failure of dental implant due to  
 complications of systemic disease

**M27.63 Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant**

Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant  
 Fracture of dental implant  
 Excludes2: cracked tooth (K03.81)  
 fractured dental restorative material with loss of  
 material (K08.531)  
 fractured dental restorative material without loss of  
 material (K08.530)  
 fractured tooth (S02.5)

**M27.69 Other endosseous dental implant failure**

Dental implant failure NOS

**M27.8 Other specified diseases of jaws**

Cherubism  
 Exostosis  
 Fibrous dysplasia  
 Unilateral condylar hyperplasia  
 Unilateral condylar hypoplasia

**M27.9 Disease of jaws, unspecified**

**Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)**

Includes: autoimmune disease NOS  
 collagen (vascular) disease NOS  
 systemic autoimmune disease  
 systemic collagen (vascular) disease

Excludes1: autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type -code to relevant  
 condition category

**M30 Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions**

**Excludes1: microscopic polyarteritis (M31.7)**

**M30.0 Polyarteritis nodosa**

**M30.1 Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-  
 Strauss]**

Allergic granulomatous angiitis

**M30.2 Juvenile polyarteritis**



- M30.3 Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome**  
[Kawasaki]
- M30.8 Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa**  
Polyangiitis overlap syndrome
- M31 Other necrotizing vasculopathies**
  - M31.0 Hypersensitivity angiitis**  
Goodpasture's syndrome
  - M31.1 Thrombotic microangiopathy**  
Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura
  - M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma**
  - M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis**  
Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis
    - M31.30 Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement**  
Wegener's granulomatosis NOS
    - M31.31 Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement**
  - M31.4 Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]**
  - M31.5 Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica**
  - M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis**
  - M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis**  
Microscopic polyarteritis  
Excludes1: polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
  - M31.8 Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies**  
Hypocomplementemic vasculitis  
Septic vasculitis
  - M31.9 Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified**
- M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)**  
Excludes1: lupus erythematosus (discoïd) (NOS) (L93.0)
  - M32.0 Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus**  
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
  - M32.1 Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement**
    - M32.10 Systemic lupus erythematosus, organ or system involvement unspecified**
    - M32.11 Endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus**  
Libman-Sacks disease
    - M32.12 Pericarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus**

Lupus pericarditis

**M32.13 Lung involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus**

Pleural effusion due to systemic lupus erythematosus

**M32.14 Glomerular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus**

Lupus renal disease NOS

**M32.15 Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in systemic lupus erythematosus**

**M32.19 Other organ or system involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus**

**M32.8 Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus**

**M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified**

**SLE NOS**

**Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS**

**Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement**

**M33 Dermatopolymyositis**

**M33.0 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis**

**M33.00 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified**

**M33.01 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement**

**M33.02 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with myopathy**

**M33.09 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement**

**M33.1 Other dermatopolymyositis**

**M33.10 Other dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified**

**M33.11 Other dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement**

**M33.12 Other dermatopolymyositis with myopathy**

**M33.19 Other dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement**

**M33.2 Polymyositis**

**M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified**

**M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement**

**M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy**

- M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement**
  - M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified**
  - M33.90 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified**
  - M33.91 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement**
  - M33.92 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with myopathy**
  - M33.99 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement**
- M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]**
  - Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)
  - neonatal scleroderma (P83.8)
  - M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis**
  - M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome**
    - Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia
  - M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical**
    - Code first (T36-T65) to identify agent
  - M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis**
    - M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement**
    - M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy**
    - M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy**
    - M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis**
  - M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified**
- M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue**
  - Excludes1: reactive perforating collagenosis (L87.1)
  - M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sjögren]**
    - M35.00 Sicca syndrome, unspecified**
    - M35.01 Sicca syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis**
    - M35.02 Sicca syndrome with lung involvement**
    - M35.03 Sicca syndrome with myopathy**
    - M35.04 Sicca syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy**
      - Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome
    - M35.09 Sicca syndrome with other organ involvement**
  - M35.1 Other overlap syndromes**
    - Mixed connective tissue disease

Excludes1: polyangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)

**M35.2 Behçet's disease**

**M35.3 Polymyalgia rheumatica**

Excludes1: polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)

**M35.4 Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis**

**M35.5 Multifocal fibrosclerosis**

**M35.6 Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]**

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)

panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)

**M35.7 Hypermobility syndrome**

Familial ligamentous laxity

Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)

**M35.8 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue**

**M35.9 Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified**

Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS

Collagen (vascular) disease NOS

**M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere**

Excludes2: arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14.-)

**M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease**

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)

**M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease**

Code first underlying neoplasm, such as:

leukemia (C91-C95)

malignant histiocytosis (C96.1)

multiple myeloma (C90.0)

**M36.2 Hemophilic arthropathy**

Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:

factor VIII deficiency (D66)

with vascular defect (D68.0)

factor IX deficiency (D67)

hemophilia (classical) (D66)

hemophilia B (D67)

hemophilia C (D68.1)

**M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders**

**M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)

**M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

alkaptonuria (E70.2)

hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-)

ochronosis (E70.2)

**Dorsopathies (M40-M54)**

**Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)**

**M40 Kyphosis and lordosis**

Excludes1: congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4)

kyphoscoliosis (M41.-)

postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)

**M40.0 Postural kyphosis**

Excludes1: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

**M40.00 Postural kyphosis, site unspecified**

**M40.03 Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region**

**M40.04 Postural kyphosis, thoracic region**

**M40.05 Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region**

**M40.1 Other secondary kyphosis**

**M40.10 Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified**

**M40.12 Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region**

**M40.13 Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region**

**M40.14 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region**

**M40.15 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region**

**M40.2 Other and unspecified kyphosis**

**M40.20 Unspecified kyphosis**

**M40.202 Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region**

**M40.203 Unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region**

**M40.204 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region**

**M40.205 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region**

**M40.209 Unspecified kyphosis, site**

- unspecified
  - M40.29 Other kyphosis**
    - M40.292 Other kyphosis, cervical region**
    - M40.293 Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic region**
    - M40.294 Other kyphosis, thoracic region**
    - M40.295 Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar region**
    - M40.299 Other kyphosis, site unspecified**
- M40.3 Flatback syndrome**
  - M40.30 Flatback syndrome, site unspecified**
  - M40.35 Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region**
  - M40.36 Flatback syndrome, lumbar region**
  - M40.37 Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region**
- M40.4 Postural lordosis**
  - Acquired lordosis
  - M40.40 Postural lordosis, site unspecified**
  - M40.45 Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region**
  - M40.46 Postural lordosis, lumbar region**
  - M40.47 Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region**
- M40.5 Lordosis, unspecified**
  - M40.50 Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified**
  - M40.55 Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region**
  - M40.56 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region**
  - M40.57 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region**

## **M41 Scoliosis**

Includes: kyphoscoliosis

Excludes1: congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)

congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)

postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)

kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)

postprocedural scoliosis (M96.-)

### **M41.0 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis**

Note: Infantile is defined as birth through 4 years of age

**M41.00 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified**

**M41.02 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region**

**M41.03 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis,**

- cervicothoracic region
- M41.04 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region**
- M41.05 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**
- M41.06 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region**
- M41.07 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region**
- M41.08 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M41.1 Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis**
  - M41.11 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis
    - Note: Juvenile is defined as 5 through 10 years of age
    - M41.112 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region**
    - M41.113 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region**
    - M41.114 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region**
    - M41.115 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**
    - M41.116 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region**
    - M41.117 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region**
    - M41.119 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified**
  - M41.12 Adolescent scoliosis**
    - Note: Adolescent is defined as 11 through 17 years of age
    - M41.122 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region**
    - M41.123 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region**
    - M41.124 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region**
    - M41.125 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**
    - M41.126 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region**

**M41.127 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis,  
lumbosacral region**

**M41.129 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, site  
unspecified**

**M41.2 Other idiopathic scoliosis**

**M41.20 Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified**

**M41.22 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region**

**M41.23 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic  
region**

**M41.24 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region**

**M41.25 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar  
region**

**M41.26 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region**

**M41.27 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral  
region**

**M41.3 Thoracogenic scoliosis**

**M41.30 Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified**

**M41.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region**

**M41.35 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar  
region**

**M41.4 Neuromuscular scoliosis**

Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis  
and other neuromuscular disorders

Code also underlying condition

**M41.40 Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified**

**M41.41 Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-  
axial region**

**M41.42 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region**

**M41.43 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic  
region**

**M41.44 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region**

**M41.45 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar  
region**

**M41.46 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region**

**M41.47 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral  
region**

**M41.5 Other secondary scoliosis**

**M41.50 Other secondary scoliosis, site  
unspecified**

**M41.52 Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region**



- M41.53** Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
- M41.54** Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region
- M41.55** Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
- M41.56** Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region
- M41.57** Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region
- M41.8** Other forms of scoliosis
  - M41.80** Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified
  - M41.82** Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region
  - M41.83** Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  - M41.84** Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region
  - M41.85** Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
  - M41.86** Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region
  - M41.87** Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region
- M41.9** Scoliosis, unspecified
- M42 Spinal osteochondrosis**
  - M42.0** Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
    - Calvé's disease
    - Scheuermann's disease
    - Excludes1: postural kyphosis (M40.0)
  - M42.00** Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
  - M42.01** Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  - M42.02** Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
  - M42.03** Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
  - M42.04** Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
  - M42.05** Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
  - M42.06** Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
  - M42.07** Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine,

**lumbosacral region**

**M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

**M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine**

**M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine**

**M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified**

**M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region**

**M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region**

**M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region**

**M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region**

**M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region**

**M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region**

**M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

**M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine**

**M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified**

**M43 Other deforming dorsopathies**

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)

Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)

lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)

platyspondylisis (Q76.4)

spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80-)

spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88.-)

**M43.0 Spondylolysis**

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)

spondylolisthesis (M43.1)

**M43.00 Spondylolysis, site unspecified**

- M43.01 Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M43.02 Spondylolysis, cervical region**
- M43.03 Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region**
- M43.04 Spondylolysis, thoracic region**
- M43.05 Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region**
- M43.06 Spondylolysis, lumbar region**
- M43.07 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region**
- M43.08 Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M43.09 Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine**
- M43.1 Spondylolisthesis**
  - Excludes1: acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)
  - acute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral- code to Fracture, vertebra, by region
  - congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)
- M43.10 Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified**
- M43.11 Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M43.12 Spondylolisthesis, cervical region**
- M43.13 Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region**
- M43.14 Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region**
- M43.15 Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region**
- M43.16 Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region**
- M43.17 Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region**
- M43.18 Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M43.19 Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine**
- M43.2 Fusion of spine**
  - Ankylosis of spinal joint
  - Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis (M45.0-)
  - congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)
  - Excludes2: arthrodesis status (Z98.1)
  - pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)
- M43.20 Fusion of spine, site unspecified**
- M43.21 Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M43.22 Fusion of spine, cervical region**
- M43.23 Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region**
- M43.24 Fusion of spine, thoracic region**
- M43.25 Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region**

- M43.26 Fusion of spine, lumbar region**
- M43.27 Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region**
- M43.28 Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M43.3 Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy**
- M43.4 Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation**
- M43.5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation**
  - Excludes1: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99.-)
  - M43.5x Other recurrent vertebral dislocation**
    - M43.5x2 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region**
    - M43.5x3 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region**
    - M43.5x4 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region**
    - M43.5x5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region**
    - M43.5x6 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region**
    - M43.5x7 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region**
    - M43.5x8 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
    - M43.5x9 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified**
- M43.6 Torticollis**
  - Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)
  - current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region
  - ocular torticollis (R29.891)
  - psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
  - spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
  - torticollis due to birth injury (P15.2)
- M43.8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies**
  - Excludes2: kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)
  - scoliosis (M41.-)
  - M43.8x Other specified deforming dorsopathies**
    - M43.8x1 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
    - M43.8x2 Other specified deforming**

- dorsopathies, cervical region
- M43.8x3** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
- M43.8x4** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region
- M43.8x5** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
- M43.8x6** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region
- M43.8x7** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
- M43.8x8** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M43.8x9** Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified
- M43.9** Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified
- Curvature of spine NOS

## Spondylopathies (M45-M49)

### **M45 Ankylosing spondylitis**

Rheumatoid arthritis of spine

Excludes1: arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.18)

Excludes2: Behçet's disease (M35.2)

**M45.0** Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine

**M45.1** Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region

**M45.2** Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region

**M45.3** Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic region

**M45.4** Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region

**M45.5** Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region

**M45.6** Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region

**M45.7** Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region

**M45.8** Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacrococcygeal region

**M45.9** Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine

**M46 Other inflammatory spondylopathies**

**M46.0 Spinal enthesopathy**

Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine

**M46.00 Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified**

**M46.01 Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**M46.02 Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region**

**M46.03 Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region**

**M46.04 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region**

**M46.05 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region**

**M46.06 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region**

**M46.07 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region**

**M46.08 Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

**M46.09 Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine**

**M46.1 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified**

**M46.2 Osteomyelitis of vertebra**

**M46.20 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified**

**M46.21 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**M46.22 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region**

**M46.23 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region**

**M46.24 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region**

**M46.25 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region**

**M46.26 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region**

**M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region**

**M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

**M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)**

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

**M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified**

**M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region**

- M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic),  
cervical region
- M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic),  
cervicothoracic region
- M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic),  
thoracic region
- M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic),  
thoracolumbar region
- M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic),  
lumbar region
- M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic),  
lumbosacral region
- M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic),  
sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic),  
multiple sites in spine
- M46.4 Discitis, unspecified
  - M46.40 Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified
  - M46.41 Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial  
region
  - M46.42 Discitis, unspecified, cervical region
  - M46.43 Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic  
region
  - M46.44 Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region
  - M46.45 Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
  - M46.46 Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region
  - M46.47 Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
  - M46.48 Discitis, unspecified, sacral and  
sacroccocygeal region
  - M46.49 Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in  
spine
- M46.5 Other infective spondylopathies
  - M46.50 Other infective spondylopathies, site  
unspecified
  - M46.51 Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-  
atlanto-axial region
  - M46.52 Other infective spondylopathies, cervical  
region
  - M46.53 Other infective spondylopathies,  
cervicothoracic region

- M46.54 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region
- M46.55 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
- M46.56 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region
- M46.57 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
- M46.58 Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M46.59 Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
- M46.8 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies
  - M46.80 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified
  - M46.81 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  - M46.82 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region
  - M46.83 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
  - M46.84 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region
  - M46.85 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
  - M46.86 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region
  - M46.87 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
  - M46.88 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  - M46.89 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine
- M46.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
  - M46.90 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified
  - M46.91 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  - M46.92 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy,



- cervical region
- M46.93** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
- M46.94** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region
- M46.95** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
- M46.96** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region
- M46.97** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
- M46.98** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M46.99** Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine

## **M47 Spondylosis**

Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine  
degeneration of facet joints

### **M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes**

#### **M47.01 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes**

**M47.011** Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region

**M47.012** Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervical region

**M47.013** Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region

**M47.014** Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracic region

**M47.015** Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region

**M47.016** Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, lumbar region

**M47.019** Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

#### **M47.02 Vertebral artery compression syndromes**

**M47.021** Vertebral artery compression

syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial  
region

**M47.022 Vertebral artery compression  
syndromes, cervical region**

**M47.029 Vertebral artery compression  
syndromes, site unspecified**

**M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy**

Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord

Excludes1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.59)

**M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site  
unspecified**

**M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy,  
occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy,  
cervical region**

**M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy,  
cervicothoracic region**

**M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy,  
thoracic region**

**M47.15 Other spondylosis with myelopathy,  
thoracolumbar region**

**M47.16 Other spondylosis with myelopathy,  
lumbar region**

**M47.17 Other spondylosis with myelopathy,  
lumbosacral region**

**M47.18 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, sacral  
and sacrococcygeal region**

**M47.2 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy**

**M47.20 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site  
unspecified**

**M47.21 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy,  
occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**M47.22 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy,  
cervical region**

**M47.23 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy,  
cervicothoracic region**

**M47.24 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy,  
thoracic region**

**M47.25 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy,  
thoracolumbar region**

- M47.26 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region**
- M47.27 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region**
- M47.28 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M47.8 Other spondylosis**
  - M47.81 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy**
    - M47.811 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
    - M47.812 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region**
    - M47.813 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region**
    - M47.814 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region**
    - M47.815 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region**
    - M47.816 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region**
    - M47.817 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region**
    - M47.818 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
    - M47.819 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified**
  - M47.89 Other spondylosis**
    - M47.891 Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
    - M47.892 Other spondylosis, cervical region**
    - M47.893 Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region**
    - M47.894 Other spondylosis, thoracic region**
    - M47.895 Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region**
    - M47.896 Other spondylosis, lumbar region**
    - M47.897 Other spondylosis, lumbosacral**

- region
    - M47.898 Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
    - M47.899 Other spondylosis, site unspecified**
  - M47.9 Spondylosis, unspecified**
- M48 Other spondylopathies**
  - M48.0 Spinal stenosis**
    - Caudal stenosis
    - M48.00 Spinal stenosis, site unspecified**
    - M48.01 Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
    - M48.02 Spinal stenosis, cervical region**
    - M48.03 Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region**
    - M48.04 Spinal stenosis, thoracic region**
    - M48.05 Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region**
    - M48.06 Spinal stenosis, lumbar region**
    - M48.07 Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region**
    - M48.08 Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
  - M48.1 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]**
    - Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]
    - M48.10 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified**
    - M48.11 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region**
    - M48.12 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region**
    - M48.13 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervicothoracic region**
    - M48.14 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region**
    - M48.15 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region**
    - M48.16 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region**
    - M48.17 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region**
    - M48.18 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

- M48.19 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine**
- M48.2 Kissing spine**
- M48.20 Kissing spine, site unspecified**
  - M48.21 Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
  - M48.22 Kissing spine, cervical region**
  - M48.23 Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region**
  - M48.24 Kissing spine, thoracic region**
  - M48.25 Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region**
  - M48.26 Kissing spine, lumbar region**
  - M48.27 Kissing spine, lumbosacral region**
- M48.3 Traumatic spondylopathy**
- M48.30 Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified**
  - M48.31 Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
  - M48.32 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region**
  - M48.33 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region**
  - M48.34 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region**
  - M48.35 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region**
  - M48.36 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region**
  - M48.37 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region**
  - M48.38 Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra**
- Stress fracture of vertebra
- Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
- pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
  - pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
  - pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
  - traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)
- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.4:
- A initial encounter for fracture
  - D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  - G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  - S sequela of fracture
- M48.40 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified**

- M48.41 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M48.42 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region**
- M48.43 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region**
- M48.44 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region**
- M48.45 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region**
- M48.46 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region**
- M48.47 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region**
- M48.48 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M48.5 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified**
  - Collapsed vertebra NOS
  - Wedging of vertebra NOS
  - Excludes1: current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region
    - fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)
    - pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
    - pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
    - pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
    - pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
    - stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
    - traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.5:
    - A initial encounter for fracture
    - D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    - G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    - S sequela of fracture
- M48.50 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified**
- M48.51 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M48.52 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region**
- M48.53 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region**
- M48.54 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere**

- classified, thoracic region
- M48.55 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region**
- M48.56 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region**
- M48.57 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region**
- M48.58 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M48.8 Other specified spondylopathies**
  - Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament
  - M48.8x Other specified spondylopathies**
    - M48.8x1 Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
    - M48.8x2 Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region**
    - M48.8x3 Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region**
    - M48.8x4 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region**
    - M48.8x5 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region**
    - M48.8x6 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region**
    - M48.8x7 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region**
    - M48.8x8 Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
    - M48.8x9 Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified**
- M48.9 Spondylopathy, unspecified**
- M49 Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere**
  - Includes: Curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
  - Deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
  - Kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
  - Scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
  - Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
  - Excludes1: curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
  - enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
  - neuropathic spondylopathy (in):
  - nonsyphilitic NEC (G98.0)

syringomyelia (G95.0)  
tabes dorsalis (A52.11)  
spondylitis (in):  
gonococcal (A54.41)  
syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)  
neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] (A52.11)  
tuberculosis (A18.01)  
typhoid fever (A01.05)

Code first underlying disease, such as:

brucellosis (A23.-)  
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)  
enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)  
osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)

**M49.8 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**

**M49.80 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified**

**M49.81 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**M49.82 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region**

**M49.83 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region**

**M49.84 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region**

**M49.85 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region**

**M49.86 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region**

**M49.87 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region**

**M49.88 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

**M49.89 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine**

**Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)**

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of spine by body region  
discitis NOS (M46.4-)

**M50 Cervical disc disorders**

Includes: cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia  
cervicothoracic disc disorders



Note: code to the most superior level of disorder

- M50.0      Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy**
  - M50.00      Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region**
  - M50.01      Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
  - M50.02      Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region**
  - M50.03      Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region**
- M50.1      Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy**
  - Excludes2: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)
  - M50.10      Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region**
  - M50.11      Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
  - M50.12      Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region**
  - M50.13      Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region**
- M50.2      Other cervical disc displacement**
  - M50.20      Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region**
  - M50.21      Other cervical disc displacement, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
  - M50.22      Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region**
  - M50.23      Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region**
- M50.3      Other cervical disc degeneration**
  - M50.30      Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region**
  - M50.31      Other cervical disc degeneration, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
  - M50.32      Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region**
  - M50.33      Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region**
- M50.8      Other cervical disc disorders**
  - M50.80      Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified**

**cervical region**

**M50.81 Other cervical disc disorders, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**M50.82 Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region**

**M50.83 Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region**

**M50.9 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified**

**M50.90 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region**

**M50.91 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**M50.92 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region**

**M50.93 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region**

**M51 Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders**

Excludes2: cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-)  
sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)

**M51.0 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy**

**M51.04 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region**

**M51.05 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region**

**M51.06 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region**

**M51.07 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbosacral region**

**M51.1 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy**

Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder  
Excludes1: lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16)  
sciatica NOS (M54.3)

**M51.14 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region**

**M51.15 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region**

**M51.16 Intervertebral disc disorders with**

**M51.17 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region**

## Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc

**M51.25 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region**

**M51.27 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region**

**M51.34 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region**

**M51.35 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region**

**M51.36 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region**

**M51.37 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region**

### M51.44 Schmorl's nodes, thoracic region

**M51.45 Schmorl's nodes, thoracolumbar region**

## M51.46 Schmorl's nodes, lumbar region

**M51.47**    **Schmorl's nodes, lumbosacral region**

**M51.8 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders**

**M51.84 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region**

**M51.85 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region**

**M51.86 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region**

**M51.87 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region**

**M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and**

**lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder**

**M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified**

**M53.0 Cervicocranial syndrome**

Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome

**M53.1 Cervicobrachial syndrome**

Excludes2: cervical disc disorder (M50.-)  
thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)

**M53.2 Spinal instabilities**

**M53.2x Spinal instabilities**

**M53.2x1 Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**M53.2x2 Spinal instabilities, cervical region**

**M53.2x3 Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region**

**M53.2x4 Spinal instabilities, thoracic region**

**M53.2x5 Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region**

**M53.2x6 Spinal instabilities, lumbar region**

**M53.2x7 Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region**

**M53.2x8 Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

**M53.2x9 Spinal instabilities, site unspecified**

**M53.3 Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified**

Coccygodynia

**M53.8 Other specified dorsopathies**

**M53.80 Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified**

**M53.81 Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**M53.82 Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region**

**M53.83 Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region**

**M53.84 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region**

**M53.85 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region**

- M53.86 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region**
- M53.87 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region**
- M53.88 Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M53.9 Dorsopathy, unspecified**

## **M54 Dorsalgia**

Excludes1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.41)

### **M54.0 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back**

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)

panniculitis NOS (M79.3)

relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

#### **M54.00 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified**

#### **M54.01 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

#### **M54.02 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region**

#### **M54.03 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region**

#### **M54.04 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region**

#### **M54.05 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region**

#### **M54.06 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbar region**

#### **M54.07 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region**

#### **M54.08 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

#### **M54.09 Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine**

### **M54.1 Radiculopathy**

Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS

Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS

Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS

Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS

Radiculitis NOS

Excludes1: neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)

radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)

radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)

**M54.10 Radiculopathy, site unspecified**

**M54.11 Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**M54.12 Radiculopathy, cervical region**

**M54.13 Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region**

**M54.14 Radiculopathy, thoracic region**

**M54.15 Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region**

**M54.16 Radiculopathy, lumbar region**

**M54.17 Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region**

**M54.18 Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

**M54.2 Cervicalgia**

Excludes1: cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)

**M54.3 Sciatica**

Excludes1: lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)

sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)

**M54.30 Sciatica, unspecified side**

**M54.31 Sciatica, right side**

**M54.32 Sciatica, left side**

**M54.4 Lumbago with sciatica**

Excludes1: lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

**M54.40 Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side**

**M54.41 Lumbago with sciatica, right side**

**M54.42 Lumbago with sciatica, left side**

**M54.5 Low back pain**

Loin pain

Lumbago NOS

Excludes1: low back strain S39.012

lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)

lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-)

**M54.6 Pain in thoracic spine**

Excludes1: pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)

**M54.8 Other dorsalgia**

Excludes1: dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6)

low back pain (M54.5)

**M54.81 Occipital neuralgia**

**M54.89 Other dorsalgia**

**M54.9      Dorsalgia, unspecified**

Backache NOS

Back pain NOS

**Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)**

**Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)**

Excludes1: dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)

muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)

myopathy in:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)

rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)

scleroderma (M34.-)

Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

**M60    Myositis**

**M60.0      Infective myositis**

Tropical pyomyositis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

**M60.00      Infective myositis, unspecified site**

**M60.000    Infective myositis, unspecified right arm**

Infective myositis, right upper limb NOS

**M60.001    Infective myositis, unspecified left arm**

Infective myositis, left upper limb NOS

**M60.002    Infective myositis, unspecified arm**

Infective myositis, upper limb NOS

**M60.003    Infective myositis, unspecified right leg**

Infective myositis, right lower limb NOS

**M60.004    Infective myositis, unspecified left leg**

Infective myositis, left lower limb NOS

**M60.005    Infective myositis, unspecified leg**

Infective myositis, lower limb NOS

**M60.009    Infective myositis, unspecified site**

**M60.01      Infective myositis, shoulder**

**M60.011    Infective myositis, right shoulder**

- M60.012 Infective myositis, left shoulder
- M60.019 Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder
- M60.02 Infective myositis, upper arm
  - M60.021 Infective myositis, right upper arm
  - M60.022 Infective myositis, left upper arm
  - M60.029 Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm
- M60.03 Infective myositis, forearm
  - M60.031 Infective myositis, right forearm
  - M60.032 Infective myositis, left forearm
  - M60.039 Infective myositis, unspecified forearm
- M60.04 Infective myositis, hand and fingers
  - M60.041 Infective myositis, right hand
  - M60.042 Infective myositis, left hand
  - M60.043 Infective myositis, unspecified hand
  - M60.044 Infective myositis, right finger(s)
  - M60.045 Infective myositis, left finger(s)
  - M60.046 Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)
- M60.05 Infective myositis, thigh
  - M60.051 Infective myositis, right thigh
  - M60.052 Infective myositis, left thigh
  - M60.059 Infective myositis, unspecified thigh
- M60.06 Infective myositis, lower leg
  - M60.061 Infective myositis, right lower leg
  - M60.062 Infective myositis, left lower leg
  - M60.069 Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg
- M60.07 Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes
  - M60.070 Infective myositis, right ankle
  - M60.071 Infective myositis, left ankle
  - M60.072 Infective myositis, unspecified ankle
  - M60.073 Infective myositis, right foot
  - M60.074 Infective myositis, left foot
  - M60.075 Infective myositis, unspecified foot
  - M60.076 Infective myositis, right toe(s)
  - M60.077 Infective myositis, left toe(s)
  - M60.078 Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)



- M60.08 Infective myositis, other site**
- M60.09 Infective myositis, multiple sites**
- M60.1 Interstitial myositis**
  - M60.10 Interstitial myositis of unspecified site**
  - M60.11 Interstitial myositis, shoulder**
    - M60.111 Interstitial myositis, right shoulder**
    - M60.112 Interstitial myositis, left shoulder**
    - M60.119 Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder**
  - M60.12 Interstitial myositis, upper arm**
    - M60.121 Interstitial myositis, right upper arm**
    - M60.122 Interstitial myositis, left upper arm**
    - M60.129 Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm**
  - M60.13 Interstitial myositis, forearm**
    - M60.131 Interstitial myositis, right forearm**
    - M60.132 Interstitial myositis, left forearm**
    - M60.139 Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm**
  - M60.14 Interstitial myositis, hand**
    - M60.141 Interstitial myositis, right hand**
    - M60.142 Interstitial myositis, left hand**
    - M60.149 Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand**
  - M60.15 Interstitial myositis, thigh**
    - M60.151 Interstitial myositis, right thigh**
    - M60.152 Interstitial myositis, left thigh**
    - M60.159 Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh**
  - M60.16 Interstitial myositis, lower leg**
    - M60.161 Interstitial myositis, right lower leg**
    - M60.162 Interstitial myositis, left lower leg**
    - M60.169 Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg**
  - M60.17 Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot**
    - M60.171 Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot**
    - M60.172 Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot**
    - M60.179 Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot**
  - M60.18 Interstitial myositis, other site**

- M60.19 Interstitial myositis, multiple sites**
- M60.2 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified**  
Excludes1:foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
- M60.20 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site**
- M60.21 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder**
- M60.211 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder**
- M60.212 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder**
- M60.219 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder**
- M60.22 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm**
- M60.221 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm**
- M60.222 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm**
- M60.229 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm**
- M60.23 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm**
- M60.231 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm**
- M60.232 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm**
- M60.239 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm**

**M60.24 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand**

**M60.241 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand**

**M60.242 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand**

**M60.249 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand**

**M60.25 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh**

**M60.251 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh**

**M60.252 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh**

**M60.259 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh**

**M60.26 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg**

**M60.261 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg**

**M60.262 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg**

**M60.269 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg**

**M60.27 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot**

**M60.271 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot**

**M60.272 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left**

- ankle and foot
- M60.279 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
- M60.28 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site
- M60.8 Other myositis
  - M60.80 Other myositis, unspecified site
  - M60.81 Other myositis shoulder
    - M60.811 Other myositis, right shoulder
    - M60.812 Other myositis, left shoulder
    - M60.819 Other myositis, unspecified shoulder
  - M60.82 Other myositis, upper arm
    - M60.821 Other myositis, right upper arm
    - M60.822 Other myositis, left upper arm
    - M60.829 Other myositis, unspecified upper arm
  - M60.83 Other myositis, forearm
    - M60.831 Other myositis, right forearm
    - M60.832 Other myositis, left forearm
    - M60.839 Other myositis, unspecified forearm
  - M60.84 Other myositis, hand
    - M60.841 Other myositis, right hand
    - M60.842 Other myositis, left hand
    - M60.849 Other myositis, unspecified hand
  - M60.85 Other myositis, thigh
    - M60.851 Other myositis, right thigh
    - M60.852 Other myositis, left thigh
    - M60.859 Other myositis, unspecified thigh
  - M60.86 Other myositis, lower leg
    - M60.861 Other myositis, right lower leg
    - M60.862 Other myositis, left lower leg
    - M60.869 Other myositis, unspecified lower leg
  - M60.87 Other myositis, ankle and foot
    - M60.871 Other myositis, right ankle and foot
    - M60.872 Other myositis, left ankle and foot
    - M60.879 Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
  - M60.88 Other myositis, other site
  - M60.89 Other myositis, multiple sites

- M60.9      Myositis, unspecified**
- M61    Calcification and ossification of muscle**
  - M61.0      Myositis ossificans traumatica**
    - M61.00      Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified site**
    - M61.01      Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder**
      - M61.011    Myositis ossificans traumatica, right shoulder**
      - M61.012    Myositis ossificans traumatica, left shoulder**
      - M61.019    Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified shoulder**
    - M61.02      Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm**
      - M61.021    Myositis ossificans traumatica, right upper arm**
      - M61.022    Myositis ossificans traumatica, left upper arm**
      - M61.029    Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm**
    - M61.03      Myositis ossificans traumatica, forearm**
      - M61.031    Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm**
      - M61.032    Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm**
      - M61.039    Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified forearm**
    - M61.04      Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand**
      - M61.041    Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand**
      - M61.042    Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand**
      - M61.049    Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand**
    - M61.05      Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh**
      - M61.051    Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh**
      - M61.052    Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh**
      - M61.059    Myositis ossificans traumatica,**

- unspecified thigh
  - M61.06 Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg**
    - M61.061 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg**
    - M61.062 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg**
    - M61.069 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg**
  - M61.07 Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot**
    - M61.071 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot**
    - M61.072 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot**
    - M61.079 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot**
  - M61.08 Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site**
  - M61.09 Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites**
- M61.1 Myositis ossificans progressiva**
  - Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva
  - M61.10 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site**
  - M61.11 Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder**
    - M61.111 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right shoulder**
    - M61.112 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left shoulder**
    - M61.119 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified shoulder**
  - M61.12 Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm**
    - M61.121 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right upper arm**
    - M61.122 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left upper arm**
    - M61.129 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified arm**
  - M61.13 Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm**
    - M61.131 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right forearm**

- M61.132 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left forearm**
- M61.139 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified forearm**
- M61.14 Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)**
  - M61.141 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right hand**
  - M61.142 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left hand**
  - M61.143 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified hand**
  - M61.144 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right finger(s)**
  - M61.145 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left finger(s)**
  - M61.146 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)**
- M61.15 Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh**
  - M61.151 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh**
  - M61.152 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh**
  - M61.159 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh**
- M61.16 Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg**
  - M61.161 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg**
  - M61.162 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg**
  - M61.169 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg**
- M61.17 Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)**
  - M61.171 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle**
  - M61.172 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle**
  - M61.173 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle**

- M61.174 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot**
- M61.175 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot**
- M61.176 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot**
- M61.177 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)**
- M61.178 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)**
- M61.179 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)**
- M61.18 Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site**
- M61.19 Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple sites**
- M61.2 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle**  
Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia
  - M61.20 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified site**
  - M61.21 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder**
    - M61.211 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right shoulder**
    - M61.212 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left shoulder**
    - M61.219 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder**
  - M61.22 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm**
    - M61.221 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right upper arm**
    - M61.222 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left upper arm**
    - M61.229 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm**
  - M61.23 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm**



- M61.231 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right forearm**
  - M61.232 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left forearm**
  - M61.239 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm**
- M61.24 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand**
  - M61.241 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right hand**
  - M61.242 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left hand**
  - M61.249 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified hand**
- M61.25 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, thigh**
  - M61.251 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right thigh**
  - M61.252 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left thigh**
  - M61.259 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh**
- M61.26 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg**
  - M61.261 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right lower leg**
  - M61.262 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left lower leg**
  - M61.269 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg**
- M61.27 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot**
  - M61.271 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot**
  - M61.272 Paralytic calcification and**

ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot

**M61.279 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot**

**M61.28 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site**

**M61.29 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites**

**M61.3 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns**

*Myositis ossificans associated with burns*

**M61.30 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified site**

**M61.31 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder**

**M61.311 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder**

**M61.312 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder**

**M61.319 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder**

**M61.32 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper arm**

**M61.321 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm**

**M61.322 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm**

**M61.329 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm**

**M61.33 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm**

**M61.331 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right**

- forearm
- M61.332** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm
- M61.339** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm
- M61.34** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand
  - M61.341** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand
  - M61.342** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left hand
  - M61.349** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand
- M61.35** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh
  - M61.351** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh
  - M61.352** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh
  - M61.359** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh
- M61.36** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg
  - M61.361** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg
  - M61.362** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg
  - M61.369** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg

- M61.37 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot**
  - M61.371 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot**
  - M61.372 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot**
  - M61.379 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M61.38 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site**
- M61.39 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites**
- M61.4 Other calcification of muscle**
  - Excludes1: calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)
    - calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)
  - M61.40 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site**
  - M61.41 Other calcification of muscle, shoulder**
    - M61.411 Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder**
    - M61.412 Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder**
    - M61.419 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder**
  - M61.42 Other calcification of muscle, upper arm**
    - M61.421 Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm**
    - M61.422 Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm**
    - M61.429 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm**
  - M61.43 Other calcification of muscle, forearm**
    - M61.431 Other calcification of muscle, right forearm**
    - M61.432 Other calcification of muscle, left forearm**
    - M61.439 Other calcification of muscle,**

- unspecified forearm
- M61.44** Other calcification of muscle, hand
  - M61.441** Other calcification of muscle, right hand
  - M61.442** Other calcification of muscle, left hand
  - M61.449** Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand
- M61.45** Other calcification of muscle, thigh
  - M61.451** Other calcification of muscle, right thigh
  - M61.452** Other calcification of muscle, left thigh
  - M61.459** Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh
- M61.46** Other calcification of muscle, lower leg
  - M61.461** Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg
  - M61.462** Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg
  - M61.469** Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
- M61.47** Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot
  - M61.471** Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot
  - M61.472** Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot
  - M61.479** Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
- M61.48** Other calcification of muscle, other site
- M61.49** Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites
- M61.5** Other ossification of muscle
  - M61.50** Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site
  - M61.51** Other ossification of muscle, shoulder
    - M61.511** Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder
    - M61.512** Other ossification of muscle, left

shoulder

M61.519 Other ossification of muscle,  
unspecified shoulder

M61.52 Other ossification of muscle, upper arm

M61.521 Other ossification of muscle, right  
upper arm

M61.522 Other ossification of muscle, left  
upper arm

M61.529 Other ossification of muscle,  
unspecified upper arm

M61.53 Other ossification of muscle, forearm

M61.531 Other ossification of muscle, right  
forearm

M61.532 Other ossification of muscle, left  
forearm

M61.539 Other ossification of muscle,  
unspecified forearm

M61.54 Other ossification of muscle, hand

M61.541 Other ossification of muscle, right  
hand

M61.542 Other ossification of muscle, left  
hand

M61.549 Other ossification of muscle,  
unspecified hand

M61.55 Other ossification of muscle, thigh

M61.551 Other ossification of muscle, right  
thigh

M61.552 Other ossification of muscle, left  
thigh

M61.559 Other ossification of muscle,  
unspecified thigh

M61.56 Other ossification of muscle, lower leg

M61.561 Other ossification of muscle, right  
lower leg

M61.562 Other ossification of muscle, left  
lower leg

M61.569 Other ossification of muscle,  
unspecified lower leg

M61.57 Other ossification of muscle, ankle and  
foot

- M61.571 Other ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot**
- M61.572 Other ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot**
- M61.579 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M61.58 Other ossification of muscle, other site**
- M61.59 Other ossification of muscle, multiple sites**
- M61.9 Calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified**

## **M62 Other disorders of muscle**

Excludes1: alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)  
 cramp and spasm (R25.2)  
 drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)  
 myalgia (M79.1)  
 stiff-man syndrome (G25.82)

### **M62.0 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)**

Diastasis of muscle

Excludes1: diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery (O71.8)  
 traumatic separation of muscle- see strain of muscle by body region

#### **M62.00 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site**

#### **M62.01 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder**

##### **M62.011 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder**

##### **M62.012 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder**

##### **M62.019 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder**

#### **M62.02 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm**

##### **M62.021 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm**

##### **M62.022 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm**

##### **M62.029 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm**

#### **M62.03 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),**

**forearm**

**M62.031 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
right forearm**

**M62.032 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
left forearm**

**M62.039 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
unspecified forearm**

**M62.04 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand**

**M62.041 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
right hand**

**M62.042 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
left hand**

**M62.049 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
unspecified hand**

**M62.05 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh**

**M62.051 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
right thigh**

**M62.052 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
left thigh**

**M62.059 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
unspecified thigh**

**M62.06 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower  
leg**

**M62.061 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
right lower leg**

**M62.062 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
left lower leg**

**M62.069 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
unspecified lower leg**

**M62.07 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle  
and foot**

**M62.071 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
right ankle and foot**

**M62.072 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
left ankle and foot**

**M62.079 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic),  
unspecified ankle and foot**

**M62.08 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other  
site**

**M62.1 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)**



Excludes1:traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region

Excludes2:rupture of tendon (M66.-)

**M62.10 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site**

**M62.11 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder**

**M62.111 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder**

**M62.112 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder**

**M62.119 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder**

**M62.12 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm**

**M62.121 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm**

**M62.122 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm**

**M62.129 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm**

**M62.13 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm**

**M62.131 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm**

**M62.132 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm**

**M62.139 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm**

**M62.14 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand**

**M62.141 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand**

**M62.142 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand**

**M62.149 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand**

**M62.15 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh**

- M62.151 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
  - M62.152 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
  - M62.159 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh
- M62.16 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
  - M62.161 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
  - M62.162 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
  - M62.169 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg
- M62.17 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
  - M62.171 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
  - M62.172 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
  - M62.179 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot
- M62.18 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site
- M62.2 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle**
  - Excludes1: compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
    - nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
    - traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
    - rhabdomyolysis (M62.82)
    - Volkmann's ischemic contracture (T79.6)
- M62.20 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site**
- M62.21 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder**
  - M62.211 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder
  - M62.212 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder
  - M62.219 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of

- muscle, unspecified shoulder
- M62.22 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm**
  - M62.221 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm**
  - M62.222 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm**
  - M62.229 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm**
- M62.23 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm**
  - M62.231 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm**
  - M62.232 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm**
  - M62.239 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm**
- M62.24 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand**
  - M62.241 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand**
  - M62.242 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand**
  - M62.249 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand**
- M62.25 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh**
  - M62.251 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh**
  - M62.252 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh**
  - M62.259 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh**
- M62.26 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg**
  - M62.261 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg**
  - M62.262 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg**
  - M62.269 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of**

- muscle, unspecified lower leg
- M62.27 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot**
  - M62.271 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot**
  - M62.272 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot**
  - M62.279 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M62.28 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site**
- M62.3 Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)**
- M62.4 Contracture of muscle**
  - Contracture of tendon (sheath)**
    - Excludes1: contracture of joint (M24.5-)
  - M62.40 Contracture of muscle, unspecified site**
  - M62.41 Contracture of muscle, shoulder**
    - M62.411 Contracture of muscle, right shoulder**
    - M62.412 Contracture of muscle, left shoulder**
    - M62.419 Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder**
  - M62.42 Contracture of muscle, upper arm**
    - M62.421 Contracture of muscle, right upper arm**
    - M62.422 Contracture of muscle, left upper arm**
    - M62.429 Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm**
  - M62.43 Contracture of muscle, forearm**
    - M62.431 Contracture of muscle, right forearm**
    - M62.432 Contracture of muscle, left forearm**
    - M62.439 Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm**
  - M62.44 Contracture of muscle, hand**
    - M62.441 Contracture of muscle, right hand**
    - M62.442 Contracture of muscle, left hand**
    - M62.449 Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand**
  - M62.45 Contracture of muscle, thigh**
    - M62.451 Contracture of muscle, right thigh**
    - M62.452 Contracture of muscle, left thigh**

- M62.459 Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh**
- M62.46 Contracture of muscle, lower leg**
  - M62.461 Contracture of muscle, right lower leg**
  - M62.462 Contracture of muscle, left lower leg**
  - M62.469 Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg**
- M62.47 Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot**
  - M62.471 Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot**
  - M62.472 Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot**
  - M62.479 Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M62.48 Contracture of muscle, other site**
- M62.49 Contracture of muscle, multiple sites**
- M62.5 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified**
  - Disuse atrophy NEC
  - Excludes1:neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)
  - progressive muscular atrophy (G12.29)
  - Excludes2:pelvic muscle wasting (N81.84)
- M62.50 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site**
- M62.51 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder**
  - M62.511 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder**
  - M62.512 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder**
  - M62.519 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder**
- M62.52 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm**
  - M62.521 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm**
  - M62.522 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm**

- M62.529 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm**
- M62.53 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm**
  - M62.531 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm**
  - M62.532 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm**
  - M62.539 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm**
- M62.54 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand**
  - M62.541 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand**
  - M62.542 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand**
  - M62.549 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand**
- M62.55 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh**
  - M62.551 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh**
  - M62.552 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh**
  - M62.559 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh**
- M62.56 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg**
  - M62.561 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg**
  - M62.562 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg**
  - M62.569 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg**
- M62.57 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not**

**elsewhere classified, ankle and foot**

**M62.571 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot**

**M62.572 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot**

**M62.579 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot**

**M62.58 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site**

**M62.59 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites**

**M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle**

**M62.81 Muscle weakness (generalized)**

**M62.82 Rhabdomyolysis**

**Excludes1: traumatic rhabdomyolysis (T79.6)**

**M62.83 Muscle spasm**

**M62.830 Muscle spasm of back**

**M62.838 Other muscle spasm**

**M62.89 Other specified disorders of muscle**

**Muscle (sheath) hernia**

**M62.9 Disorder of muscle, unspecified**

## **M63 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Excludes1: myopathy in:**

cysticercosis (B69.81)

endocrine diseases (G73.7)

metabolic diseases (G73.7)

sarcoidosis (D86.87)

syphilis (late) (A52.78)

secondary (A51.49)

toxoplasmosis (B58.82)

tuberculosis (A18.09)

**Code first underlying disease, such as:**

leprosy (A30.-)

neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)

schistosomiasis (B65.-)

trichinellosis (B75)

**M63.8 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified**

**elsewhere**

**M63.80 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site**

**M63.81 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder**

**M63.811 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder**

**M63.812 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder**

**M63.819 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder**

**M63.82 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm**

**M63.821 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm**

**M63.822 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm**

**M63.829 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm**

**M63.83 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm**

**M63.831 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm**

**M63.832 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm**

**M63.839 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm**

**M63.84 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand**

**M63.841 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand**

**M63.842 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand**

**M63.849 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand**

**M63.85 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified**



elsewhere, thigh

**M63.851** Disorders of muscle in diseases  
classified elsewhere, right thigh

**M63.852** Disorders of muscle in diseases  
classified elsewhere, left thigh

**M63.859** Disorders of muscle in diseases  
classified elsewhere, unspecified  
thigh

**M63.86** Disorders of muscle in diseases classified  
elsewhere, lower leg

**M63.861** Disorders of muscle in diseases  
classified elsewhere, right lower leg

**M63.862** Disorders of muscle in diseases  
classified elsewhere, left lower leg

**M63.869** Disorders of muscle in diseases  
classified elsewhere, unspecified  
lower leg

**M63.87** Disorders of muscle in diseases classified  
elsewhere, ankle and foot

**M63.871** Disorders of muscle in diseases  
classified elsewhere, right ankle and  
foot

**M63.872** Disorders of muscle in diseases  
classified elsewhere, left ankle and  
foot

**M63.879** Disorders of muscle in diseases  
classified elsewhere, unspecified  
ankle and foot

**M63.88** Disorders of muscle in diseases classified  
elsewhere, other site

**M63.89** Disorders of muscle in diseases classified  
elsewhere, multiple sites

## **Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)**

### **M65 Synovitis and tenosynovitis**

Excludes1: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)

current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region

soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

#### **M65.0 Abscess of tendon sheath**

Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.

**M65.00 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site**

**M65.01 Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder**

**M65.011 Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder**

**M65.012 Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder**

**M65.019 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder**

**M65.02 Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm**

**M65.021 Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm**

**M65.022 Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm**

**M65.029 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm**

**M65.03 Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm**

**M65.031 Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm**

**M65.032 Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm**

**M65.039 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm**

**M65.04 Abscess of tendon sheath, hand**

**M65.041 Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand**

**M65.042 Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand**

**M65.049 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand**

**M65.05 Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh**

**M65.051 Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh**

**M65.052 Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh**

**M65.059 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh**

**M65.06 Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg**

**M65.061 Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg**

**M65.062 Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg**

**M65.069 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg**

- M65.07 Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot**
  - M65.071 Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot**
  - M65.072 Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle and foot**
  - M65.079 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M65.08 Abscess of tendon sheath, other site**
- M65.1 Other infective (teno)synovitis**
  - M65.10 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site**
  - M65.11 Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder**
    - M65.111 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder**
    - M65.112 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder**
    - M65.119 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder**
  - M65.12 Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow**
    - M65.121 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow**
    - M65.122 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow**
    - M65.129 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow**
  - M65.13 Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist**
    - M65.131 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist**
    - M65.132 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist**
    - M65.139 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist**
  - M65.14 Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand**
    - M65.141 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand**
    - M65.142 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand**
    - M65.149 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand**
  - M65.15 Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip**

- M65.151 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip
  - M65.152 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hip
  - M65.159 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip
- M65.16 Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee
  - M65.161 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee
  - M65.162 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee
  - M65.169 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee
- M65.17 Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot
  - M65.171 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot
  - M65.172 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot
  - M65.179 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M65.18 Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site
- M65.19 Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites
- M65.2 Calcific tendinitis
  - Excludes1: tendinitis as classified in M75-M77
  - calcified tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)
  - M65.20 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site
  - M65.22 Calcific tendinitis, upper arm
    - M65.221 Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm
    - M65.222 Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm
    - M65.229 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm
  - M65.23 Calcific tendinitis, forearm
    - M65.231 Calcific tendinitis, right forearm
    - M65.232 Calcific tendinitis, left forearm
    - M65.239 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm
  - M65.24 Calcific tendinitis, hand
    - M65.241 Calcific tendinitis, right hand

- M65.242 Calcific tendinitis, left hand
- M65.249 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand
- M65.25 Calcific tendinitis, thigh
  - M65.251 Calcific tendinitis, right thigh
  - M65.252 Calcific tendinitis, left thigh
  - M65.259 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh
- M65.26 Calcific tendinitis, lower leg
  - M65.261 Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg
  - M65.262 Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg
  - M65.269 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg
- M65.27 Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
  - M65.271 Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot
  - M65.272 Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot
  - M65.279 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M65.28 Calcific tendinitis, other site
- M65.29 Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites
- M65.3 Trigger finger
  - Nodular tendinous disease
  - M65.30 Trigger finger, unspecified finger
  - M65.31 Trigger thumb
    - M65.311 Trigger thumb, right thumb
    - M65.312 Trigger thumb, left thumb
    - M65.319 Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb
  - M65.32 Trigger finger, index finger
    - M65.321 Trigger finger, right index finger
    - M65.322 Trigger finger, left index finger
    - M65.329 Trigger finger, unspecified index finger
  - M65.33 Trigger finger, middle finger
    - M65.331 Trigger finger, right middle finger
    - M65.332 Trigger finger, left middle finger
    - M65.339 Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger
  - M65.34 Trigger finger, ring finger
    - M65.341 Trigger finger, right ring finger
    - M65.342 Trigger finger, left ring finger
    - M65.349 Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger

- M65.35**      **Trigger finger, little finger**
  - M65.351** **Trigger finger, right little finger**
  - M65.352** **Trigger finger, left little finger**
  - M65.359** **Trigger finger, unspecified little finger**
- M65.4**      **Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]**
- M65.8**      **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis**
  - M65.80**      **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified site**
  - M65.81**      **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder**
    - M65.811** **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right shoulder**
    - M65.812** **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left shoulder**
    - M65.819** **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified shoulder**
  - M65.82**      **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm**
    - M65.821** **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right upper arm**
    - M65.822** **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left upper arm**
    - M65.829** **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified upper arm**
  - M65.83**      **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm**
    - M65.831** **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right forearm**
    - M65.832** **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left forearm**
    - M65.839** **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified forearm**
  - M65.84**      **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand**
    - M65.841** **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right hand**
    - M65.842** **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left hand**
    - M65.849** **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified hand**
  - M65.85**      **Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, thigh**

- M65.851 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh**
    - M65.852 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh**
    - M65.859 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh**
  - M65.86 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg**
    - M65.861 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg**
    - M65.862 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg**
    - M65.869 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg**
  - M65.87 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot**
    - M65.871 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot**
    - M65.872 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot**
    - M65.879 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot**
  - M65.88 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site**
  - M65.89 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites**
- M65.9 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified**
- M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon**
  - Note:** a spontaneous rupture is one that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength
  - Excludes2:rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1)
    - rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue - see injury of tendon by body region
  - M66.0 Rupture of popliteal cyst**
  - M66.1 Rupture of synovium**
    - Rupture of synovial cyst
    - Excludes2:rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)
    - M66.10 Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint**
    - M66.11 Rupture of synovium, shoulder**

- M66.111 Rupture of synovium, right shoulder
- M66.112 Rupture of synovium, left shoulder
- M66.119 Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder
- M66.12 Rupture of synovium, elbow
  - M66.121 Rupture of synovium, right elbow
  - M66.122 Rupture of synovium, left elbow
  - M66.129 Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow
- M66.13 Rupture of synovium, wrist
  - M66.131 Rupture of synovium, right wrist
  - M66.132 Rupture of synovium, left wrist
  - M66.139 Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist
- M66.14 Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers
  - M66.141 Rupture of synovium, right hand
  - M66.142 Rupture of synovium, left hand
  - M66.143 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand
  - M66.144 Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)
  - M66.145 Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)
  - M66.146 Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)
- M66.15 Rupture of synovium, hip
  - M66.151 Rupture of synovium, right hip
  - M66.152 Rupture of synovium, left hip
  - M66.159 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip
- M66.17 Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes
  - M66.171 Rupture of synovium, right ankle
  - M66.172 Rupture of synovium, left ankle
  - M66.173 Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle
  - M66.174 Rupture of synovium, right foot
  - M66.175 Rupture of synovium, left foot
  - M66.176 Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot
  - M66.177 Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)
  - M66.178 Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)
  - M66.179 Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)



- M66.18 Rupture of synovium, other site
- M66.2 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons
  - M66.20 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site
  - M66.21 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder
    - M66.211 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder
    - M66.212 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder
    - M66.219 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder
  - M66.22 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm
    - M66.221 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm
    - M66.222 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm
    - M66.229 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm
  - M66.23 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm
    - M66.231 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm
    - M66.232 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm
    - M66.239 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified forearm
  - M66.24 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand
    - M66.241 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand
    - M66.242 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand
    - M66.249 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand
  - M66.25 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh
    - M66.251 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh

- M66.252 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh
  - M66.259 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh
- M66.26 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg
  - M66.261 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg
  - M66.262 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg
  - M66.269 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg
- M66.27 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot
  - M66.271 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot
  - M66.272 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot
  - M66.279 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
- M66.28 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site
- M66.29 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites
- M66.3 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons
  - M66.30 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site
  - M66.31 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder
    - M66.311 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder
    - M66.312 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder
    - M66.319 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder
  - M66.32 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm
    - M66.321 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right upper arm
    - M66.322 Spontaneous rupture of flexor

tendons, left upper arm

**M66.329 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm**

**M66.33 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm**

**M66.331 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm**

**M66.332 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm**

**M66.339 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm**

**M66.34 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand**

**M66.341 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand**

**M66.342 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand**

**M66.349 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand**

**M66.35 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh**

**M66.351 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh**

**M66.352 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh**

**M66.359 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh**

**M66.36 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg**

**M66.361 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg**

**M66.362 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg**

**M66.369 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg**

**M66.37 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot**

**M66.371 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right ankle and foot**

**M66.372 Spontaneous rupture of flexor**

- tendons, left ankle and foot
- M66.379 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
- M66.38 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site
- M66.39 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites
- M66.8 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons
- M66.80 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified site
- M66.81 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder
  - M66.811 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right shoulder
  - M66.812 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left shoulder
  - M66.819 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified shoulder
- M66.82 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm
  - M66.821 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right upper arm
  - M66.822 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left upper arm
  - M66.829 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified upper arm
- M66.83 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm
  - M66.831 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right forearm
  - M66.832 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left forearm
  - M66.839 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified forearm
- M66.84 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand
  - M66.841 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right hand
  - M66.842 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left hand

- M66.849 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified hand
  - M66.85 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, thigh
    - M66.851 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right thigh
    - M66.852 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left thigh
    - M66.859 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified thigh
  - M66.86 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg
    - M66.861 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right lower leg
    - M66.862 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left lower leg
    - M66.869 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified lower leg
  - M66.87 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot
    - M66.871 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right ankle and foot
    - M66.872 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left ankle and foot
    - M66.879 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
  - M66.88 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other
  - M66.89 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites
- M66.9 Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon
  - Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic

**M67 Other disorders of synovium and tendon**

Excludes1: palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)  
 tendinitis NOS (M77.9-)  
 xanthomatosis localized to tendons (E78.2)

**M67.0 Short Achilles tendon (acquired)**

**M67.00 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), unspecified ankle**

**M67.01 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right**

**ankle**

**M67.02 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle**

**M67.2 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)

**M67.20 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site**

**M67.21 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder**

**M67.211 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder**

**M67.212 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder**

**M67.219 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder**

**M67.22 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm**

**M67.221 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm**

**M67.222 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm**

**M67.229 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm**

**M67.23 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm**

**M67.231 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm**

**M67.232 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm**

**M67.239 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm**

**M67.24 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand**

**M67.241 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand**

**M67.242 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand**

**M67.249 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand**

**M67.25 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh**

- M67.251 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
  - M67.252 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
  - M67.259 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
- M67.26 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
  - M67.261 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
  - M67.262 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
  - M67.269 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
- M67.27 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  - M67.271 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  - M67.272 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  - M67.279 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
- M67.28 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
- M67.29 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
- M67.3 Transient synovitis
  - Toxic synovitis
  - Excludes1: palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)
  - M67.30 Transient synovitis, unspecified site
  - M67.31 Transient synovitis, shoulder
    - M67.311 Transient synovitis, right shoulder
    - M67.312 Transient synovitis, left shoulder
    - M67.319 Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder
  - M67.32 Transient synovitis, elbow
    - M67.321 Transient synovitis, right elbow
    - M67.322 Transient synovitis, left elbow
    - M67.329 Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow

- M67.33 Transient synovitis, wrist**
  - M67.331 Transient synovitis, right wrist**
  - M67.332 Transient synovitis, left wrist**
  - M67.339 Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist**
- M67.34 Transient synovitis, hand**
  - M67.341 Transient synovitis, right hand**
  - M67.342 Transient synovitis, left hand**
  - M67.349 Transient synovitis, unspecified hand**
- M67.35 Transient synovitis, hip**
  - M67.351 Transient synovitis, right hip**
  - M67.352 Transient synovitis, left hip**
  - M67.359 Transient synovitis, unspecified hip**
- M67.36 Transient synovitis, knee**
  - M67.361 Transient synovitis, right knee**
  - M67.362 Transient synovitis, left knee**
  - M67.369 Transient synovitis, unspecified knee**
- M67.37 Transient synovitis, ankle and foot**
  - M67.371 Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot**
  - M67.372 Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot**
  - M67.379 Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M67.38 Transient synovitis, other site**
- M67.39 Transient synovitis, multiple sites**
- M67.4 Ganglion**
  - Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)
  - Excludes1:ganglion in yaws (A66.6)
  - Excludes2:cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)
  - cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)
  - M67.40 Ganglion, unspecified site**
  - M67.41 Ganglion, shoulder**
    - M67.411 Ganglion, right shoulder**
    - M67.412 Ganglion, left shoulder**
    - M67.419 Ganglion, unspecified shoulder**
  - M67.42 Ganglion, elbow**
    - M67.421 Ganglion, right elbow**
    - M67.422 Ganglion, left elbow**
    - M67.429 Ganglion, unspecified elbow**
  - M67.43 Ganglion, wrist**



- M67.431 Ganglion, right wrist
- M67.432 Ganglion, left wrist
- M67.439 Ganglion, unspecified wrist
- M67.44 Ganglion, hand
  - M67.441 Ganglion, right hand
  - M67.442 Ganglion, left hand
  - M67.449 Ganglion, unspecified hand
- M67.45 Ganglion, hip
  - M67.451 Ganglion, right hip
  - M67.452 Ganglion, left hip
  - M67.459 Ganglion, unspecified hip
- M67.46 Ganglion, knee
  - M67.461 Ganglion, right knee
  - M67.462 Ganglion, left knee
  - M67.469 Ganglion, unspecified knee
- M67.47 Ganglion, ankle and foot
  - M67.471 Ganglion, right ankle and foot
  - M67.472 Ganglion, left ankle and foot
  - M67.479 Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot
- M67.48 Ganglion, other site
- M67.49 Ganglion, multiple sites
- M67.5 Plica syndrome
  - Plica knee
  - M67.50 Plica syndrome, unspecified knee
  - M67.51 Plica syndrome, right knee
  - M67.52 Plica syndrome, left knee
- M67.8 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon
  - M67.80 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
  - M67.81 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder
    - M67.811 Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder
    - M67.812 Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder
    - M67.813 Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder
    - M67.814 Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder

- M67.819 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder**
- M67.82 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow**
  - M67.821 Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow**
  - M67.822 Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow**
  - M67.823 Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow**
  - M67.824 Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow**
  - M67.829 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow**
- M67.83 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist**
  - M67.831 Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist**
  - M67.832 Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist**
  - M67.833 Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist**
  - M67.834 Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist**
  - M67.839 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm**
- M67.84 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand**
  - M67.841 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand**
  - M67.842 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand**
  - M67.843 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand**
  - M67.844 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hand**
  - M67.849 Other specified disorders of**

synovium and tendon, unspecified  
hand

**M67.85 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hip**

**M67.851 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip**

**M67.852 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip**

**M67.853 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip**

**M67.854 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip**

**M67.859 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip**

**M67.86 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, knee**

**M67.861 Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee**

**M67.862 Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee**

**M67.863 Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee**

**M67.864 Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee**

**M67.869 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee**

**M67.87 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot**

**M67.871 Other specified disorders of synovium, right ankle and foot**

**M67.872 Other specified disorders of synovium, left ankle and foot**

**M67.873 Other specified disorders of tendon, right ankle and foot**

**M67.874 Other specified disorders of tendon, left ankle and foot**

**M67.879 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified**

- ankle and foot
- M67.88** Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, other site
- M67.89** Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites
- M67.9** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon
  - M67.90** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
  - M67.91** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder
    - M67.911** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder
    - M67.912** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder
    - M67.919** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
  - M67.92** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm
    - M67.921** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm
    - M67.922** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm
    - M67.929** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm
  - M67.93** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm
    - M67.931** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm
    - M67.932** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm
    - M67.939** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
  - M67.94** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand
    - M67.941** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand
    - M67.942** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand
    - M67.949** Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand

**M67.95 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh**

**M67.951 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh**

**M67.952 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh**

**M67.959 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh**

**M67.96 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg**

**M67.961 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg**

**M67.962 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg**

**M67.969 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg**

**M67.97 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot**

**M67.971 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot**

**M67.972 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot**

**M67.979 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot**

**M67.98 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site**

**M67.99 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites**

## **Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)**

### **M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure**

Includes: soft tissue disorders of occupational origin

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)  
enthesopathies (M76-M77)

Use additional external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93)

**M70.0 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist**

- M70.03**      **Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist**
  - M70.031**   **Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist**
  - M70.032**   **Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist**
  - M70.039**   **Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist**
- M70.04**      **Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand**
  - M70.041**   **Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand**
  - M70.042**   **Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand**
  - M70.049**   **Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand**
- M70.1**       **Bursitis of hand**
  - M70.10**      **Bursitis, unspecified hand**
  - M70.11**      **Bursitis, right hand**
  - M70.12**      **Bursitis, left hand**
- M70.2**       **Olecranon bursitis**
  - M70.20**      **Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow**
  - M70.21**      **Olecranon bursitis, right elbow**
  - M70.22**      **Olecranon bursitis, left elbow**
- M70.3**       **Other bursitis of elbow**
  - M70.30**      **Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow**
  - M70.31**      **Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow**
  - M70.32**      **Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow**
- M70.4**       **Prepatellar bursitis**
  - M70.40**      **Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee**
  - M70.41**      **Prepatellar bursitis, right knee**
  - M70.42**      **Prepatellar bursitis, left knee**
- M70.5**       **Other bursitis of knee**
  - M70.50**      **Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee**
  - M70.51**      **Other bursitis of knee, right knee**
  - M70.52**      **Other bursitis of knee, left knee**
- M70.6**       **Trochanteric bursitis**
  - Trochanteric tendinitis**
  - M70.60**      **Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip**
  - M70.61**      **Trochanteric bursitis, right hip**
  - M70.62**      **Trochanteric bursitis, left hip**
- M70.7**       **Other bursitis of hip**

Ischial bursitis

**M70.70** Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip

**M70.71** Other bursitis of hip, right hip

**M70.72** Other bursitis of hip, left hip

**M70.8** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

**M70.80** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site

**M70.81** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder

**M70.811** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder

**M70.812** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder

**M70.819** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder

**M70.82** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm

**M70.821** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm

**M70.822** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm

**M70.829** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms

**M70.83** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm

**M70.831** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm

**M70.832** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm

**M70.839** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure,

unspecified forearm

**M70.84** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of hand

**M70.841** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand

**M70.842** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand

**M70.849** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand

**M70.85** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh

**M70.851** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh

**M70.852** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh

**M70.859** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh

**M70.86** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg

**M70.861** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg

**M70.862** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg

**M70.869** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified leg

**M70.87** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot

**M70.871** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot

**M70.872** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot



- M70.879 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M70.88 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site**
- M70.89 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites**
- M70.9 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure**
  - M70.90 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site**
  - M70.91 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder**
    - M70.911 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder**
    - M70.912 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder**
    - M70.919 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder**
  - M70.92 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm**
    - M70.921 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm**
    - M70.922 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm**
    - M70.929 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm**
  - M70.93 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm**
    - M70.931 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm**
    - M70.932 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure,**

left forearm

**M70.939** Unspecified soft tissue disorder  
related to use, overuse and pressure,  
unspecified forearm

**M70.94** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to  
use, overuse and pressure of hand

**M70.941** Unspecified soft tissue disorder  
related to use, overuse and pressure,  
right hand

**M70.942** Unspecified soft tissue disorder  
related to use, overuse and pressure,  
left hand

**M70.949** Unspecified soft tissue disorder  
related to use, overuse and pressure,  
unspecified hand

**M70.95** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to  
use, overuse and pressure of thigh

**M70.951** Unspecified soft tissue disorder  
related to use, overuse and pressure,  
right thigh

**M70.952** Unspecified soft tissue disorder  
related to use, overuse and pressure,  
left thigh

**M70.959** Unspecified soft tissue disorder  
related to use, overuse and pressure,  
unspecified thigh

**M70.96** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to  
use, overuse and pressure lower leg

**M70.961** Unspecified soft tissue disorder  
related to use, overuse and pressure,  
right lower leg

**M70.962** Unspecified soft tissue disorder  
related to use, overuse and pressure,  
left lower leg

**M70.969** Unspecified soft tissue disorder  
related to use, overuse and pressure,  
unspecified lower leg

**M70.97** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to  
use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot

**M70.971** Unspecified soft tissue disorder

related to use, overuse and pressure,  
right ankle and foot

**M70.972** Unspecified soft tissue disorder  
related to use, overuse and pressure,  
left ankle and foot

**M70.979** Unspecified soft tissue disorder  
related to use, overuse and pressure,  
unspecified ankle and foot

**M70.98** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to  
use, overuse and pressure other

**M70.99** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to  
use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

## **M71 Other bursopathies**

Excludes1: bunion (M20.1)

bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)  
enthesopathies (M76-M77)

### **M71.0 Abscess of bursa**

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

**M71.00** Abscess of bursa, unspecified site

**M71.01** Abscess of bursa, shoulder

**M71.011** Abscess of bursa, right shoulder

**M71.012** Abscess of bursa, left shoulder

**M71.019** Abscess of bursa, unspecified  
shoulder

**M71.02** Abscess of bursa, elbow

**M71.021** Abscess of bursa, right elbow

**M71.022** Abscess of bursa, left elbow

**M71.029** Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow

**M71.03** Abscess of bursa, wrist

**M71.031** Abscess of bursa, right wrist

**M71.032** Abscess of bursa, left wrist

**M71.039** Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist

**M71.04** Abscess of bursa, hand

**M71.041** Abscess of bursa, right hand

**M71.042** Abscess of bursa, left hand

**M71.049** Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand

**M71.05** Abscess of bursa, hip

**M71.051** Abscess of bursa, right hip

**M71.052** Abscess of bursa, left hip

**M71.059** Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip

- M71.06 Abscess of bursa, knee**
  - M71.061 Abscess of bursa, right knee**
  - M71.062 Abscess of bursa, left knee**
  - M71.069 Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee**
- M71.07 Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot**
  - M71.071 Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot**
  - M71.072 Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot**
  - M71.079 Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M71.08 Abscess of bursa, other site**
- M71.09 Abscess of bursa, multiple sites**
- M71.1 Other infective bursitis**
  - Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
  - M71.10 Other infective bursitis, unspecified site**
  - M71.11 Other infective bursitis, shoulder**
    - M71.111 Other infective bursitis, right shoulder**
    - M71.112 Other infective bursitis, left shoulder**
    - M71.119 Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder**
  - M71.12 Other infective bursitis, elbow**
    - M71.121 Other infective bursitis, right elbow**
    - M71.122 Other infective bursitis, left elbow**
    - M71.129 Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow**
  - M71.13 Other infective bursitis, wrist**
    - M71.131 Other infective bursitis, right wrist**
    - M71.132 Other infective bursitis, left wrist**
    - M71.139 Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist**
  - M71.14 Other infective bursitis, hand**
    - M71.141 Other infective bursitis, right hand**
    - M71.142 Other infective bursitis, left hand**
    - M71.149 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand**
  - M71.15 Other infective bursitis, hip**
    - M71.151 Other infective bursitis, right hip**
    - M71.152 Other infective bursitis, left hip**
    - M71.159 Other infective bursitis, unspecified**

hip

**M71.16 Other infective bursitis, knee**

**M71.161 Other infective bursitis, right knee**

**M71.162 Other infective bursitis, left knee**

**M71.169 Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee**

**M71.17 Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot**

**M71.171 Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot**

**M71.172 Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot**

**M71.179 Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot**

**M71.18 Other infective bursitis, other site**

**M71.19 Other infective bursitis, multiple sites**

**M71.2 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]**

Excludes1:synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)

**M71.20 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], unspecified knee**

**M71.21 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], right knee**

**M71.22 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], left knee**

**M71.3 Other bursal cyst**

Synovial cyst NOS

Excludes1:synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)

**M71.30 Other bursal cyst, unspecified site**

**M71.31 Other bursal cyst, shoulder**

**M71.311 Other bursal cyst, right shoulder**

**M71.312 Other bursal cyst, left shoulder**

**M71.319 Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder**

**M71.32 Other bursal cyst, elbow**

**M71.321 Other bursal cyst, right elbow**

**M71.322 Other bursal cyst, left elbow**

**M71.329 Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow**

**M71.33 Other bursal cyst, wrist**

**M71.331 Other bursal cyst, right wrist**

**M71.332 Other bursal cyst, left wrist**

**M71.339 Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist**

- M71.34 Other bursal cyst, hand**
  - M71.341 Other bursal cyst, right hand**
  - M71.342 Other bursal cyst, left hand**
  - M71.349 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand**
- M71.35 Other bursal cyst, hip**
  - M71.351 Other bursal cyst, right hip**
  - M71.352 Other bursal cyst, left hip**
  - M71.359 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip**
- M71.37 Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot**
  - M71.371 Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot**
  - M71.372 Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot**
  - M71.379 Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M71.38 Other bursal cyst, other site**
- M71.39 Other bursal cyst, multiple sites**
- M71.4 Calcium deposit in bursa**
  - Excludes2:calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)
  - M71.40 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site**
  - M71.42 Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow**
    - M71.421 Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow**
    - M71.422 Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow**
    - M71.429 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow**
  - M71.43 Calcium deposit in bursa, wrist**
    - M71.431 Calcium deposit in bursa, right wrist**
    - M71.432 Calcium deposit in bursa, left wrist**
    - M71.439 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified wrist**
  - M71.44 Calcium deposit in bursa, hand**
    - M71.441 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hand**
    - M71.442 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hand**
    - M71.449 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hand**
  - M71.45 Calcium deposit in bursa, hip**
    - M71.451 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip**
    - M71.452 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip**
    - M71.459 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip**
  - M71.46 Calcium deposit in bursa, knee**

- M71.461 Calcium deposit in bursa, right knee
- M71.462 Calcium deposit in bursa, left knee
- M71.469 Calcium deposit in bursa,  
unspecified knee
- M71.47 Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot
  - M71.471 Calcium deposit in bursa, right ankle  
and foot
  - M71.472 Calcium deposit in bursa, left ankle  
and foot
  - M71.479 Calcium deposit in bursa,  
unspecified ankle and foot
- M71.48 Calcium deposit in bursa, other site
- M71.49 Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites
- M71.5 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified
  - Excludes1:bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
  - Excludes2:bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
    - bursitis of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4)
  - M71.50 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified,  
unspecified site
  - M71.52 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified,  
elbow
    - M71.521 Other bursitis, not elsewhere  
classified, right elbow
    - M71.522 Other bursitis, not elsewhere  
classified, left elbow
    - M71.529 Other bursitis, not elsewhere  
classified, unspecified elbow
  - M71.53 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified,  
wrist
    - M71.531 Other bursitis, not elsewhere  
classified, right wrist
    - M71.532 Other bursitis, not elsewhere  
classified, left wrist
    - M71.539 Other bursitis, not elsewhere  
classified, unspecified wrist
  - M71.54 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified,  
hand
    - M71.541 Other bursitis, not elsewhere  
classified, right hand
    - M71.542 Other bursitis, not elsewhere

- classified, left hand
- M71.549 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
- M71.55 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip
  - M71.551 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
  - M71.552 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
  - M71.559 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
- M71.56 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee
  - M71.561 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  - M71.562 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  - M71.569 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
- M71.57 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  - M71.571 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  - M71.572 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  - M71.579 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
- M71.58 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site
- M71.8 Other specified bursopathies
  - M71.80 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site
  - M71.81 Other specified bursopathies, shoulder
    - M71.811 Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder
    - M71.812 Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder
    - M71.819 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder
  - M71.82 Other specified bursopathies, elbow



- M71.821 Other specified bursopathies, right elbow
- M71.822 Other specified bursopathies, left elbow
- M71.829 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow
- M71.83 Other specified bursopathies, wrist
  - M71.831 Other specified bursopathies, right wrist
  - M71.832 Other specified bursopathies, left wrist
  - M71.839 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist
- M71.84 Other specified bursopathies, hand
  - M71.841 Other specified bursopathies, right hand
  - M71.842 Other specified bursopathies, left hand
  - M71.849 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand
- M71.85 Other specified bursopathies, hip
  - M71.851 Other specified bursopathies, right hip
  - M71.852 Other specified bursopathies, left hip
  - M71.859 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip
- M71.86 Other specified bursopathies, knee
  - M71.861 Other specified bursopathies, right knee
  - M71.862 Other specified bursopathies, left knee
  - M71.869 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee
- M71.87 Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot
  - M71.871 Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot
  - M71.872 Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot
  - M71.879 Other specified bursopathies,

**unspecified ankle and foot**

**M71.88 Other specified bursopathies, other site**

**M71.89 Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites**

**M71.9 Bursopathy, unspecified**  
Bursitis NOS

## **M72 Fibroblastic disorders**

Excludes2:retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)

**M72.0 Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]**

**M72.1 Knuckle pads**

**M72.2 Plantar fascial fibromatosis**

Plantar fasciitis

**M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis**

**Nodular fasciitis**

**M72.6 Necrotizing fasciitis**

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

**M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders**

**Abscess of fascia**

**Fasciitis NEC**

**Other infective fasciitis**

**Use additional code to (B95.-, B96.-) identify causative organism**

**Excludes1: diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)**

**necrotizing fasciitis (M72.6)**

nodular fasciitis (M72.4)

perirenal fasciitis NOS (N13.5)

perirenal fasciitis with infection (N13.6)

**plantar fasciitis (M72.2)**

**M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified**

**Fasciitis NOS**

**Fibromatosis NOS**

## **M75 Shoulder lesions**

Excludes2:shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)

**M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder**

Frozen shoulder

Periarthritis of shoulder

**M75.00 Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder**

**M75.01 Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder**

**M75.02 Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder**

**M75.1 Rotator cuff syndrome**

Rotator cuff or supraspinatus tear or rupture (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic

Supraspinatus syndrome

**M75.10 Rotator cuff syndrome, unspecified shoulder**

**M75.11 Rotator cuff syndrome, right shoulder**

**M75.12 Rotator cuff syndrome, left shoulder**

**M75.2 Bicipital tendinitis**

**M75.20 Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder**

**M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder**

**M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder**

**M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder**

Calcified bursa of shoulder

**M75.30 Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder**

**M75.31 Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder**

**M75.32 Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder**

**M75.4 Impingement syndrome of shoulder**

**M75.40 Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder**

**M75.41 Impingement syndrome of right shoulder**

**M75.42 Impingement syndrome of left shoulder**

**M75.5 Bursitis of shoulder**

**M75.50 Bursitis of unspecified shoulder**

**M75.51 Bursitis of right shoulder**

**M75.52 Bursitis of left shoulder**

**M75.8 Other shoulder lesions**

**M75.80 Other shoulder lesions, unspecified shoulder**

**M75.81 Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder**

**M75.82 Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder**

**M75.9 Shoulder lesion, unspecified**

**M75.90 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified shoulder**

**M75.91 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right shoulder**

**M75.92 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder**

**M76 Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot**

Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)  
enthesopathies of ankle and foot (M77.5-)

- M76.0      Gluteal tendinitis**
  - M76.00      Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified buttock**
  - M76.01      Gluteal tendinitis, right buttock**
  - M76.02      Gluteal tendinitis, left buttock**
- M76.1      Psoas tendinitis**
  - M76.10      Psoas tendinitis, unspecified side**
  - M76.11      Psoas tendinitis, right side**
  - M76.12      Psoas tendinitis, left side**
- M76.2      Iliac crest spur**
  - M76.20      Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip**
  - M76.21      Iliac crest spur, right hip**
  - M76.22      Iliac crest spur, left hip**
- M76.3      Iliotibial band syndrome**
  - M76.30      Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified side**
  - M76.31      Iliotibial band syndrome, right side**
  - M76.32      Iliotibial band syndrome, left side**
- M76.4      Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]**
  - M76.40      Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda],  
unspecified leg**
  - M76.41      Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda],  
right leg**
  - M76.42      Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda],  
left leg**
- M76.5      Patellar tendinitis**
  - M76.50      Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee**
  - M76.51      Patellar tendinitis, right knee**
  - M76.52      Patellar tendinitis, left knee**
- M76.6      Achilles tendinitis**
  - Achilles bursitis
  - M76.60      Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg**
  - M76.61      Achilles tendinitis, right leg**
  - M76.62      Achilles tendinitis, left leg**
- M76.7      Peroneal tendinitis**
  - M76.70      Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg**
  - M76.71      Peroneal tendinitis, right leg**
  - M76.72      Peroneal tendinitis, left leg**
- M76.8      Other enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding  
foot**
  - Anterior tibial syndrome
  - Posterior tibial tendinitis

- M76.80** Other enthesopathies, lower limb of unspecified site
- M76.85** Other enthesopathies, thigh
  - M76.851** Other enthesopathies, right thigh
  - M76.852** Other enthesopathies, left thigh
  - M76.859** Other enthesopathies, unspecified thighs
- M76.86** Other enthesopathies, lower leg
  - M76.861** Other enthesopathies, right lower leg
  - M76.862** Other enthesopathies, left lower leg
  - M76.869** Other enthesopathies, unspecified lower leg
- M76.89** Other enthesopathies, lower limb multiple sites
- M76.9** Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot
  - M76.90** Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot, unspecified site
  - M76.95** Unspecified enthesopathy, thigh
    - M76.951** Unspecified enthesopathy, right thigh
    - M76.952** Unspecified enthesopathy, left thigh
    - M76.959** Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified thigh
  - M76.96** Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg
    - M76.961** Unspecified enthesopathy, right lower leg
    - M76.962** Unspecified enthesopathy, left lower leg
    - M76.969** Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg
  - M76.99** Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, multiple sites

## **M77 Other enthesopathies**

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

osteophyte (M25.7)

spinal enthesopathy (M46.0-)

### **M77.0 Medial epicondylitis**

- M77.00** Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow

- M77.01 Medial epicondylitis, right elbow**
- M77.02 Medial epicondylitis, left elbow**
- M77.1 Lateral epicondylitis**
  - Tennis elbow
- M77.10 Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow**
- M77.11 Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow**
- M77.12 Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow**
- M77.2 Periarthritis of wrist**
  - M77.20 Periarthritis, unspecified wrist**
  - M77.21 Periarthritis, right wrist**
  - M77.22 Periarthritis, left wrist**
- M77.3 Calcaneal spur**
  - M77.30 Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot**
  - M77.31 Calcaneal spur, right foot**
  - M77.32 Calcaneal spur, left foot**
- M77.4 Metatarsalgia**
  - Excludes1: Morton's metatarsalgia (G57.6)
  - M77.40 Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot**
  - M77.41 Metatarsalgia, right foot**
  - M77.42 Metatarsalgia, left foot**
- M77.5 Other enthesopathy of foot**
  - M77.50 Other enthesopathy of unspecified foot**
  - M77.51 Other enthesopathy of right foot**
  - M77.52 Other enthesopathy of left foot**
- M77.8 Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified**
- M77.9 Enthesopathy, unspecified**
  - Bone spur NOS
  - Capsulitis NOS
  - Periarthritis NOS
  - Tendinitis NOS

## **M79 Other soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified**

- Excludes1: psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)
- soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.41)
- M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified**
  - Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
  - palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)
- M79.1 Myalgia**
  - Myofascial pain syndrome**
  - Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
  - myositis (M60.-)
- M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified**

Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)  
lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)  
mononeuropathies (G56-G58)  
radiculitis NOS (M54.1)  
sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

**M79.3 Panniculitis, unspecified**

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)  
neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)  
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

**M79.4 Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad**

**M79.5 Residual foreign body in soft tissue**

Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)  
foreign body granuloma of soft tissue (M60.2-)

**M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes**

Excludes2: pain in joint (M25.5-)

**M79.60 Pain in limb, unspecified**

**M79.601 Pain in right arm**

Pain in right upper limb NOS

**M79.602 Pain in left arm**

Pain in left upper limb NOS

**M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified**

Pain in upper limb NOS

**M79.604 Pain in right leg**

Pain in right lower limb NOS

**M79.605 Pain in left leg**

Pain in left lower limb NOS

**M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified**

Pain in lower limb NOS

**M79.609 Pain in unspecified limb**

Pain in limb NOS

**M79.62 Pain in upper arm**

Pain in axillary region

**M79.621 Pain in right upper arm**

**M79.622 Pain in left upper arm**

**M79.629 Pain in unspecified upper arm**

**M79.63 Pain in forearm**

**M79.631 Pain in right forearm**

**M79.632 Pain in left forearm**

**M79.639 Pain in unspecified forearm**

**M79.64 Pain in hand and fingers**

**M79.641 Pain in right hand**

- M79.642 Pain in left hand
- M79.643 Pain in unspecified hand
- M79.644 Pain in right finger(s)
- M79.645 Pain in left finger(s)
- M79.646 Pain in unspecified (s)
- M79.65 Pain in thigh
  - M79.651 Pain in right thigh
  - M79.652 Pain in left thigh
  - M79.659 Pain in unspecified thigh
- M79.66 Pain in lower leg
  - M79.661 Pain in right lower leg
  - M79.662 Pain in left lower leg
  - M79.669 Pain in unspecified lower leg
- M79.67 Pain in foot and toes
  - M79.671 Pain in right foot
  - M79.672 Pain in left foot
  - M79.673 Pain in unspecified foot
  - M79.674 Pain in right toe(s)
  - M79.675 Pain in left toe(s)
  - M79.676 Pain in unspecified toe(s)
- M79.7 Fibromyalgia
  - Fibromyositis
  - Fibrositis
  - Myofibrositis
- M79.A Nontraumatic compartment syndrome
  - Excludes1:
    - compartment syndrome NOS (T79.A-)
    - fibromyalgia (M79.7)
    - nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
    - traumatic compartment syndrome (T79.A-)
- M79.A1 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
  - Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers
  - M79.A11 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity
  - M79.A12 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity
  - M79.A19 Nontraumatic compartment



**syndrome of unspecified upper  
extremity**

**M79.A2 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of  
lower extremity**

**Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip,  
buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes**

**M79.A21 Nontraumatic compartment  
syndrome of right lower extremity**

**M79.A22 Nontraumatic compartment  
syndrome of left lower extremity**

**M79.A29 Nontraumatic compartment  
syndrome of unspecified lower  
extremity**

**M79.A3 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of  
abdomen**

**M79.A9 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of  
other sites**

**M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders**

**M79.9 Soft tissue disorder, unspecified**

## **Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)**

### **Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)**

#### **M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture**

Includes: osteoporosis with current fragility fracture

Note: fragility fracture is defined as a fracture sustained with trauma no more than a fall from a standing height or less that occurs under circumstances that would not cause a fracture in a normal healthy bone

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)

pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)

wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M80:

A initial encounter for fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

#### **M80.0 Age-related osteoporosis with current**

**pathological fracture**

Involutorial osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Osteoporosis NOS with current pathological fracture

Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

**M80.00 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site**

**M80.01 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder**

**M80.011 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder**

**M80.012 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder**

**M80.019 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder**

**M80.02 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus**

**M80.021 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus**

**M80.022 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus**

**M80.029 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus**

**M80.03 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm**

Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist

**M80.031 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm**

**M80.032 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm**

**M80.039 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture,**

- unspecified forearm
- M80.04 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand**
  - M80.041 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand**
  - M80.042 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand**
  - M80.049 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand**
- M80.05 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur**
  - Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
  - M80.051 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur**
  - M80.052 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur**
  - M80.059 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur**
- M80.06 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg**
  - M80.061 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg**
  - M80.062 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg**
  - M80.069 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg**
- M80.07 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot**
  - M80.071 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot**

- M80.072 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot**
- M80.079 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M80.08 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)**
- M80.8 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture**
  - Drug-induced osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  - Idiopathic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  - Osteoporosis of disuse with current pathological fracture
  - Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  - Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
  - Post-traumatic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
- M80.80 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site**
- M80.81 Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder**
  - M80.811 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder**
  - M80.812 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder**
  - M80.819 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder**
- M80.82 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus**
  - M80.821 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus**
  - M80.822 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus**
  - M80.829 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus**
- M80.83 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm**
  - Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
  - M80.831 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm**

- M80.832 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm**
- M80.839 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm**
- M80.84 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand**
  - M80.841 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand**
  - M80.842 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand**
  - M80.849 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand**
- M80.85 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur**
  - Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
  - M80.851 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur**
  - M80.852 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur**
  - M80.859 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur**
- M80.86 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg**
  - M80.861 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg**
  - M80.862 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg**
  - M80.869 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg**
- M80.87 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot**
  - M80.871 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot**
  - M80.872 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and**

foot

**M80.879 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot**

**M80.88 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)**

**M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture**

**Use additional code to identify:**

**major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)**

**personal history of osteoporosis fracture (Z87.31)**

Excludes1: osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)

Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

**M81.0 Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture**

Involutional osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Osteoporosis NOS

Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

**M81.6 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne]**

Excludes1: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

**M81.8 Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture**

Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture

Postopherectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Post-traumatic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

**M83 Adult osteomalacia**

Excludes1: infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)

rickets (active) (E55.0)

rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)

vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)

vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)

**M83.0 Puerperal osteomalacia**

**M83.1 Senile osteomalacia**

**M83.2 Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption**

Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults

**M83.3 Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition**

**M83.4 Aluminum bone disease**

**M83.5 Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**M83.8 Other adult osteomalacia**

**M83.9 Adult osteomalacia, unspecified**

**M84 Disorder of continuity of bone**

Excludes2:traumatic fracture of bone-see fracture, by site

**M84.3 Stress fracture**

Fatigue fracture

March fracture

Stress fracture NOS

Stress reaction

Excludes1:pathological fracture NOS (M84.4.-)

pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80.-)

traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-,  
S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

Excludes2:stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from  
subcategory M84.3:

A initial encounter for fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

**M84.30 Stress fracture, unspecified site**

**M84.31 Stress fracture, shoulder**

**M84.311 Stress fracture, right shoulder**

**M84.312 Stress fracture, left shoulder**

**M84.319 Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder**

**M84.32 Stress fracture, humerus**

**M84.321 Stress fracture, right humerus**

**M84.322 Stress fracture, left humerus**

**M84.329 Stress fracture, unspecified humerus**

**M84.33 Stress fracture, ulna and radius**

**M84.331 Stress fracture, right ulna**

**M84.332 Stress fracture, left ulna**

**M84.333 Stress fracture, right radius**

**M84.334 Stress fracture, left radius**

**M84.339 Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and  
radius**

**M84.34 Stress fracture, hand and fingers**

**M84.341 Stress fracture, right hand**

- M84.342 Stress fracture, left hand**
- M84.343 Stress fracture, unspecified hand**
- M84.344 Stress fracture, right finger(s)**
- M84.345 Stress fracture, left finger(s)**
- M84.346 Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)**
- M84.35 Stress fracture, pelvis and femur**
  - Stress fracture, hip
  - M84.350 Stress fracture, pelvis**
  - M84.351 Stress fracture, right femur**
  - M84.352 Stress fracture, left femur**
  - M84.353 Stress fracture, unspecified femur**
  - M84.359 Stress fracture, hip, unspecified**
- M84.36 Stress fracture, tibia and fibula**
  - M84.361 Stress fracture, right tibia**
  - M84.362 Stress fracture, left tibia**
  - M84.363 Stress fracture, right fibula**
  - M84.364 Stress fracture, left fibula**
  - M84.369 Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula**
- M84.37 Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes**
  - M84.371 Stress fracture, right ankle**
  - M84.372 Stress fracture, left ankle**
  - M84.373 Stress fracture, unspecified ankle**
  - M84.374 Stress fracture, right foot**
  - M84.375 Stress fracture, left foot**
  - M84.376 Stress fracture, unspecified foot**
  - M84.377 Stress fracture, right toe(s)**
  - M84.378 Stress fracture, left toe(s)**
  - M84.379 Stress fracture, unspecified toe(s)**
- M84.38 Stress fracture, other site**
  - Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
- M84.4 Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified**
  - Pathological fracture NOS
  - Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)
    - pathological fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)
    - pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)
    - pathological fracture in other disease (M84.6-)
    - stress fracture (M84.3-)
    - traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from



subcategory M84.4:

- A initial encounter for fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

**M84.40 Pathological fracture, unspecified site**

**M84.41 Pathological fracture, shoulder**

**M84.411 Pathological fracture, right shoulder**

**M84.412 Pathological fracture, left shoulder**

**M84.419 Pathological fracture, unspecified  
shoulder**

**M84.42 Pathological fracture, humerus**

**M84.421 Pathological fracture, right humerus**

**M84.422 Pathological fracture, left humerus**

**M84.429 Pathological fracture, unspecified  
humerus**

**M84.43 Pathological fracture, ulna and radius**

**M84.431 Pathological fracture, right ulna**

**M84.432 Pathological fracture, left ulna**

**M84.433 Pathological fracture, right radius**

**M84.434 Pathological fracture, left radius**

**M84.439 Pathological fracture, unspecified  
ulna and radius**

**M84.44 Pathological fracture, hand and fingers**

**M84.441 Pathological fracture, right hand**

**M84.442 Pathological fracture, left hand**

**M84.443 Pathological fracture, unspecified  
hand**

**M84.444 Pathological fracture, right finger(s)**

**M84.445 Pathological fracture, left finger(s)**

**M84.446 Pathological fracture, unspecified  
finger(s)**

**M84.45 Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis**

**M84.451 Pathological fracture, right femur**

**M84.452 Pathological fracture, left femur**

**M84.453 Pathological fracture, unspecified  
femur**

**M84.454 Pathological fracture, pelvis**

**M84.459 Pathological fracture, hip,**

unspecified

**M84.46 Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula**

**M84.461 Pathological fracture, right tibia**

**M84.462 Pathological fracture, left tibia**

**M84.463 Pathological fracture, right fibula**

**M84.464 Pathological fracture, left fibula**

**M84.469 Pathological fracture, unspecified  
tibia and fibula**

**M84.47 Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes**

**M84.471 Pathological fracture, right ankle**

**M84.472 Pathological fracture, left ankle**

**M84.473 Pathological fracture, unspecified  
ankle**

**M84.474 Pathological fracture, right foot**

**M84.475 Pathological fracture, left foot**

**M84.476 Pathological fracture, unspecified  
foot**

**M84.477 Pathological fracture, right toe(s)**

**M84.478 Pathological fracture, left toe(s)**

**M84.479 Pathological fracture, unspecified  
toe(s)**

**M84.48 Pathological fracture, other site**

**M84.5 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease**

Code also underlying neoplasm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from  
subcategory M84.5:

A initial encounter for fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

**M84.50 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease,  
unspecified site**

**M84.51 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease,  
shoulder**

**M84.511 Pathological fracture in neoplastic  
disease, right shoulder**

**M84.512 Pathological fracture in neoplastic  
disease, left shoulder**

**M84.519 Pathological fracture in neoplastic**

- disease, unspecified shoulder
- M84.52** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, humerus
- M84.521** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right humerus
- M84.522** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left humerus
- M84.529** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus
- M84.53** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius
- M84.531** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ulna
- M84.532** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ulna
- M84.533** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right radius
- M84.534** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left radius
- M84.539** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius
- M84.54** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hand
- M84.541** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right hand
- M84.542** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left hand
- M84.549** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand
- M84.55** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur
- M84.550** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis
- M84.551** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right femur
- M84.552** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left femur
- M84.553** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur
- M84.559** Pathological fracture in neoplastic

disease, hip, unspecified

**M84.56 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula**

**M84.561 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right tibia**

**M84.562 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left tibia**

**M84.563 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right fibula**

**M84.564 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left fibula**

**M84.569 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula**

**M84.57 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot**

**M84.571 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ankle**

**M84.572 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ankle**

**M84.573 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle**

**M84.574 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right foot**

**M84.575 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left foot**

**M84.576 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot**

**M84.58 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, vertebrae**

**M84.6 Pathological fracture in other disease**

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1: pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.6:

A initial encounter for fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

**M84.60 Pathological fracture in other disease,**

unspecified site

**M84.61 Pathological fracture in other disease, shoulder**

**M84.611 Pathological fracture in other disease, right shoulder**

**M84.612 Pathological fracture in other disease, left shoulder**

**M84.619 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder**

**M84.62 Pathological fracture in other disease, humerus**

**M84.621 Pathological fracture in other disease, right humerus**

**M84.622 Pathological fracture in other disease, left humerus**

**M84.629 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified humerus**

**M84.63 Pathological fracture in other disease, ulna and radius**

**M84.631 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ulna**

**M84.632 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ulna**

**M84.633 Pathological fracture in other disease, right radius**

**M84.634 Pathological fracture in other disease, left radius**

**M84.639 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius**

**M84.64 Pathological fracture in other disease, hand**

**M84.641 Pathological fracture in other disease, right hand**

**M84.642 Pathological fracture in other disease, left hand**

**M84.649 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified hand**

**M84.65 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur**

**M84.650 Pathological fracture in other**

- disease, pelvis
- M84.651** Pathological fracture in other disease, right femur
- M84.652** Pathological fracture in other disease, left femur
- M84.653** Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified femur
- M84.659** Pathological fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified
- M84.66** Pathological fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula
  - M84.661** Pathological fracture in other disease, right tibia
  - M84.662** Pathological fracture in other disease, left tibia
  - M84.663** Pathological fracture in other disease, right fibula
  - M84.664** Pathological fracture in other disease, left fibula
  - M84.669** Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M84.67** Pathological fracture in other disease, ankle and foot
  - M84.671** Pathological fracture in other disease, right ankle
  - M84.672** Pathological fracture in other disease, left ankle
  - M84.673** Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle
  - M84.674** Pathological fracture in other disease, right foot
  - M84.675** Pathological fracture in other disease, left foot
  - M84.676** Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified foot
- M84.68** Pathological fracture in other disease, other site
- M84.8** Other disorders of continuity of bone
- M84.80** Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified site

- M84.81 Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder**
  - M84.811 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder**
  - M84.812 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder**
  - M84.819 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder**
- M84.82 Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus**
  - M84.821 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus**
  - M84.822 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus**
  - M84.829 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus**
- M84.83 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius**
  - M84.831 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna**
  - M84.832 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna**
  - M84.833 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right radius**
  - M84.834 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left radius**
  - M84.839 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ulna and radius**
- M84.84 Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand**
  - M84.841 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right hand**
  - M84.842 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left hand**
  - M84.849 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified hand**
- M84.85 Other disorders of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh**
  - M84.851 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right pelvic region and thigh**

- M84.852** Other disorders of continuity of bone, left pelvic region and thigh
    - M84.859** Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh
  - M84.86** Other disorders of continuity of bone, tibia and fibula
    - M84.861** Other disorders of continuity of bone, right tibia
    - M84.862** Other disorders of continuity of bone, left tibia
    - M84.863** Other disorders of continuity of bone, right fibula
    - M84.864** Other disorders of continuity of bone, left fibula
    - M84.869** Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
  - M84.87** Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot
    - M84.871** Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ankle and foot
    - M84.872** Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ankle and foot
    - M84.879** Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
  - M84.88** Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site
- M84.9** Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified
- M85** Other disorders of bone density and structure
  - Excludes1: osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)
  - osteopetrosis (Q78.2)
  - osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)
  - polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)
  - M85.0** Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)
    - Excludes2: fibrous dysplasia of jaw (M27.8)
    - M85.00** Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified site
    - M85.01** Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder
      - M85.011** Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right shoulder
      - M85.012** Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left



shoulder  
 M85.019 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic),  
 unspecified shoulder  
 M85.02 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm  
 M85.021 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right  
 upper arm  
 M85.022 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left  
 upper arm  
 M85.029 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic),  
 unspecified upper arm  
 M85.03 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm  
 M85.031 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right  
 forearm  
 M85.032 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left  
 forearm  
 M85.039 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic),  
 unspecified forearm  
 M85.04 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand  
 M85.041 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right  
 hand  
 M85.042 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left  
 hand  
 M85.049 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic),  
 unspecified hand  
 M85.05 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh  
 M85.051 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right  
 thigh  
 M85.052 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left  
 thigh  
 M85.059 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic),  
 unspecified thigh  
 M85.06 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg  
 M85.061 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right  
 lower leg  
 M85.062 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left  
 lower leg  
 M85.069 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic),  
 unspecified lower leg  
 M85.07 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and  
 foot

- M85.071 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot
  - M85.072 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot
  - M85.079 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot
- M85.08 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site
- M85.09 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites
- M85.1 Skeletal fluorosis
  - M85.10 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified site
  - M85.11 Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder
    - M85.111 Skeletal fluorosis, right shoulder
    - M85.112 Skeletal fluorosis, left shoulder
    - M85.119 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified shoulder
  - M85.12 Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm
    - M85.121 Skeletal fluorosis, right upper arm
    - M85.122 Skeletal fluorosis, left upper arm
    - M85.129 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified upper arm
  - M85.13 Skeletal fluorosis, forearm
    - M85.131 Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm
    - M85.132 Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm
    - M85.139 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm
  - M85.14 Skeletal fluorosis, hand
    - M85.141 Skeletal fluorosis, right hand
    - M85.142 Skeletal fluorosis, left hand
    - M85.149 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand
  - M85.15 Skeletal fluorosis, thigh
    - M85.151 Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh
    - M85.152 Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh
    - M85.159 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh
  - M85.16 Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg
    - M85.161 Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg
    - M85.162 Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg
    - M85.169 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg
  - M85.17 Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot

- M85.171 Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot
  - M85.172 Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot
  - M85.179 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M85.18 Skeletal fluorosis, other site
- M85.19 Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites
- M85.2 Hyperostosis of skull
- M85.3 Osteitis condensans
  - M85.30 Osteitis condensans, unspecified site
  - M85.31 Osteitis condensans, shoulder
    - M85.311 Osteitis condensans, right shoulder
    - M85.312 Osteitis condensans, left shoulder
    - M85.319 Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder
  - M85.32 Osteitis condensans, upper arm
    - M85.321 Osteitis condensans, right upper arm
    - M85.322 Osteitis condensans, left upper arm
    - M85.329 Osteitis condensans, unspecified upper arm
  - M85.33 Osteitis condensans, forearm
    - M85.331 Osteitis condensans, right forearm
    - M85.332 Osteitis condensans, left forearm
    - M85.339 Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm
  - M85.34 Osteitis condensans, hand
    - M85.341 Osteitis condensans, right hand
    - M85.342 Osteitis condensans, left hand
    - M85.349 Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand
  - M85.35 Osteitis condensans, thigh
    - M85.351 Osteitis condensans, right thigh
    - M85.352 Osteitis condensans, left thigh
    - M85.359 Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh
  - M85.36 Osteitis condensans, lower leg
    - M85.361 Osteitis condensans, right lower leg
    - M85.362 Osteitis condensans, left lower leg
    - M85.369 Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg

- M85.37 Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot**
  - M85.371 Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot**
  - M85.372 Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot**
  - M85.379 Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M85.38 Osteitis condensans, vertebrae**
- M85.39 Osteitis condensans, multiple sites**
- M85.4 Solitary bone cyst**
  - Excludes2:solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)
  - M85.40 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site**
  - M85.41 Solitary bone cyst, shoulder**
    - M85.411 Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder**
    - M85.412 Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder**
    - M85.419 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder**
  - M85.42 Solitary bone cyst, humerus**
    - M85.421 Solitary bone cyst, right humerus**
    - M85.422 Solitary bone cyst, left humerus**
    - M85.429 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus**
  - M85.43 Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius**
    - M85.431 Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius**
    - M85.432 Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius**
    - M85.439 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius**
  - M85.44 Solitary bone cyst, hand**
    - M85.441 Solitary bone cyst, right hand**
    - M85.442 Solitary bone cyst, left hand**
    - M85.449 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand**
  - M85.45 Solitary bone cyst, pelvis**
    - M85.451 Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis**
    - M85.452 Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis**
    - M85.459 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis**
  - M85.46 Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula**
    - M85.461 Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula**

- M85.462 Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula**
- M85.469 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula**
- M85.47 Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot**
  - M85.471 Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot**
  - M85.472 Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot**
  - M85.479 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M85.48 Solitary bone cyst, other site**
- M85.5 Aneurysmal bone cyst**
  - Excludes2:aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)
  - M85.50 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site**
  - M85.51 Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder**
    - M85.511 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder**
    - M85.512 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder**
    - M85.519 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder**
  - M85.52 Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm**
    - M85.521 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm**
    - M85.522 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm**
    - M85.529 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm**
  - M85.53 Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm**
    - M85.531 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm**
    - M85.532 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm**
    - M85.539 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm**
  - M85.54 Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand**
    - M85.541 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right hand**
    - M85.542 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left hand**
    - M85.549 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified hand**
  - M85.55 Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh**
    - M85.551 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right thigh**
    - M85.552 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left thigh**
    - M85.559 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified thigh**

- M85.56 Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg**
  - M85.561 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right lower leg**
  - M85.562 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left lower leg**
  - M85.569 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified lower leg**
- M85.57 Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot**
  - M85.571 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right ankle and foot**
  - M85.572 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left ankle and foot**
  - M85.579 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M85.58 Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site**
- M85.59 Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites**
- M85.6 Other cyst of bone**
  - Excludes1: cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)
    - osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone] (E21.0)
  - M85.60 Other cyst of bone, unspecified site**
  - M85.61 Other cyst of bone, shoulder**
    - M85.611 Other cyst of bone, right shoulder**
    - M85.612 Other cyst of bone, left shoulder**
    - M85.619 Other cyst of bone, unspecified shoulder**
  - M85.62 Other cyst of bone, upper arm**
    - M85.621 Other cyst of bone, right upper arm**
    - M85.622 Other cyst of bone, left upper arm**
    - M85.629 Other cyst of bone, unspecified upper arm**
  - M85.63 Other cyst of bone, forearm**
    - M85.631 Other cyst of bone, right forearm**
    - M85.632 Other cyst of bone, left forearm**
    - M85.639 Other cyst of bone, unspecified forearm**
  - M85.64 Other cyst of bone, hand**
    - M85.641 Other cyst of bone, right hand**
    - M85.642 Other cyst of bone, left hand**
    - M85.649 Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand**
  - M85.65 Other cyst of bone, thigh**

- M85.651 Other cyst of bone, right thigh
- M85.652 Other cyst of bone, left thigh
- M85.659 Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh
- M85.66 Other cyst of bone, lower leg
  - M85.661 Other cyst of bone, right lower leg
  - M85.662 Other cyst of bone, left lower leg
  - M85.669 Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg
- M85.67 Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot
  - M85.671 Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot
  - M85.672 Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot
  - M85.679 Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
- M85.68 Other cyst of bone, other site
- M85.69 Other cyst of bone, multiple sites
- M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure
  - Hyperostosis of bones, except skull
  - Osteosclerosis, acquired
  - Excludes1: diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)
    - osteosclerosis congenita (Q77.4)
    - osteosclerosis fragilitas (generalista) (Q78.2)
    - osteosclerosis myelofibrosis (D75.81)
- M85.80 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site
- M85.81 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder
  - M85.811 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder
  - M85.812 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder
  - M85.819 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder
- M85.82 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm
  - M85.821 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm
  - M85.822 Other specified disorders of bone

- density and structure, left upper arm
  - M85.829** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm
- M85.83** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm
  - M85.831** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm
  - M85.832** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm
  - M85.839** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm
- M85.84** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand
  - M85.841** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand
  - M85.842** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left hand
  - M85.849** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand
- M85.85** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh
  - M85.851** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh
  - M85.852** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh
  - M85.859** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh
- M85.86** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
  - M85.861** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg
  - M85.862** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg
  - M85.869** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg



- M85.87 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot**
  - M85.871 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot**
  - M85.872 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot**
  - M85.879 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M85.88 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site**
- M85.89 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites**
- M85.9 Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified**

## **Other osteopathies (M86-M90)**

Excludes1: postprocedural osteopathies (M96.-)

### **M86 Osteomyelitis**

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: osteomyelitis due to:

echinococcus (B67.2)

gonococcus (A54.43)

salmonella (A02.24)

Excludes2: osteomyelitis of:

orbit (H05.0-)

petrous bone (H70.2-)

vertebra (M46.2-)

#### **M86.0 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis**

**M86.00 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site**

**M86.01 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder**

**M86.011 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder**

**M86.012 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder**

**M86.019 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder**  
**M86.02 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus**  
     **M86.021 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus**  
     **M86.022 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus**  
     **M86.029 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus**  
**M86.03 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna**  
     **M86.031 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna**  
     **M86.032 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna**  
     **M86.039 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna**  
**M86.04 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand**  
     **M86.041 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand**  
     **M86.042 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand**  
     **M86.049 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand**  
**M86.05 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur**  
     **M86.051 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur**  
     **M86.052 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur**  
     **M86.059 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur**  
**M86.06 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula**  
     **M86.061 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula**  
     **M86.062 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula**  
     **M86.069 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula**

- M86.07 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot**
  - M86.071 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot**
  - M86.072 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot**
  - M86.079 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M86.08 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites**
- M86.09 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites**
- M86.1 Other acute osteomyelitis**
  - M86.10 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site**
  - M86.11 Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder**
    - M86.111 Other acute osteomyelitis, right shoulder**
    - M86.112 Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder**
    - M86.119 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder**
  - M86.12 Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus**
    - M86.121 Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus**
    - M86.122 Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus**
    - M86.129 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus**
  - M86.13 Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna**
    - M86.131 Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna**
    - M86.132 Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna**
    - M86.139 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna**
  - M86.14 Other acute osteomyelitis, hand**
    - M86.141 Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand**
    - M86.142 Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand**
    - M86.149 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand**

- M86.15 Other acute osteomyelitis, femur**
  - M86.151 Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur**
  - M86.152 Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur**
  - M86.159 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur**
- M86.16 Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula**
  - M86.161 Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula**
  - M86.162 Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula**
  - M86.169 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula**
- M86.17 Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot**
  - M86.171 Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot**
  - M86.172 Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot**
  - M86.179 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M86.18 Other acute osteomyelitis, other site**
- M86.19 Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites**
- M86.2 Subacute osteomyelitis**
  - M86.20 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site**
  - M86.21 Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder**
    - M86.211 Subacute osteomyelitis, right shoulder**
    - M86.212 Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder**
    - M86.219 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder**
  - M86.22 Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus**
    - M86.221 Subacute osteomyelitis, right humerus**
    - M86.222 Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus**
    - M86.229 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus**
  - M86.23 Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna**
    - M86.231 Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna**
    - M86.232 Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius**

- and ulna
- M86.239 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna**
- M86.24 Subacute osteomyelitis, hand**
  - M86.241 Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand**
  - M86.242 Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand**
  - M86.249 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand**
- M86.25 Subacute osteomyelitis, femur**
  - M86.251 Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur**
  - M86.252 Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur**
  - M86.259 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur**
- M86.26 Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula**
  - M86.261 Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula**
  - M86.262 Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula**
  - M86.269 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula**
- M86.27 Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot**
  - M86.271 Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot**
  - M86.272 Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot**
  - M86.279 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M86.28 Subacute osteomyelitis, other site**
- M86.29 Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites**
- M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis**
  - M86.30 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified site**
  - M86.31 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder**
    - M86.311 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder**
    - M86.312 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder**
    - M86.319 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder**
  - M86.32 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus**

- M86.321 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus
- M86.322 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus
- M86.329 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
- M86.33 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  - M86.331 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  - M86.332 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  - M86.339 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
- M86.34 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand
  - M86.341 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand
  - M86.342 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand
  - M86.349 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
- M86.35 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur
  - M86.351 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur
  - M86.352 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur
  - M86.359 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
- M86.36 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
  - M86.361 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
  - M86.362 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
  - M86.369 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M86.37 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  - M86.371 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot

- M86.372 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
    - M86.379 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
  - M86.38 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site
  - M86.39 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple sites
- M86.4 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus
  - M86.40 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site
  - M86.41 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder
    - M86.411 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder
    - M86.412 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder
    - M86.419 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder
  - M86.42 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus
    - M86.421 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus
    - M86.422 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus
    - M86.429 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus
  - M86.43 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, forearm
    - M86.431 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right forearm
    - M86.432 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left forearm
    - M86.439 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified forearm
  - M86.44 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand
    - M86.441 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand
    - M86.442 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand

- M86.449 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand
- M86.45 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur
  - M86.451 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur
  - M86.452 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur
  - M86.459 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur
- M86.46 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, lower leg
  - M86.461 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right lower leg
  - M86.462 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left lower leg
  - M86.469 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified lower leg
- M86.47 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot
  - M86.471 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot
  - M86.472 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot
  - M86.479 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.48 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site
- M86.49 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites
- M86.5 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis
  - M86.50 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
  - M86.51 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
    - M86.511 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
    - M86.512 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
    - M86.519 Other chronic hematogenous



osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

**M86.52 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus**

**M86.521 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus**

**M86.522 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus**

**M86.529 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus**

**M86.53 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, forearm**

**M86.531 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right forearm**

**M86.532 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left forearm**

**M86.539 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm**

**M86.54 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand**

**M86.541 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand**

**M86.542 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand**

**M86.549 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand**

**M86.55 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur**

**M86.551 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur**

**M86.552 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur**

**M86.559 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur**

**M86.56 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, lower leg**

**M86.561 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right lower leg**

**M86.562 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left lower leg**

**M86.569 Other chronic hematogenous**

- osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
- M86.57 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot**
  - M86.571 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot**
  - M86.572 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot**
  - M86.579 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M86.58 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site**
- M86.59 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites**
- M86.6 Other chronic osteomyelitis**
  - M86.60 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site**
  - M86.61 Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder**
    - M86.611 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder**
    - M86.612 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder**
    - M86.619 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder**
  - M86.62 Other chronic osteomyelitis, upper arm**
    - M86.621 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right upper arm**
    - M86.622 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left upper arm**
    - M86.629 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified upper arm**
  - M86.63 Other chronic osteomyelitis, forearm**
    - M86.631 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right forearm**
    - M86.632 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left forearm**
    - M86.639 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm**
  - M86.64 Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand**
    - M86.641 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right**

- hand
  - M86.642 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand
  - M86.649 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
- M86.65 Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh
  - M86.651 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh
  - M86.652 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh
  - M86.659 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh
- M86.66 Other chronic osteomyelitis, lower leg
  - M86.661 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right lower leg
  - M86.662 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left lower leg
  - M86.669 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
- M86.67 Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  - M86.671 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  - M86.672 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  - M86.679 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.68 Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site
- M86.69 Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites
- M86.8 Other osteomyelitis
  - Brodie's abscess
  - M86.8x Other osteomyelitis
    - M86.8x0 Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites
    - M86.8x1 Other osteomyelitis, shoulder
    - M86.8x2 Other osteomyelitis, upper arm
    - M86.8x3 Other osteomyelitis, forearm
    - M86.8x4 Other osteomyelitis, hand
    - M86.8x5 Other osteomyelitis, thigh
    - M86.8x6 Other osteomyelitis, lower leg
    - M86.8x7 Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
    - M86.8x8 Other osteomyelitis, other site
    - M86.8x9 Other osteomyelitis, unspecified

**sites**

**M86.9 Osteomyelitis, unspecified**

Infection of bone NOS

Periostitis without osteomyelitis

**M87 Osteonecrosis**

Includes: avascular necrosis of bone

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: juvenile osteonecrosis (M91-M92)

osteochondropathies (M90-M93)

**M87.0 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone**

**M87.00 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone**

**M87.01 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder**

Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula

**M87.011 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder**

**M87.012 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left shoulder**

**M87.019 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified shoulder**

**M87.02 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of humerus**

**M87.021 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right humerus**

**M87.022 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left humerus**

**M87.029 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified humerus**

**M87.03 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of radius, ulna and carpus**

**M87.031 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right radius**

**M87.032 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left radius**

**M87.033 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified radius**

**M87.034 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ulna**

**M87.035 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ulna**

**M87.036 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of**

- unspecified ulna
- M87.037** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right carpus
- M87.038** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left carpus
- M87.039** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified carpus
- M87.04** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hand and fingers
  - Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metacarpals and phalanges of hands
  - M87.041** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right hand
  - M87.042** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left hand
  - M87.043** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified hand
  - M87.044** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right finger(s)
  - M87.045** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left finger(s)
  - M87.046** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified finger(s)
- M87.05** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis and femur
  - M87.050** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis
  - M87.051** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right femur
  - M87.052** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left femur
  - M87.059** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur
    - Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hip NOS
- M87.06** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of tibia and fibula
  - M87.061** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right tibia
  - M87.062** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left tibia
  - M87.063** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of

- unspecified tibia
  - M87.064** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right fibula
  - M87.065** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left fibula
  - M87.066** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified fibula
- M87.07** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of ankle, foot and toes
  - Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metatarsus, tarsus, and phalanges of toes
  - M87.071** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ankle
  - M87.072** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ankle
  - M87.073** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ankle
  - M87.074** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right foot
  - M87.075** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left foot
  - M87.076** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified foot
  - M87.077** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right toe(s)
  - M87.078** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left toe(s)
  - M87.079** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified toe(s)
- M87.08** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site
- M87.09** Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites
- M87.1** Osteonecrosis due to drugs
  - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
  - M87.10** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified bone
  - M87.11** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder
    - M87.111** Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right shoulder

- M87.112 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left shoulder**
- M87.119 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified shoulder**
- M87.12 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, humerus**
  - M87.121 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right humerus**
  - M87.122 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left humerus**
  - M87.129 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified humerus**
- M87.13 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of radius, ulna and carpus**
  - M87.131 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right radius**
  - M87.132 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left radius**
  - M87.133 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified radius**
  - M87.134 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right ulna**
  - M87.135 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left ulna**
  - M87.136 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified ulna**
  - M87.137 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right carpus**
  - M87.138 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left carpus**
  - M87.139 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified carpus**
- M87.14 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand and fingers**
  - M87.141 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right hand**
  - M87.142 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left hand**
  - M87.143 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified hand**
  - M87.144 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right**

- finger(s)
- M87.145 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)**
- M87.146 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)**
- M87.15 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur**
  - M87.150 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis**
  - M87.151 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur**
  - M87.152 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur**
  - M87.159 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur**
- M87.16 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula**
  - M87.161 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia**
  - M87.162 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia**
  - M87.163 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia**
  - M87.164 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula**
  - M87.165 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula**
  - M87.166 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula**
- M87.17 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes**
  - M87.171 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle**
  - M87.172 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle**
  - M87.173 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle**
  - M87.174 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot**
  - M87.175 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot**
  - M87.176 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot**



- M87.177 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)
  - M87.178 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)
  - M87.179 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)
- M87.18 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
  - M87.180 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, jaw
  - M87.188 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
- M87.19 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites
- M87.2 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma
  - M87.20 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone
  - M87.21 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder
    - M87.211 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder
    - M87.212 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder
    - M87.219 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder
  - M87.22 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus
    - M87.221 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus
    - M87.222 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus
    - M87.229 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus
  - M87.23 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus
    - M87.231 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius
    - M87.232 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius
    - M87.233 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified radius
    - M87.234 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right ulna

- M87.235 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left ulna**
- M87.236 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified ulna**
- M87.237 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right carpus**
- M87.238 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left carpus**
- M87.239 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified carpus**
- M87.24 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, hand and fingers**
  - M87.241 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right hand**
  - M87.242 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left hand**
  - M87.243 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified hand**
  - M87.244 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right finger(s)**
  - M87.245 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left finger(s)**
  - M87.246 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified finger(s)**
- M87.25 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis and femur**
  - M87.250 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis**
  - M87.251 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right femur**
  - M87.252 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left femur**
  - M87.256 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified femur**
- M87.26 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula**
  - M87.261 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right tibia**
  - M87.262 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia**

- M87.263 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified tibia**
- M87.264 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula**
- M87.265 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula**
- M87.266 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula**
- M87.27 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle, foot and toes**
  - M87.271 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle**
  - M87.272 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle**
  - M87.273 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle**
  - M87.274 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot**
  - M87.275 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle**
  - M87.276 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle**
  - M87.277 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)**
  - M87.278 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)**
  - M87.279 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)**
- M87.28 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site**
- M87.29 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites**
- M87.3 Other secondary osteonecrosis**
  - M87.30 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone**
  - M87.31 Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder**
    - M87.311 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder**
    - M87.312 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder**

- M87.319 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
- M87.32 Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus
  - M87.321 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus
  - M87.322 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus
  - M87.329 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
- M87.33 Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
  - M87.331 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius
  - M87.332 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius
  - M87.333 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
  - M87.334 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna
  - M87.335 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna
  - M87.336 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
  - M87.337 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus
  - M87.338 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus
  - M87.339 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus
- M87.34 Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
  - M87.341 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand
  - M87.342 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand
  - M87.343 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
  - M87.344 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
  - M87.345 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left

- finger(s)
- M87.346 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)
- M87.35 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
  - M87.350 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis
  - M87.351 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur
  - M87.352 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur
  - M87.353 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur
- M87.36 Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
  - M87.361 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia
  - M87.362 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia
  - M87.363 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
  - M87.364 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula
  - M87.365 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula
  - M87.366 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula
- M87.37 Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
  - M87.371 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle
  - M87.372 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle
  - M87.373 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
  - M87.374 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot
  - M87.375 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot
  - M87.376 Other secondary osteonecrosis,

- unspecified foot
    - M87.377 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
    - M87.378 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
    - M87.379 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)
  - M87.38 Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site
  - M87.39 Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites
- M87.8 Other osteonecrosis
  - M87.80 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
  - M87.81 Other osteonecrosis, shoulder
    - M87.811 Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder
    - M87.812 Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder
    - M87.819 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
  - M87.82 Other osteonecrosis, humerus
    - M87.821 Other osteonecrosis, right humerus
    - M87.822 Other osteonecrosis, left humerus
    - M87.829 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
  - M87.83 Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
    - M87.831 Other osteonecrosis of right radius
    - M87.832 Other osteonecrosis of left radius
    - M87.833 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
    - M87.834 Other osteonecrosis of right ulna
    - M87.835 Other osteonecrosis of left ulna
    - M87.836 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
    - M87.837 Other osteonecrosis of right carpus
    - M87.838 Other osteonecrosis of left carpus
    - M87.839 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus
  - M87.84 Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
    - M87.841 Other osteonecrosis, right hand
    - M87.842 Other osteonecrosis, left hand
    - M87.843 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified

hand

**M87.844 Other osteonecrosis, right finger(s)**

**M87.845 Other osteonecrosis, left finger(s)**

**M87.849 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified  
finger(s)**

**M87.85 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur**

**M87.850 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis**

**M87.851 Other osteonecrosis, right femur**

**M87.852 Other osteonecrosis, left femur**

**M87.859 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified  
femur**

**M87.86 Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula**

**M87.861 Other osteonecrosis, right tibia**

**M87.862 Other osteonecrosis, left tibia**

**M87.863 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified  
tibia**

**M87.864 Other osteonecrosis, right fibula**

**M87.865 Other osteonecrosis, left fibula**

**M87.869 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified  
fibula**

**M87.87 Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes**

**M87.871 Other osteonecrosis, right ankle**

**M87.872 Other osteonecrosis, left ankle**

**M87.873 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified  
ankle**

**M87.874 Other osteonecrosis, right foot**

**M87.875 Other osteonecrosis, left foot**

**M87.876 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified  
foot**

**M87.877 Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)**

**M87.878 Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)**

**M87.879 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified  
toe(s)**

**M87.88 Other osteonecrosis, other site**

**M87.89 Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites**

**M87.9 Osteonecrosis, unspecified**

**Necrosis of bone NOS**

## **M88 Osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone]**

Excludes1: osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (M90.6)

- M88.0 Osteitis deformans of skull**
- M88.1 Osteitis deformans of vertebrae**
- M88.8 Osteitis deformans of other bones**
  - M88.81 Osteitis deformans of shoulder**
    - M88.811 Osteitis deformans of right shoulder**
    - M88.812 Osteitis deformans of left shoulder**
    - M88.819 Osteitis deformans of unspecified shoulder**
  - M88.82 Osteitis deformans of upper arm**
    - M88.821 Osteitis deformans of right upper arm**
    - M88.822 Osteitis deformans of left upper arm**
    - M88.829 Osteitis deformans of unspecified upper arm**
  - M88.83 Osteitis deformans of forearm**
    - M88.831 Osteitis deformans of right forearm**
    - M88.832 Osteitis deformans of left forearm**
    - M88.839 Osteitis deformans of unspecified forearm**
  - M88.84 Osteitis deformans of hand**
    - M88.841 Osteitis deformans of right hand**
    - M88.842 Osteitis deformans of left hand**
    - M88.849 Osteitis deformans of unspecified hand**
  - M88.85 Osteitis deformans of thigh**
    - M88.851 Osteitis deformans of right thigh**
    - M88.852 Osteitis deformans of left thigh**
    - M88.859 Osteitis deformans of unspecified thigh**
  - M88.86 Osteitis deformans of lower leg**
    - M88.861 Osteitis deformans of right lower leg**
    - M88.862 Osteitis deformans of left lower leg**
    - M88.869 Osteitis deformans of unspecified lower leg**
  - M88.87 Osteitis deformans of ankle and foot**
    - M88.871 Osteitis deformans of right ankle and foot**
    - M88.872 Osteitis deformans of left ankle and foot**
    - M88.879 Osteitis deformans of unspecified ankle and foot**



**M88.88 Osteitis deformans of other bones**

Excludes2: osteitis deformans of skull (M88.0)  
osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)

**M88.89 Osteitis deformans of multiple sites**

**M88.9 Osteitis deformans of unspecified bone**

**M89 Other disorders of bone**

**M89.0 Algoneurodystrophy**

Shoulder-hand syndrome

Sudeck's atrophy

Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)  
causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)  
complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)  
complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)  
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

**M89.00 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site**

**M89.01 Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder**

**M89.011 Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder**

**M89.012 Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder**

**M89.019 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified  
shoulder**

**M89.02 Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm**

**M89.021 Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm**

**M89.022 Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm**

**M89.029 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified  
upper arm**

**M89.03 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm**

**M89.031 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm**

**M89.032 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm**

**M89.039 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified  
forearm**

**M89.04 Algoneurodystrophy, hand**

**M89.041 Algoneurodystrophy, right hand**

**M89.042 Algoneurodystrophy, left hand**

**M89.049 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified  
hand**

**M89.05 Algoneurodystrophy, thigh**

**M89.051 Algoneurodystrophy, right thigh**

**M89.052 Algoneurodystrophy, left thigh**

**M89.059 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified  
thigh**

- M89.06**      **Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg**
  - M89.061** **Algoneurodystrophy, right lower leg**
  - M89.062** **Algoneurodystrophy, left lower leg**
  - M89.069** **Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified lower leg**
- M89.07**      **Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot**
  - M89.071** **Algoneurodystrophy, right ankle and foot**
  - M89.072** **Algoneurodystrophy, left ankle and foot**
  - M89.079** **Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M89.08**      **Algoneurodystrophy, other site**
- M89.09**      **Algoneurodystrophy, multiple sites**
- M89.1**        **Physeal arrest**
  - Arrest of growth plate
  - Epiphyseal arrest
  - Growth plate arrest
- M89.12**      **Physeal arrest, humerus**
  - M89.121** **Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus**
  - M89.122** **Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus**
  - M89.123** **Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus**
  - M89.124** **Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus**
  - M89.125** **Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus**
  - M89.126** **Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus**
  - M89.127** **Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus**
  - M89.128** **Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus**
  - M89.129** **Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified**
- M89.13**      **Physeal arrest, forearm**
  - M89.131** **Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius**
  - M89.132** **Complete physeal arrest, left distal**

- radius
- M89.133 Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius**
- M89.134 Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius**
- M89.138 Other physeal arrest of forearm**
- M89.139 Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified**
- M89.15 Physeal arrest, femur**
  - M89.151 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur**
  - M89.152 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur**
  - M89.153 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur**
  - M89.154 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur**
  - M89.155 Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur**
  - M89.156 Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur**
  - M89.157 Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur**
  - M89.158 Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur**
  - M89.159 Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified**
- M89.16 Physeal arrest, lower leg**
  - M89.160 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia**
  - M89.161 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia**
  - M89.162 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal tibia**
  - M89.163 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia**
  - M89.164 Complete physeal arrest, right distal tibia**
  - M89.165 Complete physeal arrest, left distal tibia**
  - M89.166 Partial physeal arrest, right distal tibia**

- M89.167 Partial physeal arrest, left distal tibia
    - M89.168 Other physeal arrest of lower leg
    - M89.169 Physeal arrest, lower leg, unspecified
  - M89.18 Physeal arrest, other site
- M89.2 Other disorders of bone development and growth
  - M89.20 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site
  - M89.21 Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder
    - M89.211 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder
    - M89.212 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder
    - M89.219 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder
  - M89.22 Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus
    - M89.221 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus
    - M89.222 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus
    - M89.229 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus
  - M89.23 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius
    - M89.231 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna
    - M89.232 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna
    - M89.233 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right radius
    - M89.234 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius
    - M89.239 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius
  - M89.24 Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand
    - M89.241 Other disorders of bone development

- and growth, right hand
- M89.242** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand
- M89.249** Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand
- M89.25** Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur
  - M89.251** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur
  - M89.252** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur
  - M89.259** Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur
- M89.26** Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula
  - M89.261** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia
  - M89.262** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia
  - M89.263** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula
  - M89.264** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula
  - M89.269** Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg
- M89.27** Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot
  - M89.271** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot
  - M89.272** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot
  - M89.279** Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.28** Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site
- M89.29** Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites
- M89.3** Hypertrophy of bone
- M89.30** Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site

- M89.31 Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder**
  - M89.311 Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder**
  - M89.312 Hypertrophy of bone, left shoulder**
  - M89.319 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified shoulder**
- M89.32 Hypertrophy of bone, humerus**
  - M89.321 Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus**
  - M89.322 Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus**
  - M89.329 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus**
- M89.33 Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius**
  - M89.331 Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna**
  - M89.332 Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna**
  - M89.333 Hypertrophy of bone, right radius**
  - M89.334 Hypertrophy of bone, left radius**
  - M89.339 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius**
- M89.34 Hypertrophy of bone, hand**
  - M89.341 Hypertrophy of bone, right hand**
  - M89.342 Hypertrophy of bone, left hand**
  - M89.349 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand**
- M89.35 Hypertrophy of bone, femur**
  - M89.351 Hypertrophy of bone, right femur**
  - M89.352 Hypertrophy of bone, left femur**
  - M89.359 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur**
- M89.36 Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula**
  - M89.361 Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia**
  - M89.362 Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia**
  - M89.363 Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula**
  - M89.364 Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula**
  - M89.369 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula**
- M89.37 Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot**
  - M89.371 Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot**
  - M89.372 Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot**
  - M89.379 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified**

- ankle and foot
- M89.38** Hypertrophy of bone, other site
- M89.39** Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites
- M89.4** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
  - Marie-Bamberger disease
  - Pachydermoperiostosis
  - M89.40** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified site
  - M89.41** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder
    - M89.411** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right shoulder
    - M89.412** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left shoulder
    - M89.419** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified shoulder
  - M89.42** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm
    - M89.421** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right upper arm
    - M89.422** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left upper arm
    - M89.429** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified upper arm
  - M89.43** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm
    - M89.431** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right forearm
    - M89.432** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left forearm
    - M89.439** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified forearm
  - M89.44** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand
    - M89.441** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right hand
    - M89.442** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left hand
    - M89.449** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified hand
  - M89.45** Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, thigh

- M89.451 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right thigh
  - M89.452 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left thigh
  - M89.459 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified thigh
- M89.46 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg
  - M89.461 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right lower leg
  - M89.462 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left lower leg
  - M89.469 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified lower leg
- M89.47 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot
  - M89.471 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right ankle and foot
  - M89.472 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left ankle and foot
  - M89.479 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.48 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site
- M89.49 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites
- M89.5 Osteolysis
  - Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
  - Excludes2: periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint (T84.05-)
  - M89.50 Osteolysis, unspecified site
  - M89.51 Osteolysis, shoulder
    - M89.511 Osteolysis, right shoulder
    - M89.512 Osteolysis, left shoulder
    - M89.519 Osteolysis, unspecified shoulder
  - M89.52 Osteolysis, upper arm
    - M89.521 Osteolysis, right upper arm
    - M89.522 Osteolysis, left upper arm
    - M89.529 Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm



- M89.53 Osteolysis, forearm**
  - M89.531 Osteolysis, right forearm**
  - M89.532 Osteolysis, left forearm**
  - M89.539 Osteolysis, unspecified forearm**
- M89.54 Osteolysis, hand**
  - M89.541 Osteolysis, right hand**
  - M89.542 Osteolysis, left hand**
  - M89.549 Osteolysis, unspecified hand**
- M89.55 Osteolysis, thigh**
  - M89.551 Osteolysis, right thigh**
  - M89.552 Osteolysis, left thigh**
  - M89.559 Osteolysis, unspecified thigh**
- M89.56 Osteolysis, lower leg**
  - M89.561 Osteolysis, right lower leg**
  - M89.562 Osteolysis, left lower leg**
  - M89.569 Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg**
- M89.57 Osteolysis, ankle and foot**
  - M89.571 Osteolysis, right ankle and foot**
  - M89.572 Osteolysis, left ankle and foot**
  - M89.579 Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M89.58 Osteolysis, other site**
- M89.59 Osteolysis, multiple sites**
- M89.6 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis**

Use additional code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis.

  - M89.60 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified site**
  - M89.61 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder**
    - M89.611 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder**
    - M89.612 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder**
    - M89.619 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder**
  - M89.62 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm**
    - M89.621 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm**
    - M89.622 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm**
    - M89.629 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis,**

- unspecified upper arm
- M89.63 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm**
  - M89.631 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm**
  - M89.632 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm**
  - M89.639 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm**
- M89.64 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand**
  - M89.641 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand**
  - M89.642 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand**
  - M89.649 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand**
- M89.65 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh**
  - M89.651 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh**
  - M89.652 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh**
  - M89.659 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh**
- M89.66 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg**
  - M89.661 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg**
  - M89.662 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg**
  - M89.669 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg**
- M89.67 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot**
  - M89.671 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot**
  - M89.672 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot**
  - M89.679 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M89.68 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site**
- M89.69 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites**

**M89.7 Major osseous defect**

**Code first underlying disease, if known, such as:**

**aseptic necrosis of bone (M87.-)**

**malignant neoplasm of bone (C40.-)**

**osteolysis (M89.5)**

**osteomyelitis (M86.-)**

**osteonecrosis (M87.-)**

**osteoporosis (M80.-, M81.-)**

**periprosthetic osteolysis (T84.05-)**

**M89.70 Major osseous defect, unspecified site**

**M89.71 Major osseous defect, shoulder region**

**Major osseous defect clavicle or scapula**

**M89.711 Major osseous defect, right shoulder region**

**M89.712 Major osseous defect, left shoulder region**

**M89.719 Major osseous defect, unspecified shoulder region**

**M89.72 Major osseous defect, humerus**

**M89.721 Major osseous defect, right humerus**

**M89.722 Major osseous defect, left humerus**

**M89.729 Major osseous defect, unspecified humerus**

**M89.73 Major osseous defect, forearm**

**Major osseous defect of radius and ulna**

**M89.731 Major osseous defect, right forearm**

**M89.732 Major osseous defect, left forearm**

**M89.739 Major osseous defect, unspecified forearm**

**M89.74 Major osseous defect, hand**

**Major osseous defect of carpus, fingers, metacarpus**

**M89.741 Major osseous defect, right hand**

**M89.742 Major osseous defect, left hand**

**M89.749 Major osseous defect, unspecified hand**

**M89.75 Major osseous defect, pelvic region and thigh**

**Major osseous defect of femur and pelvis**

- M89.751 Major osseous defect, right pelvic region and thigh**
- M89.752 Major osseous defect, left pelvic region and thigh**
- M89.759 Major osseous defect, unspecified pelvic region and thigh**
- M89.76 Major osseous defect, lower leg**
  - Major osseous defect of fibula and tibia**
  - M89.761 Major osseous defect, right lower leg**
  - M89.762 Major osseous defect, left lower leg**
  - M89.769 Major osseous defect, unspecified lower leg**
- M89.77 Major osseous defect, ankle and foot**
  - Major osseous defect of metatarsus, tarsus, toes**
  - M89.771 Major osseous defect, right ankle and foot**
  - M89.772 Major osseous defect, left ankle and foot**
  - M89.779 Major osseous defect, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M89.78 Major osseous defect, other site**
- M89.79 Major osseous defect, multiple sites**
- M89.8 Other specified disorders of bone**
  - Infantile cortical hyperostoses
  - Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification
  - M89.8x Other specified disorders of bone**
    - M89.8x0 Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites**
    - M89.8x1 Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder**
    - M89.8x2 Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm**
    - M89.8x3 Other specified disorders of bone, forearm**
    - M89.8x4 Other specified disorders of bone, hand**
    - M89.8x5 Other specified disorders of bone, thigh**
    - M89.8x6 Other specified disorders of bone,**

lower leg

**M89.8x7 Other specified disorders of bone,  
ankle and foot**

**M89.8x8 Other specified disorders of bone,  
other site**

**M89.8x9 Other specified disorders of bone,  
unspecified site**

**M89.9 Disorder of bone, unspecified**

**M90 Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere**

Excludes1: osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):

cryptococcosis (B45.3)

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with 4<sup>th</sup> character .61-)

gonococcal (A54.43)

neurogenic syphilis (A52.11)

renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)

salmonellosis (A02.24)

secondary syphilis (A51.46)

syphilis (late) (A52.77)

**M90.5 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

caisson disease (T70.3)

hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

**M90.50 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified  
elsewhere, unspecified site**

**M90.51 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified  
elsewhere, shoulder**

**M90.511 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified  
elsewhere, right shoulder**

**M90.512 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified  
elsewhere, left shoulder**

**M90.519 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified  
elsewhere, unspecified shoulder**

**M90.52 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified  
elsewhere, upper arm**

**M90.521 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified  
elsewhere, right upper arm**

**M90.522 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified  
elsewhere, left upper arm**

**M90.529 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified  
elsewhere, unspecified upper arm**

**M90.53 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified**

**elsewhere, forearm**

**M90.531 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm**

**M90.532 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm**

**M90.539 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm**

**M90.54 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand**

**M90.541 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand**

**M90.542 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand**

**M90.549 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand**

**M90.55 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh**

**M90.551 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh**

**M90.552 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh**

**M90.559 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh**

**M90.56 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg**

**M90.561 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg**

**M90.562 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg**

**M90.569 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg**

**M90.57 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot**

**M90.571 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot**

**M90.572 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot**

**M90.579 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot**

- M90.58 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site**
- M90.59 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites**
- M90.6 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases**
  - Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone
  - Code first the neoplasm (C40.-, C41.-)
  - Excludes1: osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone] (M88.-)
- M90.60 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site**
- M90.61 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder**
  - M90.611 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder**
  - M90.612 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder**
  - M90.619 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder**
- M90.62 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm**
  - M90.621 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm**
  - M90.622 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm**
  - M90.629 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm**
- M90.63 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm**
  - M90.631 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm**
  - M90.632 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm**
  - M90.639 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm**
- M90.64 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand**
  - M90.641 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand**
  - M90.642 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand**

- M90.649 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand**
- M90.65 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh**
  - M90.651 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh**
  - M90.652 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh**
  - M90.659 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh**
- M90.66 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg**
  - M90.661 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg**
  - M90.662 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg**
  - M90.669 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg**
- M90.67 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot**
  - M90.671 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot**
  - M90.672 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot**
  - M90.679 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M90.68 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site**
- M90.69 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites**
- M90.8 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**
  - Code first underlying disease, such as:
    - rickets (E55.0)
    - vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)
- M90.80 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site**
- M90.81 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder**
  - M90.811 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder**



**M90.812 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder**  
**M90.819 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder**  
**M90.82 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm**  
**M90.821 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm**  
**M90.822 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm**  
**M90.829 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm**  
**M90.83 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm**  
**M90.831 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm**  
**M90.832 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm**  
**M90.839 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm**  
**M90.84 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand**  
**M90.841 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand**  
**M90.842 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand**  
**M90.849 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand**  
**M90.85 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh**  
**M90.851 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh**  
**M90.852 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh**  
**M90.859 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh**  
**M90.86 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg**  
**M90.861 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg**

- M90.862 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg**
- M90.869 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg**
- M90.87 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot**
  - M90.871 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot**
  - M90.872 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot**
  - M90.879 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M90.88 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site**
- M90.89 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites**

## **Chondropathies (M91-M94)**

Excludes1: postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

### **M91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis**

Excludes1: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)

#### **M91.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis**

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:  
 acetabulum  
 iliac crest [Buchanan]  
 ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]  
 symphysis pubis [Pierson]

#### **M91.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes]**

**M91.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], unspecified leg**

**M91.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], right leg**

**M91.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], left leg**

#### **M91.2 Coxa plana**

Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis

**M91.20 Coxa plana, unspecified hip**

**M91.21 Coxa plana, right hip**

- M91.22 Coxa plana, left hip
- M91.3 Pseudocoxalgia
  - M91.30 Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip
  - M91.31 Pseudocoxalgia, right hip
  - M91.32 Pseudocoxalgia, left hip
- M91.4 Coxa magna
  - M91.40 Coxa magna, unspecified hip
  - M91.41 Coxa magna, right hip
  - M91.42 Coxa magna, left hip
- M91.8 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
  - Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip
  - M91.80 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified leg
  - M91.81 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, right leg
  - M91.82 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, left leg
- M91.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified
  - M91.90 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg
  - M91.91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, right leg
  - M91.92 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg
- M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis
  - M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus
    - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]
    - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]
    - M92.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm
    - M92.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm
    - M92.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm
  - M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna
    - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]
    - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]
    - M92.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and

- ulna, unspecified arm
- M92.11** Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm
- M92.12** Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm
- M92.2** Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
- M92.20** Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
  - M92.201** Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
  - M92.202** Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
  - M92.209** Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand
- M92.21** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck]
  - M92.211** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], right hand
  - M92.212** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], left hand
  - M92.219** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], unspecified hand
- M92.22** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]
  - M92.221** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand
  - M92.222** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand
  - M92.229** Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand
- M92.29** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
  - M92.291** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
  - M92.292** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
  - M92.299** Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand

- M92.3 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb**
  - M92.30 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb**
  - M92.31 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb**
  - M92.32 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb**
- M92.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella**
  - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [Köhler]
  - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of secondary patellar centre [Sinding Larsen]
  - M92.40 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, unspecified knee**
  - M92.41 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee**
  - M92.42 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, left knee**
- M92.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula**
  - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of proximal tibia [Blount]
  - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tibial tubercle [Osgood-Schlatter]
  - Tibia vara
  - M92.50 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, unspecified leg**
  - M92.51 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, right leg**
  - M92.52 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, left leg**
- M92.6 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus**
  - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of calcaneum [Sever]
  - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of os tibiale externum [Haglund]
  - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of talus [Diaz]
  - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [Köhler]
  - M92.60 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle**
  - M92.61 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle**
  - M92.62 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle**
- M92.7 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus**
  - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of fifth metatarsus [Iselin]
  - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of second metatarsus [Freiberg]
  - M92.70 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus,**

unspecified foot

**M92.71** Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus,  
right foot

**M92.72** Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus,  
left foot

**M92.8** Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis

Calcaneal apophysitis

**M92.9** Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified

Juvenile apophysitis NOS

Juvenile epiphysitis NOS

Juvenile osteochondritis NOS

Juvenile osteochondrosis NOS

### **M93 Other osteochondropathies**

Excludes2:osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

**M93.0** Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

Use additional code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)

**M93.00** Unspecified slipped upper femoral  
epiphysis (nontraumatic)

**M93.001** Unspecified slipped upper femoral  
epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip

**M93.002** Unspecified slipped upper femoral  
epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip

**M93.003** Unspecified slipped upper femoral  
epiphysis (nontraumatic),  
unspecified hip

**M93.01** Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis  
(nontraumatic)

**M93.011** Acute slipped upper femoral  
epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip

**M93.012** Acute slipped upper femoral  
epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip

**M93.013** Acute slipped upper femoral  
epiphysis (nontraumatic),  
unspecified hip

**M93.02** Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis  
(nontraumatic)

**M93.021** Chronic slipped upper femoral  
epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip

**M93.022** Chronic slipped upper femoral  
epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip

- M93.023 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip**
  - M93.03 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)**
    - M93.031 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip**
    - M93.032 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip**
    - M93.033 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip**
- M93.1 Kienböck's disease of adults**
  - Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates
- M93.2 Osteochondritis dissecans**
  - M93.20 Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site**
  - M93.21 Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder**
    - M93.211 Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder**
    - M93.212 Osteochondritis dissecans, left shoulder**
    - M93.219 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder**
  - M93.22 Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow**
    - M93.221 Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow**
    - M93.222 Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow**
    - M93.229 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow**
  - M93.23 Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist**
    - M93.231 Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist**
    - M93.232 Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist**
    - M93.239 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist**
  - M93.24 Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand**

- M93.241 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand
- M93.242 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand
- M93.249 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand
- M93.25 Osteochondritis dissecans of hip
  - M93.251 Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip
  - M93.252 Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip
  - M93.259 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip
- M93.26 Osteochondritis dissecans knee
  - M93.261 Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee
  - M93.262 Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee
  - M93.269 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee
- M93.27 Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot
  - M93.271 Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of right foot
  - M93.272 Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot
  - M93.279 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot
- M93.28 Osteochondritis dissecans other site
- M93.29 Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites
- M93.8 Other specified osteochondropathies
  - M93.80 Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site
  - M93.81 Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder
    - M93.811 Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder
    - M93.812 Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder
    - M93.819 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder
  - M93.82 Other specified osteochondropathies of



**upper arm**

- M93.821** Other specified  
osteochondropathies, right upper  
arm
- M93.822** Other specified  
osteochondropathies, left upper arm
- M93.829** Other specified  
osteochondropathies, unspecified  
upper arm

**M93.83** Other specified osteochondropathies of  
**forearm**

- M93.831** Other specified  
osteochondropathies, right forearm
- M93.832** Other specified  
osteochondropathies, left forearm
- M93.839** Other specified  
osteochondropathies, unspecified  
forearm

**M93.84** Other specified osteochondropathies of  
**hand**

- M93.841** Other specified  
osteochondropathies, right hand
- M93.842** Other specified  
osteochondropathies, left hand
- M93.849** Other specified  
osteochondropathies, unspecified  
hand

**M93.85** Other specified osteochondropathies of  
**thigh**

- M93.851** Other specified  
osteochondropathies, right thigh
- M93.852** Other specified  
osteochondropathies, left thigh
- M93.859** Other specified  
osteochondropathies, unspecified  
thigh

**M93.86** Other specified osteochondropathies  
**lower leg**

- M93.861** Other specified  
osteochondropathies, right lower leg

- M93.862** Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg
    - M93.869** Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified lower leg
  - M93.87** Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot
    - M93.871** Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot
    - M93.872** Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot
    - M93.879** Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
  - M93.88** Other specified osteochondropathies other
  - M93.89** Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites
- M93.9** Osteochondropathy, unspecified
  - Apophysitis NOS
  - Epiphysitis NOS
  - Osteochondritis NOS
  - Osteochondrosis NOS
  - M93.90** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site
  - M93.91** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder
    - M93.911** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder
    - M93.912** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder
    - M93.919** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
  - M93.92** Osteochondropathy, unspecified of upper arm
    - M93.921** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm
    - M93.922** Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm

**M93.929 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm**  
**M93.93 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of forearm**  
     **M93.931 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm**  
     **M93.932 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm**  
     **M93.939 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm**  
**M93.94 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of hand**  
     **M93.941 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand**  
     **M93.942 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand**  
     **M93.949 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand**  
**M93.95 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh**  
     **M93.951 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh**  
     **M93.952 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh**  
     **M93.959 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh**  
**M93.96 Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg**  
     **M93.961 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg**  
     **M93.962 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg**  
     **M93.969 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg**  
**M93.97 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of ankle and foot**  
     **M93.971 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot**  
     **M93.972 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot**  
     **M93.979 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot**  
**M93.98 Osteochondropathy, unspecified other**

**M93.99 Osteochondropathy, unspecified multiple sites**

**M94 Other disorders of cartilage**

**M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]**

Costochondritis

**M94.1 Relapsing polychondritis**

**M94.2 Chondromalacia**

Excludes1: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)

**M94.20 Chondromalacia, unspecified site**

**M94.21 Chondromalacia, shoulder**

**M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder**

**M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder**

**M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder**

**M94.22 Chondromalacia, elbow**

**M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow**

**M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow**

**M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow**

**M94.23 Chondromalacia, wrist**

**M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist**

**M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist**

**M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist**

**M94.24 Chondromalacia, joints of hand**

**M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand**

**M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand**

**M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of unspecified hand**

**M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip**

**M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip**

**M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip**

**M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip**

**M94.26 Chondromalacia, knee**

**M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee**

**M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee**

**M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee**

**M94.27 Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of foot**

**M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and joints of right foot**

**M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints**

- of left foot
  - M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot**
  - M94.28 Chondromalacia, other site**
  - M94.29 Chondromalacia, multiple sites**
- M94.3 Chondrolysis**
  - Code first any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0-)
- M94.35 Chondrolysis, hip**
  - M94.351 Chondrolysis, right hip**
  - M94.352 Chondrolysis, left hip**
  - M94.359 Chondrolysis, unspecified hip**
- M94.8 Other specified disorders of cartilage**
  - M94.8x Other specified disorders of cartilage**
    - M94.8x0 Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites**
    - M94.8x1 Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder**
    - M94.8x2 Other specified disorders of cartilage, upper arm**
    - M94.8x3 Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm**
    - M94.8x4 Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand**
    - M94.8x5 Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh**
    - M94.8x6 Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg**
    - M94.8x7 Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot**
    - M94.8x8 Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site**
    - M94.8x9 Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites**
- M94.9 Disorder of cartilage, unspecified**

## **Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95)**

### **M95 Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and**

**connective tissue**

Excludes2:acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)  
acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)  
congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)  
deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)  
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)  
postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96.-)

**M95.0 Acquired deformity of nose**

Excludes2:deviated nasal septum (J34.2)

**M95.1 Cauliflower ear**

Excludes2:other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)

**M95.10 Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear****M95.11 Cauliflower ear, right ear****M95.12 Cauliflower ear, left ear****M95.2 Other acquired deformity of head****M95.3 Acquired deformity of neck****M95.4 Acquired deformity of chest and rib****M95.5 Acquired deformity of pelvis**

Excludes1:maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)

**M95.8 Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system****M95.9 Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified****Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified (M96)****M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2:arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)  
complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)  
disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)  
presence of functional implants and other devices (Z96-Z97)

**M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis****M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified****M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis**

- M96.3 Postlaminectomy kyphosis**
- M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis**
- M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis**
- M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate**
  - Intraoperative fracture of bone during insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate**
  - Excludes2: complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)
  - M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate**
    - M96.621 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm**
    - M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm**
    - M96.629 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm**
  - M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate**
    - M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm**
    - M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm**
    - M96.639 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm**
  - M96.65 Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate**
  - M96.66 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate**
    - M96.661 Fracture of femur following insertion**

- of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
  - M96.662** Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
  - M96.669** Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg
- M96.67** Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
  - M96.671** Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
  - M96.672** Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
  - M96.679** Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg
- M96.69** Fracture of other bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
- M96.8** Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
  - M96.81** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a procedure
    - Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (M98.82-)
  - M96.810** Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a musculoskeletal system procedure
  - M96.811** Intraoperative hemorrhage and



hematoma of a musculoskeletal  
structure complicating other  
procedure

**M96.82 Accidental puncture and laceration of a  
musculoskeletal structure during a procedure**

**M96.820 Accidental puncture and laceration of  
a musculoskeletal structure during a  
musculoskeletal system procedure**

**M96.821 Accidental puncture and laceration of  
a musculoskeletal structure during  
other procedure**

**M96.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and  
hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a  
procedure**

**M96.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and  
hematoma of a musculoskeletal  
structure following a musculoskeletal  
system procedure**

**M96.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and  
hematoma of a musculoskeletal  
structure following other procedure**

**M96.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural  
complications and disorders of the  
musculoskeletal system**

Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis  
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

## **Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified (M99)**

### **M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified**

Note: This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

#### **M99.0 Segmental and somatic dysfunction**

**M99.00 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of  
head region**

**M99.01 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of  
cervical region**

**M99.02 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of  
thoracic region**

**M99.03 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of  
lumbar region**

- M99.04 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region**
- M99.05 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region**
- M99.06 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity**
- M99.07 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity**
- M99.08 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage**
- M99.09 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.1 Subluxation complex (vertebral)**
  - M99.10 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region**
  - M99.11 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical region**
  - M99.12 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region**
  - M99.13 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region**
  - M99.14 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region**
  - M99.15 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region**
  - M99.16 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity**
  - M99.17 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity**
  - M99.18 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage**
  - M99.19 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.2 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal**
  - M99.20 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region**
  - M99.21 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region**
  - M99.22 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region**
  - M99.23 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of**

- lumbar region
- M99.24** Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
- M99.25** Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
- M99.26** Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
- M99.27** Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
- M99.28** Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
- M99.29** Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions
- M99.3** Osseous stenosis of neural canal
  - M99.30** Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region
  - M99.31** Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
  - M99.32** Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
  - M99.33** Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
  - M99.34** Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
  - M99.35** Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
  - M99.36** Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
  - M99.37** Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
  - M99.38** Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
  - M99.39** Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions
- M99.4** Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal
  - M99.40** Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region
  - M99.41** Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
  - M99.42** Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal

- of thoracic region
- M99.43** Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
- M99.44** Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
- M99.45** Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
- M99.46** Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
- M99.47** Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
- M99.48** Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
- M99.49** Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions
- M99.5** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal
  - M99.50** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region
  - M99.51** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
  - M99.52** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
  - M99.53** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
  - M99.54** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
  - M99.55** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
  - M99.56** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
  - M99.57** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
  - M99.58** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
  - M99.59** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions
- M99.6** Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina
  - M99.60** Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region

- M99.61 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region**
- M99.62 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region**
- M99.63 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region**
- M99.64 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region**
- M99.65 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region**
- M99.66 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity**
- M99.67 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity**
- M99.68 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage**
- M99.69 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.7 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina**
  - M99.70 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region**
  - M99.71 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region**
  - M99.72 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region**
  - M99.73 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region**
  - M99.74 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region**
  - M99.75 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region**
  - M99.76 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity**
  - M99.77 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity**
  - M99.78 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage**
  - M99.79 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of**

M99.8	Other biomechanical lesions
M99.80	Other biomechanical lesions of head region
M99.81	Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region
M99.82	Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region
M99.83	Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region
M99.84	Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region
M99.85	Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region
M99.86	Other biomechanical lesions of lower extremity
M99.87	Other biomechanical lesions of upper extremity
M99.88	Other biomechanical lesions of rib cage
M99.89	Other biomechanical lesions of abdomen and other regions
M99.9	Biomechanical lesion, unspecified

## Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)  
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)  
neoplasms (C00-D48)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

**N00-N08** Glomerular diseases

N10-N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases  
 N17-N19 Acute renal failure and chronic kidney disease  
 N20-N23 Urolithiasis  
 N25-N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter  
 N30-N39 Other diseases of the urinary system  
 N40-N51 Diseases of male genital organs  
 N60-N64 Disorders of breast  
 N70-N77 Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs  
 N80-N98 Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract  
 N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

## Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Code also any associated renal failure (N17-N19).  
 Excludes1: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-)

### **N00 Acute nephritic syndrome**

Includes: acute glomerular disease  
               acute glomerulonephritis  
               acute nephritis

Excludes1: acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)  
               nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

#### **N00.0 Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality**

Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

#### **N00.1 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions**

Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis  
 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis  
 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

#### **N00.2 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis**

#### **N00.3 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis**

#### **N00.4 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis**

#### **N00.5 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis**

Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

#### **N00.6 Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease**

Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis,

type 2

**N00.7 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis**

Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

**N00.8 Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes**

Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

**N00.9 Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes**

**N01 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome**

Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease

rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis

rapidly progressive nephritis

Excludes1: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

**N01.0 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality**

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

**N01.1 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions**

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

**N01.2 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis**

**N01.3 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N01.4 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N01.5 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis**

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

**N01.6 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease**

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

**N01.7 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis**

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

**N01.8 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with**



**other morphologic changes**

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative  
glomerulonephritis NOS

**N01.9 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with  
unspecified morphologic changes**

**N02 Recurrent and persistent hematuria**

Excludes1: acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)  
acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)  
chronic prostatitis with hematuria (N41.11)  
hematuria NOS (R31.9)  
hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)

**N02.0 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor  
glomerular abnormality**

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

**N02.1 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal  
and segmental glomerular lesions**

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis  
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis  
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

**N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse  
membranous glomerulonephritis**

**N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse  
mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse  
endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse  
mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis**

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative  
glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

**N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense  
deposit disease**

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative  
glomerulonephritis, type 2

**N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse  
crescentic glomerulonephritis**

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

**N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other  
morphologic changes**

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis  
NOS

**N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with  
unspecified morphologic changes**

### **N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome**

Includes: chronic glomerular disease  
chronic glomerulonephritis  
chronic nephritis

Excludes1: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)  
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8-)  
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

#### **N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality**

Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

#### **N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions**

Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis  
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis  
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

#### **N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis**

#### **N03.3 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis**

#### **N03.4 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis**

#### **N03.5 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis**

Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

#### **N03.6 Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease**

Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

#### **N03.7 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis**

Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

#### **N03.8 Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes**

Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

#### **N03.9 Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes**

### **N04 Nephrotic syndrome**

Includes: congenital nephrotic syndrome  
lipoid nephrosis

#### **N04.0 Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality**

Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion

**N04.1 Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions**

Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis

Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

**N04.2 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis**

**N04.3 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N04.4 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N04.5 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis**

Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

**N04.6 Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease**

Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

**N04.7 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis**

Nephrotic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

**N04.8 Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic changes**

Nephrotic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

**N04.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes**

**N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome**

Includes: glomerular disease NOS

glomerulonephritis NOS

nephritis NOS

nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8

Excludes1: nephropathy NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)

renal disease NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)

tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)

**N05.0 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality**

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

**N05.1 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions**

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

**N05.2 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis**

**N05.3 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N05.4 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N05.5 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis**

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

**N05.6 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease**

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

**N05.7 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis**

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

**N05.8 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes**

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

**N05.9 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes**

**N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion**

Excludes1: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0)

**N06.0 Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality**

Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion

**N06.1 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions**

Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis

Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis

**N06.2 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis**

**N06.3 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N06.4 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis**

- N06.5 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis**  
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS
- N06.6 Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease**  
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2
- N06.7 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis**  
Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis
- N06.8 Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion**  
Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS
- N06.9 Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion**
- N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified**  
Excludes2: Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)  
hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85.-)  
nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)  
non-neuropathic hereditary familial amyloidosis (E85.-)
- N07.0 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality**  
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion
- N07.1 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions**  
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis  
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis  
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis
- N07.2 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis**
- N07.3 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis**
- N07.4 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N07.5 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere  
classified with diffuse mesangiocapillary  
glomerulonephritis**

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with  
membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

**N07.6 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere  
classified with dense deposit disease**

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with  
membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

**N07.7 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere  
classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis**

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary  
glomerulonephritis

**N07.8 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere  
classified with other morphologic lesions**

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative  
glomerulonephritis NOS

**N07.9 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere  
classified with unspecified morphologic lesions**

**N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Includes: glomerulonephritis  
nephritis  
nephropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)  
congenital syphilis (A50.5)  
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)  
disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)  
microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7)  
multiple myeloma (C90.0-)  
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)  
sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)

Excludes1: glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):  
antiglomerular basement membrane disease (M31.0)  
diabetes (E09-E13 with .21)  
gonococcal (A54.21)  
Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0)  
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)  
lupus (M32.14)  
mumps (B26.83)  
syphilis (A52.75)  
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.14)  
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.31)  
pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere (N16)

renal tubulo-interstitial disorders classified elsewhere (N16)

## **Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)**

Includes: pyelonephritis

Excludes1: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

### **N10 Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis**

Includes: acute infectious interstitial nephritis

acute pyelitis

acute pyelonephritis

acute tubular necrosis

hemoglobin nephrosis

myoglobin nephrosis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

### **N11 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis**

Includes: chronic infectious interstitial nephritis

chronic pyelitis

chronic pyelonephritis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

#### **N11.0 Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis**

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux

Excludes1: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)

#### **N11.1 Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis**

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyeloureteric junction

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter

Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

#### **N11.8 Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis**

Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

#### **N11.9 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified**

Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS

Chronic pyelitis NOS

Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

### **N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic**

Includes: interstitial nephritis NOS

pyelitis NOS

pyelonephritis NOS

Excludes1:calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

### **N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy**

Excludes2:calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)

congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)

hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.1)

obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

#### **N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

#### **N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction**

Excludes1:Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction with infection (N13.6)

#### **N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis**

Excludes1:hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

##### **N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis**

##### **N13.39 Other hydronephrosis**

#### **N13.4 Hydroureter**

Excludes1:congenital hydroureter (Q62.3)

hydroureter with infection (N13.6)

vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

#### **N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis**

Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis

Excludes1:Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

#### **N13.6 Pyonephrosis**

Conditions in N13.0-N13.5 with infection

Obstructive uropathy with infection

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

#### **N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux**

Excludes1:reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

##### **N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified**

Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS

##### **N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy**

##### **N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter**

##### **N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral**



- N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral
      - N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified
    - N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter
      - N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral
      - N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, bilateral
      - N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified
  - N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy
    - Urinary tract obstruction due to specified cause
    - Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
      - enlarged prostate (N40.1)
  - N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified
    - Urinary tract obstruction NOS
- N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions**
- Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug and toxic agent
- N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy
  - N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
  - N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance
  - N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals
  - N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified
- N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases**
- N15.0 Balkan nephropathy
    - Balkan endemic nephropathy
  - N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess
  - N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

### **N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified**

Infection of kidney NOS

Excludes1: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

### **N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Includes: pyelonephritis  
tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Code first underlying disease, such as:

brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)

cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)

glycogen storage disease (E74.0)

leukemia (C91-C95)

lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)

multiple myeloma (C90.0-)

sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)

Wilson's disease (E83.0)

Excludes1: pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (in):

candidiasis (B37.49)

cystinosis (E72.0)

diphtheritic (A36.84)

salmonella infection (A02.25)

sarcoidosis (D86.84)

sicca syndrome [Sjogren's] (M35.04)

syphilitic (A52.75)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)

toxoplasmosis (B58.83)

renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E13 with .22)

### **Acute renal failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)**

Excludes2: congenital renal failure (P96.0)

drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.-)

extrarenal uremia (R39.2)

hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)

hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)

postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)

posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

prerenal uremia (R39.2)

renal failure:

complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)

following labor and delivery (O90.4)

postprocedural (N99.0)

**N17 Acute renal failure**

Code also associated underlying condition

Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

**N17.0 Acute renal failure with tubular necrosis**

Acute tubular necrosis

Renal tubular necrosis

Tubular necrosis NOS

**N17.1 Acute renal failure with acute cortical necrosis**

Acute cortical necrosis

Cortical necrosis NOS

Renal cortical necrosis

**N17.2 Acute renal failure with medullary necrosis**

Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS

Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis

Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

**N17.8 Other acute renal failure**

**N17.9 Acute renal failure, unspecified**

**N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)**

Code first any associated:

diabetic chronic kidney disease (E08.22, E09.22,  
E10.22, E11.22, E13.22)

hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-, I13.-)

Use additional code to identify kidney transplant status, if  
applicable, (Z94.0)

**N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage I**

**N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage II (mild)**

**N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage III (moderate)**

**N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage IV (severe)**

**N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage V**

Excludes1: chronic kidney disease, stage V  
requiring chronic dialysis (N18.6)

**N18.6 End stage renal disease**

Chronic kidney disease requiring chronic dialysis

Use additional code to identify dialysis status (Z99.2)

**N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified**

Chronic renal disease

Chronic renal failure NOS

Chronic renal insufficiency

Chronic uremia

**N19 Unspecified renal failure**

Includes: uremia NOS

Excludes1: acute renal failure (N17.-)  
chronic kidney disease (N18.-)  
chronic uremia (N18.9)  
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)  
prerenal uremia (R39.2)  
renal disease with hypertension (I12.0-)  
renal insufficiency (acute) (N28.9)  
uremia of newborn (P96.0)

## **Urolithiasis (N20-N23)**

### **N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter**

Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)  
that with hydronephrosis (N13.2)

#### **N20.0 Calculus of kidney**

Nephrolithiasis NOS  
Renal calculus  
Renal stone  
Staghorn calculus  
Stone in kidney

#### **N20.1 Calculus of ureter**

Ureteric stone

#### **N20.2 Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter**

#### **N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified**

Calculous pyelonephritis

### **N21 Calculus of lower urinary tract**

Includes: that with cystitis and urethritis

#### **N21.0 Calculus in bladder**

Calculus in diverticulum of bladder  
Urinary bladder stone  
Excludes2: staghorn calculus (N20.0)

#### **N21.1 Calculus in urethra**

Excludes2: calculus of prostate (N42.0)

#### **N21.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus**

#### **N21.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified**

Excludes1: calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

### **N22 Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

gout (M10.-)  
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

### **N23 Unspecified renal colic**

## **Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)**

Excludes2: disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)

### **N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function**

Excludes1: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E90

#### **N25.0 Renal osteodystrophy**

Azotemic osteodystrophy  
Phosphate-losing tubular disorders  
Renal rickets  
Renal short stature

#### **N25.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus**

Excludes1: diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)

#### **N25.8 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function**

##### **N25.81 Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin**

Excludes1: secondary  
hyperparathyroidism, non-renal  
(E21.1)

##### **N25.89 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function**

##### **Hypokalemic nephropathy**

Lightwood-Albright syndrome  
Renal tubular acidosis NOS

#### **N25.9 Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified**

### **N26 Unspecified contracted kidney**

Excludes1: contracted kidney with hypertension (I12.-)  
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8.-)  
hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)  
small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

#### **N26.1 Atrophy of kidney (terminal)**

#### **N26.2 Page kidney**

#### **N26.9 Renal sclerosis NOS**

### **N27 Small kidney of unknown cause**

Includes: oligonephronia

#### **N27.0 Small kidney, unilateral**

#### **N27.1 Small kidney, bilateral**

#### **N27.9 Small kidney, unspecified**

### **N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere**

**classified**

**N28.0 Ischemia and infarction of kidney**

Renal artery embolism  
Renal artery obstruction  
Renal artery occlusion  
Renal artery thrombosis  
Renal infarct

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)  
congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)  
Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)

**N28.1 Cyst of kidney, acquired**

Cyst (multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired  
Excludes1: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)

**N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter**

Excludes1: hydroureter (N13.4)  
ureteric stricture with hydronephrosis (N13.1)  
ureteric stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

**N28.81 Hypertrophy of kidney**

**N28.82 Megaloureter**

**N28.83 Nephroptosis**

**N28.84 Pyelitis cystica**

**N28.85 Pyeloureteritis cystica**

**N28.86 Ureteritis cystica**

**N28.89 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter**

**N28.9 Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified**

Nephropathy NOS  
Renal disease (acute) NOS  
Renal insufficiency (acute)  
Excludes1: chronic renal insufficiency (N18.9)  
unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05.-)

**N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)  
nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)  
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: disorders of kidney and ureter in:

cystinosis (E72.0)  
gonorrhea (A54.21)  
syphilis (A52.75)  
tuberculosis (A18.11)

## Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)

Excludes1: urinary infection (complicating):

abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)

pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2-)

### **N30 Cystitis**

Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

Excludes1: prostatocystitis (N41.3)

#### **N30.0 Acute cystitis**

Excludes1: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)

trigonitis (N30.3-)

**N30.00 Acute cystitis without hematuria**

**N30.01 Acute cystitis with hematuria**

#### **N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)**

**N30.10 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria**

**N30.11 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria**

#### **N30.2 Other chronic cystitis**

**N30.20 Other chronic cystitis without hematuria**

**N30.21 Other chronic cystitis with hematuria**

#### **N30.3 Trigonitis**

Urethrotrigonitis

**N30.30 Trigonitis without hematuria**

**N30.31 Trigonitis with hematuria**

#### **N30.4 Irradiation cystitis**

**N30.40 Irradiation cystitis without hematuria**

**N30.41 Irradiation cystitis with hematuria**

#### **N30.8 Other cystitis**

Abscess of bladder

**N30.80 Other cystitis without hematuria**

**N30.81 Other cystitis with hematuria**

#### **N30.9 Cystitis, unspecified**

**N30.90 Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria**

**N30.91 Cystitis, unspecified with hematuria**

### **N31 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified**

Use additional code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)

Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)

neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)

neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.8)

- N31.0 Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified**
- N31.1 Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified**
- N31.2 Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified**
  - Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder
  - Autonomous neuropathic bladder
  - Nonreflex neuropathic bladder
- N31.8 Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder**
- N31.9 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified**
  - Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS
- N32 Other disorders of bladder**
  - Excludes2: calculus of bladder (N21.0)
  - cystocele (N81.1-)
  - hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1-)
  - N32.0 Bladder-neck obstruction**
    - Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)
    - Excludes1: congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)
  - N32.1 Vesicointestinal fistula**
    - Vesicorectal fistula
  - N32.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified**
    - Excludes1: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)
  - N32.3 Diverticulum of bladder**
    - Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)
    - diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)
  - N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder**
    - N32.81 Overactive bladder**
      - Detrusor muscle hyperactivity
      - Excludes1: frequent urination due to specified bladder condition- code to condition
    - N32.89 Other specified disorders of bladder**
      - Calcified bladder
      - Contracted bladder
  - N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified**
- N33 Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**
  - Code first underlying disease, such as:
    - schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
  - Excludes1: bladder disorder in:



syphilis (A52.76)  
tuberculosis (A18.12)  
cystitis (in):  
candidal infection (B37.41)  
chlamydial (A56.01)  
diphtheritic (A36.85)  
gonorrhea (A54.01)  
syphilitic (A52.76)  
trichomonal infection (A59.03)  
neurogenic bladder (N31.-)

### **N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome**

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2:Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of  
transmission (A50-A64)

urethrotigonitis (N30.3-)

#### **N34.0 Urethral abscess**

Abscess (of) Cowper's gland

Abscess (of) Littre's gland

Abscess (of) urethral (gland)

Periurethral abscess

Excludes1:urethral caruncle (N36.2)

#### **N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis**

Nongonococcal urethritis

Nonvenereal urethritis

#### **N34.2 Other urethritis**

Meatitis, urethral

Postmenopausal urethritis

Ulcer of urethra (meatus)

Urethritis NOS

#### **N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified**

### **N35 Urethral stricture**

Excludes1:congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)

postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

#### **N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture**

Urethral stricture due to injury

Excludes1:postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

##### **N35.01 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male**

###### **N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal**

###### **N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture**

###### **N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral**

### N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture

**N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified**

### N35.02 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

### N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth

**N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female**

**N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)  
gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)  
syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

**N35.11 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male**

**N35.111 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal**

**N35.112 Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified**

**N35.113 Postinfective membranous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified**

**N35.114 Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified**

**N35.119 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified**

**N35.12 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female**

### N35.8 Other urethral stricture

Excludes1:postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

**N35.9      Urethral stricture, unspecified**

### N36 Other disorders of urethra

**N36.0      Urethral fistula**

## False urethral passage

## Urethroperineal fistula

## Urethrorectal fistula

Urinary fistula NOS

Excludes1: urethroscrotal fistula (N50.8)

urethrovaginal fistula (N82.1)

urethrovesicovaginal fistula (N82.1)

**N36.1 Urethral diverticulum**

**N36.2 Urethral caruncle**

**N36.4 Urethral functional and muscular disorders**

Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence  
(N39.3)

**N36.41 Hypermobility of urethra**

**N36.42 Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)**

**N36.43 Combined hypermobility of urethra and  
intrinsic sphincter deficiency**

**N36.44 Muscular disorders of urethra**

Bladder sphincter dyssynergy

**N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra**

**N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified**

**N37 Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease.

Excludes1: urethritis (in):

candidal infection (B37.41)

chlamydial (A56.01)

gonorrhea (A54.01)

syphilis (A52.76)

trichomonal infection (A59.03)

tuberculosis (A18.13)

**N39 Other disorders of urinary system**

Excludes2: hematuria NOS (R31-)

recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02.-)

recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion  
(N02.-)

proteinuria NOS (R80.-)

**N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified**

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4-)

neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)

urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:

cystitis (N30.-)

urethritis (N34.-)

**N39.3 Stress incontinence (female) (male)**

**Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)**

Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

**N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence**

**Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)**

**N39.41 Urge incontinence**

Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

- N39.42 Incontinence without sensory awareness**
- N39.43 Post-void dribbling**
- N39.44 Nocturnal enuresis**
- N39.45 Continuous leakage**
- N39.46 Mixed incontinence**
  - Urge and stress incontinence
- N39.49 Other specified urinary incontinence**
  - N39.490 Overflow incontinence**
  - N39.498 Other specified urinary incontinence**
    - Reflex incontinence
    - Total incontinence
- Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
- urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
- urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)
- N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system**
- N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified**

## **Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)**

### **N40 Enlarged prostate (EP)**

Includes: Adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate

**Benign hypertrophy of the prostate**

**Benign prostatic hyperplasia**

**Benign prostatic hypertrophy (BPH)**

**Nodular prostate**

**Polyp of prostate**

Excludes2: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma)  
(fibroma) (myoma) (D29.1)  
malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

#### **N40.0 Enlarged prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)**

**Enlarged prostate NOS**

#### **N40.1 Enlarge prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)**

Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:

**incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)**

**nocturia (R35.1)**

**straining on urination (R39.16)**

**urinary frequency (R35.0)**

**urinary hesitancy (R39.11)**

urinary incontinence (N39.4-)  
urinary obstruction (N13.8)  
urinary retention (R33.8)  
urinary urgency (R39.15)  
weak urinary stream (R39.12)

**N41 Inflammatory diseases of prostate**

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

**N41.0 Acute prostatitis**

**N41.00 Acute prostatitis without hematuria**

**N41.01 Acute prostatitis with hematuria**

**N41.1 Chronic prostatitis**

**N41.10 Chronic prostatitis without hematuria**

**N41.11 Chronic prostatitis with hematuria**

**N41.2 Abscess of prostate**

**N41.3 Prostatocystitis**

**N41.4 Granulomatous prostatitis**

**N41.8 Other inflammatory diseases of prostate**

**N41.9 Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified**

Prostatitis NOS

**N42 Other and unspecified disorders of prostate**

**N42.0 Calculus of prostate**

Prostatic stone

**N42.1 Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate**

Excludes1:enlarged prostate (N40.-)

hematuria (R31.9)

hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)

inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)

**N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate**

Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)

Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)

Excludes1:prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)

**N42.8 Other specified disorders of prostate**

**N42.81 Prostatodynia syndrome**

Painful prostate syndrome

**N42.82 Prostatosis syndrome**

**N42.89 Other specified disorders of prostate**

Cyst of prostate

**N42.9 Disorder of prostate, unspecified**

**N43 Hydrocele and spermatocele**

Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis

Excludes1:congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

**N43.0 Encysted hydrocele**

**N43.1 Infected hydrocele**

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

**N43.2 Other hydrocele**

**N43.3 Hydrocele, unspecified**

**N43.4 Spermatocele of epididymis**

Spermatic cyst

**N43.40 Spermatocele of epididymis, unspecified**

**N43.41 Spermatocele of epididymis, single**

**N43.42 Spermatocele of epididymis, multiple**

**N44 Noninflammatory disorders of testis**

**N44.0 Torsion of testis**

**N44.00 Torsion of testis, unspecified**

**N44.01 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord**

**N44.02 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord**

**Torsion of spermatic cord NOS**

**N44.03 Torsion of appendix testis**

**N44.04 Torsion of appendix epididymis**

**N44.1 Cyst of tunica albuginea testis**

**N44.2 Benign cyst of testis**

**N44.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis**

**N45 Orchitis and epididymitis**

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

**N45.1 Epididymitis**

**N45.2 Orchitis**

**N45.3 Epididymo-orchitis**

**N45.4 Abscess of epididymis or testis**

**N46 Male infertility**

Excludes1:vasectomy status (Z98.52)

**N46.0 Azoospermia**

Absolute male infertility

Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia

Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)

**N46.01 Organic azoospermia**

Azoospermia NOS

**N46.02 Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes**

Code also associated cause

**N46.021 Azoospermia due to drug therapy**

**N46.022 Azoospermia due to infection**

**N46.023 Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts**

**N46.024 Azoospermia due to radiation**

**N46.025 Azoospermia due to systemic disease**

**N46.029 Azoospermia due to other extratesticular causes**

**N46.1 Oligospermia**

Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation

Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis

Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest

**N46.11 Organic oligospermia**

Oligospermia NOS

**N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes**

Code also associated cause

**N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy**

**N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection**

**N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts**

**N46.124 Oligospermia due to radiation**

**N46.125 Oligospermia due to systemic disease**

**N46.129 Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes**

**N46.8 Other male infertility**

**N46.9 Male infertility, unspecified**

**N47 Disorders of prepuce**

**N47.0 Adherent prepuce, newborn**

**N47.1 Phimosis**

**N47.2 Paraphimosis**

**N47.3 Deficient foreskin**

**N47.4 Benign cyst of prepuce**

**N47.5 Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis**

**N47.6 Balanoposthitis**

Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

**N47.7 Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce**

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

**N47.8 Other disorders of prepuce**

**N48 Other disorders of penis**

**N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis**

**Balanitis xerotica obliterans**

Kraurosis of penis

Lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)

**N48.1 Balanitis**

Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)

balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)

candidal balanitis (B37.42)

gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

**N48.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis**

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)

balanoposthitis (N47.6)

**N48.21 Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis**

**N48.22 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis**

**N48.29 Other inflammatory disorders of penis**

**N48.3 Priapism**

Painful erection

Code first underlying cause

**N48.30 Priapism, unspecified**

**N48.31 Priapism due to trauma**

**N48.32 Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere**

**N48.33 Priapism, drug-induced**

**N48.39 Other priapism**

**N48.5 Ulcer of penis**

**N48.6 Induration penis plastica**

Peyronie's disease

Plastic induration of penis

**N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis**

**N48.81 Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis**

**N48.89 Other specified disorders of penis**

**N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified**

**N49 Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified**

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: inflammation of penis (N48.1, N48.2-)

orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)



- N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle**  
Vesiculitis NOS
- N49.1 Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens**  
Vasitis
- N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum**
- N49.3 Fournier's gangrene**
- N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs**  
Inflammation of multiple sites in male genital organs
- N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ**  
Abscess of unspecified male genital organ  
Boil of unspecified male genital organ  
Carbuncle of unspecified male genital organ  
Cellulitis of unspecified male genital organ
- N50 Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs**  
Excludes2: torsion of testis (N44.0-)
- N50.0 Atrophy of testis**
- N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs**  
**Hematocele, NOS, of male genital organs**  
**Hemorrhage of male genital organs**  
**Thrombosis of male genital organs**
- N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs**  
Atrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens  
Edema of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens  
Hypertrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens  
Ulcer of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens  
Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS  
Urethroscrotal fistula  
Stricture of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis, and vas deferens
- N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified**
- N51 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere**  
Code first underlying disease, such as:  
filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)  
Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)  
candidal balanitis (B37.42)

gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)  
gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)  
herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)  
trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)  
tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

## **N52 Male erectile dysfunction**

Excludes1: psychogenic impotence (F52.21)

### **N52.0 Vasculogenic erectile dysfunction**

**N52.01 Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency**

**N52.02 Corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction**

**N52.03 Combined arterial insufficiency and corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction**

### **N52.1 Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease

### **N52.2 Drug-induced erectile dysfunction**

### **N52.3 Post-surgical erectile dysfunction**

**N52.31 Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy**

**N52.32 Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy**

**N52.33 Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery**

**N52.34 Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy**

**N52.39 Other post-surgical erectile dysfunction**

### **N52.8 Other male erectile dysfunction**

### **N52.9 Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified**

Impotence NOS

## **N53 Other male sexual dysfunction**

Excludes1: psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)

### **N53.1 Ejaculatory dysfunction**

Excludes1: premature ejaculation (F52.4)

**N53.11 Retarded ejaculation**

**N53.12 Painful ejaculation**

**N53.13 Anejaculatory orgasm**

**N53.14 Retrograde ejaculation**

**N53.19 Other ejaculatory dysfunction**

Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS

**N53.8 Other male sexual dysfunction**

**N53.9 Unspecified male sexual dysfunction**

## **Disorders of breast (N60-N64)**

Excludes1: disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)

### **N60 Benign mammary dysplasia**

Includes: fibrocystic mastopathy

#### **N60.0 Solitary cyst of breast**

Cyst of breast

**N60.01 Solitary cyst of right breast**

**N60.02 Solitary cyst of left breast**

**N60.09 Solitary cyst of unspecified breast**

#### **N60.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy**

Cystic breast

Fibrocystic disease of breast

Excludes1: diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)

**N60.11 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right breast**

**N60.12 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left breast**

**N60.19 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of unspecified breast**

#### **N60.2 Fibroadenosis of breast**

Adenofibrosis of breast

Excludes2: fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)

**N60.21 Fibroadenosis of right breast**

**N60.22 Fibroadenosis of left breast**

**N60.29 Fibroadenosis of unspecified breast**

#### **N60.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast**

Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation

**N60.31 Fibrosclerosis of right breast**

**N60.32 Fibrosclerosis of left breast**

**N60.39 Fibrosclerosis of unspecified breast**

#### **N60.4 Mammary duct ectasia**

**N60.41 Mammary duct ectasia of right breast**

**N60.42 Mammary duct ectasia of left breast**

**N60.49 Mammary duct ectasia of unspecified breast**

#### **N60.8 Other benign mammary dysplasias**

**N60.81 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right breast**

**N60.82 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left breast**

**N60.89 Other benign mammary dysplasias of unspecified breast**

**N60.9 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia**

**N60.91 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of right breast**

**N60.92 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of left breast**

**N60.99 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of unspecified breast**

**N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast**

Includes: abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola  
abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast  
carbuncle of breast  
infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)  
mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS

Excludes1: inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9) (M8530/3)  
inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)  
neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)  
thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (I80.8)

**N62 Hypertrophy of breast**

Includes: gynecomastia  
hypertrophy of breast NOS  
massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

**N63 Unspecified lump in breast**

Includes: nodule(s) NOS in breast

**N64 Other disorders of breast**

**N64.0 Fissure and fistula of nipple**

**N64.1 Fat necrosis of breast**

Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast

**N64.2 Atrophy of breast**

**N64.3 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth**

**N64.4 Mastodynia**

**N64.5 Other signs and symptoms in breast**

**Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)**

**N64.51 Induration of breast**

**N64.52 Nipple discharge**

Excludes1: abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)

- N64.53 Retraction of nipple
- N64.59 Other signs and symptoms in breast
- N64.8 Other specified disorders of breast**
  - Galactocele
  - Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)
- N64.9 Disorder of breast, unspecified**

## **Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)**

Excludes1: inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:  
 abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)  
 pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

### **N70 Salpingitis and oophoritis**

Includes: abscess (of) fallopian tube  
 abscess (of) ovary  
 pyosalpinx  
 salpingo-oophoritis  
 tubo-ovarian abscess  
 tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: gonococcal infection (A54.24)  
 tuberculous infection (A18.17)

#### **N70.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis**

##### **N70.01 Acute salpingitis**

##### **N70.02 Acute oophoritis**

##### **N70.03 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis**

#### **N70.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis**

Hydrosalpinx

##### **N70.11 Chronic salpingitis**

##### **N70.12 Chronic oophoritis**

##### **N70.13 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis**

#### **N70.9 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified**

##### **N70.91 Salpingitis, unspecified**

##### **N70.92 Oophoritis, unspecified**

##### **N70.93 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified**

### **N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix**

Includes: endo (myo) metritis  
 metritis  
 myometritis  
 pyometra  
 uterine abscess

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1:hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)

inflammation of uterus following delivery (O85)

**N71.0 Acute inflammatory disease of uterus**

**N71.1 Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus**

**N71.9 Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified**

**N72 Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri**

Includes: cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)

endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)

exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1:erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)

**N73 Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases**

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

**N73.0 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis**

Abscess of broad ligament

Abscess of parametrium

Pelvic cellulitis, female

**N73.1 Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis**

Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic

Excludes1:tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellulitis (A18.17)

**N73.2 Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis**

Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic

**N73.3 Female acute pelvic peritonitis**

**N73.4 Female chronic pelvic peritonitis**

Excludes1:tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)

**N73.5 Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified**

**N73.6 Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions  
(postinfective)**

Excludes2:postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)

**N73.8 Other specified female pelvic inflammatory  
diseases**

**N73.9 Female pelvic inflammatory disease,  
unspecified**

Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

**N74 Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases  
classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1:cervicitis:

chlamydial (A56.02)

gonococcal (A54.03)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.03)  
 syphilitic (A52.76)  
 trichomonal (A59.09)  
 tuberculous (A18.16)  
 pelvic inflammatory disease:  
 chlamydial (A56.11)  
 gonococcal (A54.24)  
 herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.09)  
 syphilitic (A52.76)  
 tuberculous (A18.17)

**N75 Diseases of Bartholin's gland**

**N75.0 Cyst of Bartholin's gland**

**N75.1 Abscess of Bartholin's gland**

**N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland**

Bartholinitis

**N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified**

**N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva**

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)

**N76.0 Acute vaginitis**

Acute vulvovaginitis

Vaginitis NOS

Vulvovaginitis NOS

**N76.1 Subacute and chronic vaginitis**

Chronic vulvovaginitis

Subacute vulvovaginitis

**N76.2 Acute vulvitis**

Vulvitis NOS

**N76.3 Subacute and chronic vulvitis**

**N76.4 Abscess of vulva**

Furuncle of vulva

**N76.5 Ulceration of vagina**

**N76.6 Ulceration of vulva**

**N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva**

**N76.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva**

**Code also type of associated therapy, such as:**

**antineoplastic and  
 immunosuppressive drugs  
 (T45.1x-)**

**radiological procedure and  
radiotherapy (Y84.2)**

**N76.89 Other specified inflammation of vagina and  
vulva**

**N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases  
classified elsewhere**

**N77.0 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified  
elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

Behçet's disease (M35.2)

Excludes1: ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)  
ulceration of vulva in herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection  
(A60.04)  
ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)  
ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)

**N77.1 Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases  
classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

pinworm (B80)

Excludes1: vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis (in):  
candidiasis (B37.3)  
chlamydial (A56.02)  
gonococcal infection (A54.02)  
herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)  
syphilitic, early (A51.0)  
syphilitic, late (A52.76)  
trichomonal (A59.01)  
tuberculous (A18.18)

**Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-  
N98)**

**N80 Endometriosis**

**N80.0 Endometriosis of uterus**

Adenomyosis

Excludes1: stromal endometriosis (D39.0)

**N80.1 Endometriosis of ovary**

**N80.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube**

**N80.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum**

**N80.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and  
vagina**

**N80.5 Endometriosis of intestine**



- N80.6 Endometriosis in cutaneous scar**
- N80.8 Other endometriosis**
- N80.9 Endometriosis, unspecified**

## **N81 Female genital prolapse**

Excludes1: genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)  
 prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)  
 prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

### **N81.0 Urethrocele**

Excludes1: urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1-)  
 urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

### **N81.1 Cystocele**

Cystocele with urethrocele  
 Cystourethrocele  
 Excludes1: cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

#### **N81.10 Cystocele, unspecified**

Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS

#### **N81.11 Cystocele, midline**

#### **N81.12 Cystocele, lateral**

Paravaginal cystocele

### **N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse**

First degree uterine prolapse  
 Prolapse of cervix NOS  
 Second degree uterine prolapse  
 Excludes1: cervical stump prolapse (N81.85)

### **N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse**

Procidentia (uteri) NOS  
 Third degree uterine prolapse

### **N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified**

Prolapse of uterus NOS

### **N81.5 Vaginal enterocele**

Excludes1: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

### **N81.6 Rectocele**

Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall  
 Excludes1: perineocele N81.81  
 rectal prolapse (K62.3)  
 rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

### **N81.8 Other female genital prolapse**

#### **N81.81 Perineocele**

#### **N81.82 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue**

#### **N81.83 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue**

#### **N81.84 Pelvic muscle wasting**

**Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter**

**N81.85 Cervical stump prolapse**

**N81.89 Other female genital prolapse**

Deficient perineum

Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

**N81.9 Female genital prolapse, unspecified**

**N82 Fistulae involving female genital tract**

Excludes1: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1)

**N82.0 Vesicovaginal fistula**

**N82.1 Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae**

Cervicovesical fistula

Ureterovaginal fistula

Urethrovaginal fistula

Uteroureteric fistula

Uterovesical fistula

**N82.2 Fistula of vagina to small intestine**

**N82.3 Fistula of vagina to large intestine**

Rectovaginal fistula

**N82.4 Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae**

Intestinouterine fistula

**N82.5 Female genital tract-skin fistulae**

Uterus to abdominal wall fistula

Vaginoperineal fistula

**N82.8 Other female genital tract fistulae**

**N82.9 Female genital tract fistula, unspecified**

**N83 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament**

Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-)

**N83.0 Follicular cyst of ovary**

Cyst of graafian follicle

Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)

**N83.1 Corpus luteum cyst**

Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst

**N83.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cysts**

Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1)

neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-)

polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)

Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

**N83.20 Unspecified ovarian cysts**

**N83.29 Other ovarian cysts**

Retention cyst of ovary

Simple cyst of ovary

**N83.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube**

**N83.31 Acquired atrophy of ovary**

**N83.32 Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube**

**N83.33 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube**

**N83.4 Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube**

**N83.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube**

Torsion of accessory tube

**N83.51 Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle**

**N83.52 Torsion of fallopian tube**

**Torsion of hydatis of Morgagni**

**N83.53 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube**

**N83.6 Hematosalpinx**

Excludes1: hematosalpinx (with) (in):

hematocolpos (N89.7)

hematometra (N85.7)

tubal pregnancy (O00.1)

**N83.7 Hematoma of broad ligament**

**N83.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament**

Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]

**N83.9 Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified**

**N84 Polyp of female genital tract**

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D28.-)

placental polyp (O90.89)

**N84.0 Polyp of corpus uteri**

Polyp of endometrium

Polyp of uterus NOS

Excludes1: polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0-)

**N84.1 Polyp of cervix uteri**

Mucous polyp of cervix

**N84.2 Polyp of vagina**

**N84.3 Polyp of vulva**

Polyp of labia

**N84.8 Polyp of other parts of female genital tract**

**N84.9 Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified**

**N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix**

Excludes1: endometriosis (N80.-)  
inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)  
noninflammatory disorders of cervix, except malposition (N86-N88)  
polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)  
uterine prolapse (N81.-)

**N85.0 Endometrial hyperplasia**

**N85.00 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified**

**N85.01 Simple endometrial hyperplasia without atypia**

**N85.02 Complex endometrial hyperplasia without atypia**

**N85.03 Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia**

**N85.2 Hypertrophy of uterus**

Bulky or enlarged uterus

Excludes1: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

**N85.3 Subinvolution of uterus**

Excludes1: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)

**N85.4 Malposition of uterus**

Anteversio of uterus

Retroflexion of uterus

Retroversion of uterus

Excludes1: malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

**N85.5 Inversion of uterus**

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.2)

postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

**N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae**

**N85.7 Hematometra**

Hematosalpinx with hematometra

Excludes1: hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

**N85.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus**

Atrophy of uterus, acquired

Fibrosis of uterus NOS

**N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified**

Disorder of uterus NOS

**N86 Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri**

Includes: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix

eversion of cervix

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

**N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri**

Excludes1: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without

histologic confirmation (R87.61-)

carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)

cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)  
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (D06.-)

**N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia**

Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]

**N87.1 Moderate cervical dysplasia**

Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]

**N87.9 Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified**

Anaplasia of cervix

Cervical atypism

Cervical dysplasia NOS

**N88 Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri**

Excludes2:inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)

polyp of cervix (N84.1)

**N88.0 Leukoplakia of cervix uteri**

**N88.1 Old laceration of cervix uteri**

Adhesions of cervix

Excludes1:current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

**N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri**

Excludes1:stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)

**N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri**

Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman

Excludes1:cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)

**N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri**

**N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri**

Excludes1:current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

**N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified**

**N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina**

Excludes1:abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.62-)

carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

inflammation of vagina (N76.-)

senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)

severe dysplasia of vagina (D07.2)

trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)

vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III (D07.2)

**N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia**

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

**N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia**

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

- N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified**
- N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina**
- N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina**
  - Vaginal adhesions
  - Vaginal stenosis
  - Excludes1: congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4)
  - postprocedural adhesions of vagina (N99.2)
- N89.6 Tight hymenal ring**
  - Rigid hymen
  - Tight introitus
  - Excludes1: imperforate hymen (Q52.3)
- N89.7 Hematocolpos**
  - Hematocolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx
- N89.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina**
  - Leukorrhea NOS
  - Old vaginal laceration
  - Pessary ulcer of vagina
  - Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8)
  - old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)
- N89.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified**
- N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum**
  - Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
  - current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8)
  - inflammation of vulva (N76.-)
  - severe dysplasia of vulva (D07.1)
  - vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm III [VIN III] (D07.1)
- N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia**
  - Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I
- N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia**
  - Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II
- N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified**
- N90.4 Leukoplakia of vulva**
  - Dystrophy of vulva
  - Kraurosis of vulva
  - Lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs
- N90.5 Atrophy of vulva**
  - Stenosis of vulva
- N90.6 Hypertrophy of vulva**
  - Hypertrophy of labia
- N90.7 Vulvar cyst**
- N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of**

**vulva and perineum**

**N90.81 Female genital mutilation status**

**Female genital cutting status**

**N90.810 Female genital mutilation status,  
unspecified**

**Female genital cutting status,  
unspecified**

**Female genital mutilation status NOS**

**N90.811 Female genital mutilation Type I  
status**

**Clitorectomy status**

**Female genital cutting Type I status**

**N90.812 Female genital mutilation Type II  
status**

**Clitorectomy with excision of labia  
minora status**

**Female genital cutting Type II status**

**N90.813 Female genital mutilation Type III  
status**

**Female genital cutting Type III status  
Infibulation status**

**N90.818 Other female genital mutilation status  
Female genital cutting Type IV status  
Female genital mutilation Type IV  
status**

**Other female genital cutting status**

**N90.89 Other specified noninflammatory disorders  
of vulva and perineum**

**Adhesions of vulva**

**Hypertrophy of clitoris**

**N90.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and  
perineum, unspecified**

**N91 Absent, scanty and rare menstruation**

**Excludes1: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)**

**N91.0 Primary amenorrhea**

**N91.1 Secondary amenorrhea**

**N91.2 Amenorrhea, unspecified**

**N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhea**

**N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhea**

**N91.5 Oligomenorrhea, unspecified**

Hypomenorrhea NOS

**N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation**

Excludes1: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)

**N92.0 Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle**

Heavy periods NOS

Menorrhagia NOS

Polymenorrhea

**N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle**

Irregular intermenstrual bleeding

Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding

Menometrorrhagia

Metrorrhagia

**N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty**

Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods

Pubertal menorrhagia

Puberty bleeding

**N92.3 Ovulation bleeding**

Regular intermenstrual bleeding

**N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period**

Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

**N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation**

**N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified**

Irregular bleeding NOS

Irregular periods NOS

Excludes1: irregular menstruation with:

lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)

shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

**N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding**

Excludes1: neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)

pseudomenses (P54.6)

**N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding**

**N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding**

Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS

**N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified**



**N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle**

**N94.0 Mittelschmerz**

**N94.1 Dyspareunia**

Excludes1: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)

**N94.2 Vaginismus**

Excludes1: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)

**N94.3 Premenstrual tension syndrome**

**Premenstrual dysphoric disorder**

**Code also associated menstrual migraine (G43.5)**

**N94.4 Primary dysmenorrhea**

**N94.5 Secondary dysmenorrhea**

**N94.6 Dysmenorrhea, unspecified**

Excludes1: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)

**N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle**

**N94.81 Vulvodynia**

**N94.89 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle**

**N94.9 Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle**

**N95 Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders**

Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and perimenopause

Excludes1: excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)  
menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)  
premature menopause (E28.31-)

Excludes2: postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)  
postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.0-)  
postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)

**N95.0 Postmenopausal bleeding**

**N95.1 Menopausal and female climacteric states**

Excludes1: symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)  
symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)

**N95.10 Asymptomatic menopausal state**

Menopausal state NOS

**N95.11 Symptomatic menopausal state**

Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause

- N95.2 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis**  
 Senile (atrophic) vaginitis
- N95.8 Other specified menopausal and perimenopausal disorders**
- N95.9 Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder**
- N96 Habitual aborter**  
 Includes: investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman  
 Excludes1: habitual aborter with current pregnancy (O26.2-)
- N97 Female infertility**  
 Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy  
 sterility, female NOS  
 Excludes1: female infertility associated with:  
 hypopituitarism (E23.0)  
 Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)  
 Excludes2: incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)
- N97.0 Female infertility associated with anovulation**
- N97.1 Female infertility of tubal origin**  
 Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube  
 Female infertility due to tubal block  
 Female infertility due to tubal occlusion  
 Female infertility due to tubal stenosis
- N97.2 Female infertility of uterine origin**  
 Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus  
 Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum
- N97.8 Female infertility of other origin**
- N97.9 Female infertility, unspecified**
- N98 Complications associated with artificial fertilization**
- N98.0 Infection associated with artificial insemination**
- N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries**  
 Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS  
 Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation
- N98.2 Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization**
- N98.3 Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer**
- N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization**
- N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified**

**Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified (N99)**

**N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2:irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)

postophorectomy osteoporosis (M81.8-)

postophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.8-)

**N99.0 Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) renal failure**

**Use additional code to type of kidney disease**

**N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture**

Postcatheterization urethral stricture

**N99.11 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male**

**N99.110 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal**

**N99.111 Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture**

**N99.112 Postprocedural membranous urethral stricture**

**N99.113 Postprocedural anterior urethral stricture**

**N99.114 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified**

**N99.12 Postprocedural urethral stricture, female**

**N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina**

**N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy**

**N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions**

Excludes2:pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)

postinfective pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)

**N99.5 Complications of stoma of urinary tract**

**Excludes2: mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter (T83.0-)**

**N99.51 Complication of cystostomy**

**N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage**

**N99.511 Cystostomy infection**

**N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction**

**N99.518 Other cystostomy complication**

**N99.52 Complication of other external stoma of**

**urinary tract**

**N99.520 Hemorrhage of other external stoma of urinary tract**

**N99.521 Infection of other external stoma of urinary tract**

**N99.522 Malfunction of other external stoma of urinary tract**

**N99.528 Other complication of other external stoma of urinary tract**

**N99.53      Complication of other stoma of urinary tract**

**N99.530 Hemorrhage of other stoma of urinary tract**

**N99.531 Infection of other stoma of urinary tract**

**N99.532 Malfunction of other stoma of urinary tract**

**N99.538 Other complication of other stoma of urinary tract**

**N99.6      Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a procedure**

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (N99.7-)

**N99.61      Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a genitourinary system procedure**

**N99.62      Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating other procedure**

**N99.7      Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure**

**N99.71      Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure**

**N99.72      Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during**

- other procedure
- N99.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system**
  - N99.81 Other intraoperative complications of genitourinary system**
  - N99.82 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a procedure**
    - N99.820 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure**
    - N99.821 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure**
  - N99.83 Residual ovary syndrome**
  - N99.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system**

## **CHAPTER 15**

### **Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)**

Note: Codes from this chapter are for use only on maternal records, never on newborn records

Note: Trimesters are counted from the first day of the last menstrual period. They are defined as follows:

- 1st trimester- less than 14 weeks 0 days
- 2nd trimester- 14 weeks 0 days to less than 28 weeks 0 days
- 3rd trimester- 28 weeks 0 days until delivery

Excludes1: supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53.)  
 obstetrical tetanus (A34)  
 postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)  
 puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- O00-O08 Pregnancy with abortive outcome
- O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy

O10-O16 Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium  
 O20-O29 Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy  
 O30-O48 Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems  
 O60-O77 Complications of labor and delivery  
 O80, O82 Encounter for delivery  
 O85-O92 Complications predominantly related to the puerperium  
 O94-O9A Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified

## **Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)**

Excludes1: continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)

### **O00 Ectopic pregnancy**

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication

#### **O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy**

Excludes1: maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

#### **O00.1 Tubal pregnancy**

Fallopian pregnancy

Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy

Tubal abortion

#### **O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy**

#### **O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy**

Cervical pregnancy

Cornual pregnancy

Intraligamentous pregnancy

Mural pregnancy

#### **O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified**

### **O01 Hydatidiform mole**

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)

malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

#### **O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole**

Complete hydatidiform mole

#### **O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole**

#### **O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified**

Trophoblastic disease NOS

Vesicular mole NOS

### **O02 Other abnormal products of conception**

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

**O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole**

Carneous mole  
Fleshy mole  
Intrauterine mole NOS  
Molar pregnancy NEC  
Pathological ovum

**O02.1 Missed abortion**

Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with retention of dead fetus

Excludes1: failed induced abortion (O07.-)  
fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)  
missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)  
missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)  
missed abortion with nonhydatidiform (O02.0)  
missed delivery (O36.4)  
stillbirth (P95)

**O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception**

Excludes1: abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)  
abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)  
abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)

**O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified**

**O03 Spontaneous abortion**

Note: Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion

Includes: miscarriage

**O03.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

Endometritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
Oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
Parametritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
Pelvic peritonitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
Salpingitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
Salpingo-oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.38)

**O03.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

Afibrinogenemia following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
Defibrination syndrome following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
Hemolysis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Intravascular coagulation following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**O03.2 Embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

Air embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Amniotic fluid embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Blood-clot embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Embolism NOS following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Fat embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Pulmonary embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Pyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Soap embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**O03.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.30 Unspecified complication following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

Circulatory collapse following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Shock (postprocedural) following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**Excludes1: septic shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)**

**O03.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

Oliguria following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Renal failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Renal shutdown following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Renal tubular necrosis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**Uremia following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.33 Metabolic disorder following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.34 Damage to pelvic organs following incomplete spontaneous abortion**

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad



ligament following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
 Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix  
 following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
 Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral  
 tissue following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
 Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus  
 following incomplete spontaneous abortion  
**Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical  
 damage of vagina following incomplete  
 spontaneous abortion**

**O03.35 Other venous complications following  
 incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.36 Cardiac arrest following incomplete  
 spontaneous abortion**

**O03.37 Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous  
 abortion**

**Septic shock following incomplete  
 spontaneous abortion**

**Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify  
 infectious agent**

**Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic  
 embolism following incomplete  
 spontaneous abortion (O03.2)**

**O03.38 Urinary tract infection following  
 incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**Cystitis following incomplete spontaneous  
 abortion**

**O03.39 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with  
 other complications**

**O03.4 Incomplete spontaneous abortion without  
 complication**

**O03.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following  
 complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

Endometritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Parametritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Pelvic peritonitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Salpingitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Salpingo-oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous  
 abortion

**Excludes1: urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified  
 spontaneous abortion (O03.88)**

**O03.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

Afibrinogenemia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Defibrination syndrome following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Hemolysis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Intravascular coagulation following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.7 Embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

Air embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Amniotic fluid embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Blood-clot embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Embolism NOS following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Fat embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Pulmonary embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Pyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Soap embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**O03.8 Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.80 Unspecified complication following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.81 Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

Circulatory collapse following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Shock (postprocedural) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**Excludes1: septic shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)**

**O03.82 Renal failure following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

Oliguria following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Renal failure (acute) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Renal shutdown following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Renal tubular necrosis following complete or unspecified

spontaneous abortion

**Uremia following complete or unspecified  
spontaneous abortion**

**O03.83 Metabolic disorder following complete or  
unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.84 Damage to pelvic organs following  
complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder  
following complete or unspecified spontaneous  
abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel  
following complete or unspecified spontaneous  
abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad  
ligament following complete or unspecified  
spontaneous abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix  
following complete or unspecified spontaneous  
abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral  
tissue following complete or unspecified spontaneous  
abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus  
following complete or unspecified spontaneous  
abortion

**Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical  
damage of vagina following complete or  
unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.85 Other venous complications following  
complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.86 Cardiac arrest following complete or  
unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.87 Sepsis following complete or unspecified  
spontaneous abortion**

**Septic shock following complete or  
unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify  
infectious agent**

**Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic  
embolism following complete or  
unspecified spontaneous abortion  
(O03.7)**

**003.88 Urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**  
**Cystitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**003.89 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications**

**003.9 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication**  
**Miscarriage NOS**  
**Spontaneous abortion NOS**

**004 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy**

Includes: complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated (Z33.2)

failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.-)

**004.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy**

Endometritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Parametritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Pelvic peritonitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Salpingitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Salpingo-oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

**004.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following (induced) termination of pregnancy**

Afibrinogenemia following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Defibrination syndrome following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Hemolysis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Intravascular coagulation following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**004.7 Embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy**

Air embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Amniotic fluid embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Blood-clot embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Embolism NOS following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Fat embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Pulmonary embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Pyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Soap embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**O04.8 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications**

**O04.80 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications**

**O04.81 Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy**

Circulatory collapse following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Shock (postprocedural) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Excludes1: septic shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)**

**O04.82 Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy**

Oliguria following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Renal failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Renal shutdown following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Renal tubular necrosis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Uremia following (induced) termination of pregnancy**

**O04.83 Metabolic disorder following (induced) termination of pregnancy**

**O04.84 Damage to pelvic organs following (induced) termination of pregnancy**

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following (induced) termination of pregnancy**

- O04.85 Other venous complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy**
- O04.86 Cardiac arrest following (induced) termination of pregnancy**
- O04.87 Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy**  
**Septic shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy**  
**Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent**  
**Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.2)**
- O04.88 Urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy**  
**Cystitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy**
- O04.89 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other complications**

**O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

Includes: failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy  
incomplete elective abortion

Excludes1: incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-)

**O07.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

Endometritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy  
Oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy  
Parametritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy  
Pelvic peritonitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy  
Salpingitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy  
Salpingo-oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

**O07.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

Afibrinogenemia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy  
Defibrination syndrome following failed attempted termination of pregnancy  
Hemolysis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy  
Intravascular coagulation following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.2 Embolism following failed attempted termination**

**of pregnancy**

Air embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Amniotic fluid embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Blood-clot embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Embolism NOS following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Fat embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Pulmonary embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Pyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Soap embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications**

**O07.30 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications**

**O07.31 Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

Circulatory collapse following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Shock (postprocedural) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**Excludes1: septic shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)**

**O07.32 Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

Oliguria following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Renal failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Renal shutdown following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Renal tubular necrosis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**Uremia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

**O07.33 Metabolic disorder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

**O07.34 Damage to pelvic organs following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel

following failed attempted termination of pregnancy  
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad  
ligament following failed attempted termination of  
pregnancy  
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix  
following failed attempted termination of pregnancy  
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral  
tissue following failed attempted termination of  
pregnancy  
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus  
following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical  
damage of vagina following failed  
attempted termination of pregnancy**

**O07.35 Other venous complications following  
failed attempted termination of pregnancy**  
**O07.36 Cardiac arrest following failed attempted  
termination of pregnancy**

**O07.37 Sepsis following failed attempted  
termination of pregnancy**  
**Septic shock following failed attempted  
termination of pregnancy**  
**Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify  
infectious agent**

**Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic  
embolism following failed attempted  
termination of pregnancy (O07.2)**

**O07.38 Urinary tract infection following failed  
attempted termination of pregnancy**  
**Cystitis following failed attempted termination  
of pregnancy**

**O07.39 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy  
with other complications**

**O07.4 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy  
without complication**

**O08 Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy**

This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated  
complications

**O08.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following  
ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**Excludes2: urinary tract infection (O08.83)**



Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

**O08.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy**

Afibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Excludes1: delayed or excessive hemorrhage due to incomplete abortion (O03.1)

**O08.2 Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy**

Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

**O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy**

Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Shock (postprocedural) following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Excludes1: septic shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

**O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy**

Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Renal failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

**O08.5 Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament

following an ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following an ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

**O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**O08.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy**

Septic shock following an ectopic and molar pregnancy  
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent  
Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)

**O08.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**

Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

**O08.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**O08.9 Unspecified complication following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy**

**O09.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility**

**O09.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester**

**O09.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester**

**O09.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester**

**O09.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester**

**O09.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy**

- O09.10 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O09.11 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, first trimester**
- O09.12 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, second trimester**
- O09.13 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, third trimester**
- O09.2 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history**
  - Excludes2:pregnancy care of habitual aborter (O26.2-)
  - O09.21 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor**
    - O09.211 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester**
    - O09.212 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester**
    - O09.213 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester**
    - O09.219 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester**
  - O09.29 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history**
    - Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death
    - Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth**
      - O09.291 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester**
      - O09.292 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester**
      - O09.293 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester**
      - O09.299 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester**
- O09.3 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care**
  - Supervision of concealed pregnancy
  - Supervision of hidden pregnancy

- O09.30 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester**
- O09.31 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester**
- O09.32 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester**
- O09.33 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester**
- O09.4 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity**
  - O09.40 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester**
  - O09.41 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester**
  - O09.42 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester**
  - O09.43 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester**
- O09.5 Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida**

Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery

  - O09.51 Supervision of elderly primigravida**
    - O09.511 Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester**
    - O09.512 Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester**
    - O09.513 Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester**
    - O09.519 Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester**
  - O09.52 Supervision of elderly multigravida**
    - O09.521 Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester**
    - O09.522 Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester**
    - O09.523 Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester**
    - O09.529 Supervision of elderly multigravida, unspecified trimester**
- O09.6 Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida**

Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery

**O09.61 Supervision of young primigravida**

**O09.611 Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester**

**O09.612 Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester**

**O09.613 Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester**

**O09.619 Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester**

**O09.62 Supervision of young multigravida**

**O09.621 Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester**

**O09.622 Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester**

**O09.623 Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester**

**O09.629 Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester**

**O09.7 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems**

**O09.70 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester**

**O09.71 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester**

**O09.72 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester**

**O09.73 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester**

**O09.8 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies**

**O09.81 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology**

Supervision of pregnancy resulting from in-vitro fertilization

**O09.811 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester**

**O09.812 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester**

- O09.813 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester**
- O09.819 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester**
- O09.89 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies**
  - O09.891 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, first trimester**
  - O09.892 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, second trimester**
  - O09.893 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, third trimester**
  - O09.899 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester**
- O09.9 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified**
  - O09.90 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
  - O09.91 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester**
  - O09.92 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester**
  - O09.93 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester**

## **Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)**

### **O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Includes: Pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes2 pre-existing hypertension with increased or superimposed proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11.-)

#### **O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

##### **O10.01 Pre-existing essential hypertension**

- complicating pregnancy,
  - O10.011** Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  - O10.012** Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  - O10.013** Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  - O10.019** Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O10.02** Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth
- O10.03** Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium
- O10.1** Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  - Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
  - Use additional code from I11 to identify the type of hypertensive heart disease
  - O10.11** Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy
    - O10.111** Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    - O10.112** Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    - O10.113** Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
    - O10.119** Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  - O10.12** Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth

- O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium**
- O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
  - Use additional code from I12 to identify the type of hypertensive chronic kidney disease
- O10.21 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy**
  - O10.211 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O10.212 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O10.213 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O10.219 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O10.22 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth**
- O10.23 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium**
- O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
  - Use additional code from I13 to identify the type of hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease
- O10.31 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy**
  - O10.311 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O10.312 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O10.313 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O10.319 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**



- pregnancy, second trimester
    - O10.313** Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
    - O10.319** Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  - O10.32** Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth
  - O10.33** Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium
- O10.4** Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  - Any condition in I15 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
  - Use additional code from I15 to identify the type of secondary hypertension
  - O10.41** Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy
    - O10.411** Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    - O10.412** Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    - O10.413** Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
    - O10.419** Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  - O10.42** Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating childbirth
  - O10.43** Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating the puerperium
- O10.9** Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

**O10.91 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy**

**O10.911 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

**O10.912 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

**O10.913 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

**O10.919 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O10.92 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating childbirth**

**O10.93 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating the puerperium**

**O11 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria**

Includes: Conditions in O10 complicated by increased proteinuria  
Superimposed pre-eclampsia

Use additional code from O10 to identify the type of hypertension

**O11.1 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, first trimester**

**O11.2 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, second trimester**

**O11.3 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, third trimester**

**O11.9 Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, unspecified trimester**

**O12 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] edema and proteinuria without hypertension**

**O12.0 Gestational edema**

**O12.00 Gestational edema, unspecified trimester**

**O12.01 Gestational edema, first trimester**

**O12.02 Gestational edema, second trimester**

**O12.03 Gestational edema, third trimester**

**O12.1 Gestational proteinuria**

- O12.10 Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester
  - O12.11 Gestational proteinuria, first trimester
  - O12.12 Gestational proteinuria, second trimester
  - O12.13 Gestational proteinuria, third trimester
- O12.2 Gestational edema with proteinuria
  - O12.20 Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester
  - O12.21 Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester
  - O12.22 Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester
  - O12.23 Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester
- O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria
 

Includes: gestational hypertension NOS

  - O13.1 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester
  - O13.2 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester
  - O13.3 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester
  - O13.9 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester
- O14 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension with significant proteinuria
 

**Pre-eclampsia**

Excludes1: superimposed pre-eclampsia (O11)

  - O14.0 Mild pre-eclampsia
    - O14.00 Mild pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
    - O14.02 Mild pre-eclampsia, second trimester
    - O14.03 Mild pre-eclampsia, third trimester
  - O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia
 

H.E.L.L.P.

    - O14.10 Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
    - O14.12 Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester
    - O14.13 Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester

- O14.9 Unspecified pre-eclampsia**
  - O14.90 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester**
  - O14.92 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester**
  - O14.93 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester**

## **O15 Eclampsia**

Includes: convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16

- O15.0 Eclampsia in pregnancy**
  - O15.00 Eclampsia in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O15.02 Eclampsia in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O15.03 Eclampsia in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O15.1 Eclampsia in labor**
- O15.2 Eclampsia in the puerperium**
- O15.9 Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period**  
Eclampsia NOS

## **O16 Unspecified maternal hypertension**

- O16.1 Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester**
- O16.2 Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester**
- O16.3 Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester**
- O16.9 Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester**

## **Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)**

Excludes2:maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery, and the puerperium (O98-O99)

## **O20 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy**

Includes: before completion of 20 weeks gestation

Excludes1:pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

- O20.0 Threatened abortion**  
Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion

- O20.8 Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy**
- O20.9 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified**
- O21 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy**
  - O21.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum**  
Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation
  - O21.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance**  
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as carbohydrate depletion  
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as dehydration  
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as electrolyte imbalance
  - O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy**  
Excessive vomiting starting after 20 completed weeks of gestation
  - O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy**  
Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy  
Use additional code, to identify cause.
  - O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified**
- O22 Venous complications in pregnancy**
  - Excludes1: venous complications of:
    - abortion NOS (O03.9)
    - ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)
    - failed attempted abortion (O07.39, O07.89)
    - induced abortion (O04.89, O05.89)
    - spontaneous abortion (O03.89, O03.89)
  - Excludes2: obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)  
venous complications of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)
  - O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy**  
Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy
    - O22.00 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
    - O22.01 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O22.02 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O22.03 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy**  
Perineal varices in pregnancy  
Vaginal varices in pregnancy

Vulval varices in pregnancy

**O22.10 Genital varices in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O22.11 Genital varices in pregnancy, first trimester**

**O22.12 Genital varices in pregnancy, second trimester**

**O22.13 Genital varices in pregnancy, third trimester**

**O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy**

Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy

**O22.20 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O22.21 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, first trimester**

**O22.22 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, second trimester**

**O22.23 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, third trimester**

**O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy**

Deep vein thrombosis, antepartum

**O22.30 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O22.31 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester**

**O22.32 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester**

**O22.33 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester**

**O22.4 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy**

**O22.40 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O22.41 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, first trimester**

**O22.42 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, second trimester**

**O22.43 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, third trimester**

**O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy**

Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy

**O22.50 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

- O22.51 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester**
- O22.52 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester**
- O22.53 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O22.8 Other venous complications in pregnancy**
  - O22.8x Other venous complications in pregnancy**
    - O22.8x1 Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O22.8x2 Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O22.8x3 Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester**
    - O22.8x9 Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O22.9 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified**
  - Gestational phlebitis NOS
  - Gestational phlebopathy NOS
  - Gestational thrombosis NOS
  - O22.90 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
  - O22.91 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester**
  - O22.92 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester**
  - O22.93 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester**
- O23 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy**
  - Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)
  - O23.0 Infections of kidney in pregnancy**
    - Pyelonephritis in pregnancy
    - O23.00 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
    - O23.01 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O23.02 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O23.03 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, third trimester**

- O23.1 Infections of bladder in pregnancy**
  - O23.10 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O23.11 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O23.12 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O23.13 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O23.2 Infections of urethra in pregnancy**
  - O23.20 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O23.21 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O23.22 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O23.23 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O23.3 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy**
  - O23.30 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O23.31 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O23.32 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O23.33 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O23.4 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy**
  - O23.40 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O23.41 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O23.42 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O23.43 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O23.5 Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy**
  - O23.51 Infection of cervix in pregnancy**



- O23.511 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester**
- O23.512 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester**
- O23.513 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O23.519 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O23.52 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy**
  - Oophoritis in pregnancy**
  - Salpingitis in pregnancy**
  - O23.521 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O23.522 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O23.523 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O23.529 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O23.59 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy**
  - O23.591 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O23.592 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O23.593 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O23.599 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O23.9 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy**
  - Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS**
  - O23.90 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O23.91 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O23.92 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O23.93 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester**

**O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

**O24.0 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations

O24.01 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy

**O24.011 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, first trimester**

**O24.012 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, second trimester**

**O24.013 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, third trimester**

**O24.019 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O24.02 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in childbirth**

**O24.03 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in the puerperium**

**O24.1 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):

from category E11 to further identify any manifestations

long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.11 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy

**O24.111 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, first trimester**

**O24.112 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, second trimester**

**O24.113 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, third trimester**

**O24.119 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O24.12 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in childbirth**

**O24.13 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in**

**the puerperium**

**O24.3 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Use additional code (for):

from category E11 to further identify any manifestation

long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

**O24.31 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy**

**O24.311 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester**

**O24.312 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester**

**O24.313 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester**

**O24.319 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O24.32 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth**

**O24.33 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium**

**O24.4 Gestational diabetes mellitus**

Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy

Gestational diabetes mellitus NOS

**O24.41 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy**

**O24.410 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet- controlled**

**O24.414 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, insulin controlled**

**O24.419 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified control**

**O24.42 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth**

**O24.420 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled**

**O24.424 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled**

**O24.429 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control**

**O24.43 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium**

**O24.430 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the**

- puerperium, diet controlled
- O24.434 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled**
- O24.439 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control**

**O24.8 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

Use additional code (for):

from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation

long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

- O24.81 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy**
  - O24.811 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O24.812 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O24.813 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O24.819 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O24.82 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth**

**O24.83 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium**

**O24.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

- O24.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy**
  - O24.911 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O24.912 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O24.913 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O24.919 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O24.92 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in childbirth**
- O24.93 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in the puerperium**

**O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

- O25.1 Malnutrition in pregnancy**
  - O25.10 Malnutrition in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O25.11 Malnutrition in pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O25.12 Malnutrition in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O25.13 Malnutrition in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O25.2 Malnutrition in childbirth**
- O25.3 Malnutrition in the puerperium**
- O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy**
  - O26.0 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy**
    - Excludes2: gestational edema (O12.0, O12.2)
    - O26.00 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
    - O26.01 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O26.02 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O26.03 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O26.1 Low weight gain in pregnancy**
    - O26.10 Low weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
    - O26.11 Low weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O26.12 Low weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O26.13 Low weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O26.2 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter**
    - O26.20 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, unspecified trimester**
    - O26.21 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, first trimester**
    - O26.22 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, second trimester**
    - O26.23 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, third trimester**

- O26.3      Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy**
  - O26.30      Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O26.31      Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O26.32      Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O26.33      Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O26.4      Herpes gestationis**
  - O26.40      Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester**
  - O26.41      Herpes gestationis, first trimester**
  - O26.42      Herpes gestationis, second trimester**
  - O26.43      Herpes gestationis, third trimester**
- O26.5      Maternal hypotension syndrome**
  - Supine hypotensive syndrome
  - O26.50      Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester**
  - O26.51      Maternal hypotension syndrome, first trimester**
  - O26.52      Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester**
  - O26.53      Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester**
- O26.6      Liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
  - Excludes2:hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
  - O26.61      Liver disorders in pregnancy**
    - O26.611      Liver disorders in pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O26.612      Liver disorders in pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O26.613      Liver disorders in pregnancy, third trimester**
    - O26.619      Liver disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O26.62      Liver disorders in childbirth**
  - O26.63      Liver disorders in the puerperium**

**O26.7 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Excludes1: traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)

**O26.71 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy**

**O26.711 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester**

**O26.712 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester**

**O26.713 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester**

**O26.719 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O26.72 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth**

**O26.73 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium**

**O26.8 Other specified pregnancy related conditions**

**O26.81 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue**

**O26.811 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester**

**O26.812 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester**

**O26.813 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester**

**O26.819 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester**

**O26.82 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis**

**O26.821 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, first trimester**

**O26.822 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, second trimester**

**O26.823 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, third trimester**

**O26.829 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester**

**O26.83 Pregnancy related renal disease**

**Use additional code to identify the specific disorder**

- O26.831 Pregnancy related renal disease, first trimester
- O26.832 Pregnancy related renal disease, second trimester
- O26.833 Pregnancy related renal disease, third trimester
- O26.839 Pregnancy related renal disease, unspecified trimester
- O26.84 Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
  - O26.841 Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester
  - O26.842 Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester
  - O26.843 Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester
  - O26.849 Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester
- O26.85 Spotting complicating pregnancy
  - O26.851 Spotting complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  - O26.852 Spotting complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  - O26.853 Spotting complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  - O26.859 Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O26.86 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)  
Polymorphic eruption of pregnancy
- O26.89 Other specified pregnancy related conditions
  - O26.891 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, first trimester
  - O26.892 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, second trimester
  - O26.893 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, third trimester
  - O26.899 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, unspecified trimester



- O26.9 Pregnancy related condition, unspecified**
  - O26.90 Pregnancy related condition, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
  - O26.91 Pregnancy related condition, unspecified, first trimester**
  - O26.92 Pregnancy related condition, unspecified, second trimester**
  - O26.93 Pregnancy related condition, unspecified, third trimester**

**O28 Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother**

Excludes1: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

- O28.0 Abnormal hematological finding on antenatal screening of mother**
- O28.1 Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother**
- O28.2 Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother**
- O28.3 Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother**
- O28.4 Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother**
- O28.5 Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother**
- O28.8 Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother**
- O28.9 Unspecified abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother**

**O29 Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy**

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during pregnancy

Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)  
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

**O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy**

- O29.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy**
  - Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  - Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy

- O29.011 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
- O29.012 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
- O29.013 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
- O29.019 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.02 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy
  - O29.021 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  - O29.022 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  - O29.023 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
  - O29.029 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy**
  - O29.091 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
  - O29.092 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
  - O29.093 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
  - O29.099 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy**
  - O29.11 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy**
    - O29.111 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
    - O29.112 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
    - O29.113 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
    - O29.119 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia

- during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.12 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy**
  - O29.121 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O29.122 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O29.123 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O29.129 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O29.19 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy**
  - O29.191 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O29.192 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O29.193 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O29.199 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O29.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy**
  - O29.21 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy**
    - O29.211 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O29.212 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O29.213 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**
    - O29.219 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

- O29.29 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy**
  - O29.291 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O29.292 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O29.293 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O29.299 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O29.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy**
  - O29.3x Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy**
    - O29.3x1 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O29.3x2 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O29.3x3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**
    - O29.3x9 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O29.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy**
  - O29.40 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O29.41 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O29.42 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O29.43 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester**
- O29.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy**
  - O29.5x Other complications of spinal and epidural**

**anesthesia during pregnancy**

**O29.5x1 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**

**O29.5x2 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**

**O29.5x3 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**

**O29.5x9 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy**

**O29.60 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O29.61 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**

**O29.62 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**

**O29.63 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**

**O29.8 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy**

**O29.8x Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy**

**O29.8x1 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**

**O29.8x2 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**

**O29.8x3 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**

**O29.8x9 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O29.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy**

**O29.90 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

- O29.91**      Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
- O29.92**      Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
- O29.93**      Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

## **Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)**

### **O30 Multiple gestation**

Use additional code(s) to identify any complications specific to multiple gestation

- O30.0**      **Twin pregnancy**
  - O30.00**      **Twin pregnancy, unspecified**
    - O30.001** Twin pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
    - O30.002** Twin pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
    - O30.003** Twin pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester
    - O30.009** Twin pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  - O30.01**      **Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic**
    - O30.011** Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, first trimester
    - O30.012** Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, second trimester
    - O30.013** Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, third trimester
    - O30.019** Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, unspecified trimester
- O30.09**      **Other twin pregnancy**
  - O30.091** Other twin pregnancy, first trimester
  - O30.092** Other twin pregnancy, second

trimester

**O30.093 Other twin pregnancy, third trimester**

**O30.099 Other twin pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O30.1 Triplet pregnancy**

**O30.10 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O30.11 Triplet pregnancy, first trimester**

**O30.12 Triplet pregnancy, second trimester**

**O30.13 Triplet pregnancy, third trimester**

**O30.2 Quadruplet pregnancy**

**O30.20 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O30.21 Quadruplet pregnancy, first trimester**

**O30.22 Quadruplet pregnancy, second trimester**

**O30.23 Quadruplet pregnancy, third trimester**

**O30.8 Other multiple gestation**

**O30.80 Other multiple gestation, unspecified trimester**

**O30.81 Other multiple gestation, first trimester**

**O30.82 Other multiple gestation, second trimester**

**O30.83 Other multiple gestation, third trimester**

**O30.9 Multiple gestation, unspecified**

Multiple pregnancy NOS

**O30.90 Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester**

**O30.91 Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester**

**O30.92 Multiple gestation, unspecified, second trimester**

**O30.93 Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester**

**O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation**

Excludes1: conjoined twins causing disproportion (O33.7)

Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)  
malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.5)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O31. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O31 that has a 7th

character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

**O31.0 Papyraceous fetus**

Fetus compressus

**O31.00 Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester**

**O31.01 Papyraceous fetus, first trimester**

**O31.02 Papyraceous fetus, second trimester**

**O31.03 Papyraceous fetus, third trimester**

**O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more**

**O31.10 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester**

**O31.11 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester**

**O31.12 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester**

**O31.13 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester**

**O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more**

**O31.20 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester**

**O31.21 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester**

**O31.22 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester**

**O31.23 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester**

**O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more**

Continuing pregnancy after selective termination of one fetus or more

**O31.30 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal**



**reduction of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester**

**O31.31 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, first trimester**

**O31.32 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, second trimester**

**O31.33 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, third trimester**

**O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation**

**O31.8x Other complications specific to multiple gestation**

**O31.8x1 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester**

**O31.8x2 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester**

**O31.8x3 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester**

**O31.8x9 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester**

## **O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus**

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O32. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O32 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

### **O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie**

**O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation**

Maternal care for buttocks presentation

Maternal care for complete breech

Maternal care for frank breech

Excludes1: footling presentation (O32.8)  
incomplete breech (O32.8)

**O32.2 Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie**

Maternal care for oblique presentation

Maternal care for transverse presentation

**O32.3 Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation**

**O32.4 Maternal care for high head at term**

Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

**O32.6 Maternal care for compound presentation**

**O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus**

Maternal care for footling presentation

Maternal care for incomplete breech

**O32.9 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified**

**O33 Maternal care for disproportion**

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: disproportion with obstructed labor (O65- O66)

**O33.0 Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones**

Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

**O33.1 Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis**

Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

**O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis**

Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

**O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis**

Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)

Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is

unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

#### **O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus**

#### **O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus**

Maternal care for disproportion due to disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal disproportion NOS

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

### **O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.7. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.7 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

**9 other fetus**

### **O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities**

Maternal care for disproportion due to conjoined twins

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor

### **O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin**

### **O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified**

Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS

## **O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs**

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Code first any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)

Use additional code for specific condition

### **O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus**

**O34.00 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, unspecified trimester**

**O34.01 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, first trimester**

**O34.02 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, second trimester**

**O34.03 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, third trimester**

- O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri**  
 Excludes2:maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)  
                   maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O94.11-)
- O34.10 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester**
- O34.11 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first trimester**
- O34.12 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second trimester**
- O34.13 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third trimester**
- O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery**
- O34.21 Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery**
- O34.29 Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery**
- O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence**  
 Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence  
 Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence
- O34.30 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester**
- O34.31 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester**
- O34.32 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester**
- O34.33 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, third trimester**
- O34.4 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix**
- O34.40 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, unspecified trimester**
- O34.41 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, first trimester**
- O34.42 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, second trimester**
- O34.43 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, third trimester**
- O34.5 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus**
- O34.51 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus**  
**O34.511 Maternal care for incarceration of**

- gravid uterus, first trimester
    - O34.512 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, second trimester**
    - O34.513 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, third trimester**
    - O34.519 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester**
  - O34.52 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus
    - O34.521 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, first trimester**
    - O34.522 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, second trimester**
    - O34.523 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, third trimester**
    - O34.529 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester**
  - O34.53 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus
    - O34.531 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, first trimester**
    - O34.532 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, second trimester**
    - O34.533 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, third trimester**
    - O34.539 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester**
  - O34.59 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus**
    - O34.591 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester**
    - O34.592 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester**
    - O34.593 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester**
    - O34.599 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester**
- O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina**
  - Excludes2:maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
  - O34.60 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester**
  - O34.61 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina,**

first trimester

**O34.62 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina,  
second trimester**

**O34.63 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina,  
third trimester**

**O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and  
perineum**

Excludes2:maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy  
(O22.1-)

**O34.70 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and  
perineum, unspecified trimester**

**O34.71 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and  
perineum, first trimester**

**O34.72 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and  
perineum, second trimester**

**O34.73 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and  
perineum, third trimester**

**O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic  
organs**

**O34.80 Maternal care for other abnormalities of  
pelvic organs, unspecified trimester**

**O34.81 Maternal care for other abnormalities of  
pelvic organs, first trimester**

**O34.82 Maternal care for other abnormalities of  
pelvic organs, second trimester**

**O34.83 Maternal care for other abnormalities of  
pelvic organs, third trimester**

**O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ,  
unspecified**

**O34.90 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic  
organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester**

**O34.91 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic  
organ, unspecified, first trimester**

**O34.92 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic  
organ, unspecified, second trimester**

**O34.93 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic  
organ, unspecified, third trimester**

**O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality  
and damage**

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other

obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Code also any associated maternal condition

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O35. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O35 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

**O35.0 Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus**

Maternal care for fetal anencephaly

Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus

Maternal care for fetal spina bifida

Excludes2:chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

**O35.1 Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus**

**O35.2 Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus**

Excludes2:chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

**O35.3 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother**

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella

**O35.4 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol**

**O35.5 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs**

Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction

**O35.6 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation**

**O35.7 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures**

Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis

Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures

Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation



Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device

Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery

**O35.8 Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage**

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis

**O35.9 Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified**

**O36 Maternal care for other fetal problems**

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

Excludes2: labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O36. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O36 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

**O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization  
Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)**

O36.01 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies

**O36.011 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, first trimester**

**O36.012 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, second trimester**

**O36.013 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, third trimester**

**O36.019 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, unspecified trimester**

O36.09 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization

**O36.091 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester**

**O36.092 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester**

**O36.093 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester**

**O36.099 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester**

**O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization**

Maternal care for ABO isoimmunization

O36.11 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization

Maternal care for isoimmunization NOS (with hydrops fetalis)

**O36.111 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, first trimester**

**O36.112 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, second trimester**

**O36.113 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, third trimester**

**O36.119 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, unspecified trimester**

**O36.19 Maternal care for other isoimmunization**

**Maternal care for Anti-B sensitization**

**O36.191 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester**

**O36.192 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester**

**O36.193 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester**

**O36.199 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified trimester**

**O36.2 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis**

Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS

Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization

Excludes1: hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1-)  
hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0-)

**O36.20 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester**

**O36.21 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester**

**O36.22 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester**

**O36.23 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester**

**O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death**

Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS

Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation

Maternal care for late fetal death

Maternal care for missed delivery

Excludes1: missed abortion (O02.1)  
stillbirth (P95)

**O36.5 Maternal care for known or suspected poor fetal growth**

O36.51 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency

**O36.511 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, first trimester**

**O36.512 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, second trimester**

**O36.513 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, third trimester**

**O36.519 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, unspecified trimester**

**O36.59 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth**

**Maternal care for known or suspected light-for-dates NOS**

**Maternal care for known or suspected small-for-dates NOS**

**O36.591 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, first trimester**

**O36.592 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, second trimester**

**O36.593 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, third trimester**

**O36.599 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester**

**O36.6 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth**

Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates

**O36.60 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, unspecified trimester**

**O36.61 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth,**

- first trimester
  - O36.62 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester
  - O36.63 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester
- O36.7 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy
  - O36.70 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  - O36.71 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester
  - O36.72 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester
  - O36.73 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester
- O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
  - O36.81 Decreased fetal movements
    - O36.812 Decreased fetal movements, second trimester
    - O36.813 Decreased fetal movements, third trimester
    - O36.819 Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester
  - O36.89 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
    - O36.891 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester
    - O36.892 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, second trimester
    - O36.893 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, third trimester
    - O36.899 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, unspecified trimester
- O36.9 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified
  - O36.90 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  - O36.91 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester
  - O36.92 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester

**O36.93 Maternal care for fetal problem,  
unspecified, third trimester**

**O40 Polyhydramnios**

Includes: hydramnios

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O40. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O40 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

**O40.1 Polyhydramnios, first trimester**

**O40.2 Polyhydramnios, second trimester**

**O40.3 Polyhydramnios, third trimester**

**O40.9 Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester**

**O41 Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O41. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O41 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus**

**O41.0 Oligohydramnios**

Oligohydramnios without rupture of membranes

**O41.00 Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester**

**O41.01 Oligohydramnios, first trimester**

**O41.02 Oligohydramnios, second trimester**

**O41.03 Oligohydramnios, third trimester**

- O41.1 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes**
  - O41.10 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified**
    - O41.101 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, first trimester**
    - O41.102 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, second trimester**
    - O41.103 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, third trimester**
    - O41.109 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
  - O41.12 Chorioamnionitis**
    - O41.121 Chorioamnionitis, first trimester**
    - O41.122 Chorioamnionitis, second trimester**
    - O41.123 Chorioamnionitis, third trimester**
    - O41.129 Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester**
  - O41.14 Placentitis**
    - O41.141 Placentitis, first trimester**
    - O41.142 Placentitis, second trimester**
    - O41.143 Placentitis, third trimester**
    - O41.149 Placentitis, unspecified trimester**
- O41.8 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes**
  - O41.8x Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes**
    - O41.8x1 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, first trimester**
    - O41.8x2 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, second trimester**
    - O41.8x3 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester**
    - O41.8x9 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester**

- O41.9 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified**
- O41.90 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
- O41.91 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester**
- O41.92 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester**
- O41.93 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester**
- O42 Premature rupture of membranes**
  - O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture**
    - O42.00 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation**
    - O42.01 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture**  
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
      - O42.011 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, first trimester**
      - O42.012 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, second trimester**
      - O42.013 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, third trimester**
      - O42.019 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified trimester**
    - O42.02 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture**  
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation
  - O42.1 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture**

**O42.10** Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation

**O42.11** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

**O42.111** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, first trimester

**O42.112** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, second trimester

**O42.113** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, third trimester

**O42.119** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester

**O42.12** Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

**O42.9** Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

**O42.90** Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation

**O42.91** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

**O42.911** Preterm premature rupture of



membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester

**O42.912** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester

**O42.913** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester

**O42.919** Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester

**O42.92** Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

## **O43 Placental disorders**

### **O43.0 Placental transfusion syndromes**

#### **O43.01 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome**

Maternofetal placental transfusion syndrome

**O43.011** Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester

**O43.012** Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester

**O43.013** Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester

**O43.019** Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

#### **O43.02 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome**

**O43.021** Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester

**O43.022** Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester

**O43.023** Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion

**syndrome, third trimester**

## O43.029 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion

**syndrome, unspecified trimester**

## O43.1 Malformation of placenta

### O43.10 Malformation of placenta, unspecified

## Abnormal placenta NOS

**O43.101 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester**

**O43.102 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester**

**O43.103 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester**

**O43.109 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester**

## O43.11 Circumvallate placenta

### O43.111 Circumvallate placenta, first trimester

### O43.112 Circumvallate placenta, second trimester

**O43.113 Circumvallate placenta, third trimester**

**O43.119 Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester**

### O43.12 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord

**O43.121 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester**

**O43.122 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester**

**O43.123 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester**

**O43.129 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester**

## O43.19 Other malformation of placenta

**O43.191 Other malformation of placenta, first trimester**

**O43.192 Other malformation of placenta, second trimester**

**O43.193 Other malformation of placenta, third trimester**

**O43.199 Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester**

**O43.8 Other placental disorders**

Excludes2:maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)  
placenta previa (O44.-)  
placental polyp (O90.89)  
placentalitis (O41.14-)  
premature separation of placenta (O45.-)

**O43.81 Placental infarction**

**O43.811 Placental infarction, first trimester**

**O43.812 Placental infarction, second trimester**

**O43.813 Placental infarction, third trimester**

**O43.819 Placental infarction, unspecified trimester**

**O43.89 Other placental disorders**

**Placental dysfunction**

**O43.891 Other placental disorders, first trimester**

**O43.892 Other placental disorders, second trimester**

**O43.893 Other placental disorders, third trimester**

**O43.899 Other placental disorders, unspecified trimester**

**O43.9 Unspecified placental disorder**

**O43.90 Unspecified placental disorder, unspecified trimester**

**O43.91 Unspecified placental disorder, first trimester**

**O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second trimester**

**O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third trimester**

**O44 Placenta previa**

**O44.0 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage**

Low implantation of placenta specified as without hemorrhage

**O44.00 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester**

**O44.01 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, first trimester**

- O44.02 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, second trimester**
- O44.03 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, third trimester**
- O44.1 Placenta previa with hemorrhage**
  - Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with hemorrhage
  - Marginal placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
  - Partial placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
  - Total placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
  - Excludes 1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa (O69.4)
- O44.10 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester**
- O44.11 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester**
- O44.12 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester**
- O44.13 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester**
- O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]**
  - O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect**
    - O45.00 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified**
      - O45.001 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester**
      - O45.002 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester**
      - O45.003 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester**
      - O45.009 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
    - O45.01 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia**
      - Premature separation of placenta with hypofibrinogenemia
      - O45.011 Premature separation of placenta**

- with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
- O45.012** Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
- O45.013** Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
- O45.019** Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester
- O45.02** Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation
  - O45.021** Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
  - O45.022** Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
  - O45.023** Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
  - O45.029** Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester
- O45.09** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect
  - O45.091** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester
  - O45.092** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester
  - O45.093** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester
  - O45.099** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester
- O45.8x** Other premature separation of placenta
  - O45.8x** Other premature separation of placenta
    - O45.8x1** Other premature separation of

- placenta, first trimester
    - O45.8x2 Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester**
    - O45.8x3 Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester**
    - O45.8x9 Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester**
  - O45.9 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified**
    - Abruptio placentae NOS
    - O45.90 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
    - O45.91 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester**
    - O45.92 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester**
    - O45.93 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester**
- O46 Antepartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified**
  - Excludes1:hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-)
  - intrapartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-)
  - placenta previa (O44.-)
  - premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)
- O46.0 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect**
  - O46.00 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified**
    - O46.001 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester**
    - O46.002 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester**
    - O46.003 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester**
    - O46.009 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
  - O46.01 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia**
    - Antepartum hemorrhage with hypofibrinogenemia

- O46.011 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
- O46.012 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
- O46.013 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
- O46.019 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester
- O46.02 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation
  - O46.021 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
  - O46.022 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
  - O46.023 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
  - O46.029 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester
- O46.09 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect
  - O46.091 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester
  - O46.092 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester
  - O46.093 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester
  - O46.099 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester
- O46.8x Other antepartum hemorrhage
  - O46.8x Other antepartum hemorrhage
    - O46.8x1 Other antepartum hemorrhage, first trimester
    - O46.8x2 Other antepartum hemorrhage, second trimester

**O46.8x3 Other antepartum hemorrhage, third trimester**

**O46.8x9 Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified trimester**

**O46.9 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified**

**O46.90 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, unspecified trimester**

**O46.91 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first trimester**

**O46.92 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, second trimester**

**O46.93 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third trimester**

**O47 False labor**

**Includes: Braxton Hicks contractions**

**Threatened labor**

**Excludes1: preterm labor (O60.-)**

**O47.0 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation**

**O47.00 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester**

**O47.02 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester**

**O47.03 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester**

**O47.1 False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation**

**O47.9 False labor, unspecified**

**O48 Late pregnancy**

**O48.0 Post-term pregnancy**

**Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation**

**O48.1 Prolonged pregnancy**

**Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation**

## **Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)**

**O60 Preterm labor**

**Includes: onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation**

**Excludes1: false labor (O47.0-)**



threatened labor NOS (O47.0-)

O60.0 Preterm labor without delivery

**O60.00 Preterm labor without delivery, unspecified trimester**

**O60.02 Preterm labor without delivery, second trimester**

**O60.03 Preterm labor without delivery, third trimester**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.1. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.1 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

O60.1 Preterm labor with preterm delivery

**O60.10 Preterm labor with preterm delivery, unspecified trimester**

Preterm labor with delivery NOS

**O60.12 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery second trimester**

**O60.13 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery third trimester**

**O60.14 Preterm labor third trimester with preterm delivery third trimester**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.2. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.2 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

**O60.2 Term delivery with preterm labor**

**O60.20 Term delivery with preterm labor,**

**unspecified trimester**

**O60.22 Term delivery with preterm labor, second trimester**

**O60.23 Term delivery with preterm labor, third trimester**

**O61 Failed induction of labor**

**O61.0 Failed medical induction of labor**

Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin

Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins

**O61.1 Failed instrumental induction of labor**

Failed mechanical induction (of labor)

Failed surgical induction (of labor)

**O61.8 Other failed induction of labor**

**O61.9 Failed induction of labor, unspecified**

**O62 Abnormalities of forces of labor**

**O62.0 Primary inadequate contractions**

Failure of cervical dilatation

Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

Uterine inertia during latent phase of labor

**O62.1 Secondary uterine inertia**

Arrested active phase of labor

Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

**O62.2 Other uterine inertia**

**Atony of uterus without hemorrhage**

**Atony of uterus NOS**

Desultory labor

Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS

Irregular labor

Poor contractions

Slow slope active phase of labor

Uterine inertia NOS

Excludes1: atony of uterus with hemorrhage (postpartum) (O72.1)  
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

**O62.3 Precipitate labor**

**O62.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions**

Cervical spasm

Contraction ring dystocia

Dyscoordinate labor

Hour-glass contraction of uterus

Hypertonic uterine dysfunction

Incoordinate uterine action

Tetanic contractions  
Uterine dystocia NOS  
Uterine spasm  
Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)

**O62.8 Other abnormalities of forces of labor**

**O62.9 Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified**

**O63 Long labor**

**O63.0 Prolonged first stage (of labor)**

**O63.1 Prolonged second stage (of labor)**

**O63.2 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.**

**O63.9 Long labor, unspecified**

Prolonged labor NOS

**O64 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O64. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O64 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

**9 other fetus**

**O64.0 Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head**

Deep transverse arrest

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoiliac (position)

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)

**O64.1 Obstructed labor due to breech presentation**

Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation

Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation

Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation

**O64.2 Obstructed labor due to face presentation**

Obstructed labor due to chin presentation

**O64.3 Obstructed labor due to brow presentation**

Prolapsed arm  
Excludes1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)  
shoulder dystocia (O66.0)

**O64.8      Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation**

### Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation

## O65 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality

**O65.1      Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis**

### O65.3 Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction

Excludes1: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)

## Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-

Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.-

**O65.9      Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified**

## O66.0      Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia

## Impacted shoulders

## O66.2 Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus

### Dystocia due to conjoined twins

### Dystocia due to fetal ascites

### Dystocia due to fetal hydrops

### Dystocia due to fetal meningocele

### Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma

Dystocia due to fetal tumor  
Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus

**O66.4 Failed trial of labor**

**O66.40 Failed trial of labor, unspecified**

**O66.41 Failed attempted vaginal birth after  
previous cesarean delivery**

Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)

**O66.5 Attempted application of vacuum extractor and  
forceps**

Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by  
forceps or cesarean delivery

**O66.6 Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses**

**O66.8 Other specified obstructed labor**

**Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction**

**O66.9 Obstructed labor, unspecified**

Dystocia NOS

Fetal dystocia NOS

Maternal dystocia NOS

**O67 Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum  
hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)

placenta previa (O44.-)

premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)

**O67.0 Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect**

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated  
intravascular coagulation

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia

**O67.8 Other intrapartum hemorrhage**

Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage

**O67.9 Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified**

**O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal  
acid-base balance**

Includes: fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery

fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery

fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery

fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery

Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)

labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of  
fetal stress (O77.8)

labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress  
(O77.8)

Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)

labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)

## **O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O69. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O69 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

**9 other fetus**

**O69.0 Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord**

**O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression**

**O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement**

Entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac

Knot in cord

**O69.3 Labor and delivery complicated by short cord**

**O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa**

Hemorrhage from vasa previa

**O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord**

Cord bruising

Cord hematoma

Thrombosis of umbilical vessels

**O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications**

**O69.9 Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified**

## **O70 Perineal laceration during delivery**

Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration

Excludes1:obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)

**O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery**

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery  
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery  
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery  
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery  
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vulva during delivery  
Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

**O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery**

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor  
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles  
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles

Excludes1:perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

**O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery**

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving anal sphincter  
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving rectovaginal septum  
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving sphincter NOS

Excludes1:anal sphincter tear during delivery without third degree perineal laceration (O70.4)

perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

**O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery**

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving anal mucosa  
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving rectal mucosa

**O70.4 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third degree laceration**

Excludes1:anal sphincter tear with third degree perineal laceration (O70.2)

**O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified**

**O71 Other obstetric trauma**

Includes: damage from instruments

**O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor**

Excludes1:disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)  
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

**O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor,**

**unspecified trimester**

**O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor.  
second trimester**

**O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor,  
third trimester**

**O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor**

Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor  
Excludes1:disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)  
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

**O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus**

**O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix**

Annular detachment of cervix

**O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone**

Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration  
Excludes1:obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70.-  
)

**O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs**

Obstetric injury to bladder

Obstetric injury to urethra

**O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments**

Obstetric avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage

Obstetric damage to coccyx

Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

**O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis**

Obstetric hematoma of perineum

Obstetric hematoma of vagina

Obstetric hematoma of vulva

**O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma**

**O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere  
classified**

**O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma**

**O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified**

**O72 Postpartum hemorrhage**

Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

**O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage**

Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta  
Retained placenta NOS

**O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage**

Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta

Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS

Uterine atony with hemorrhage

Excludes1:uterine atony NOS (O62.2)



uterine atony without hemorrhage (O62.2)

postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

**O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage**

Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes  
after the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta

Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

**O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects**

Postpartum afibrinogenemia

Postpartum fibrinolysis

**O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage**

**O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage**

Placenta accreta without hemorrhage

**O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes,  
without hemorrhage**

Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

**O74 Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery**

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general,  
regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during  
labor and delivery

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

**O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia  
during labor and delivery**

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during  
labor and delivery

Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

**O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia  
during labor and delivery**

**O74.2 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during  
labor and delivery**

**O74.3 Central nervous system complications of  
anesthesia during labor and delivery**

**O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor  
and delivery**

**O74.5 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced  
headache during labor and delivery**

**O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural  
anesthesia during labor and delivery**

**O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia  
during labor and delivery**

**O74.8 Other complications of anesthesia during labor  
and delivery**

- 074.9      Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified**
- 075   Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified**  
 Excludes2: puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86.-)  
                     puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)
- 075.0      Maternal distress during labor and delivery**
- 075.1      Shock during or following labor and delivery**  
                     Obstetric shock following labor and delivery
- 075.2      Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified**
- 075.3      Other infection during labor**  
                     Sepsis during labor  
                     Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
- 075.4      Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures**  
                     Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures  
                     Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures  
                     Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures  
                     Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures  
                     Use additional code to identify specific complication  
                     Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)  
                             disruption of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1)  
                             hematoma of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2)  
                             infection of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0)
- 075.5      Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes**
- 075.8      Other specified complications of labor and delivery**
- 075.81      Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery**
- 075.89      Other specified complications of labor and delivery**
- 075.9      Complication of labor and delivery, unspecified**
- 076   Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery**  
 Includes: Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery  
                     Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery  
                     Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery  
                     Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery  
                     Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery  
                     Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery  
                     Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and

delivery

Excludes1:fetal stress NOS (O77.9)

labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2:fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

other fetal stress (O77.0-O77.1)

## **O77 Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery**

### **O77.0 Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid**

### **O77.1 Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration**

### **O77.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress**

Labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress

Labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress

Excludes1:abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)

abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)

fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

### **O77.9 Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified**

Excludes1:abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)

abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)

fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

## **Encounter for delivery (O80, O82)**

### **O80 Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery**

Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code from chapter 15. This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

### **O82 Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication**

This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

## **Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)**

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)  
obstetrical tetanus (A34)  
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

### **O85 Puerperal sepsis**

Includes: postpartum sepsis  
puerperal peritonitis  
puerperal sepsis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)  
genital tract infection following delivery (O86.1)  
obstetric pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)  
urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)

Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

### **O86 Other puerperal infections**

**Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent**

Excludes2: infection during labor (O75.3)

#### **O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound**

Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery  
Infected perineal repair following delivery

#### **O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery**

Cervicitis following delivery  
Endometritis following delivery  
Vaginitis following delivery

#### **O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery**

##### **O86.20 Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified**

Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS

##### **O86.21 Infection of kidney following delivery**

##### **O86.22 Infection of bladder following delivery**

Infection of urethra following delivery

##### **O86.29 Other urinary tract infection following delivery**

#### **O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery**

Puerperal infection NOS following delivery  
Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery  
Excludes2: pyrexia during labor (O75.2)

#### **O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections**

### **O87 Venous complications in the puerperium**

Includes: those in labor, delivery and the puerperium

Excludes2:obstetric embolism (O88.-)

venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)

**O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium**

**O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium**

Deep-vein thrombosis, postpartum

Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum

**O87.2 Hemorrhoids in the puerperium**

**O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium**

Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium

**O87.4 Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium**

**O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium**

Genital varices in the puerperium

**O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified**

Puerperal phlebitis NOS

Puerperal phlebopathy NOS

Puerperal thrombosis NOS

## **O88 Obstetric embolism**

Excludes1:embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)

embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)

embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2, O07.7)

embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.2, O05.2)

embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)

**O88.0 Obstetric air embolism**

**O88.01 Obstetric air embolism in pregnancy**

**O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester**

**O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester**

**O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester**

**O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth**

**O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium**

**O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism**

**O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy**

**O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester**

**O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in**

- pregnancy, second trimester
    - O88.113 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester**
    - O88.119 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O88.12 Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth**
  - O88.13 Amniotic fluid embolism in the puerperium**
- O88.2 Obstetric thromboembolism**
  - O88.21 Thromboembolism in pregnancy**
    - Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS
    - O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester**
    - O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O88.22 Thromboembolism in childbirth**
  - O88.23 Thromboembolism in the puerperium**
    - Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS
- O88.3 Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism**
  - O88.31 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy**
    - O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O88.313 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester**
    - O88.319 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O88.32 Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth**
  - O88.33 Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium**
- O88.8 Other obstetric embolism**
  - Obstetric fat embolism
  - O88.81 Other embolism in pregnancy**
    - O88.811 Other embolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O88.812 Other embolism in pregnancy,**

second trimester

**O88.813 Other embolism in pregnancy, third trimester**

**O88.819 Other embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O88.82 Other embolism in childbirth**

**O88.83 Other embolism in the puerperium**

**O89 Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium**

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

**O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium**

**O89.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during the puerperium**

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during the puerperium

Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during the puerperium

**O89.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium**

**O89.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the puerperium**

**O89.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during the puerperium**

**O89.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the puerperium**

**O89.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium**

**O89.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during the puerperium**

**O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during the puerperium**

**O89.8 Other complications of anesthesia during the puerperium**

**O89.9 Complication of anesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified**

**O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified**

**O90.0 Disruption of cesarean delivery wound**

Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound

Excludes1: rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)  
rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)

**O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound**

Disruption of wound of episiotomy  
Disruption of wound of perineal laceration  
Secondary perineal tear

**O90.2 Hematoma of obstetric wound**

**O90.3 Peripartum cardiomyopathy**

Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium  
Excludes1: pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the  
puerperium (O99.4-)

**O90.4 Postpartum acute renal failure**

Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery

**O90.5 Postpartum thyroiditis**

**O90.6 Postpartum mood disturbance**

Postpartum blues  
Postpartum dysphoria  
Postpartum sadness  
Excludes1: postpartum depression (F53)  
puerperal psychosis (F53)

**O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified**

**O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium**

Postpartum anemia NOS

Excludes1: pre-existing anemia  
complicating the puerperium  
(O99.03)

**O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified**

Placental polyp

**O90.9 Complication of the puerperium, unspecified**

**O91 Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation**

Use additional code to identify infection

**O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation**

**O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy**

Gestational abscess of nipple

**O91.011 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester**

**O91.012 Infection of nipple associated with**



**O91.013 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester**

**O91.019 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

### Puerperal abscess of nipple

### Abscess of nipple associated with lactation

## O91.11 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy

## Gestational subareolar abscess

**O91.111 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester**

**O91.112 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester**

**O91.113 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester**

**O91.119 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

## Puerperal subareolar abscess

### Subareolar abscess associated with lactation

**O91.21 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy**

## Gestational lymphangitis of breast

Gestational mastitis NOS

Gestational parenchymatous mastitis

**091.211 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester**

**091.212 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester**

**091.213 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester**

**091.219 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**091.22 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium**

Puerperal interstitial mastitis

Puerperal lymphangitis of breast

Puerperal mastitis NOS

Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis

**091.23 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation**

Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation

Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation

Mastitis NOS associated with lactation

Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation

**092 Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium**

**092.0 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation**

**092.01 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy**

**092.011 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester**

**092.012 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester**

**092.013 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester**

**092.019 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**092.02 Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium**

**092.03 Retracted nipple associated with lactation**

**092.1 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation**

Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal

**O92.11 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy**

**O92.111 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester**

**O92.112 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester**

**O92.113 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester**

**O92.119 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O92.12 Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium**

**O92.13 Cracked nipple associated with lactation**

**O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium**

**O92.20 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium**

**O92.29 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium**

**O92.3 Agalactia**

Primary agalactia

Excludes1: Elective agalactia (O92.5)

Secondary agalactia (O92.5)

Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)

**O92.4 Hypogalactia**

**O92.5 Suppressed lactation**

Elective agalactia

Secondary agalactia

Therapeutic agalactia

Excludes1: primary agalactia (O92.3)

**O92.6 Galactorrhea**

**O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation**

**O92.70 Unspecified disorders of lactation**

**O92.79 Other disorders of lactation**

Puerperal galactoceles

**Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O9A)**

**O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O99.- as the cause of late effects. The “sequelae” include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

## **O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care

Use additional code (Chapter 1), to identify specific infectious or parasitic disease

Excludes2:herpes gestationis (O26.4-)

infectious carrier state (O99.82-, O99.83-)

obstetrical tetanus (A34)

puerperal infection (O86.-)

puerperal sepsis (O85)

when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

### **O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Conditions in A15-A19

#### **O98.01 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy**

##### **O98.011 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

##### **O98.012 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

##### **O98.013 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

##### **O98.019 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

#### **O98.02 Tuberculosis complicating childbirth**

#### **O98.03 Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium**

### **O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Conditions in A50-A53

#### **O98.11 Syphilis complicating pregnancy**

##### **O98.111 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

##### **O98.112 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

##### **O98.113 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

- 098.119 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    - 098.12 Syphilis complicating childbirth
    - 098.13 Syphilis complicating the puerperium
  - 098.2 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    - Conditions in A54.-
    - 098.21 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy
      - 098.211 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester
      - 098.212 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester
      - 098.213 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester
      - 098.219 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    - 098.22 Gonorrhea complicating childbirth
    - 098.23 Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium
  - 098.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    - Conditions in A55-A64
    - 098.31 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy
      - 098.311 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester
      - 098.312 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester
      - 098.313 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester
      - 098.319 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

- O98.32 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth**
- O98.33 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium**
- O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**  
 Conditions in B15-B19
  - O98.41 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy**
    - O98.411 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O98.412 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O98.413 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
    - O98.419 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O98.42 Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth**
  - O98.43 Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium**
- O98.5 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**  
 Conditions in A80-B09, B25-B34  
 Excludes: 1 human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7-)
  - O98.51 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy**
    - O98.511 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O98.512 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O98.513 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
    - O98.519 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O98.52 Other viral diseases complicating childbirth**
  - O98.53 Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium**
- O98.6 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy,**

**childbirth and the puerperium**

Conditions in B50-B64

**O98.61 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy**

**O98.611 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

**O98.612 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

**O98.613 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

**O98.619 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O98.62 Protozoal diseases complicating childbirth**

**O98.63 Protozoal diseases complicating the puerperium**

**O98.7 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

**Use additional code to identify the type of HIV disease:**

**Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) (B20)**

**Asymptomatic HIV status (Z21)**

**HIV positive NOS (Z21)**

**Symptomatic HIV disease (B20)**

**O98.71 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy**

**O98.711 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

**O98.712 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

**O98.713 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

**O98.719 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O98.72 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease**

- complicating childbirth
- O98.73 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating the puerperium**
- O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - O98.81 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy**
    - O98.811 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O98.812 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O98.813 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
    - O98.819 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O98.82 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth**
  - O98.83 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium**
- O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - O98.91 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy**
    - O98.911 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O98.912 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O98.913 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
    - O98.919 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating**



- pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- 098.92 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating childbirth**
- 098.93 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating the puerperium**

**099 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Note: This category includes conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care

Use additional code to identify specific condition.

Excludes2: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

**099.0 Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Conditions in D50-D64

Excludes1: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)  
postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)

**099.01 Anemia complicating pregnancy**

**099.011 Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

**099.012 Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

**099.013 Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

**099.019 Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**099.02 Anemia complicating childbirth**

**099.03 Anemia complicating the puerperium**

**Excludes1: postpartum anemia not pre-existing prior to delivery (O90-.81)**

**099.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Conditions in D65-D89

Excludes2: hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O45.-, O46.0-, O67.0, O72.3)

**099.11 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy**

**099.111 Other diseases of the blood and**

**O99.112 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

**O99.113 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

**O99.119 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O99.12 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating childbirth**

**O99.13 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating the puerperium**

**O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

O99.21 Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium  
Use additional code to identify the type of obesity (E66.-)

**O99.210 Obesity complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O99.211 Obesity complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

**O99.212 Obesity complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

- O99.213 Obesity complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O99.214 Obesity complicating childbirth
- O99.215 Obesity complicating the puerperium
- O99.28 Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - O99.280 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O99.281 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O99.282 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O99.283 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O99.284 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth**
  - O99.285 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium**
- O99.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - O99.31 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**
    - Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use
    - O99.310 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
    - O99.311 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O99.312 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O99.313 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
    - O99.314 Alcohol use complicating childbirth**
    - O99.315 Alcohol use complicating the**

**puerperium**

**O99.32 Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use

**O99.320 Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O99.321 Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

**O99.322 Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

**O99.323 Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

**O99.324 Drug use complicating childbirth**

**O99.325 Drug use complicating the puerperium**

**O99.33 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

Use additional code from F17 to identify type of tobacco

**O99.330 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O99.331 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

**O99.332 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

**O99.333 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

**O99.334 Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth**

**O99.335 Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium**

**O99.34 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

Conditions in F00-F09 and F20-F99

Excludes2: postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)  
postnatal psychosis (F53)  
puerperal psychosis (F53)

**O99.340 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O99.341 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

**099.342 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

**099.343 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

**099.344 Other mental disorders complicating childbirth**

**099.345 Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium**

**099.35 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

Conditions in G00-G99

Excludes2: pregnancy related peripheral neuritis (O26.8-)

**099.350 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**099.351 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

**099.352 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

**099.353 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

**099.354 Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth**

**099.355 Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium**

**099.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Conditions in I00-I99

Excludes1: peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

Excludes2: hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)

obstetric embolism (O88.-)

venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in: labor, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

pregnancy (O22.-)

**099.41 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy**

**099.411 Diseases of the circulatory system**

- complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  - O99.412 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O99.413 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O99.419 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O99.42 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth**
- O99.43 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium**
- O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - Conditions in J00-J99
  - O99.51 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy**
    - O99.511 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
    - O99.512 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
    - O99.513 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
    - O99.519 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O99.52 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth**
  - O99.53 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium**
- O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - Conditions in K00-K93
  - Excludes2: liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

(O26.6)

**O99.61 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy**

**O99.611 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

**O99.612 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

**O99.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

**O99.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O99.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth**

**O99.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium**

**O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Conditions in L00-L99

Excludes2:herpes gestationis (O26.4)

pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)  
(O26.86)

**O99.71 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy**

**O99.711 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

**O99.712 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

**O99.713 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

**O99.719 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

- O99.72 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth**
- O99.73 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium**
- O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99
  - Use additional code to identify condition
  - Excludes2: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)
    - infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-O86.3)
    - malignant neoplasms in pregnancy (O94.1-)
    - maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-)
    - postpartum acute renal failure (O90.4)
    - traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O94.2-)
- O99.81 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
  - O99.810 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy**
  - O99.814 Abnormal glucose complicating childbirth**
  - O99.815 Abnormal glucose complicating the puerperium**
- O99.82 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - O99.820 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy**
  - O99.824 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating childbirth**
  - O99.825 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating the puerperium**
- O99.83 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - Use additional code to identify the carrier state (Z22.-)
  - O99.830 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy**
  - O99.834 Other infection carrier state**



- complicating childbirth
- O99.835 Other infection carrier state complicating the puerperium**
- O99.84 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - O99.840 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
  - O99.841 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O99.842 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O99.843 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O99.844 Bariatric surgery status complicating childbirth**
  - O99.845 Bariatric surgery status complicating the puerperium**
- O99.89 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
- O9A Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
  - O9A.1 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
    - Conditions in C00-C97
    - Use additional code to identify neoplasm
    - Excludes2:maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-)
    - maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)
  - O9A.11 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy**

- O9A.111 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O9A.112 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O9A.113 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O9A.119 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O9A.12 Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth
- O9A.13 Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium
- O9A.2 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  - Conditions in S00-T98, except T74 and T76
  - Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning
  - Excludes2: physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.3, O94.4, O94.5)
  - O9A.21 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy
    - O9A.211 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester
    - O9A.212 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    - O9A.213 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester
    - O9A.219 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  - O9A.22 Injury, poisoning and certain other

**consequences of external causes complicating childbirth**

**O9A.23 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium**

**O9A.3 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**  
**Conditions in T74.11 or T76.11**

Use additional code (if applicable):

to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse

to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

Excludes2: sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.4-)

**O9A.31 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy**

**O9A.311 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

**O9A.312 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

**O9A.313 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

**O9A.319 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O9A.32 Physical abuse complicating childbirth**

**O9A.33 Physical abuse complicating the puerperium**

**O9A.4 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**  
**Conditions in T74.21 or T76.21**

Use additional code (if applicable):

to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse

to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

**O9A.41 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy**

**O9A.411 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester**

**O9A.412 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester**

**O9A.413 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester**

**O9A.419 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**O9A.42 Sexual abuse complicating childbirth**

- O9A.43 Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium**
- O9A.5 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**  
**Conditions in T74.31 or T76.31**  
 Use additional code to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)
- O9A.51 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy**
  - O9A.511 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
  - O9A.512 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
  - O9A.513 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
  - O9A.519 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O9A.52 Psychological abuse complicating childbirth**
- O9A.53 Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium**

## **CHAPTER 16**

### **Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)**

NOTE: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ON NEWBORN RECORDS ONLY, NEVER ON MATERNAL RECORDS

Includes: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth) even if morbidity occurs later

Excludes2: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)

neoplasms (C00-D48)

tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

P00-P04 Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery

P05-P08 Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth

P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening  
 P10-P15 Birth trauma  
 P19-P29 Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period  
 P35-P39 Infections specific to the perinatal period  
 P50-P61 Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn  
 P70-P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn  
 P76-P78 Digestive system disorders of newborn  
 P80-P83 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn  
 P84 Other problems with newborn  
 P90-P96 Other disorders originating in the perinatal period

## **Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)**

Note: These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed morbidity or potential morbidity which have their origin in the perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth). Codes from these categories are also for use for newborns who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and, which after examination and observation, is found not to exist. These codes may be used even if treatment is begun for a suspected condition that is ruled out.

### **P00 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy**

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)

newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)

newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

#### **P00.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal hypertensive disorders**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16

#### **P00.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39

#### **P00.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99, J09 and J10

Excludes1: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)

**P00.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to I00-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2

**P00.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal nutritional disorders**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64

Maternal malnutrition NOS

**P00.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal injury**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O97.2

**P00.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother**

Excludes1: Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4)

damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)

previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)

Excludes2: newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)

**P00.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by radiation to mother

Excludes1: damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)

newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)

**P00.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions**

**P00.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by periodontal disease in mother**

**P00.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus

**P00.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by**

**unspecified maternal condition**

**P01 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy**

Code first any current condition in newborn

**P01.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by incompetent cervix**

**P01.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature rupture of membranes**

**P01.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by oligohydramnios**

Excludes1: oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)

**P01.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by polyhydramnios**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hydramnios

**P01.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by ectopic pregnancy**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abdominal pregnancy

**P01.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by multiple pregnancy**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by triplet (pregnancy)

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by twin (pregnancy)

**P01.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal death**

**P01.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by malpresentation before labor**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech presentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by external version before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by face presentation before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie before labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unstable lie before labor

**P01.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy**

**P01.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified**

**P02 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes**

Code first any current condition in newborn

**P02.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placenta previa**

**P02.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abruptio placenta

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by accidental hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by antepartum hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by damage to placenta from  
amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal blood loss

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature separation of placenta

**P02.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta**

**P02.20 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta**

**P02.29 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental dysfunction

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental infarction

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental insufficiency

**P02.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental transfusion syndromes**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental and cord abnormalities  
resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

**P02.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by prolapsed cord**

**P02.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other compression of umbilical cord**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around  
neck

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by entanglement of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by knot in umbilical cord

**P02.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord**

**P02.60 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord**

**P02.69 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other conditions of umbilical cord**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by short umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by vasa previa

Excludes1: newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)



- P02.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by chorioamnionitis**  
 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amnionitis  
 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by membranitis  
 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placentitis
- P02.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other abnormalities of membranes**
- P02.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified**
- P03 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other complications of labor and delivery**  
 Code first any current condition in newborn
- P03.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech delivery and extraction**
- P03.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery**  
 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by contracted pelvis  
 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66  
 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by persistent occipitoposterior  
 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie
- P03.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by forceps delivery**
- P03.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]**
- P03.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by Cesarean delivery**
- P03.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by precipitate delivery**  
 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by rapid second stage
- P03.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormal uterine contractions**  
 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O62.-, except O62.3  
 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hypertonic labor  
 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by uterine inertia
- P03.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery**
- P03.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm**  
 Excludes1: neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1)

**P03.810 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor**

**P03.811 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor**

**P03.819 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset**

**P03.82 Meconium passage during delivery**

**Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)**

**meconium staining (P96.83)**

**P03.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by induction of labor

**P03.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complication of labor and delivery, unspecified**

**P04 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk**

Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta

Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)

neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)

**P04.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery

**P04.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal medication**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cancer chemotherapy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cytotoxic drugs

Excludes1: dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)  
fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)  
maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4-)

**P04.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of tobacco**

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke  
Excludes2: newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.81)

**P04.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of alcohol**

Excludes1: fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)

**P04.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction**

**P04.41 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of cocaine**

“Crack baby”

**P04.49 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction**

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0)  
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

**P04.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances**

**P04.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances**

**P04.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal noxious substances**

**P04.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified**

**Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)**

**P05 Disorders of newborn related to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition**

**P05.0 Newborn light for gestational age**

Newborn light-for-dates

**P05.00 Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight**

**P05.01 Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams**

**P05.02 Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams**

**P05.03 Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams**

**P05.04 Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams**

**P05.05 Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams**

**P05.06 Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams**

**P05.07 Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams**

**P05.08 Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams**

**P05.1 Newborn small for gestational age**

Newborn small-and-light-for-dates

Newborn small-for-dates

**P05.10 Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight**

**P05.11 Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams**

**P05.12 Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams**

**P05.13 Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams**

**P05.14 Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams**

**P05.15 Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams**

**P05.16 Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams**

**P05.17 Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams**

**P05.18 Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams**

**P05.2 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age**

Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue

Excludes1: newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)

newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)

**P05.9 Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified**

Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS

**P07 Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified**

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

Excludes1: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

**P07.0 Extremely low birth weight newborn**

Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less

**P07.00 Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight**

**P07.01 Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams**

**P07.02 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams**

**P07.03 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams**

**P07.1 Other low birth weight newborn**

Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.

**P07.10 Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight**

**P07.14 Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams**

**P07.15 Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams**

**P07.16 Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams**

**P07.17 Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams**

**P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams**

**P07.2 Extreme immaturity of newborn**

Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.

**P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified**

**weeks**

**P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, less than 24 completed weeks**

**P07.22 Extreme immaturity of newborn, 24-26 completed weeks**

**P07.23 Extreme immaturity of newborn, 27 completed weeks**

**P07.3 Other preterm newborn**

28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.

Prematurity NOS

**P07.30 Other preterm newborn, unspecified weeks**

**P07.31 Other preterm newborn, 28-31 completed weeks**

**P07.32 Other preterm newborn, 32-36 completed weeks**

**P08 Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight**

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

**P08.0 Exceptionally large newborn baby**

Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more

Excludes1: syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)

syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

**P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age newborn**

Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation.

**P08.2 Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age**

**P08.21 Post-term newborn**

**Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks**

**P08.22 Prolonged gestation of newborn**

Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.

Postmaturity NOS

**Abnormal findings on neonatal screening (P09)**

**P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening**

Use additional code to identify signs, symptoms and conditions associated with the screening

Excludes2:nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

## **Birth trauma (P10-P15)**

### **P10 Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury**

Excludes1:intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)

intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)

nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)

#### **P10.0 Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury**

Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury

Excludes1:subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)

#### **P10.1 Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury**

#### **P10.2 Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury**

#### **P10.3 Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury**

#### **P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury**

#### **P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury**

#### **P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury**

### **P11 Other birth injuries to central nervous system**

#### **P11.0 Cerebral edema due to birth injury**

#### **P11.1 Other specified brain damage due to birth injury**

#### **P11.2 Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury**

#### **P11.3 Birth injury to facial nerve**

Facial palsy due to birth injury

#### **P11.4 Birth injury to other cranial nerves**

#### **P11.5 Birth injury to spine and spinal cord**

Fracture of spine due to birth injury

#### **P11.9 Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified**

### **P12 Birth injury to scalp**

#### **P12.0 Cephalhematoma due to birth injury**

#### **P12.1 Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury**

#### **P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury**

Subgaleal hemorrhage

- P12.3 Bruising of scalp due to birth injury**
- P12.4 Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment**
  - Sampling incision of scalp of newborn
  - Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn
- P12.8 Other birth injuries to scalp**
  - P12.81 Caput succedaneum**
  - P12.89 Other birth injuries to scalp**
- P12.9 Birth injury to scalp, unspecified**
- P13 Birth injury to skeleton**
  - Excludes2: birth injury to spine (P11.5)
  - P13.0 Fracture of skull due to birth injury**
  - P13.1 Other birth injuries to skull**
    - Excludes1: cephalhematoma (P12.0)
  - P13.2 Birth injury to femur**
  - P13.3 Birth injury to other long bones**
  - P13.4 Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury**
  - P13.8 Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton**
  - P13.9 Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified**
- P14 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system**
  - P14.0 Erb's paralysis due to birth injury**
  - P14.1 Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury**
  - P14.2 Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury**
  - P14.3 Other brachial plexus birth injuries**
  - P14.8 Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system**
  - P14.9 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified**
- P15 Other birth injuries**
  - P15.0 Birth injury to liver**
    - Rupture of liver due to birth injury
  - P15.1 Birth injury to spleen**
    - Rupture of spleen due to birth injury
  - P15.2 Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury**
  - P15.3 Birth injury to eye**
    - Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury
    - Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury
  - P15.4 Birth injury to face**
    - Facial congestion due to birth injury



- P15.5 Birth injury to external genitalia**
- P15.6 Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury**
- P15.8 Other specified birth injuries**
- P15.9 Birth injury, unspecified**

## **Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)**

### **P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn**

Includes: (fetal) metabolic acidemia in newborn

- P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor**
- P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor**
- P19.2 Metabolic acidemia noted at birth**
- P19.9 Metabolic acidemia, unspecified**

### **P22 Respiratory distress of newborn**

Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)  
respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)

#### **P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn**

Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn  
Hyaline membrane disease  
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn  
Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome  
Respiratory distress syndrome, type I

#### **P22.1 Transient tachypnea of newborn**

Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn  
Respiratory distress syndrome, type II  
Wet lung syndrome

#### **P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn**

#### **P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified**

### **P23 Congenital pneumonia**

Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth

Excludes1: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)

#### **P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent**

Excludes1: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)

#### **P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia**

#### **P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus**

#### **P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B**

- P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli**
- P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas**
- P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents**
  - Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
  - Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
  - Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma
  - Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B
  - Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism
- P23.8 Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms**
  - Use additional code (B97) to identify organism
- P23.9 Congenital pneumonia, unspecified**
- P24 Neonatal aspiration**
  - Includes: aspiration in utero and during delivery
  - P24.0 Meconium aspiration**
    - Excludes1: meconium passage (without aspiration) during delivery (P03.82 )
    - meconium staining (P96.83 )**
    - P24.00 Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms**
      - Meconium aspiration NOS**
    - P24.01 Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms**
      - Meconium aspiration pneumonia**
      - Meconium aspiration pneumonitis**
      - Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS**
      - Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable
  - P24.1 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus**
    - Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amnii)
    - P24.10 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus without respiratory symptoms**
      - Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus NOS
    - P24.11 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus with respiratory symptoms**
      - Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonia
      - Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonitis
      - Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

- P24.2 Neonatal aspiration of blood**
  - P24.20 Neonatal aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms**
    - Neonatal aspiration of blood NOS**
  - P24.21 Neonatal aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms**
    - Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonia**
    - Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonitis**
    - Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable**
- P24.3 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food**
  - Neonatal aspiration of stomach contents**
  - P24.30 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food without respiratory symptoms**
    - Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food NOS**
  - P24.31 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with respiratory symptoms**
    - Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonia**
    - Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonitis**
    - Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable**
- P24.8 Other neonatal aspiration**
  - P24.80 Other neonatal aspiration without respiratory symptoms**
    - Neonatal aspiration NEC**
  - P24.81 Other neonatal aspiration with respiratory symptoms**
    - Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NEC**
    - Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NEC**
    - Neonatal aspiration with pneumonia NOS**
    - Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NOS**
    - Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable**

- P24.9 Neonatal aspiration, unspecified**
- P25 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating in the perinatal period**
  - P25.0 Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period**
  - P25.1 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period**
  - P25.2 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period**
  - P25.3 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period**
  - P25.8 Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period**
- P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
  - P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
  - P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
  - P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period**
  - P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
- P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period**

Excludes1: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)

  - P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome**

Pulmonary dysmaturity
  - P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period**
  - P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period**

Congenital pulmonary fibrosis  
Ventilator lung in newborn
  - P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period**
- P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period**

Excludes1: congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

- P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn**
  - Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units
  - Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation
  - Pulmonary immaturity NOS
- P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn**
  - P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn**
    - Atelectasis of newborn NOS
  - P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome**
    - Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
  - P28.19 Other atelectasis of newborn**
    - Partial atelectasis of newborn
    - Secondary atelectasis of newborn
- P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn**
  - Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)
- P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn**
  - Sleep apnea of newborn NOS
- P28.4 Other apnea of newborn**
- P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn**
  - Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
  - respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)
- P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn**
  - P28.81 Respiratory arrest of newborn**
  - P28.89 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn**
    - Congenital laryngeal stridor**
    - Sniffles in newborn
    - Snuffles in newborn
    - Excludes1: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.0)
- P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified**
  - Respiratory depression in newborn
- P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period**
  - Excludes1: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)
  - P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure**
  - P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia**
    - P29.11 Neonatal tachycardia**
    - P29.12 Neonatal bradycardia**
  - P29.2 Neonatal hypertension**

**P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation**

Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus  
(Persistent) pulmonary hypertension of newborn

**P29.4 Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn**

**P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period**

**P29.81 Cardiac arrest of newborn**

**P29.89 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period**

**P29.9 Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified**

**Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)**

Includes: infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth

Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)  
congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)  
congenital pneumonia (P23.-)  
congenital syphilis (A50.-)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)  
infant botulism (A48.51)  
infectious diseases not specific to the perinatal period (A00-B99, J09, J10.-)  
intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)  
laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)  
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

**P35 Congenital viral diseases**

Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth

**P35.0 Congenital rubella syndrome**

Congenital rubella pneumonitis

**P35.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection**

**P35.2 Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection**

**P35.3 Congenital viral hepatitis**

**P35.8 Other congenital viral diseases**

Congenital varicella [chickenpox]

**P35.9 Congenital viral disease, unspecified**

**P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn**

Includes: congenital sepsis

**P36.0 Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B**

- P36.1 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci**
  - P36.10 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci**
  - P36.19 Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci**
- P36.2 Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus**
- P36.3 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci**
  - P36.30 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci**
  - P36.39 Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci**
- P36.4 Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli**
- P36.5 Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes**
- P36.8 Other bacterial sepsis of newborn**
  - Use additional code from category B96 to identify organism
- P36.9 Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified**
- P37 Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases**
  - Excludes2: congenital syphilis (A50.-)
  - infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)
  - necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77)
  - noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
  - ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)
  - tetanus neonatorum (A33)
- P37.0 Congenital tuberculosis**
- P37.1 Congenital toxoplasmosis**
  - Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis
- P37.2 Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis**
- P37.3 Congenital falciparum malaria**
- P37.4 Other congenital malaria**
- P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis**
- P37.8 Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases**
- P37.9 Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified**
- P38 Omphalitis of newborn**
  - Excludes1: omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)
  - tetanus omphalitis (A33)
  - umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.-)

- P38.1 Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage**
- P38.9 Omphalitis without hemorrhage**  
Omphalitis of newborn NOS
- P39 Other infections specific to the perinatal period**  
**Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)**
  - P39.0 Neonatal infective mastitis**  
Excludes1:breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)  
noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)
  - P39.1 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis**  
Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis  
Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS  
Excludes1:gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)
  - P39.2 Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified**
  - P39.3 Neonatal urinary tract infection**
  - P39.4 Neonatal skin infection**  
Neonatal pyoderma  
Excludes1:pemphigus neonatorum (L00)  
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
  - P39.8 Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period**
  - P39.9 Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified**

## **Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)**

Excludes1:congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)  
 Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)  
 Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)  
 Gilbert's syndrome (E80.4)  
 hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)

- P50 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss**  
Excludes1:congenital anemia from intrauterine (fetal) blood loss (P61.3)
  - P50.0 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from vasa previa**
  - P50.1 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from ruptured cord**
  - P50.2 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from placenta**
  - P50.3 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin**



- P50.4 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation**
- P50.5 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord**
- P50.8 Newborn affected by other intrauterine (fetal) blood loss**
- P50.9 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss, unspecified**  
Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS
- P51 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn**  
Excludes1: omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)  
umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)
  - P51.0 Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn**
  - P51.8 Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn**  
Slipped umbilical ligature NOS
  - P51.9 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified**
- P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn**  
Includes: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia  
Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)  
intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)
  - P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn**  
Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)  
Bleeding into germinal matrix
  - P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn**  
Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension  
Bleeding into ventricle
  - P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of newborn**
    - P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn**  
Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension with enlargement of ventricle
    - P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn**  
Bleeding into cerebral cortex  
Subependymal hemorrhage with intracerebral extension
  - P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn**

- P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn**
- P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn**
- P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn**
- P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages and newborn**
- P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified**
- P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn**  
Includes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn
- P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages**  
Excludes1: newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.-)  
pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-)
  - P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis**  
Excludes1: neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)
  - P54.1 Neonatal melena**  
Excludes1: neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)
  - P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage**
  - P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage**
  - P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage**
  - P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage**  
Neonatal bruising  
Neonatal ecchymoses  
Neonatal petechiae  
Neonatal superficial hematomata  
Excludes2: bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3)  
cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)
  - P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage**  
Neonatal pseudomenses
  - P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages**
  - P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified**
- P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn**
  - P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn**
  - P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn**
  - P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn**
  - P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified**

**P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease**

Excludes1: hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)

**P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization**

**P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease**

**P56.90 Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease**

**P56.99 Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease**

**P57 Kernicterus**

**P57.0 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization**

**P57.8 Other specified kernicterus**

Excludes1: Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)

**P57.9 Kernicterus, unspecified**

**P58 Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis**

Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)

**P58.0 Neonatal jaundice due to bruising**

**P58.1 Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding**

**P58.2 Neonatal jaundice due to infection**

**P58.3 Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia**

**P58.4 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn**

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxin

**P58.41 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother**

**P58.42 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given to newborn**

**P58.5 Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood**

**P58.8 Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive hemolysis**

**P58.9 Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis, unspecified**

**P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes**

Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90)  
kernicterus (P57.-)

**P59.0 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery**

Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity

Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

- P59.1      Inspissated bile syndrome**
- P59.2      Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified  
hepatocellular damage**  
Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)
- P59.20 Neonatal jaundice from unspecified  
hepatocellular damage**
- P59.29 Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular  
damage**
- P59.3      Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor**
- P59.8      Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes**
- P59.9      Neonatal jaundice, unspecified**  
Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS

**P60    Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn**  
Includes: defibrination syndrome of newborn

**P61    Other perinatal hematological disorders**

Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)

- P61.0      Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia**  
Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion  
Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia  
Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization
- P61.1      Polycythemia neonatorum**
- P61.2      Anemia of prematurity**
- P61.3      Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss**
- P61.4      Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere  
classified**  
Congenital anemia NOS
- P61.5      Transient neonatal neutropenia**  
Excludes1: congenital neutropenia  
(nontransient) (D70.0)
- P61.6      Other transient neonatal disorders of  
coagulation**
- P61.8      Other specified perinatal hematological  
disorders**
- P61.9      Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified**

**Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific  
to newborn (P70-P74)**

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's  
response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or its adjustment to

extrauterine environment

**P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn**

**P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes**

**P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother**

Maternal diabetes mellitus (pre-existing) (type 1 or type 2) affecting newborn (with hypoglycemia)

**P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus**

**P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia**

**P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycemia**

Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia

**P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn**

**P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified**

**P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism**

**P71.0 Cow's milk hypocalcemia in newborn**

**P71.1 Other neonatal hypocalcemia**

Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

**P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesemia**

**P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency**

Neonatal tetany NOS

**P71.4 Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism**

**P71.8 Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism**

**P71.9 Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified**

**P72 Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders**

Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1)  
dysmaturational goiter (E07.1)

Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)

**P72.0 Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified**

Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning

**P72.1 Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism**

Neonatal thyrotoxicosis

**P72.2 Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified**

Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism

**P72.8 Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders**

**P72.9 Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified**

**P74 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances**

**P74.0 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn**

**Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn (P19)**

**P74.1 Dehydration of newborn**

**P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn**

**P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn**

**P74.4 Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn**

**P74.5 Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn**

**P74.6 Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn**

**P74.8 Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn**

**Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory**

**P74.9 Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified**

## **Digestive system disorders of newborn (P76-P78)**

**P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn**

**Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)**

**P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome**

**Meconium ileus NOS**

**P76.1 Transitory ileus of newborn**

**Excludes1: Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)**

**P76.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk**

**P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn**

**Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.-**

**P76.9 Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified**

**P77 Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn**

**P78 Other perinatal digestive system disorders**

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)

neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)

**P78.0 Perinatal intestinal perforation**

Meconium peritonitis

**P78.1 Other neonatal peritonitis**

Neonatal peritonitis NOS

**P78.2 Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood**

**P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhea**

Neonatal diarrhea NOS

**P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders**

**P78.81 Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)**

**P78.82 Peptic ulcer of newborn**

**P78.89 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders**

**P78.9 Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified**

**Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)**

**P80 Hypothermia of newborn**

**P80.0 Cold injury syndrome**

Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological and biochemical abnormalities.

Excludes1: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)

**P80.8 Other hypothermia of newborn**

Mild hypothermia of newborn

**P80.9 Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified**

**P81 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn**

**P81.0 Environmental hyperthermia of newborn**

**P81.8 Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn**

**P81.9 Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified**

Fever of newborn NOS

**P83 Other conditions of integument specific to newborn**

Excludes1: congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)

hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)

neonatal skin infection (P39.4)  
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

Excludes2: cradle cap (L21.0)  
diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)

**P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum**

**P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum**

**P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease**

Hydrops fetalis NOS

**P83.3 Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn**

**P83.30 Unspecified edema specific to newborn**

**P83.39 Other edema specific to newborn**

**P83.4 Breast engorgement of newborn**

Noninfective mastitis of newborn

**P83.5 Congenital hydrocele**

**P83.6 Umbilical polyp of newborn**

**P83.8 Other specified conditions integument specific to newborn**

Bronze baby syndrome

Neonatal scleroderma

Urticaria neonatorum

**P83.9 Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified**

## **Other problems with newborn (P84)**

### **P84 Other problems with newborn**

#### **Acidemia of newborn**

Acidosis of newborn

Anoxia of newborn NOS

Asphyxia of newborn NOS

Hypercapnia of newborn

Hypoxemia of newborn

Hypoxia of newborn NOS

Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)  
late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)



## **Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)**

### **P90 Convulsions of newborn**

Excludes1: benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-)  
benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-)

### **P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn**

**P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischemia**

**P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn**

**P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia**

**Periventricular leukomalacia**

**P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability**

**P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression**

**P91.5 Neonatal coma**

**P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy (HIE)**

**P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status  
of newborn**

**P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn,  
unspecified**

### **P92 Feeding problems of newborn**

**P92.0 Vomiting of newborn**

**P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination of newborn**

**P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn**

**P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn**

**P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn**

**P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast**

**P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn**

**P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified**

### **P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn**

**Includes: reactions and intoxications due to drugs  
administered to fetus affecting newborn**

Excludes1: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to  
newborn (P58.4-)

reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and  
other medication (P04.0-P04.1, P04.4)

withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn  
(P96.2)

- P93.0 Grey baby syndrome**  
Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn
- P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn**  
Code (T36-T50) to identify drug
- P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn**
- P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis**  
Excludes1: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)
- P94.1 Congenital hypertonia**
- P94.2 Congenital hypotonia**  
Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified
- P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn**
- P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified**
- P95 Stillbirth**  
Includes: deadborn fetus NOS  
fetal death of unspecified cause  
stillbirth NOS  
Excludes1 maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)  
missed abortion (O02.1)  
outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)
- P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period**
- P96.0 Congenital renal failure**  
Uremia of newborn
- P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction**  
Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother  
Excludes1: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery (P04.0)
- P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn**
- P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn**  
Neonatal craniotabes
- P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure**
- P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period**
- P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period**

**Excludes2:** newborn affected by in utero  
exposure to tobacco (P04.2)  
exposure to environmental tobacco  
smoke after the perinatal period  
(Z58.7)

**P96.82** Delayed separation of umbilical cord

**P96.83** Meconium staining

**Excludes1:** meconium aspiration (P24.00,  
P24.01)  
meconium passage during delivery  
(P03.82)

**P96.89** Other specified conditions originating in the  
perinatal period

**Use additional code to specify condition**

**P96.9** Condition originating in the perinatal period,  
unspecified

Congenital debility NOS

## **CHAPTER 17**

### **Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)**

**Excludes1:** inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- Q00-Q07 Congenital malformations of the nervous system
- Q10-Q18 Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
- Q20-Q28 Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
- Q30-Q34 Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
- Q35-Q37 Cleft lip and cleft palate
- Q38-Q45 Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
- Q50-Q56 Congenital malformations of genital organs
- Q60-Q64 Congenital malformations of the urinary system
- Q65-Q79 Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
- Q80-Q89 Other congenital malformations
- Q90-Q99 Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

## **Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)**

### **Q00 Anencephaly and similar malformations**

#### **Q00.0 Anencephaly**

Acephaly  
Acrania  
Amyelencephaly  
Hemianencephaly  
Hemicephaly

#### **Q00.1 Craniorachischisis**

#### **Q00.2 Iniencephaly**

### **Q01 Encephalocele**

Includes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III  
encephalocystocele  
encephalomyelocele  
hydroencephalocele  
hydromeningocele, cranial  
meningocele, cerebral  
meningoencephalocele

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

#### **Q01.0 Frontal encephalocele**

#### **Q01.1 Nasofrontal encephalocele**

#### **Q01.2 Occipital encephalocele**

#### **Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites**

#### **Q01.9 Encephalocele, unspecified**

### **Q02 Microcephaly**

Includes: hydromicrocephaly  
micrencephalon

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

### **Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus**

Includes: hydrocephalus in newborn

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)

acquired hydrocephalus (G91.-)

hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

hydrocephalus with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)

#### **Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius**

Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius

Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital

Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius

#### **Q03.1 Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka**

Dandy-Walker syndrome

**Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus**

**Q03.9 Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified**

**Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain**

Excludes1: cyclopia (Q87.0)

macrocephaly (Q75.3)

**Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum**

Agensis of corpus callosum

**Q04.1 Arhinencephaly**

**Q04.2 Holoprosencephaly**

**Q04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain**

Absence of part of brain

Agensis of part of brain

Agyria

Aplasia of part of brain

Hydranencephaly

Hypoplasia of part of brain

Lissencephaly

Microgyria

Pachygyria

Excludes1: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

**Q04.4 Septo-optic dysplasia of brain**

**Q04.5 Megalencephaly**

**Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts**

Porencephaly

Schizencephaly

Excludes1: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

**Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain**

Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV

Macrogyria

**Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified**

Congenital anomaly NOS of brain

Congenital deformity NOS of brain

Congenital disease or lesion NOS of brain

Multiple anomalies NOS of brain, congenital

**Q05 Spina bifida**

Includes: hydromeningocele (spinal)

meningocele (spinal)

meningomyelocele

myelocele

myelomeningocele

rachischisis

spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)  
syringomyelocele

Use additional code for any associated paraplegia (paraparesis) (G82.2-)

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)

spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

**Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus**

**Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus**

Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

**Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus**

Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

**Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus**

**Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus**

**Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus**

**Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus**

Dorsal spina bifida NOS

Thoracolumbar spina bifida NOS

**Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus**

Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS

**Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus**

**Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified**

**Q06 Other congenital malformations of spinal cord**

**Q06.0 Amyelia**

**Q06.1 Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord**

Atelomyelia

Myelatelasia

Myelodysplasia of spinal cord

**Q06.2 Diastematomyelia**

**Q06.3 Other congenital cauda equina malformations**

**Q06.4 Hydromyelia**

Hydrorachis

**Q06.8 Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord**

**Q06.9 Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified**

Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord

Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord

Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord

**Q07 Other congenital malformations of nervous system**

Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)

familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)

neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)

**Q07.0      Arnold-Chiari syndrome**

Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01.-)

Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)

**Q07.00      Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina  
bifida or hydrocephalus**

**Q07.01      Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida**

**Q07.02      Arnold-Chiari syndrome with  
hydrocephalus**

**Q07.03      Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida  
and hydrocephalus**

**Q07.8      Other specified congenital malformations of  
nervous system**

Agensis of nerve

Displacement of brachial plexus

Jaw-winking syndrome

Marcus Gunn's syndrome

**Q07.9      Congenital malformation of nervous system,  
unspecified**

Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system

Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system

Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

**Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck  
(Q10-Q18)**

Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

congenital malformation of:

cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)

larynx (Q31.-)

lip NEC (Q38.0)

nose (Q30.-)

parathyroid gland (Q89.2)

thyroid gland (Q89.2)

**Q10    Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and  
orbit**

Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)

cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

**Q10.0      Congenital ptosis**

**Q10.1      Congenital ectropion**

**Q10.2      Congenital entropion**

**Q10.3      Other congenital malformations of eyelid**

- Ablepharon
- Blepharophimosis, congenital
- Coloboma of eyelid
- Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia
- Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid
- Congenital accessory eyelid
- Congenital accessory eye muscle
- Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS
- Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus**
  - Congenital absence of punctum lacrimale
- Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct**
- Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus**
  - Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS
- Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit**
- Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos**
  - Q11.0 Cystic eyeball**
  - Q11.1 Other anophthalmos**
    - Anophthalmos NOS
    - Agenesis of eye
    - Aplasia of eye
  - Q11.2 Microphthalmos**
    - Cryptophthalmos NOS
    - Dysplasia of eye
    - Hypoplasia of eye
    - Rudimentary eye
    - Excludes1: cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)
  - Q11.3 Macrophthalmos**
    - Excludes1: macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)
- Q12 Congenital lens malformations**
  - Q12.0 Congenital cataract**
  - Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens**
  - Q12.2 Coloboma of lens**
  - Q12.3 Congenital aphakia**
  - Q12.4 Spherophakia**
  - Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations**
    - Microphakia
  - Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified**
- Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye**
  - Q13.0 Coloboma of iris**



Coloboma NOS

**Q13.1 Absence of iris**

Aniridia

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

**Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris**

Anisocoria, congenital

Atresia of pupil

Congenital malformation of iris NOS

Corectopia

**Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity**

**Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations**

Congenital malformation of cornea NOS

Microcornea

Peter's anomaly

**Q13.5 Blue sclera**

**Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye**

**Q13.81 Rieger's anomaly**

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

**Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye**

**Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified**

**Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye**

**Excludes2:** optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)

**Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor**

Congenital vitreous opacity

**Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina**

Congenital retinal aneurysm

**Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc**

Coloboma of optic disc

**Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid**

**Q14.8 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye**

Coloboma of the fundus

**Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified**

**Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye**

**Excludes1:** congenital nystagmus (H55.01)

ocular albinism (E70.31-)

optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)

retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)

**Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma**

Axenfeld's anomaly  
Buphthalmos  
Glaucoma of childhood  
Glaucoma of newborn  
Hydrophthalmos  
Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma  
Macrocornea with glaucoma  
Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma  
Megalocornea with glaucoma

**Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye**

**Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified**

Congenital anomaly of eye  
Congenital deformity of eye

**Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing**

Excludes1: congenital deafness (H90.-)

**Q16.0 Congenital absence of (ear) auricle**

**Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)**

Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus

**Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube**

**Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles**

Congenital fusion of ear ossicles

**Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear**

Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS

**Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear**

Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth  
Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti

**Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified**

Congenital absence of ear NOS

**Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear**

Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0-Q16.9)

preauricular sinus (Q18.1)

**Q17.0 Accessory auricle**

Accessory tragus  
Polyotia  
Preauricular appendage or tag  
Supernumerary ear

Supernumerary lobule

**Q17.1 Macrotia**

**Q17.2 Microtia**

**Q17.3 Other misshapen ear**

Pointed ear

**Q17.4 Misplaced ear**

Low-set ears

Excludes1: cervical auricle (Q18.2)

**Q17.5 Prominent ear**

Bat ear

**Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear**

Congenital absence of lobe of ear

**Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified**

Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

## **Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck**

Excludes1: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4

congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)

cyclopia (Q87.0)

dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)

malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0)

persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

**Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft**

Branchial vestige

**Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst**

Fistula of auricle, congenital

Cervicoaural fistula

**Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations**

Branchial cleft malformation NOS

Cervical auricle

Otocephaly

**Q18.3 Webbing of neck**

Pterygium colli

**Q18.4 Macrostomia**

**Q18.5 Microstomia**

**Q18.6 Macrocheilia**

Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

**Q18.7 Microcheilia**

**Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck**

Medial cyst of face and neck

Medial fistula of face and neck

Medial sinus of face and neck

**Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified**

Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck

**Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)**

**Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections**

Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)

mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

**Q20.0 Common arterial trunk**

Persistent truncus arteriosus

Excludes1: aortic septal defect (Q21.4)

**Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle**

Taussig-Bing syndrome

**Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle**

**Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection**

Dextrotransposition of aorta

Transposition of great vessels (complete)

**Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle**

Common ventricle

Cor triloculare biatriatum

Single ventricle

**Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection**

Corrected transposition

Levotransposition

Ventricular inversion

**Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages**

Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia

**Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections**

Cor binoculare

**Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified**

**Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa**

Excludes1: acquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)

**Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect**

Roger's disease

**Q21.1 Atrial septal defect**

Coronary sinus defect

Patent or persistent foramen ovale

Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)

Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect

**Q21.2      Atrioventricular septal defect**

Common atrioventricular canal

Endocardial cushion defect

Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)

**Q21.3      Tetralogy of Fallot**

Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia,  
dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.

**Q21.4      Aortopulmonary septal defect**

Aortic septal defect

Aortopulmonary window

**Q21.8      Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa**

Eisenmenger's defect

Pentalogy of Fallot

Excludes1: Eisenmenger's complex (I27.8)

Eisenmenger's syndrome (I27.8)

**Q21.9      Congenital malformation of cardiac septum,  
unspecified**

Septal (heart) defect NOS

**Q22      Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid  
valves**

**Q22.0      Pulmonary valve atresia**

**Q22.1      Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis**

**Q22.2      Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency**

Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation

**Q22.3      Other congenital malformations of pulmonary  
valve**

Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS

Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve

**Q22.4      Congenital tricuspid stenosis**

Congenital tricuspid atresia

**Q22.5      Ebstein's anomaly**

**Q22.6      Hypoplastic right heart syndrome**

**Q22.8      Other congenital malformations of tricuspid  
valve**

**Q22.9      Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve,  
unspecified**

**Q23      Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves**

**Q23.0      Congenital stenosis of aortic valve**

Congenital aortic atresia

Congenital aortic stenosis NOS

Excludes1: congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)

congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)

supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)

**Q23.1 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve**

Bicuspid aortic valve

Congenital aortic insufficiency

**Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis**

Congenital mitral atresia

**Q23.3 Congenital mitral insufficiency**

**Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome**

**Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves**

**Q23.9 Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified**

**Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart**

Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)

**Q24.0 Dextrocardia**

Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)

isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)

mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

**Q24.1 Levocardia**

**Q24.2 Cor triatriatum**

**Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis**

Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis

**Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis**

**Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels**

Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm

**Q24.6 Congenital heart block**

**Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart**

Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle

Congenital malformation of myocardium

Congenital malformation of pericardium

Malposition of heart

Uhl's disease

**Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified**

Congenital anomaly of heart

Congenital disease of heart

**Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries**

- Q25.0      Patent ductus arteriosus**
  - Patent ductus Botallo
  - Persistent ductus arteriosus
- Q25.1      Coarctation of aorta**
  - Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)
- Q25.2      Atresia of aorta**
- Q25.3      Supravalvular aortic stenosis**
  - Excludes1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)
  - congenital aortic valve stenosis (Q23.0)
- Q25.4      Other congenital malformations of aorta**
  - Absence of aorta
  - Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva (ruptured)
  - Aplasia of aorta
  - Congenital aneurysm of aorta
  - Congenital malformations of aorta
  - Congenital dilatation of aorta
  - Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]
  - Hypoplasia of aorta
  - Persistent convolutions of aortic arch
  - Persistent right aortic arch
  - Excludes1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
- Q25.5      Atresia of pulmonary artery**
- Q25.6      Stenosis of pulmonary artery**
- Q25.7      Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery**
  - Aberrant pulmonary artery
  - Agensis of pulmonary artery
  - Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
  - Congenital anomaly of pulmonary artery
  - Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
  - Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery
- Q25.8      Other congenital malformations of other great arteries**
- Q25.9      Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified**
- Q26      Congenital malformations of great veins**
  - Q26.0      Congenital stenosis of vena cava**
    - Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)
  - Q26.1      Persistent left superior vena cava**
  - Q26.2      Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection**
    - Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic
    - Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic
  - Q26.3      Partial anomalous pulmonary venous**

**connection**

Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return

**Q26.4 Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified**

**Q26.5 Anomalous portal venous connection**

**Q26.6 Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula**

**Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins**

Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)

Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava

Persistent left posterior cardinal vein

Scimitar syndrome

**Q26.9 Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified**

Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS

**Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system**

Excludes2:anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)

anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)

anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)

congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)

**Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery**

Single umbilical artery

**Q27.1 Congenital renal artery stenosis**

**Q27.2 Other congenital malformations of renal artery**

Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS

Multiple renal arteries

**Q27.3 Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)**

Arteriovenous aneurysm

Excludes1:acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)

Excludes2:arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels (Q28.2)

arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels (Q28.0)

**Q27.30 Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified**

**Q27.31 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb**

**Q27.32 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb**

**Q27.33 Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel**

**Q27.34 Arteriovenous malformation of renal**



**vessel**

**Q27.39 Arteriovenous malformation, other site**

**Q27.4 Congenital phlebectasia**

**Q27.8 Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system**

Absence of peripheral vascular system

Atresia of peripheral vascular system

Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)

Congenital stricture, artery

Congenital varix

Excludes1: arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)

**Q27.9 Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified**

Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

**Q28 Other congenital malformations of circulatory system**

Excludes1: congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)

congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)

ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)

ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)

Excludes2: congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)

congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.7)

congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

**Q28.0 Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels**

Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

**Q28.1 Other malformations of precerebral vessels**

Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS

Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

**Q28.2 Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels**

Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS

Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

**Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels**

Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS

**Q28.8 Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system**

Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC

Spinal vessel anomaly

**Q28.9 Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified**

## **Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)**

### **Q30 Congenital malformations of nose**

Excludes1: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

#### **Q30.0 Choanal atresia**

Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)

Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

#### **Q30.1 Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose**

Congenital absent of nose

#### **Q30.2 Fissured, notched and cleft nose**

#### **Q30.3 Congenital perforated nasal septum**

#### **Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose**

Accessory nose

Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall

#### **Q30.9 Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified**

### **Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx**

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.89)

#### **Q31.0 Web of larynx**

Glottic web of larynx

Subglottic web of larynx

Web of larynx NOS

#### **Q31.1 Congenital subglottic stenosis**

#### **Q31.2 Laryngeal hypoplasia**

#### **Q31.3 Laryngocele**

#### **Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia**

#### **Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx**

Absence of larynx

Agenesis of larynx

Atresia of larynx

Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage

Congenital fissure of epiglottis

Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC

Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage

#### **Q31.9 Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified**

### **Q32 Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus**

Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)

#### **Q32.0 Congenital tracheomalacia**

#### **Q32.1 Other congenital malformations of trachea**

Atresia of trachea

Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage

Congenital dilatation of trachea  
Congenital malformation of trachea  
Congenital stenosis of trachea  
Congenital tracheocele

**Q32.2 Congenital bronchomalacia**

**Q32.3 Congenital stenosis of bronchus**

**Q32.4 Other congenital malformations of bronchus**

Absence of bronchus  
Agenesis of bronchus  
Atresia of bronchus  
Congenital diverticulum of bronchus  
Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS

**Q33 Congenital malformations of lung**

**Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung**

Congenital cystic lung disease  
Congenital honeycomb lung  
Congenital polycystic lung disease  
Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0)  
cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)

**Q33.1 Accessory lobe of lung**

Azygos lobe (fissured), lung

**Q33.2 Sequestration of lung**

**Q33.3 Agenesis of lung**

Congenital absence of lung (lobe)

**Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis**

**Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung**

**Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung**

Excludes1: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)

**Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung**

**Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified**

**Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system**

Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation  
syndrome (G47.35)

**Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura**

**Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum**

**Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of  
respiratory system**

Atresia of nasopharynx

**Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system,  
unspecified**

Congenital absence of respiratory system

## **Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)**

### **Use additional code to identify associated malformation of the nose (Q30.2)**

Excludes1: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

#### **Q35 Cleft palate**

Includes: fissure of palate  
palatoschisis

Excludes1: cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

**Q35.1 Cleft hard palate**

**Q35.3 Cleft soft palate**

**Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate**

**Q35.7 Cleft uvula**

**Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified**

Cleft palate NOS

#### **Q36 Cleft lip**

Includes: cheiloschisis  
congenital fissure of lip  
harelip  
labium leporinum

Excludes1: cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)

**Q36.0 Cleft lip, bilateral**

**Q36.1 Cleft lip, median**

**Q36.9 Cleft lip, unilateral**

Cleft lip NOS

#### **Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip**

Includes: cheilopalatoschisis

**Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip**

**Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip**

Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS

**Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip**

**Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip**

Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS

**Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip**

**Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip**

Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS

**Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip**

**Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip**

Cleft palate with cleft lip NOS

## **Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)**

### **Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx**

Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies (M26.-)

macrostomia (Q18.4)

microstomia (Q18.5)

#### **Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified**

Congenital fistula of lip

Congenital malformation of lip NOS

Van der Woude's syndrome

Excludes1: cleft lip (Q36.-)

cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)

macrocheilia (Q18.6)

microcheilia (Q18.7)

#### **Q38.1 Ankyloglossia**

Tongue tie

#### **Q38.2 Macroglossia**

Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

#### **Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue**

Aglossia

Bifid tongue

Congenital adhesion of tongue

Congenital fissure of tongue

Congenital malformation of tongue NOS

Double tongue

Hypoglossia

Hypoplasia of tongue

Microglossia

#### **Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts**

Atresia of salivary glands and ducts

Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts

Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts

Congenital fistula of salivary gland

#### **Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified**

Congenital absence of uvula

Congenital malformation of palate NOS

Congenital high arched palate  
Excludes1:cleft palate (Q35.-)  
cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

**Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth**

Congenital malformation of mouth NOS

**Q38.7 Congenital pharyngeal pouch**

Congenital diverticulum of pharynx  
Excludes1:pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

**Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx**

Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS  
Imperforate pharynx

**Q39 Congenital malformations of esophagus**

**Q39.0 Atresia of esophagus without fistula**

Atresia of esophagus NOS

**Q39.1 Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula**

Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula

**Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia**

Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula NOS

**Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus**

**Q39.4 Esophageal web**

**Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of esophagus**

Congenital cardiospasm

**Q39.6 Congenital diverticulum of esophagus**

Congenital esophageal pouch

**Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of esophagus**

Congenital absence of esophagus  
Congenital displacement of esophagus  
Congenital duplication of esophagus

**Q39.9 Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified**

**Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract**

**Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis**

Congenital or infantile constriction  
Congenital or infantile hypertrophy  
Congenital or infantile spasm  
Congenital or infantile stenosis  
Congenital or infantile stricture

**Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia**

Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus  
Excludes1:congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

**Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach**

Congenital displacement of stomach  
Congenital diverticulum of stomach  
Congenital hourglass stomach  
Congenital duplication of stomach  
Megalogastria  
Microgastria

**Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified**

**Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract**

**Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified**

Congenital anomaly of upper alimentary tract  
Congenital deformity of upper alimentary tract

**Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine**

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.11)  
meconium ileus NOS (without cystic fibrosis) (P76.0)

**Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum**

**Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum**

Apple peel syndrome  
Imperforate jejunum

**Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum**

**Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine**

**Q41.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified**

Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS

**Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine**

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine

**Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula**

**Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula**

Imperforate rectum

- Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula**
- Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula**
  - Imperforate anus
- Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine**
- Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified**
- Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine**
  - Q43.0 Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)**
    - Persistent omphalomesenteric duct
    - Persistent vitelline duct
  - Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease**
    - Aganglioneurosis
    - Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon
  - Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon**
    - Congenital dilatation of colon
  - Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation**
    - Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]
    - Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]
    - Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon
    - Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon
    - Jackson's membrane
    - Malrotation of colon
    - Rotation failure of cecum and colon
    - Universal mesentery
  - Q43.4 Duplication of intestine**
  - Q43.5 Ectopic anus**
  - Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus**
    - Excludes1: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.2)
    - congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.0)
    - congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)
    - congenital urethrorectal fistula (Q64.7)
    - pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)
  - Q43.7 Persistent cloaca**
    - Cloaca NOS
  - Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine**
    - Congenital blind loop syndrome
    - Congenital diverticulitis, colon



Congenital diverticulum, intestine  
Dolichocolon  
Megaloappendix  
Megaloduodenum  
Microcolon  
Transposition of appendix  
Transposition of colon  
Transposition of intestine

**Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified**

**Q44 Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver**

**Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder**

Congenital absence of gallbladder

**Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder**

Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS

Intrahepatic gallbladder

**Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts**

**Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts**

**Q44.4 Choledochal cyst**

**Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts**

Accessory hepatic duct

Biliary duct duplication

Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS

Cystic duct duplication

**Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver**

Fibrocystic disease of liver

**Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver**

Accessory liver

Alagille's syndrome

Congenital absence of liver

Congenital hepatomegaly

Congenital malformation of liver NOS

**Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system**

Excludes2: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

**Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas**

Congenital absence of pancreas

**Q45.1 Annular pancreas**

**Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst**

**Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct**

Accessory pancreas  
Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS  
Excludes1: congenital diabetes mellitus (E10.-)  
cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)  
fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)  
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

**Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system**

Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS  
Duplication of digestive system  
Malposition, congenital of digestive system

**Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified**

Congenital anomaly of digestive system  
Congenital deformity of digestive system

**Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)**

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5)  
syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of  
chromosomes (Q90-Q99)

**Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments**

**Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary**

Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

**Q50.01 Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral**

**Q50.02 Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral**

**Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst**

**Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary**

**Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary**

**Q50.31 Accessory ovary**

**Q50.32 Ovarian streak**

46, XX with streak gonads

**Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary**

Congenital malformation of ovary NOS

**Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube**

Fimbrial cyst

**Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament**

Epoophoron cyst

Parovarian cyst

**Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament**

Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Accessory fallopian tube and broad ligament  
Atresia of fallopian tube and broad ligament  
Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS

**Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix**

**Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus**

Congenital absence of uterus

**Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina**

**Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina without obstruction**

Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina NOS

**Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina with obstruction**

**Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus**

Doubling of uterus NOS

**Q51.3 Bicornate uterus**

**Q51.4 Unicornate uterus**

**Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix**

Congenital absence of cervix

**Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix**

**Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts**

**Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix**

Hypoplasia of uterus and cervix

**Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified**

**Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia**

**Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina**

**Q52.1 Doubling of vagina**

Septate vagina

Excludes1: doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)

**Q52.2 Congenital rectovaginal fistula**

Excludes1: cloaca (Q43.7)

**Q52.3 Imperforate hymen**

**Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina**

Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital

Congenital malformation of vagina NOS

Embryonic vaginal cyst

Gartner's duct cyst

**Q52.5 Fusion of labia**

- Q52.6 Congenital malformation of clitoris**
- Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva**
  - Q52.70 Unspecified congenital malformations of vulva**
    - Congenital malformation of vulva NOS
  - Q52.71 Congenital absence of vulva**
  - Q52.79 Other congenital malformations of vulva**
    - Congenital cyst of vulva
- Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia**
- Q52.9 Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified**
- Q53 Undescended and ectopic testicle**
  - Q53.0 Ectopic testis**
    - Q53.00 Ectopic testis, unspecified**
    - Q53.01 Ectopic testis, unilateral**
    - Q53.02 Ectopic testes, bilateral**
  - Q53.1 Undescended testicle, unilateral**
    - Q53.10 Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral**
    - Q53.11 Abdominal testis, unilateral**
    - Q53.12 Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral**
  - Q53.2 Undescended testicle, bilateral**
    - Q53.20 Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral**
    - Q53.21 Abdominal testis, bilateral**
    - Q53.22 Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral**
  - Q53.9 Undescended testicle, unspecified**
    - Cryptorchism NOS
- Q54 Hypospadias**
  - Excludes1: epispadias (Q64.0)
  - Q54.0 Hypospadias, balanic**
    - Hypospadias, coronal
    - Hypospadias, glandular
  - Q54.1 Hypospadias, penile**
  - Q54.2 Hypospadias, penoscrotal**
  - Q54.3 Hypospadias, perineal**
  - Q54.4 Congenital chordee**
    - Chordee without hypospadias

- Q54.8 Other hypospadias**  
Hypospadias with intersex state
- Q54.9 Hypospadias, unspecified**
- Q55 Other congenital malformations of male genital organs**  
Excludes1:congenital hydrocele (P83.5)  
hypospadias (Q54.-)
- Q55.0 Absence and aplasia of testis**  
Monorchism
- Q55.1 Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum**  
Fusion of testes
- Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum**
  - Q55.20 Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum**  
Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS
  - Q55.21 Polyorchism**
  - Q55.22 Retractable testis**
  - Q55.23 Scrotal transposition**
  - Q55.29 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum**
- Q55.3 Atresia of vas deferens**  
Code first any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
- Q55.4 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate**  
Absence or aplasia of prostate  
Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord  
Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS
- Q55.5 Congenital absence and aplasia of penis**
- Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis**
  - Q55.61 Curvature of penis (lateral)**
  - Q55.62 Hypoplasia of penis**  
Micropenis
  - Q55.69 Other congenital malformation of penis NOS**  
Congenital malformation of penis NOS
- Q55.7 Congenital vasocutaneous fistula**
- Q55.8 Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs**
- Q55.9 Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified**

Congenital anomaly of male genital organ  
Congenital deformity of male genital organ

**Q56 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism**

Excludes1: 46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)  
androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5)  
chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)  
female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)  
pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)  
pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

**Q56.0 Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified**

Ovotestis

**Q56.1 Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified**

46, XY with streak gonads  
Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS

**Q56.2 Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified**

Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS

**Q56.3 Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified**

**Q56.4 Indeterminate sex, unspecified**

Ambiguous genitalia

**Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)**

**Q60 Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney**

Includes: congenital absence of kidney  
congenital atrophy of kidney  
infantile atrophy of kidney

**Q60.0 Renal agenesis, unilateral**

**Q60.1 Renal agenesis, bilateral**

**Q60.2 Renal agenesis, unspecified**

**Q60.3 Renal hypoplasia, unilateral**

**Q60.4 Renal hypoplasia, bilateral**

**Q60.5 Renal hypoplasia, unspecified**

**Q60.6 Potter's syndrome**

**Q61 Cystic kidney disease**

Excludes1: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)  
Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

**Q61.0 Congenital renal cyst**

- Q61.00 Congenital renal cyst, unspecified**  
Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)
- Q61.01 Congenital single renal cyst**
- Q61.02 Congenital multiple renal cysts**
- Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, infantile type**  
Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive
- Q61.11 Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts**
- Q61.19 Other polycystic kidney, infantile type**
- Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, adult type**  
Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant
- Q61.3 Polycystic kidney, unspecified**
- Q61.4 Renal dysplasia**
- Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney**  
Nephronophthisis  
Sponge kidney NOS
- Q61.8 Other cystic kidney diseases**  
Fibrocystic kidney  
Fibrocystic renal degeneration or disease
- Q61.9 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified**  
Meckel-Gruber syndrome
- Q62 Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter**
- Q62.0 Congenital hydronephrosis**
- Q62.1 Congenital occlusion of ureter**  
Atresia and stenosis of ureter
- Q62.10 Congenital occlusion of ureter, unspecified**
- Q62.11 Congenital occlusion of ureteropelvic junction**
- Q62.12 Congenital occlusion of ureterovesical orifice**
- Q62.2 Congenital megaureter**  
Congenital dilatation of ureter
- Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter**
- Q62.31 Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic**
- Q62.32 Cecoureterocele**  
Ectopic ureterocele
- Q62.39 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter**  
Ureteropelvic junction obstruction NOS
- Q62.4 Agenesis of ureter**

Congenital absence ureter

**Q62.5 Duplication of ureter**

Accessory ureter

Double ureter

**Q62.6 Malposition of ureter**

**Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified**

**Q62.61 Deviation of ureter**

**Q62.62 Displacement of ureter**

**Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter**

Ectopia of ureter

Ectopic ureter

**Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter**

**Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux**

**Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter**

Anomaly of ureter NOS

**Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney**

Excludes1: congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)

**Q63.0 Accessory kidney**

**Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney**

**Q63.2 Ectopic kidney**

Congenital displaced kidney

Malrotation of kidney

**Q63.3 Hyperplastic and giant kidney**

Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney

**Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney**

Congenital renal calculi

**Q63.9 Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified**

**Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system**

**Q64.0 Epispadias**

Excludes1: hypospadias (Q54.-)

**Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder**

**Q64.10 Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified**

Ectopia vesicae

**Q64.11 Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder**

**Q64.12 Cloacal extrophy of urinary bladder**

**Q64.19 Other exstrophy of urinary bladder**

Extroversion of bladder

**Q64.2 Congenital posterior urethral valves**

**Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck**



- Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction**  
Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice
- Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra**
- Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urinary meatus**
- Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck**  
Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS
- Q64.4 Malformation of urachus**  
Cyst of urachus  
Patent urachus  
Prolapse of urachus
- Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra**
- Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder**
- Q64.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra**  
Excludes1: congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)
- Q64.70 Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra**  
Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS
- Q64.71 Congenital prolapse of urethra**
- Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus**
- Q64.73 Congenital urethrorectal fistula**
- Q64.74 Double urethra**
- Q64.75 Double urinary meatus**
- Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra**
- Q64.8 Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system**
- Q64.9 Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified**  
Congenital anomaly NOS of urinary system  
Congenital deformity NOS of urinary system

## **Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)**

- Q65 Congenital deformities of hip**  
Excludes1: clicking hip (R29.4)
- Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral**
- Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side**

- Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip
- Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip
- Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral
- Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified
- Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral
  - Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side
  - Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip
  - Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip
- Q65.4 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral
- Q65.5 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified
- Q65.6 Congenital unstable hip
  - Congenital dislocatable hip
- Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip
  - Anteversion of femoral neck
  - Congenital acetabular dysplasia
  - Congenital coxa valga
  - Congenital coxa vara
- Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified
- Q66 Congenital deformities of feet
  - Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)
    - valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0)
    - varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1)
  - Q66.0 Congenital talipes equinovarus
  - Q66.1 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus
  - Q66.2 Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus
  - Q66.3 Other congenital varus deformities of feet
    - Hallux varus, congenital
  - Q66.4 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus
  - Q66.5 Congenital pes planus
    - Congenital flat foot
    - Congenital rigid flat foot
    - Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot
    - Excludes1: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)
  - Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet
    - Congenital metatarsus valgus
  - Q66.7 Congenital pes cavus
  - Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet
    - Congenital asymmetric talipes
    - Congenital clubfoot NOS
    - Congenital talipes NOS
    - Congenital tarsal coalition

Congenital vertical talus  
Hammer toe, congenital

**Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified**

**Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest**

Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-  
Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

**Q67.0 Congenital facial asymmetry**

**Q67.1 Congenital compression facies**

**Q67.2 Dolichocephaly**

**Q67.3 Plagiocephaly**

**Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw**

Congenital depressions in skull  
Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy  
Deviation of nasal septum, congenital  
Squashed or bent nose, congenital  
Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26-)  
syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)

**Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine**

Congenital postural scoliosis  
Congenital scoliosis NOS  
Excludes1: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0 )  
scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (Q76.3)

**Q67.6 Pectus excavatum**

Congenital funnel chest

**Q67.7 Pectus carinatum**

Congenital pigeon chest

**Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest**

Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

**Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities**

Excludes1: reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)

**Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle**

Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)  
Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis  
Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

**Q68.1 Congenital deformity of finger(s) and hand**

Congenital clubfinger  
Spade-like hand (congenital)

**Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee**

Congenital dislocation of knee

Congenital genu recurvatum

**Q68.3 Congenital bowing of femur**

Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

**Q68.4 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula**

**Q68.5 Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified**

**Q68.6 Discoid meniscus**

**Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities**

Congenital deformity of clavicle

Congenital deformity of elbow

Congenital deformity of forearm

Congenital deformity of scapula

Congenital deformity of wrist

Congenital dislocation of elbow

Congenital dislocation of shoulder

Congenital dislocation of wrist

**Q69 Polydactyly**

**Q69.0 Accessory finger(s)**

**Q69.1 Accessory thumb(s)**

**Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)**

Accessory hallux

**Q69.9 Polydactyly, unspecified**

Supernumerary digit(s) NOS

**Q70 Syndactyly**

**Q70.0 Fused fingers**

Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis

**Q70.00 Fused fingers, unspecified fingers**

**Q70.01 Fused right fingers**

**Q70.02 Fused left fingers**

**Q70.03 Fused fingers, bilateral**

**Q70.1 Webbed fingers**

Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis

**Q70.10 Webbed fingers, unspecified side**

**Q70.11 Webbed right fingers**

**Q70.12 Webbed left fingers**

**Q70.13 Webbed fingers, bilateral**

**Q70.2 Fused toes**

Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis

**Q70.3 Webbed toes**

Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis

**Q70.4 Polysyndactyly**  
**Q70.9 Syndactyly, unspecified**  
Symphalangy NOS

**Q71 Reduction defects of upper limb**

**Q71.0 Congenital complete absence of upper limb**  
**Q71.00 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, unspecified side**  
**Q71.01 Congenital complete absence of right upper limb**  
**Q71.02 Congenital complete absence of left upper limb**  
**Q71.03 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral**  
**Q71.1 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present**  
**Q71.10 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, unspecified side**  
**Q71.11 Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present**  
**Q71.12 Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present**  
**Q71.13 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral**  
**Q71.2 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand**  
**Q71.20 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified side**  
**Q71.21 Congenital absence of both right forearm and hand**  
**Q71.22 Congenital absence of both left forearm and hand**  
**Q71.23 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral**  
**Q71.3 Congenital absence of hand and finger**  
**Q71.30 Congenital absence of hand and finger, unspecified side**  
**Q71.31 Congenital absence of right hand and finger**  
**Q71.32 Congenital absence of left hand and finger**  
**Q71.33 Congenital absence of hand and finger,**

- Q71.4      bilateral**
  - Q71.4      Longitudinal reduction defect of radius**
    - Clubhand (congenital)
    - Radial clubhand
    - Q71.40      Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, unspecified side**
    - Q71.41      Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius**
    - Q71.42      Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius**
    - Q71.43      Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral**
  - Q71.5      Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna**
    - Q71.50      Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, unspecified side**
    - Q71.51      Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna**
    - Q71.52      Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna**
    - Q71.53      Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, bilateral**
  - Q71.6      Lobster-claw hand**
    - Q71.60      Lobster-claw hand, unspecified side**
    - Q71.61      Lobster-claw right hand**
    - Q71.62      Lobster-claw left hand**
    - Q71.63      Lobster-claw hand, bilateral**
  - Q71.8      Other reduction defects of upper limb**
    - Congenital shortening of upper limb
    - Q71.80      Other reduction defects of upper limb, unspecified side**
    - Q71.81      Other reduction defects of right upper limb**
    - Q71.82      Other reduction defects of left upper limb**
    - Q71.83      Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral**
  - Q71.9      Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified**
    - Q71.90      Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified, side unspecified**
    - Q71.91      Reduction defect of right upper limb, unspecified**
    - Q71.92      Reduction defect of left upper limb, unspecified**
    - Q71.93      Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified, bilateral**

- Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb**
  - Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb**
    - Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, unspecified side**
    - Q72.01 Congenital complete absence of right lower limb**
    - Q72.02 Congenital complete absence of left lower limb**
    - Q72.03 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, bilateral**
  - Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present**
    - Q72.10 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, unspecified side**
    - Q72.11 Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present**
    - Q72.12 Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present**
    - Q72.13 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral**
  - Q72.2 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot**
    - Q72.20 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified side**
    - Q72.21 Congenital absence of both right lower leg and foot**
    - Q72.22 Congenital absence of both left lower leg and foot**
    - Q72.23 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral**
  - Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)**
    - Q72.30 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), unspecified side**
    - Q72.31 Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)**
    - Q72.32 Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)**
    - Q72.33 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral**
  - Q72.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur**
    - Proximal femoral focal deficiency
    - Q72.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, unspecified side**

- Q72.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur
- Q72.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur
- Q72.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral
- Q72.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
  - Q72.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, unspecified side
  - Q72.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia
  - Q72.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia
  - Q72.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral
- Q72.6 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
  - Q72.60 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, unspecified side
  - Q72.61 Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula
  - Q72.62 Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula
  - Q72.63 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral
- Q72.7 Split foot
  - Q72.70 Split foot, unspecified side
  - Q72.71 Right split foot
  - Q72.72 Left split foot
  - Q72.73 Split foot, bilateral
- Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb
  - Congenital shortening of lower limb(s)
  - Q72.80 Other reduction defects of lower limb, unspecified side
  - Q72.81 Other reduction defects of right lower limb
  - Q72.82 Other reduction defects of left lower limb
  - Q72.83 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral
- Q72.9 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified
  - Q72.90 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side
  - Q72.91 Reduction defect of right lower limb, unspecified
  - Q72.92 Reduction defect of left lower limb, unspecified



**Q72.93      Reduction defect of lower limb,  
unspecified, bilateral**

**Q73    Reduction defects of unspecified limb**

**Q73.0      Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)**

Amelia NOS

**Q73.1      Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)**

Phocomelia NOS

**Q73.8      Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)**

Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)

Ectromelia of limb NOS

Hemimelia of limb NOS

Reduction defect of limb NOS

**Q74    Other congenital malformations of limb(s)**

Excludes1: polydactyly (Q69.-)

reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)

syndactyly (Q70.-)

**Q74.0      Other congenital malformations of upper  
limb(s), including shoulder girdle**

Accessory carpal bones

Cleidocranial dysostosis

Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle

Macrodactylia (fingers)

Madelung's deformity

Radioulnar synostosis

Sprengel's deformity

Triphalangeal thumb

**Q74.1      Congenital malformation of knee**

Congenital absence of patella

Congenital dislocation of patella

Congenital genu valgum

Congenital genu varum

Rudimentary patella

Excludes1: congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)

congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)

nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

**Q74.2      Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s),  
including pelvic girdle**

Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint

Congenital malformation of ankle joint

Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint

Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

**Q74.3      Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita**

**Q74.8      Other specified congenital malformations of**

**limb(s)**

**Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)**

Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

**Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones**

Excludes1: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)

congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-

dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)

musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)

skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:

anencephaly (Q00.0)

encephalocele (Q01.-)

hydrocephalus (Q03.-)

microcephaly (Q02)

**Q75.0 Craniosynostosis**

Acrocephaly

Imperfect fusion of skull

Oxycephaly

Trigonocephaly

**Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis**

Crouzon's disease

**Q75.2 Hypertelorism**

**Q75.3 Macrocephaly**

**Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis**

Franceschetti syndrome

Treacher Collins syndrome

**Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis**

**Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones**

Absence of skull bone, congenital

Congenital deformity of forehead

Platybasia

**Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified**

Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS

Congenital anomaly of skull NOS

**Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax**

Excludes1: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-Q67.8)

**Q76.0 Spina bifida occulta**

Excludes1: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)

spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)

**Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome**

Cervical fusion syndrome

**Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis**

Congenital spondylolysis

Excludes1: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)  
spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)

**Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation**

Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

**Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis**

**Q76.41 Congenital kyphosis**

**Q76.411 Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region**

**Q76.412 Congenital kyphosis, cervical region**

**Q76.413 Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region**

**Q76.414 Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region**

**Q76.415 Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region**

**Q76.419 Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region**

**Q76.42 Congenital lordosis**

**Q76.425 Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region**

**Q76.426 Congenital lordosis, lumbar region**

**Q76.427 Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region**

**Q76.428 Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

**Q76.429 Congenital lordosis, unspecified region**

**Q76.49 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis**

Congenital absence of vertebra NOS

Congenital fusion of spine NOS

Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS

Congenital malformation of spine NOS

Hemivertebra NOS

Malformation of spine NOS

Platyspondylisis NOS

Supernumerary vertebra NOS

**Q76.5 Cervical rib**

Supernumerary rib in cervical region

**Q76.6 Other congenital malformations of ribs**

Accessory rib

Congenital absence of rib

Congenital fusion of ribs

Congenital malformation of ribs NOS

Excludes1: short rib syndrome (Q77.2)

**Q76.7 Congenital malformation of sternum**

Congenital absence of sternum

Sternum bifidum

**Q76.8 Other congenital malformations of bony thorax**

**Q76.9 Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified**

**Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine**

Excludes1: mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)

**Q77.0 Achondrogenesis**

Hypochondrogenesis

**Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature**

**Q77.2 Short rib syndrome**

Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]

**Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata**

Excludes1: Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)

**Q77.4 Achondroplasia**

Hypochondroplasia

Osteosclerosis congenita

**Q77.5 Diastrophic dysplasia**

**Q77.6 Chondroectodermal dysplasia**

Ellis-van Creveld syndrome

**Q77.7 Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia**

**Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine**

**Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified**

**Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias**

**Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta**

Fragilitas ossium

Osteopsathyrosis

**Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia**

Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome

**Q78.2 Osteopetrosis**

Albers-Schönberg syndrome  
Osteosclerosis NOS

**Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia**

Camurati-Engelmann syndrome

**Q78.4 Enchondromatosis**

Maffucci's syndrome  
Ollier's disease

**Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia**

Pyle's syndrome

**Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses**

Diaphyseal aclasis

**Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias**

Osteopoikilosis

**Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified**

Chondrodystrophy NOS  
Osteodystrophy NOS

**Q79 Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

**Q79.0 Congenital diaphragmatic hernia**

Excludes1: congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

**Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm**

Absence of diaphragm  
Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS  
Eventration of diaphragm

**Q79.2 Exomphalos**

Omphalocele  
Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

**Q79.3 Gastroschisis**

**Q79.4 Prune belly syndrome**

Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa  
Eagle-Barrett syndrome

**Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall**

Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

**Q79.51 Congenital hernia of bladder**

**Q79.59 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall**

**Q79.6 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome**

**Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system**

Absence of muscle

Absence of tendon  
Accessory muscle  
Amyotrophia congenita  
Congenital constricting bands  
Congenital shortening of tendon  
Poland's syndrome

**Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified**

Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS  
Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS

**Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)**

**Q80 Congenital ichthyosis**

Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

**Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris**

**Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis**

**Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis**

Collodion baby

**Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma**

**Q80.4 Harlequin fetus**

**Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis**

**Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified**

**Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa**

**Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex**

Excludes1: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)

**Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis**

Herlitz' syndrome

**Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica**

**Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa**

**Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified**

**Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin**

Excludes1: acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)

congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)

pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)

Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)

**Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema**

**Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum**

**Q82.2 Mastocytosis**

Urticaria pigmentosa

Excludes1: malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)

**Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti**

**Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)**

Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

**Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus**

Birthmark NOS

Flammeus Nevus

Portwine Nevus

Sanguineous Nevus

Strawberry Nevus

Vascular Nevus NOS

Verrucous Nevus

Excludes2: café au lait spots (L81.3)

lentigo (L81.4)

nevus NOS (D22.-)

araneus nevus (I78.1)

melanocytic nevus (D22.-)

pigmented nevus (D22.-)

spider nevus (I78.1)

stellar nevus (I78.1)

**Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin**

Abnormal palmar creases

Accessory skin tags

Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]

Congenital poikiloderma

Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)

Dermatoglyphic anomalies

Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris

Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]

Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

**Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified**

**Q83 Congenital malformations of breast**

Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)

**Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple**

**Q83.1 Accessory breast**

Supernumerary breast

**Q83.2 Absent nipple**

**Q83.3 Accessory nipple**

Supernumerary nipple

**Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast**

Hypoplasia of breast

**Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified**

**Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument**

- Q84.0 Congenital alopecia**  
Congenital atrichosis
- Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified**  
Beaded hair  
Monilethrix  
Pili annulati  
Excludes1: Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)
- Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair**  
Congenital hypertrichosis  
Congenital malformation of hair NOS  
Persistent lanugo
- Q84.3 Anonychia**  
Excludes1: nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
- Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia**
- Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails**  
Congenital onychauxis  
Pachyonychia
- Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails**  
Congenital clubnail  
Congenital koilonychia  
Congenital malformation of nail NOS
- Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument**  
Aplasia cutis congenita
- Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified**  
Congenital anomaly of integument NOS  
Congenital deformity of integument NOS
- Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified**  
Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)  
familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
- Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)**  
Von Recklinghausen's disease
- Q85.1 Tuberous sclerosis**  
Bourneville's disease  
Epiloia
- Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified**  
Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome  
Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome  
von Hippel-Lindau syndrome  
Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)
- Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified**



Hamartosis NOS

**Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2: iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)  
nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

**Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)**

**Q86.1 Fetal hydantoin syndrome**

Meadow's syndrome

**Q86.2 Dysmorphism due to warfarin**

**Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes**

**Q87 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems**

Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

**Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance**

Acrocephalopolysyndactyly  
Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]  
Cryptophthalmos syndrome  
Cyclopia  
Goldenhar syndrome  
Moebius syndrome  
Oro-facial-digital syndrome  
Robin syndrome  
Whistling face

**Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature**

Aarskog syndrome  
Cockayne syndrome  
De Lange syndrome  
Dubowitz syndrome  
Noonan syndrome  
Prader-Willi syndrome  
Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome  
Russell-Silver syndrome  
Seckel syndrome  
Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome  
Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

**Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs**

Holt-Oram syndrome  
Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome

Nail patella syndrome  
Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome  
Sirenomelia syndrome  
Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome  
VATER syndrome

**Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth**

Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome  
Sotos' syndrome  
Weaver syndrome

**Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome**

**Q87.40 Marfan's syndrome, unspecified**

**Q87.41 Marfan's syndrome with cardiovascular manifestations**

**Q87.410 Marfan's syndrome with aortic dilation**

**Q87.418 Marfan's syndrome with other cardiovascular manifestations**

**Q87.42 Marfan's syndrome with ocular manifestations**

**Q87.43 Marfan's syndrome with skeletal manifestation**

**Q87.5 Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes**

**Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes1: Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)**

**Q87.81 Alport syndrome**

**Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)**

**Q87.89 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified**

Laurence-Moon (-Bardet)-Biedl syndrome

**Q89 Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified**

**Q89.0 Congenital absence and malformations of spleen**

**Excludes1: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)**

**Q89.01 Asplenia (congenital)**

**Q89.09 Congenital malformations of spleen**

Congenital splenomegaly

**Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland**

Excludes1: adrenogenital disorders (E25.-)  
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

**Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands**

Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland  
Persistent thyroglossal duct  
Thyroglossal cyst  
Excludes1: congenital goiter (E03.0)  
congenital hypothyroidism (E03.1)

**Q89.3 Situs inversus**

Dextrocardia with situs inversus  
Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus  
Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis  
Situs inversus or transversus thoracis  
Transposition of abdominal viscera  
Transposition of thoracic viscera  
Excludes1: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)

**Q89.4 Conjoined twins**

Craniopagus  
Dicephaly  
Pygopagus  
Thoracopagus

**Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified**

Multiple congenital anomalies NOS  
Multiple congenital deformities NOS  
Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (Q87.-)

**Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations**  
**Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations**

**Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified**

Congenital anomaly NOS  
Congenital deformity NOS

**Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)**

**Excludes2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.3-)**

**Q90 Down syndrome**

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions and degree

of mental retardation (F70-F79)

**Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)**

**Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)**

**Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation**

**Q90.9 Down's syndrome, unspecified**

Trisomy 21 NOS

**Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13**

**Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)**

**Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)**

**Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation**

**Q91.3 Trisomy 18, unspecified**

**Q91.4 Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)**

**Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)**

**Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation**

**Q91.7 Trisomy 13, unspecified**

**Q92 Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified**

Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions

Excludes1: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)

**Q92.0 Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)**

**Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)**

**Q92.2 Partial trisomy**

Less than whole arm duplicated

Whole arm or more duplicated

Excludes1: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)

**Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements**

Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations

Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q93.7)

**Q92.6 Marker chromosomes**

Trisomies due to dicentrics

Trisomies due to extra rings

Trisomies due to isochromosomes

Individual with marker heterochromatin

**Q92.61 Marker chromosomes in normal individual**

- Q92.62     Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual**
- Q92.7     Triploidy and polyploidy**
- Q92.8     Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes**
  - Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
  - Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
  - Duplications seen only at prometaphase
- Q92.9     Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified**
- Q93   Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not elsewhere classified**
  - Q93.0     Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)**
  - Q93.1     Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)**
  - Q93.2     Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or isochromosome**
  - Q93.3     Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4**
    - Wolff-Hirschorn syndrome
  - Q93.4     Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5**
    - Cri-du-chat syndrome
  - Q93.5     Other deletions of part of a chromosome**
    - Angelman syndrome
  - Q93.7     Deletions with other complex rearrangements**
    - Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions
    - Code also any associated duplications due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q92.5)
  - Q93.8     Other deletions from the autosomes**
    - Q93.81     Velo-cardio-facial syndrome**
      - Deletion 22q11.2
    - Q93.88     Other microdeletions**
      - Miller-Dieker syndrome
      - Smith-Magenis syndrome
    - Q93.89     Other deletions from the autosomes**
      - Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
      - Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
      - Deletions seen only at prometaphase
  - Q93.9     Deletion from autosomes, unspecified**
- Q95   Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not**

**elsewhere classified**

Includes: Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions

**Q95.0      Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual**

**Q95.1      Chromosome inversion in normal individual**

**Q95.2      Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual**

**Q95.3      Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual**

**Q95.5      Individual with autosomal fragile site**

**Q95.8      Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers**

**Q95.9      Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified**

**Q96    Turner's syndrome**

Excludes1: Noonan syndrome (Q87.1)

**Q96.0      Karyotype 45, X**

**Q96.1      Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)**

Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq

**Q96.2      Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)**

Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq

**Q96.3      Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY**

**Q96.4      Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome**

**Q96.8      Other variants of Turner's syndrome**

**Q96.9      Turner's syndrome, unspecified**

**Q97    Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

**Q97.0      Karyotype 47, XXX**

**Q97.1      Female with more than three X chromosomes**

**Q97.2      Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes**

**Q97.3      Female with 46, XY karyotype**

**Q97.8      Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype**

**Q97.9      Sex chromosome abnormality, female**

**phenotype, unspecified**

**Q98 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified**

**Q98.0 Klinefelter syndrome karyotype 47, XXY**

**Q98.1 Klinefelter syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes**

**Q98.3 Other male with 46, XX karyotype**

**Q98.4 Klinefelter syndrome, unspecified**

**Q98.5 Karyotype 47, XYY**

**Q98.6 Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome**

**Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism**

**Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype**

**Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified**

**Q99 Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified**

**Q99.0 Chimera 46, XX/46, XY**

Chimera 46, XX/46, XY true hermaphrodite

**Q99.1 46, XX true hermaphrodite**

46, XX with streak gonads

46, XY with streak gonads

Pure gonadal dysgenesis

**Q99.2 Fragile X chromosome**

Fragile X syndrome

**Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities**

**Q99.9 Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified**

## **CHAPTER 18**

### **Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)**

This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter

include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated "not otherwise specified", "unknown etiology" or "transient". The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters. The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of: (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated; (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined; (c) provisional diagnosis in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care; (d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made; (e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason; (f) certain symptoms, for which supplementary information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.

Excludes2: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)  
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)  
signs and symptoms classified in the body system chapters  
signs and symptoms of breast (N63, N64.5)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

R00-R09 Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems  
R10-R19 Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen  
R20-R23 Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue  
R25-R29 Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems  
R30-R39 Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system  
R40-R46 Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior  
R47-R49 Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice  
R50-R69 General symptoms and signs  
R70-R79 Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis  
R80-R82 Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis  
R83-R89 Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis  
R90-R94 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis  
R97 Abnormal tumor markers  
R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality



## Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)

### **R00 Abnormalities of heart beat**

Excludes1: abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1)  
specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

#### **R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified**

Rapid heart beat  
Sinoauricular tachycardia NOS  
Sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS  
Excludes1: neonatal tachycardia (P29.11)  
paroxysmal tachycardia (I47.-)

#### **R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified**

Sinoatrial bradycardia  
Sinus bradycardia  
Slow heart beat  
Vagal bradycardia  
Excludes1: neonatal bradycardia (P29.12)

#### **R00.2 Palpitations**

Awareness of heart beat

#### **R00.8 Other abnormalities of heart beat**

#### **R00.9 Unspecified abnormalities of heart beat**

### **R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds**

Excludes1: cardiac murmurs and sounds originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)

#### **R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs**

Functional cardiac murmur

#### **R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified**

Cardiac bruit NOS  
Heart murmur NOS

#### **R01.2 Other cardiac sounds**

Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased  
Precordial friction

### **R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis**

#### **R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension**

Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental finding.

#### **R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading**

Excludes1: hypotension (I95.-)  
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)  
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

**R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages**

**R04.0 Epistaxis**

Hemorrhage from nose  
Nosebleed

**R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat**

Excludes2:hemoptysis (R04.2)

**R04.2 Hemoptysis**

Blood-stained sputum  
Cough with hemorrhage

**R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages**

Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS  
Excludes1:perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)

**R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified**

**R05 Cough**

Excludes1:cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)  
smoker's cough (J41.0)

**R06 Abnormalities of breathing**

Excludes1:acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)  
respiratory arrest (R09.2)  
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)  
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.-)  
respiratory failure (J96.-)  
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

**R06.0 Dyspnea**

Excludes1:tachypnea NOS (R06.82)  
transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

**R06.00 Dyspnea NOS**

**R06.01 Orthopnea**

**R06.02 Shortness of breath**

**R06.09 Other forms of dyspnea**

**R06.1 Stridor**

Excludes1:congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)  
laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

**R06.2 Wheezing**

Excludes1:Asthma (J45.-)

**R06.3 Periodic breathing**

Cheyne-Stokes breathing

**R06.4 Hyperventilation**

Excludes1:psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.8)

**R06.5 Mouth breathing**

Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

**R06.6 Hiccough**

Excludes1: psychogenic hiccough (F45.8)

**R06.7 Sneezing**

**R06.8 Other abnormalities of breathing**

**R06.81 Apnea, not elsewhere classified**

Apnea NOS

Excludes1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)

sleep apnea (G47.3-)

sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)

**R06.82 Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified**

Tachypnea NOS

Excludes1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

**R06.83 Snoring**

**R06.89 Other abnormalities of breathing**

Breath-holding (spells)

Sighing

**R06.9 Unspecified abnormalities of breathing**

**R07 Pain in throat and chest**

Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)

Excludes2: pain in breast (N64.4)

**R07.0 Pain in throat**

Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)

sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)

Excludes2: dysphagia (R13.1-)

pain in neck (M54.2)

**R07.1 Chest pain on breathing**

Painful respiration

**R07.2 Precordial pain**

**R07.8 Other chest pain**

**R07.81 Pleurodynia**

Pleurodynia NOS

Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)

**R07.82 Intercostal pain**

**R07.89 Other chest pain**

Anterior chest-wall pain NOS

**R07.9 Chest pain, unspecified**

**R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system**

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)

respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)

respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)

respiratory failure (J96.-)  
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

**R09.0 Asphyxia and hypoxemia**

Excludes1: asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)  
asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)  
birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)  
hypercapnia (R06.4)  
hyperventilation (R06.4)  
traumatic asphyxia (T71.-)

**R09.01 Asphyxia**

**R09.02 Hypoxemia**

**R09.1 Pleurisy**

Excludes1: pleurisy with effusion (J90)

**R09.2 Respiratory arrest**

Cardiorespiratory failure

Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)  
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)  
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)  
respiratory failure (J96.-)  
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)  
respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)  
respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)

**R09.3 Abnormal sputum**

Abnormal amount of sputum

Abnormal color of sputum

Abnormal odor of sputum

Excessive sputum

Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

**R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems**

**R09.81 Nasal congestion**

**R09.82 Postnasal drip**

**R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems**

Bruit (arterial)

Abnormal chest percussion

Feeling of foreign body in throat

Friction sounds in chest

Chest tympany

Choking sensation

Rales

Weak pulse

Excludes2: foreign body in throat (T17.2-)  
wheezing (R06.2)

## **Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)**

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)  
gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)  
intestinal obstruction (K56.-)  
newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)  
newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)  
pylorospasm (K31.3)  
signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)  
symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)  
symptoms referable to male genital organs male (N48-N50)

### **R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain**

Excludes1: renal colic (N23)  
Excludes2: dorsalgia (M54.-)  
flatulence and related conditions (R14.-)

#### **R10.0 Acute abdomen**

Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)  
Excludes1: abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)  
generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)  
localized abdominal pain (R10.1-R10.3-)

#### **R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen**

**R10.10 Upper abdominal pain, unspecified**  
**R10.11 Right upper quadrant pain**  
**R10.12 Left upper quadrant pain**  
**R10.13 Epigastric pain**

#### **R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain**

Excludes1: vulvodynia (N94.81)

#### **R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen**

**R10.30 Lower abdominal pain, unspecified**  
**R10.31 Right lower quadrant pain**  
**R10.32 Left lower quadrant pain**  
**R10.33 Periumbilical pain**

#### **R10.8 Other abdominal pain**

##### **R10.81 Abdominal tenderness**

Abdominal tenderness NOS

**R10.811 Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness**

**R10.812 Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness**

**R10.813 Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness**

**R10.814 Left lower quadrant abdominal  
tenderness**  
**R10.815 Periumbilic abdominal tenderness**  
**R10.816 Epigastric abdominal tenderness**  
**R10.817 Generalized abdominal tenderness**  
**R10.819 Abdominal tenderness, unspecified  
site**

**R10.82 Rebound abdominal tenderness**  
**R10.821 Right upper quadrant rebound  
abdominal tenderness**  
**R10.822 Left upper quadrant rebound  
abdominal tenderness**  
**R10.823 Right lower quadrant rebound  
abdominal tenderness**  
**R10.824 Left lower quadrant rebound  
abdominal tenderness**  
**R10.825 Periumbilic rebound abdominal  
tenderness**  
**R10.826 Epigastric rebound abdominal  
tenderness**  
**R10.827 Generalized rebound abdominal  
tenderness**  
**R10.829 Rebound abdominal tenderness,  
unspecified site**

**R10.83 Colic**  
Colic NOS  
Infantile colic

**R10.84 Generalized abdominal pain**  
Excludes1: generalized abdominal pain associated with acute  
abdomen (R10.0)

**R10.9 Unspecified abdominal pain**

**R11 Nausea and vomiting**

Excludes1: cyclical vomiting associated with migraine (G43.81-)  
excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)  
hematemesis (K92.0)  
neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)  
newborn vomiting (P92.0)  
psychogenic vomiting (F50.8)  
vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)

**R11.0 Nausea with vomiting**

**R11.1 Nausea alone**

- R11.2 Projectile vomiting**
- R11.3 Other vomiting without nausea**
- R12 Heartburn**  
Excludes1: dyspepsia (K30)
- R13 Aphagia and dysphagia**
  - R13.0 Aphagia**  
Inability to swallow  
Excludes1: psychogenic aphagia (F50.9)
  - R13.1 Dysphagia**  
**Code first, if applicable, dysphagia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -91)**  
**Excludes1: psychogenic dysphagia (F45.8)**
    - R13.10 Dysphagia, unspecified**  
Difficulty in swallowing NOS
    - R13.11 Dysphagia, oral phase**
    - R13.12 Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase**
    - R13.13 Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase**
    - R13.14 Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase**
    - R13.19 Other dysphagia**  
Cervical dysphagia  
Neurogenic dysphagia
- R14 Flatulence and related conditions**  
Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)
  - R14.0 Abdominal distension (gaseous)**  
Bloating  
Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)
  - R14.1 Gas pain**
  - R14.2 Eructation**
  - R14.3 Flatulence**
  - R14.8 Other**
- R15 Fecal incontinence**  
Includes: encopresis NOS  
Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)
- R16 Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified**
  - R16.0 Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified**  
Hepatomegaly NOS
  - R16.1 Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified**  
Splenomegaly NOS
  - R16.2 Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not**

**elsewhere classified**

Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

**R17 Unspecified jaundice**

Excludes1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)

**R18 Ascites**

Includes: fluid in peritoneal cavity

Excludes1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)

ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)

ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)

**R18.0 Malignant ascites**

Code first malignancy, such as:

malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)

secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum (C78.6)

**R18.8 Other ascites**

Ascites NOS

Peritoneal effusion (chronic)

**R19 Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen**

Excludes1: acute abdomen (R10.0)

**R19.0 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump**

Excludes1: abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14.-)

ascites (R18.-)

**R19.00 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump, unspecified site**

**R19.01 Right upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump**

**R19.02 Left upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump**

**R19.03 Right lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump**

**R19.04 Left lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump**

**R19.05 Periumbilic swelling, mass or lump**

Diffuse or generalized umbilical swelling or mass

**R19.06 Epigastric swelling, mass or lump**

**R19.07 Generalized intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump**

Diffuse or generalized intra-abdominal swelling or mass NOS

Diffuse or generalized pelvic swelling or mass NOS



- R19.09 Other intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump**
- R19.1 Abnormal bowel sounds**
  - R19.11 Absent bowel sounds**
  - R19.12 Hyperactive bowel sounds**
  - R19.15 Other abnormal bowel sounds**
    - Abnormal bowel sounds NOS
- R19.2 Visible peristalsis**
  - Hyperperistalsis
- R19.3 Abdominal rigidity**
  - Excludes1: abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)
  - R19.30 Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site**
  - R19.31 Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity**
  - R19.32 Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity**
  - R19.33 Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity**
  - R19.34 Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity**
  - R19.35 Periumbilic abdominal rigidity**
  - R19.36 Epigastric abdominal rigidity**
  - R19.37 Generalized abdominal rigidity**
- R19.4 Change in bowel habit**
  - Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
  - functional diarrhea (K59.1)
- R19.5 Other fecal abnormalities**
  - Abnormal stool color
  - Bulky stools
  - Mucus in stools
  - Occult blood in feces
  - Occult blood in stools
  - Excludes1: melena (K92.1)
  - neonatal melena (P54.1)
- R19.6 Halitosis**
- R19.7 Diarrhea, unspecified**
  - Diarrhea NOS
  - Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)
  - neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
  - psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)
- R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen**

## **Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)**

Excludes2:symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

### **R20 Disturbances of skin sensation**

Excludes1:dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)  
psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

#### **R20.0 Anesthesia of skin**

#### **R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin**

#### **R20.2 Paresthesia of skin**

Formication

Pins and needles

Tingling skin

Excludes1:acroparesthesia (I73.8)

#### **R20.3 Hyperesthesia**

#### **R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation**

#### **R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation**

### **R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption**

#### **Rash NOS**

Excludes1:specified type of rash- code to condition  
vesicular eruption (R23.8)

### **R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)

Excludes1:abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)  
edema (R60.-)  
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)  
localized adiposity (E65)  
swelling of joint (M25.4-)

#### **R22.0 Localized swelling, mass and lump, head**

#### **R22.1 Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck**

#### **R22.2 Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk**

Excludes1:intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)  
intra-abdominal or pelvic swelling (R19.0-)

Excludes2:breast mass and lump (N63)

#### **R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb**

##### **R22.30 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, unspecified side**

##### **R22.31 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right upper limb**

##### **R22.32 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left**

- upper limb
  - R22.33 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, bilateral**
- R22.4 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb**
  - R22.40 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, unspecified side**
  - R22.41 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right lower limb**
  - R22.42 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left lower limb**
  - R22.43 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, bilateral**
- R22.9 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified**
- R23 Other skin changes**
  - R23.0 Cyanosis**
    - Excludes1:acrocyanosis (I73.8)
    - cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)
  - R23.1 Pallor**
    - Clammy skin
  - R23.2 Flushing**
    - Excessive blushing
    - Excludes1:menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)
  - R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses**
    - Petechiae
    - Excludes1:ecchymoses of fetus and newborn (P54.5)
    - purpura (D69.-)
  - R23.4 Changes in skin texture**
    - Desquamation of skin
    - Induration of skin
    - Scaling of skin
    - Excludes1:epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)
  - R23.8 Other skin changes**
  - R23.9 Unspecified skin changes**

## **Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)**

### **R25 Abnormal involuntary movements**

- Excludes1:specific movement disorders (G20-G26)
- stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)
- tic disorders (F95.-)

- R25.0 Abnormal head movements**
- R25.1 Tremor, unspecified**
  - Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
  - essential tremor (G25.0)
  - hysterical tremor (F44.4)
  - intention tremor (G25.2)
- R25.2 Cramp and spasm**
  - Excludes2: carpopedal spasm (R29.0)
  - infantile spasms (G40.4-)
  - muscle spasm (M62.83-)
- R25.3 Fasciculation**
  - Twitching NOS
- R25.8 Other abnormal involuntary movements**
- R25.9 Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements**
- R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility**
  - Excludes1: ataxia NOS (R27.0)
  - hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
  - locomotor (syphilitic) ataxia (A52.11)
  - immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3)
- R26.0 Ataxic gait**
  - Staggering gait
- R26.1 Paralytic gait**
  - Spastic gait
- R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified**
  - Excludes1: falling (R29.6)
  - unsteadiness on feet (R26.81)
- R26.8 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility**
  - R26.81 Unsteadiness on feet**
  - R26.89 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility**
- R26.9 Unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility**
- R27 Other lack of coordination**
  - Excludes1: ataxic gait (R26.0)
  - hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
  - vertigo NOS (R42)
- R27.0 Ataxia, unspecified**
  - Excludes1: ataxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -93)
- R27.8 Other lack of coordination**
- R27.9 Unspecified lack of coordination**
- R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems**

**R29.0 Tetany**

Carpopedal spasm

Excludes1: hysterical tetany (F44.5)

neonatal tetany (P71.3)

parathyroid tetany (E20.9)

post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)

**R29.1 Meningismus**

**R29.2 Abnormal reflex**

Excludes2: abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)

hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)

vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)

**R29.3 Abnormal posture**

**R29.4 Clicking hip**

Excludes1: congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)

**R29.5 Transient paralysis**

Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes1: transient ischemic attack (G45.9)

**R29.6 Repeated falls**

Falling

Tendency to fall

Excludes2: at risk for falling (Z91.81)

history of falling (Z91.81)

**R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems**

**R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system**

**R29.810 Facial weakness**

**Facial droop**

Excludes1: Bell's palsy (G51.0)

facial weakness following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -92)

**R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system**

**R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system**

Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)

**R29.890 Loss of height**

Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M82)

**R29.891 Ocular torticollis**

Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid)

torticollis Q68.0  
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)  
spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)  
torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)  
torticollis NOS M43.6

**R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving  
the musculoskeletal system**

**R29.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the  
nervous and musculoskeletal systems**

**R29.90 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving  
the nervous system**

**R29.91 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving  
the musculoskeletal system**

**Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system  
(R30-R39)**

**R30 Pain associated with micturition**

Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)

**R30.0 Dysuria**

Strangury

**R30.1 Vesical tenesmus**

**R30.9 Painful micturition, unspecified**

Painful urination NOS

**R31 Hematuria**

Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:

acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)

acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)

recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)

**R31.0 Gross hematuria**

**R31.1 Benign essential microscopic hematuria**

**R31.2 Other microscopic hematuria**

**R31.9 Hematuria, unspecified**

**R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence**

Includes: enuresis NOS

Excludes1: nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)

stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-  
N39.4-)

**R33 Retention of urine**

Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)

- R33.0 Drug induced retention of urine**  
Code first (T36-T50) to identify the drug
- R33.8 Other retention of urine**  
Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:  
enlarged prostate (N40.1)
- R33.9 Retention of urine, unspecified**
- R34 Anuria and oliguria**  
Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)  
anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)  
anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)
- R35 Polyuria**  
Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:  
enlarged prostate (N40.1)  
Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)
- R35.0 Frequency of micturition**
- R35.1 Nocturia**
- R35.8 Other polyuria**  
Polyuria NOS
- R36 Urethral discharge**
- R36.0 Urethral discharge without blood**
- R36.1 Hematospermia**
- R36.9 Urethral discharge, unspecified**  
Penile discharge NOS  
Urethrorrhea
- R37 Sexual dysfunction, unspecified**
- R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system**
- R39.0 Extravasation of urine**
- R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition**  
Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:  
enlarged prostate (N40.1)
- R39.11 Hesitancy of micturition**
- R39.12 Poor urinary stream**  
Weak urinary stream
- R39.13 Splitting of urinary stream**

- R39.14**      **Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying**
- R39.15**      **Urgency of urination**
  - Excludes1** urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)
- R39.16**      **Straining to void**
- R39.19**      **Other difficulties with micturition**
- R39.2**        **Extrarenal uremia**
  - Prerenal uremia
  - Excludes1:** uremia NOS (N19)
- R39.8**        **Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system**
- R39.9**        **Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system**

## **Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)**

**Excludes1:** symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

### **R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma**

- Excludes1:** neonatal coma (P91.5)
  - somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E13)
  - somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)
  - somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)

#### **R40.0 Somnolence**

- Drowsiness
- Excludes1:** coma (R40.2-)

#### **R40.1 Stupor**

- Catatonic stupor
- Semicoma
- Excludes1:** catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
  - coma (R40.2-)
  - depressive stupor (F31-F33)
  - dissociative stupor (F44.2)
  - manic stupor (F30.2)

#### **R40.2 Coma**

- Coma NOS
- Unconsciousness NOS
- Codes first any associated:
  - coma in fracture of skull (S02.-)
  - coma in intracranial injury (S06.-)
- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory R40.21-, R40.22-, R40.23-:
  - 0 unspecified time



- 1 in the field [EMT or ambulance]
- 2 at arrival to emergency department
- 3 at hospital admission
- 4 24 hours or more after hospital admission

A code from each subcategory is required to complete the coma scale

Note: These codes are intended primarily for trauma registry and research use but may be utilized by all users of the classification who wish to collect this information

**R40.20 Unspecified coma**

**R40.21 Coma scale, eyes open**

**R40.211 Coma scale, eyes open, never**

**R40.212 Coma scale, eyes open, to pain**

**R40.213 Coma scale, eyes open, to sound**

**R40.214 Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous**

**R40.22 Coma scale, best verbal response**

**R40.221 Coma scale, best verbal response, none**

**R40.222 Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words**

**R40.223 Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words**

**R40.224 Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation**

**R40.225 Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented**

**R40.23 Coma scale, best motor response**

**R40.231 Coma scale, best motor response, none**

**R40.232 Coma scale, best motor response, extension**

**R40.233 Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal**

**R40.234 Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal**

**R40.235 Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain**

**R40.236 Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands**

**R40.3 Persistent vegetative state**

**R40.4 Transient alteration of awareness**

**R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness**

Excludes1: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)

**R41.0 Disorientation, unspecified**

Confusion NOS

Delirium NOS

**R41.1 Anterograde amnesia**

**R41.2 Retrograde amnesia**

**R41.3 Other amnesia**

Amnesia NOS

Memory loss NOS

Excludes1: amnesic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04)  
amnesic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-  
F19 with 5th character .6)  
transient global amnesia (G45.4)

**R41.4 Neurologic neglect syndrome**

Asomatognosia

Hemi-akinesia

Hemi-inattention

Hemispacial neglect

Left-sided neglect

Sensory neglect

Visuospatial neglect

**R41.8 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness**

**R41.81 Age-related cognitive decline**

Senility NOS

**R41.82 Altered mental status, unspecified**

**Change in mental status NOS**

Excludes1: altered level of consciousness  
(R40.-)

altered mental status due to known  
condition - code to condition  
delirium NOS (R41.0)

**R41.83 Borderline intellectual functioning**

IQ level 71 to 84

Excludes1: mental retardation (F70-F79)

**R41.89 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness**

Anosognosia

**R41.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness**

**R42 Dizziness and giddiness**

Includes: light-headedness  
vertigo NOS

Excludes1: vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)  
vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

**R43 Disturbances of smell and taste**

**R43.0 Anosmia**

**R43.1 Parosmia**

**R43.2 Parageusia**

**R43.8 Other disturbances of smell and taste**

Mixed disturbance of smell and taste

**R43.9 Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste**

**R44 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions**

Excludes1: alcoholic hallucinations (F1.5)  
hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with .5)  
hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)  
hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)

Excludes2: disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)

**R44.0 Auditory hallucinations**

**R44.1 Visual hallucinations**

**R44.2 Other hallucinations**

**R44.3 Hallucinations, unspecified**

**R44.8 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions**

**R44.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions**

**R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state**

**R45.0 Nervousness**

Nervous tension

**R45.1 Restlessness and agitation**

**R45.2 Unhappiness**

**R45.3 Demoralization and apathy**

Excludes1: anhedonia (R45.84)

**R45.4 Irritability and anger**

**R45.5 Hostility**

**R45.6 Violent behavior**

**R45.7 State of emotional shock and stress,**

unspecified

**R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state**

**R45.81 Low self-esteem**

**R45.82 Worries**

**R45.83 Excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult**

**Excludes1: excessive crying of infant (baby) R68.11**

**R45.84 Anhedonia**

**R45.85 Suicidal ideation**

**Excludes1: suicide attempt (T14.91)**

**R45.89 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state**

**R46 Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior**

**Excludes1: appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)**

**mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)**

**R46.0 Very low level of personal hygiene**

**R46.1 Bizarre personal appearance**

**R46.2 Strange and inexplicable behavior**

**R46.3 Overactivity**

**R46.4 Slowness and poor responsiveness**

**Excludes1: stupor (R40.1)**

**R46.5 Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness**

**R46.6 Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events**

**R46.7 Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact**

**R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior**

**R46.81 Obsessive-compulsive behavior**

**Excludes1: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)**

**R46.89 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior**

## **Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)**

### **R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: autism (F84.0)

cluttering (F98.8)

specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)

stuttering [stammering] (F98.5)

#### **R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia**

##### **R47.01 Aphasia**

Excludes1: aphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -20)

progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)

##### **R47.02 Dysphasia**

Excludes1: dysphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -21)

#### **R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria**

#### **R47.8 Other speech disturbances**

##### **R47.81 Slurred speech**

##### **R47.89 Other speech disturbances**

#### **R47.9 Unspecified speech disturbances**

### **R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)

#### **R48.0 Dyslexia and alexia**

#### **R48.1 Agnosia**

##### **Astereognosia (astereognosis)**

Autotopagnosia

#### **R48.2 Apraxia**

Excludes1: apraxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -90)

#### **R48.8 Other symbolic dysfunctions**

Acalculia

Agraphia

#### **R48.9 Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions**

### **R49 Voice disturbances**

Excludes1: psychogenic voice disturbance (F44.4)

#### **R49.0 Dysphonia**

Hoarseness

- R49.1      Aphonia**  
Loss of voice
- R49.2      Hypernasality and hyponasality**
  - R49.21      Hypernasality**
  - R49.22      Hyponasality**
- R49.8      Other voice disturbances**
- R49.9      Unspecified voice disturbances**  
Change in voice NOS

## **General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)**

### **R50 Fever of other and unknown origin**

Excludes1: febrile convulsions (R56.0-)  
fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)  
fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)  
malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)  
puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)

#### **R50.2      Drug induced fever**

**Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug**

#### **R50.8      Other specified fever**

**Fever with chills**

**Fever with rigors**

**Persistent fever**

**Code first underlying condition when associated**

**fever is present, such as with:**

**leukemia (C91-C95)**

**neutropenia (D70.-)**

**sickle cell disease (D57.-)**

#### **R50.9      Fever, unspecified**

Fever of unknown origin [FUO]

Hyperpyrexia NOS

Pyrexia NOS

### **R51 Headache**

Includes: facial pain NOS

Excludes1: atypical face pain (G50.1)

migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)

trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

### **R52 Pain, unspecified**

**Acute pain NOS**

**Chronic pain NOS**

**Generalized pain NOS**

**Pain NOS**

**Excludes1:** acute and chronic pain, not elsewhere  
classified (G89.-)

**localized pain, unspecified type - code to  
pain by site, such as:**

abdomen pain (R10.-)  
back pain (M54.9)  
breast pain (N64.4)  
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)  
ear pain (H92.0-)  
eye pain (H57.1)  
headache (R51)  
joint pain (M25.5-)  
limb pain (M79.6-)  
lumbar region pain (M54.57)  
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)  
shoulder pain (M25.51-)  
spine pain (M54.-)  
throat pain (R07.0)  
tongue pain (K14.6)  
tooth pain (K08.8)

**renal colic (N23)**

**pain disorders exclusively related to psychological  
factors (F45.41)**

**R53 Malaise and fatigue**

**R53.0 Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue**

Code first associated neoplasm

**R53.1 Weakness**

Asthenia NOS

**Excludes1:** age-related weakness (R54)  
muscle weakness (M62.8-)  
senile asthenia (R54)

**R53.2 Functional quadriplegia**

**Excludes1:** hysterical paralysis (F44.4)  
immobility syndrome (M62.3)  
neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)

**R53.8 Other malaise and fatigue**

**Excludes1:** combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)  
congenital debility (P96.9)  
exhaustion and fatigue due to:  
depressive episode (F32.-)  
excessive exertion (T73.3)

exposure (T73.2)  
heat (T67.-)  
pregnancy (O26.8-)  
recurrent depressive episode (F33)  
senile debility (R54)

**R53.81 Other malaise**

Chronic debility  
Debility NOS  
General physical deterioration  
Malaise NOS  
Nervous debility  
Excludes1: age-related physical debility (R54)

**R53.82 Chronic fatigue, unspecified**

Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS  
Excludes1: postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

**R53.83 Other fatigue**

Fatigue NOS  
Lack of energy  
Lethargy  
Tiredness

**R54 Age-related physical debility**

Old age  
Senescence  
Senile asthenia  
Senile debility  
Excludes1: age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)  
senile psychosis (F03)  
senility NOS (R41.81)

**R55 Syncope and collapse**

Includes: blackout  
fainting  
vasovagal attack  
Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)  
carotid sinus syncope (G90.01)  
heat syncope (T67.1)  
neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.3)  
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)  
orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)  
postprocedural shock (T81.1)  
psychogenic syncope (F48.8)  
shock NOS (R57.9)  
shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)  
shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)



Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)  
unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-)

**R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)  
epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)  
newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)

**R56.0 Febrile convulsions**

**R56.00 Simple febrile convulsions**

**Febrile convulsion NOS**

**Febrile seizure NOS**

**R56.01 Complex febrile convulsions**

**Atypical febrile seizure**

**Complex febrile seizure**

**Complicated febrile seizure**

**Excludes1: status epilepticus (G40.901)**

**R56.9 Unspecified convulsions**

**Convulsion disorder**

Fit NOS

Recurrent convulsions

**Seizure(s) (convulsive) NOS**

**R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)  
anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)  
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)  
anesthetic shock (T88.3)  
electric shock (T75.4)  
obstetric shock (O75.1)  
postprocedural shock (T81.1)  
psychic shock (F43.0)  
septic shock (R65.21)  
shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-  
O07, O08.3)  
shock due to lightning (T75.0)  
traumatic shock (T79.4)  
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

**R57.0 Cardiogenic shock**

**R57.1 Hypovolemic shock**

**R57.8 Other shock**

**R57.9 Shock, unspecified**

Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

**R58 Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified**

Includes: hemorrhage NOS

Excludes1: hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:

acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)

acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)

ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

## **R59 Enlarged lymph nodes**

Includes: swollen glands

Excludes1: lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)

acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)

chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)

mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

### **R59.0 Localized enlarged lymph nodes**

### **R59.1 Generalized enlarged lymph nodes**

Lymphadenopathy NOS

### **R59.9 Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified**

## **R60 Edema, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: angioneurotic edema (T78.3)

ascites (R18.-)

cerebral edema (G93.6)

cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)

edema of larynx (J38.4)

edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)

edema of pharynx (J39.2)

gestational edema (O12.0-)

hereditary edema (Q82.0)

hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)

hydrothorax (J94.8)

nutritional edema (E40-E46)

hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)

newborn edema (P83.3)

pulmonary edema (J81.-)

### **R60.0 Localized edema**

### **R60.1 Generalized edema**

### **R60.9 Edema, unspecified**

Fluid retention NOS

## **R61 Generalized hyperhidrosis**

Excessive sweating

Night sweats

Secondary hyperhidrosis

Excludes1: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

Frey's syndrome (L74.52)

localized (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

night sweats in menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

**R62 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults**

Excludes1: delayed puberty (E30.0)  
gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)  
hypopituitarism (E23.0)

**R62.0 Delayed milestone in childhood**

Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage  
Late talker  
Late walker

**R62.5 Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood**

Excludes1: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)  
physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

**R62.50 Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood**

Infantilism NOS

**R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)**

Failure to gain weight

**R62.52 Short stature (child)**

Lack of growth  
Physical retardation  
Short stature NOS

Excludes1: short stature due to endocrine disorder (E34.3)

**R62.59 Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood**

**R62.7 Adult failure to thrive**

**R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake**

Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2)  
eating disorders of nonorganic origin (F50.-)  
malnutrition (E40-E46)

**R63.0 Anorexia**

Loss of appetite  
Excludes1: anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)  
loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.8)

**R63.1 Polydipsia**

Excessive thirst

**R63.2 Polyphagia**

Excessive eating  
Hyperalimentation NOS

**R63.3 Feeding difficulties**

Feeding problem NOS  
Excludes1: feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)  
infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)

**R63.4 Abnormal weight loss**

**R63.5 Abnormal weight gain**

Excludes1: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-)  
obesity (E66.-)

**R63.6 Underweight**

**Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)**

Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)  
anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)  
malnutrition (E40-E46)

**R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake**

**R64 Cachexia**

Includes: wasting syndrome

Code first underlying condition, if known

Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)  
nutritional marasmus (E41)

**R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection**

**R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin**

**Code first underlying condition**

**Excludes1: sepsis- code to infection  
severe sepsis (R65.2)**

**R65.10 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin without acute organ dysfunction  
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) NOS**

**R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction**

**Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:**

**acute renal failure (N17.-)**

**acute respiratory failure (J96.0)**

**critical illness myopathy (G72.81)**

**critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)**

**disseminated intravascular**

coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)  
encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic)  
(G93.41)  
hepatic failure (K72.0-)

**R65.2 Severe sepsis**

Infection with associated acute organ dysfunction  
Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction  
Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction  
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to  
infectious process with acute organ dysfunction  
Code first underlying infection  
Use additional code to identify specific acute organ  
dysfunction, such as:  
acute renal failure (N17.-)  
acute respiratory failure (J96.0)  
critical illness myopathy (G72.81)  
critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)  
disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC]  
(D65)  
encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)  
hepatic failure (K72.0-)

**R65.20 Severe sepsis without septic shock**  
**Severe sepsis NOS**

**R65.21 Severe sepsis with septic shock**

**R68 Other general symptoms and signs**

**R68.0 Hypothermia, not associated with low  
environmental temperature**

Excludes1: hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)  
hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)  
hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)  
newborn hypothermia (P80.-)

**R68.1 Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy**

Excludes1: colic, infantile (R10.43)  
neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)  
teething syndrome (K00.7)

**R68.11 Excessive crying of infant (baby)**  
**Excludes1: excessive crying of child,  
adolescent, or adult (R45.83)**

**R68.12 Fussy infant (baby)**  
Irritable infant

**R68.19 Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy**

**R68.2 Dry mouth, unspecified**

Excludes1: dry mouth due to dehydration (E86.0)  
dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)  
salivary gland hyposecretion (K11.7)

**R68.3 Clubbing of fingers**

Clubbing of nails  
Excludes1: congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)

**R68.8 Other general symptoms and signs**

**R68.81 Early satiety**

**R68.82 Decreased libido**

**Decreased sexual desire**

**R68.89 Other general symptoms and signs**

**R69 Illness NOS**

Includes: unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity

**Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)**

Excludes1: abnormalities (of)(on):

abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)  
coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)  
lipids (E78.-)  
platelets and thrombocytes (D69.-)  
white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)  
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index  
hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of fetus and newborn (P50-P61)

**R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity**

**R70.0 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate**

**R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity**

**R71 Abnormality of red blood cells**

Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)  
anemia of premature infant (P61.2)  
benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)  
congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)  
newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)  
polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)  
polycythemia vera (D45)  
secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

- R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit**
  - Drop in hematocrit
- R71.8 Other abnormality of red blood cells**
  - Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS
  - Abnormal red-cell volume NOS
  - Anisocytosis
  - Poikilocytosis
- R73 Elevated blood glucose level**
  - Excludes1:diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
    - diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
    - neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)
    - postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)
- R73.0 Abnormal glucose**
  - Excludes1: abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)
    - diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
    - dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)
    - gestational diabetes (O24.4)
    - glycosuria (R81)
    - hypoglycemia (E16.2)
- R73.01 Impaired fasting glucose**
  - Elevated fasting glucose
- R73.02 Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)**
  - Elevated glucose tolerance
- R73.09 Other abnormal glucose**
  - Abnormal glucose NOS
  - Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance
  - Latent diabetes
  - Prediabetes
- R73.9 Hyperglycemia, unspecified**
- R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels**
  - R74.0 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]**
  - R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes**
    - Abnormal level of acid phosphatase
    - Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase
    - Abnormal level of amylase
    - Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]
  - R74.9 Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified**
- R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human**

**immunodeficiency virus [HIV]**

Includes: nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

**R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum**

**R76.0 Raised antibody titer**

Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)

isoimmunization affecting fetus or newborn (P55.-)

**R76.1 Abnormal reaction to tuberculin test**

Abnormal result of Mantoux test

**R76.8 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum**

**Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS**

**R76.9 Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified**

**R77 Other abnormalities of plasma proteins**

Excludes1: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0)

**R77.0 Abnormality of albumin**

**R77.1 Abnormality of globulin**

Hyperglobulinemia NOS

**R77.2 Abnormality of alphafetoprotein**

**R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins**

**R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified**

**R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood**

Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

**R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood**

Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.

**R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood**

**R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood**

**R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood**

**R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood**

**R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood**

**R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood**

**R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in**



**blood**

**R78.71 Abnormal lead level in blood**

**Excludes1:** lead poisoning (T56.0-)

**R78.79 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood**

**R78.8 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood**

**R78.81 Bacteremia**

**Septicemia NOS**

**Excludes1:** sepsis-code to specified infection (A00-B99)

**R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood**

Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood

**R78.9 Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood**

**R79 Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry**

**Excludes1:** abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)

asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)

hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)

hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)

neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)

specific findings indicating disorder of:

amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)

carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

lipid metabolism (E75.-)

**R79.0 Abnormal level of blood mineral**

Abnormal blood level of cobalt

Abnormal blood level of copper

Abnormal blood level of iron

Abnormal blood level of magnesium

Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC

Abnormal blood level of zinc

**Excludes1:** abnormal level of lithium (R78.89)

disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)

neonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)

nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

**R79.1 Abnormal coagulation profile**

Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time

Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time

Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]

Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]

**Excludes1:** coagulation defects (D68.-)

- R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry**
  - R79.81 Abnormal blood-gas level**
  - R79.82 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)**
  - R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry**
- R79.9 Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified**

## **Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)**

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)  
 diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index  
 specific findings indicating disorder of:  
 amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)  
 carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

### **R80 Proteinuria**

Excludes1: gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)

#### **R80.0 Isolated proteinuria**

Idiopathic proteinuria

Excludes1: isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)

#### **R80.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified**

#### **R80.2 Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified**

Postural proteinuria

#### **R80.3 Bence Jones proteinuria**

#### **R80.8 Other proteinuria**

#### **R80.9 Proteinuria NOS**

Albuminuria NOS

### **R81 Glycosuria**

Excludes1: renal glycosuria (E74.8)

### **R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine**

Includes: chromoabnormalities in urine

Excludes2: hematuria (R31.-)

#### **R82.0 Chyluria**

Excludes1: filarial chyluria (B74.-)

#### **R82.1 Myoglobinuria**

#### **R82.2 Biliuria**

#### **R82.3 Hemoglobinuria**

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC

(D59.6)

hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)

**R82.4 Acetonuria**

Ketonuria

**R82.5 Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances**

Elevated urine levels of catecholamines

Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid

Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids

Elevated urine levels of steroids

**R82.6 Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source**

Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

**R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine**

Positive culture findings of urine

**R82.8 Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine**

**R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine**

**R82.90 Unspecified abnormal findings in urine**

**R82.91 Other chromoabnormalities of urine**

Chromoconversion (dipstick)

Idiopathic dipstick converts positive for blood with no cellular forms in sediment

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria (R82.3)

myoglobinuria (R82.1)

**R82.99 Other abnormal findings in urine**

Cells and casts in urine

Crystalluria

Melanuria

**Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)**

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)

diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)

abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

abnormal tumor markers (R97.-)

**R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid**

**R83.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal**

fluid

**R83.1 Abnormal level of hormones in cerebrospinal fluid**

**R83.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid**

**R83.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid**

**R83.4 Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid**

**R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid**

Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid

**R83.6 Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid**

**R83.8 Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid**

Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid

**R83.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal fluid**

**R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**

Includes: abnormal findings in bronchial washings  
abnormal findings in nasal secretions  
abnormal findings in pleural fluid  
abnormal findings in sputum  
abnormal findings in throat scrapings

Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

**R84.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**

**R84.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**

**R84.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**

**R84.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**

**R84.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**

**R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**

Positive culture findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

**R84.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**

**R84.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**

**R84.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

**R84.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax**

**R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity**

Includes: abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid  
abnormal findings in saliva

Excludes1: cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)  
fecal abnormalities (R19.5)

**R85.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity**

**R85.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity**

**R85.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity**

**R85.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity**

**R85.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity**

**R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity**

Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

**R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity**

**R85.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity**

**R85.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity**

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

- R85.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity**
- R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs**  
 Includes: abnormal findings in prostatic secretions  
 abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid  
 abnormal spermatozoa  
 Excludes1: azoospermia (N46.0-)  
 oligospermia (N46.1-)
- R86.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs**
- R86.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs**
- R86.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male genital organs**
- R86.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs**
- R86.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs**
- R86.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs**  
 Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs
- R86.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs**
- R86.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs**
- R86.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs**  
 Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs
- R86.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs**
- R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs**  
 Includes: abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri  
 abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina  
 abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva
- R87.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs**
- R87.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from**

**female genital organs**

**R87.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs**

**R87.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs**

**R87.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs**

**R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs**

Positive culture findings in specimens from female genital organs

**R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs**

**R87.61 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri**

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)  
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)  
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)  
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)

**dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)**

Excludes2: cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.810)  
cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.820)

**R87.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-US)**

**R87.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-H)**

**R87.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (LGSIL)**

**R87.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (HGSIL)**

**R87.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of cervix**

**R87.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of cervix**

- Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of cervix
- R87.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from cervix uteri**
- R87.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri**
- Abnormal cervical cytology NOS
- Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix NOS
- Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix NOS
- Atypical endocervical cells of cervix NOS
- Atypical endometrial cells of cervix NOS
- Atypical glandular cells of cervix NOS
- R87.62 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina
- Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (Z90.71-)
- Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
- dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
- Excludes2: vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.811)**
- vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.821)
- R87.620 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-US)**
- R87.621 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-H)**
- R87.622 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (LGSIL)**
- R87.623 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (HGSIL)**
- R87.624 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of vagina**
- R87.625 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of vagina**
- Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of vagina
- R87.628 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from vagina**
- R87.629 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina**



Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina NOS  
Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS  
Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS  
Atypical endocervical cells of vagina NOS  
Atypical endometrial cells of vagina NOS  
Atypical glandular cells of vagina NOS

**R87.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs**

Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs NOS

Excludes1: dysplasia of vulva (histologically confirmed) (N90.0-N90.3)

**R87.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs**

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) (D05-D07.3)

cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)

cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)

dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)

**R87.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs**

**R87.81 High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**

**R87.810 Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**

**R87.811 Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**

**R87.82 Low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**

Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)

**R87.820 Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**

**R87.821 Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**

**R87.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs**

**Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs**

- R87.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs**
- R88 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances**
  - R88.0 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent**
  - R88.8 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances**
- R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
  - Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge  
abnormal findings in synovial fluid  
abnormal findings in wound secretions
  - R89.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
  - R89.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
  - R89.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
  - R89.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
  - R89.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
  - R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
    - Positive culture findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
  - R89.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
  - R89.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
  - R89.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
    - Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
  - R89.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**

## **Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)**

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by:  
computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]  
magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]  
positron emission tomography [PET scan]  
thermography  
ultrasound [echogram]  
X-ray examination

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)  
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

### **R90 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system**

**R90.0 Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system**

**R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system**

**R90.81 Abnormal echoencephalogram**

**R90.82 White matter disease, unspecified**

**R90.89 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system**

Other cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

### **R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung**

Includes: coin lesion NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung  
lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung

### **R92 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast**

**R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast**

**Excludes2: mammographic calcification (calculus) found on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.1)**

**R92.1 Mammographic calcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast**

**Mammographic calculus found on diagnostic imaging of breast**

**R92.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast**

### **R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body**

**structures**

**R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)

**R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation**

Abnormal echocardiogram NOS

Abnormal heart shadow

**R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract**

Nonvisualization of gallbladder

**R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract**

**R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs**

Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging

Filling defect of kidney found on diagnostic imaging

Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging

Excludes1: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

**R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum**

**R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs**

Excludes2: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

**R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system**

Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)

**R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures**

Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta

Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue

Mediastinal shift

**R93.9 Diagnostic imaging inconclusive due to excess body fat of patient**

**R94 Abnormal results of function studies**

Includes: abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies  
abnormal results of scintigraphy

**R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system**

**R94.01 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]**

**R94.02 Abnormal brain scan**

**R94.09 Abnormal results of other function studies of central nervous**

system

- R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses**
  - R94.11 Abnormal results of function studies of eye**
    - R94.110 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]**
    - R94.111 Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]**
      - Abnormal retinal function study**
    - R94.112 Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]**
    - R94.113 Abnormal oculomotor study**
    - R94.118 Abnormal results of other function studies of eye**
  - R94.12 Abnormal results of function studies of ear and other special senses**
    - R94.120 Abnormal auditory function study**
    - R94.121 Abnormal vestibular function study**
    - R94.128 Abnormal results of other function studies of ear and other special senses**
  - R94.13 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system**
    - R94.130 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified**
    - R94.131 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]**
      - Excludes1: electromyogram of eye (R94.113)
    - R94.138 Abnormal results of other function studies of peripheral nervous system**
- R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies**
  - Reduced ventilatory capacity
  - Reduced vital capacity
- R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies**
  - R94.30 Abnormal result of cardiovascular function study, unspecified**
  - R94.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]**
    - Excludes1: long QT syndrome (I45.81)**
  - R94.39 Abnormal result of other cardiovascular function study**
    - Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies
    - Abnormal phonocardiogram
    - Abnormal vectorcardiogram

**R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies**

Abnormal renal function test

**R94.5 Abnormal results of liver function studies**

**R94.6 Abnormal results of thyroid function studies**

**R94.7 Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies**

Excludes2:abnormal glucose (R73.0-)

**R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems**

Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]

Abnormal bladder function test

Abnormal splenic function test

## **Abnormal tumor markers (R97)**

### **R97 Abnormal tumor markers**

Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]

Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]

**R97.0 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]**

**R97.1 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]**

**R97.2 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]**

**R97.8 Other abnormal tumor markers**

## **Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)**

### **R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality**

Includes: Death (unexplained) NOS

Unspecified cause of mortality

## **CHAPTER 19**

### **Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)**

Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury. Codes within the T section that include the external cause do not require an additional external cause code

Excludes1:birth trauma (P10-P15)  
obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

S00-S09 Injuries to the head  
 S10-S19 Injuries to the neck  
 S20-S29 Injuries to the thorax  
 S30-S39 Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals  
 S40-S49 Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm  
 S50-S59 Injuries to the elbow and forearm  
 S60-S69 Injuries to the wrist and hand  
 S70-S79 Injuries to the hip and thigh  
 S80-S89 Injuries to the knee and lower leg  
 S90-S99 Injuries to the ankle and foot  
 T07 Unspecified multiple injuries  
 T14 Injury of unspecified body region  
 T15-T19 Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice  
 T20-T32 Burns and corrosions  
 T33-T34 Frostbite  
 T36-T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances  
 T51-T65 Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source  
 T66-T78 Other and unspecified effects of external causes  
 T79 Certain early complications of trauma  
 T80-T88 Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

## **Injuries to the head (S00-S09)**

Includes: injuries of ear  
           injuries of eye  
           injuries of face [any part]  
           injuries of gum  
           injuries of jaw  
           injuries of oral cavity  
           injuries of palate  
           injuries of periocular area  
           injuries of scalp  
           injuries of temporomandibular joint area  
           injuries of tongue  
           injuries of tooth

Code also for any associated infection

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)  
           effects of foreign body in ear (T16)  
           effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)  
           effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)

effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)  
effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)  
effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.-)  
frostbite (T33-T34)  
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

## **S00 Superficial injury of head**

Excludes1: diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)  
focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)  
injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)  
open wound of head (S01.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S00

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

### **S00.0 Superficial injury of scalp**

**S00.00 Unspecified superficial injury of scalp**

**S00.01 Abrasion of scalp**

**S00.02 Blister (nonthermal) of scalp**

**S00.03 Contusion of scalp**

Bruise of scalp

Hematoma of scalp

**S00.04 External constriction of part of scalp**

**S00.05 Superficial foreign body of scalp**

Splinter in the scalp

**S00.06 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp**

**S00.07 Other superficial bite of scalp**

Excludes1: open bite of scalp (S01.05)

### **S00.1 Contusion of eyelid and periocular area**

Black eye

Excludes2: contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1)

**S00.10 Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

**S00.11 Contusion of right eyelid and periocular area**

**S00.12 Contusion of left eyelid and periocular area**

### **S00.2 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area**

Excludes2: superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)

**S00.20 Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area**

**S00.201 Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periocular area**

**S00.202 Unspecified superficial injury of left**



- eyelid and periocular area
- S00.209 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.21 Abrasion of eyelid and periocular area**
  - S00.211 Abrasion of right eyelid and periocular area**
  - S00.212 Abrasion of left eyelid and periocular area**
  - S00.219 Abrasion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.22 Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periocular area**
  - S00.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periocular area**
  - S00.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area**
  - S00.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.24 External constriction of eyelid and periocular area**
  - S00.241 External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area**
  - S00.242 External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area**
  - S00.249 External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.25 Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**
  - Splinter of eyelid and periocular area
  - Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
  - S00.251 Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**
  - S00.252 Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**
  - S00.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S00.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area**

- S00.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area
- S00.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area
- S00.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
- S00.27 Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area
  - Excludes1: open bite of eyelid and periocular area (S01.15)
  - S00.271 Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area
  - S00.272 Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area
  - S00.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
- S00.3 Superficial injury of nose
  - S00.30 Unspecified superficial injury of nose
  - S00.31 Abrasion of nose
  - S00.32 Blister (nonthermal) of nose
  - S00.33 Contusion of nose
    - Bruise of nose
    - Hematoma of nose
  - S00.34 External constriction of nose
  - S00.35 Superficial foreign body of nose
    - Splinter in the nose
  - S00.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose
  - S00.37 Other superficial bite of nose
    - Excludes1: open bite of nose (S01.25)
- S00.4 Superficial injury of ear
  - S00.40 Unspecified superficial injury of ear
    - S00.401 Unspecified superficial injury of right ear
    - S00.402 Unspecified superficial injury of left ear
    - S00.409 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear
  - S00.41 Abrasion of ear
    - S00.411 Abrasion of right ear
    - S00.412 Abrasion of left ear

- S00.419 Abrasion of unspecified ear
- S00.42 Blister (nonthermal) of ear
  - S00.421 Blister (nonthermal) of right ear
  - S00.422 Blister (nonthermal) of left ear
  - S00.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified ear
- S00.43 Contusion of ear
  - Bruise of ear
  - Hematoma of ear
  - S00.431 Contusion of right ear
  - S00.432 Contusion of left ear
  - S00.439 Contusion of unspecified ear
- S00.44 External constriction of ear
  - S00.441 External constriction of right ear
  - S00.442 External constriction of left ear
  - S00.449 External constriction of unspecified ear
- S00.45 Superficial foreign body of ear
  - Splinter in the ear
  - S00.451 Superficial foreign body of right ear
  - S00.452 Superficial foreign body of left ear
  - S00.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified ear
- S00.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ear
  - S00.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ear
  - S00.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ear
  - S00.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified ear
- S00.47 Other superficial bite of ear
  - Excludes1: open bite of ear (S01.35)
  - S00.471 Other superficial bite of right ear
  - S00.472 Other superficial bite of left ear
  - S00.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified ear
- S00.5 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
  - S00.50 Unspecified superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
    - S00.501 Unspecified superficial injury of lip
    - S00.502 Unspecified superficial injury of oral

- cavity
  - S00.51 Abrasion of lip and oral cavity**
    - S00.511 Abrasion of lip**
    - S00.512 Abrasion of oral cavity**
  - S00.52 Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral cavity**
    - S00.521 Blister (nonthermal) of lip**
    - S00.522 Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity**
  - S00.53 Contusion of lip and oral cavity**
    - S00.531 Contusion of lip**
      - Bruise of lip
      - Hematoma of oral cavity
    - S00.532 Contusion of oral cavity**
      - Bruise of lip
      - Hematoma of oral cavity
  - S00.54 External constriction of lip and oral cavity**
    - S00.541 External constriction of lip**
    - S00.542 External constriction of oral cavity**
  - S00.55 Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity**
    - S00.551 Superficial foreign body of lip**
      - Splinter of lip and oral cavity
    - S00.552 Superficial foreign body of oral cavity**
      - Splinter of lip and oral cavity
  - S00.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity**
    - S00.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip**
    - S00.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity**
  - S00.57 Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity**
    - S00.571 Other superficial bite of lip**
      - Excludes1: open bite of lip (S01.551)
    - S00.572 Other superficial bite of oral cavity**
      - Excludes1: open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)
- S00.8 Superficial injury of other parts of head**
  - S00.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head**
  - S00.81 Abrasion of other part of head**
  - S00.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head**
  - S00.83 Contusion of other part of head**
    - Bruise of other part of head
    - Hematoma of other part of head

**S00.84 External constriction of other part of head**  
**S00.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of head**

Splinter in other part of head

**S00.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head**

**S00.87 Other superficial bite of other part of head**

Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.87)

**S00.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of head**

**S00.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head**

**S00.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of head**

**S00.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head**

**S00.93 Contusion of unspecified part of head**

Bruise of head

Hematoma of head

**S00.94 External constriction of unspecified part of head**

**S00.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head**

Splinter of head

**S00.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head**

**S00.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head**

Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

## **S01 Open wound of head**

Code also any associated:

injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)

injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)

intracranial injury (S06.-)

wound infection

Excludes1: open skull fracture (S02.- with 7th character B)

Excludes2: injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)

traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S01

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **S01.0 Open wound of scalp**

Excludes1: avulsion of scalp (S08.0)

**S01.00 Unspecified open wound of scalp**

**S01.01 Laceration without foreign body of scalp**  
**S01.02 Laceration with foreign body of scalp**  
**S01.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp**  
**S01.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp**  
**S01.05 Open bite of scalp**

Bite of scalp NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

**S01.1 Open wound of eyelid and periocular area**

Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages

**S01.10 Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.101 Unspecified open wound of right eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.102 Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.11 Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.111 Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.112 Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.12 Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.121 Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.122 Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.131 Puncture wound without foreign body**

- of right eyelid and periocular area
  - S01.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**
  - S01.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
  - S01.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**
    - S01.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**
    - S01.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**
    - S01.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
  - S01.15 Open bite of eyelid and periocular area**
    - Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS
    - Excludes1: superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area (S00.26, S00.27)
    - S01.151 Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area**
    - S01.152 Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area**
    - S01.159 Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- S01.2 Open wound of nose**
  - S01.20 Unspecified open wound of nose**
  - S01.21 Laceration without foreign body of nose**
  - S01.22 Laceration with foreign body of nose**
  - S01.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of nose**
  - S01.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of nose**
  - S01.25 Open bite of nose**
    - Bite of nose NOS
    - Excludes1: superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)
- S01.3 Open wound of ear**
  - S01.30 Unspecified open wound of ear**
    - S01.301 Unspecified open wound of right ear**
    - S01.302 Unspecified open wound of left ear**
    - S01.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear**

- S01.31 Laceration without foreign body of ear**
  - S01.311 Laceration without foreign body of right ear**
  - S01.312 Laceration without foreign body of left ear**
  - S01.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear**
- S01.32 Laceration with foreign body of ear**
  - S01.321 Laceration with foreign body of right ear**
  - S01.322 Laceration with foreign body of left ear**
  - S01.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear**
- S01.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of ear**
  - S01.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear**
  - S01.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear**
  - S01.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear**
- S01.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of ear**
  - S01.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear**
  - S01.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear**
  - S01.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear**
- S01.35 Open bite of ear**
  - Bite of ear NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)
  - S01.351 Open bite of right ear**
  - S01.352 Open bite of left ear**
  - S01.359 Open bite of unspecified ear**
- S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area**
  - S01.40 Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area**
    - S01.401 Unspecified open wound of right cheek and temporomandibular area**



- S01.402 Unspecified open wound of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.41 Laceration without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area**
  - S01.411 Laceration without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area**
  - S01.412 Laceration without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
  - S01.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.42 Laceration with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area**
  - S01.421 Laceration with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area**
  - S01.422 Laceration with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
  - S01.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area**
  - S01.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area**
  - S01.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
  - S01.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area**
  - S01.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular**

- area
  - S01.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
  - S01.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
  - S01.45 Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area**
    - Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS
    - Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area (S00.86, S00.87)
    - S01.451 Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area**
    - S01.452 Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
    - S01.459 Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity**
  - Excludes2: tooth dislocation (S03.2)
  - tooth fracture (S02.5)
  - S01.50 Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity**
    - S01.501 Unspecified open wound of lip**
    - S01.502 Unspecified open wound of oral cavity**
  - S01.51 Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body**
    - S01.511 Laceration without foreign body of lip**
    - S01.512 Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity**
  - S01.52 Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body**
    - S01.521 Laceration with foreign body of lip**
    - S01.522 Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity**
  - S01.53 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body**
    - S01.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of lip**
    - S01.532 Puncture wound without foreign body**

- of oral cavity
  - S01.54 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body**
    - S01.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of lip**
    - S01.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity**
  - S01.55 Open bite of lip and oral cavity**
    - S01.551 Open bite of lip**
      - Bite of lip NOS
        - Excludes1: superficial bite of lip (S00.571)
    - S01.552 Open bite of oral cavity**
      - Bite of oral cavity NOS
        - Excludes1: superficial bite of oral cavity (S00.572)
- S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head**
  - S01.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of head**
  - S01.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of head**
  - S01.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of head**
  - S01.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head**
  - S01.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head**
  - S01.85 Open bite of other part of head**
    - Bite of other part of head NOS
      - Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.85)
- S01.9 Open wound of unspecified part of head**
  - S01.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head**
  - S01.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head**
  - S01.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head**
  - S01.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head**
  - S01.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head**
  - S01.95 Open bite of unspecified part of head**

Bite of head NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of head NOS (S00.97)

## **S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones**

Code also any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S02

A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- S sequela

### **S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull**

Fracture of frontal bone

Fracture of parietal bone

### **S02.1 Fracture of base of skull**

Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)

Excludes2: orbital floor (S02.3-)

#### **S02.10 Unspecified fracture of base of skull**

#### **S02.11 Fracture of occiput**

**S02.110 Type I occipital condyle fracture**

**S02.111 Type II occipital condyle fracture**

**S02.112 Type III occipital condyle fracture**

**S02.113 Unspecified occipital condyle fracture**

**S02.118 Other fracture of occiput**

**S02.119 Unspecified fracture of occiput**

#### **S02.19 Other fracture of base of skull**

Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull

Fracture of ethmoid sinus

Fracture of frontal sinus

Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull

Fracture of orbital roof

Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull

Fracture of sphenoid

Fracture of temporal bone

### **S02.2 Fracture of nasal bones**

### **S02.3 Fracture of orbital floor**

Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)

Excludes2: orbital roof (S02.1-)

### **S02.4 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones**

Fracture of superior maxilla

Fracture of upper jaw (bone)

Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone

**S02.40 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified**

**S02.41 LeFort fracture**

**S02.411 LeFort I fracture**

**S02.412 LeFort II fracture**

**S02.413 LeFort III fracture**

**S02.44 Fracture of zygoma**

**S02.5 Fracture of tooth (traumatic)**

**Broken tooth**

**Excludes1: cracked tooth (nontraumatic) (K03.81)**

**S02.6 Fracture of mandible**

Fracture of lower jaw (bone)

**S02.60 Fracture of mandible of unspecified site**

**S02.61 Fracture of condylar process of mandible**

**S02.62 Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible**

**S02.63 Fracture of coronoid process of mandible**

**S02.64 Fracture of ramus of mandible**

**S02.65 Fracture of angle of mandible**

**S02.66 Fracture of symphysis of mandible**

**S02.68 Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible**

**S02.69 Fracture of mandible of other site**

**S02.8 Fractures of other skull and facial bones**

**S02.81 Fracture of alveolus, maxilla**

**S02.82 Fracture of alveolus, mandible**

**S02.83 Fracture of alveolus, unspecified**

**S02.89 Fractures of other skull and facial bones**

Fracture of orbit NOS

Fracture of palate

**Excludes1:** fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)  
fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)

**S02.9 Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones**

**S02.91 Unspecified fracture of skull**

**S02.92 Unspecified fracture of facial bones**

**S03 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head**

**Includes:** avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head

laceration of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head

sprain of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head

traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of head

traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head  
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head  
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S03

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

### **S03.0 Dislocation of jaw**

Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)

Dislocation of mandible

Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)

### **S03.1 Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose**

### **S03.2 Dislocation of tooth**

### **S03.4 Sprain of jaw**

Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

### **S03.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head**

### **S03.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head**

## **S04 Injury of cranial nerve**

The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected

Codes first any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

Code also any associated:

open wound of head (S01.-)  
skull fracture (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S04

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

### **S04.0 Injury of optic nerve and pathways**

**Use additional code to identify any visual field defect or blindness (H53.4-, H54)**

#### **S04.01 Injury of optic nerve**

##### **Injury of 2nd cranial nerve**

##### **S04.011 Injury of optic nerve, right eye**

##### **S04.012 Injury of optic nerve, left eye**

##### **S04.019 Injury of optic nerve, unspecified eye**

##### **Injury of optic nerve NOS**

#### **S04.02 Injury of optic chiasm**

#### **S04.03 Injury of optic tract and pathways**

##### **Injury of optic radiation**

- S04.031 Injury of optic tract and pathways, right eye
  - S04.032 Injury of optic tract and pathways, left eye
  - S04.039 Injury of optic tract and pathways, unspecified eye
  - Injury of optic tract and pathways NOS
- S04.04 Injury of visual cortex
  - S04.041 Injury of visual cortex, right eye
  - S04.042 Injury of visual cortex, left eye
  - S04.049 Injury of visual cortex, unspecified eye
  - Injury of visual cortex NOS
- S04.1 Injury of oculomotor nerve**
  - Injury of 3rd cranial nerve
  - S04.10 Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side**
  - S04.11 Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side**
  - S04.12 Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side**
- S04.2 Injury of trochlear nerve**
  - Injury of 4th cranial nerve
  - S04.20 Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side**
  - S04.21 Injury of trochlear nerve, right side**
  - S04.22 Injury of trochlear nerve, left side**
- S04.3 Injury of trigeminal nerve**
  - Injury of 5th cranial nerve
  - S04.30 Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side**
  - S04.31 Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side**
  - S04.32 Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side**
- S04.4 Injury of abducent nerve**
  - Injury of 6th cranial nerve
  - S04.40 Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side**
  - S04.41 Injury of abducent nerve, right side**
  - S04.42 Injury of abducent nerve, left side**
- S04.5 Injury of facial nerve**
  - Injury of 7th cranial nerve
  - S04.50 Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side**
  - S04.51 Injury of facial nerve, right side**
  - S04.52 Injury of facial nerve, left side**
- S04.6 Injury of acoustic nerve**
  - Injury of auditory nerve
  - Injury of 8th cranial nerve
  - S04.60 Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side**
  - S04.61 Injury of acoustic nerve, right side**
  - S04.62 Injury of acoustic nerve, left side**
- S04.7 Injury of accessory nerve**

Injury of 11th cranial nerve

**S04.70 Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side**

**S04.71 Injury of accessory nerve, right side**

**S04.72 Injury of accessory nerve, left side**

**S04.8 Injury of other cranial nerves**

**S04.81 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve**

**S04.811 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, right side**

**S04.812 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, left side**

**S04.819 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, unspecified side**

**S04.89 Injury of other cranial nerves**

Injury of vagus [10th ] nerve

**S04.891 Injury of other cranial nerves, right side**

**S04.892 Injury of other cranial nerves, left side**

**S04.899 Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side**

**S04.9 Injury of unspecified cranial nerve**

## **S05 Injury of eye and orbit**

Includes: open wound of eye and orbit

Excludes2: 2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-)

3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-)

open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)

orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)

superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S05

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body**

Excludes1: foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)

foreign body in cornea (T15.0)

**S05.00 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye**

**S05.01 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye**

**S05.02 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion**



- without foreign body, left eye**
- S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues**  
 Traumatic hyphema  
 Excludes2:black eye NOS (S00.1)  
     contusion of eyelid and periocular area (S00.1)
- S05.10 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye**
- S05.11 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right eye**
- S05.12 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, left eye**
- S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue**
- S05.20 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye**
- S05.21 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye**
- S05.22 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye**
- S05.3 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue**  
 Laceration of eye NOS
- S05.30 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye**
- S05.31 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye**
- S05.32 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye**
- S05.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body**  
 Excludes2:retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound in orbit (H05.5-)
- S05.40 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, unspecified eye**
- S05.41 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, right eye**
- S05.42 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, left eye**
- S05.5 Penetrating wound with foreign body of eyeball**  
 Excludes2:retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7)
- S05.50 Penetrating wound with foreign body of**

**unspecified eyeball**

**S05.51 Penetrating wound with foreign body of right eyeball**

**S05.52 Penetrating wound with foreign body of left eyeball**

**S05.6 Penetrating wound without foreign body of eyeball**

Ocular penetration NOS

**S05.60 Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball**

**S05.61 Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball**

**S05.62 Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball**

**S05.7 Avulsion of eye**

Traumatic enucleation

**S05.70 Avulsion of unspecified eye**

**S05.71 Avulsion of right eye**

**S05.72 Avulsion of left eye**

**S05.8 Other injuries of eye and orbit**

Lacrimal duct injury

S05.8x Other injuries of eye and orbit

**S05.8x1 Other injuries of right eye and orbit**

**S05.8x2 Other injuries of left eye and orbit**

**S05.8x9 Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit**

**S05.9 Unspecified injury of eye and orbit**

Injury of eye NOS

**S05.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit**

**S05.91 Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit**

**S05.92 Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit**

## **S06 Intracranial injury**

Code also any associated:

open wound of head (S01.-)

skull fracture (S02.-)

Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S06

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S06.0 Concussion**

Commotio cerebri

Excludes1: concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in category S06- code to specified intracranial injury

S06.0x Concussion

**S06.0x0 Concussion without loss of consciousness**

**S06.0x1 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**

**S06.0x2 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**

**S06.0x3 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**

**S06.0x4 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**

**S06.0x5 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**

**S06.0x6 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**

**S06.0x7 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**

**S06.0x8 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**

**S06.0x9 Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**

**Concussion NOS**

**S06.1 Traumatic cerebral edema**

**Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema**

**Focal traumatic cerebral edema**

**S06.1xTraumatic cerebral edema**

- S06.1x0 Traumatic cerebral edema without loss of consciousness**
- S06.1x1 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.1x2 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.1x3 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.1x4 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.1x5 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.1x6 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.1x7 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.1x8 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.1x9 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
- Traumatic cerebral edema NOS**

**S06.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury**

Diffuse axonal brain injury

Excludes1:traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.10-S06.18)

S06.2x Diffuse traumatic brain injury

- S06.2x0 Diffuse traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness**
- S06.2x1 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with**

loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

**S06.2x2** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

**S06.2x3** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

**S06.2x4** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

**S06.2x5** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious levels.

**S06.2x6** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

**S06.2x7** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

**S06.2x8** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

**S06.2x9** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration  
Diffuse traumatic brain injury NOS

### **S06.3 Focal traumatic brain injury**

Excludes1: any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6  
focal cerebral edema (S06.1)

#### **S06.30 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury**

**S06.300** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness

**S06.301** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

**S06.302** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

**S06.303** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of

- 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.304** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
  - S06.305** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
  - S06.306** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
  - S06.307** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
  - S06.308** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
  - S06.309** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration  
Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury NOS
  - S06.31** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum
    - S06.310** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness
    - S06.311** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
    - S06.312** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
    - S06.313** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness

- of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.314** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.315** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.316** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.317** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.318** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.319** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration  
Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum NOS
- S06.32** Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum
  - S06.320** Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness
  - S06.321** Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
  - S06.322** Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
  - S06.323** Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
  - S06.324** Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness

- of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.325 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.326 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.327 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.328 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.329 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
- Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum NOS**
- S06.33 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified**
  - S06.330 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness**
  - S06.331 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
  - S06.332 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
  - S06.333 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
  - S06.334 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of**



- consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.335** Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
  - S06.336** Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
  - S06.337** Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
  - S06.338** Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
  - S06.339** Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
  - Contusion and laceration of cerebrum NOS**
  - S06.34** **Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum**  
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of right cerebrum
    - S06.340** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness
    - S06.341** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
    - S06.342** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
    - S06.343** Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

- S06.344 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.345 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.346 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.347 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.348 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.349 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**  
**Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum NOS**
- S06.35 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum**  
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of left cerebrum
  - S06.350 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness**
  - S06.351 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
  - S06.352 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
  - S06.353 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes**
  - S06.354 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness**

- of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.355** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
  - S06.356** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
  - S06.357** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
  - S06.358** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
  - S06.359** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration  
Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum NOS
  - S06.36** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified
    - Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma, unspecified
    - S06.360** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness
    - S06.361** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
    - S06.362** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
    - S06.363** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
    - S06.364** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of

- consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.365** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
  - S06.366** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
  - S06.367** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
  - S06.368** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
  - S06.369** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
  - Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS**
  - S06.37** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum
    - S06.370** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum without loss of consciousness
    - S06.371** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
    - S06.372** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
    - S06.373** Contusion, laceration, and

- hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.374** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.375** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.376** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.377** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.378** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.379** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum NOS
- S06.38** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem
- S06.380** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem without loss of consciousness
- S06.381** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.382** Contusion, laceration, and

hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

**S06.383** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

**S06.384** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

**S06.385** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

**S06.386** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

**S06.387** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

**S06.388** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

**S06.389** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem NOS

#### **S06.4      Epidural hemorrhage**

Extradural hemorrhage NOS

Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)

S06.4x    Epidural hemorrhage

**S06.4x0**    Epidural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

- S06.4x1 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.4x2 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.4x3 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.4x4 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.4x5 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.4x6 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.4x7 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.4x8 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other causes prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.4x9 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
- Epidural hemorrhage NOS**

**S06.5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage**

**S06.5x Traumatic subdural hemorrhage**

- S06.5x0 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness**
- S06.5x1 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.5x2 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.5x3 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5**

- hours 59 minutes
- S06.5x4** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.5x5** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.5x6** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.5x7** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness
- S06.5x8** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness
- S06.5x9** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- Traumatic subdural hemorrhage NOS**
- S06.6** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  - S06.6x** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
    - S06.6x0** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
    - S06.6x1** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
    - S06.6x2** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
    - S06.6x3** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
    - S06.6x4** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
    - S06.6x5** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-



**existing conscious level**

**S06.6x6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**

**S06.6x7 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**

**S06.6x8 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**

**S06.6x9 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**

**Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage  
NOS**

**S06.8 Other intracranial injuries**

**S06.81 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified**

**S06.810 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness**

**S06.811 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**

**S06.812 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**

**S06.813 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**

**S06.814 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**

**S06.815 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**

**S06.816 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**

- S06.817** Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.818** Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.819** Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration  
Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS
- S06.82** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified
  - S06.820** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness
  - S06.821** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
  - S06.822** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
  - S06.823** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
  - S06.824** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
  - S06.825** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
  - S06.826** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
  - S06.827** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

- S06.828 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.829 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**  
Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS
- S06.89 Other intracranial injury
  - S06.890 Other intracranial injury without loss of consciousness**
  - S06.891 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
  - S06.892 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
  - S06.893 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
  - S06.894 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
  - S06.895 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
  - S06.896 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
  - S06.897 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
  - S06.898 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
  - S06.899 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
- S06.9 Unspecified intracranial injury**  
Brain injury NOS  
Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness  
Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)
  - S06.9x Unspecified intracranial injury
    - S06.9x0 Unspecified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness**
    - S06.9x1 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
    - S06.9x2 Unspecified intracranial injury with**

- loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.9x3** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.9x4** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.9x5** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.9x6** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.9x7** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.9x8** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.9x9** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

## **S07 Crushing injury of head**

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:  
 intracranial injuries (S06-)  
 skull fractures (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S07

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S07.0** **Crushing injury of face**
- S07.1** **Crushing injury of skull**
- S07.8** **Crushing injury of other parts of head**
- S07.9** **Crushing injury of head, part unspecified**

## **S08 Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head**

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete  
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S08

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**S08.0 Avulsion of scalp**

**S08.1 Traumatic amputation of ear**

**S08.11 Complete traumatic amputation of ear**

**S08.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right ear**

**S08.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left ear**

**S08.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear**

**S08.12 Partial traumatic amputation of ear**

**S08.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right ear**

**S08.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left ear**

**S08.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear**

**S08.8 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head**

**S08.81 Traumatic amputation of nose**

**S08.811 Complete traumatic amputation of nose**

**S08.812 Partial traumatic amputation of nose**

**S08.89 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head**

**S09 Other and unspecified injuries of head**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S09

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**S09.0 Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06.-)

injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

**S09.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of head**

Code also any associated open wound (S01.-)

Excludes2: sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)

**S09.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head**

Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS

- S09.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of head
- S09.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of head
- S09.19 Other injury of muscle and tendon of head
- S09.2 Traumatic rupture of ear drum
  - Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)
- S09.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum
- S09.21 Traumatic rupture of right ear drum
- S09.22 Traumatic rupture of left ear drum
- S09.3 Other and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
  - Excludes1: injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)
  - Excludes2: injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)
- S09.30 Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear
  - S09.301 Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear
  - S09.302 Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear
  - S09.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear
- S09.31 Primary blast injury of ear
  - Blast injury of ear NOS
  - S09.311 Primary blast injury of right ear
  - S09.312 Primary blast injury of left ear
  - S09.313 Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral
  - S09.319 Primary blast injury of unspecified ear
- S09.39 Other injury of middle and inner ear
  - Secondary blast injury to ear
  - S09.391 Other injury of right middle and inner ear
  - S09.392 Other injury of left middle and inner ear
  - S09.399 Other injury of unspecified middle and inner ear
- S09.8 Other specified injuries of head
- S09.9 Unspecified injury of face and head
- S09.90 Unspecified injury of head
  - Head injury NOS
  - Excludes1: brain injury NOS (S06.9-)
  - head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-)

intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)

**S09.91 Unspecified injury of ear**

Injury of ear NOS

**S09.92 Unspecified injury of nose**

Injury of nose NOS

**S09.93 Unspecified injury of face**

Injury of face NOS

**Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)**

Includes: injuries of nape  
injuries of supraclavicular region  
injuries of throat

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)  
effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)  
effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)  
effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)  
effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)  
frostbite (T33-T34)  
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

**S10 Superficial injury of neck**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S10

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**S10.0 Contusion of throat**

Contusion of cervical esophagus  
Contusion of larynx  
Contusion of pharynx  
Contusion of trachea

**S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat**

**S10.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of throat**

**S10.11 Abrasion of throat**

**S10.12 Blister (nonthermal) of throat**

**S10.14 External constriction of part of throat**

**S10.15 Superficial foreign body of throat**

Splinter in the throat

**S10.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat**

**S10.17 Other superficial bite of throat**

Excludes1: open bite of throat (S11.85)

**S10.8 Superficial injury of other parts of neck**

**S10.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of**

**neck**

**S10.81 Abrasion of other part of neck**

**S10.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of neck**

**S10.83 Contusion of other part of neck**

**S10.84 External constriction of other part of neck**

**S10.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of neck**

Splinter in other part of neck

**S10.86 Insect bite of other part of neck**

**S10.87 Other superficial bite of other part of neck**

Excludes1: open bite of other parts of neck (S11.85)

**S10.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck**

**S10.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck**

**S10.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of neck**

**S10.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck**

**S10.93 Contusion of unspecified part of neck**

**S10.94 External constriction of unspecified part of neck**

**S10.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck**

**S10.96 Insect bite of unspecified part of neck**

**S10.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck**

**S11 Open wound of neck**

Code also any associated:

spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

wound infection

Excludes2: open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with 7th character B)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S11

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S11.0 Open wound of larynx and trachea**

**S11.01 Open wound of larynx**

**Excludes2: open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)**

**S11.011 Laceration without foreign body of larynx**

**S11.012 Laceration with foreign body of larynx**



- S11.013 Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx**
- S11.014 Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx**
- S11.015 Open bite of larynx**  
Bite of larynx NOS
- S11.019 Unspecified open wound of larynx**
- S11.02 Open wound of trachea**  
Open wound of cervical trachea  
Open wound of trachea NOS  
Excludes2: open wound of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
- S11.021 Laceration without foreign body of trachea**
- S11.022 Laceration with foreign body of trachea**
- S11.023 Puncture wound without foreign body of trachea**
- S11.024 Puncture wound with foreign body of trachea**
- S11.025 Open bite of trachea**  
Bite of trachea NOS
- S11.029 Unspecified open wound of trachea**
- S11.03 Open wound of vocal cord**
- S11.031 Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord**
- S11.032 Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord**
- S11.033 Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord**
- S11.034 Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord**
- S11.035 Open bite of vocal cord**  
Bite of vocal cord NOS
- S11.039 Unspecified open wound of vocal cord**
- S11.1 Open wound of thyroid gland**
- S11.10 Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland**
- S11.11 Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland**
- S11.12 Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland**
- S11.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of**

- thyroid gland
- S11.14** Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland
- S11.15** Open bite of thyroid gland
  - Bite of thyroid gland NOS
- S11.2** Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
  - Excludes1: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)
  - S11.20** Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
  - S11.21** Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
  - S11.22** Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
  - S11.23** Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
  - S11.24** Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
  - S11.25** Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus
    - Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS
- S11.8** Open wound of other parts of neck
  - S11.80** Unspecified open wound of other part of neck
  - S11.81** Laceration without foreign body of other part of neck
  - S11.82** Laceration with foreign body of other part of neck
  - S11.83** Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of neck
  - S11.84** Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of neck
  - S11.85** Open bite of other part of neck
    - Bite of other part of neck NOS
    - Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of neck (S10.87)
  - S11.89** Other open wound of other part of neck
- S11.9** Open wound of unspecified part of neck
  - S11.90** Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck
  - S11.91** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
  - S11.92** Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of neck

**S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck**

**S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck**

**S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck**

Bite of neck NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

## **S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck**

A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced

Includes: fracture of cervical neural arch  
fracture of cervical spine  
fracture of cervical spinous process  
fracture of cervical transverse process  
fracture of cervical vertebral arch  
fracture of neck

Code also any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from subcategories

S12.0-S12.6

A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

A initial encounter for closed fracture  
B initial encounter for open fracture  
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing  
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing  
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion  
S sequela

### **S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra**

Atlas

**S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra**

**S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra**

**S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra**

**S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra**

**S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra**

**S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra**

**S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra**

**S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra**

**S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra**

- S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
  - S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
- S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra
  - S12.090 Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
  - S12.091 Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
- S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra
  - Axis
  - S12.10 Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra
    - S12.100 Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
    - S12.101 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
  - S12.11 Type II dens fracture
    - S12.110 Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture
    - S12.111 Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture
    - S12.112 Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture
  - S12.12 Other dens fracture
    - S12.120 Other displaced dens fracture
    - S12.121 Other nondisplaced dens fracture
  - S12.13 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
    - S12.130 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
    - S12.131 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  - S12.14 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  - S12.15 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
    - S12.150 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical

- vertebra
- S12.151 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
- S12.190 Other fracture of second cervical vertebra
  - S12.190 Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
  - S12.191 Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
- S12.2 Fracture of third cervical vertebra
  - S12.200 Unspecified fracture of third cervical vertebra
    - S12.200 Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
    - S12.201 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
  - S12.230 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
    - S12.230 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
    - S12.231 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
  - S12.240 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
  - S12.250 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
    - S12.250 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
    - S12.251 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
  - S12.290 Other fracture of third cervical vertebra
    - S12.290 Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
    - S12.291 Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
- S12.3 Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  - S12.300 Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

- S12.300 Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
- S12.301 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
- S12.33 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  - S12.330 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  - S12.331 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
- S12.34 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
- S12.35 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  - S12.350 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  - S12.351 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
- S12.39 Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  - S12.390 Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  - S12.391 Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
- S12.4 Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  - S12.40 Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
    - S12.400 Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
    - S12.401 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  - S12.43 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
    - S12.430 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
    - S12.431 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical

**vertebra**

**S12.44 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra**

**S12.45 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra**

**S12.450 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra**

**S12.451 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra**

**S12.49 Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra**

**S12.490 Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra**

**S12.491 Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra**

**S12.5 Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra**

**S12.50 Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra**

**S12.500 Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra**

**S12.501 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra**

**S12.53 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra**

**S12.530 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra**

**S12.531 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra**

**S12.54 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra**

**S12.55 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra**

**S12.550 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra**

**S12.551 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra**

**S12.59 Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra**

**S12.590 Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra**

**S12.591 Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra**

**S12.6 Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra**

**S12.60 Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra**

**S12.600 Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra**

**S12.601 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra**

**S12.63 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra**

**S12.630 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra**

**S12.631 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra**

**S12.64 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra**

**S12.65 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra**

**S12.650 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra**

**S12.651 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra**

**S12.69 Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra**

**S12.690 Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra**

**S12.691 Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to codes S12.8 and S12.9

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S12.8 Fracture of other parts of neck**



Hyoid bone  
Larynx  
Thyroid cartilage  
Trachea

**S12.9 Fracture of neck, unspecified**

Fracture of neck NOS  
Fracture of cervical spine NOS  
Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS

**S13 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level**

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level  
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level  
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level  
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at neck level  
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level  
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level  
traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S13

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**S13.0 Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc**

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical  
intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)

**S13.1 Subluxation and dislocation of cervical  
vertebrae**

Code also any associated:  
open wound of neck (S11.-)  
spinal cord injury (S14.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-)

**S13.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified  
cervical vertebrae**

**S13.100 Subluxation of unspecified cervical  
vertebrae**

**S13.101 Dislocation of unspecified cervical  
vertebrae**

**S13.11 Subluxation and dislocation of C<sub>0</sub>/C<sub>1</sub> cervical  
vertebrae**

Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint  
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint  
Subluxation and dislocation of occipitoatlantal joint

**S13.110 Subluxation of C<sub>0</sub>/C<sub>1</sub> cervical**

vertebrae  
**S13.111 Dislocation of C<sub>0</sub>/C<sub>1</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
**S13.12 Subluxation and dislocation of C<sub>1</sub>/C<sub>2</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoaxial joint  
**S13.120 Subluxation of C<sub>1</sub>/C<sub>2</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
**S13.121 Dislocation of C<sub>1</sub>/C<sub>2</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
**S13.13 Subluxation and dislocation of C<sub>2</sub>/C<sub>3</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
**S13.130 Subluxation of C<sub>2</sub>/C<sub>3</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
**S13.131 Dislocation of C<sub>2</sub>/C<sub>3</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
**S13.14 Subluxation and dislocation of C<sub>3</sub>/C<sub>4</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
**S13.140 Subluxation of C<sub>3</sub>/C<sub>4</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
**S13.141 Dislocation of C<sub>3</sub>/C<sub>4</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
**S13.15 Subluxation and dislocation of C<sub>4</sub>/C<sub>5</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
**S13.150 Subluxation of C<sub>4</sub>/C<sub>5</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
**S13.151 Dislocation of C<sub>4</sub>/C<sub>5</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
**S13.16 Subluxation and dislocation of C<sub>5</sub>/C<sub>6</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
**S13.160 Subluxation of C<sub>5</sub>/C<sub>6</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae  
**S13.161 Dislocation of C<sub>5</sub>/C<sub>6</sub> cervical**  
vertebrae

**S13.17 Subluxation and dislocation of C<sub>6</sub>/C<sub>7</sub> cervical vertebrae**

**S13.170 Subluxation of C<sub>6</sub>/C<sub>7</sub> cervical vertebrae**

**S13.171 Dislocation of C<sub>6</sub>/C<sub>7</sub> cervical vertebrae**

**S13.18 Subluxation and dislocation of C<sub>7</sub>/T<sub>1</sub> cervical vertebrae**

**S13.180 Subluxation of C<sub>7</sub>/T<sub>1</sub> cervical vertebrae**

**S13.181 Dislocation of C<sub>7</sub>/T<sub>1</sub> cervical vertebrae**

**S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck**

**S13.20 Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck**

**S13.29 Dislocation of other parts of neck**

**S13.4 Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine**

Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical

Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints)

Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints)

Whiplash injury of cervical spine

**S13.5 Sprain of thyroid region**

Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)

Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)

Sprain of thyroid cartilage

**S13.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck**

**S13.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck**

**S14 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level**

Code to highest level of cervical cord injury

Code also any associated:

fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0--S12.6.-)

open wound of neck (S11-)

transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S14

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- S14.0**      **Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.1**      **Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.10** **Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.101** **Unspecified injury at C<sub>1</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.102** **Unspecified injury at C<sub>2</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.103** **Unspecified injury at C<sub>3</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.104** **Unspecified injury at C<sub>4</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.105** **Unspecified injury at C<sub>5</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.106** **Unspecified injury at C<sub>6</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.107** **Unspecified injury at C<sub>7</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.108** **Unspecified injury at C<sub>8</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.109** **Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord**  
                    Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS
- S14.11** **Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.111** **Complete lesion at C<sub>1</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.112** **Complete lesion at C<sub>2</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.113** **Complete lesion at C<sub>3</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.114** **Complete lesion at C<sub>4</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.115** **Complete lesion at C<sub>5</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.116** **Complete lesion at C<sub>6</sub> level of**

- cervical spinal cord
- S14.117 Complete lesion at C<sub>7</sub> level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.118 Complete lesion at C<sub>8</sub> level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.12 Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
  - S14.121 Central cord syndrome at C<sub>1</sub> level of cervical spinal cord
  - S14.122 Central cord syndrome at C<sub>2</sub> level of cervical spinal cord
  - S14.123 Central cord syndrome at C<sub>3</sub> level of cervical spinal cord
  - S14.124 Central cord syndrome at C<sub>4</sub> level of cervical spinal cord
  - S14.125 Central cord syndrome at C<sub>5</sub> level of cervical spinal cord
  - S14.126 Central cord syndrome at C<sub>6</sub> level of cervical spinal cord
  - S14.127 Central cord syndrome at C<sub>7</sub> level of cervical spinal cord
  - S14.128 Central cord syndrome at C<sub>8</sub> level of cervical spinal cord
  - S14.129 Central cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
- S14.13 Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
  - S14.131 Anterior cord syndrome at C<sub>1</sub> level of cervical spinal cord
  - S14.132 Anterior cord syndrome at C<sub>2</sub> level of cervical spinal cord
  - S14.133 Anterior cord syndrome at C<sub>3</sub> level of cervical spinal cord
  - S14.134 Anterior cord syndrome at C<sub>4</sub> level of cervical spinal cord

- S14.135 Anterior cord syndrome at C<sub>5</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.136 Anterior cord syndrome at C<sub>6</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.137 Anterior cord syndrome at C<sub>7</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.138 Anterior cord syndrome at C<sub>8</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.14 Brown-Sequard syndrome of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.141 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C<sub>1</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.142 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C<sub>2</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.143 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C<sub>3</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.144 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C<sub>4</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.145 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C<sub>5</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.146 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C<sub>6</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.147 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C<sub>7</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.148 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C<sub>8</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
  - S14.149 Brown-Sequard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.15 Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord**
  - Incomplete lesion of cervical spinal cord NOS
  - Posterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord

- S14.151 Other incomplete lesion at C<sub>1</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.152 Other incomplete lesion at C<sub>2</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.153 Other incomplete lesion at C<sub>3</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.154 Other incomplete lesion at C<sub>4</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.155 Other incomplete lesion at C<sub>5</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.156 Other incomplete lesion at C<sub>6</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.157 Other incomplete lesion at C<sub>7</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.158 Other incomplete lesion at C<sub>8</sub> level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord**

- S14.2 Injury of nerve root of cervical spine**
- S14.3 Injury of brachial plexus**
- S14.4 Injury of peripheral nerves of neck**
- S14.5 Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves**
- S14.8 Injury of other nerves of neck**
- S14.9 Injury of unspecified nerves of neck**

## **S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level**

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S15

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck**

Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)

Injury of carotid artery NOS

Excludes1: injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)

### **S15.00 Unspecified injury of carotid artery**

- S15.001 Unspecified injury of right carotid artery**
- S15.002 Unspecified injury of left carotid artery**
- S15.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery**
- S15.01 Minor laceration of carotid artery**
  - Incomplete transection of carotid artery
  - Laceration of carotid artery NOS
  - Superficial laceration of carotid artery
- S15.011 Minor laceration of right carotid artery**
- S15.012 Minor laceration of left carotid artery**
- S15.019 Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery**
- S15.02 Major laceration of carotid artery**
  - Complete transection of carotid artery
  - Traumatic rupture of carotid artery
- S15.021 Major laceration of right carotid artery**
- S15.022 Major laceration of left carotid artery**
- S15.029 Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery**
- S15.09 Other injury of carotid artery**
  - S15.091 Other injury of right carotid artery**
  - S15.092 Other injury of left carotid artery**
  - S15.099 Other injury of unspecified carotid artery**
- S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery**
  - S15.10 Unspecified injury of vertebral artery**
    - S15.101 Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery**
    - S15.102 Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery**
    - S15.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery**
  - S15.11 Minor laceration of vertebral artery**
    - Incomplete transection of vertebral artery
    - Laceration of vertebral artery NOS
    - Superficial laceration of vertebral artery
  - S15.111 Minor laceration of right vertebral artery**



- artery
- S15.112 Minor laceration of left vertebral artery**
- S15.119 Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery**
- S15.12 Major laceration of vertebral artery**
  - Complete transection of vertebral artery
  - Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery
- S15.121 Major laceration of right vertebral artery**
- S15.122 Major laceration of left vertebral artery**
- S15.129 Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery**
- S15.19 Other injury of vertebral artery**
  - S15.191 Other injury of right vertebral artery**
  - S15.192 Other injury of left vertebral artery**
  - S15.199 Other injury of unspecified vertebral artery**
- S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein**
  - S15.20 Unspecified injury of external jugular vein**
    - S15.201 Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein**
    - S15.202 Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein**
    - S15.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein**
  - S15.21 Minor laceration of external jugular vein**
    - Incomplete transection of external jugular vein
    - Laceration of external jugular vein NOS
    - Superficial laceration of external jugular vein
  - S15.211 Minor laceration of right external jugular vein**
  - S15.212 Minor laceration of left external jugular vein**
  - S15.219 Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein**
  - S15.22 Major laceration of external jugular vein**
    - Complete transection of external jugular vein
    - Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein
  - S15.221 Major laceration of right external**

- jugular vein
  - S15.222 Major laceration of left external jugular vein**
  - S15.229 Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein**
  - S15.29 Other injury of external jugular vein**
    - S15.291 Other injury of right external jugular vein**
    - S15.292 Other injury of left external jugular vein**
    - S15.299 Other injury of unspecified external jugular vein**
- S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein**
  - S15.30 Unspecified injury of internal jugular vein**
    - S15.301 Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein**
    - S15.302 Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein**
    - S15.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein**
  - S15.31 Minor laceration of internal jugular vein**
    - Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein
    - Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS
    - Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein
    - S15.311 Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein**
    - S15.312 Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein**
    - S15.319 Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein**
  - S15.32 Major laceration of internal jugular vein**
    - Complete transection of internal jugular vein
    - Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein
    - S15.321 Major laceration of right internal jugular vein**
    - S15.322 Major laceration of left internal jugular vein**
    - S15.329 Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein**
  - S15.39 Other injury of internal jugular vein**

**S15.391 Other injury of right internal jugular vein**

**S15.392 Other injury of left internal jugular vein**

**S15.399 Other injury of unspecified internal jugular vein**

**S15.8 Injury of other blood vessels at neck level**

**S15.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level**

## **S16 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level**

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S16

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S16.1 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level**

**S16.2 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level**

**S16.8 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level**

**S16.9 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level**

## **S17 Crushing injury of neck**

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

injury of blood vessels (S15.-)

open wound of neck (S11.-)

spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

vertebral fracture (S12.0--S12.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S17

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S17.0 Crushing injury of larynx and trachea**

**S17.8 Crushing injury of other parts of neck**

**S17.9 Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified**

## **S19 Other and unspecified injuries of neck**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S19

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S19.8 Other specified injuries of neck**

**S19.80** Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck  
**S19.81** Other specified injuries of larynx  
**S19.82** Other specified injuries of cervical trachea  
     **Excludes2:** other specified injury of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)  
**S19.83** Other specified injuries of vocal cord  
**S19.84** Other specified injuries of thyroid gland  
**S19.85** Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical esophagus  
**S19.89** Other specified injuries of other part of neck  
**S19.9** Unspecified injury of neck

## **Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)**

**Includes:** injuries of breast  
               injuries of chest (wall)  
               injuries of interscapular area  
**Excludes2:** burns and corrosions (T20-T32)  
               effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)  
               effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)  
               effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)  
               effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)  
               frostbite (T33-T34)  
               injuries of axilla  
               injuries of clavicle  
               injuries of scapular region  
               injuries of shoulder  
               insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

## **S20 Superficial injury of thorax**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S20

A initial encounter  
 D subsequent encounter  
 S sequela

### **S20.0 Contusion of breast**

**S20.00** Contusion of breast, unspecified breast

**S20.01** Contusion of right breast

**S20.02** Contusion of left breast

### **S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast**

**S20.10** Unspecified superficial injuries of breast

**S20.101** Unspecified superficial injuries of

- breast, right breast
- S20.102** Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast
- S20.109** Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast
- S20.11** Abrasion of breast
  - S20.111** Abrasion of breast, right breast
  - S20.112** Abrasion of breast, left breast
  - S20.119** Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast
- S20.12** Blister (nonthermal) of breast
  - S20.121** Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast
  - S20.122** Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast
  - S20.129** Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast
- S20.14** External constriction of part of breast
  - S20.141** External constriction of part of breast, right breast
  - S20.142** External constriction of part of breast, left breast
  - S20.149** External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast
- S20.15** Superficial foreign body of breast
  - Splinter in the breast
  - S20.151** Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast
  - S20.152** Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast
  - S20.159** Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast
- S20.16** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast
  - S20.161** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast
  - S20.162** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast
  - S20.169** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast
- S20.17** Other superficial bite of breast

Excludes1: open bite of breast (S21.05-)

**S20.171 Other superficial bite of breast, right breast**

**S20.172 Other superficial bite of breast, left breast**

**S20.179 Other superficial bite of breast, unspecified breast**

**S20.2 Contusion of thorax**

**S20.20 Contusion of thorax, unspecified**

**S20.21 Contusion of front wall of thorax**

**S20.211 Contusion of right front wall of thorax**

**S20.212 Contusion of left front wall of thorax**

**S20.219 Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax**

**S20.22 Contusion of back wall of thorax**

**S20.221 Contusion of right back wall of thorax**

**S20.222 Contusion of left back wall of thorax**

**S20.229 Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax**

**S20.3 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax**

**S20.30 Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax**

**S20.301 Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax**

**S20.302 Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax**

**S20.309 Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax**

**S20.31 Abrasion of front wall of thorax**

**S20.311 Abrasion of right front wall of thorax**

**S20.312 Abrasion of left front wall of thorax**

**S20.319 Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax**

**S20.32 Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax**

**S20.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax**

**S20.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax**

**S20.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified**

- front wall of thorax
- S20.34 External constriction of front wall of thorax**
  - S20.341 External constriction of right front wall of thorax**
  - S20.342 External constriction of left front wall of thorax**
  - S20.349 External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax**
- S20.35 Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax**
  - Splinter in front wall of thorax
  - S20.351 Superficial foreign body of right front wall of thorax**
  - S20.352 Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax**
  - S20.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax**
- S20.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax**
  - S20.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax**
  - S20.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax**
  - S20.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax**
- S20.37 Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax**
  - Excludes1: open bite of front wall of thorax (S21.14)
  - S20.371 Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax**
  - S20.372 Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax**
  - S20.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax**
- S20.4 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax**
  - S20.40 Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax**
    - S20.401 Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax**
    - S20.402 Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax**

- S20.409 Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax
- S20.41 Abrasion of back wall of thorax
  - S20.411 Abrasion of right back wall of thorax
  - S20.412 Abrasion of left back wall of thorax
  - S20.419 Abrasion of unspecified back wall of thorax
- S20.42 Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax
  - S20.421 Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax
  - S20.422 Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax
  - S20.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax
- S20.44 External constriction of back wall of thorax
  - S20.441 External constriction of right back wall of thorax
  - S20.442 External constriction of left back wall of thorax
  - S20.449 External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax
- S20.45 Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax
  - Splinter of back wall of thorax
  - S20.451 Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax
  - S20.452 Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax
  - S20.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax
- S20.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax
  - S20.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax
  - S20.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax
  - S20.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax
- S20.47 Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax
  - Excludes1: open bite of back wall of thorax (S21.24)
  - S20.471 Other superficial bite of right back



wall of thorax

**S20.472 Other superficial bite of left back wall of thorax**

**S20.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax**

**S20.9 Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax**

Excludes1: contusion of thorax NOS (S20.20)

**S20.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax**

Superficial injury of thoracic wall NOS

**S20.91 Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax**

**S20.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax**

**S20.94 External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax**

**S20.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax**

Splinter in thorax NOS

**S20.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax**

**S20.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax**

Excludes1: open bite of thorax NOS (S21.95)

## **S21 Open wound of thorax**

Code also any associated injury (to) (such as) :

heart (S26.-)

intrathoracic organs (S27.-)

rib fracture (S22.3-, S22.4-)

spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)

traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.3)

traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S21

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

## **S21.0 Open wound of breast**

**S21.00 Unspecified open wound of breast**

**S21.001 Unspecified open wound of right breast**

- S21.002 Unspecified open wound of left breast
- S21.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast
- S21.01 Laceration without foreign body of breast
  - S21.011 Laceration without foreign body of right breast
  - S21.012 Laceration without foreign body of left breast
  - S21.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast
- S21.02 Laceration with foreign body of breast
  - S21.021 Laceration with foreign body of right breast
  - S21.022 Laceration with foreign body of left breast
  - S21.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast
- S21.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of breast
  - S21.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast
  - S21.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast
  - S21.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast
- S21.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of breast
  - S21.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast
  - S21.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast
  - S21.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast
- S21.05 Open bite of breast
  - Bite of breast NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of breast (S20.17)
  - S21.051 Open bite of right breast
  - S21.052 Open bite of left breast
  - S21.059 Open bite of unspecified breast
- S21.1 Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

Open wound of chest without penetration into thoracic cavity

**S21.10 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.101 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.102 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.11 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.111 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.112 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.12 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.121 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.122 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.131 Puncture wound without foreign body**

- of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  - S21.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
    - S21.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
    - S21.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
    - S21.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.15 Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
    - Bite of front wall of thorax NOS
    - Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
    - S21.151 Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
    - S21.152 Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
    - S21.159 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.2 Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.20 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**
    - S21.201 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without**

- penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.202** Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.209** Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.21** Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  - S21.211** Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  - S21.212** Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  - S21.219** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.22** Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  - S21.221** Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  - S21.222** Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  - S21.229** Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.23** Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  - S21.231** Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  - S21.232** Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

**S21.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.25 Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

Bite of back wall of thorax NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)

**S21.251 Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.252 Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.259 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.3 Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**

Open wound of chest with penetration into thoracic cavity

**S21.30 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.301 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.302 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**

- S21.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.31 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.311 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.312 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.32 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.321 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.322 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with**

- penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.35 Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
  - S21.351 Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.352 Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.359 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.4 Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.40 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
    - S21.401 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
    - S21.402 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
    - S21.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.41 Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
    - S21.411 Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
    - S21.412 Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
    - S21.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with**



- penetration into thoracic cavity
- S21.42 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.421 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.422 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.439 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - S21.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.45 Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
  - Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
  - S21.451 Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**

**S21.452 Open bite of left back wall of thorax  
with penetration into thoracic cavity**  
**S21.459 Open bite of unspecified back wall of  
thorax with penetration into thoracic  
cavity**

**S21.9 Open wound of unspecified part of thorax**

Open wound of thoracic wall NOS

**S21.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of  
thorax**

**S21.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified  
part of thorax**

**S21.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified  
part of thorax**

**S21.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of  
unspecified part of thorax**

**S21.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of  
unspecified part of thorax**

**S21.95 Open bite of unspecified part of thorax**

Excludes1: superficial bite of thorax (S20.97)

**S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine**

A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to  
displaced

Includes: fracture of thoracic neural arch  
fracture of thoracic spinous process  
fracture of thoracic transverse process  
fracture of thoracic vertebra  
fracture of thoracic vertebral arch

Codes first any associated:  
injury of intrathoracic organ (S27.-)  
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

Excludes1: transection of thorax (S28.1)

Excludes2: fracture of clavicle (S42.0-)  
fracture of scapula (S42.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S22

A fracture not identified as open or closed should be coded to closed

A initial encounter for closed fracture  
B initial encounter for open fracture  
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing  
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing  
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion  
S sequela

**S22.0 Fracture of thoracic vertebra**

- S22.00 Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.008 Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
- S22.01 Fracture of first thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.010 Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.011 Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.012 Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.018 Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.019 Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra**
- S22.02 Fracture of second thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.020 Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.021 Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.022 Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.028 Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.029 Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra**
- S22.03 Fracture of third thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.030 Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.031 Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra**
  - S22.032 Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra**

- S22.038 Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra
- S22.039 Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra
- S22.04 Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
  - S22.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
  - S22.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
  - S22.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
  - S22.048 Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
  - S22.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
- S22.05 Fracture of T<sub>5</sub>-T<sub>6</sub> vertebra
  - S22.050 Wedge compression fracture of T<sub>5</sub>-T<sub>6</sub> vertebra
  - S22.051 Stable burst fracture of T<sub>5</sub>-T<sub>6</sub> vertebra
  - S22.052 Unstable burst fracture of T<sub>5</sub>-T<sub>6</sub> vertebra
  - S22.058 Other fracture of T<sub>5</sub>-T<sub>6</sub> vertebra
  - S22.059 Unspecified fracture of T<sub>5</sub>-T<sub>6</sub> vertebra
- S22.06 Fracture of T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>8</sub> vertebra
  - S22.060 Wedge compression fracture of T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>8</sub> vertebra
  - S22.061 Stable burst fracture of T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>8</sub> vertebra
  - S22.062 Unstable burst fracture of T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>8</sub> vertebra
  - S22.068 Other fracture of T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>8</sub> thoracic vertebra
  - S22.069 Unspecified fracture of T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>8</sub>

- vertebra
- S22.07** Fracture of T<sub>9</sub>-T<sub>10</sub> vertebra
  - S22.070** Wedge compression fracture of T<sub>9</sub>-T<sub>10</sub> vertebra
  - S22.071** Stable burst fracture of T<sub>9</sub>-T<sub>10</sub> vertebra
  - S22.072** Unstable burst fracture of T<sub>9</sub>-T<sub>10</sub> vertebra
  - S22.078** Other fracture of T<sub>9</sub>-T<sub>10</sub> vertebra
  - S22.079** Unspecified fracture of T<sub>9</sub>-T<sub>10</sub> vertebra
- S22.08** Fracture of T<sub>11</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> vertebra
  - S22.080** Wedge compression fracture of T<sub>11</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> vertebra
  - S22.081** Stable burst fracture of T<sub>11</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> vertebra
  - S22.082** Unstable burst fracture of T<sub>11</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> vertebra
  - S22.088** Other fracture of T<sub>11</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> vertebra
  - S22.089** Unspecified fracture of T<sub>11</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> vertebra
- S22.2** Fracture of sternum
  - S22.20** Unspecified fracture of sternum
  - S22.21** Fracture of manubrium
  - S22.22** Fracture of body of sternum
  - S22.23** Sternal manubrial dissociation
  - S22.24** Fracture of xiphoid process
- S22.3** Fracture of one rib
  - S22.31** Fracture of rib, right side
  - S22.32** Fracture of rib, left side
  - S22.39** Fracture of rib, unspecified side
- S22.4** Multiple fractures of ribs
  - Fractures of two or more ribs
  - Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5-)
  - S22.41** Multiple fractures of ribs, right side

**S22.42 Multiple fractures of ribs, left side**  
**S22.43 Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral**  
**S22.49 Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side**

**S22.5 Flail chest**

**S22.51 Flail chest, right side**

**S22.52 Flail chest, left side**

**S22.53 Flail chest, bilateral**

**S22.59 Flail chest, unspecified side**

**S22.9 Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified**

**S23 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax**

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax  
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax  
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax  
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of thorax  
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax  
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax  
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)  
strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S23

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**S23.0 Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc**

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic  
intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with final character 4)

**S23.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra**

Code also any associated  
open wound of thorax (S21.-)  
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0-)

**S23.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra**

**S23.100 Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra**

**S23.101 Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra**

**S23.11 Subluxation and dislocation of T<sub>1</sub>/T<sub>2</sub> thoracic vertebra**

**S23.110 Subluxation of T<sub>1</sub>/T<sub>2</sub> thoracic**

vertebra

S23.111 Dislocation of T<sub>1</sub>/T<sub>2</sub> thoracic vertebra

S23.12 Subluxation and dislocation of T<sub>2</sub>/T<sub>3</sub>-T<sub>3</sub>/T<sub>4</sub>  
thoracic vertebra

S23.120 Subluxation of T<sub>2</sub>-T<sub>3</sub> thoracic  
vertebra

S23.121 Dislocation of T<sub>2</sub>-T<sub>3</sub> thoracic vertebra

S23.122 Subluxation of T<sub>3</sub>/T<sub>4</sub> thoracic  
vertebra

S23.123 Dislocation of T<sub>3</sub>/T<sub>4</sub> thoracic vertebra

S23.13 Subluxation and dislocation of T<sub>4</sub>/T<sub>5</sub>-T<sub>5</sub>/T<sub>6</sub>  
thoracic vertebra

S23.130 Subluxation of T<sub>4</sub>/T<sub>5</sub> thoracic  
vertebra

S23.131 Dislocation of T<sub>4</sub>-T<sub>5</sub> thoracic vertebra

S23.132 Subluxation of T<sub>5</sub>/T<sub>6</sub> thoracic  
vertebra

S23.133 Dislocation of T<sub>5</sub>/T<sub>6</sub> thoracic vertebra

S23.14 Subluxation and dislocation of T<sub>6</sub>/T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>7</sub>/T<sub>8</sub>  
thoracic vertebra

S23.140 Subluxation of T<sub>6</sub>/T<sub>7</sub> thoracic  
vertebra

S23.141 Dislocation of T<sub>6</sub>-T<sub>7</sub> thoracic vertebra

S23.142 Subluxation of T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>8</sub> thoracic  
vertebra

S23.143 Dislocation of T<sub>7</sub>/T<sub>8</sub> thoracic vertebra

S23.15 Subluxation and dislocation of T<sub>8</sub>/T<sub>9</sub>-T<sub>9</sub>/T<sub>10</sub>  
thoracic vertebra

S23.150 Subluxation of T<sub>8</sub>/T<sub>9</sub> thoracic  
vertebra

S23.151 Dislocation of T<sub>8</sub>/T<sub>9</sub> thoracic vertebra

S23.152 Subluxation of T<sub>9</sub>/T<sub>10</sub> thoracic

- vertebra
- S23.153 Dislocation of T<sub>9</sub>/T<sub>10</sub> thoracic vertebra
- S23.16 Subluxation and dislocation of T<sub>10</sub>/T<sub>11</sub>-T<sub>11</sub>/T<sub>12</sub> thoracic vertebra
  - S23.160 Subluxation of T<sub>10</sub>/T<sub>11</sub> thoracic vertebra
  - S23.161 Dislocation of T<sub>10</sub>/T<sub>11</sub> thoracic vertebra
  - S23.162 Subluxation of T<sub>11</sub>/T<sub>12</sub> thoracic vertebra
  - S23.163 Dislocation of T<sub>11</sub>/T<sub>12</sub> thoracic vertebra
- S23.17 Subluxation and dislocation of T<sub>12</sub>/L<sub>1</sub> thoracic vertebra
  - S23.170 Subluxation of T<sub>12</sub>/L<sub>1</sub> thoracic vertebra
  - S23.171 Dislocation of T<sub>12</sub>/L<sub>1</sub> thoracic vertebra
- S23.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax
  - S23.20 Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax
  - S23.29 Dislocation of other parts of thorax
- S23.3 Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine
- S23.4 Sprain of ribs and sternum
  - S23.41 Sprain of ribs
  - S23.42 Sprain of sternum
    - S23.420 Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)
    - S23.421 Sprain of chondrosternal joint
    - S23.428 Other sprain of sternum
    - S23.429 Unspecified sprain of sternum
- S23.8 Sprain of other parts of thorax
- S23.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax

## **S24 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level**

Note: code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury



Code also any associated:

fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)

open wound of thorax (S21.-)

transient paralysis (R29.5)

Excludes2:injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S24

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S24.0 Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord**

**S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord**

**S24.10 Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord**

**S24.101 Unspecified injury at T<sub>1</sub> level of thoracic spinal cord**

**S24.102 Unspecified injury at T<sub>2</sub>-T<sub>6</sub> level of thoracic spinal cord**

**S24.103 Unspecified injury at T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>10</sub> level of thoracic spinal cord**

**S24.104 Unspecified injury at T<sub>11</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> level of thoracic spinal cord**

**S24.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord**

Injury of thoracic spinal cord NOS

**S24.11 Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord**

**S24.111 Complete lesion at T<sub>1</sub> level of thoracic spinal cord**

**S24.112 Complete lesion at T<sub>2</sub>-T<sub>6</sub> level of thoracic spinal cord**

**S24.113 Complete lesion at T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>10</sub> level of thoracic spinal cord**

**S24.114 Complete lesion at T<sub>11</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> level of thoracic spinal cord**

**S24.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord**

**S24.13 Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord**

**S24.131 Anterior cord syndrome at T<sub>1</sub> level of thoracic spinal cord**

- S24.132 Anterior cord syndrome at T<sub>2</sub>-T<sub>6</sub>  
level of thoracic spinal cord
- S24.133 Anterior cord syndrome at T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>10</sub>  
level of thoracic spinal cord
- S24.134 Anterior cord syndrome at T<sub>11</sub>-T<sub>12</sub>  
level of thoracic spinal cord
- S24.139 Anterior cord syndrome at  
unspecified level of thoracic spinal  
cord
- S24.14 Brown-Sequard syndrome of thoracic spinal  
cord
  - S24.141 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T<sub>1</sub> level  
of thoracic spinal cord
  - S24.142 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T<sub>2</sub>-T<sub>6</sub>  
level of thoracic spinal cord
  - S24.143 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>10</sub>  
level of thoracic spinal cord
  - S24.144 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T<sub>11</sub>-T<sub>12</sub>  
level of thoracic spinal cord
  - S24.149 Brown-Sequard syndrome at  
unspecified level of thoracic spinal  
cord
- S24.15 Other incomplete lesions of thoracic spinal  
cord
  - Incomplete lesion of thoracic spinal cord NOS
  - Posterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
  - S24.151 Other incomplete lesion at T<sub>1</sub> level of  
thoracic spinal cord
  - S24.152 Other incomplete lesion at T<sub>2</sub>-T<sub>6</sub>  
level of thoracic spinal cord
  - S24.153 Other incomplete lesion at T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>10</sub>  
level of thoracic spinal cord
  - S24.154 Other incomplete lesion at T<sub>11</sub>-T<sub>12</sub>  
level of thoracic spinal cord
  - S24.159 Other incomplete lesion at  
unspecified level of thoracic spinal

**cord**

**S24.2 Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine**

**S24.3 Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax**

**S24.4 Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system**

Injury of cardiac plexus

Injury of esophageal plexus

Injury of pulmonary plexus

Injury of stellate ganglion

Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion

**S24.8 Injury of other nerves of thorax**

**S24.9 Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax**

**S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax**

Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S25

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta**

Injury of aorta NOS

**S25.00 Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta**

**S25.01 Minor laceration of thoracic aorta**

Incomplete transection of thoracic aorta

Laceration of thoracic aorta NOS

Superficial laceration of thoracic aorta

**S25.02 Major laceration of thoracic aorta**

Complete transection of thoracic aorta

Traumatic rupture of thoracic aorta

**S25.09 Other injury of thoracic aorta**

**S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery**

**S25.10 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery**

**S25.101 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery**

**S25.102 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery**

**S25.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery**

**S25.11 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery**

Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery

Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS

Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

- S25.111 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery**
- S25.112 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery**
- S25.119 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery**
- S25.12 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery**
  - Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
  - Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery
  - S25.121 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery**
  - S25.122 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery**
  - S25.129 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery**
- S25.19 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery**
  - S25.191 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery**
  - S25.192 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery**
  - S25.199 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery**
- S25.2 Injury of superior vena cava**
  - Injury of vena cava NOS
  - S25.20 Unspecified injury of superior vena cava**
  - S25.21 Minor laceration of superior vena cava**
    - Incomplete transection of superior vena cava
    - Laceration of superior vena cava NOS
    - Superficial laceration of superior vena cava
  - S25.22 Major laceration of superior vena cava**
    - Complete transection of superior vena cava
    - Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava
  - S25.29 Other specified injury of superior vena cava**
- S25.3 Injury of innominate or subclavian vein**
  - S25.30 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein**
    - S25.301 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein**
    - S25.302 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein**

- or subclavian vein
  - S25.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein**
- S25.31 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein**
  - Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
  - Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS
  - Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
  - S25.311 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein**
  - S25.312 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein**
  - S25.319 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein**
- S25.32 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein**
  - Complete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
  - Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian vein
  - S25.321 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein**
  - S25.322 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein**
  - S25.329 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein**
- S25.39 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein**
  - S25.391 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein**
  - S25.392 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein**
  - S25.399 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein**
- S25.4 Injury of pulmonary blood vessels**
  - S25.40 Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels**
    - S25.401 Unspecified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels**
    - S25.402 Unspecified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels**
    - S25.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels**

**S25.41 Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels**

Incomplete transection of pulmonary blood vessels

Laceration of pulmonary blood vessels NOS

Superficial laceration of pulmonary blood vessels

**S25.411 Minor laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels**

**S25.412 Minor laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels**

**S25.419 Minor laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels**

**S25.42 Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels**

Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels

Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels

**S25.421 Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels**

**S25.422 Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels**

**S25.429 Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels**

**S25.49 Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels**

**S25.491 Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels**

**S25.492 Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels**

**S25.499 Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels**

**S25.5 Injury of intercostal blood vessels**

**S25.50 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels**

**S25.501 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side**

**S25.502 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side**

**S25.509 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side**

**S25.51 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels**

**S25.511 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side**

**S25.512 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side**

- S25.519 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side
- S25.59 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels
  - S25.591 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
  - S25.592 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
  - S25.599 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side
- S25.8 Injury of other blood vessels of thorax
  - Injury of azygos vein
  - Injury of mammary artery or vein
  - S25.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
    - S25.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
    - S25.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
    - S25.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
  - S25.81 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax
    - S25.811 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
    - S25.812 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
    - S25.819 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
  - S25.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
    - S25.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
    - S25.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
    - S25.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
- S25.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
  - S25.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
  - S25.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of

**thorax**  
**S25.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax**

**S26 Injury of heart**

Code also any associated:

- open wound of thorax (S21.-)
- traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
- traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
- traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S26

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**S26.0 Injury of heart with hemopericardium**

**S26.00 Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium**

**S26.01 Contusion of heart with hemopericardium**

**S26.02 Laceration of heart with hemopericardium**

**S26.020 Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium**

Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber

**S26.021 Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium**

Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber

**S26.022 Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium**

Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers

**S26.09 Other injury of heart with hemopericardium**

**S26.1 Injury of heart without hemopericardium**

**S26.10 Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium**

**S26.11 Contusion of heart without hemopericardium**

**S26.12 Laceration of heart without hemopericardium**

**S26.19 Other injury of heart without hemopericardium**

**S26.9 Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium**

**S26.90 Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium**



**S26.91 Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium**

**S26.92 Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium**

Laceration of heart NOS

**S26.99 Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium**

**S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs**

Code also any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)

Excludes2: injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)

injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S27

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S27.0 Traumatic pneumothorax**

Excludes1: spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)

**S27.1 Traumatic hemothorax**

**S27.2 Traumatic hemopneumothorax**

**S27.3 Other and unspecified injuries of lung**

**S27.30 Unspecified injury of lung**

**S27.301 Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral**

**S27.302 Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral**

**S27.309 Unspecified injury of lung, unspecified**

**S27.31 Primary blast injury of lung**

Blast injury of lung NOS

**S27.311 Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral**

**S27.312 Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral**

**S27.319 Primary blast injury of lung, unspecified**

**S27.32 Contusion of lung**

**S27.321 Contusion of lung, unilateral**

**S27.322 Contusion of lung, bilateral**

**S27.329 Contusion of lung, unspecified**

**S27.33 Laceration of lung**

**S27.331 Laceration of lung, unilateral**

**S27.332 Laceration of lung, bilateral**

**S27.339 Laceration of lung, unspecified**

**S27.39 Other injuries of lung**

Secondary blast injury of lung

- S27.391 Other injuries of lung, unilateral
- S27.392 Other injuries of lung, bilateral
- S27.399 Other injuries of lung, unspecified
- S27.4 Injury of bronchus**
  - S27.40 Unspecified injury of bronchus**
    - S27.401 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unilateral
    - S27.402 Unspecified injury of bronchus, bilateral
    - S27.409 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unspecified
  - S27.41 Primary blast injury of bronchus**
    - Blast injury of bronchus NOS
    - S27.411 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral
    - S27.412 Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral
    - S27.419 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified
  - S27.42 Contusion of bronchus**
    - S27.421 Contusion of bronchus, unilateral
    - S27.422 Contusion of bronchus, bilateral
    - S27.429 Contusion of bronchus, unspecified
  - S27.43 Laceration of bronchus**
    - S27.431 Laceration of bronchus, unilateral
    - S27.432 Laceration of bronchus, bilateral
    - S27.439 Laceration of bronchus, unspecified
  - S27.49 Other injury of bronchus**
    - Secondary blast injury of bronchus
    - S27.491 Other injury of bronchus, unilateral
    - S27.492 Other injury of bronchus, bilateral
    - S27.499 Other injury of bronchus, unspecified
- S27.5 Injury of thoracic trachea**
  - S27.50 Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea**
  - S27.51 Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea**
    - Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS
  - S27.52 Contusion of thoracic trachea**
  - S27.53 Laceration of thoracic trachea**
  - S27.59 Other injury of thoracic trachea**
    - Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea

- S27.6 Injury of pleura**
  - S27.60 Unspecified injury of pleura**
  - S27.63 Laceration of pleura**
  - S27.69 Other injury of pleura**
- S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs**
  - S27.80 Injury of diaphragm**
    - S27.802 Contusion of diaphragm**
    - S27.803 Laceration of diaphragm**
    - S27.808 Other injury of diaphragm**
    - S27.809 Unspecified injury of diaphragm**
  - S27.81 Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)**
    - S27.812 Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)**
    - S27.813 Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)**
    - S27.818 Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)**
    - S27.819 Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)**
  - S27.89 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs**
    - Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct
    - Injury of thymus gland
    - S27.892 Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs**
    - S27.893 Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs**
    - S27.898 Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs**
    - S27.899 Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs**
- S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ**
- S28 Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S28
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - S28.0 Crushed chest**
    - Use additional code for all associated injuries
    - Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5)

**S28.1 Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast**

**S28.2 Traumatic amputation of breast**

**S28.21 Complete traumatic amputation of breast**

Traumatic amputation of breast NOS

**S28.211 Complete traumatic amputation of right breast**

**S28.212 Complete traumatic amputation of left breast**

**S28.219 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast**

**S28.22 Partial traumatic amputation of breast**

**S28.221 Partial traumatic amputation of right breast**

**S28.222 Partial traumatic amputation of left breast**

**S28.229 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast**

**S29 Other and unspecified injuries of thorax**

Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S29

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level**

**S29.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax**

**S29.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax**

**S29.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax**

**S29.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax**

**S29.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax**

**S29.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax**

**S29.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax**

**S29.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax**

- S29.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax**
  - S29.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax**
  - S29.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax**
  - S29.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax**
- S29.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of thorax**
  - S29.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax**
  - S29.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax**
  - S29.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax**
- S29.8 Other specified injuries of thorax**
- S29.9 Unspecified injury of thorax**

## **Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)**

Includes: injuries to the abdominal wall  
injuries to the anus  
injuries to the buttock  
injuries to the external genitalia  
injuries to the flank  
injuries to the groin

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)  
effects of foreign body in anus and rectum (T18.5)  
effects of foreign body in genitourinary tract (T19.-)  
effects of foreign body in stomach, small intestine and colon (T18.2-T18.4)  
frostbite (T33-T34)  
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

### **S30 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**

Excludes2: superficial injury of hip (S70.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S30

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **S30.0 Contusion of lower back and pelvis**

Contusion of buttock

#### **S30.1 Contusion of abdominal wall**

Contusion of flank

Contusion of groin

**S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs**

**S30.20 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ**

**S30.201 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male**

**S30.202 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female**

**S30.21 Contusion of penis**

**S30.22 Contusion of scrotum and testes**

**S30.23 Contusion of vagina and vulva**

**S30.3 Contusion of anus**

**S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**

**S30.81 Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**

**S30.810 Abrasion of lower back and pelvis**

**S30.811 Abrasion of abdominal wall**

**S30.812 Abrasion of penis**

**S30.813 Abrasion of scrotum and testes**

**S30.814 Abrasion of vagina and vulva**

**S30.815 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male**

**S30.816 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female**

**S30.817 Abrasion of anus**

**S30.82 Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**

**S30.820 Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis**

**S30.821 Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall**

**S30.822 Blister (nonthermal) of penis**

**S30.823 Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes**

**S30.824 Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva**

**S30.825 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male**

- S30.826 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S30.827 Blister (nonthermal) of anus**
- S30.84 External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**
  - S30.840 External constriction of lower back and pelvis**
  - S30.841 External constriction of abdominal wall**
  - S30.842 External constriction of penis**  
Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis  
Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
  - S30.843 External constriction of scrotum and testes**
  - S30.844 External constriction of vagina and vulva**
  - S30.845 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male**
  - S30.846 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S30.85 Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**  
Splinter in the abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  - S30.850 Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis**
  - S30.851 Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall**
  - S30.852 Superficial foreign body of penis**
  - S30.853 Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes**
  - S30.854 Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva**
  - S30.855 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male**
  - S30.856 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female**
  - S30.857 Superficial foreign body of anus**

**S30.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**

**S30.860 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis**

**S30.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall**

**S30.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis**

**S30.863 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes**

**S30.864 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva**

**S30.865 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male**

**S30.866 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female**

**S30.867 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus**

**S30.87 Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**

Excludes1: open bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals (S31.05, S31.15, S31.25, S31.35, S31.45, S31.55)

**S30.870 Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis**

**S30.871 Other superficial bite of abdominal wall**

**S30.872 Other superficial bite of penis**

**S30.873 Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes**

**S30.874 Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva**

**S30.875 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male**

**S30.876 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female**

**S30.877 Other superficial bite of anus**

**S30.9 Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**

**S30.91 Unspecified superficial injury of lower back**



and pelvis  
**S30.92** Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall  
**S30.93** Unspecified superficial injury of penis  
**S30.94** Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes  
**S30.95** Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva  
**S30.96** Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male  
**S30.97** Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female  
**S30.98** Unspecified superficial injury of anus

**S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**

Code also any associated:

spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)  
wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)

Excludes2: open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02)

open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with 7th character B)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S31

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S31.0 Open wound of lower back and pelvis**

**S31.00** Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis

**S31.000** Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis  
NOS

**S31.001** Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

**S31.01** Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis

**S31.010** Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without

**penetration into retroperitoneum**

Laceration without foreign body of lower back and  
pelvis NOS

**S31.011 Laceration without foreign body of  
lower back and pelvis with  
penetration into retroperitoneum**

**S31.02 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and  
pelvis**

**S31.020 Laceration with foreign body of lower  
back and pelvis without penetration  
into retroperitoneum**

Laceration with foreign body of lower back and  
pelvis NOS

**S31.021 Laceration with foreign body of lower  
back and pelvis with penetration into  
retroperitoneum**

**S31.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower  
back and pelvis**

**S31.030 Puncture wound without foreign body  
of lower back and pelvis without  
penetration into retroperitoneum**

Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back  
and pelvis NOS

**S31.031 Puncture wound without foreign body  
of lower back and pelvis with  
penetration into retroperitoneum**

**S31.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower  
back and pelvis**

**S31.040 Puncture wound with foreign body of  
lower back and pelvis without  
penetration into retroperitoneum**

Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back  
and pelvis NOS

**S31.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of  
lower back and pelvis with  
penetration into retroperitoneum**

**S31.05 Open bite of lower back and pelvis**

Bite of lower back and pelvis NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860,  
S30.870)

**S31.050 Open bite of lower back and pelvis**

**without penetration into  
retroperitoneum**

Open bite of lower back and pelvis NOS

**S31.051 Open bite of lower back and pelvis  
with penetration into retroperitoneum**

**S31.1 Open wound of abdominal wall without  
penetration into peritoneal cavity**

Open wound of abdominal wall NOS

Excludes2: open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal  
cavity (S31.6-)

**S31.10 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall  
without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.100 Unspecified open wound of  
abdominal wall, right upper quadrant  
without penetration into peritoneal  
cavity**

**S31.101 Unspecified open wound of  
abdominal wall, left upper quadrant  
without penetration into peritoneal  
cavity**

**S31.102 Unspecified open wound of  
abdominal wall, epigastric region  
without penetration into peritoneal  
cavity**

**S31.103 Unspecified open wound of  
abdominal wall, right lower quadrant  
without penetration into peritoneal  
cavity**

**S31.104 Unspecified open wound of  
abdominal wall, left lower quadrant  
without penetration into peritoneal  
cavity**

**S31.105 Unspecified open wound of  
abdominal wall, periumbilic region  
without penetration into peritoneal  
cavity**

**S31.109 Unspecified open wound of  
abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant  
without penetration into peritoneal  
cavity**

Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall NOS

**S31.11 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.110 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.111 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.112 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.113 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.114 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.115 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.119 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.12 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.120 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.121 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal**

- cavity
- S31.122** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.123** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.124** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.125** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.129** Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.13** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  - S31.130** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  - S31.131** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  - S31.132** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  - S31.133** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

- S31.134 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.135 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.139 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.14 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
  - S31.140 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
  - S31.141 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
  - S31.142 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
  - S31.143 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
  - S31.144 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
  - S31.145 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
  - S31.149 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified**

**quadrant without penetration into  
peritoneal cavity**

**S31.15 Open bite of abdominal wall without  
penetration into peritoneal cavity**

Bite of abdominal wall NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.871)

**S31.150 Open bite of abdominal wall, right  
upper quadrant without penetration  
into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.151 Open bite of abdominal wall, left  
upper quadrant without penetration  
into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.152 Open bite of abdominal wall,  
epigastric region without penetration  
into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.153 Open bite of abdominal wall, right  
lower quadrant without penetration  
into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.154 Open bite of abdominal wall, left  
lower quadrant without penetration  
into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.155 Open bite of abdominal wall,  
periumbilic region without  
penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.159 Open bite of abdominal wall,  
unspecified quadrant without  
penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.2 Open wound of penis**

**S31.20 Unspecified open wound of penis**

**S31.21 Laceration without foreign body of penis**

**S31.22 Laceration with foreign body of penis**

**S31.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of penis**

**S31.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of penis**

**S31.25 Open bite of penis**

Bite of penis NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)

**S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes**

**S31.30 Unspecified open wound of scrotum and  
testes**

**S31.31 Laceration without foreign body of scrotum**

and testes

**S31.32 Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes**

**S31.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes**

**S31.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes**

**S31.35 Open bite of scrotum and testes**

Bite of scrotum and testes NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)

**S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva**

Excludes1: injury to vagina and vulva during delivery (O70.-, O71.4)

**S31.40 Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva**

**S31.41 Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva**

**S31.42 Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva**

**S31.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva**

**S31.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva**

**S31.45 Open bite of vagina and vulva**

Bite of vagina and vulva NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)

**S31.5 Open wound of unspecified external genital organs**

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)

**S31.50 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs**

**S31.501 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, male**

**S31.502 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, female**

**S31.51 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs**

**S31.511 Laceration without foreign body of**



- unspecified external genital organs, male
  - S31.512 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
- S31.52 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  - S31.521 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  - S31.522 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
- S31.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  - S31.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  - S31.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
- S31.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  - S31.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  - S31.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
- S31.55 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs
  - Bite of unspecified external genital organs NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs (S30.865, S30.866, S30.875, S30.876)
  - S31.551 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
  - S31.552 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, female
- S31.6 Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

- S31.60** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.600** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  - S31.601** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  - S31.602** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  - S31.603** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  - S31.604** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  - S31.605** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  - S31.609** Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.61** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.610** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  - S31.611** Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

- S31.612 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.613 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.614 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.615 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.619 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.62 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
  - S31.620 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
  - S31.621 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
  - S31.622 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
  - S31.623 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
  - S31.624 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant**

- with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.625** Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.629** Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.63** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.630** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.631** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.632** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.633** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.634** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.635** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.639** Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

**S31.64 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.640 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.641 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.642 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.643 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.644 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.645 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.649 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.65 Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)

**S31.650 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.651 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

- S31.652 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.653 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.654 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.655 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.659 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.8 Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
  - S31.80 Open wound of unspecified buttock
    - S31.801 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock
    - S31.802 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock
    - S31.803 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock
    - S31.804 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified buttock
    - S31.805 Open bite of unspecified buttock
      - Bite of buttock NOS
      - Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
    - S31.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock
  - S31.81 Open wound of right buttock
    - S31.811 Laceration without foreign body of right buttock
    - S31.812 Laceration with foreign body of right buttock
    - S31.813 Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock
    - S31.814 Puncture wound with foreign body of

**right buttock**

**S31.815 Open bite of right buttock**

Bite of right buttock NOS

Excludes1:superficial bite of buttock  
(S30.870)

**S31.819 Unspecified open wound of right buttock**

**S31.82 Open wound of left buttock**

**S31.821 Laceration without foreign body of left buttock**

**S31.822 Laceration with foreign body of left buttock**

**S31.823 Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock**

**S31.824 Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock**

**S31.825 Open bite of left buttock**

Bite of left buttock NOS

Excludes1:superficial bite of buttock  
(S30.870)

**S31.829 Unspecified open wound of left buttock**

**S31.83 Open wound of anus**

**S31.831 Laceration without foreign body of anus**

**S31.832 Laceration with foreign body of anus**

**S31.833 Puncture wound without foreign body of anus**

**S31.834 Puncture wound with foreign body of anus**

**S31.835 Open bite of anus**

Bite of anus NOS

Excludes1:superficial bite of anus  
(S30.877)

**S31.839 Unspecified open wound of anus**

**S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis**

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Includes: fracture of lumbosacral neural arch  
fracture of lumbosacral spinous process  
fracture of lumbosacral transverse process

fracture of lumbosacral vertebra

fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch

Codes first any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34-)

Excludes1: transection of abdomen (S38.3)

Excludes2: fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S32

A fracture not identified as opened or closed should be coded to closed

A initial encounter for closed fracture

B initial encounter for open fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

S sequela

## **S32.0 Fracture of lumbar vertebra**

Fracture of lumbar spine NOS

### **S32.00 Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra**

**S32.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra**

**S32.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra**

**S32.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra**

**S32.008 Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra**

**S32.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra**

### **S32.01 Fracture of first lumbar vertebra**

**S32.010 Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra**

**S32.011 Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra**

**S32.012 Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra**

**S32.018 Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra**

**S32.019 Unspecified fracture of first lumbar vertebra**

### **S32.02 Fracture of second lumbar vertebra**

**S32.020 Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra**

**S32.021 Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra**

**S32.022 Unstable burst fracture of second**



- lumbar vertebra
- S32.028 Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra**
- S32.029 Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra**
- S32.03 Fracture of third lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.030 Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.031 Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.032 Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.038 Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.039 Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra**
- S32.04 Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.048 Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra**
- S32.05 Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.050 Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.051 Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.052 Unstable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.058 Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra**
  - S32.059 Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra**
- S32.1 Fracture of sacrum**

For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension

Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

**S32.10 Unspecified fracture of sacrum**

**S32.11 Zone I fracture of sacrum**

Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum

**S32.110 Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum**

**S32.111 Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum**

**S32.112 Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum**

**S32.119 Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum**

**S32.12 Zone II fracture of sacrum**

Vertical foraminal region fracture of sacrum

**S32.120 Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum**

**S32.121 Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum**

**S32.122 Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum**

**S32.129 Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum**

**S32.13 Zone III fracture of sacrum**

Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum

**S32.130 Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum**

**S32.131 Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum**

**S32.132 Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum**

**S32.139 Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum**

**S32.14 Type 1 fracture of sacrum**

Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement

**S32.15 Type 2 fracture of sacrum**

Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement

**S32.16 Type 3 fracture of sacrum**

Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement

**S32.17 Type 4 fracture of sacrum**

Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum

**S32.19 Other fracture of sacrum**

**S32.2 Fracture of coccyx**

**S32.3 Fracture of ilium**

Excludes1: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic circle  
(S32.8-)

**S32.30 Unspecified fracture of ilium**

**S32.301 Unspecified fracture of ilium, right side**

**S32.302 Unspecified fracture of ilium, left side**

**S32.309 Unspecified fracture of ilium, unspecified side**

**S32.31 Avulsion fracture of ilium**

**S32.311 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side**

**S32.312 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side**

**S32.313 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side**

**S32.314 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side**

**S32.315 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side**

**S32.316 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side**

**S32.39 Other fracture of ilium**

**S32.391 Other fracture of ilium, right side**

**S32.392 Other fracture of ilium, left side**

**S32.399 Other fracture of ilium, unspecified side**

**S32.4 Fracture of acetabulum**

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

**S32.40 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum**

**S32.401 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, right side**

**S32.402 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, left side**

**S32.409 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side**

**S32.41 Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum**

**S32.411 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of**

- acetabulum, right side
- S32.412 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.413 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.414 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.415 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.416 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.42 Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum**
  - S32.421 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side**
  - S32.422 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side**
  - S32.423 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side**
  - S32.424 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side**
  - S32.425 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side**
  - S32.426 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.43 Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum**
  - S32.431 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side**
  - S32.432 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side**
  - S32.433 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified side**
  - S32.434 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side**
  - S32.435 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side**
  - S32.436 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior**

- column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified side
- S32.44** Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum
  - S32.441** Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side
  - S32.442** Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side
  - S32.443** Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side
  - S32.444** Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side
  - S32.445** Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side
  - S32.446** Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side
- S32.45** Transverse fracture of acetabulum
  - S32.451** Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side
  - S32.452** Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side
  - S32.453** Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
  - S32.454** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side
  - S32.455** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side
  - S32.456** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
- S32.46** Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum
  - S32.461** Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side

- S32.462 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.463 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.464 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.465 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.466 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.47 Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum**
  - S32.471 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side**
  - S32.472 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side**
  - S32.473 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side**
  - S32.474 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side**
  - S32.475 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side**
  - S32.476 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.48 Dome fracture of acetabulum**
  - S32.481 Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side**
  - S32.482 Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, left side**
  - S32.483 Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side**
  - S32.484 Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side**
  - S32.485 Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, left side**
  - S32.486 Nondisplaced dome fracture of**

- acetabulum, unspecified side
- S32.49 Other fracture of acetabulum**
  - S32.491 Other fracture of acetabulum, right side**
  - S32.492 Other fracture of acetabulum, left side**
  - S32.499 Other fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.5 Fracture of pubis**
  - Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)
  - S32.50 Fracture of pubis**
  - S32.51 Fracture of superior rim of pubis**
    - S32.511 Fracture of right superior rim of pubis**
    - S32.512 Fracture of left superior rim of pubis**
    - S32.519 Fracture of unspecified superior rim of pubis**
  - S32.59 Other fracture of pubis**
- S32.6 Fracture of ischium**
  - Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)
  - S32.60 Unspecified fracture of ischium**
    - S32.601 Unspecified fracture of ischium, right side**
    - S32.602 Unspecified fracture of ischium, left side**
    - S32.609 Unspecified fracture of ischium, unspecified side**
  - S32.61 Avulsion fracture of ischium**
    - S32.611 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side**
    - S32.612 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side**
    - S32.613 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side**
    - S32.614 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side**
    - S32.615 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side**

**S32.616 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side**

**S32.69 Other fracture of ischium**

**S32.691 Other fracture of ischium, right side**

**S32.692 Other fracture of ischium, left side**

**S32.699 Other fracture of ischium, unspecified side**

**S32.8 Fracture of other parts of pelvis**

Code also any associated:

fracture of acetabulum (S32.4-)

sacral fracture (S32.1-)

**S32.81 Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic circle**

**S32.810 Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic circle**

**S32.811 Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic circle**

**S32.89 Fracture of other parts of pelvis**

**S32.9 Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis**

Fracture of lumbosacral spine NOS

Fracture of pelvis NOS

**S33 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis**

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis  
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis  
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis  
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis  
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis  
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis  
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes1: nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.-)

obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (O71.6)

Excludes2: dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)

strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.12, S39.13)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S33

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S33.0 Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc**



Excludes1:rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with final character 6)

**S33.1 Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra**

Code also any associated:

open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)

spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes2:fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)

**S33.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra**

**S33.100 Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra**

**S33.101 Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra**

**S33.11 Subluxation and dislocation of L<sub>1</sub>/L<sub>2</sub> lumbar vertebra**

**S33.110 Subluxation of L<sub>1</sub>/L<sub>2</sub> lumbar vertebra**

**S33.111 Dislocation of L<sub>1</sub>/L<sub>2</sub> lumbar vertebra**

**S33.12 Subluxation and dislocation of L<sub>2</sub>/L<sub>3</sub> lumbar vertebra**

**S33.120 Subluxation of L<sub>2</sub>/L<sub>3</sub> lumbar vertebra**

**S33.121 Dislocation of L<sub>2</sub>/L<sub>3</sub> lumbar vertebra**

**S33.13 Subluxation and dislocation of L<sub>3</sub>/L<sub>4</sub> lumbar vertebra**

**S33.130 Subluxation of L<sub>3</sub>/L<sub>4</sub> lumbar vertebra**

**S33.131 Dislocation of L<sub>3</sub>/L<sub>4</sub> lumbar vertebra**

**S33.14 Subluxation and dislocation of L<sub>4</sub>/L<sub>5</sub> lumbar vertebra**

**S33.140 Subluxation of L<sub>4</sub>/L<sub>5</sub> lumbar vertebra**

**S33.141 Dislocation of L<sub>4</sub>/L<sub>5</sub> lumbar vertebra**

**S33.2 Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint**

**S33.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis**

**S33.30 Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis**

**S33.39 Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and**

- pelvis
- S33.4** Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis
- S33.5** Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine
- S33.6** Sprain of sacroiliac joint
- S33.8** Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
- S33.9** Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

**S34 Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**

Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury

Code also any associated:

fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)

open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)

transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S34

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S34.0 Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord**

**S34.01** Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord

**S34.02** Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord

Concussion and edema of conus medullaris

**S34.1 Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord**

**S34.10** Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord

**S34.101** Unspecified injury to L<sub>1</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord

**S34.102** Unspecified injury to L<sub>2</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord

**S34.103** Unspecified injury to L<sub>3</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord

**S34.104** Unspecified injury to L<sub>4</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord

**S34.105** Unspecified injury to L<sub>5</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord

**S34.109** Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord

**S34.11** Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord

- S34.111 Complete lesion of L<sub>1</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord
- S34.112 Complete lesion of L<sub>2</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord
- S34.113 Complete lesion of L<sub>3</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord
- S34.114 Complete lesion of L<sub>4</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord
- S34.115 Complete lesion of L<sub>5</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord
- S34.119 Complete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
- S34.12 Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
  - S34.121 Incomplete lesion of L<sub>1</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord
  - S34.122 Incomplete lesion of L<sub>2</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord
  - S34.123 Incomplete lesion of L<sub>3</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord
  - S34.124 Incomplete lesion of L<sub>4</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord
  - S34.125 Incomplete lesion of L<sub>5</sub> level of lumbar spinal cord
  - S34.129 Incomplete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
- S34.13 Other and unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
  - Other injury to conus medullaris
  - S34.131 Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord
    - Complete lesion of conus medullaris
  - S34.132 Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord
    - Incomplete lesion of conus medullaris
  - S34.139 Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
    - Unspecified injury of conus medullaris

**S34.2 Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine**

- S34.21 Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine**
- S34.22 Injury of nerve root of sacral spine**
- S34.3 Injury of cauda equina**
- S34.4 Injury of lumbosacral plexus**
- S34.5 Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves**
  - Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus
  - Injury of hypogastric plexus
  - Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)
  - Injury of splanchnic nerve
- S34.6 Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**
- S34.8 Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**
- S34.9 Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**
- S35 Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**
  - Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S35
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
- S35.0 Injury of abdominal aorta**
  - Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)
  - S35.00 Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta**
  - S35.01 Minor laceration of abdominal aorta**
    - Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta
    - Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
    - Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta
  - S35.02 Major laceration of abdominal aorta**
    - Complete transection of abdominal aorta
    - Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta
  - S35.09 Other injury of abdominal aorta**
- S35.1 Injury of inferior vena cava**
  - Injury of hepatic vein
  - Excludes1: injury of vena cava NOS (S25.2)
  - S35.10 Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava**
  - S35.11 Minor laceration of inferior vena cava**
    - Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava
    - Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS
    - Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava

- S35.12 Major laceration of inferior vena cava**
  - Complete transection of inferior vena cava
  - Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava
- S35.19 Other injury of inferior vena cava**
- S35.2 Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches**
  - S35.21 Injury of celiac artery**
    - S35.211 Minor laceration of celiac artery**
      - Incomplete transection of celiac artery
      - Laceration of celiac artery NOS
      - Superficial laceration of celiac artery
    - S35.212 Major laceration of celiac artery**
      - Complete transection of celiac artery
      - Traumatic rupture of celiac artery
    - S35.218 Other injury of celiac artery**
    - S35.219 Unspecified injury of celiac artery**
  - S35.22 Injury of superior mesenteric artery**
    - S35.221 Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery**
      - Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery
      - Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS
      - Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery
    - S35.222 Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery**
      - Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery
      - Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery
    - S35.228 Other injury of superior mesenteric artery**
    - S35.229 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric artery**
  - S35.23 Injury of inferior mesenteric artery**
    - S35.231 Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery**
      - Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
      - Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS
      - Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
    - S35.232 Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery**
      - Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
      - Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery
    - S35.238 Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery**

- S35.239 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery**
- S35.29 Injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery**
  - Injury of gastric artery
  - Injury of gastroduodenal artery
  - Injury of hepatic artery
  - Injury of splenic artery
- S35.291 Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery**
  - Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
  - Laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery NOS
  - Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
- S35.292 Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery**
  - Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
  - Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
- S35.298 Other injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery**
- S35.299 Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery**
- S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches**
  - S35.31 Injury of portal vein**
    - S35.311 Laceration of portal vein**
    - S35.318 Other specified injury of portal vein**
    - S35.319 Unspecified injury of portal vein**
  - S35.32 Injury of splenic vein**
    - S35.321 Laceration of splenic vein**
    - S35.328 Other specified injury of splenic vein**
    - S35.329 Unspecified injury of splenic vein**
  - S35.33 Injury of superior mesenteric vein**
    - S35.331 Laceration of superior mesenteric vein**
    - S35.338 Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein**
    - S35.339 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein**

- S35.34 Injury of inferior mesenteric vein**
  - S35.341 Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein**
  - S35.348 Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein**
  - S35.349 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein**
- S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels**
  - S35.40 Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel**
    - S35.401 Unspecified injury of right renal artery**
    - S35.402 Unspecified injury of left renal artery**
    - S35.403 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery**
    - S35.404 Unspecified injury of right renal vein**
    - S35.405 Unspecified injury of left renal vein**
    - S35.406 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein**
  - S35.41 Laceration of renal blood vessel**
    - S35.411 Laceration of right renal artery**
    - S35.412 Laceration of left renal artery**
    - S35.413 Laceration of unspecified renal artery**
    - S35.414 Laceration of right renal vein**
    - S35.415 Laceration of left renal vein**
    - S35.416 Laceration of unspecified renal vein**
  - S35.49 Other specified injury of renal blood vessel**
    - S35.491 Other specified injury of right renal artery**
    - S35.492 Other specified injury of left renal artery**
    - S35.493 Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery**
    - S35.494 Other specified injury of right renal vein**
    - S35.495 Other specified injury of left renal vein**
    - S35.496 Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein**
- S35.5 Injury of iliac blood vessels**
  - S35.50 Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)**
  - S35.51 Injury of iliac artery or vein**

Injury of hypogastric artery or vein

**S35.511 Injury of right iliac artery**

**S35.512 Injury of left iliac artery**

**S35.513 Injury of unspecified iliac artery**

**S35.514 Injury of right iliac vein**

**S35.515 Injury of left iliac vein**

**S35.516 Injury of unspecified iliac vein**

**S35.53 Injury of uterine artery or vein**

**S35.531 Injury of right uterine artery**

**S35.532 Injury of left uterine artery**

**S35.533 Injury of unspecified uterine artery**

**S35.534 Injury of right uterine vein**

**S35.535 Injury of left uterine vein**

**S35.536 Injury of unspecified uterine vein**

**S35.59 Injury of other iliac blood vessels**

**S35.8 Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**

Injury of ovarian artery or vein

**S35.8x Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**

**S35.8x1 Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**

**S35.8x8 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**

**S35.8x9 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**

**S35.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**

**S35.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**

**S35.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**

**S35.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**

## **S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs**

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S36

A initial encounter



D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S36.0 Injury of spleen**

**S36.00 Unspecified injury of spleen**

**S36.02 Contusion of spleen**

**S36.020 Minor contusion of spleen**

Contusion of spleen less than 2 cm

**S36.021 Major contusion of spleen**

Contusion of spleen greater than 2 cm

**S36.029 Unspecified contusion of spleen**

**S36.03 Laceration of spleen**

**S36.030 Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen**

Laceration of spleen less than 1 cm

Minor laceration of spleen

**S36.031 Moderate laceration of spleen**

Laceration of spleen 1 to 3 cm

**S36.032 Major laceration of spleen**

Avulsion of spleen

Laceration of spleen greater than 3 cm

Massive laceration of spleen

Multiple moderate lacerations of spleen

Stellate laceration of spleen

**S36.039 Unspecified laceration of spleen**

**S36.09 Other injury of spleen**

**S36.1 Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct**

**S36.11 Injury of liver**

**S36.112 Contusion of liver**

**S36.113 Laceration of liver, unspecified degree**

**S36.114 Minor laceration of liver**

Laceration involving capsule only, or, without significant involvement of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]

**S36.115 Moderate laceration of liver**

Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]

**S36.116 Major laceration of liver**

Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., greater than 10 cm long and 3 cm deep]

Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without

- hematoma
  - Stellate laceration of liver
  - S36.118 Other injury of liver**
  - S36.119 Unspecified injury of liver**
- S36.12 Injury of gallbladder**
  - S36.122 Contusion of gallbladder**
  - S36.123 Laceration of gallbladder**
  - S36.128 Other injury of gallbladder**
  - S36.129 Unspecified injury of gallbladder**
- S36.13 Injury of bile duct**
- S36.2 Injury of pancreas**
  - S36.20 Unspecified injury of pancreas**
    - S36.200 Unspecified injury of head of pancreas**
    - S36.201 Unspecified injury of body of pancreas**
    - S36.202 Unspecified injury of tail of pancreas**
    - S36.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of pancreas**
  - S36.22 Contusion of pancreas**
    - S36.220 Contusion of head of pancreas**
    - S36.221 Contusion of body of pancreas**
    - S36.222 Contusion of tail of pancreas**
    - S36.229 Contusion of unspecified part of pancreas**
  - S36.23 Laceration of pancreas, unspecified degree**
    - S36.230 Laceration of head of pancreas, unspecified degree**
    - S36.231 Laceration of body of pancreas, unspecified degree**
    - S36.232 Laceration of tail of pancreas, unspecified degree**
    - S36.239 Laceration of unspecified part of pancreas, unspecified degree**
  - S36.24 Minor laceration of pancreas**
    - S36.240 Minor laceration of head of pancreas**
    - S36.241 Minor laceration of body of pancreas**
    - S36.242 Minor laceration of tail of pancreas**
    - S36.249 Minor laceration of unspecified part of pancreas**

- S36.25 Moderate laceration of pancreas**
  - S36.250 Moderate laceration of head of pancreas**
  - S36.251 Moderate laceration of body of pancreas**
  - S36.252 Moderate laceration of tail of pancreas**
  - S36.259 Moderate laceration of unspecified part of pancreas**
- S36.26 Major laceration of pancreas**
  - S36.260 Major laceration of head of pancreas**
  - S36.261 Major laceration of body of pancreas**
  - S36.262 Major laceration of tail of pancreas**
  - S36.269 Major laceration of unspecified part of pancreas**
- S36.29 Other injury of pancreas**
  - S36.290 Other injury of head of pancreas**
  - S36.291 Other injury of body of pancreas**
  - S36.292 Other injury of tail of pancreas**
  - S36.299 Other injury of unspecified part of pancreas**
- S36.3 Injury of stomach**
  - S36.30 Unspecified injury of stomach**
  - S36.32 Contusion of stomach**
  - S36.33 Laceration of stomach**
  - S36.39 Other injury of stomach**
- S36.4 Injury of small intestine**
  - S36.40 Unspecified injury of small intestine**
    - S36.400 Unspecified injury of duodenum**
    - S36.408 Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine**
    - S36.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine**
  - S36.41 Primary blast injury of small intestine**
    - Blast injury of small intestine NOS
    - S36.410 Primary blast injury of duodenum**
    - S36.418 Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine**
    - S36.419 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine**

**S36.42 Contusion of small intestine**

**S36.420 Contusion of duodenum**

**S36.428 Contusion of other part of small intestine**

**S36.429 Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine**

**S36.43 Laceration of small intestine**

**S36.430 Laceration of duodenum**

**S36.438 Laceration of other part of small intestine**

**S36.439 Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine**

**S36.49 Other injury of small intestine**

**S36.490 Other injury of duodenum**

**S36.498 Other injury of other part of small intestine**

**S36.499 Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine**

**S36.5 Injury of colon**

Excludes2: injury of rectum (S36.6-)

**S36.50 Unspecified injury of colon**

**S36.500 Unspecified injury of ascending [right] colon**

**S36.501 Unspecified injury of transverse colon**

**S36.502 Unspecified injury of descending [left] colon**

**S36.503 Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon**

**S36.508 Unspecified injury of other part of colon**

**S36.509 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon**

**S36.51 Primary blast injury of colon**

Blast injury of colon NOS

**S36.510 Primary blast injury of ascending [right] colon**

**S36.511 Primary blast injury of transverse colon**

**S36.512 Primary blast injury of descending [left] colon**

- S36.513 Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon
- S36.518 Primary blast injury of other part of colon
- S36.519 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon
- S36.52 Contusion of colon
  - S36.520 Contusion of ascending [right] colon
  - S36.521 Contusion of transverse colon
  - S36.522 Contusion of descending [left] colon
  - S36.523 Contusion of sigmoid colon
  - S36.528 Contusion of other part of colon
  - S36.529 Contusion of unspecified part of colon
- S36.53 Laceration of colon
  - S36.530 Laceration of ascending [right] colon
  - S36.531 Laceration of transverse colon
  - S36.532 Laceration of descending [left] colon
  - S36.533 Laceration of sigmoid colon
  - S36.538 Laceration of other part of colon
  - S36.539 Laceration of unspecified part of colon
- S36.59 Other injury of colon
  - Secondary blast injury of colon
  - S36.590 Other injury of ascending [right] colon
  - S36.591 Other injury of transverse colon
  - S36.592 Other injury of descending [left] colon
  - S36.593 Other injury of sigmoid colon
  - S36.598 Other injury of other part of colon
  - S36.599 Other injury of unspecified part of colon
- S36.6 Injury of rectum
  - S36.60 Unspecified injury of rectum
  - S36.61 Primary blast injury of rectum
    - Blast injury of rectum NOS
  - S36.62 Contusion of rectum
  - S36.63 Laceration of rectum
  - S36.69 Other injury of rectum
    - Secondary blast injury of rectum

- S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs**
  - S36.81 Injury of peritoneum**
  - S36.89 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs**
    - Injury of retroperitoneum
    - S36.892 Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs**
    - S36.893 Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs**
    - S36.898 Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs**
    - S36.899 Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs**
- S36.9 Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ**
  - S36.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ**
  - S36.92 Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ**
  - S36.93 Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ**
  - S36.99 Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ**

### **S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs**

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes1: obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71-)

Excludes2: injury of peritoneum (S36.81)

injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S37

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **S37.0 Injury of kidney**

#### **S37.00 Unspecified injury of kidney**

**S37.001 Unspecified injury of right kidney**

**S37.002 Unspecified injury of left kidney**

**S37.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified kidney**

#### **S37.01 Minor contusion of kidney**

Contusion of kidney less than 2 cm

Contusion of kidney NOS

**S37.011 Minor contusion of right kidney**

**S37.012 Minor contusion of left kidney**

- S37.019 Minor contusion of unspecified kidney**
- S37.02 Major contusion of kidney**
  - Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm
  - S37.021 Major contusion of right kidney**
  - S37.022 Major contusion of left kidney**
  - S37.029 Major contusion of unspecified kidney**
- S37.03 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree**
  - S37.031 Laceration of right kidney, unspecified degree**
  - S37.032 Laceration of left kidney, unspecified degree**
  - S37.039 Laceration of unspecified kidney, unspecified degree**
- S37.04 Minor laceration of kidney**
  - Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm
  - S37.041 Minor laceration of right kidney**
  - S37.042 Minor laceration of left kidney**
  - S37.049 Minor laceration of unspecified kidney**
- S37.05 Moderate laceration of kidney**
  - Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm
  - S37.051 Moderate laceration of right kidney**
  - S37.052 Moderate laceration of left kidney**
  - S37.059 Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney**
- S37.06 Major laceration of kidney**
  - Avulsion of kidney
  - Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm
  - Massive laceration of kidney
  - Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney
  - Stellate laceration of kidney
  - S37.061 Major laceration of right kidney**
  - S37.062 Major laceration of left kidney**
  - S37.069 Major laceration of unspecified kidney**
- S37.09 Other injury of kidney**
  - S37.091 Other injury of right kidney**
  - S37.092 Other injury of left kidney**
  - S37.099 Other injury of unspecified kidney**

- S37.1 Injury of ureter**
  - S37.10 Unspecified injury of ureter**
  - S37.12 Contusion of ureter**
  - S37.13 Laceration of ureter**
  - S37.19 Other injury of ureter**
- S37.2 Injury of bladder**
  - S37.20 Unspecified injury of bladder**
  - S37.22 Contusion of bladder**
  - S37.23 Laceration of bladder**
  - S37.28 Other injury of bladder**
- S37.3 Injury of urethra**
  - S37.30 Unspecified injury of urethra**
  - S37.32 Contusion of urethra**
  - S37.33 Laceration of urethra**
  - S37.38 Other injury of urethra**
- S37.4 Injury of ovary**
  - S37.40 Unspecified injury of ovary**
    - S37.401 Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral**
    - S37.402 Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral**
    - S37.409 Unspecified injury of ovary, unspecified**
  - S37.42 Contusion of ovary**
    - S37.421 Contusion of ovary, unilateral**
    - S37.422 Contusion of ovary, bilateral**
    - S37.429 Contusion of ovary, unspecified**
  - S37.43 Laceration of ovary**
    - S37.431 Laceration of ovary, unilateral**
    - S37.432 Laceration of ovary, bilateral**
    - S37.439 Laceration of ovary, unspecified**
  - S37.49 Other injury of ovary**
    - S37.491 Other injury of ovary, unilateral**
    - S37.492 Other injury of ovary, bilateral**
    - S37.499 Other injury of ovary, unspecified**
- S37.5 Injury of fallopian tube**
  - S37.50 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube**
    - S37.501 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unilateral**
    - S37.502 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, bilateral**
    - S37.509 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube,**



**unspecified**

**S37.51 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube**

Blast injury of fallopian tube NOS

**S37.511 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unilateral**

**S37.512 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, bilateral**

**S37.519 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unspecified**

**S37.52 Contusion of fallopian tube**

**S37.521 Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral**

**S37.522 Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral**

**S37.529 Contusion of fallopian tube, unspecified**

**S37.53 Laceration of fallopian tube**

**S37.531 Laceration of fallopian tube, unilateral**

**S37.532 Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral**

**S37.539 Laceration of fallopian tube, unspecified**

**S37.59 Other injury of fallopian tube**

Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube

**S37.591 Other injury of fallopian tube, unilateral**

**S37.592 Other injury of fallopian tube, bilateral**

**S37.599 Other injury of fallopian tube, unspecified**

**S37.6 Injury of uterus**

Excludes1: injury to gravid uterus (O9A.2-)

injury to uterus during delivery (O71.-)

**S37.60 Unspecified injury of uterus**

**S37.62 Contusion of uterus**

**S37.63 Laceration of uterus**

**S37.69 Other injury of uterus**

**S37.8 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organs**

**S37.81 Injury of adrenal gland**

**S37.812 Contusion of adrenal gland**

**S37.813 Laceration of adrenal gland**

**S37.818 Other injury of adrenal gland**

- S37.819 Unspecified injury of adrenal gland
- S37.82 Injury of prostate
  - S37.822 Contusion of prostate
  - S37.823 Laceration of prostate
  - S37.828 Other injury of prostate
  - S37.829 Unspecified injury of prostate
- S37.89 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
  - S37.892 Contusion of other urinary and pelvic organ
  - S37.893 Laceration of other urinary and pelvic organ
  - S37.898 Other injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
  - S37.899 Unspecified injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
- S37.9 Injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
  - S37.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified pelvic organ
  - S37.92 Contusion of unspecified pelvic organ
  - S37.93 Laceration of unspecified pelvic organ
  - S37.99 Other injury of unspecified pelvic organ

**S38 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete  
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S38

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs**

Use additional code for any associated injuries

**S38.00 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs**

- S38.001 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male

- S38.002 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female

**S38.01 Crushing injury of penis**

**S38.02 Crushing injury of scrotum and testis**

**S38.03 Crushing injury of vulva**

**S38.1 Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis**

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:  
fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)  
injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)  
injury to urinary and pelvic organs (S37.-)  
open wound of abdominal wall (S31-)  
spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes2: crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.2-)

## **S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs**

### **S38.21 Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs**

Traumatic amputation of clitoris  
Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)  
Traumatic amputation of vulva

#### **S38.211 Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs**

#### **S38.212 Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs**

### **S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis**

#### **S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis**

#### **S38.222 Partial traumatic amputation of penis**

### **S38.23 Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis**

#### **S38.231 Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis**

#### **S38.232 Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis**

## **S38.3 Transection (partial) of abdomen**

## **S39 Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.7)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S39

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

### **S39.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis**

#### **S39.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis**

#### **S39.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen**

- S39.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
- S39.003 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
- S39.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
  - S39.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
  - S39.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
  - S39.013 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
- S39.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
  - S39.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
  - S39.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
  - S39.023 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
- S39.09 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
  - S39.091 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
  - S39.092 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
  - S39.093 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
- S39.8 Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  - S39.81 Other specified injuries of abdomen
  - S39.82 Other specified injuries of lower back
  - S39.83 Other specified injuries of pelvis
  - S39.84 Other specified injuries of external genitals
    - S39.840 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis
    - S39.848 Other specified injuries of external genitals
- S39.9 Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  - S39.91 Unspecified injury of abdomen

**S39.92** Unspecified injury of lower back  
**S39.93** Unspecified injury of pelvis  
**S39.94** Unspecified injury of external genitals

## **Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)**

Includes: injuries of axilla

injuries of scapular region

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

frostbite (T33-T34)

injuries of elbow (S50-S59)

insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

### **S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S40

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

#### **S40.0 Contusion of shoulder and upper arm**

##### **S40.01 Contusion of shoulder**

**S40.011** Contusion of right shoulder

**S40.012** Contusion of left shoulder

**S40.019** Contusion of shoulder, unspecified side

##### **S40.02 Contusion of upper arm**

**S40.021** Contusion of right upper arm

**S40.022** Contusion of left upper arm

**S40.029** Contusion of upper arm, unspecified side

#### **S40.2 Other superficial injuries of shoulder**

##### **S40.21 Abrasion of shoulder**

**S40.211** Abrasion of right shoulder

**S40.212** Abrasion of left shoulder

**S40.219** Abrasion of unspecified shoulder

##### **S40.22 Blister (nonthermal) of shoulder**

**S40.221** Blister (nonthermal) of right shoulder

**S40.222** Blister (nonthermal) of left shoulder

**S40.229** Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder

##### **S40.24 External constriction of shoulder**

**S40.241** External constriction of right shoulder

- S40.242 External constriction of left shoulder
- S40.249 External constriction of unspecified shoulder
- S40.25 Superficial foreign body of shoulder
  - Splinter in the shoulder
  - S40.251 Superficial foreign body of right shoulder
  - S40.252 Superficial foreign body of left shoulder
  - S40.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder
- S40.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder
  - S40.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder
  - S40.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left shoulder
  - S40.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder
- S40.27 Other superficial bite of shoulder
  - Excludes1: open bite of shoulder (S41.05)
  - S40.271 Other superficial bite of right shoulder
  - S40.272 Other superficial bite of left shoulder
  - S40.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder
- S40.8 Other superficial injuries of upper arm
  - S40.81 Abrasion of upper arm
    - S40.811 Abrasion of right upper arm
    - S40.812 Abrasion of left upper arm
    - S40.819 Abrasion of unspecified upper arm
  - S40.82 Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm
    - S40.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm
    - S40.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm
    - S40.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm
  - S40.84 External constriction of upper arm
    - S40.841 External constriction of right upper arm
    - S40.842 External constriction of left upper arm

- arm
- S40.849 External constriction of unspecified upper arm**
- S40.85 Superficial foreign body of upper arm**
  - Splinter in the upper arm
  - S40.851 Superficial foreign body of right upper arm**
  - S40.852 Superficial foreign body of left upper arm**
  - S40.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm**
- S40.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm**
  - S40.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm**
  - S40.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm**
  - S40.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm**
- S40.87 Other superficial bite of upper arm**
  - Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)
  - Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)
  - S40.871 Other superficial bite of right upper arm**
  - S40.872 Other superficial bite of left upper arm**
  - S40.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm**
- S40.9 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm**
  - S40.91 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder**
    - S40.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder**
    - S40.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder**
    - S40.919 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder, unspecified side**
  - S40.92 Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm**
    - S40.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm**
    - S40.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left**

upper arm  
**S40.929 Unspecified superficial injury of  
upper arm, unspecified side**

**S41 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm**

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

Excludes2: open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42.- with 7th character B or C)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S41

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S41.0 Open wound of shoulder**

**S41.00 Unspecified open wound of shoulder**

**S41.001 Unspecified open wound of right  
shoulder**

**S41.002 Unspecified open wound of left  
shoulder**

**S41.009 Unspecified open wound of  
unspecified shoulder**

**S41.01 Laceration without foreign body of shoulder**

**S41.011 Laceration without foreign body of  
right shoulder**

**S41.012 Laceration without foreign body of  
left shoulder**

**S41.019 Laceration without foreign body of  
unspecified shoulder**

**S41.02 Laceration with foreign body of shoulder**

**S41.021 Laceration with foreign body of right  
shoulder**

**S41.022 Laceration with foreign body of left  
shoulder**

**S41.029 Laceration with foreign body of  
unspecified shoulder**

**S41.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of  
shoulder**

**S41.031 Puncture wound without foreign body  
of right shoulder**

**S41.032 Puncture wound without foreign body  
of left shoulder**



- S41.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder
- S41.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of shoulder
  - S41.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder
  - S41.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder
  - S41.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder
- S41.05 Open bite of shoulder
  - Bite of shoulder NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)
  - S41.051 Open bite of right shoulder
  - S41.052 Open bite of left shoulder
  - S41.059 Open bite of unspecified shoulder
- S41.1 Open wound of upper arm
  - S41.10 Unspecified open wound of upper arm
    - S41.101 Unspecified open wound of right upper arm
    - S41.102 Unspecified open wound of left upper arm
    - S41.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm
  - S41.11 Laceration without foreign body of upper arm
    - S41.111 Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm
    - S41.112 Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm
    - S41.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm
  - S41.12 Laceration with foreign body of upper arm
    - S41.121 Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm
    - S41.122 Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm
    - S41.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm
  - S41.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm
    - S41.131 Puncture wound without foreign body

- of right upper arm
- S41.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm**
- S41.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm**
- S41.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm**
  - S41.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm**
  - S41.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm**
  - S41.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm**
- S41.15 Open bite of upper arm**
  - Bite of upper arm NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of upper arm (S40.87)
  - S41.151 Open bite of right upper arm**
  - S41.152 Open bite of left upper arm**
  - S41.159 Open bite of unspecified upper arm**

## **S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm**

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

### **S42.0 Fracture of clavicle**

#### **S42.00 Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle**

- S42.001 Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle**
- S42.002 Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle**
- S42.009 Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle**

#### **S42.01 Fracture of sternal end of clavicle**

- S42.011 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle**
- S42.012 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle**
- S42.013 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle**  
Displaced fracture of sternal end of clavicle NOS
- S42.014 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle**
- S42.015 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle**
- S42.016 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle**
- S42.017 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle**
- S42.018 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle**
- S42.019 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle**
- S42.02 Fracture of shaft of clavicle**
  - S42.021 Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle**
  - S42.022 Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle**
  - S42.023 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle**
  - S42.024 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle**
  - S42.025 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle**
  - S42.026 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle**
- S42.03 Fracture of lateral end of clavicle**  
Fracture of acromial end of clavicle
  - S42.031 Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle**
  - S42.032 Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle**
  - S42.033 Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle**

- S42.034 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
- S42.035 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
- S42.036 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle
- S42.1 Fracture of scapula
  - S42.10 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula
    - S42.101 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder
    - S42.102 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder
    - S42.109 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder
  - S42.11 Fracture of body of scapula
    - S42.111 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
    - S42.112 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
    - S42.113 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
    - S42.114 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
    - S42.115 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
    - S42.116 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
  - S42.12 Fracture of acromial process
    - S42.121 Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
    - S42.122 Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
    - S42.123 Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
    - S42.124 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
    - S42.125 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
    - S42.126 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder

**S42.13 Fracture of coracoid process**

- S42.131 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder**
- S42.132 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder**
- S42.133 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder**
- S42.134 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder**
- S42.135 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder**
- S42.136 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder**

**S42.14 Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula**

- S42.141 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder**
- S42.142 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder**
- S42.143 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder**
- S42.144 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder**
- S42.145 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder**
- S42.146 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder**

**S42.15 Fracture of neck of scapula**

- S42.151 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder**
- S42.152 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder**
- S42.153 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder**
- S42.154 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder**
- S42.155 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder**
- S42.156 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder**

**S42.19 Fracture of other part of scapula**

**S42.191 Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder**

**S42.192 Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder**

**S42.199 Fracture of other part of scapula, unspecified shoulder**

**S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus**

Fracture of proximal end of humerus

Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)

physeal fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)

**S42.20 Unspecified fracture of upper end of humerus**

**S42.201 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right humerus**

**S42.202 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left humerus**

**S42.209 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus**

**S42.21 Unspecified fracture of surgical neck of humerus**

Fracture of neck of humerus NOS

**S42.211 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus**

**S42.212 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus**

**S42.213 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus**

**S42.214 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus**

**S42.215 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus**

**S42.216 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus**

**S42.222-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus**

**S42.221 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus**

**S42.222 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus**

**S42.223 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus**

- S42.224 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
- S42.225 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
- S42.226 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
- S42.233-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
  - S42.231 3-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
  - S42.232 3-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
  - S42.239 3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
- S42.244-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
  - S42.241 4-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
  - S42.242 4-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
  - S42.249 4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
- S42.25Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus
  - S42.251 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
  - S42.252 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
  - S42.253 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
  - S42.254 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
  - S42.255 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
  - S42.256 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
- S42.26Fracture of lesser tuberosity of humerus
  - S42.261 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
  - S42.262 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
  - S42.263 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus

- S42.264 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus**
- S42.265 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus**
- S42.266 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus**
- S42.27 Torus fracture of upper end of humerus**
  - Note: 7th character B is not applicable to codes under subcategory S42.27**
  - S42.271 Torus fracture of upper end of right humerus**
  - S42.272 Torus fracture of upper end of left humerus**
  - S42.279 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus**
- S42.29 Other fracture of upper end of humerus**
  - Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus
  - Fracture of articular head of humerus
  - S42.291 Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus**
  - S42.292 Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus**
  - S42.293 Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus**
  - S42.294 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus**
  - S42.295 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus**
  - S42.296 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus**
- S42.3 Fracture of shaft of humerus**
  - Fracture of humerus NOS
  - Fracture of upper arm NOS
  - Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
  - physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)
- S42.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus**
  - S42.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**
  - S42.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**
  - S42.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of**



**humerus, unspecified arm**

**S42.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus**

Note: 7th character B is not applicable to codes under subcategory S42.31

**S42.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**

**S42.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**

**S42.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**

**S42.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus**

**S42.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**

**S42.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**

**S42.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**

**S42.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**

**S42.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**

**S42.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**

**S42.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus**

**S42.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**

**S42.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**

**S42.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**

**S42.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**

**S42.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**

**S42.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**

**S42.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus**

**S42.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**

**S42.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of**

- humerus, left arm
- S42.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S42.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**
- S42.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**
- S42.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S42.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus**
  - S42.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**
  - S42.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**
  - S42.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**
  - S42.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**
  - S42.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**
  - S42.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S42.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus**
  - S42.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**
  - S42.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**
  - S42.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**
  - S42.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm**
  - S42.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm**
  - S42.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S42.39 Other fracture of shaft of humerus**
  - S42.391 Other fracture of shaft of right humerus**
  - S42.392 Other fracture of shaft of left humerus**

**S42.399 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus**

**S42.4 Fracture of lower end of humerus**

Fracture of distal end of humerus

Excludes2:fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)

physeal fracture of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

**S42.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus**

Fracture of elbow NOS

**S42.401 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right humerus**

**S42.402 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left humerus**

**S42.409 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus**

**S42.41 Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus**

**S42.411 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus**

**S42.412 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus**

**S42.413 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**

**S42.414 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus**

**S42.415 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus**

**S42.416 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**

**S42.42 Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus**

**S42.421 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus**

- S42.422 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus**
- S42.423 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**
- S42.424 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus**
- S42.425 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus**
- S42.426 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**
- S42.43 Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus**
  - S42.431 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus**
  - S42.432 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus**
  - S42.433 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus**
  - S42.434 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus**
  - S42.435 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus**
  - S42.436 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus**
- S42.44 Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus**
  - S42.441 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus**
  - S42.442 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus**

- S42.443 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus**
- S42.444 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus**
- S42.445 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus**
- S42.446 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus**
- S42.447 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus**
- S42.448 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus**
- S42.449 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus**

**S42.45 Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus**

Fracture of capitellum of humerus

- S42.451 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus**
- S42.452 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus**
- S42.453 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus**
- S42.454 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus**
- S42.455 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus**
- S42.456 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus**

**S42.46 Fracture of medial condyle of humerus**

Trochlea fracture of humerus

- S42.461 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus**
- S42.462 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus**
- S42.463 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus**
- S42.464 Nondisplaced fracture of medial**

- condyle of right humerus
- S42.465 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus**
- S42.466 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus**
- S42.47 Transcondylar fracture of humerus**
  - S42.471 Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus**
  - S42.472 Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus**
  - S42.473 Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**
  - S42.474 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus**
  - S42.475 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus**
  - S42.476 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**
- S42.48 Torus fracture of lower end of humerus**
  - Note: 7th character B is not applicable to codes under subcategory S42.48
  - S42.481 Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus**
  - S42.482 Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus**
  - S42.489 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus**
- S42.49 Other fracture of lower end of humerus**
  - S42.491 Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus**
  - S42.492 Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus**
  - S42.493 Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus**
  - S42.494 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus**
  - S42.495 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus**
  - S42.496 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus**

**S42.9 Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified**

Fracture of shoulder NOS

**S42.90 Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified**

**S42.91 Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified**

**S42.92 Fracture of left shoulder girdle, part unspecified**

**S43 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle**

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle  
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle  
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle  
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle  
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle  
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle  
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S43

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S43.0 Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint**

Dislocation of glenohumeral joint

Subluxation of glenohumeral joint

**S43.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint**

Dislocation of humerus NOS

Subluxation of humerus NOS

**S43.001 Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint**

**S43.002 Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint**

**S43.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint**

**S43.004 Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint**

**S43.005 Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint**

**S43.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint**

**S43.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus**

- S43.011 Anterior subluxation of right humerus**
- S43.012 Anterior subluxation of left humerus**
- S43.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus**
- S43.014 Anterior dislocation of right humerus**
- S43.015 Anterior dislocation of left humerus**
- S43.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus**

**S43.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus**

- S43.021 Posterior subluxation of right humerus**
- S43.022 Posterior subluxation of left humerus**
- S43.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus**
- S43.024 Posterior dislocation of right humerus**
- S43.025 Posterior dislocation of left humerus**
- S43.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus**

**S43.03 Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus**

- S43.031 Inferior subluxation of right humerus**
- S43.032 Inferior subluxation of left inferior humerus**
- S43.033 Inferior subluxation of unspecified inferior humerus**
- S43.034 Inferior dislocation of right inferior humerus**
- S43.035 Inferior dislocation of left inferior humerus**
- S43.036 Inferior dislocation of unspecified inferior humerus**

**S43.08 Other subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint**

- S43.081 Other subluxation of right shoulder joint**



- S43.082 Other subluxation of left shoulder joint
- S43.083 Other subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
- S43.084 Other dislocation of right shoulder joint
- S43.085 Other dislocation of left shoulder joint
- S43.086 Other dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint
- S43.1 Subluxation and dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
  - S43.10 Unspecified dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
    - S43.101 Unspecified dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
    - S43.102 Unspecified dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
    - S43.109 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
  - S43.11 Subluxation of acromioclavicular joint
    - S43.111 Subluxation of right acromioclavicular joint
    - S43.112 Subluxation of left acromioclavicular joint
    - S43.119 Subluxation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
  - S43.12 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
    - S43.121 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
    - S43.122 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
    - S43.129 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
  - S43.13 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
    - S43.131 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement

- S43.132 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
- S43.139 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
- S43.14 Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
  - S43.141 Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
  - S43.142 Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
  - S43.149 Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
- S43.15 Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
  - S43.151 Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
  - S43.152 Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
  - S43.159 Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
- S43.2 Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
  - S43.20 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
    - S43.201 Unspecified subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
    - S43.202 Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
    - S43.203 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
    - S43.204 Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
    - S43.205 Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
    - S43.206 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
  - S43.21 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
    - S43.211 Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
    - S43.212 Anterior subluxation of left

- sternoclavicular joint
  - S43.213 Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint**
  - S43.214 Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint**
  - S43.215 Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint**
  - S43.216 Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.22 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint**
  - S43.221 Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint**
  - S43.222 Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint**
  - S43.223 Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint**
  - S43.224 Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint**
  - S43.225 Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint**
  - S43.226 Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint**
- S43.3 Subluxation and dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle**
  - S43.30 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle**
    - Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS
    - Subluxation of shoulder girdle NOS
    - S43.301 Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle**
    - S43.302 Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle**
    - S43.303 Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle**
    - S43.304 Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle**
    - S43.305 Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle**
    - S43.306 Dislocation of unspecified parts of**

- unspecified shoulder girdle
- S43.31 Subluxation and dislocation of scapula**
  - S43.311 Subluxation of right scapula**
  - S43.312 Subluxation of left scapula**
  - S43.313 Subluxation of unspecified scapula**
  - S43.314 Dislocation of right scapula**
  - S43.315 Dislocation of left scapula**
  - S43.316 Dislocation of unspecified scapula**
- S43.39 Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle**
  - S43.391 Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle**
  - S43.392 Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle**
  - S43.393 Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle**
  - S43.394 Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle**
  - S43.395 Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle**
  - S43.396 Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle**
- S43.4 Sprain of shoulder joint**
  - S43.40 Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint**
    - S43.401 Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint**
    - S43.402 Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint**
    - S43.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint**
  - S43.41 Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)**
    - S43.411 Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)**
    - S43.412 Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)**
    - S43.419 Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)**
  - S43.42 Sprain of rotator cuff capsule**
    - Excludes1: rotator cuff syndrome (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic (M75.1-)

Excludes2: injury of tendon of rotator cuff (S46.0-)

**S43.421 Sprain of right rotator cuff capsule**

**S43.422 Sprain of left rotator cuff capsule**

**S43.429 Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff capsule**

**S43.43 Superior glenoid labrum lesion  
SLAP lesion**

**S43.431 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder**

**S43.432 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder**

**S43.439 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder**

**S43.49 Other sprain of shoulder joint**

**S43.491 Other sprain of right shoulder joint**

**S43.492 Other sprain of left shoulder joint**

**S43.499 Other sprain of shoulder joint, unspecified side**

**S43.5 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint**

Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament

**S43.50 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint, unspecified side**

**S43.51 Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint**

**S43.52 Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint**

**S43.6 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint**

**S43.60 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint, unspecified side**

**S43.61 Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint**

**S43.62 Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint**

**S43.8 Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle**

**S43.80 Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side**

**S43.81 Sprain of other parts of right shoulder girdle**

**S43.82 Sprain of other parts of left shoulder girdle**

**S43.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle**

**S43.90 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side**

Sprain of shoulder girdle NOS

**S43.91 Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle**

**S43.92 Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder  
girdle**

**S44 Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level**

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S44

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S44.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level**

Excludes1: ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)

**S44.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level,  
unspecified arm**

**S44.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right  
arm**

**S44.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left  
arm**

**S44.1 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level**

Excludes1: median nerve NOS (S54.1)

**S44.10 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level,  
unspecified arm**

**S44.11 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right  
arm**

**S44.12 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left  
arm**

**S44.2 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level**

Excludes1: radial nerve NOS (S54.2)

**S44.20 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level,  
unspecified arm**

**S44.21 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right  
arm**

**S44.22 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left  
arm**

**S44.3 Injury of axillary nerve**

**S44.30 Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm**

**S44.31 Injury of axillary nerve, right arm**

**S44.32 Injury of axillary nerve, left arm**

**S44.4 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve**

**S44.40 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified  
arm**

- S44.41 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm
- S44.42 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm
- S44.5 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
  - S44.50 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
  - S44.51 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
  - S44.52 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
- S44.8 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
  - S44.8x Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
    - S44.8x1 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
    - S44.8x2 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
    - S44.8x9 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S44.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
  - S44.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
  - S44.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
  - S44.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
- S45 Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level**
  - Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
  - Excludes2: injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)
  - injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S45
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
- S45.0 Injury of axillary artery**
  - S45.00 Unspecified injury of axillary artery**
    - S45.001 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, right side**

- S45.002 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, left side
- S45.009 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side
- S45.01 Laceration of axillary artery
  - S45.011 Laceration of axillary artery, right side
  - S45.012 Laceration of axillary artery, left side
  - S45.019 Laceration of axillary artery, unspecified side
- S45.09 Other specified injury of axillary artery
  - S45.091 Other specified injury of axillary artery, right side
  - S45.092 Other specified injury of axillary artery, left side
  - S45.099 Other specified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side
- S45.1 Injury of brachial artery
  - S45.10 Unspecified injury of brachial artery
    - S45.101 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, right side
    - S45.102 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, left side
    - S45.109 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side
  - S45.11 Laceration of brachial artery
    - S45.111 Laceration of brachial artery, right side
    - S45.112 Laceration of brachial artery, left side
    - S45.119 Laceration of brachial artery, unspecified side
  - S45.19 Other specified injury of brachial artery
    - S45.191 Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side
    - S45.192 Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side
    - S45.199 Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side
- S45.2 Injury of axillary or brachial vein
  - S45.20 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein



- S45.201 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
- S45.202 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
- S45.209 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
- S45.21 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein
  - S45.211 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, right side
  - S45.212 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, left side
  - S45.219 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
- S45.29 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein
  - S45.291 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
  - S45.292 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
  - S45.299 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
- S45.3 Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
  - S45.30 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
    - S45.301 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
    - S45.302 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
    - S45.309 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
  - S45.31 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
    - S45.311 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
    - S45.312 Laceration of superficial vein at

- shoulder and upper arm level, left side
  - S45.319 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
- S45.39 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
  - S45.391 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
  - S45.392 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
  - S45.399 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
- S45.8 Injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
  - S45.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
    - S45.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
    - S45.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
    - S45.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
  - S45.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
    - S45.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
    - S45.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
    - S45.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

**S45.89** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

**S45.891** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

**S45.892** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side

**S45.899** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

**S45.9** Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

**S45.90** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

**S45.901** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

**S45.902** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side

**S45.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

**S45.91** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

**S45.911** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

**S45.912** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side

**S45.919** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

**S45.99** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level

**S45.991** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side

**S45.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side**

**S45.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side**

**S46 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level**

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2:injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at elbow (S56.-)

sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S46

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S46.0 Injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder**

**S46.00 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder**

**S46.001 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder**

**S46.002 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder**

**S46.009 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder**

**S46.01 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder**

**S46.011 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder**

**S46.012 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder**

**S46.019 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder**

**S46.02 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder**

**S46.021 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder**

**S46.022 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder**

**S46.029 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder**

**S46.09 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of**

**shoulder**

**S46.091 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder**

**S46.092 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder**

**S46.099 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder**

**S46.1 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps**

**S46.10 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps**

**S46.101 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm**

**S46.102 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm**

**S46.109 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm**

**S46.11 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps**

**S46.111 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm**

**S46.112 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm**

**S46.119 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm**

**S46.12 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps**

**S46.121 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm**

**S46.122 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm**

**S46.129 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm**

**S46.19 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps**

**S46.191 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm**

**S46.192 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm**

**S46.199 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm**

**S46.2 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps**

**S46.20 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps**

**S46.201 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm**

**S46.202 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm**

**S46.209 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm**

**S46.21 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps**

**S46.211 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm**

**S46.212 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm**

**S46.219 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm**

**S46.22 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps**

**S46.221 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm**

**S46.222 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left**

- arm
- S46.229 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm**
- S46.29 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps**
  - S46.291 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm**
  - S46.292 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm**
  - S46.299 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm**
- S46.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps**
  - S46.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps**
    - S46.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm**
    - S46.302 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm**
    - S46.309 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm**
  - S46.31 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps**
    - S46.311 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm**
    - S46.312 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm**
    - S46.319 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm**
  - S46.32 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps**
    - S46.321 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm**
    - S46.322 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm**
    - S46.329 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm**

**S46.39** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps

**S46.391** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm

**S46.392** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm

**S46.399** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm

**S46.8** Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

**S46.80** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

**S46.801** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

**S46.802** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

**S46.809** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

**S46.81** Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

**S46.811** Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

**S46.812** Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

**S46.819** Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

**S46.82** Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level

**S46.821** Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

**S46.822** Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm



- S46.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S46.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
  - S46.891 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
  - S46.892 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
  - S46.899 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S46.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
  - S46.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
    - S46.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
    - S46.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
    - S46.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
  - S46.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
    - S46.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
    - S46.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
    - S46.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper

arm level, unspecified arm

**S46.92** Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

**S46.921** Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm

**S46.922** Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

**S46.929** Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

**S46.99** Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

**S46.991** Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm, right arm

**S46.992** Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm

**S46.999** Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

## **S47 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm**

Use additional code for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of elbow (S57.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S47

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**S47.1** Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm

**S47.2** Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm

**S47.9** Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

## **S48 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm**

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S48

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S   sequela

- S48.0      Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint**
  - S48.01 Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint**
    - S48.011    Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint**
    - S48.012    Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint**
    - S48.019    Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint**
  - S48.02 Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint**
    - S48.021    Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint**
    - S48.022    Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint**
    - S48.029    Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint**
- S48.1      Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow**
  - S48.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow**
    - S48.111    Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow**
    - S48.112    Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow**
    - S48.119    Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow**
  - S48.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow**
    - S48.121    Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow**
    - S48.122    Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow**
    - S48.129    Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow**
- S48.9      Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified**

**S48.91 Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified**

**S48.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified**

**S48.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified**

**S48.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified**

**S48.92 Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified**

**S48.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified**

**S48.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified**

**S48.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified**

**S49 Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories

S49.0 and S49.1

A initial encounter for closed fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

**S49.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of humerus**

**S49.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus**

**S49.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm**

**S49.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm**

**S49.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm**

- S49.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus**
  - S49.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm**
  - S49.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm**
  - S49.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S49.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus**
  - S49.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm**
  - S49.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm**
  - S49.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S49.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus**
  - S49.031 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm**
  - S49.032 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm**
  - S49.039 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S49.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus**
  - S49.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm**
  - S49.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm**
  - S49.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S49.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus**
  - S49.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm**

- S49.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
- S49.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
  - S49.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
    - S49.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
    - S49.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
    - S49.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
  - S49.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
    - S49.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
    - S49.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
    - S49.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
  - S49.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
    - S49.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
    - S49.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
    - S49.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
  - S49.13 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
    - S49.131 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
    - S49.132 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
    - S49.139 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

**S49.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus**

**S49.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm**

**S49.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm**

**S49.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm**

**S49.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus**

**S49.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm**

**S49.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm**

**S49.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.8 and S49.9

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S49.8 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm**

**S49.80 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm**

**S49.81 Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm**

**S49.82 Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm**

**S49.9 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm**

**S49.90 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm**

**S49.91 Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm**

**S49.92 Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm**

## **Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)**

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

frostbite (T33-T34)  
injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)  
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

## **S50 Superficial injury of elbow and forearm**

Excludes2: superficial injury of wrist and hand (S60.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S50

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

### **S50.0 Contusion of elbow**

**S50.00 Contusion of unspecified elbow**

**S50.01 Contusion of right elbow**

**S50.02 Contusion of left elbow**

### **S50.1 Contusion of forearm**

**S50.10 Contusion of unspecified forearm**

**S50.11 Contusion of right forearm**

**S50.12 Contusion of left forearm**

### **S50.3 Other superficial injuries of elbow**

**S50.31 Abrasion of elbow**

**S50.311 Abrasion of right elbow**

**S50.312 Abrasion of left elbow**

**S50.319 Abrasion of unspecified elbow**

**S50.32 Blister (nonthermal) of elbow**

**S50.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow**

**S50.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow**

**S50.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow**

**S50.34 External constriction of elbow**

**S50.341 External constriction of right elbow**

**S50.342 External constriction of left elbow**

**S50.349 External constriction of unspecified elbow**

**S50.35 Superficial foreign body of elbow**

Splinter in the elbow

**S50.351 Superficial foreign body of right elbow**

**S50.352 Superficial foreign body of left elbow**

**S50.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow**

**S50.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow**



- S50.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow
- S50.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow
- S50.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow
- S50.37 Other superficial bite of elbow**
  - Excludes1: open bite of elbow (S51.04)
  - S50.371 Other superficial bite of right elbow
  - S50.372 Other superficial bite of left elbow
  - S50.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow
- S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm**
  - S50.81 Abrasion of forearm**
    - S50.811 Abrasion of right forearm
    - S50.812 Abrasion of left forearm
    - S50.819 Abrasion of unspecified forearm
  - S50.82 Blister (nonthermal) of forearm**
    - S50.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right forearm
    - S50.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left forearm
    - S50.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm
  - S50.84 External constriction of forearm**
    - S50.841 External constriction of right forearm
    - S50.842 External constriction of left forearm
    - S50.849 External constriction of unspecified forearm
  - S50.85 Superficial foreign body of forearm**
    - Splinter in the forearm
    - S50.851 Superficial foreign body of right forearm
    - S50.852 Superficial foreign body of left forearm
    - S50.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm
  - S50.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm**
    - S50.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm
    - S50.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm

**S50.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of  
unspecified forearm**

**S50.87 Other superficial bite of forearm**

Excludes1: open bite of forearm (S51.84)

**S50.871 Other superficial bite of right forearm**

**S50.872 Other superficial bite of left forearm**

**S50.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified  
forearm**

**S50.9 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and  
forearm**

**S50.90 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow**

**S50.901 Unspecified superficial injury of right  
elbow**

**S50.902 Unspecified superficial injury of left  
elbow**

**S50.909 Unspecified superficial injury of  
unspecified elbow**

**S50.91 Unspecified superficial injury of forearm**

**S50.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right  
forearm**

**S50.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left  
forearm**

**S50.919 Unspecified superficial injury of  
unspecified forearm**

## **S51 Open wound of elbow and forearm**

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of elbow and forearm (S52.- with open fracture 7th  
character)

traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.-)

Excludes2: open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S51

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S51.0 Open wound of elbow**

**S51.00 Unspecified open wound of elbow**

**S51.001 Unspecified open wound of right  
elbow**

**S51.002 Unspecified open wound of left elbow**

**S51.009 Unspecified open wound of  
unspecified elbow**

Open wound of elbow NOS

**S51.01 Laceration without foreign body of elbow**

**S51.011 Laceration without foreign body of right elbow**

**S51.012 Laceration without foreign body of left elbow**

**S51.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow**

**S51.02 Laceration with foreign body of elbow**

**S51.021 Laceration with foreign body of right elbow**

**S51.022 Laceration with foreign body of left elbow**

**S51.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow**

**S51.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow**

**S51.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow**

**S51.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow**

**S51.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow**

**S51.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow**

**S51.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow**

**S51.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow**

**S51.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow**

**S51.05 Open bite of elbow**

Bite of elbow NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)

**S51.051 Open bite, right elbow**

**S51.052 Open bite, left elbow**

**S51.059 Open bite, unspecified elbow**

**S51.8 Open wound of forearm**

Excludes2: open wound of elbow (51.0-)

**S51.80 Unspecified open wound of forearm**

**S51.801 Unspecified open wound of right forearm**

- S51.802 Unspecified open wound of left forearm**
- S51.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm**  
Open wound of forearm NOS
- S51.81 Laceration without foreign body of forearm**
  - S51.811 Laceration without foreign body of right forearm**
  - S51.812 Laceration without foreign body of left forearm**
  - S51.819 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm**
- S51.82 Laceration with foreign body of forearm**
  - S51.821 Laceration with foreign body of right forearm**
  - S51.822 Laceration with foreign body of left forearm**
  - S51.829 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm**
- S51.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm**
  - S51.831 Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm**
  - S51.832 Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm**
  - S51.839 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm**
- S51.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm**
  - S51.841 Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm**
  - S51.842 Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm**
  - S51.849 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm**
- S51.85 Open bite of forearm**  
Bite of forearm NOS  
Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)
  - S51.851 Open bite of right forearm**
  - S51.852 Open bite of left forearm**
  - S51.859 Open bite of unspecified forearm**

## **S52 Fracture of forearm**

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1:traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-)

Excludes2:fracture at wrist and hand level (S62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S52

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture type I or II  
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
- C initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
- D subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
- E subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
- F subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
- H subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
- J subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
- M subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
- N subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
- Q subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
- R subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
- S sequela

### **S52.0 Fracture of upper end of ulna**

Fracture of proximal end of ulna

Excludes2:fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)

fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)

#### **S52.00 Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna**

**S52.001 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna**

**S52.002 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna**

**S52.009 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna**

#### **S52.01 Torus fracture of upper end of ulna**

Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes

under subcategory S52.01

**S52.011 Torus fracture of upper end of right ulna**

**S52.012 Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna**

**S52.019 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna**

**S52.02 Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna**

**S52.021 Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna**

**S52.022 Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna**

**S52.023 Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna**

**S52.024 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna**

**S52.025 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna**

**S52.026 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna**

**S52.03 Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna**

**S52.031 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna**

**S52.032 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna**

**S52.033 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna**

**S52.034 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension**

- of right ulna
  - S52.035** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
  - S52.036** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
- S52.04** Fracture of coronoid process of ulna
  - S52.041** Displaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
  - S52.042** Displaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
  - S52.043** Displaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna
  - S52.044** Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
  - S52.045** Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
  - S52.046** Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna
- S52.09** Other fracture of upper end of ulna
  - S52.091** Other fracture of upper end of right ulna
  - S52.092** Other fracture of upper end of left ulna
  - S52.099** Other fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna
- S52.1** Fracture of upper end of radius
  - Fracture of proximal end of radius
  - Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of radius (S59.2-)
  - fracture of shaft of radius (S52.3-)
- S52.10** Unspecified fracture of upper end of radius
  - S52.101** Unspecified fracture of upper end of right radius
  - S52.102** Unspecified fracture of upper end of left radius
  - S52.109** Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified radius
- S52.11** Torus fracture of upper end of radius
  - Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not

apply to codes under subcategory  
**S52.11**

**S52.111** Torus fracture of upper end of right radius

**S52.112** Torus fracture of upper end of left radius

**S52.119** Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

**S52.12**Fracture of head of radius

**S52.121** Displaced fracture of head of right radius

**S52.122** Displaced fracture of head of left radius

**S52.123** Displaced fracture of head of unspecified radius

**S52.124** Nondisplaced fracture of head of right radius

**S52.125** Nondisplaced fracture of head of left radius

**S52.126** Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius

**S52.13**Fracture of neck of radius

**S52.131** Displaced fracture of neck of right radius

**S52.132** Displaced fracture of neck of left radius

**S52.133** Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius

**S52.134** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right radius

**S52.135** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left radius

**S52.136** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius

**S52.18**Other fracture of upper end of radius

**S52.181** Other fracture of upper end of right radius

**S52.182** Other fracture of of upper end of left radius

**S52.189** Other fracture of of upper end of



- unspecified radius
  - S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna
    - S52.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna
      - Fracture of ulna NOS
      - S52.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna
      - S52.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna
      - S52.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
    - S52.21 Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna
      - S52.211 Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna
      - S52.212 Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna
      - S52.219 Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
    - S52.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna
      - S52.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
      - S52.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
      - S52.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
      - S52.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
      - S52.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
      - S52.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
    - S52.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna
      - S52.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
      - S52.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
      - S52.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
      - S52.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
      - S52.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of

- shaft of left ulna
- S52.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
- S52.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna
  - S52.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
  - S52.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
  - S52.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
  - S52.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
  - S52.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
  - S52.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
- S52.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna
  - S52.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
  - S52.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
  - S52.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
  - S52.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
  - S52.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
  - S52.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
- S52.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna
  - S52.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
  - S52.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
  - S52.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
  - S52.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
  - S52.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm

- S52.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
- S52.27 Monteggia's fracture of ulna
  - Fracture of upper shaft of ulna with dislocation of radial head
  - S52.271 Monteggia's fracture of right ulna
  - S52.272 Monteggia's fracture of left ulna
  - S52.279 Monteggia's fracture of unspecified ulna
- S52.28 Bent bone of ulna
  - S52.281 Bent bone of right ulna
  - S52.282 Bent bone of left ulna
  - S52.283 Bent bone of unspecified ulna
- S52.29 Other fracture of shaft of ulna
  - S52.291 Other fracture of shaft of right ulna
  - S52.292 Other fracture of shaft of left ulna
  - S52.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
- S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius
  - S52.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius
    - S52.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius
    - S52.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius
    - S52.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
  - S52.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius
    - S52.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
    - S52.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
    - S52.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
  - S52.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of radius
    - S52.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
    - S52.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
    - S52.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
    - S52.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of

- shaft of right radius
- S52.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
- S52.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
- S52.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of radius
  - S52.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
  - S52.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
  - S52.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
  - S52.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
  - S52.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
  - S52.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
- S52.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of radius
  - S52.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  - S52.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  - S52.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
  - S52.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  - S52.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  - S52.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius
  - S52.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  - S52.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  - S52.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
  - S52.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm

- S52.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
- S52.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of radius
  - S52.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  - S52.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  - S52.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
  - S52.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  - S52.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  - S52.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.37 Galeazzi's fracture
  - Fracture of lower shaft of radius with radioulnar joint dislocation
  - S52.371 Galeazzi's fracture of right radius
  - S52.372 Galeazzi's fracture of left radius
  - S52.379 Galeazzi's fracture of unspecified radius
- S52.38 Bent bone of radius
  - S52.381 Bent bone of right radius
  - S52.382 Bent bone of left radius
  - S52.389 Bent bone of unspecified radius
- S52.39 Other fracture of shaft of radius
  - S52.391 Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
  - S52.392 Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
  - S52.399 Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.5 Fracture of lower end of radius
  - Fracture of distal end of radius
  - Excludes2: physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)
  - S52.50 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius
    - S52.501 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius

- S52.502 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius
- S52.509 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius
- S52.51 Fracture of radial styloid process
  - S52.511 Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process
  - S52.512 Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process
  - S52.513 Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
  - S52.514 Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process
  - S52.515 Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process
  - S52.516 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
- S52.52 Torus fracture of lower end of radius
  - S52.521 Torus fracture of lower end of right radius
  - S52.522 Torus fracture of lower end of left radius
  - S52.529 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius
- S52.53 Colles' fracture
  - S52.531 Colles' fracture of right radius
  - S52.532 Colles' fracture of left radius
  - S52.539 Colles' fracture of unspecified radius
- S52.54 Smith's fracture
  - S52.541 Smith's fracture of right radius
  - S52.542 Smith's fracture of left radius
  - S52.549 Smith's fracture of unspecified radius
- S52.55 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
  - S52.551 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
  - S52.552 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
  - S52.559 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

- S52.56 Barton's fracture**
  - S52.561 Barton's fracture of right radius**
  - S52.562 Barton's fracture of left radius**
  - S52.569 Barton's fracture of unspecified radius**
- S52.57 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius**
  - S52.571 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius**
  - S52.572 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius**
  - S52.579 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius**
- S52.59 Other fractures of lower end of radius**
  - S52.591 Other fractures of lower end of right radius**
  - S52.592 Other fractures of lower end of left radius**
  - S52.599 Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius**
- S52.6 Fracture of lower end of ulna**
  - S52.60 Unspecified fracture of lower end of ulna**
    - S52.601 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna**
    - S52.602 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna**
    - S52.609 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna**
  - S52.61 Fracture of ulna styloid process**
    - S52.611 Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process**
    - S52.612 Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process**
    - S52.613 Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process**
    - S52.614 Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process**
    - S52.615 Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process**
    - S52.616 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified**

ulna styloid process

**S52.62 Torus fracture of lower end of ulna**

**S52.621 Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna**

**S52.622 Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna**

**S52.629 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna**

**S52.69 Other fracture of lower end of ulna**

**S52.691 Other fracture of lower end of right ulna**

**S52.692 Other fracture of lower end of left ulna**

**S52.699 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna**

**S52.9 Unspecified fracture of forearm**

**S52.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm**

**S52.91 Unspecified fracture of right forearm**

**S52.92 Unspecified fracture of left forearm**

**S53 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow**

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow

laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow

sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow

traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow

traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow

traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow

traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S53

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S53.0 Subluxation and dislocation of radial head**

Dislocation of radiohumeral joint

Subluxation of radiohumeral joint

Excludes1: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)

**S53.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of radial head**

**S53.001 Unspecified subluxation of right radial head**



- S53.002 Unspecified subluxation of left radial head**
- S53.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head**
- S53.004 Unspecified dislocation of right radial head**
- S53.005 Unspecified dislocation of left radial head**
- S53.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head**

**S53.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head**

Anteriomedial subluxation and dislocation of radial head

- S53.011 Anterior subluxation of right radial head**
- S53.012 Anterior subluxation of left radial head**
- S53.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head**
- S53.014 Anterior dislocation of right radial head**
- S53.015 Anterior dislocation of left radial head**
- S53.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head**

**S53.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head**

Posteriolateral subluxation and dislocation of radial head

- S53.021 Posterior subluxation of right radial head**
- S53.022 Posterior subluxation of left radial head**
- S53.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head**
- S53.024 Posterior dislocation of right radial head**
- S53.025 Posterior dislocation of left radial head**
- S53.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head**

**S53.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head**

**S53.091 Other subluxation of right radial head**

**S53.092 Other subluxation of left radial head**

**S53.093 Other subluxation of unspecified radial head**

**S53.094 Other dislocation of right radial head**

**S53.095 Other dislocation of left radial head**

**S53.096 Other dislocation of unspecified radial head**

**S53.1 Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint**

Subluxation and dislocation of elbow NOS

Excludes1:dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)

**S53.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint**

**S53.101 Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint**

**S53.102 Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint**

**S53.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint**

**S53.104 Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint**

**S53.105 Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint**

**S53.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint**

**S53.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint**

**S53.111 Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint**

**S53.112 Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint**

**S53.113 Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint**

**S53.114 Anterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint**

**S53.115 Anterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint**

- S53.116 Anterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.121 Posterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.122 Posterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.123 Posterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.124 Posterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.125 Posterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.126 Posterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.131 Medial subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.132 Medial subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.133 Medial subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.134 Medial dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.135 Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.136 Medial dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.141 Lateral subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.142 Lateral subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.143 Lateral subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.144 Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint

- S53.145 Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
- S53.146 Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.191 Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.192 Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.193 Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.194 Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.195 Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
  - S53.196 Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
- S53.2 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament
  - Excludes1: sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)
  - S53.20 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament, unspecified side
  - S53.21 Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament
  - S53.22 Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament
- S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament
  - Excludes1: sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)
  - S53.30 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament, unspecified side
  - S53.31 Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament
  - S53.32 Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament
- S53.4 Sprain of elbow
  - Excludes2: traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-)
  - Excludes2: traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)
  - S53.40 Unspecified sprain of elbow
    - S53.401 Unspecified sprain of right elbow
    - S53.402 Unspecified sprain of left elbow

**S53.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow**

Sprain of elbow NOS

**S53.41 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain**

**S53.411 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow**

**S53.412 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow**

**S53.419 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow**

**S53.42 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain**

**S53.421 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow**

**S53.422 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow**

**S53.429 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow**

**S53.43 Radial collateral ligament sprain**

**S53.431 Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow**

**S53.432 Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow**

**S53.439 Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow**

**S53.44 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain**

**S53.441 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow**

**S53.442 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow**

**S53.449 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow**

**S53.49 Other sprain of elbow**

**S53.491 Other sprain of right elbow**

**S53.492 Other sprain of left elbow**

**S53.499 Other sprain of unspecified elbow**

**S54 Injury of nerves at forearm level**

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2: injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S54

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S54.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level**

Injury of ulnar nerve NOS

**S54.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level,  
unspecified arm**

**S54.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm**

**S54.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm**

**S54.1 Injury of median nerve at forearm level**

Injury of median nerve NOS

**S54.10 Injury of median nerve at forearm level,  
unspecified arm**

**S54.11 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right  
arm**

**S54.12 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left  
arm**

**S54.2 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level**

Injury of radial nerve NOS

**S54.20 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level,  
unspecified arm**

**S54.21 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm**

**S54.22 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm**

**S54.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm  
level**

**S54.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm  
level, unspecified arm**

**S54.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm  
level, right arm**

**S54.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm  
level, left arm**

**S54.8 Injury of other nerves at forearm level**

**S54.8x Injury of other nerves at forearm level**

**S54.8x1 Unspecified injury of other nerves at  
forearm level, right arm**

**S54.8x2 Unspecified injury of other nerves at  
forearm level, left arm**

**S54.8x9 Unspecified injury of other nerves at  
forearm level, unspecified arm**

**S54.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level**

**S54.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level,**

unspecified arm  
**S54.91** Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level,  
right arm  
**S54.92** Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left  
arm

**S55 Injury of blood vessels at forearm level**

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)  
injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S55

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**S55.0 Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level**

**S55.00** Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm  
level

**S55.001** Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at  
forearm level, right arm

**S55.002** Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at  
forearm level, left arm

**S55.009** Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at  
forearm level, unspecified arm

**S55.01** Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level

**S55.011** Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm  
level, right arm

**S55.012** Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm  
level, left arm

**S55.019** Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm  
level, unspecified arm

**S55.09** Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm  
level

**S55.091** Other specified injury of ulnar artery  
at forearm level, right arm

**S55.092** Other specified injury of ulnar artery  
at forearm level, left arm

**S55.099** Other specified injury of ulnar artery  
at forearm level, unspecified arm

**S55.1 Injury of radial artery at forearm level**

**S55.10** Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm  
level

- S55.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
- S55.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
- S55.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.11 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level
  - S55.111 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
  - S55.112 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
  - S55.119 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level
  - S55.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
  - S55.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
  - S55.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.2 Injury of vein at forearm level
  - S55.20 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level
    - S55.201 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
    - S55.202 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
    - S55.209 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
  - S55.21 Laceration of vein at forearm level
    - S55.211 Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm
    - S55.212 Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm
    - S55.219 Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
  - S55.29 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level
    - S55.291 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
    - S55.292 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm



- forearm level, left arm
- S55.299 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.8 Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
  - S55.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
    - S55.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
    - S55.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
    - S55.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
  - S55.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level
    - S55.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
    - S55.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
    - S55.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
  - S55.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
    - S55.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
    - S55.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
    - S55.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
  - S55.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
    - S55.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
    - S55.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
    - S55.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified

blood vessel at forearm level,  
unspecified arm

**S55.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level**

**S55.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm**

**S55.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm**

**S55.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm**

**S55.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level**

**S55.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm**

**S55.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm**

**S55.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm**

**S56 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level**

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)  
sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S56

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S56.0 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level**

**S56.00 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level**

**S56.001 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level**

**S56.002 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level**

**S56.009 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle,**

**fascia and tendon of unspecified  
thumb at forearm level**

**S56.01 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of  
thumb at forearm level**

**S56.011 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of right thumb at forearm  
level**

**S56.012 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of left thumb at forearm level**

**S56.019 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of unspecified thumb at  
forearm level**

**S56.02 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon  
of thumb at forearm level**

**S56.021 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia  
and tendon of right thumb at forearm  
level**

**S56.022 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia  
and tendon of left thumb at forearm  
level**

**S56.029 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia  
and tendon of unspecified thumb at  
forearm level**

**S56.09 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of thumb at forearm level**

**S56.091 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia  
and tendon of right thumb at forearm  
level**

**S56.092 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia  
and tendon of left thumb at forearm  
level**

**S56.099 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia  
and tendon of unspecified thumb at  
forearm level**

**S56.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of  
other and unspecified finger at forearm level**

**S56.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm  
level**

**S56.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle,**

- fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
- S56.102** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
- S56.103** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
- S56.104** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
- S56.105** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
- S56.106** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
- S56.107** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
- S56.108** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
- S56.109** Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.11** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
  - S56.111** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
  - S56.112** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
  - S56.113** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
  - S56.114** Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

- S56.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level**
- S56.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level**
- S56.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level**
- S56.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level**
- S56.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level**
- S56.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level**
  - S56.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level**
  - S56.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level**
  - S56.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level**
  - S56.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level**
  - S56.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level**
  - S56.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level**
  - S56.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level**
  - S56.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at**

forearm level

**S56.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level**

**S56.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level**

**S56.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level**

**S56.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level**

**S56.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level**

**S56.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level**

**S56.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level**

**S56.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level**

**S56.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level**

**S56.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level**

**S56.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level**

**S56.2 Injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level**

**S56.20 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level**

**S56.201 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm**

- level, right arm
  - S56.202** Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
  - S56.209** Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.21** Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
  - S56.211** Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
  - S56.212** Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
  - S56.219** Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.22** Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
  - S56.221** Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
  - S56.222** Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
  - S56.229** Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.29** Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
  - S56.291** Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
  - S56.292** Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
  - S56.299** Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.3** Injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level

**S56.30 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level**

**S56.301 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level**

**S56.302 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level**

**S56.309 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level**

**S56.31 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level**

**S56.311 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level**

**S56.312 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level**

**S56.319 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level**

**S56.32 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level**

**S56.321 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level**

**S56.322 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level**

**S56.329 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level**

**S56.39 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level**

**S56.391 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right**



- thumb at forearm level
- S56.392** Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
- S56.399** Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
- S56.4** Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
  - S56.40** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
    - S56.401** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
    - S56.402** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
    - S56.403** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
    - S56.404** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
    - S56.405** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
    - S56.406** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
    - S56.407** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
    - S56.408** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
    - S56.409** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
  - S56.41** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon

**of other and unspecified finger at forearm level**

- S56.411 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level**
- S56.412 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level**
- S56.413 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level**
- S56.414 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level**
- S56.415 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level**
- S56.416 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level**
- S56.417 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level**
- S56.418 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level**
- S56.419 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger, unspecified finger at forearm level**

**S56.42 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level**

- S56.421 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level**
- S56.422 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level**
- S56.423 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level**

- S56.424 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level**
- S56.425 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level**
- S56.426 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level**
- S56.427 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level**
- S56.428 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level**
- S56.429 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level**
- S56.49 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level**
  - S56.491 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level**
  - S56.492 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level**
  - S56.493 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level**
  - S56.494 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level**
  - S56.495 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level**
  - S56.496 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level**
  - S56.497 Other injury of extensor muscle,**

- fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
  - S56.498 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
  - S56.499 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.5 Injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
  - S56.50 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
    - S56.501 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
    - S56.502 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
    - S56.509 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
  - S56.51 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
    - S56.511 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
    - S56.512 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
    - S56.519 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
  - S56.52 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
    - S56.521 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
    - S56.522 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm

- S56.529 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.59 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
  - S56.591 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
  - S56.592 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
  - S56.599 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
  - S56.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
    - S56.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
    - S56.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
    - S56.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
  - S56.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
    - S56.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
    - S56.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
    - S56.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
  - S56.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
    - S56.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right

- arm
- S56.822** Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
- S56.829** Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.89** Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
  - S56.891** Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
  - S56.892** Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
  - S56.899** Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.9** Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
  - S56.90** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
    - S56.901** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
    - S56.902** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
    - S56.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
  - S56.91** Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
    - S56.911** Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
    - S56.912** Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
    - S56.919** Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
  - S56.92** Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and

tendons at forearm level

**S56.921** Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm

**S56.922** Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm

**S56.929** Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

**S56.99** Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level

**S56.991** Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm

**S56.992** Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm

**S56.999** Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

## **S57 Crushing injury of elbow and forearm**

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S57

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **S57.0 Crushing injury of elbow**

**S57.00** Crushing injury of elbow, unspecified side

**S57.01** Crushing injury of right elbow

**S57.02** Crushing injury of left elbow

### **S57.8 Crushing injury of forearm**

**S57.80** Crushing injury of forearm, unspecified side

**S57.81** Crushing injury of right forearm

**S57.82** Crushing injury of left forearm

## **S58 Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm**

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S58

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**S58.0 Traumatic amputation at elbow level**

**S58.01 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level**

**S58.011 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm**

**S58.012 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm**

**S58.019 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm**

**S58.02 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level**

**S58.021 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm**

**S58.022 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm**

**S58.029 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm**

**S58.1 Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist**

**S58.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist**

**S58.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm**

**S58.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm**

**S58.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm**

**S58.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist**

**S58.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm**

**S58.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm**

**S58.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm**



**S58.9 Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified**

Excludes1:traumatic amputation of wrist (S68.-)

**S58.91 Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified**

**S58.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified**

**S58.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified**

**S58.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified**

**S58.92 Partial traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified**

**S58.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified**

**S58.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified**

**S58.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified**

**S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm**

Excludes2:other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (S69.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.0, S59.1, and S59.2

A initial encounter for closed fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

**S59.0 Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna**

**S59.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna**

**S59.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm**

**S59.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm**

**S59.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm**

**S59.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower**

**end of ulna**

**S59.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm**

**S59.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm**

**S59.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm**

**S59.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna**

**S59.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm**

**S59.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm**

**S59.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm**

**S59.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna**

**S59.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm**

**S59.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm**

**S59.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm**

**S59.04 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna**

**S59.041 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm**

**S59.042 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm**

**S59.049 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm**

**S59.09 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna**

**S59.091 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm**

**S59.092 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm**

**S59.099 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm**

**S59.1 Physeal fracture of upper end of radius**

**S59.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of**

**radius**

- S59.101** Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
- S59.102** Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
- S59.109** Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
- S59.11** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  - S59.111** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  - S59.112** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  - S59.119** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
- S59.12** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  - S59.121** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  - S59.122** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  - S59.129** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
- S59.13** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  - S59.131** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  - S59.132** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  - S59.139** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
- S59.14** Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  - S59.141** Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  - S59.142** Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm

- S59.149 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
- S59.19 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  - S59.191 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  - S59.192 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  - S59.199 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
- S59.2 Physeal fracture of lower end of radius
  - S59.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    - S59.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    - S59.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    - S59.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  - S59.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    - S59.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    - S59.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    - S59.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  - S59.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    - S59.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    - S59.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    - S59.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  - S59.23 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    - S59.231 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture

- of lower end of radius, right arm
- S59.232 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm**
- S59.239 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm**
- S59.24 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius**
  - S59.241 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm**
  - S59.242 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm**
  - S59.249 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm**
- S59.29 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius**
  - S59.291 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm**
  - S59.292 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm**
  - S59.299 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.8 and S59.9

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S59.8 Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm**
  - S59.80 Other specified injuries of elbow**
    - S59.801 Other specified injuries of right elbow**
    - S59.802 Other specified injuries of left elbow**
    - S59.809 Other specified injuries of unspecified elbow**
  - S59.81 Other specified injuries of forearm**
    - S59.811 Other specified injuries right forearm**
    - S59.812 Other specified injuries left forearm**
    - S59.819 Other specified injuries unspecified forearm**
- S59.9 Unspecified injury of elbow and forearm**
  - S59.90 Unspecified injury of elbow**

**S59.901** Unspecified injury of right elbow  
**S59.902** Unspecified injury of left elbow  
**S59.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified elbow  
**S59.91** Unspecified injury of forearm  
**S59.911** Unspecified injury of right forearm  
**S59.912** Unspecified injury of left forearm  
**S59.919** Unspecified injury of unspecified forearm

## **Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)**

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)  
 frostbite (T33-T34)  
 insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

### **S60 Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S60

A initial encounter  
 D subsequent encounter  
 S sequela

#### **S60.0 Contusion of finger without damage to nail**

Excludes1: contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)

##### **S60.00 Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail**

Contusion of finger(s) NOS

##### **S60.01 Contusion of thumb without damage to nail**

**S60.011** Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail

**S60.012** Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail

**S60.019** Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

##### **S60.02 Contusion of index finger without damage to nail**

**S60.021** Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail

**S60.022** Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail

**S60.029** Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail

##### **S60.03 Contusion of middle finger without damage to**

**nail**

- S60.031** Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail
- S60.032** Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail
- S60.039** Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail
- S60.04** Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail
  - S60.041** Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail
  - S60.042** Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail
  - S60.049** Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail
- S60.05** Contusion of little finger without damage to nail
  - S60.051** Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail
  - S60.052** Contusion of left little finger without damage to nail
  - S60.059** Contusion of unspecified little finger without damage to nail
- S60.1** Contusion of finger with damage to nail
  - S60.10** Contusion of unspecified finger with damage to nail
  - S60.11** Contusion of thumb with damage to nail
    - S60.111** Contusion of right thumb with damage to nail
    - S60.112** Contusion of left thumb with damage to nail
    - S60.119** Contusion of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
  - S60.12** Contusion of index finger with damage to nail
    - S60.121** Contusion of right index finger with damage to nail
    - S60.122** Contusion of left index finger with damage to nail
    - S60.129** Contusion of unspecified index finger with damage to nail
  - S60.13** Contusion of middle finger with damage to nail

- S60.131 Contusion of right middle finger with damage to nail
- S60.132 Contusion of left middle finger with damage to nail
- S60.139 Contusion of unspecified middle finger with damage to nail
- S60.14 Contusion of ring finger with damage to nail
  - S60.141 Contusion of right ring finger with damage to nail
  - S60.142 Contusion of left ring finger with damage to nail
  - S60.149 Contusion of unspecified ring finger with damage to nail
- S60.15 Contusion of little finger with damage to nail
  - S60.151 Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail
  - S60.152 Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail
  - S60.159 Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail
- S60.2 Contusion of wrist and hand
  - Excludes2: contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)
  - S60.21 Contusion of wrist
    - S60.211 Contusion of right wrist
    - S60.212 Contusion of left wrist
    - S60.219 Contusion of unspecified wrist
  - S60.22 Contusion of hand
    - S60.221 Contusion of right hand
    - S60.222 Contusion of left hand
    - S60.229 Contusion of unspecified hand
- S60.3 Other superficial injuries of thumb
  - S60.31 Abrasion of thumb
    - S60.311 Abrasion of right thumb
    - S60.312 Abrasion of left thumb
    - S60.319 Abrasion of unspecified thumb
  - S60.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thumb
    - S60.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb
    - S60.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb
    - S60.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb



- S60.34 External constriction of thumb**
  - Hair tourniquet syndrome of thumb
  - Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
  - S60.341 External constriction of right thumb**
  - S60.342 External constriction of left thumb**
  - S60.349 External constriction of unspecified thumb**
- S60.35 Superficial foreign body of thumb**
  - Splinter in the thumb
  - S60.351 Superficial foreign body of right thumb**
  - S60.352 Superficial foreign body of left thumb**
  - S60.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified thumb**
- S60.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb**
  - S60.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb**
  - S60.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb**
  - S60.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb**
- S60.37 Other superficial bite of thumb**
  - Excludes1: open bite of thumb (S61.05-, S61.15-)
  - S60.371 Other superficial bite of thumb of right thumb**
  - S60.372 Other superficial bite of thumb of left thumb**
  - S60.379 Other superficial bite of thumb of unspecified thumb**
- S60.39 Other superficial injuries of thumb**
  - S60.391 Other superficial injuries of right thumb**
  - S60.392 Other superficial injuries of left thumb**
  - S60.399 Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb**
- S60.4 Other superficial injuries of other fingers**
  - S60.41 Abrasion of fingers**
    - S60.410 Abrasion of right index finger**

- S60.411 Abrasion of left index finger
- S60.412 Abrasion of right middle finger
- S60.413 Abrasion of left middle finger
- S60.414 Abrasion of right ring finger
- S60.415 Abrasion of left ring finger
- S60.416 Abrasion of right little finger
- S60.417 Abrasion of left little finger
- S60.418 Abrasion of other finger
  - Abrasion of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.419 Abrasion of unspecified finger
- S60.42 Blister (nonthermal) of fingers
  - S60.420 Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger
  - S60.421 Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger
  - S60.422 Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger
  - S60.423 Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger
  - S60.424 Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger
  - S60.425 Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger
  - S60.426 Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger
  - S60.427 Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger
  - S60.428 Blister (nonthermal) of other finger
    - Blister (nonthermal) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  - S60.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger
- S60.44 External constriction of fingers
  - Hair tourniquet syndrome of finger
  - Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
  - S60.440 External constriction of right index finger
  - S60.441 External constriction of left index finger
  - S60.442 External constriction of right middle

- finger
- S60.443 External constriction of left middle finger**
- S60.444 External constriction of right ring finger**
- S60.445 External constriction of left ring finger**
- S60.446 External constriction of right little finger**
- S60.447 External constriction of left little finger**
- S60.448 External constriction of other finger**  
External constriction of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.449 External constriction of unspecified finger**
- S60.45 Superficial foreign body of fingers**  
Splinter in the finger(s)
- S60.450 Superficial foreign body of right index finger**
- S60.451 Superficial foreign body of left index finger**
- S60.452 Superficial foreign body of right middle finger**
- S60.453 Superficial foreign body of left middle finger**
- S60.454 Superficial foreign body of right ring finger**
- S60.455 Superficial foreign body of left ring finger**
- S60.456 Superficial foreign body of right little finger**
- S60.457 Superficial foreign body of left little finger**
- S60.458 Superficial foreign body of other finger**  
Superficial foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger**

**S60.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers**

**S60.460 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger**

**S60.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger**

**S60.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger**

**S60.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger**

**S60.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger**

**S60.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger**

**S60.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right little finger**

**S60.467 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left little finger**

**S60.468 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other finger**

Insect bite (nonvenomous) of specified finger with unspecified laterality

**S60.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified finger**

**S60.47 Other superficial bite of fingers**

Excludes1: open bite of fingers (S61.25-, S61.35-)

**S60.470 Other superficial bite of right index finger**

**S60.471 Other superficial bite of left index finger**

**S60.472 Other superficial bite of right middle finger**

**S60.473 Other superficial bite of left middle finger**

**S60.474 Other superficial bite of right ring finger**

**S60.475 Other superficial bite of left ring finger**

**S60.476 Other superficial bite of right little finger**

**S60.477 Other superficial bite of left little**

**finger**

**S60.478 Other superficial bite of other finger**

Other superficial bite of specified finger with  
unspecified laterality

**S60.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified  
finger**

**S60.5 Other superficial injuries of hand**

Excludes2: superficial injuries of fingers (S60.3-, S60.4-)

**S60.51 Abrasion of hand**

**S60.511 Abrasion of right hand**

**S60.512 Abrasion of left hand**

**S60.519 Abrasion of unspecified hand**

**S60.52 Blister (nonthermal) of hand**

**S60.521 Blister (nonthermal) of right hand**

**S60.522 Blister (nonthermal) of left hand**

**S60.529 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified  
hand**

**S60.54 External constriction of hand**

**S60.541 External constriction of right hand**

**S60.542 External constriction of left hand**

**S60.549 External constriction of unspecified  
hand**

**S60.55 Superficial foreign body of hand**

Splinter in the hand

**S60.551 Superficial foreign body of right hand**

**S60.552 Superficial foreign body of left hand**

**S60.559 Superficial foreign body of  
unspecified hand**

**S60.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand**

**S60.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right  
hand**

**S60.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left  
hand**

**S60.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of  
unspecified hand**

**S60.57 Other superficial bite of hand**

Excludes1: open bite of hand (S61.45-)

**S60.571 Other superficial bite of hand of right  
hand**

**S60.572 Other superficial bite of hand of left**

- hand
    - S60.579 Other superficial bite of hand of unspecified hand**
  - S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist**
    - S60.81 Abrasion of wrist**
      - S60.811 Abrasion of right wrist**
      - S60.812 Abrasion of left wrist**
      - S60.819 Abrasion of unspecified wrist**
    - S60.82 Blister (nonthermal) of wrist**
      - S60.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right wrist**
      - S60.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left wrist**
      - S60.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist**
    - S60.84 External constriction of wrist**
      - S60.841 External constriction of right wrist**
      - S60.842 External constriction of left wrist**
      - S60.849 External constriction of unspecified wrist**
    - S60.85 Superficial foreign body of wrist**
      - Splinter in the wrist
      - S60.851 Superficial foreign body of right wrist**
      - S60.852 Superficial foreign body of left wrist**
      - S60.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist**
    - S60.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist**
      - S60.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist**
      - S60.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist**
      - S60.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist**
    - S60.87 Other superficial bite of wrist**
      - Excludes1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)
      - S60.871 Other superficial bite of right wrist**
      - S60.872 Other superficial bite of left wrist**
      - S60.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist**
  - S60.9 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers**
    - S60.91 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist**

- S60.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist
- S60.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist
- S60.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist
- S60.92 Unspecified superficial injury of hand
  - S60.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right hand
  - S60.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left hand
  - S60.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand
- S60.93 Unspecified superficial injury of thumb
  - S60.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb
  - S60.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb
  - S60.939 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb
- S60.94 Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers
  - S60.940 Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger
  - S60.941 Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger
  - S60.942 Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger
  - S60.943 Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger
  - S60.944 Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger
  - S60.945 Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger
  - S60.946 Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger
  - S60.947 Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger
  - S60.948 Unspecified superficial injury of other finger

Unspecified superficial injury of specified finger

with unspecified laterality

**S60.949 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger**

**S61 Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers**

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with 7th character B)  
traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S61

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S61.0 Open wound of thumb without damage to nail**

Excludes1: open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)

**S61.00 Unspecified open wound of thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.001 Unspecified open wound of right thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.002 Unspecified open wound of left thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.01 Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.011 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.012 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.02 Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.021 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.022 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail**



**S61.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.05 Open bite of thumb without damage to nail**

Bite of thumb NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)

**S61.051 Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.052 Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail**

**S61.059 Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage**

**S61.1 Open wound of thumb with damage to nail**

**S61.10 Unspecified open wound of thumb with damage to nail**

**S61.101 Unspecified open wound of right thumb with damage to nail**

**S61.102 Unspecified open wound of left thumb with damage to nail**

**S61.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb with damage to nail**

**S61.11 Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail**

**S61.111 Laceration without foreign body of**

- right thumb with damage to nail
- S61.112 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail**
- S61.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail**
- S61.12 Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail**
  - S61.121 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail**
  - S61.122 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail**
  - S61.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail**
- S61.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail**
  - S61.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail**
  - S61.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail**
  - S61.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail**
- S61.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail**
  - S61.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail**
  - S61.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail**
  - S61.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail**
- S61.15 Open bite of thumb with damage to nail**
  - Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
  - S61.151 Bite of right thumb with damage to nail**
  - S61.152 Bite of left thumb with damage to nail**
  - S61.159 Bite of unspecified thumb with**

**damage to nail**

**S61.2 Open wound of other finger without damage to nail**

Excludes1: open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)

Excludes2: open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)

**S61.20 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail**

**S61.200 Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail**

**S61.201 Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail**

**S61.202 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger without damage to nail**

**S61.203 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail**

**S61.204 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail**

**S61.205 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail**

**S61.206 Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail**

**S61.207 Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail**

**S61.208 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail**

Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

**S61.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail**

**S61.21 Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail**

**S61.210 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail**

**S61.211 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail**

**S61.212 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to**

- nail
- S61.213 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.214 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.215 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.216 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.217 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.218 Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail**  
Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
- S61.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail**
- S61.22 Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail**
  - S61.220 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail**
  - S61.221 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail**
  - S61.222 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail**
  - S61.223 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail**
  - S61.224 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail**
  - S61.225 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail**
  - S61.226 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail**
  - S61.227 Laceration with foreign body of left**

- little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.228 Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail**  
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger  
with unspecified laterality without damage to  
nail
- S61.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail**
- S61.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail**
- S61.230 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.237 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.238 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail**  
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified  
finger with unspecified laterality without  
damage to nail
- S61.239 Puncture wound without foreign body**

of unspecified finger without damage to nail

**S61.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of finger without damage to nail**

**S61.240 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail**

**S61.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail**

**S61.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail**

**S61.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail**

**S61.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail**

**S61.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail**

**S61.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail**

**S61.247 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail**

**S61.248 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail**

Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

**S61.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail**

**S61.25 Open bite of finger without damage to nail**

Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)

**S61.250 Open bite of right index finger without damage to nail**

- S61.251 Open bite of left index finger without damage to nail
- S61.252 Open bite of right middle finger without damage to nail
- S61.253 Open bite of left middle finger without damage to nail
- S61.254 Open bite of right ring finger without damage to nail
- S61.255 Open bite of left ring finger without damage to nail
- S61.256 Open bite of right little finger without damage to nail
- S61.257 Open bite of left little finger without damage to nail
- S61.258 Open bite of other finger without damage to nail
- Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
- S61.259 Open bite of unspecified finger without damage to nail
- S61.3 Open wound of other finger with damage to nail
- S61.30 Unspecified open wound of finger with damage to nail
  - S61.300 Unspecified open wound of right index finger with damage to nail
  - S61.301 Unspecified open wound of left index finger with damage to nail
  - S61.302 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger with damage to nail
  - S61.303 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger with damage to nail
  - S61.304 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger with damage to nail
  - S61.305 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger with damage to nail
  - S61.306 Unspecified open wound of right little finger with damage to nail
  - S61.307 Unspecified open wound of left little finger with damage to nail
  - S61.308 Unspecified open wound of other

**finger with damage to nail**

Unspecified open wound of specified finger with  
unspecified laterality with damage to nail

**S61.309 Unspecified open wound of  
unspecified finger with damage to  
nail**

**S61.31 Laceration without foreign body of finger with  
damage to nail**

**S61.310 Laceration without foreign body of  
right index finger with damage to nail**

**S61.311 Laceration without foreign body of  
left index finger with damage to nail**

**S61.312 Laceration without foreign body of  
right middle finger with damage to  
nail**

**S61.313 Laceration without foreign body of  
left middle finger with damage to nail**

**S61.314 Laceration without foreign body of  
right ring finger with damage to nail**

**S61.315 Laceration without foreign body of  
left ring finger with damage to nail**

**S61.316 Laceration without foreign body of  
right little finger with damage to nail**

**S61.317 Laceration without foreign body of  
left little finger with damage to nail**

**S61.318 Laceration without foreign body of  
other finger with damage to nail**

Laceration without foreign body of specified finger  
with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

**S61.319 Laceration without foreign body of  
unspecified finger with damage to  
nail**

**S61.32 Laceration with foreign body of finger with  
damage to nail**

**S61.320 Laceration with foreign body of right  
index finger with damage to nail**

**S61.321 Laceration with foreign body of left  
index finger with damage to nail**

**S61.322 Laceration with foreign body of right  
middle finger with damage to nail**



- S61.323 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.324 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.325 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.326 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.327 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.328 Laceration with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail**  
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger  
with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
- S61.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail**
- S61.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.330 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.333 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.334 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.335 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.336 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.337 Puncture wound without foreign body**

- of left little finger with damage to nail
  - S61.338 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail**
    - Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
  - S61.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail**
- S61.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.340 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.343 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.344 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.345 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.346 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.347 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail**
  - S61.348 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail**
    - Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
  - S61.349 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail**
- S61.35 Open bite of finger with damage to nail**
  - Bite of finger with damage to nail NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
  - S61.350 Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail**

- S61.351 Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.352 Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.353 Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.354 Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.355 Open bite of left ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.356 Open bite of right little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.357 Open bite of left little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.358 Open bite of other finger with damage to nail**
- Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
- S61.359 Open bite of unspecified finger with damage to nail**

**S61.4 Open wound of hand**

- S61.40 Unspecified open wound of hand**
  - S61.401 Unspecified open wound of right hand**
  - S61.402 Unspecified open wound of left hand**
  - S61.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified hand**
- S61.41 Laceration without foreign body of hand**
  - S61.411 Laceration without foreign body of right hand**
  - S61.412 Laceration without foreign body of left hand**
  - S61.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified hand**
- S61.42 Laceration with foreign body of hand**
  - S61.421 Laceration with foreign body of right hand**
  - S61.422 Laceration with foreign body of left hand**
  - S61.429 Laceration with foreign body of**

- unspecified hand
- S61.43** Puncture wound without foreign body of hand
  - S61.431** Puncture wound without foreign body of right hand
  - S61.432** Puncture wound without foreign body of left hand
  - S61.439** Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified hand
- S61.44** Puncture wound with foreign body of hand
  - S61.441** Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand
  - S61.442** Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand
  - S61.449** Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand
- S61.45** Open bite of hand
  - Bite of hand NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of hand (S60.56-, S60.57-)
  - S61.451** Open bite of right hand
  - S61.452** Open bite of left hand
  - S61.459** Open bite of unspecified hand
- S61.5** Open wound of wrist
  - S61.50** Unspecified open wound of wrist
    - S61.501** Unspecified open wound of right wrist
    - S61.502** Unspecified open wound of left wrist
    - S61.509** Unspecified open wound of unspecified wrist
  - S61.51** Laceration without foreign body of wrist
    - S61.511** Laceration without foreign body of right wrist
    - S61.512** Laceration without foreign body of left wrist
    - S61.519** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist
  - S61.52** Laceration with foreign body of wrist
    - S61.521** Laceration with foreign body of right wrist
    - S61.522** Laceration with foreign body of left wrist

- S61.529 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist**
- S61.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist**
  - S61.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of right wrist**
  - S61.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist**
  - S61.539 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist**
- S61.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist**
  - S61.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist**
  - S61.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist**
  - S61.549 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist**
- S61.55 Open bite of wrist**
  - Bite of wrist NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of wrist (S60.86-, S60.87-)
  - S61.551 Open bite of right wrist**
  - S61.552 Open bite of left wrist**
  - S61.559 Open bite of unspecified wrist**

## **S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level**

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

Excludes2: fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S62

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

### **S62.0 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist**

#### **S62.00 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist**

##### **S62.001 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist**

- S62.002 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist**
- S62.009 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist**
- S62.01 Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist**
  - Fracture of volar tuberosity of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
  - S62.011 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist**
  - S62.012 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist**
  - S62.013 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist**
  - S62.014 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist**
  - S62.015 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist**
  - S62.016 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist**
- S62.02 Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist**
  - S62.021 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist**
  - S62.022 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist**
  - S62.023 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist**
  - S62.024 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist**
  - S62.025 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third**

- of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
  - S62.026** Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
- S62.03** Fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
  - S62.031** Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
  - S62.032** Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
  - S62.033** Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
  - S62.034** Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
  - S62.035** Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
  - S62.036** Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
- S62.1** Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)
  - Excludes2: fracture of scaphoid of wrist (S62.0-)
  - S62.10** Fracture of unspecified carpal bone
    - Fracture of wrist NOS
    - S62.101** Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, right wrist
    - S62.102** Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, left wrist
    - S62.109** Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, unspecified wrist
  - S62.11** Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of wrist
    - S62.111** Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist
    - S62.112** Displaced fracture of triquetrum

- [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
- S62.113 Displaced fracture of triquetrum**
- [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist
- S62.114 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum**
- [cuneiform] bone, right wrist
- S62.115 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum**
- [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
- S62.116 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum**
- [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist
- S62.12 Fracture of lunate [semilunar]**
  - S62.121 Displaced fracture of lunate**
  - [semilunar], right wrist
  - S62.122 Displaced fracture of lunate**
  - [semilunar], left wrist
  - S62.123 Displaced fracture of lunate**
  - [semilunar], unspecified wrist
  - S62.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate**
  - [semilunar], right wrist
  - S62.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate**
  - [semilunar], left wrist
  - S62.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate**
  - [semilunar], unspecified wrist
- S62.13 Fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone**
  - S62.131 Displaced fracture of capitate [os**
  - magnum] bone, right wrist
  - S62.132 Displaced fracture of capitate [os**
  - magnum] bone, left wrist
  - S62.133 Displaced fracture of capitate [os**
  - magnum] bone, unspecified wrist
  - S62.134 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os**
  - magnum] bone, right wrist
  - S62.135 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os**
  - magnum] bone, left wrist
  - S62.136 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os**
  - magnum] bone, unspecified wrist
- S62.14 Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone**
  - Fracture of hamate [unciform] bone NOS
  - S62.141 Displaced fracture of body of hamate**
  - [unciform] bone, right wrist
  - S62.142 Displaced fracture of body of hamate**



- [unciform] bone, left wrist
- S62.143 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.144 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist**
- S62.145 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist**
- S62.146 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.15 Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone**
  - Fracture of unciform process of hamate [unciform] bone
  - S62.151 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist**
  - S62.152 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist**
  - S62.153 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist**
  - S62.154 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist**
  - S62.155 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist**
  - S62.156 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.16 Fracture of pisiform**
  - S62.161 Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist**
  - S62.162 Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist**
  - S62.163 Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist**
  - S62.164 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist**
  - S62.165 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist**

- S62.166 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist
- S62.17 Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]
  - S62.171 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
  - S62.172 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
  - S62.173 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
  - S62.174 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
  - S62.175 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
  - S62.176 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
- S62.18 Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]
  - S62.181 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
  - S62.182 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
  - S62.183 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist
  - S62.184 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
  - S62.185 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
  - S62.186 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist
- S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone
  - S62.20 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone
    - S62.201 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
    - S62.202 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
    - S62.209 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

- S62.21 Bennett's fracture**
  - S62.211 Bennett's fracture, right hand**
  - S62.212 Bennett's fracture, left hand**
  - S62.213 Bennett's fracture, unspecified hand**
- S62.22 Rolando's fracture**
  - S62.221 Displaced Rolando's fracture, right hand**
  - S62.222 Displaced Rolando's fracture, left hand**
  - S62.223 Displaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand**
  - S62.224 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, right hand**
  - S62.225 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, left hand**
  - S62.226 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand**
- S62.23 Other fracture of base of first metacarpal bone**
  - S62.231 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.232 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand**
  - S62.233 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**
  - S62.234 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.235 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand**
  - S62.236 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**
- S62.24 Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone**
  - S62.241 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.242 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand**
  - S62.243 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**
  - S62.244 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first**

- metacarpal bone, right hand
- S62.245** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.246** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
- S62.25** Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone
  - S62.251** Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  - S62.252** Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  - S62.253** Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
  - S62.254** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  - S62.255** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  - S62.256** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
- S62.29** Other fracture of first metacarpal bone
  - S62.291** Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
  - S62.292** Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
  - S62.299** Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
- S62.3** Fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone
  - Excludes2: fracture of first metacarpal bone (S62.2-)
  - S62.30** Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
    - S62.300** Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
    - S62.301** Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
    - S62.302** Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
    - S62.303** Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
    - S62.304** Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
    - S62.305** Unspecified fracture of fourth

- metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.306 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.307 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.308 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone**  
Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone  
with unspecified laterality
- S62.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.31 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone**
  - S62.310 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.311 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone. left hand**
  - S62.312 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.313 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
  - S62.314 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.315 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
  - S62.316 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.317 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone. left hand**
  - S62.318 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone**  
Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal  
bone with unspecified laterality
  - S62.319 Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.32 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone**
  - S62.320 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.321 Displaced fracture of shaft of second**

- metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.322 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.323 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.324 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.325 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.326 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.327 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.328 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone**  
Displaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.329 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.33 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone**
  - S62.330 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.331 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand**
  - S62.332 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.333 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
  - S62.334 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.335 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
  - S62.336 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.337 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
  - S62.338 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone**  
Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal

bone with unspecified laterality

**S62.339 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone**

**S62.34 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone**

**S62.340 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand**

**S62.341 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand**

**S62.342 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand**

**S62.343 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand**

**S62.344 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**

**S62.345 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**

**S62.346 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**

**S62.347 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**

**S62.348 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone**

Nondisplaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

**S62.349 Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone**

**S62.35 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone**

**S62.350 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand**

**S62.351 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand**

**S62.352 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand**

**S62.353 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand**

**S62.354 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**

**S62.355 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of**

- fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.356 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.357 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.358 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone**  
Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.359 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.36 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone**
  - S62.360 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.361 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand**
  - S62.362 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.363 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
  - S62.364 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.365 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
  - S62.366 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.367 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
  - S62.368 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone**  
Nondisplaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
  - S62.369 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.39 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone**
  - S62.390 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
  - S62.391 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand**



- S62.392 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.393 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.394 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.395 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.396 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.397 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.398 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone**  
Other fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.399 Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone**

**S62.5 Fracture of thumb**

- S62.50 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb**
  - S62.501 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb**
  - S62.502 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb**
  - S62.509 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb**
- S62.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb**
  - S62.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb**
  - S62.512 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb**
  - S62.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb**
  - S62.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb**
  - S62.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb**
  - S62.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb**
- S62.52 Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb**

- S62.521 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
- S62.522 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
- S62.523 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb
- S62.524 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
- S62.525 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
- S62.526 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb
- S62.6 Fracture of other and unspecified finger(s)
  - Excludes2: fracture of thumb (S62.5-)
  - S62.60 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger
    - S62.600 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger
    - S62.601 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger
    - S62.602 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger
    - S62.603 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger
    - S62.604 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger
    - S62.605 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger
    - S62.606 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger
    - S62.607 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger
    - S62.608 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger
      - Fracture of unspecified phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    - S62.609 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger
  - S62.61 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
    - S62.610 Displaced fracture of proximal

- phalanx of right index finger
- S62.611 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger**
- S62.612 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger**
- S62.613 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger**
- S62.614 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger**
- S62.615 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger**
- S62.616 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger**
- S62.617 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger**
- S62.618 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger**  
Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.619 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger**
- S62.62 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger**
- S62.620 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger**
- S62.621 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger**
- S62.622 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger**
- S62.623 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger**
- S62.624 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger**
- S62.625 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger**
- S62.626 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger**
- S62.627 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger**
- S62.628 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger**

Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified  
finger with unspecified laterality

**S62.629 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx  
of unspecified finger**

**S62.63 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger**

**S62.630 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx  
of right index finger**

**S62.631 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx  
of left index finger**

**S62.632 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx  
of right middle finger**

**S62.633 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx  
of left middle finger**

**S62.634 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx  
of right ring finger**

**S62.635 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx  
of left ring finger**

**S62.636 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx  
of right little finger**

**S62.637 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx  
of left little finger**

**S62.638 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx  
of other finger**

Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified  
finger with unspecified laterality

**S62.639 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx  
of unspecified finger**

**S62.64 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of  
finger**

**S62.640 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal  
phalanx of right index finger**

**S62.641 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal  
phalanx of left index finger**

**S62.642 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal  
phalanx of right middle finger**

**S62.643 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal  
phalanx of left middle finger**

**S62.644 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal  
phalanx of right ring finger**

**S62.645 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal**

- phalanx of left ring finger
- S62.646 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger**
- S62.647 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger**
- S62.648 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger**  
Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.649 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger**
- S62.65 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger**
  - S62.650 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger**
  - S62.651 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger**
  - S62.652 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger**
  - S62.653 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger**
  - S62.654 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger**
  - S62.655 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger**
  - S62.656 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger**
  - S62.657 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger**
  - S62.658 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger**  
Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  - S62.659 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger**
- S62.66 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger**
  - S62.660 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger**
  - S62.661 Nondisplaced fracture of distal**

- phalanx of left index finger
- S62.662 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger**
- S62.663 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger**
- S62.664 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger**
- S62.665 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger**
- S62.666 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger**
- S62.667 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger**
- S62.668 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger**
- Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.669 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger**

- S62.9 Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand**
- S62.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand**
- S62.91 Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand**
- S62.92 Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand**

## **S63 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level**

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level  
 laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level  
 sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level  
 traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level  
 traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level  
 traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level  
 traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S63

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

## **S63.0 Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints**

**S63.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand**

Dislocation of carpal bone NOS

Dislocation of distal end of radius NOS

Subluxation of carpal bone NOS

Subluxation of distal end of radius NOS

**S63.001 Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand**

**S63.002 Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand**

**S63.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand**

**S63.004 Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand**

**S63.005 Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand**

**S63.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand**

**S63.01 Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint**

**S63.011 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist**

**S63.012 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist**

**S63.013 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist**

**S63.014 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist**

**S63.015 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist**

**S63.016 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist**

**S63.02 Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint**

**S63.021 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist**

**S63.022 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist**

**S63.023 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist**

- S63.024 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist**
- S63.025 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist**
- S63.026 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist**
- S63.03 Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint**
  - S63.031 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist**
  - S63.032 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist**
  - S63.033 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist**
  - S63.034 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist**
  - S63.035 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist**
  - S63.036 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist**
- S63.04 Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb**
  - Excludes2:** interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
  - S63.041 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb**
  - S63.042 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb**
  - S63.043 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb**
  - S63.044 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb**
  - S63.045 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb**
  - S63.046 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.05 Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint**
  - Excludes2:** subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb (S63.04-)
  - S63.051 Subluxation of other**



- carpometacarpal joint of right hand
  - S63.052 Subluxation of other**
  - carpometacarpal joint of left hand
  - S63.053 Subluxation of other**
  - carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand
  - S63.054 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand**
  - S63.055 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand**
  - S63.056 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand**
- S63.06 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end**
  - S63.061 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand**
  - S63.062 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand**
  - S63.063 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand**
  - S63.064 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand**
  - S63.065 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand**
  - S63.066 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand**
- S63.07 Subluxation and dislocation of distal end of ulna**
  - S63.071 Subluxation of distal end of right ulna**
  - S63.072 Subluxation of distal end of left ulna**
  - S63.073 Subluxation of distal end of unspecified ulna**
  - S63.074 Dislocation of distal end of right ulna**
  - S63.075 Dislocation of distal end of left ulna**
  - S63.076 Dislocation of distal end of unspecified ulna**
- S63.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand**
  - S63.091 Other subluxation of right wrist and hand**

- S63.092 Other subluxation of left wrist and hand
- S63.093 Other subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
- S63.094 Other dislocation of right wrist and hand
- S63.095 Other dislocation of left wrist and hand
- S63.096 Other dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand
- S63.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thumb
  - S63.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of thumb
    - S63.101 Unspecified subluxation of right thumb
    - S63.102 Unspecified subluxation of left thumb
    - S63.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified thumb
    - S63.104 Unspecified dislocation of right thumb
    - S63.105 Unspecified dislocation of left thumb
    - S63.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified thumb
  - S63.11 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
    - S63.111 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
    - S63.112 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
    - S63.113 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
    - S63.114 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
    - S63.115 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
    - S63.116 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
  - S63.12 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of thumb
    - S63.121 Subluxation of unspecified

- interphalangeal joint of right thumb
- S63.122 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb**
- S63.123 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.124 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb**
- S63.125 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb**
- S63.126 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.13 Subluxation and dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of thumb**
  - S63.131 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb**
  - S63.132 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb**
  - S63.133 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
  - S63.134 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb**
  - S63.135 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb**
  - S63.136 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.14 Subluxation and dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of thumb**
  - S63.141 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb**
  - S63.142 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb**
  - S63.143 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
  - S63.144 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb**
  - S63.145 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal**

- joint of left thumb
  - S63.146 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
- S63.2 Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)
  - Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
  - S63.20 Unspecified subluxation of other finger
    - S63.200 Unspecified subluxation of right index finger
    - S63.201 Unspecified subluxation of left index finger
    - S63.202 Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger
    - S63.203 Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger
    - S63.204 Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger
    - S63.205 Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger
    - S63.206 Unspecified subluxation of right little finger
    - S63.207 Unspecified subluxation of left little finger
    - S63.208 Unspecified subluxation of other finger
      - Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    - S63.209 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger
  - S63.21 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
    - S63.210 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
    - S63.211 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
    - S63.212 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
    - S63.213 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
    - S63.214 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger

- S63.215 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.216 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.217 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.218 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger**  
Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.219 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.22 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger**
  - S63.220 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
  - S63.221 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
  - S63.222 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
  - S63.223 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
  - S63.224 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
  - S63.225 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
  - S63.226 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
  - S63.227 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
  - S63.228 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger**

Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of  
specified finger with unspecified laterality

**S63.229 Subluxation of unspecified  
interphalangeal joint of unspecified  
finger**

**S63.23 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint  
of finger**

**S63.230 Subluxation of proximal  
interphalangeal joint of right index  
finger**

**S63.231 Subluxation of proximal  
interphalangeal joint of left index  
finger**

**S63.232 Subluxation of proximal  
interphalangeal joint of right middle  
finger**

**S63.233 Subluxation of proximal  
interphalangeal joint of left middle  
finger**

**S63.234 Subluxation of proximal  
interphalangeal joint of right ring  
finger**

**S63.235 Subluxation of proximal  
interphalangeal joint of left ring  
finger**

**S63.236 Subluxation of proximal  
interphalangeal joint of right little  
finger**

**S63.237 Subluxation of proximal  
interphalangeal joint of left little  
finger**

**S63.238 Subluxation of proximal  
interphalangeal joint of other finger**

Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of  
specified finger with unspecified laterality

**S63.239 Subluxation of proximal  
interphalangeal joint of unspecified  
finger**

**S63.24 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of  
finger**

- S63.240 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.241 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.242 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.243 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.244 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.245 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.246 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.247 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.248 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger**  
Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.249 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.25 Unspecified dislocation of other finger**
- S63.250 Unspecified dislocation of right index finger**
- S63.251 Unspecified dislocation of left index finger**
- S63.252 Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger**
- S63.253 Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger**
- S63.254 Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger**
- S63.255 Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger**
- S63.256 Unspecified dislocation of right little finger**
- S63.257 Unspecified dislocation of left little finger**
- S63.258 Unspecified dislocation of other**

**finger**

Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

**S63.259 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified finger**

Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

**S63.26 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger**

**S63.260 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger**

**S63.261 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger**

**S63.262 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger**

**S63.263 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger**

**S63.264 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger**

**S63.265 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger**

**S63.266 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger**

**S63.267 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger**

**S63.268 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger**

Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

**S63.269 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger**

**S63.27 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger**

**S63.270 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger**

**S63.271 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger**

**S63.272 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle**



- finger
- S63.273 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.274 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.275 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.276 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.277 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.278 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger**  
Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.279 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**  
Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger without specified laterality
- S63.28 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger**
  - S63.280 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
  - S63.281 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
  - S63.282 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
  - S63.283 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
  - S63.284 Dislocation of proximal**

- interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
- S63.285 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.286 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.287 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.288 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger**  
Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.289 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.29 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger**
  - S63.290 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
  - S63.291 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
  - S63.292 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
  - S63.293 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
  - S63.294 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
  - S63.295 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
  - S63.296 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
  - S63.297 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
  - S63.298 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger**  
Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

- S63.299 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
- S63.3 Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist
  - S63.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist
    - S63.301 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist
    - S63.302 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist
    - S63.309 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist
  - S63.31 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist
    - S63.311 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist
    - S63.312 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist
    - S63.319 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist
  - S63.32 Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament
    - S63.321 Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament
    - S63.322 Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament
    - S63.329 Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament
  - S63.33 Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
    - S63.331 Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
    - S63.332 Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
    - S63.339 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
  - S63.39 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist
    - S63.391 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist
    - S63.392 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist
    - S63.399 Traumatic rupture of other ligament

of unspecified wrist

**S63.4** Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)  
**S63.40** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

**S63.400** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

**S63.401** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

**S63.402** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

**S63.403** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

**S63.404** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

**S63.405** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

**S63.406** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

**S63.407** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

**S63.408** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at

**metacarpophalangeal and  
interphalangeal joint**

Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of  
specified finger with unspecified laterality at  
metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

**S63.409 Traumatic rupture of unspecified  
ligament of unspecified finger at  
metacarpophalangeal and  
interphalangeal joint**

**S63.41 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of  
finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal  
joint**

**S63.410 Traumatic rupture of collateral  
ligament of right index finger at  
metacarpophalangeal and  
interphalangeal joint**

**S63.411 Traumatic rupture of collateral  
ligament of left index finger at  
metacarpophalangeal and  
interphalangeal joint**

**S63.412 Traumatic rupture of collateral  
ligament of right middle finger at  
metacarpophalangeal and  
interphalangeal joint**

**S63.413 Traumatic rupture of collateral  
ligament of left middle finger at  
metacarpophalangeal and  
interphalangeal joint**

**S63.414 Traumatic rupture of collateral  
ligament of right ring finger at  
metacarpophalangeal and  
interphalangeal joint**

**S63.415 Traumatic rupture of collateral  
ligament of left ring finger at  
metacarpophalangeal and  
interphalangeal joint**

**S63.416 Traumatic rupture of collateral  
ligament of right little finger at  
metacarpophalangeal and  
interphalangeal joint**

- S63.417 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.418 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**  
 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.419 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.42 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.420 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.421 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.422 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.423 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.424 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.425 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and**

- interphalangeal joint
- S63.426 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.427 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.428 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**  
 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.429 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.43 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.430 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.431 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.432 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.433 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.434 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at**

- metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.435** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.436** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.437** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.438** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint  
 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.439** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.49** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.490** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.491** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.492** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.493** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left middle finger at



- metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
  - S63.494** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
  - S63.495** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
  - S63.496** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
  - S63.497** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
  - S63.498** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
  - Traumatic rupture of ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
  - S63.499** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.5** Other and unspecified sprain of wrist
  - S63.50** Unspecified sprain of wrist
    - S63.501** Unspecified sprain of right wrist
    - S63.502** Unspecified sprain of left wrist
    - S63.509** Unspecified sprain of unspecified wrist
  - S63.51** Sprain of carpal (joint)
    - S63.511** Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist
    - S63.512** Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist
    - S63.519** Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified wrist

**S63.52 Sprain of radiocarpal joint**

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)

**S63.521 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right wrist**

**S63.522 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left wrist**

**S63.529 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist**

**S63.59 Other sprain of wrist**

**S63.591 Other sprain of right wrist**

**S63.592 Other sprain of left wrist**

**S63.599 Other sprain of wrist of unspecified side**

**S63.6 Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)**

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s) (S63.4-)

**S63.60 Unspecified sprain of thumb**

**S63.601 Unspecified sprain of right thumb**

**S63.602 Unspecified sprain of left thumb**

**S63.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified thumb**

**S63.61 Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)**

**S63.610 Unspecified sprain of right index finger**

**S63.611 Unspecified sprain of left index finger**

**S63.612 Unspecified sprain of right middle finger**

**S63.613 Unspecified sprain of left middle finger**

**S63.614 Unspecified sprain of right ring finger**

**S63.615 Unspecified sprain of left ring finger**

**S63.616 Unspecified sprain of right little finger**

**S63.617 Unspecified sprain of left little finger**

**S63.618 Unspecified sprain of other finger**

Unspecified sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality

**S63.619 Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger**

- S63.62 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb**
  - S63.621 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb**
  - S63.622 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb**
  - S63.629 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.63 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)**
  - S63.630 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
  - S63.631 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
  - S63.632 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
  - S63.633 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
  - S63.634 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
  - S63.635 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
  - S63.636 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
  - S63.637 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
  - S63.638 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger**
  - S63.639 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.64 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb**
  - S63.641 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb**
  - S63.642 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb**
  - S63.649 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.65 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)**
  - S63.650 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger**

- S63.651 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
- S63.652 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
- S63.653 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
- S63.654 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
- S63.655 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
- S63.656 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
- S63.657 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
- S63.658 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
  - Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.659 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger
- S63.68 Other sprain of thumb
  - S63.681 Other sprain of right thumb
  - S63.682 Other sprain of left thumb
  - S63.689 Other sprain of unspecified thumb
- S63.69 Other sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
  - S63.690 Other sprain of right index finger
  - S63.691 Other sprain of left index finger
  - S63.692 Other sprain of right middle finger
  - S63.693 Other sprain of left middle finger
  - S63.694 Other sprain of right ring finger
  - S63.695 Other sprain of left ring finger
  - S63.696 Other sprain of right little finger
  - S63.697 Other sprain of left little finger
  - S63.698 Other sprain of other finger
    - Other sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  - S63.699 Other sprain of unspecified finger
- S63.8 Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
  - S63.8x Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
    - S63.8x1 Sprain of other part of right wrist and

- hand
    - S63.8x2 Sprain of other part of left wrist and hand**
    - S63.8x9 Sprain of other part of unspecified wrist and hand**
  - S63.9 Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand**
  - S63.90 Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist and hand**
  - S63.91 Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and hand**
  - S63.92 Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and hand**
- S64 Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level**
  - Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S64
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - S64.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level**
    - S64.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
    - S64.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm**
    - S64.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm**
  - S64.1 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level**
    - S64.10 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
    - S64.11 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm**
    - S64.12 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm**
  - S64.2 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level**
    - S64.20 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
    - S64.21 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm**
    - S64.22 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm**
  - S64.3 Injury of digital nerve of thumb**

- S64.30 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified thumb
- S64.31 Injury of digital nerve of right thumb
- S64.32 Injury of digital nerve of left thumb
- S64.4 Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger
  - S64.40 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger
  - S64.49 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
    - S64.490 Injury of digital nerve of right index finger
    - S64.491 Injury of digital nerve of left index finger
    - S64.492 Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger
    - S64.493 Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger
    - S64.494 Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger
    - S64.495 Injury of digital nerve of left ring finger
    - S64.496 Injury of digital nerve of right little finger
    - S64.497 Injury of digital nerve of left little finger
    - S64.498 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
      - Injury of digital nerve of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S64.8 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
  - S64.8x Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
    - S64.8x1 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm
    - S64.8x2 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm
    - S64.8x9 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
- S64.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level
  - S64.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  - S64.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm

**S64.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm**

**S65 Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level**

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S65

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**S65.0 Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level**

**S65.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level**

**S65.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm**

**S65.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm**

**S65.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**

**S65.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level**

**S65.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm**

**S65.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm**

**S65.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**

**S65.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level**

**S65.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm**

**S65.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm**

**S65.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**

**S65.1 Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level**

**S65.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level**

**S65.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm**

- S65.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
  - S65.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  - S65.11 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level
    - S65.111 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
    - S65.112 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
    - S65.119 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  - S65.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
    - S65.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
    - S65.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
    - S65.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
- S65.2 Injury of superficial palmar arch
  - S65.20 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch
    - S65.201 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
    - S65.202 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
    - S65.209 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
  - S65.21 Laceration of superficial palmar arch
    - S65.211 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand
    - S65.212 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand
    - S65.219 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
  - S65.29 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch
    - S65.291 Other specified injury of superficial



- palmar arch of right hand
    - S65.292 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
    - S65.299 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
  - S65.3 Injury of deep palmar arch
    - S65.30 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch
      - S65.301 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
      - S65.302 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
      - S65.309 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
    - S65.31 Laceration of deep palmar arch
      - S65.311 Laceration of deep palmar arch of right hand
      - S65.312 Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand
      - S65.319 Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
    - S65.39 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch
      - S65.391 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
      - S65.392 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
      - S65.399 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
  - S65.4 Injury of blood vessel of thumb
    - S65.40 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb
      - S65.401 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
      - S65.402 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
      - S65.409 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
    - S65.41 Laceration of blood vessel of thumb
      - S65.411 Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb
      - S65.412 Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb

- S65.419 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
- S65.49 Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb
  - S65.491 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
  - S65.492 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
  - S65.499 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
- S65.5 Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
  - S65.50 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
    - S65.500 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
    - S65.501 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
    - S65.502 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
    - S65.503 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
    - S65.504 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
    - S65.505 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
    - S65.506 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
    - S65.507 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
    - S65.508 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other finger
      - Unspecified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    - S65.509 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger
  - S65.51 Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
    - S65.510 Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger
    - S65.511 Laceration of blood vessel of left

- index finger
- S65.512** Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger
- S65.513** Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger
- S65.514** Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger
- S65.515** Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger
- S65.516** Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger
- S65.517** Laceration of blood vessel of left little finger
- S65.518** Laceration of blood vessel of other finger  
Laceration of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S65.519** Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified finger
- S65.59** Other specified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
  - S65.590** Other specified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
  - S65.591** Other specified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
  - S65.592** Other specified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
  - S65.593** Other specified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
  - S65.594** Other specified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
  - S65.595** Other specified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
  - S65.596** Other specified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
  - S65.597** Other specified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
  - S65.598** Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger  
Other specified injury of blood vessel of specified

finger with unspecified laterality

**S65.599 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger**

**S65.8 Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level**

**S65.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level**

**S65.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm**

**S65.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm**

**S65.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**

**S65.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level**

**S65.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm**

**S65.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm**

**S65.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**

**S65.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level**

**S65.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm**

**S65.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm**

**S65.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**

**S65.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level**

**S65.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level**

**S65.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm**

**S65.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm**

**S65.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**

**S65.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level**

**S65.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm**

**S65.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm**

**S65.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**

**S65.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level**

**S65.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of right arm**

**S65.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of left arm**

**S65.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of unspecified arm**

## **S66 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level**

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S66

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.00 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.001 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.002 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.009 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

**S66.01 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.011 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.012 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.019 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

**S66.02 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.021 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.022 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.029 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

**S66.09 Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.091 Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.092 Other injury of long flexor muscle,**

fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

**S66.099 Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

**S66.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

Excludes2: Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)

**S66.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.100 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**

Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and

tendon of specified finger with unspecified  
laterality at wrist and hand level

**S66.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle,  
fascia and tendon of unspecified  
finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of  
other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.110 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of right index finger at wrist  
and hand level**

**S66.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of left index finger at wrist  
and hand level**

**S66.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of right middle finger at wrist  
and hand level**

**S66.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of left middle finger at wrist  
and hand level**

**S66.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of right ring finger at wrist  
and hand level**

**S66.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of left ring finger at wrist and  
hand level**

**S66.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of right little finger at wrist  
and hand level**

**S66.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of left little finger at wrist and  
hand level**

**S66.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of other finger at wrist and  
hand level**

Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of  
specified finger with unspecified laterality at  
wrist and hand level

**S66.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and  
tendon of unspecified finger at wrist  
and hand level**



**S66.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.120 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**

Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

**S66.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.190 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index at wrist and**

hand level

**S66.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**

Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

**S66.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.2 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.20 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.201 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.202 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left**

- thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.209** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.21** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  - S66.211** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  - S66.212** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  - S66.219** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.22** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  - S66.221** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  - S66.222** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  - S66.229** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.29** Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
  - S66.291** Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
  - S66.292** Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
  - S66.299** Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.3** Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.2-)

**S66.30 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.300 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.301 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.302 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.303 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.304 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.305 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.306 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.307 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.308 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**  
Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.309 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.31 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon**

of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

**S66.310 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.311 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.312 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.313 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.314 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.315 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.316 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.317 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.318 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**

Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

**S66.319 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.32 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

**S66.320 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.321 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.322 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.323 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.324 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.325 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.326 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.327 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.328 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**  
Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.329 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.390 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.391 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.392 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.393 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.394 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.395 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.396 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.397 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.398 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**

- fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
  - S66.393 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
  - S66.394 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
  - S66.395 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
  - S66.396 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
  - S66.397 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
  - S66.398 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
    - Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
  - S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
  - S66.40 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
    - S66.401 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
    - S66.402 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
    - S66.409 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

**S66.41 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.411 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.412 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.419 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

**S66.42 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.421 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.422 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.429 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

**S66.49 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.491 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.492 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**

**S66.499 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

**S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

Excludes2: injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.4-)

**S66.50 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**



- S66.500 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.501 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.502 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.503 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.504 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.505 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.506 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.507 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.508 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**  
Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.509 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.51 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.510 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.511 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and**

- tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.512 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.513 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.514 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.515 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.516 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.517 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.518 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
- Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.519 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.52 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.520 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.521 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.522 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at**

- wrist and hand level
- S66.523 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
  - S66.524 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
  - S66.525 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
  - S66.526 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
  - S66.527 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
  - S66.528 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**  
Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
  - S66.529 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
  - S66.59 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
    - S66.590 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
    - S66.591 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
    - S66.592 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
    - S66.593 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.594 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.595 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.596 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.597 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.598 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**  
Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.599 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level**
  - S66.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level**
    - S66.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level**
    - S66.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level**
    - S66.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
  - S66.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level**
    - S66.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level**
    - S66.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level**

- S66.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
  - S66.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level
  - S66.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level
  - S66.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
  - S66.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level
  - S66.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level
  - S66.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
- S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
  - S66.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
    - S66.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level
    - S66.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level
    - S66.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
  - S66.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

- S66.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level**
- S66.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level**
- S66.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

**S66.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level**

- S66.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level**
- S66.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level**
- S66.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

**S66.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level**

- S66.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level**
- S66.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level**
- S66.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

**S67 Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers**

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)

open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S67

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb**

- S67.00Crushing injury of thumb of unspecified side**
- S67.01Crushing injury of right thumb**
- S67.02Crushing injury of left thumb**
- S67.1 Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)**
  - Excludes2:crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
  - S67.10Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)**
  - S67.19Crushing injury of other finger(s)**
    - S67.190 Crushing injury of right index finger**
    - S67.191 Crushing injury of left index finger**
    - S67.192 Crushing injury of right middle finger**
    - S67.193 Crushing injury of left middle finger**
    - S67.194 Crushing injury of right ring finger**
    - S67.195 Crushing injury of left ring finger**
    - S67.196 Crushing injury of right little finger**
    - S67.197 Crushing injury of left little finger**
    - S67.198 Crushing injury of other finger**
      - Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S67.2 Crushing injury of hand**
  - Excludes2:crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
  - crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
  - S67.20Crushing injury of unspecified hand**
  - S67.21Crushing injury of right hand**
  - S67.22Crushing injury of left hand**
- S67.3 Crushing injury of wrist**
  - S67.30Crushing injury of unspecified wrist**
  - S67.31Crushing injury of right wrist**
  - S67.32Crushing injury of left wrist**
- S67.4 Crushing injury of wrist and hand**
  - Excludes1:crushing injury of hand alone (S67.2-)
  - crushing injury of wrist alone (S67.3-)
  - Excludes2:crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
  - crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
  - S67.40Crushing injury of unspecified wrist and hand**
  - S67.41Crushing injury of right wrist and hand**
  - S67.42Crushing injury of left wrist and hand**
- S67.9 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers**
  - S67.90Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers of unspecified side**

**S67.91**Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers

**S67.92**Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers

**S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers**

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S68

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S68.0 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb**

Traumatic amputation of thumb NOS

**S68.01 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb**

**S68.011 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb**

**S68.012 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb**

**S68.019 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb**

**S68.02 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb**

**S68.021 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb**

**S68.022 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb**

**S68.029 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb**

**S68.1 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger**

Traumatic amputation of finger NOS

Excludes2:traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)

**S68.11 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal**



**amputation of other and unspecified finger**

**S68.110 Complete traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
right index finger**

**S68.111 Complete traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
left index finger**

**S68.112 Complete traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
right middle finger**

**S68.113 Complete traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
left middle finger**

**S68.114 Complete traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
right ring finger**

**S68.115 Complete traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
left ring finger**

**S68.116 Complete traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
right little finger**

**S68.117 Complete traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
left little finger**

**S68.118 Complete traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
other finger**

Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal  
amputation of specified finger with unspecified  
laterality

**S68.119 Complete traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
unspecified finger**

**S68.12 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal  
amputation of other and unspecified finger**

**S68.120 Partial traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
right index finger**

**S68.121 Partial traumatic**

- metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
left index finger
- S68.122 Partial traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
right middle finger**
- S68.123 Partial traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
left middle finger**
- S68.124 Partial traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
right ring finger**
- S68.125 Partial traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
left ring finger**
- S68.126 Partial traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
right little finger**
- S68.127 Partial traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
left little finger**
- S68.128 Partial traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
other finger**  
Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation  
of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S68.129 Partial traumatic  
metacarpophalangeal amputation of  
unspecified finger**
- S68.4 Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level**  
Traumatic amputation of hand NOS  
Traumatic amputation of wrist
- S68.41 Complete traumatic amputation of hand at  
wrist level**
  - S68.411 Complete traumatic amputation of  
right hand at wrist level**
  - S68.412 Complete traumatic amputation of  
left hand at wrist level**
  - S68.419 Complete traumatic amputation of  
unspecified hand at wrist level**
- S68.42 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist**

level

**S68.421 Partial traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level**

**S68.422 Partial traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level**

**S68.429 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level of unspecified side**

**S68.5 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb**

Traumatic interphalangeal joint amputation of thumb

**S68.51 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb**

**S68.511 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb**

**S68.512 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb**

**S68.519 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb**

**S68.52 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb**

**S68.521 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb**

**S68.522 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb**

**S68.529 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb**

**S68.6 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger**

**S68.61 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)**

**S68.610 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger**

**S68.611 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger**

**S68.612 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger**

**S68.613 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger**

**S68.614 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger**

**S68.615 Complete traumatic transphalangeal**

- amputation of left ring finger
  - S68.616 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
  - S68.617 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
  - S68.618 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
    - Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  - S68.619 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
- S68.62 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
  - S68.620 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
  - S68.621 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
  - S68.622 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
  - S68.623 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
  - S68.624 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
  - S68.625 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
  - S68.626 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
  - S68.627 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
  - S68.628 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
    - Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  - S68.629 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
- S68.7 Traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
  - S68.71 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
    - S68.711 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand

**S68.712 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand**

**S68.719 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand**

**S68.72 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand**

**S68.721 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand**

**S68.722 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand**

**S68.729 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand**

**S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S69

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)**

**S69.80 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side**

**S69.81 Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)**

**S69.82 Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)**

**S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)**

**S69.90 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side**

**S69.91 Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)**

**S69.92 Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)**

**Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)**

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

frostbite (T33-T34)

snake bite (T63.0-)

venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)

**S70 Superficial injury of hip and thigh**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S70

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**S70.0 Contusion of hip**

**S70.00 Contusion of unspecified hip**

**S70.01 Contusion of right hip**

**S70.02 Contusion of left hip**

**S70.1 Contusion of thigh**

**S70.10 Contusion of unspecified thigh**

**S70.11 Contusion of right thigh**

**S70.12 Contusion of left thigh**

**S70.2 Other superficial injuries of hip**

**S70.21 Abrasion of hip**

**S70.211 Abrasion, right hip**

**S70.212 Abrasion, left hip**

**S70.219 Abrasion, unspecified hip**

**S70.22 Blister (nonthermal) of hip**

**S70.221 Blister (nonthermal), right hip**

**S70.222 Blister (nonthermal), left hip**

**S70.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip**

**S70.24 External constriction of hip**

**S70.241 External constriction, right hip**

**S70.242 External constriction, left hip**

**S70.249 External constriction, unspecified hip**

**S70.25 Superficial foreign body of hip**

Splinter in the hip

**S70.251 Superficial foreign body, right hip**

**S70.252 Superficial foreign body, left hip**

**S70.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip**

**S70.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip**

**S70.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip**

**S70.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip**

**S70.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip**

**S70.27 Other superficial bite of hip**

Excludes1: open bite of hip (S71.05-)

**S70.271 Other superficial bite of hip, right hip**

**S70.272 Other superficial bite of hip, left hip**

**S70.279 Other superficial bite of hip,**

- unspecified hip
- S70.3 Other superficial injuries of thigh**
  - S70.31 Abrasion of thigh**
    - S70.311 Abrasion, right thigh**
    - S70.312 Abrasion, left thigh**
    - S70.319 Abrasion, unspecified thigh**
  - S70.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thigh**
    - S70.321 Blister (nonthermal), right thigh**
    - S70.322 Blister (nonthermal), left thigh**
    - S70.329 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh**
  - S70.34 External constriction of thigh**
    - S70.341 External constriction, right thigh**
    - S70.342 External constriction, left thigh**
    - S70.349 External constriction, unspecified thigh**
  - S70.35 Superficial foreign body of thigh**
    - Splinter in the thigh
    - S70.351 Superficial foreign body, right thigh**
    - S70.352 Superficial foreign body, left thigh**
    - S70.359 Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh**
  - S70.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh**
    - S70.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh**
    - S70.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh**
    - S70.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh**
  - S70.37 Other superficial bite of thigh**
    - Excludes1: open bite of thigh (S71.15)
    - S70.371 Other superficial bite of right thigh**
    - S70.372 Other superficial bite of left thigh**
    - S70.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh**
- S70.9 Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh**
  - S70.91 Unspecified superficial injury of hip**
    - S70.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right hip**
    - S70.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left hip**

**S70.919 Unspecified superficial injury of hip, unspecified side**  
**S70.92 Unspecified superficial injury of thigh**  
**S70.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh**  
**S70.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh**  
**S70.929 Unspecified superficial injury of thigh, unspecified side**

## **S71 Open wound of hip and thigh**

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)

traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

Excludes2: bite of venomous animal (T63.-)

open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)

open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S71

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **S71.0 Open wound of hip**

#### **S71.00 Unspecified open wound of hip**

**S71.001 Unspecified open wound, right hip**

**S71.002 Unspecified open wound, left hip**

**S71.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip**

#### **S71.01 Laceration without foreign body of hip**

**S71.011 Laceration without foreign body, right hip**

**S71.012 Laceration without foreign body, left hip**

**S71.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip**

#### **S71.02 Laceration with foreign body of hip**

**S71.021 Laceration with foreign body, right hip**

**S71.022 Laceration with foreign body, left hip**

**S71.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip**

#### **S71.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of hip**

**S71.031 Puncture wound without foreign**



- body, right hip
- S71.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip**
- S71.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip**
- S71.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of hip**
  - S71.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip**
  - S71.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip**
  - S71.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip**
- S71.05 Open bite of hip**
  - Bite of hip NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)
  - S71.051 Bite, right hip**
  - S71.052 Bite, left hip**
  - S71.059 Bite, unspecified hip**
- S71.1 Open wound of thigh**
  - S71.10 Unspecified open wound of thigh**
    - S71.101 Unspecified open wound, right thigh**
    - S71.102 Unspecified open wound, left thigh**
    - S71.109 Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh**
  - S71.11 Laceration without foreign body of thigh**
    - S71.111 Laceration without foreign body, right thigh**
    - S71.112 Laceration without foreign body, left thigh**
    - S71.119 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh**
  - S71.12 Laceration with foreign body of thigh**
    - S71.121 Laceration with foreign body, right thigh**
    - S71.122 Laceration with foreign body, left thigh**
    - S71.129 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh**
  - S71.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh**
    - S71.131 Puncture wound without foreign**

- body, right thigh
- S71.132 Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh**
- S71.139 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified thigh**
- S71.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh**
  - S71.141 Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh**
  - S71.142 Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh**
  - S71.149 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh**
- S71.15 Open bite of thigh**
  - Bite of thigh NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.86-, S70.87-)
  - S71.151 Bite, right thigh**
  - S71.152 Bite, left thigh**
  - S71.159 Bite, unspecified thigh**

## **S72 Fracture of femur**

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82.-)  
fracture of foot (S92.-)

periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of hip (T84.040, T84.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S72

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture type I or II  
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
- C initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
- D subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
- E subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
- F subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
- H subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
- J subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing

- K subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
- M subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
- N subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
- Q subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
- R subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
- S sequela

## **S72.0 Fracture of head and neck of femur**

Excludes2: physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)

### **S72.00 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of femur**

Fracture of hip NOS

Fracture of neck of femur NOS

#### **S72.001 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of right femur**

#### **S72.002 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of left femur**

#### **S72.009 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of unspecified femur**

### **S72.01 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur**

Subcapital fracture of femur

#### **S72.011 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur**

#### **S72.012 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur**

#### **S72.019 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur**

### **S72.02 Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur**

Transepiphyseal fracture of femur

Excludes1: capital femoral epiphyseal fracture (pediatric) of femur (S79.01-)

Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.01-)

#### **S72.021 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur**

#### **S72.022 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur**

#### **S72.023 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur**

- S72.024 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur**
- S72.025 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur**
- S72.026 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur**

**S72.03 Midcervical fracture of femur**

Transcervical fracture of femur NOS

- S72.031 Displaced midcervical fracture of right femur**
- S72.032 Displaced midcervical fracture of left femur**
- S72.033 Displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur**
- S72.034 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of right femur**
- S72.035 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of left femur**
- S72.036 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur**

**S72.04 Fracture of base of neck of femur**

Cervicotrochanteric fracture of femur

- S72.041 Displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur**
- S72.042 Displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur**
- S72.043 Displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur**
- S72.044 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of right femur**
- S72.045 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of left femur**
- S72.046 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur**

**S72.05 Unspecified fracture of head of femur**

Fracture of head of femur NOS

- S72.051 Unspecified fracture of head of right femur**
- S72.052 Unspecified fracture of head of left**

- femur
- S72.059 Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur
- S72.06 Articular fracture of head of femur
  - S72.061 Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur
  - S72.062 Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur
  - S72.063 Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur
  - S72.064 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur
  - S72.065 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur
  - S72.066 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur
- S72.09 Other fracture of head and neck of femur
  - S72.091 Other fracture of head and neck of right femur
  - S72.092 Other fracture of head and neck of left femur
  - S72.099 Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur
- S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture
  - S72.10 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur
    - Fracture of trochanter NOS
    - S72.101 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur
    - S72.102 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of left femur
    - S72.109 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
  - S72.11 Fracture of greater trochanter of femur
    - S72.111 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
    - S72.112 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
    - S72.113 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur
    - S72.114 Nondisplaced fracture of greater

- trochanter of right femur
- S72.115 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur**
- S72.116 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur**
- S72.12 Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur**
  - S72.121 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur**
  - S72.122 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur**
  - S72.123 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur**
  - S72.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur**
  - S72.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur**
  - S72.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur**
- S72.13 Apophyseal fracture of femur**
  - Excludes1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)
  - S72.131 Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur**
  - S72.132 Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur**
  - S72.133 Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur**
  - S72.134 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of right femur**
  - S72.135 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur**
  - S72.136 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur**
- S72.14 Intertrochanteric fracture of femur**
  - S72.141 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur**
  - S72.142 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur**
  - S72.143 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur**

- S72.144 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
  - S72.145 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
  - S72.146 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
- S72.2 Subtrochanteric fracture of femur
  - S72.21 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
  - S72.22 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
  - S72.23 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
  - S72.24 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
  - S72.25 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
  - S72.26 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
- S72.3 Fracture of shaft of femur
  - S72.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur
    - S72.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur
    - S72.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur
    - S72.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  - S72.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of femur
    - S72.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
    - S72.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
    - S72.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
    - S72.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
    - S72.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
    - S72.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

- S72.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of femur**
  - S72.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur**
  - S72.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur**
  - S72.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
  - S72.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur**
  - S72.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur**
  - S72.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
- S72.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of femur**
  - S72.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur**
  - S72.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur**
  - S72.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
  - S72.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur**
  - S72.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur**
  - S72.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
- S72.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur**
  - S72.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur**
  - S72.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur**
  - S72.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
  - S72.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur**
  - S72.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur**
  - S72.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
- S72.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of femur**



- S72.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
- S72.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
- S72.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
- S72.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
- S72.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
- S72.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
- S72.39 Other fracture of shaft of femur
  - S72.391 Other fracture of shaft of right femur
  - S72.392 Other fracture of shaft of left femur
  - S72.399 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
- S72.4 Fracture of lower end of femur**
  - Fracture of distal end of femur
  - Excludes2: fracture of shaft of femur (S72.3-)
    - physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.1-)
  - S72.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur**
    - S72.401 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur
    - S72.402 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur
    - S72.409 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  - S72.41 Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur**
    - Condyle fracture of femur NOS
    - S72.411 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
    - S72.412 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
    - S72.413 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
    - S72.414 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur

- S72.415 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
- S72.416 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
- S72.42 Fracture of lateral condyle of femur
  - S72.421 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
  - S72.422 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
  - S72.423 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur
  - S72.424 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
  - S72.425 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
  - S72.426 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur
- S72.43 Fracture of medial condyle of femur
  - S72.431 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
  - S72.432 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
  - S72.433 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur
  - S72.434 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
  - S72.435 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
  - S72.436 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur
- S72.44 Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur
  - Excludes1: Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.11-)
  - S72.441 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
  - S72.442 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
  - S72.443 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis

- (separation) of unspecified femur
- S72.444 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur**
- S72.445 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur**
- S72.446 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur**

**S72.45 Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur**

Supracondylar fracture of lower end of femur NOS

Excludes1: supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.46-)

- S72.451 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur**
- S72.452 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur**
- S72.453 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.454 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur**
- S72.455 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur**
- S72.456 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur**

**S72.46 Supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur**

Excludes1: supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)

- S72.461 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur**
- S72.462 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower**

- end of left femur
  - S72.463 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur**
  - S72.464 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur**
  - S72.465 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur**
  - S72.466 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.47 Torus fracture of lower end of femur**
  - Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S72.47
  - S72.471 Torus fracture of lower end of right femur**
  - S72.472 Torus fracture of lower end of left femur**
  - S72.479 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.49 Other fracture of lower end of femur**
  - S72.491 Other fracture of lower end of right femur**
  - S72.492 Other fracture of lower end of left femur**
  - S72.499 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.8 Other fracture of femur**
  - S72.8x Other fracture of femur**
    - S72.8x1 Other fracture of right femur**
    - S72.8x2 Other fracture of left femur**
    - S72.8x9 Other fracture of unspecified femur**
- S72.9 Unspecified fracture of femur**
  - Fracture of thigh NOS
  - Fracture of upper leg NOS
  - Excludes1: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)
  - S72.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur**
  - S72.91 Unspecified fracture of right femur**

## **S72.92 Unspecified fracture of left femur**

### **S73 Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip**

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of hip  
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip  
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip  
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of hip  
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip  
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip  
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S73

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **S73.0 Subluxation and dislocation of hip**

**Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of hip  
prosthesis (T84.020, T84.021)**

#### **S73.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip**

Dislocation of hip NOS

Subluxation of hip NOS

**S73.001 Unspecified subluxation of right hip**

**S73.002 Unspecified subluxation of left hip**

**S73.003 Unspecified subluxation of  
unspecified hip**

**S73.004 Unspecified dislocation of right hip**

**S73.005 Unspecified dislocation of left hip**

**S73.006 Unspecified dislocation of  
unspecified hip**

#### **S73.01 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip**

**S73.011 Posterior subluxation of right hip**

**S73.012 Posterior subluxation of left hip**

**S73.013 Posterior subluxation of unspecified  
hip**

**S73.014 Posterior dislocation of right hip**

**S73.015 Posterior dislocation of left hip**

**S73.016 Posterior dislocation of unspecified  
hip**

#### **S73.02 Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip**

**S73.021 Obturator subluxation of right hip**

**S73.022 Obturator subluxation of left hip**

- S73.023 Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip
- S73.024 Obturator dislocation of right hip
- S73.025 Obturator dislocation of left hip
- S73.026 Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip
- S73.03 Other anterior dislocation of hip
  - S73.031 Other anterior subluxation of right hip
  - S73.032 Other anterior subluxation of left hip
  - S73.033 Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip
  - S73.034 Other anterior dislocation of right hip
  - S73.035 Other anterior dislocation of left hip
  - S73.036 Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip
- S73.04 Central dislocation of hip
  - S73.041 Central subluxation of right hip
  - S73.042 Central subluxation of left hip
  - S73.043 Central subluxation of unspecified hip
  - S73.044 Central dislocation of right hip
  - S73.045 Central dislocation of left hip
  - S73.046 Central dislocation of unspecified hip
- S73.1 Sprain of hip
  - S73.10 Unspecified sprain of hip
    - S73.101 Unspecified sprain of right hip
    - S73.102 Unspecified sprain of left hip
    - S73.109 Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip
  - S73.11 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip
    - S73.111 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip
    - S73.112 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip
    - S73.119 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip
  - S73.12 Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip
    - S73.121 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip
    - S73.122 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip

**S73.129 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of  
unspecified hip**

**S73.19 Other sprain of hip**

**S73.191 Other sprain of right hip**

**S73.192 Other sprain of left hip**

**S73.199 Other sprain of unspecified hip**

**S74 Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level**

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)

injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S74

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S74.0 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level**

**S74.00 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level,  
unspecified leg**

**S74.01 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level,  
right leg**

**S74.02 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level,  
left leg**

**S74.1 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level**

**S74.10 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level,  
unspecified leg**

**S74.11 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level,  
right leg**

**S74.12 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level,  
left leg**

**S74.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and  
thigh level**

**S74.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and  
thigh level, unspecified leg**

**S74.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and  
high level, right leg**

**S74.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and  
thigh level, left leg**

**S74.8 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level**

**S74.8x Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level**

**S74.8x1 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh  
level, right leg**

- S74.8x2 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg
  - S74.8x9 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- S74.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level
  - S74.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  - S74.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
  - S74.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg
- S75 Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level**
  - Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)
  - Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)
    - injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S75
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
- S75.0 Injury of femoral artery**
  - S75.00 Unspecified injury of femoral artery**
    - S75.001 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, right leg
    - S75.002 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg
    - S75.009 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg
  - S75.01 Minor laceration of femoral artery**
    - Incomplete transection of femoral artery
    - Laceration of femoral artery NOS
    - Superficial laceration of femoral artery
    - S75.011 Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg
    - S75.012 Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg
    - S75.019 Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg
  - S75.02 Major laceration of femoral artery**
    - Complete transection of femoral artery
    - Traumatic rupture of femoral artery
    - S75.021 Major laceration of femoral artery,



- right leg
- S75.022 Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg**
- S75.029 Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg**
- S75.09 Other specified injury of femoral artery**
  - S75.091 Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg**
  - S75.092 Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg**
  - S75.099 Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg**
- S75.1 Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level**
  - S75.10 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level**
    - S75.101 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg**
    - S75.102 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg**
    - S75.109 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg**
  - S75.11 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level**
    - Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
    - Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS
    - Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
    - S75.111 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg**
    - S75.112 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg**
    - S75.119 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg**
  - S75.12 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level**
    - Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
    - Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
    - S75.121 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg**
    - S75.122 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg**

- S75.129 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg**
- S75.19 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level**
  - S75.191 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg**
  - S75.192 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg**
  - S75.199 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg**
- S75.2 Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level**
  - Excludes1: greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)
  - S75.20 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level**
    - S75.201 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg**
    - S75.202 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg**
    - S75.209 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg**
  - S75.21 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level**
    - Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
    - Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS
    - Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
    - S75.211 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg**
    - S75.212 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg**
    - S75.219 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg**
  - S75.22 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at**

## **hip and thigh level**

Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

**S75.221 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg**

**S75.222 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg**

**S75.229 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg**

**S75.29 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level**

**S75.291 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg**

**S75.292 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg**

**S75.299 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg**

**S75.8 Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level**

**S75.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level**

**S75.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg**

**S75.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg**

**S75.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg**

**S75.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level**

**S75.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at**

- hip and thigh level, right leg
  - S75.812** Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
  - S75.819** Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  - S75.89** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
    - S75.891** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
    - S75.892** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
    - S75.899** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- S75.9** Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
  - S75.90** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
    - S75.901** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
    - S75.902** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
    - S75.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  - S75.91** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
    - S75.911** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
    - S75.912** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
    - S75.919** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  - S75.99** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
    - S75.991** Other specified injury of unspecified

blood vessel at hip and thigh level,  
right leg

**S75.992** Other specified injury of unspecified  
blood vessel at hip and thigh level,  
left leg

**S75.999** Other specified injury of unspecified  
blood vessel at hip and thigh level,  
unspecified leg

## **S76 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at hip and thigh level**

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level (S86)  
sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S76

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **S76.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip**

#### **S76.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip**

**S76.001** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia  
and tendon of right hip

**S76.002** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia  
and tendon of left hip

**S76.009** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia  
and tendon of hip, unspecified side

#### **S76.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip**

**S76.011** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon  
of right hip

**S76.012** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon  
of left hip

**S76.019** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon  
of hip, unspecified side

#### **S76.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip**

**S76.021** Laceration of muscle, fascia and  
tendon of right hip

**S76.022** Laceration of muscle, fascia and  
tendon of left hip

**S76.029** Laceration of muscle, fascia and  
tendon of hip, unspecified side

#### **S76.09 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of**

**hip**

**S76.091 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip**

**S76.092 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip**

**S76.099 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side**

**S76.1 Injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon  
Injury of patellar ligament (tendon)**

**S76.10 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**

**S76.101 Unspecified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**

**S76.102 Unspecified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**

**S76.109 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side**

**S76.11 Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**

**S76.111 Strain of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**

**S76.112 Strain of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**

**S76.119 Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side**

**S76.12 Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**

**S76.121 Laceration of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**

**S76.122 Laceration of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**

**S76.129 Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side**

**S76.19 Other injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**

**S76.191 Other injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**

**S76.192 Other injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon**

- S76.199 Other injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side
- S76.2 Injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
  - S76.20 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
    - S76.201 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
    - S76.202 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
    - S76.209 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
  - S76.21 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
    - S76.211 Strain of right adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
    - S76.212 Strain of left adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
    - S76.219 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
  - S76.22 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
    - S76.221 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
    - S76.222 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
    - S76.229 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
  - S76.29 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
    - S76.291 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
    - S76.292 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
    - S76.299 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side

- S76.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level**
  - S76.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level**
    - S76.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level**
    - S76.302 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level**
    - S76.309 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side**
  - S76.31 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level**
    - S76.311 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level**
    - S76.312 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level**
    - S76.319 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side**
  - S76.32 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level**
    - S76.321 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level**
    - S76.322 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level**
    - S76.329 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side**
  - S76.39 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level**
    - S76.391 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at right thigh level**



- S76.392 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at left thigh level
- S76.399 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
- S76.8 Injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
  - S76.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
    - S76.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
    - S76.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
    - S76.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
  - S76.81 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
    - S76.811 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
    - S76.812 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
    - S76.819 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
  - S76.82 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
    - S76.821 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
    - S76.822 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
    - S76.829 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
  - S76.89 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
    - S76.891 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level

- S76.892 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
- S76.899 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
- S76.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
  - S76.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
    - S76.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
    - S76.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
    - S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
  - S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
    - S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
    - S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
    - S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
  - S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
    - S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
    - S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
    - S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
  - S76.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level

- S76.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level**
- S76.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level**
- S76.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side**

## **S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh**

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2:crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)  
crushing injury of lower leg (S87.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S77

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **S77.0 Crushing injury of hip**

**S77.00Crushing injury of hip, unspecified side**

**S77.01Crushing injury of right hip**

**S77.02Crushing injury of left hip**

### **S77.1 Crushing injury of thigh**

**S77.10Crushing injury of thigh, unspecified side**

**S77.11Crushing injury of right thigh**

**S77.12Crushing injury of left thigh**

### **S77.2 Crushing injury of hip with thigh**

**S77.20Crushing injury of hip with thigh, unspecified side**

**S77.21Crushing injury of right hip with thigh**

**S77.22Crushing injury of left hip with thigh**

## **S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh**

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1:traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S78

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **S78.0 Traumatic amputation at hip joint**

**S78.01Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint**

**S78.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint**

- S78.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint
  - S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side
- S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint
  - S78.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint
  - S78.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint
  - S78.029 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side
- S78.1 Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
  - Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)
  - S78.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
    - S78.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
    - S78.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
    - S78.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side
  - S78.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
    - S78.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
    - S78.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
    - S78.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side
- S78.9 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
  - S78.91 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
    - S78.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
    - S78.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified

**S78.919 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side**

**S78.92 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified**

**S78.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified**

**S78.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified**

**S78.929 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side**

## **S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S79.0 and S79.1

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

### **S79.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of femur**

Excludes1: apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)  
nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

**S79.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur**

**S79.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur**

**S79.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur**

**S79.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur**

**S79.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur**

Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)  
Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)  
Capital femoral epiphyseal fracture  
Excludes1: chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.02-)

**S79.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture**

- of upper end of right femur
  - S79.012** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
  - S79.019** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur
- S79.09** Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur
  - S79.091** Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
  - S79.092** Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
  - S79.099** Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur
- S79.1** Physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  - S79.10** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur
    - S79.101** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
    - S79.102** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
    - S79.109** Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  - S79.11** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur
    - S79.111** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
    - S79.112** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
    - S79.119** Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  - S79.12** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur
    - S79.121** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
    - S79.122** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
    - S79.129** Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  - S79.13** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur
    - S79.131** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture

- of lower end of right femur
- S79.132** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
- S79.139** Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
- S79.14** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  - S79.141** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  - S79.142** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
  - S79.149** Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
- S79.19** Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  - S79.191** Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
  - S79.192** Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
  - S79.199** Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code for subcategories S79.8 and S79.9

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S79.8** Other specified injuries of hip and thigh
  - S79.81** Other specified injuries of hip
    - S79.811** Other specified injuries of right hip
    - S79.812** Other specified injuries of left hip
    - S79.819** Other specified injuries of hip, unspecified side
  - S79.82** Other specified injuries of thigh
    - S79.821** Other specified injuries of right thigh
    - S79.822** Other specified injuries of left thigh
    - S79.829** Other specified injuries of thigh, unspecified side
- S79.9** Unspecified injury of hip and thigh
  - S79.91** Unspecified injury of hip
    - S79.911** Unspecified injury of right hip
    - S79.912** Unspecified injury of left hip

**S79.919 Unspecified injury of hip, unspecified side**

**S79.92 Unspecified injury of thigh**

**S79.921 Unspecified injury of right thigh**

**S79.922 Unspecified injury of left thigh**

**S79.929 Unspecified injury of thigh, unspecified side**

## **Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)**

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)  
 frostbite (T33-T34)  
 injuries of ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99)  
 insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

### **S80 Superficial injury of knee and lower leg**

Excludes2: superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90.-)  
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S80

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **S80.0 Contusion of knee**

**S80.00 Contusion of unspecified knee**

**S80.01 Contusion of right knee**

**S80.02 Contusion of left knee**

#### **S80.1 Contusion of lower leg**

**S80.10 Contusion of unspecified lower leg**

**S80.11 Contusion of right lower leg**

**S80.12 Contusion of left lower leg**

#### **S80.2 Other superficial injuries of knee**

**S80.21 Abrasion of knee**

**S80.211 Abrasion, right knee**

**S80.212 Abrasion, left knee**

**S80.219 Abrasion, unspecified knee**

**S80.22 Blister (nonthermal) of knee**

**S80.221 Blister (nonthermal), right knee**

**S80.222 Blister (nonthermal), left knee**

**S80.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee**

**S80.24 External constriction of knee**

**S80.241 External constriction, right knee**

**S80.242 External constriction, left knee**



- S80.249 External constriction, unspecified knee**
- S80.25 Superficial foreign body of knee**
  - Splinter in the knee
  - S80.251 Superficial foreign body, right knee**
  - S80.252 Superficial foreign body, left knee**
  - S80.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee**
- S80.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee**
  - S80.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right knee**
  - S80.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee**
  - S80.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee**
- S80.27 Other superficial bite of knee**
  - Excludes1: open bite of knee (S81.05-)
  - S80.271 Other superficial bite of right knee**
  - S80.272 Other superficial bite of left knee**
  - S80.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified knee**
- S80.8 Other superficial injuries of lower leg**
  - S80.81 Abrasion of lower leg**
    - S80.811 Abrasion, right lower leg**
    - S80.812 Abrasion, left lower leg**
    - S80.819 Abrasion, unspecified lower leg**
  - S80.82 Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg**
    - S80.821 Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg**
    - S80.822 Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg**
    - S80.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg**
  - S80.84 External constriction of lower leg**
    - S80.841 External constriction, right lower leg**
    - S80.842 External constriction, left lower leg**
    - S80.849 External constriction, unspecified lower leg**
  - S80.85 Superficial foreign body of lower leg**
    - Splinter in the lower leg
    - S80.851 Superficial foreign body, right lower leg**
    - S80.852 Superficial foreign body, left lower leg**

- leg
- S80.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg**
- S80.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg**
  - S80.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg**
  - S80.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg**
  - S80.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lower leg**
- S80.87 Other superficial bite of lower leg**
  - Excludes1: open bite of lower leg (S81.85-)
  - S80.871 Other superficial bite, right lower leg**
  - S80.872 Other superficial bite, left lower leg**
  - S80.879 Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg**
- S80.9 Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg**
  - S80.91 Unspecified superficial injury of knee**
    - S80.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right knee**
    - S80.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left knee**
    - S80.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee**
  - S80.92 Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg**
    - S80.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg**
    - S80.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg**
    - S80.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg**

## **S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg**

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)  
traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S81

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S   sequela

**S81.0      Open wound of knee**

**S81.00 Unspecified open wound of knee**

**S81.001   Unspecified open wound, right knee**

**S81.002   Unspecified open wound, left knee**

**S81.009   Unspecified open wound, unspecified  
          knee**

**S81.01 Laceration without foreign body of knee**

**S81.011   Laceration without foreign body, right  
          knee**

**S81.012   Laceration without foreign body, left  
          knee**

**S81.019   Laceration without foreign body,  
          unspecified knee**

**S81.02 Laceration with foreign body of knee**

**S81.021   Laceration with foreign body, right  
          knee**

**S81.022   Laceration with foreign body, left  
          knee**

**S81.029   Laceration with foreign body,  
          unspecified knee**

**S81.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of knee**

**S81.031   Puncture wound without foreign  
          body, right knee**

**S81.032   Puncture wound without foreign  
          body, left knee**

**S81.039   Puncture wound without foreign  
          body, unspecified knee**

**S81.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of knee**

**S81.041   Puncture wound with foreign body,  
          right knee**

**S81.042   Puncture wound with foreign body,  
          left knee**

**S81.049   Puncture wound with foreign body,  
          unspecified knee**

**S81.05 Open bite of knee**

Bite of knee NOS

Excludes1:   superficial bite of knee (S80.36-, S80.37-)

**S81.051   Open bite, right knee**

**S81.052   Open bite, left knee**

S81.059 Open bite, unspecified knee  
 S81.8 Open wound of lower leg  
   S81.80 Unspecified open wound of lower leg  
     S81.801 Unspecified open wound, right lower leg  
     S81.802 Unspecified open wound, left lower leg  
     S81.809 Unspecified open wound, unspecified lower leg  
   S81.81 Laceration without foreign body of lower leg  
     S81.811 Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg  
     S81.812 Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg  
     S81.819 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg  
   S81.82 Laceration with foreign body of lower leg  
     S81.821 Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg  
     S81.822 Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg  
     S81.829 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg  
   S81.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg  
     S81.831 Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg  
     S81.832 Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg  
     S81.839 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg  
   S81.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg  
     S81.841 Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg  
     S81.842 Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg  
     S81.849 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg  
   S81.85 Open bite of lower leg  
     Bite of lower leg NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)

**S81.851 Open bite, right lower leg**

**S81.852 Open bite, left lower leg**

**S81.859 Open bite, unspecified lower leg**

## **S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle**

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Includes: fracture of malleolus

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)

periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of knee (T84.042, T84.043)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S82

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture type I or II  
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
- C initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
- D subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
- E subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
- F subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
- H subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
- J subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
- M subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
- N subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
- Q subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
- R subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
- S sequela

### **S82.0 Fracture of patella**

#### **Knee cap**

Note: 7th character C does not apply to codes under subcategory S82.0

#### **S82.00 Unspecified fracture of patella**

##### **S82.001 Unspecified fracture of right patella**

- S82.002 Unspecified fracture of left patella
- S82.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified patella
- S82.01 Osteochondral fracture of patella
  - S82.011 Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
  - S82.012 Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
  - S82.013 Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
  - S82.014 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
  - S82.015 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
  - S82.016 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
- S82.02 Longitudinal fracture of patella
  - S82.021 Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
  - S82.022 Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
  - S82.023 Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
  - S82.024 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
  - S82.025 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
  - S82.026 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
- S82.03 Transverse fracture of patella
  - S82.031 Displaced transverse fracture of right patella
  - S82.032 Displaced transverse fracture of left patella
  - S82.033 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella
  - S82.034 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella
  - S82.035 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella

- S82.036 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella
- S82.04 Comminuted fracture of patella
  - S82.041 Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella
  - S82.042 Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella
  - S82.043 Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella
  - S82.044 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella
  - S82.045 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella
  - S82.046 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella
- S82.09 Other fracture of patella
  - S82.091 Other fracture of right patella
  - S82.092 Other fracture of left patella
  - S82.099 Other fracture of unspecified patella
- S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia
  - Fracture of proximal end of tibia
  - Excludes2: fracture of shaft of tibia (S82.2-)
  - physeal fracture of upper end of tibia (S89.0-)
- S82.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia
  - S82.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia
  - S82.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia
  - S82.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
- S82.11 Fracture of tibial spine
  - S82.111 Displaced fracture of right tibial spine
  - S82.112 Displaced fracture of left tibial spine
  - S82.113 Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine
  - S82.114 Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine
  - S82.115 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine
  - S82.116 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified

- tibial spine
- S82.12** Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia
    - S82.121** Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
    - S82.122** Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
    - S82.123** Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia
    - S82.124** Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
    - S82.125** Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
    - S82.126** Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia
  - S82.13** Fracture of medial condyle of tibia
    - S82.131** Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
    - S82.132** Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
    - S82.133** Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia
    - S82.134** Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
    - S82.135** Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
    - S82.136** Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia
  - S82.14** Bicondylar fracture of tibia
    - Fracture of tibial plateau NOS
    - S82.141** Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
    - S82.142** Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
    - S82.143** Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia
    - S82.144** Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
    - S82.145** Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
    - S82.146** Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of



- unspecified tibia
- S82.15**Fracture of tibial tuberosity
  - S82.151** Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
  - S82.152** Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
  - S82.153** Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity
  - S82.154** Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
  - S82.155** Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
  - S82.156** Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity
- S82.16**Torus fracture of upper end of tibia
  - Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.16
  - S82.161** Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia
  - S82.162** Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia
  - S82.169** Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
- S82.19**Other fracture of upper end of tibia
  - S82.191** Other fracture of upper end of right tibia
  - S82.192** Other fracture of upper end of left tibia
  - S82.199** Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
- S82.2** Fracture of shaft of tibia
  - S82.20**Unspecified fracture of shaft of tibia
    - Fracture of tibia NOS
    - S82.201** Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia
    - S82.202** Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia
    - S82.209** Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
  - S82.22**Transverse fracture of shaft of tibia

- S82.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of tibia
  - S82.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
  - S82.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
  - S82.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
  - S82.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
  - S82.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
  - S82.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia
  - Toddler fracture
  - S82.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
  - S82.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
  - S82.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
  - S82.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
  - S82.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
  - S82.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia

- S82.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia
  - S82.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
  - S82.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
  - S82.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
  - S82.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
  - S82.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
  - S82.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.29 Other fracture of shaft of tibia
  - S82.291 Other fracture of shaft of right tibia
  - S82.292 Other fracture of shaft of left tibia
  - S82.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia
  - Excludes1: bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.81-)
  - fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)
  - Maisonneuve's fracture (S82.83-)
  - pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
  - trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.82-)
- S82.30 Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia
  - S82.301 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia
  - S82.302 Unspecified fracture of lower end of

**left tibia**

**S82.309 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia**

**S82.31 Torus fracture of lower end of tibia**

Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.31

**S82.311 Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia**

**S82.312 Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia**

**S82.319 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia**

**S82.39 Other fracture of lower end of tibia**

**S82.391 Other fracture of lower end of right tibia**

**S82.392 Other fracture of lower end of left tibia**

**S82.399 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia**

**S82.4 Fracture of shaft of fibula**

Excludes2: fracture of lateral malleolus alone (S82.6-)

**S82.40 Unspecified fracture of shaft of fibula**

**S82.401 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right fibula**

**S82.402 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left fibula**

**S82.409 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**

**S82.42 Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula**

**S82.421 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula**

**S82.422 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula**

**S82.423 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**

**S82.424 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula**

**S82.425 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula**

**S82.426 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of**

- shaft of unspecified fibula
- S82.43 Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula**
  - S82.431 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula**
  - S82.432 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula**
  - S82.433 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
  - S82.434 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula**
  - S82.435 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula**
  - S82.436 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
- S82.44 Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula**
  - S82.441 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula**
  - S82.442 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula**
  - S82.443 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
  - S82.444 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right**
  - S82.445 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left**
  - S82.446 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified**
- S82.45 Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula**
  - S82.451 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula**
  - S82.452 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula**
  - S82.453 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
  - S82.454 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula**
  - S82.455 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula**
  - S82.456 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**

**S82.46 Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula**

**S82.461 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula**

**S82.462 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula**

**S82.463 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**

**S82.464 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula**

**S82.465 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula**

**S82.466 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**

**S82.49 Other fracture of shaft of fibula**

**S82.491 Other fracture of shaft of right fibula**

**S82.492 Other fracture of shaft of left fibula**

**S82.499 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**

**S82.5 Fracture of medial malleolus**

Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)

Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)

Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)

**S82.51 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia**

**S82.52 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia**

**S82.53 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia**

**S82.54 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia**

**S82.55 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia**

**S82.56 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia**

**S82.6 Fracture of lateral malleolus**

Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)

**S82.61 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula**

**S82.62 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula**

- S82.63 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula**
- S82.64 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula**
- S82.65 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula**
- S82.66 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula**
- S82.8 Other fractures of lower leg**
  - S82.81 Torus fracture of upper end of fibula**
    - Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.81
    - S82.811 Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula**
    - S82.812 Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula**
    - S82.819 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula**
  - S82.82 Torus fracture of lower end of fibula**
    - Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.82
    - S82.821 Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula**
    - S82.822 Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula**
    - S82.829 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula**
  - S82.83 Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula**
    - S82.831 Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula**
    - S82.832 Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula**
    - S82.839 Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula**
  - S82.84 Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg**
    - S82.841 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg**
    - S82.842 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg**
    - S82.843 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of**

- unspecified lower leg
  - S82.844 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
  - S82.845 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
  - S82.846 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg
- S82.85 Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg
  - S82.851 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
  - S82.852 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
  - S82.853 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of lower leg, unspecified side
  - S82.854 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
  - S82.855 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
  - S82.856 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of lower leg, unspecified side
- S82.86 Maisonneuve's fracture
  - S82.861 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg
  - S82.862 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg
  - S82.863 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg
  - S82.864 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg
  - S82.865 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg
  - S82.866 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg
- S82.87 Pilon fracture of tibia
  - S82.871 Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia
  - S82.872 Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia
  - S82.873 Displaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia
  - S82.874 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia



**S82.875 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia**

**S82.876 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia**

**S82.89 Other fractures of lower leg**

Fracture of ankle NOS

**S82.891 Other fracture of right lower leg**

**S82.892 Other fracture of left lower leg**

**S82.899 Other fracture of unspecified lower leg**

**S82.9 Unspecified fracture of lower leg**

**S82.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg**

**S82.91 Unspecified fracture of right lower leg**

**S82.92 Unspecified fracture of left lower leg**

**S83 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee**

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of knee  
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee  
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee  
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee  
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee  
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee  
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes1: derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)  
injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)  
internal derangement of knee (M23.-)  
old dislocation of knee (M24.36)  
pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)  
recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S83

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S83.0 Subluxation and dislocation of patella**

**S83.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella**

**S83.001 Unspecified subluxation of right patella**

**S83.002 Unspecified subluxation of left patella**

**S83.003 Unspecified subluxation of**

- unspecified patella
  - S83.004 Unspecified dislocation of right patella
  - S83.005 Unspecified dislocation of left patella
  - S83.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella
- S83.01 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella
  - S83.011 Lateral subluxation of right patella
  - S83.012 Lateral subluxation of left patella
  - S83.013 Lateral subluxation of patella, unspecified side
  - S83.014 Lateral dislocation of right patella
  - S83.015 Lateral dislocation of left patella
  - S83.016 Lateral dislocation of patella, unspecified side
- S83.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of patella
  - S83.091 Other subluxation of right patella
  - S83.092 Other subluxation of left patella
  - S83.093 Other subluxation of unspecified patella
  - S83.094 Other dislocation of right patella
  - S83.095 Other dislocation of left patella
  - S83.096 Other dislocation of unspecified patella
- S83.1 Subluxation and dislocation of knee
  - Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of knee prosthesis (T84.022, T84.023)
- S83.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee
  - S83.101 Unspecified subluxation of right knee
  - S83.102 Unspecified subluxation of left knee
  - S83.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee
  - S83.104 Unspecified dislocation of right knee
  - S83.105 Unspecified dislocation of left knee
  - S83.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified knee
- S83.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
  - Posterior subluxation and dislocation of distal end of femur

- S83.111 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**
- S83.112 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.113 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**
- S83.114 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**
- S83.115 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.116 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**

**S83.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia**

Anterior dislocation of distal end of femur

- S83.121 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**
- S83.122 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.123 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**
- S83.124 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**
- S83.125 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.126 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**

**S83.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia**

- S83.131 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**
- S83.132 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.133 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**
- S83.134 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**
- S83.135 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.136 Medial dislocation of proximal end of**

tibia, unspecified knee

**S83.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia**

**S83.141 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**

**S83.142 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**

**S83.143 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**

**S83.144 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**

**S83.145 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**

**S83.146 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**

**S83.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of knee**

**S83.191 Other subluxation of right knee**

**S83.192 Other subluxation of left knee**

**S83.193 Other subluxation of unspecified knee**

**S83.194 Other dislocation of right knee**

**S83.195 Other dislocation of left knee**

**S83.196 Other dislocation of unspecified knee**

**S83.2 Tear of meniscus, current injury**

Excludes1: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)

**S83.20 Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury**

Tear of meniscus of knee NOS

**S83.200 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee**

**S83.201 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee**

**S83.202 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee**

**S83.203 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee**

**S83.204 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee**

**S83.205 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee**

- S83.206 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.207 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.209 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.21 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury
  - S83.211 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
  - S83.212 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
  - S83.219 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.22 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury
  - S83.221 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
  - S83.222 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
  - S83.229 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.23 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury
  - S83.231 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
  - S83.232 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
  - S83.239 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.24 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury
  - S83.241 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
  - S83.242 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
  - S83.249 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.25 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current

**injury**

- S83.251 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee**
- S83.252 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee**
- S83.259 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee**

**S83.26 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury**

- S83.261 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee**
- S83.262 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee**
- S83.269 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee**

**S83.27 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury**

- S83.271 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee**
- S83.272 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee**
- S83.279 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee**

**S83.28 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury**

- S83.281 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee**
- S83.282 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee**
- S83.289 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee**

**S83.3 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current**

**S83.30 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current, unspecified side**

**S83.31 Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current**

**S83.32 Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current**

**S83.4 Sprain of collateral ligament of knee**

**S83.40 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of knee**

**S83.401 Sprain of unspecified collateral**

- ligament of right knee
- S83.402 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of left knee**
- S83.409 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of unspecified knee**
- S83.41 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee**  
Sprain of tibial collateral ligament
  - S83.411 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee**
  - S83.412 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee**
  - S83.419 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee**
- S83.42 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee**  
Sprain of fibular collateral ligament
  - S83.421 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee**
  - S83.422 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee**
  - S83.429 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee**
- S83.5 Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee**
- S83.50 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee**
  - S83.501 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee**
  - S83.502 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee**
  - S83.509 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee**
- S83.51 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee**
  - S83.511 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee**
  - S83.512 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee**
  - S83.519 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee**
- S83.52 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee**
  - S83.521 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee**
  - S83.522 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament**

- of left knee
  - S83.529 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
- S83.6 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament
  - S83.60 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee
  - S83.61 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee
  - S83.62 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee
- S83.8 Sprain of other sites of knee
  - S83.8x Sprain of other sites of knee
    - S83.8x1 Sprain of other sites of right knee
    - S83.8x2 Sprain of other sites of left knee
    - S83.8x9 Sprain of other sites of unspecified knee
- S83.9 Sprain of unspecified site of knee
  - S83.90 Sprain of unspecified site of knee, unspecified side
  - S83.91 Sprain of unspecified site of right knee
  - S83.92 Sprain of unspecified site of left knee
- S84 Injury of nerves at lower leg level**
  - Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
  - Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S84
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
- S84.0 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level**
  - S84.00 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  - S84.01 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  - S84.02 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg
- S84.1 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level**
  - S84.10 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  - S84.11 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  - S84.12 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left



- leg
- S84.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level**
  - S84.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
  - S84.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg**
  - S84.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg**
- S84.8 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level**
  - S84.8x Injury of other nerves at lower leg level**
    - S84.801 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg**
    - S84.802 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg**
    - S84.809 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S84.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level**
  - S84.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
  - S84.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg**
  - S84.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg**
- S85 Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level**
  - Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
  - Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S85
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - S85.0 Injury of popliteal artery**
    - S85.00 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery**
      - S85.001 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg**
      - S85.002 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg**
      - S85.009 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg**
    - S85.01 Laceration of popliteal artery**

- S85.011 Laceration of popliteal artery, right leg
- S85.012 Laceration of popliteal artery, left leg
- S85.019 Laceration of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
- S85.09 Other specified injury of popliteal artery
  - S85.091 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
  - S85.092 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
  - S85.099 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
- S85.1 Injury of tibial artery
  - S85.10 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery
    - Injury of tibial artery NOS
    - S85.101 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
    - S85.102 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
    - S85.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
  - S85.11 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery
    - S85.111 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
    - S85.112 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
    - S85.119 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
  - S85.12 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery
    - S85.121 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
    - S85.122 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
    - S85.129 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
  - S85.13 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery
    - S85.131 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
    - S85.132 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg

- artery, left leg
- S85.139 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.14 Laceration of anterior tibial artery
  - S85.141 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, right leg
  - S85.142 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, left leg
  - S85.149 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.15 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery
  - S85.151 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
  - S85.152 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
  - S85.159 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.16 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery
  - S85.161 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
  - S85.162 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
  - S85.169 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.17 Laceration of posterior tibial artery
  - S85.171 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, right leg
  - S85.172 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, left leg
  - S85.179 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.18 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery
  - S85.181 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
  - S85.182 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
  - S85.189 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.2 Injury of peroneal artery
  - S85.20 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery

- S85.201 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
- S85.202 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
- S85.209 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
- S85.21 Laceration of peroneal artery
  - S85.211 Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg
  - S85.212 Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg
  - S85.219 Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
- S85.29 Other specified injury of peroneal artery
  - S85.291 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
  - S85.292 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
  - S85.299 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
- S85.3 Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
  - Injury of greater saphenous vein NOS
  - Injury of saphenous vein NOS
  - S85.30 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
    - S85.301 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
    - S85.302 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
    - S85.309 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  - S85.31 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
    - S85.311 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
    - S85.312 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg

S85.319 Laceration of greater saphenous vein  
 at lower leg level, unspecified leg  
 S85.39 Other specified injury of greater saphenous  
 vein at lower leg level  
 S85.391 Other specified injury of greater  
 saphenous vein at lower leg level,  
 right leg  
 S85.392 Other specified injury of greater  
 saphenous vein at lower leg level, left  
 leg  
 S85.399 Other specified injury of greater  
 saphenous vein at lower leg level,  
 unspecified leg  
 S85.4 Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg  
 level  
 S85.40 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at  
 lower leg level  
 S85.401 Unspecified injury of lesser  
 saphenous vein at lower leg level,  
 right leg  
 S85.402 Unspecified injury of lesser  
 saphenous vein at lower leg level, left  
 leg  
 S85.409 Unspecified injury of lesser  
 saphenous vein at lower leg level,  
 unspecified leg  
 S85.41 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower  
 leg level  
 S85.411 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein  
 at lower leg level, right leg  
 S85.412 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein  
 at lower leg level, left leg  
 S85.419 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein  
 at lower leg level, unspecified leg  
 S85.49 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous  
 vein at lower leg level  
 S85.491 Other specified injury of lesser  
 saphenous vein at lower leg level,  
 right leg  
 S85.492 Other specified injury of lesser

- saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
  - S85.499 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S85.5 Injury of popliteal vein
  - S85.50 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein
    - S85.501 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
    - S85.502 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
    - S85.509 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
  - S85.51 Laceration of popliteal vein
    - S85.511 Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg
    - S85.512 Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg
    - S85.519 Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
  - S85.59 Other specified injury of popliteal vein
    - S85.591 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
    - S85.592 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
    - S85.599 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
- S85.8 Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
  - S85.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
    - S85.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
    - S85.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
    - S85.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  - S85.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level
    - S85.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
    - S85.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at

lower leg level, left leg  
 S85.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at  
 lower leg level, unspecified leg  
 S85.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at  
 lower leg level  
 S85.891 Other specified injury of other blood  
 vessels at lower leg level, right leg  
 S85.892 Other specified injury of other blood  
 vessels at lower leg level, left leg  
 S85.899 Other specified injury of other blood  
 vessels at lower leg level,  
 unspecified leg  
 S85.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg  
 level  
 S85.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel  
 at lower leg level  
 S85.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified  
 blood vessel at lower leg level, right  
 leg  
 S85.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified  
 blood vessel at lower leg level, left  
 leg  
 S85.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified  
 blood vessel at lower leg level,  
 unspecified leg  
 S85.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at  
 lower leg level  
 S85.911 Laceration of unspecified blood  
 vessel at lower leg level, right leg  
 S85.912 Laceration of unspecified blood  
 vessel at lower leg level, left leg  
 S85.919 Laceration of unspecified blood  
 vessel at lower leg level, unspecified  
 leg  
 S85.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood  
 vessel at lower leg level  
 S85.991 Other specified injury of unspecified  
 blood vessel at lower leg level, right  
 leg  
 S85.992 Other specified injury of unspecified

blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg

**S85.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg**

**S86 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level**

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at ankle (S96.-)

injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)

sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S86

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S86.0 Injury of Achilles tendon**

**S86.00 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon**

**S86.001 Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon**

**S86.002 Unspecified injury of left Achilles tendon**

**S86.009 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side**

**S86.01 Strain of Achilles tendon**

**S86.011 Strain of right Achilles tendon**

**S86.012 Strain of left Achilles tendon**

**S86.019 Strain of Achilles tendon, unspecified side**

**S86.02 Laceration of Achilles tendon**

**S86.021 Laceration of right Achilles tendon**

**S86.022 Laceration of left Achilles tendon**

**S86.029 Laceration of Achilles tendon, unspecified side**

**S86.09 Other injury of Achilles tendon**

**S86.091 Other injury of right Achilles tendon**

**S86.092 Other injury of left Achilles tendon**

**S86.099 Other injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side**

**S86.1 Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level**

**S86.10 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and**



**tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level**

**S86.101 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**

**S86.102 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**

**S86.109 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**

**S86.11 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level**

**S86.111 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**

**S86.112 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**

**S86.119 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**

**S86.12 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level**

**S86.121 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**

**S86.122 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**

**S86.129 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**

**S86.19 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level**

**S86.191 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**

**S86.192 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group**

- at lower leg level, left leg
  - S86.199 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S86.2 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
  - S86.20 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
    - S86.201 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
    - S86.202 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
    - S86.209 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  - S86.21 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
    - S86.211 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
    - S86.212 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
    - S86.219 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  - S86.22 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
    - S86.221 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
    - S86.222 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
    - S86.229 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  - S86.29 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of

**anterior muscle group at lower leg level**

**S86.291 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**

**S86.292 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**

**S86.299 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**

**S86.3 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level**

**S86.30 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level**

**S86.301 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**

**S86.302 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**

**S86.309 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**

**S86.31 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level**

**S86.311 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**

**S86.312 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**

**S86.319 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**

**S86.32 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level**

**S86.321 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**

**S86.322 Laceration of muscle(s) and**

tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group  
at lower leg level, left leg

**S86.329** Laceration of muscle(s) and  
tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group  
at lower leg level, unspecified leg

**S86.39** Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of  
peroneal muscle group at lower leg level

**S86.391** Other injury of muscle(s) and  
tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group  
at lower leg level, right leg

**S86.392** Other injury of muscle(s) and  
tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group  
at lower leg level, left leg

**S86.399** Other injury of muscle(s) and  
tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group  
at lower leg level, unspecified leg

**S86.8** Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg  
level

**S86.80** Unspecified injury of other muscles and  
tendons at lower leg level

**S86.801** Unspecified injury of other muscle(s)  
and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right  
leg

**S86.802** Unspecified injury of other muscle(s)  
and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left  
leg

**S86.809** Unspecified injury of other muscle(s)  
and tendon(s) at lower leg level,  
unspecified leg

**S86.81** Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower  
leg level

**S86.811** Strain of other muscle(s) and  
tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg

**S86.812** Strain of other muscle(s) and  
tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg

**S86.819** Strain of other muscle(s) and  
tendon(s) at lower leg level,  
unspecified leg

**S86.82** Laceration of other muscles and tendons at  
lower leg level

- S86.821 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
- S86.822 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
- S86.829 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S86.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
  - S86.891 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
  - S86.892 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
  - S86.899 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S86.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
  - S86.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
    - S86.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
    - S86.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
    - S86.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  - S86.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
    - S86.911 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
    - S86.912 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
    - S86.919 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  - S86.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level

**S86.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg**

**S86.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg**

**S86.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg**

**S86.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level**

**S86.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg**

**S86.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg**

**S86.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg**

## **S87 Crushing injury of lower leg**

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S87

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **S87.0 Crushing injury of knee**

**S87.00 Crushing injury of knee, unspecified side**

**S87.01 Crushing injury of right knee**

**S87.02 Crushing injury of left knee**

### **S87.8 Crushing injury of lower leg**

**S87.80 Crushing injury of lower leg, unspecified side**

**S87.81 Crushing injury of right lower leg**

**S87.82 Crushing injury of left lower leg**

## **S88 Traumatic amputation of lower leg**

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S88

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- S88.0 Traumatic amputation at knee level**
  - S88.01 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level**
    - S88.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right knee level**
    - S88.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left knee level**
    - S88.019 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified side**
  - S88.02 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level**
    - S88.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right knee level**
    - S88.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left knee level**
    - S88.029 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified side**
- S88.1 Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle**
  - S88.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle**
    - S88.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle**
    - S88.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle**
    - S88.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified side**
  - S88.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle**
    - S88.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle**
    - S88.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle**
    - S88.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified side**
- S88.9 Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified**
  - S88.91 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg,**

**level unspecified**

**S88.911 Complete traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified**

**S88.912 Complete traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified**

**S88.919 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified, unspecified side**

**S88.92 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified**

**S88.921 Partial traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified**

**S88.922 Partial traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified**

**S88.929 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified, unspecified side**

## **S89 Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg**

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories

S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

A initial encounter for closed fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

### **S89.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia**

**S89.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia**

**S89.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia**

**S89.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia**

**S89.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia**

### **S89.01 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of tibia**

**S89.011 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of right tibia**

**S89.012 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of left**



- tibia
- S89.019 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of unspecified tibia
- S89.02 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of tibia
  - S89.021 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of right tibia
  - S89.022 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of left tibia
  - S89.029 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of unspecified tibia
- S89.03 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of tibia
  - S89.031 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of right tibia
  - S89.032 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of left tibia
  - S89.039 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of unspecified tibia
- S89.04 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of tibia
  - S89.041 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of right tibia
  - S89.042 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of left tibia
  - S89.049 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of unspecified tibia
- S89.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
  - S89.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
  - S89.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
  - S89.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
- S89.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
  - S89.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
    - S89.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
    - S89.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
    - S89.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

- S89.11 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of tibia**
  - S89.111 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of right tibia**
  - S89.112 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of left tibia**
  - S89.119 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of unspecified tibia**
- S89.12 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of tibia**
  - S89.121 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of right tibia**
  - S89.122 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of left tibia**
  - S89.129 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of unspecified tibia**
- S89.13 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of tibia**
  - Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
  - S89.131 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of right tibia**
  - S89.132 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of left tibia**
  - S89.139 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of unspecified tibia**
- S89.14 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of tibia**
  - Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
  - S89.141 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of right tibia**
  - S89.142 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of left tibia**
  - S89.149 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of unspecified tibia**
- S89.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia**
  - S89.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia**
  - S89.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia**
  - S89.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia**
- S89.2 Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula**
  - S89.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula**

- S89.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
- S89.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
- S89.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
- S89.21 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of fibula
  - S89.211 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of right fibula
  - S89.212 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of left fibula
  - S89.219 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of unspecified fibula
- S89.22 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of fibula
  - S89.221 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of right fibula
  - S89.222 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of left fibula
  - S89.229 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of unspecified fibula
- S89.29 Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
  - S89.291 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
  - S89.292 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
  - S89.299 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
- S89.3 Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
  - S89.30 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
    - S89.301 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
    - S89.302 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
    - S89.309 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
  - S89.31 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of fibula
    - S89.311 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of right fibula
    - S89.312 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of left

- fibula
- S89.319 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of unspecified fibula**
- S89.32 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of fibula**
  - S89.321 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of right fibula**
  - S89.322 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of left fibula**
  - S89.329 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of unspecified fibula**
- S89.39 Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula**
  - S89.391 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula**
  - S89.392 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula**
  - S89.399 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.8 and S89.9

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S89.8 Other specified injuries of lower leg**
  - S89.80 Other specified injuries of lower leg, unspecified side**
  - S89.81 Other specified injuries of lower right leg**
  - S89.82 Other specified injuries of lower left leg**
- S89.9 Unspecified injury of lower leg**
  - S89.90 Unspecified injury of lower leg, unspecified side**
  - S89.91 Unspecified injury of lower right leg**
  - S89.92 Unspecified injury of lower left leg**

## **Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)**

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)  
fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82.-)  
frostbite (T33-T34)  
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

### **S90 Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S90

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**S90.0 Contusion of ankle**

**S90.00 Contusion of unspecified ankle**

**S90.01 Contusion of right ankle**

**S90.02 Contusion of left ankle**

**S90.1 Contusion of toe without damage to nail**

**S90.11 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail**

**S90.111 Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail**

**S90.112 Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail**

**S90.119 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail, unspecified side**

**S90.12 Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail**

**S90.121 Contusion of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail**

**S90.122 Contusion of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail**

**S90.129 Contusion of lesser toe(s) without damage to nail, unspecified side**

Contusion of toe NOS

**S90.2 Contusion of toe with damage to nail**

**S90.21 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail**

**S90.211 Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail**

**S90.212 Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail**

**S90.219 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail, unspecified side**

**S90.22 Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail**

**S90.221 Contusion of lesser right toe(s) with damage to nail**

**S90.222 Contusion of lesser left toe(s) with damage to nail**

**S90.229 Contusion of lesser toe(s) with damage to nail, unspecified side**

**S90.3 Contusion of foot**

Excludes2: contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)

- S90.30 Contusion of unspecified foot**  
Contusion of foot NOS
- S90.31 Contusion of right foot**
- S90.32 Contusion of left foot**
- S90.4 Other superficial injuries of toe**
  - S90.41 Abrasion of toe**
    - S90.411 Abrasion, right great toe**
    - S90.412 Abrasion, left great toe**
    - S90.413 Abrasion, unspecified great toe**
    - S90.414 Abrasion, lesser right toe(s)**
    - S90.415 Abrasion, lesser left toe(s)**
    - S90.416 Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe(s)**
  - S90.42 Blister (nonthermal) of toe**
    - S90.421 Blister (nonthermal), right great toe**
    - S90.422 Blister (nonthermal), left great toe**
    - S90.423 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe**
    - S90.424 Blister (nonthermal), lesser right toe(s)**
    - S90.425 Blister (nonthermal), lesser left toe(s)**
    - S90.426 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lesser toe(s)**
  - S90.44 External constriction of toe**  
Hair tourniquet syndrome of toe
    - S90.441 External constriction, right great toe**
    - S90.442 External constriction, left great toe**
    - S90.443 External constriction, unspecified great toe**
    - S90.444 External constriction, lesser right toe(s)**
    - S90.445 External constriction, lesser left toe(s)**
    - S90.446 External constriction, unspecified lesser toe(s)**
  - S90.45 Superficial foreign body of toe**  
Splinter in the toe
    - S90.451 Superficial foreign body, right great toe**
    - S90.452 Superficial foreign body, left great toe**

- S90.453 Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe
- S90.454 Superficial foreign body, lesser right toe(s)
- S90.455 Superficial foreign body, lesser left toe(s)
- S90.456 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S90.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe
  - S90.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe
  - S90.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe
  - S90.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe
  - S90.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser right toe(s)
  - S90.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser left toe(s)
  - S90.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S90.47 Other superficial bite of toe
  - Excludes1: open bite of toe (S91.15-, S91.25-)
  - S90.471 Other superficial bite of right great toe
  - S90.472 Other superficial bite of left great toe
  - S90.473 Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe
  - S90.474 Other superficial bite of lesser right toe(s)
  - S90.475 Other superficial bite of lesser left toe(s)
  - S90.476 Other superficial bite of unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S90.5 Other superficial injuries of ankle
  - S90.51 Abrasion of ankle
    - S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle
    - S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle
    - S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle
  - S90.52 Blister (nonthermal) of ankle

- S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle
- S90.522 Blister (nonthermal), left ankle
- S90.529 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified ankle
- S90.54 External constriction of ankle
  - S90.541 External constriction, right ankle
  - S90.542 External constriction, left ankle
  - S90.549 External constriction, unspecified ankle
- S90.55 Superficial foreign body of ankle
  - Splinter in the ankle
  - S90.551 Superficial foreign body, right ankle
  - S90.552 Superficial foreign body, left ankle
  - S90.559 Superficial foreign body, unspecified ankle
- S90.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle
  - S90.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right ankle
  - S90.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle
  - S90.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified ankle
- S90.57 Other superficial bite of ankle
  - Excludes1: open bite of ankle (S91.05-)
  - S90.571 Other superficial bite of ankle, right ankle
  - S90.572 Other superficial bite of ankle, left ankle
  - S90.579 Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle
- S90.8 Other superficial injuries of foot
  - S90.81 Abrasion of foot
    - S90.811 Abrasion, right foot
    - S90.812 Abrasion, left foot
    - S90.819 Abrasion, unspecified foot
  - S90.82 Blister (nonthermal) of foot
    - S90.821 Blister (nonthermal), right foot
    - S90.822 Blister (nonthermal), left foot
    - S90.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot
  - S90.84 External constriction of foot
    - S90.841 External constriction, right foot



- S90.842 External constriction, left foot
- S90.849 External constriction, unspecified foot
- S90.85 Superficial foreign body of foot
  - Splinter in the foot
  - S90.851 Superficial foreign body, right foot
  - S90.852 Superficial foreign body, left foot
  - S90.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot
- S90.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot
  - S90.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot
  - S90.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot
  - S90.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot
- S90.87 Other superficial bite of foot
  - Excludes1: open bite of foot (S91.35-)
  - S90.871 Other superficial bite of right foot
  - S90.872 Other superficial bite of left foot
  - S90.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified foot
- S90.9 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe
  - S90.91 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle
    - S90.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle
    - S90.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle
    - S90.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ankle
  - S90.92 Unspecified superficial injury of foot
    - S90.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right foot
    - S90.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left foot
    - S90.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot
  - S90.93 Unspecified superficial injury of toes
    - S90.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe
    - S90.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left

- great toe
- S90.933 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe**
- S90.934 Unspecified superficial injury of lesser right toe(s)**
- S90.935 Unspecified superficial injury of lesser left toe(s)**
- S90.936 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)**

## **S91 Open wound of ankle, foot and toes**

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-with 7th character B)  
traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S91

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **S91.0 Open wound of ankle**

#### **S91.00 Unspecified open wound of ankle**

**S91.001 Unspecified open wound, right ankle**

**S91.002 Unspecified open wound, left ankle**

**S91.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle**

#### **S91.01 Laceration without foreign body of ankle**

**S91.011 Laceration without foreign body, right ankle**

**S91.012 Laceration without foreign body, left ankle**

**S91.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle**

#### **S91.02 Laceration with foreign body of ankle**

**S91.021 Laceration with foreign body, right ankle**

**S91.022 Laceration with foreign body, left ankle**

**S91.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle**

#### **S91.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle**

**S91.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle**

- S91.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle
- S91.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle
- S91.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle
  - S91.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle
  - S91.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle
  - S91.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle
- S91.05 Open bite of ankle
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)
  - S91.051 Open bite, right ankle
  - S91.052 Open bite, left ankle
  - S91.059 Open bite, unspecified ankle
- S91.1 Open wound of toe without damage to nail
  - S91.10 Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail
    - S91.101 Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail
    - S91.102 Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail
    - S91.103 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
    - S91.104 Unspecified open wound of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail
    - S91.105 Unspecified open wound of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail
    - S91.106 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
    - S91.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
  - S91.11 Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
    - S91.111 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail

- S91.112 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
- S91.113 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
- S91.114 Laceration without foreign body of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.115 Laceration without foreign body of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.116 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail
- S91.12 Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail
  - S91.121 Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
  - S91.122 Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
  - S91.123 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
  - S91.124 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  - S91.125 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  - S91.126 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
  - S91.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
  - S91.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to

- nail
- S91.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail**
- S91.133 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail**
- S91.134 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
- S91.135 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
- S91.136 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
- S91.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail**
- S91.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe without damage to nail**
  - S91.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail**
  - S91.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail**
  - S91.143 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail**
  - S91.144 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
  - S91.145 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
  - S91.146 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
  - S91.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail**

**S91.15 Open bite of toe without damage to nail**

Bite of toe NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)

**S91.151 Open bite of right great toe without damage to nail**

**S91.152 Open bite of left great toe without damage to nail**

**S91.153 Open bite of unspecified great toe without damage to nail**

**S91.154 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**

**S91.155 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**

**S91.156 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**

**S91.159 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail**

**S91.2 Open wound of toe with damage to nail**

**S91.20 Unspecified open wound of toe with damage to nail**

**S91.201 Unspecified open wound of right great toe with damage to nail**

**S91.202 Unspecified open wound of left great toe with damage to nail**

**S91.203 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe with damage to nail**

**S91.204 Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**

**S91.205 Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**

**S91.206 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**

**S91.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail**

**S91.21 Laceration without foreign body of toe with damage to nail**

**S91.211 Laceration without foreign body of**

- right great toe with damage to nail
- S91.212 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.213 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.214 Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.215 Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.216 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.22 Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail**
  - S91.221 Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail**
  - S91.222 Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail**
  - S91.223 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail**
  - S91.224 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
  - S91.225 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
  - S91.226 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
  - S91.229 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail**
  - S91.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail**
  - S91.232 Puncture wound without foreign body**

- of left great toe with damage to nail
- S91.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail**
  - S91.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail**
  - S91.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail**
  - S91.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail**
  - S91.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
  - S91.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
  - S91.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
  - S91.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.25 Open bite of toe with damage to nail**
  - Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS
  - Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)
  - S91.251 Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail**



- S91.252 Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail
- S91.253 Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
- S91.254 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.255 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.256 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.259 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
- S91.3 Open wound of foot
  - S91.30 Unspecified open wound of foot
    - S91.301 Unspecified open wound, right foot
    - S91.302 Unspecified open wound, left foot
    - S91.309 Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot
  - S91.31 Laceration without foreign body of foot
    - S91.311 Laceration without foreign body, right foot
    - S91.312 Laceration without foreign body, left foot
    - S91.319 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot
  - S91.32 Laceration with foreign body of foot
    - S91.321 Laceration with foreign body, right foot
    - S91.322 Laceration with foreign body, left foot
    - S91.329 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot
  - S91.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of foot
    - S91.331 Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot
    - S91.332 Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot
    - S91.339 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot
  - S91.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of foot
    - S91.341 Puncture wound with foreign body,

right foot

**S91.342 Puncture wound with foreign body,  
left foot**

**S91.349 Puncture wound with foreign body,  
unspecified foot**

**S91.35 Open bite of foot**

Excludes1: superficial bite of foot (S90.86-, S90.87-)

**S91.351 Open bite, right foot**

**S91.352 Open bite, left foot**

**S91.359 Open bite, unspecified foot**

## **S92 Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle**

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to  
displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

Excludes2: fracture of ankle (S82.-)

fracture of malleolus (S82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S92

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

A initial encounter for closed fracture

B initial encounter for open fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

### **S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus**

Heel bone

Os calcis

**S92.00 Unspecified fracture of calcaneus**

**S92.001 Unspecified fracture of right  
calcaneus**

**S92.002 Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus**

**S92.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified  
calcaneus**

**S92.01 Fracture of body of calcaneus**

**S92.011 Displaced fracture of body of right  
calcaneus**

**S92.012 Displaced fracture of body of left  
calcaneus**

**S92.013 Displaced fracture of body of  
unspecified calcaneus**

**S92.014 Nondisplaced fracture of body of**

- right calcaneus
- S92.015 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
- S92.016 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus
- S92.02 Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus
  - S92.021 Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
  - S92.022 Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
  - S92.023 Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus
  - S92.024 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
  - S92.025 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
  - S92.026 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus
- S92.03 Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
  - S92.031 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
  - S92.032 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
  - S92.033 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
  - S92.034 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
  - S92.035 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
  - S92.036 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
- S92.04 Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
  - S92.041 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
  - S92.042 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
  - S92.043 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
  - S92.044 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus

- S92.045 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
- S92.046 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
- S92.05 Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus
  - S92.051 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
  - S92.052 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
  - S92.053 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
  - S92.054 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
  - S92.055 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
  - S92.056 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
- S92.06 Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus
  - S92.061 Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
  - S92.062 Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
  - S92.063 Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
  - S92.064 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
  - S92.065 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
  - S92.066 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
- S92.1 Fracture of talus
  - Astragalus
  - S92.10 Unspecified fracture of talus
    - S92.101 Unspecified fracture of right talus
    - S92.102 Unspecified fracture of left talus
    - S92.109 Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus
  - S92.11 Fracture of neck of talus
    - S92.111 Displaced fracture of neck of right talus

- S92.112 Displaced fracture of neck of left talus
- S92.113 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
- S92.114 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus
- S92.115 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus
- S92.116 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
- S92.12 Fracture of body of talus
  - S92.121 Displaced fracture of body of right talus
  - S92.122 Displaced fracture of body of left talus
  - S92.123 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified talus
  - S92.124 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus
  - S92.125 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus
  - S92.126 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus
- S92.13 Fracture of posterior process of talus
  - S92.131 Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
  - S92.132 Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
  - S92.133 Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
  - S92.134 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
  - S92.135 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
  - S92.136 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
- S92.14 Dome fracture of talus
  - Excludes1: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
  - S92.141 Displaced dome fracture of right talus

- S92.142 Displaced dome fracture of left talus
- S92.143 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus
- S92.144 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus
- S92.145 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus
- S92.146 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified talus
- S92.15 Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus
  - S92.151 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
  - S92.152 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
  - S92.153 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus
  - S92.154 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
  - S92.155 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
  - S92.156 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus
- S92.19 Other fracture of talus
  - S92.191 Other fracture of right talus
  - S92.192 Other fracture of left talus
  - S92.199 Other fracture of unspecified talus
- S92.2 Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)
- S92.20 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)
  - S92.201 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot
  - S92.202 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot
  - S92.209 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot
- S92.21 Fracture of cuboid bone
  - S92.211 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
  - S92.212 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
  - S92.213 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of

- unspecified foot
  - S92.214 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
  - S92.215 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
  - S92.216 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot
- S92.22 Fracture of lateral cuneiform
  - S92.221 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
  - S92.222 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
  - S92.223 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot
  - S92.224 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
  - S92.225 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
  - S92.226 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot
- S92.23 Fracture of intermediate cuneiform
  - S92.231 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
  - S92.232 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
  - S92.233 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot
  - S92.234 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
  - S92.235 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
  - S92.236 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot
- S92.24 Fracture of medial cuneiform
  - S92.241 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
  - S92.242 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
  - S92.243 Displaced fracture of medial

- cuneiform of unspecified foot
  - S92.244 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
  - S92.245 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
  - S92.246 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot
- S92.25 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of foot
  - S92.251 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
  - S92.252 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
  - S92.253 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot
  - S92.254 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
  - S92.255 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
  - S92.256 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot
- S92.3 Fracture of metatarsal bone(s)
  - S92.30 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s)
    - S92.301 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), right foot
    - S92.302 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), left foot
    - S92.309 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), unspecified foot
  - S92.31 Fracture of first metatarsal bone
    - S92.311 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
    - S92.312 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
    - S92.313 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
    - S92.314 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
    - S92.315 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
    - S92.316 Nondisplaced fracture of first



- metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
- S92.32** Fracture of second metatarsal bone
  - S92.321** Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
  - S92.322** Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
  - S92.323** Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
  - S92.324** Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
  - S92.325** Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
  - S92.326** Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
- S92.33** Fracture of third metatarsal bone
  - S92.331** Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
  - S92.332** Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
  - S92.333** Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
  - S92.334** Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
  - S92.335** Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
  - S92.336** Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
- S92.34** Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone
  - S92.341** Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
  - S92.342** Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
  - S92.343** Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
  - S92.344** Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
  - S92.345** Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
  - S92.346** Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

**S92.35 Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone**

**S92.351 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot**

**S92.352 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot**

**S92.353 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot**

**S92.354 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot**

**S92.355 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot**

**S92.356 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot**

**S92.4 Fracture of great toe**

**S92.40 Unspecified fracture of great toe**

**S92.401 Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe**

**S92.402 Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe**

**S92.403 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe**

**S92.404 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe**

**S92.405 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe**

**S92.406 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe**

**S92.41 Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe**

**S92.411 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe**

**S92.412 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe**

**S92.413 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe**

**S92.414 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe**

**S92.415 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe**

**S92.416 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe**

- S92.42** Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe
  - S92.421** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
  - S92.422** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
  - S92.423** Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
  - S92.424** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
  - S92.425** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
  - S92.426** Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
- S92.49** Other fracture of great toe
  - S92.491** Other fracture of right great toe
  - S92.492** Other fracture of left great toe
  - S92.499** Other fracture of unspecified great toe
- S92.5** Fracture of lesser toe(s)
  - S92.50** Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s)
    - S92.501** Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
    - S92.502** Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
    - S92.503** Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
    - S92.504** Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
    - S92.505** Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
    - S92.506** Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  - S92.51** Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
    - S92.511** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
    - S92.512** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
    - S92.513** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
    - S92.514** Nondisplaced fracture of proximal

- phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
    - S92.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
    - S92.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  - S92.52 Fracture of medial phalanx of lesser toe(s)
    - S92.521 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
    - S92.522 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
    - S92.523 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
    - S92.524 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
    - S92.525 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
    - S92.526 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  - S92.53 Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
    - S92.531 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
    - S92.532 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
    - S92.533 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
    - S92.534 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
    - S92.535 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
    - S92.536 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  - S92.59 Other fracture of lesser toe(s)
    - S92.591 Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)
    - S92.592 Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)
    - S92.599 Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S92.9 Unspecified fracture of foot and toe
  - S92.90 Unspecified fracture of foot
    - S92.901 Unspecified fracture of right foot
    - S92.902 Unspecified fracture of left foot

**S92.909 Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot**

**S92.91 Unspecified fracture of toe**

**S92.911 Unspecified fracture of right toe(s)**

**S92.912 Unspecified fracture of left toe(s)**

**S92.919 Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe(s)**

**S93 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle, foot and toe level**

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe  
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe  
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe  
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe  
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe  
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe  
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S93

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S93.0 Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint**

Subluxation and dislocation of astragalus

Subluxation and dislocation of fibula, lower end

Subluxation and dislocation of talus

Subluxation and dislocation of tibia, lower end

**S93.01 Subluxation of right ankle joint**

**S93.02 Subluxation of left ankle joint**

**S93.03 Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint**

**S93.04 Dislocation of right ankle joint**

**S93.05 Dislocation of left ankle joint**

**S93.06 Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint**

**S93.1 Subluxation and dislocation of toe**

**S93.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe**

Dislocation of toe NOS

Subluxation of toe NOS

**S93.101 Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)**

**S93.102 Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)**

**S93.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)**

- S93.104 Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)
- S93.105 Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)
- S93.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)
- S93.11 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint
  - S93.111 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
  - S93.112 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
  - S93.113 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
  - S93.114 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
  - S93.115 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
  - S93.116 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  - S93.119 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
- S93.12 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint
  - S93.121 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
  - S93.122 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
  - S93.123 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
  - S93.124 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
  - S93.125 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
  - S93.126 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  - S93.129 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
- S93.13 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint
  - S93.131 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
  - S93.132 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
  - S93.133 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint

- of unspecified great toe
  - S93.134** Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
  - S93.135** Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
  - S93.136** Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  - S93.139** Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
- S93.14** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint
  - S93.141** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
  - S93.142** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
  - S93.143** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
  - S93.144** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
  - S93.145** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
  - S93.146** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  - S93.149** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
- S93.3** Dislocation of foot
  - Excludes2:dislocation of toe (S93.1-)
  - S93.30** Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot
    - Dislocation of foot NOS
    - Subluxation of foot NOS
    - S93.301** Unspecified subluxation of right foot
    - S93.302** Unspecified subluxation of left foot
    - S93.303** Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot
    - S93.304** Unspecified dislocation of right foot
    - S93.305** Unspecified dislocation of left foot
    - S93.306** Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot
  - S93.31** Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint
    - S93.311** Subluxation of tarsal joint of right

- foot
    - S93.312 Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot
    - S93.313 Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot
    - S93.314 Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot
    - S93.315 Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot
    - S93.316 Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot
  - S93.32 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint
    - S93.321 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
    - S93.322 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
    - S93.323 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot
    - S93.324 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
    - S93.325 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
    - S93.326 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot
  - S93.33 Other subluxation and dislocation of foot
    - S93.331 Other subluxation of right foot
    - S93.332 Other subluxation of left foot
    - S93.333 Other subluxation of unspecified foot
    - S93.334 Other dislocation of right foot
    - S93.335 Other dislocation of left foot
    - S93.336 Other dislocation of unspecified foot
- S93.4 Sprain of ankle
  - Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
  - S93.40 Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle
    - Sprain of ankle NOS
    - Sprained ankle NOS
    - S93.401 Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle
    - S93.402 Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle
    - S93.409 Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle



- S93.41 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament**
  - S93.411 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of right ankle**
  - S93.412 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle**
  - S93.419 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle**
- S93.42 Sprain of deltoid ligament**
  - S93.421 Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle**
  - S93.422 Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle**
  - S93.429 Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle**
- S93.43 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament**
  - S93.431 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle**
  - S93.432 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle**
  - S93.439 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of unspecified ankle**
- S93.49 Sprain of other ligament of ankle**
  - Sprain of internal collateral ligament
  - Sprain of talofibular ligament
  - S93.491 Sprain of other ligament of right ankle**
  - S93.492 Sprain of other ligament of left ankle**
  - S93.499 Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle**
- S93.5 Sprain of toe**
  - S93.50 Unspecified sprain of toe**
    - S93.501 Unspecified sprain of right great toe**
    - S93.502 Unspecified sprain of left great toe**
    - S93.503 Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe**
    - S93.504 Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe(s)**
    - S93.505 Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe(s)**
    - S93.506 Unspecified sprain of unspecified**

- lesser toe(s)
    - S93.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified toe(s)
  - S93.51 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe
    - S93.511 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
    - S93.512 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
    - S93.513 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
    - S93.514 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
    - S93.515 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
    - S93.516 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
    - S93.519 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
  - S93.52 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe
    - S93.521 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
    - S93.522 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
    - S93.523 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
    - S93.524 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
    - S93.525 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
    - S93.526 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
    - S93.529 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
- S93.6 Sprain of foot
  - Excludes2: sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-) sprain of toe (S93.5-)
  - S93.60 Unspecified sprain of foot
    - S93.601 Unspecified sprain of right foot
    - S93.602 Unspecified sprain of left foot
    - S93.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified

foot

**S93.61 Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot**

**S93.611 Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot**

**S93.612 Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot**

**S93.619 Sprain of tarsal ligament of  
unspecified foot**

**S93.62 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot**

**S93.621 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of  
right foot**

**S93.622 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of  
left foot**

**S93.629 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of  
unspecified foot**

**S93.69 Other sprain of foot**

**S93.691 Other sprain of right foot**

**S93.692 Other sprain of left foot**

**S93.699 Other sprain of unspecified foot**

**S94 Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level**

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S94

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**S94.0 Injury of lateral plantar nerve**

**S94.00 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg**

**S94.01 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg**

**S94.02 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg**

**S94.1 Injury of medial plantar nerve**

**S94.10 Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg**

**S94.11 Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg**

**S94.12 Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg**

**S94.2 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot  
level**

Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve

**S94.20 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot  
level, unspecified leg**

**S94.21 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot  
level, right leg**

**S94.22 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot  
level, left leg**

- S94.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level**
  - S94.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg**
  - S94.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg**
  - S94.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg**
- S94.8 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level**
  - S94.8x Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level**
    - S94.8x1 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg**
    - S94.8x2 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg**
    - S94.8x9 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg**
- S94.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level**
  - S94.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg**
  - S94.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg**
  - S94.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg**

## **S95 Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level**

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

Excludes2: injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1-, S85.8-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S95

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- S95.0 Injury of dorsal artery of foot**
  - S95.00 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot**
    - S95.001 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of right foot**
    - S95.002 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of left foot**
    - S95.009 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot**
  - S95.01 Laceration of dorsal artery of foot**

- S95.011 Laceration of dorsal artery of right foot
- S95.012 Laceration of dorsal artery of left foot
- S95.019 Laceration of dorsal artery of unspecified foot
- S95.09 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of foot
  - S95.091 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
  - S95.092 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
  - S95.099 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot
- S95.1 Injury of plantar artery of foot
  - S95.10 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of foot
    - S95.101 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of right foot
    - S95.102 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of left foot
    - S95.109 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot
  - S95.11 Laceration of plantar artery of foot
    - S95.111 Laceration of plantar artery of right foot
    - S95.112 Laceration of plantar artery of left foot
    - S95.119 Laceration of plantar artery of unspecified foot
  - S95.19 Other specified injury of plantar artery of foot
    - S95.191 Other specified injury of plantar artery of right foot
    - S95.192 Other specified injury of plantar artery of left foot
    - S95.199 Other specified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot
- S95.2 Injury of dorsal vein of foot
  - S95.20 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot
    - S95.201 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
    - S95.202 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot

- S95.209 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
- S95.21 Laceration of dorsal vein of foot
  - S95.211 Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot
  - S95.212 Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot
  - S95.219 Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
- S95.29 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot
  - S95.291 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
  - S95.292 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
  - S95.299 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
- S95.8 Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
  - S95.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
    - S95.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
    - S95.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
    - S95.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  - S95.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
    - S95.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
    - S95.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
    - S95.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  - S95.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
    - S95.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg

- S95.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
- S95.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
- S95.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
  - S95.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
    - S95.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
    - S95.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
    - S95.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  - S95.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
    - S95.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
    - S95.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
    - S95.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  - S95.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
    - S95.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
    - S95.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
    - S95.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

## **S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level**

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)

sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S96

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor**

**muscle of toe at ankle and foot level**

**S96.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of  
long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level**

**S96.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and  
tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at  
right ankle and foot level**

**S96.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and  
tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at  
left ankle and foot level**

**S96.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and  
tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at  
ankle and foot level, unspecified side**

**S96.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor  
muscle of toe at ankle and foot level**

**S96.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of long  
flexor muscle of toe at right ankle  
and foot level**

**S96.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of long  
flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and  
foot level**

**S96.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of long  
flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot  
level, unspecified side**

**S96.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor  
muscle of toe at ankle and foot level**

**S96.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of  
long flexor muscle of toe at right  
ankle and foot level**

**S96.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of  
long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle  
and foot level**

**S96.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of**



- long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.09** Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  - S96.091** Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
  - S96.092** Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
  - S96.099** Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.1** Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  - S96.10** Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    - S96.101** Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
    - S96.102** Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
    - S96.109** Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
  - S96.11** Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
    - S96.111** Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
    - S96.112** Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
    - S96.119** Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified level
  - S96.12** Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

- S96.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
- S96.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
- S96.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.19 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
  - S96.191 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
  - S96.192 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
  - S96.199 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.2 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
  - S96.20 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
    - S96.201 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
    - S96.202 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
    - S96.209 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
  - S96.21 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
    - S96.211 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
    - S96.212 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
    - S96.219 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified

side

**S96.22** Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

**S96.221** Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level

**S96.222** Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level

**S96.229** Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

**S96.29** Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

**S96.291** Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level

**S96.292** Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level

**S96.299** Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

**S96.8** Injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

**S96.80** Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

**S96.801** Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level

**S96.802** Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level

**S96.809** Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

**S96.81** Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

**S96.811** Strain of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level

**S96.812** Strain of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level

**S96.819** Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified

side

**S96.82** Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

**S96.821** Laceration of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level

**S96.822** Laceration of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level

**S96.829** Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

**S96.89** Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level

**S96.891** Other injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level

**S96.892** Other injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level

**S96.899** Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

**S96.9** Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

**S96.90** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

**S96.901** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level

**S96.902** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level

**S96.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

**S96.91** Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

**S96.911** Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level

**S96.912** Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level

**S96.919** Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level,

unspecified side

**S96.92** Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

**S96.921** Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level

**S96.922** Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level

**S96.929** Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

**S96.99** Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

**S96.991** Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level

**S96.992** Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level

**S96.999** Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

## **S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot**

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S97

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

### **S97.0 Crushing injury of ankle**

**S97.00** Crushing injury of ankle, unspecified side

**S97.01** Crushing injury of right ankle

**S97.02** Crushing injury of left ankle

### **S97.1 Crushing injury of toe**

**S97.10** Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)

**S97.101** Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), right foot

**S97.102** Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), left foot

**S97.109** Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), unspecified foot

**S97.11** Crushing injury of great toe

**S97.111** Crushing injury of great right toe

- S97.112 Crushing injury of great left toe
  - S97.119 Crushing injury of great toe,  
unspecified side
  - S97.12 Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)
    - S97.121 Crushing injury of lesser right toe(s)
    - S97.122 Crushing injury of lesser left toe(s)
    - S97.129 Crushing injury of lesser toe(s),  
unspecified side
- S97.8 Crushing injury of foot
  - S97.80 Crushing injury of foot, unspecified side  
Crushing injury of foot NOS
  - S97.81 Crushing injury of right foot
  - S97.82 Crushing injury of left foot
- S98 Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot**

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S98

  - A initial encounter
  - D subsequent encounter
  - S sequela
- S98.0 Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level**
  - S98.01 Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level**
    - S98.011 Complete traumatic amputation of  
right foot at ankle level
    - S98.012 Complete traumatic amputation of  
left foot at ankle level
    - S98.019 Complete traumatic amputation of  
foot at ankle level, unspecified side
  - S98.02 Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level**
    - S98.021 Partial traumatic amputation of right  
foot at ankle level
    - S98.022 Partial traumatic amputation of left  
foot at ankle level
    - S98.029 Partial traumatic amputation of foot  
at ankle level, unspecified side
- S98.1 Traumatic amputation of one toe**
  - S98.11 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe**
    - S98.111 Complete traumatic amputation of  
right great toe

- S98.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe
- S98.119 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified side
- S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe
  - S98.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right great toe
  - S98.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe
  - S98.129 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified side
- S98.13 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
  - Traumatic amputation of toe NOS
  - S98.131 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe(s)
  - S98.132 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe(s)
  - S98.139 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe(s), unspecified side
- S98.14 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
  - S98.141 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe(s)
  - S98.142 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe(s)
  - S98.149 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe(s), unspecified side
- S98.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
  - S98.21 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
    - S98.211 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right toes
    - S98.212 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left toes
    - S98.219 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified side
  - S98.22 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes

- S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right toes
  - S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left toes
  - S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified side
- S98.3 Traumatic amputation of midfoot
  - S98.31 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot
    - S98.311 Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot
    - S98.312 Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot
    - S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified side
  - S98.32 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot
    - S98.321 Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot
    - S98.322 Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot
    - S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified side
- S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
  - S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
    - S98.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
    - S98.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
    - S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side
  - S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
    - S98.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
    - S98.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
    - S98.929 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side



## **S99 Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S99

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **S99.8 Other specified injuries of ankle and foot**

#### **S99.81 Other specified injuries of ankle**

**S99.811 Other specified injuries of right ankle**

**S99.812 Other specified injuries of left ankle**

**S99.819 Other specified injuries of ankle,  
unspecified side**

#### **S99.82 Other specified injuries of foot**

**S99.821 Other specified injuries of right foot**

**S99.822 Other specified injuries of left foot**

**S99.829 Other specified injuries of foot,  
unspecified side**

### **S99.9 Unspecified injury of ankle and foot**

#### **S99.91 Unspecified injury of ankle**

**S99.911 Unspecified injury of right ankle**

**S99.912 Unspecified injury of left ankle**

**S99.919 Unspecified injury of ankle,  
unspecified side**

#### **S99.92 Unspecified injury of foot**

**S99.921 Unspecified injury of right foot**

**S99.922 Unspecified injury of left foot**

**S99.929 Unspecified injury of foot,  
unspecified side**

## **Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)**

Categories T00-T06 deactivated. Code to individual injuries.

### **Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)**

Excludes1: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

frostbite (T33-T34)

insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

sunburn (L55.-)

### **T07 Unspecified multiple injuries**

Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injuries. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting

Excludes1: injury NOS (T14)

Categories T08-T13 deactivated.

## **Injury of unspecified body region (T14)**

### **T14 Injury of unspecified body region**

Excludes1: multiple unspecified injuries (T07)

#### **T14.8 Other injury of unspecified body region**

Contusion NOS

Crush injury NOS

Fracture NOS

Skin injury NOS

Vascular injury NOS

#### **T14.9 Unspecified injury**

##### **T14.90 Injury, unspecified**

Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injury. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting.

Injury NOS

##### **T14.91 Suicide attempt**

Attempted suicide NOS

## **Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)**

Excludes2: foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)

foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region

residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)

splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

Codes within this section that include the external cause do not need an additional external cause code

### **T15 Foreign body on external eye**

Excludes2: foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)

open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)

retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)

retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)

superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T15

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **T15.0 Foreign body in cornea**

**T15.00 Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye**

**T15.01 Foreign body in cornea, right eye**

**T15.02 Foreign body in cornea, left eye**

#### **T15.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac**

**T15.10 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye**

**T15.11 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye**

**T15.12 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye**

#### **T15.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye**

Foreign body in lacrimal punctum

**T15.80 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye**

**T15.81 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye**

**T15.82 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye**

#### **T15.9 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified**

**T15.90 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, unspecified eye**

**T15.91 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, right eye**

**T15.92 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, left eye**

### **T16 Foreign body in ear**

Includes: auditory canal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T16

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**T16.1 Foreign body in right ear**

**T16.2 Foreign body in left ear**

**T16.9 Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear**

### **T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T17

- A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus**

**T17.1 Foreign body in nostril**

Foreign body in nose NOS

**T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx**

Foreign body in nasopharynx

Foreign body in throat NOS

**T17.20 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx**

**T17.200 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing asphyxiation**

**T17.208 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing other injury**

**T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx**

Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx

Vomitus in pharynx

**T17.210 Gastric contents in pharynx causing asphyxiation**

**T17.218 Gastric contents in pharynx causing other injury**

**T17.22 Food in pharynx**

Bones in pharynx

Seeds in pharynx

**T17.220 Food in pharynx causing asphyxiation**

**T17.228 Food in pharynx causing other injury**

**T17.29 Other foreign object in pharynx**

**T17.290 Other foreign object in pharynx causing asphyxiation**

**T17.298 Other foreign object in pharynx causing other injury**

**T17.3 Foreign body in larynx**

**T17.30 Unspecified foreign body in larynx**

**T17.300 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing asphyxiation**

**T17.308 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing other injury**

**T17.31 Gastric contents in larynx**

Aspiration of gastric contents into larynx

Vomitus in larynx

**T17.310 Gastric contents in larynx causing**

- asphyxiation
  - T17.318 Gastric contents in larynx causing other injury**
- T17.32 Food in larynx**
  - ones in larynx
  - Seeds in larynx
  - T17.320 Food in larynx causing asphyxiation**
  - T17.328 Food in larynx causing other injury**
- T17.39 Other foreign object in larynx**
  - T17.390 Other foreign object in larynx causing asphyxiation**
  - T17.398 Other foreign object in larynx causing other injury**
- T17.4 Foreign body in trachea**
  - T17.40 Unspecified foreign body in trachea**
    - T17.400 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing asphyxiation**
    - T17.408 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing other injury**
  - T17.41 Gastric contents in trachea**
    - Aspiration of gastric contents into trachea
    - Vomitus in trachea
    - T17.410 Gastric contents in trachea causing asphyxiation**
    - T17.418 Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury**
  - T17.42 Food in trachea**
    - Bones in trachea
    - Seeds in trachea
    - T17.420 Food in trachea causing asphyxiation**
    - T17.428 Food in trachea causing other injury**
  - T17.49 Other foreign object in trachea**
    - T17.490 Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation**
    - T17.498 Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury**
- T17.5 Foreign body in bronchus**
  - T17.50 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus**
    - T17.500 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation**
    - T17.508 Unspecified foreign body in**

**bronchus causing other injury**

**T17.51 Gastric contents in bronchus**

Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus

Vomitus in bronchus

**T17.510 Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation**

**T17.518 Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury**

**T17.52 Food in bronchus**

Bones in bronchus

Seeds in bronchus

**T17.520 Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation**

**T17.528 Food in bronchus causing other injury**

**T17.59 Other foreign object in bronchus**

**T17.590 Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation**

**T17.598 Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury**

**T17.8 Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract**

Foreign body in bronchioles

Foreign body in lung

**T17.80 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract**

**T17.800 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation**

**T17.808 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury**

**T17.81 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract**

Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract

Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract

**T17.810 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation**

**T17.818 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury**

**T17.82 Food in other parts of respiratory tract**

Bones in other parts of respiratory tract

Seeds in other parts of respiratory tract

**T17.820 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation**

**T17.828 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury**

**T17.89 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract**

**T17.890 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation**

**T17.898 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury**

**T17.9 Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified**

**T17.90 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified**

**T17.900 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation**

**T17.908 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury**

**T17.91 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified**

Aspiration of gastric contents into respiratory tract, part unspecified

Vomitus in trachea respiratory tract, part unspecified

**T17.910 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation**

**T17.918 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury**

**T17.92 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified**

Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified

Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified

**T17.920 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation**

**T17.928 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury**

**T17.99 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified**

**T17.990 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified in causing asphyxiation**

**T17.998 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury**

**T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract**

Excludes2:foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T18

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T18.0 Foreign body in mouth**

**T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus**

Excludes2:foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

**T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus**

**T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea**

Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

**T18.108 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury**

**T18.11 Gastric contents in esophagus**

Vomitus in esophagus

**T18.110 Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea**

Gastric contents in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

**T18.118 Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury**

**T18.12 Food in esophagus**

Bones in esophagus

Seeds in esophagus

**T18.120 Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea**

Food in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

**T18.128 Food in esophagus causing other injury**

**T18.19 Other foreign object in esophagus**



**T18.190 Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea**

Other foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

**T18.198 Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury**

**T18.2 Foreign body in stomach**

**T18.3 Foreign body in small intestine**

**T18.4 Foreign body in colon**

**T18.5 Foreign body in anus and rectum**

Foreign body in rectosigmoid (junction)

**T18.8 Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract**

**T18.9 Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified**

Foreign body in digestive system NOS

Swallowed foreign body NOS

**T19 Foreign body in genitourinary tract**

Excludes2: mechanical complications of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (T83.3-)

presence of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (Z97.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T19

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T19.0 Foreign body in urethra**

**T19.1 Foreign body in bladder**

**T19.2 Foreign body in vulva and vagina**

**T19.3 Foreign body in uterus**

**T19.4 Foreign body in penis**

**T19.8 Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract**

**T19.9 Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified**

**Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)**

Includes: burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances

burns (thermal) from electricity

burns (thermal) from flame

burns (thermal) from friction

burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases

burns (thermal) from hot objects

burns (thermal) from lightning

burns (thermal) from radiation

chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)

scalds

Excludes2: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)  
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)  
sunburn (L55.-)

## **Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)**

Includes: burns and corrosions of first degree [erythema]  
burns and corrosions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss]  
burns and corrosions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full-thickness skin loss]

Use additional code from category T31 or T32 to identify extent of body surface involved

### **T20 Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck**

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91)  
burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)  
burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T20

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

#### **T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

##### **T20.00 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**

##### **T20.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

##### **T20.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**

##### **T20.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**

##### **T20.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**

##### **T20.02 Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)**

##### **T20.03 Burn of unspecified degree of chin**

##### **T20.04 Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)**

##### **T20.05 Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]**

##### **T20.06 Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek**

##### **T20.07 Burn of unspecified degree of neck**

**T20.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

**T20.1 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T20.10 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**

**T20.11 Burn of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

**T20.111 Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.112 Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.12 Burn of first degree of lip(s)**

**T20.13 Burn of first degree of chin**

**T20.14 Burn of first degree of nose (septum)**

**T20.15 Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]**

**T20.16 Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek**

**T20.17 Burn of first degree of neck**

**T20.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

**T20.2 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T20.20 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**

**T20.21 Burn of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

**T20.211 Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.212 Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.22 Burn of second degree of lip(s)**

**T20.23 Burn of second degree of chin**

**T20.24 Burn of second degree of nose (septum)**

**T20.25 Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]**  
**T20.26 Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek**  
**T20.27 Burn of second degree of neck**  
**T20.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

**T20.3 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T20.30 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**

**T20.31 Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

**T20.311 Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.312 Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.32 Burn of third degree of lip(s)**

**T20.33 Burn of third degree of chin**

**T20.34 Burn of third degree of nose (septum)**

**T20.35 Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]**

**T20.36 Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek**

**T20.37 Burn of third degree of neck**

**T20.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

**T20.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T20.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**

**T20.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

**T20.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of**

unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

**T20.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)**

**T20.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin**

**T20.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)**

**T20.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]**

**T20.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek**

**T20.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck**

**T20.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

**T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T20.50 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**

**T20.51 Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

**T20.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.52 Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)**

**T20.53 Corrosion of first degree of chin**

**T20.54 Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)**

**T20.55 Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]**

**T20.56 Corrosion of first degree of cheek**

**T20.57 Corrosion of first degree of neck**

**T20.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

**T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T20.60 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and**

**neck, unspecified site**

**T20.61 Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

**T20.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.62 Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)**

**T20.63 Corrosion of second degree of chin**

**T20.64 Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)**

**T20.65 Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]**

**T20.66 Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek**

**T20.67 Corrosion of second degree of neck**

**T20.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

**T20.7 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T20.70 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**

**T20.71 Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

**T20.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.72 Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)**

**T20.73 Corrosion of third degree of chin**

**T20.74 Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)**

**T20.75 Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]**

**T20.76 Corrosion of third degree of forehead and**

**cheek**

**T20.77 Corrosion of third degree of neck**

**T20.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

**T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk**

Includes: Burns and corrosion of hip region

Excludes2: burns and corrosion of:

axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)

scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)

shoulder (T22. with fifth character 5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T21

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T21.00 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site**

**T21.01 Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall**

Burn of of unspecified degree of breast

**T21.02 Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall**

Burn of unspecified degree of flank

Burn of unspecified degree of groin

**T21.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper back**

Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region

**T21.04 Burn of unspecified degree of lower back**

**T21.05 Burn of unspecified degree of buttock**

Burn of unspecified degree of anus

**T21.06 Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region**

Burn of unspecified degree of penis

Burn of unspecified degree of scrotum

Burn of unspecified degree of testis

**T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region**

Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Burn of unspecified degree of perineum

Burn of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

**T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk**

**T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site**

**T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall**

Burn of first degree of breast

**T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall**

Burn of first degree of flank

Burn of first degree of groin

**T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back**

Burn of first degree of interscapular region

**T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back**

**T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock**

Burn of first degree of anus

**T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region**

Burn of first degree of penis

Burn of first degree of scrotum

Burn of first degree of testis

**T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region**

Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Burn of first degree of perineum

Burn of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

**T21.19 Burn of first degree of other site of trunk**

**T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T21.20 Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site**

**T21.21 Burn of second degree of chest wall**

Burn of second degree of breast

**T21.22 Burn of second degree of abdominal wall**

Burn of second degree of flank

Burn of second degree of groin

**T21.23 Burn of second degree of upper back**

Burn of second degree of interscapular region

**T21.24 Burn of second degree of lower back**

**T21.25 Burn of second degree of buttock**

Burn of second degree of anus

**T21.26 Burn of second degree of male genital region**

Burn of second degree of penis

Burn of second degree of scrotum

Burn of second degree of testis



**T21.27 Burn of second degree of female genital region**

Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Burn of second degree of perineum

Burn of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

**T21.29 Burn of second degree of other site of trunk**

**T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T21.30 Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site**

**T21.31 Burn of third degree of chest wall**

Burn of third degree of breast

**T21.32 Burn of third degree of abdominal wall**

Burn of third degree of flank

Burn of third degree of groin

**T21.33 Burn of third degree of upper back**

Burn of third degree of interscapular region

**T21.34 Burn of third degree of lower back**

**T21.35 Burn of third degree of buttock**

Burn of third degree of anus

**T21.36 Burn of third degree of male genital region**

Burn of third degree of penis

Burn of third degree of scrotum

Burn of third degree of testis

**T21.37 Burn of third degree of female genital region**

Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Burn of third degree of perineum

Burn of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

**T21.39 Burn of third degree of other site of trunk**

**T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T21.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site**

**T21.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall**

Corrosion of unspecified degree of breast

**T21.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal wall**

Corrosion of unspecified degree of flank

Corrosion of unspecified degree of groin

**T21.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back**

Corrosion of unspecified degree of interscapular region

**T21.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back**

**T21.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock**

Corrosion of unspecified degree of anus

**T21.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of male genital region**

Corrosion of unspecified degree of penis

Corrosion of unspecified degree of scrotum

Corrosion of unspecified degree of testis

**T21.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of female genital region**

Corrosion of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Corrosion of unspecified degree of perineum

Corrosion of unspecified degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

**T21.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site of trunk**

**T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T21.50 Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified site**

**T21.51 Corrosion of first degree of chest wall**

Corrosion of first degree of breast

**T21.52 Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall**

Corrosion of first degree of flank

Corrosion of first degree of groin

**T21.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper back**

Corrosion of first degree of interscapular region

**T21.54 Corrosion of first degree of lower back**

**T21.55 Corrosion of first degree of buttock**

Corrosion of first degree of anus

**T21.56 Corrosion of first degree of male genital region**

Corrosion of first degree of penis

Corrosion of first degree of scrotum

Corrosion of first degree of testis

**T21.57 Corrosion of first degree of female genital region**

Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Corrosion of first degree of perineum

Corrosion of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

**T21.59 Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk**

**T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T21.60 Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site**

**T21.61 Corrosion of second degree of chest wall**

Corrosion of second degree of breast

**T21.62 Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall**

Corrosion of second degree of flank

Corrosion of second degree of groin

**T21.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper back**

Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region

**T21.64 Corrosion of second degree of lower back**

**T21.65 Corrosion of second degree of buttock**

Corrosion of second degree of anus

**T21.66 Corrosion of second degree of male genital region**

Corrosion of second degree of penis

Corrosion of second degree of scrotum

Corrosion of second degree of testis

**T21.67 Corrosion of second degree of female genital region**

Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Corrosion of second degree of perineum

Corrosion of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

**T21.69 Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk**

**T21.7 Corrosion of third degree of trunk**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T21.70 Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site**

**T21.71 Corrosion of third degree of chest wall**

Corrosion of third degree of breast

**T21.72 Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall**

Corrosion of third degree of flank

Corrosion of third degree of groin

**T21.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper back**

Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region

**T21.74 Corrosion of third degree of lower back**

**T21.75 Corrosion of third degree of buttock**

Corrosion of third degree of anus

**T21.76 Corrosion of third degree of male genital**

**region**

Corrosion of third degree of penis

Corrosion of third degree of scrotum

Corrosion of third degree of testis

**T21.77 Corrosion of third degree of female genital region**

Corrosion of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Corrosion of third degree of perineum

Corrosion of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

**T21.79 Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk**

**T22 Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21.-)

burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T22

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T22.00 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site**

**T22.01 Burn of unspecified degree of forearm**

**T22.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm**

**T22.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm**

**T22.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm**

**T22.02 Burn of unspecified degree of elbow**

**T22.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow**

**T22.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow**

**T22.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow**

**T22.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm**

- T22.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm
- T22.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm
- T22.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm
- T22.04 Burn of unspecified degree of axilla
  - T22.041 Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla
  - T22.042 Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla
  - T22.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla
- T22.05 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder
  - T22.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder
  - T22.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder
  - T22.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder
- T22.06 Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region
  - T22.061 Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region
  - T22.062 Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region
  - T22.069 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region
- T22.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  - T22.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  - T22.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  - T22.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.1 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb,

**except wrist and hand**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T22.10 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site**

**T22.11 Burn of first degree of forearm**

**T22.111 Burn of first degree of right forearm**

**T22.112 Burn of first degree of left forearm**

**T22.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm**

**T22.12 Burn of first degree of elbow**

**T22.121 Burn of first degree of right elbow**

**T22.122 Burn of first degree of left elbow**

**T22.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified elbow**

**T22.13 Burn of first degree of upper arm**

**T22.131 Burn of first degree of right upper arm**

**T22.132 Burn of first degree of left upper arm**

**T22.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm**

**T22.14 Burn of first degree of axilla**

**T22.141 Burn of first degree of right axilla**

**T22.142 Burn of first degree of left axilla**

**T22.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla**

**T22.15 Burn of first degree of shoulder**

**T22.151 Burn of first degree of right shoulder**

**T22.152 Burn of first degree of left shoulder**

**T22.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder**

**T22.16 Burn of first degree of scapular region**

**T22.161 Burn of first degree of right scapular region**

**T22.162 Burn of first degree of left scapular region**

**T22.169 Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region**

**T22.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

- T22.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.2 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
  - Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
- T22.20 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site**
- T22.21 Burn of second degree of forearm**
  - T22.211 Burn of second degree of right forearm**
  - T22.212 Burn of second degree of left forearm**
  - T22.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm**
- T22.22 Burn of second degree of elbow**
  - T22.221 Burn of second degree of right elbow**
  - T22.222 Burn of second degree of left elbow**
  - T22.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow**
- T22.23 Burn of second degree of upper arm**
  - T22.231 Burn of second degree of right upper arm**
  - T22.232 Burn of second degree of left upper arm**
  - T22.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm**
- T22.24 Burn of second degree of axilla**
  - T22.241 Burn of second degree of right axilla**
  - T22.242 Burn of second degree of left axilla**
  - T22.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla**
- T22.25 Burn of second degree of shoulder**
  - T22.251 Burn of second degree of right**

- shoulder
  - T22.252** Burn of second degree of left shoulder
  - T22.259** Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder
- T22.26** Burn of second degree of scapular region
  - T22.261** Burn of second degree of right scapular region
  - T22.262** Burn of second degree of left scapular region
  - T22.269** Burn of second degree of unspecified scapular region
- T22.29** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  - T22.291** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  - T22.292** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  - T22.299** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.3** Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  - Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
- T22.30** Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
- T22.31** Burn of third degree of forearm
  - T22.311** Burn of third degree of right forearm
  - T22.312** Burn of third degree of left forearm
  - T22.319** Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm
- T22.32** Burn of third degree of elbow
  - T22.321** Burn of third degree of right elbow
  - T22.322** Burn of third degree of left elbow
  - T22.329** Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow
- T22.33** Burn of third degree of upper arm



- T22.331 Burn of third degree of right upper arm**
- T22.332 Burn of third degree of left upper arm**
- T22.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm**
- T22.34 Burn of third degree of axilla**
  - T22.341 Burn of third degree of right axilla**
  - T22.342 Burn of third degree of left axilla**
  - T22.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla**
- T22.35 Burn of third degree of shoulder**
  - T22.351 Burn of third degree of right shoulder**
  - T22.352 Burn of third degree of left shoulder**
  - T22.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder**
- T22.36 Burn of third degree of scapular region**
  - T22.361 Burn of third degree of right scapular region**
  - T22.362 Burn of third degree of left scapular region**
  - T22.369 Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region**
- T22.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
  - T22.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
  - T22.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
  - T22.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
  - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  - T22.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site**

- T22.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm**
  - T22.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm**
  - T22.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm**
  - T22.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm**
- T22.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow**
  - T22.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow**
  - T22.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow**
  - T22.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow**
- T22.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm**
  - T22.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm**
  - T22.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm**
  - T22.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm**
- T22.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla**
  - T22.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla**
  - T22.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla**
  - T22.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla**
- T22.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder**
  - T22.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder**
  - T22.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder**
  - T22.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder**
- T22.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region**
  - T22.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region**
  - T22.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of**

left scapular region

**T22.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region**

**T22.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

**T22.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

**T22.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

**T22.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

**T22.5 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T22.50 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site**

**T22.51 Corrosion of first degree of forearm**

**T22.511 Corrosion of first degree of right forearm**

**T22.512 Corrosion of first degree of left forearm**

**T22.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm**

**T22.52 Corrosion of first degree of elbow**

**T22.521 Corrosion of first degree of right elbow**

**T22.522 Corrosion of first degree of left elbow**

**T22.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow**

**T22.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper arm**

**T22.531 Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm**

**T22.532 Corrosion of first degree of left upper**

- arm
- T22.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified upper arm**
- T22.54 Corrosion of first degree of axilla**
  - T22.541 Corrosion of first degree of right axilla**
  - T22.542 Corrosion of first degree of left axilla**
  - T22.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla**
- T22.55 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder**
  - T22.551 Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder**
  - T22.552 Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder**
  - T22.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder**
- T22.56 Corrosion of first degree of scapular region**
  - T22.561 Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region**
  - T22.562 Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region**
  - T22.569 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region**
- T22.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
  - T22.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
  - T22.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
  - T22.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.6 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
  - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  - T22.60 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified**

site

- T22.61 Corrosion of second degree of forearm**
  - T22.611 Corrosion of second degree of right forearm**
  - T22.612 Corrosion of second degree of left forearm**
  - T22.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm**
- T22.62 Corrosion of second degree of elbow**
  - T22.621 Corrosion of second degree of right elbow**
  - T22.622 Corrosion of second degree of left elbow**
  - T22.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow**
- T22.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper arm**
  - T22.631 Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm**
  - T22.632 Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm**
  - T22.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm**
- T22.64 Corrosion of second degree of axilla**
  - T22.641 Corrosion of second degree of right axilla**
  - T22.642 Corrosion of second degree of left axilla**
  - T22.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla**
- T22.65 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder**
  - T22.651 Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder**
  - T22.652 Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder**
  - T22.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder**
- T22.66 Corrosion of second degree of scapular region**
  - T22.661 Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region**
  - T22.662 Corrosion of second degree of left**

- scapular region
  - T22.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region**
- T22.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
  - T22.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
  - T22.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
  - T22.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.7 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
  - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
- T22.70 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site**
- T22.71 Corrosion of third degree of forearm**
  - T22.711 Corrosion of third degree of right forearm**
  - T22.712 Corrosion of third degree of left forearm**
  - T22.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm**
- T22.72 Corrosion of third degree of elbow**
  - T22.721 Corrosion of third degree of right elbow**
  - T22.722 Corrosion of third degree of left elbow**
  - T22.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified elbow**
- T22.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper arm**
  - T22.731 Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm**
  - T22.732 Corrosion of third degree of left**

- upper arm
  - T22.739** Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm
- T22.74** Corrosion of third degree of axilla
  - T22.741** Corrosion of third degree of right axilla
  - T22.742** Corrosion of third degree of left axilla
  - T22.749** Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla
- T22.75** Corrosion of third degree of shoulder
  - T22.751** Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder
  - T22.752** Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder
  - T22.759** Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder
- T22.76** Corrosion of third degree of scapular region
  - T22.761** Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region
  - T22.762** Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region
  - T22.769** Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region
- T22.79** Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  - T22.791** Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  - T22.792** Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  - T22.799** Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

## **T23 Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T23

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **T23.0** Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T23.00 Burn of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site**

**T23.001 Burn of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site**

**T23.002 Burn of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site**

**T23.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**

**T23.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)**

**T23.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)**

**T23.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)**

**T23.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**

**T23.02 Burn of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.021 Burn of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.022 Burn of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.03 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.031 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.032 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.04 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**

**T23.041 Burn of unspecified degree of**



- multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.042** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.049** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.05** Burn of unspecified degree of palm
  - T23.051** Burn of unspecified degree of right palm
  - T23.052** Burn of unspecified degree of left palm
  - T23.059** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm
- T23.06** Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand
  - T23.061** Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand
  - T23.062** Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand
  - T23.069** Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand
- T23.07** Burn of unspecified degree of wrist
  - T23.071** Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist
  - T23.072** Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist
  - T23.079** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.09** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  - T23.091** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  - T23.092** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  - T23.099** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
- T23.1** Burn of first degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent

of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T23.10 Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site**

**T23.101 Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site**

**T23.102 Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site**

**T23.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**

**T23.11 Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)**

**T23.111 Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)**

**T23.112 Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)**

**T23.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**

**T23.12 Burn of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.121 Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.122 Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.13 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.131 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.132 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.14 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**

**T23.141 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb**

**T23.142 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb**

**T23.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including**

thumb

**T23.15 Burn of first degree of palm**

**T23.151 Burn of first degree of right palm**

**T23.152 Burn of first degree of left palm**

**T23.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified palm**

**T23.16 Burn of first degree of back of hand**

**T23.161 Burn of first degree of back of right hand**

**T23.162 Burn of first degree of back of left hand**

**T23.169 Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand**

**T23.17 Burn of first degree of wrist**

**T23.171 Burn of first degree of right wrist**

**T23.172 Burn of first degree of left wrist**

**T23.179 Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist**

**T23.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand**

**T23.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right of wrist and hand**

**T23.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left of wrist and hand**

**T23.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified of wrist and hand**

**T23.2 Burn of second degree of wrist and hand**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T23.20 Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site**

**T23.201 Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site**

**T23.202 Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site**

**T23.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**

**T23.21 Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)**

**T23.211 Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)**

- T23.212 Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)
- T23.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
- T23.22 Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  - T23.221 Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  - T23.222 Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  - T23.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.23 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  - T23.231 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  - T23.232 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  - T23.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.24 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  - T23.241 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  - T23.242 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  - T23.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.25 Burn of second degree of palm
  - T23.251 Burn of second degree of right palm
  - T23.252 Burn of second degree of left palm
  - T23.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified palm
- T23.26 Burn of second degree of back of hand
  - T23.261 Burn of second degree of back of right hand
  - T23.262 Burn of second degree of back of left

- hand
  - T23.269** Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand
- T23.27** Burn of second degree of wrist
  - T23.271** Burn of second degree of right wrist
  - T23.272** Burn of second degree of left wrist
  - T23.279** Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.29** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  - T23.291** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  - T23.292** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  - T23.299** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
- T23.3** Burn of third degree of wrist and hand
  - Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
- T23.30** Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site
  - T23.301** Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
  - T23.302** Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
  - T23.309** Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
- T23.31** Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)
  - T23.311** Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)
  - T23.312** Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)
  - T23.319** Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
- T23.32** Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  - T23.321** Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  - T23.322** Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  - T23.329** Burn of third degree of unspecified

- single finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.33** Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  - T23.331** Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  - T23.332** Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  - T23.339** Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.34** Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  - T23.341** Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  - T23.342** Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  - T23.349** Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.35** Burn of third degree of palm
  - T23.351** Burn of third degree of right palm
  - T23.352** Burn of third degree of left palm
  - T23.359** Burn of third degree of unspecified palm
- T23.36** Burn of third degree of back of hand
  - T23.361** Burn of third degree of back of right hand
  - T23.362** Burn of third degree of back of left hand
  - T23.369** Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand
- T23.37** Burn of third degree of wrist
  - T23.371** Burn of third degree of right wrist
  - T23.372** Burn of third degree of left wrist
  - T23.379** Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.39** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  - T23.391** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand

**T23.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand**

**T23.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand**

**T23.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T23.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site**

**T23.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site**

**T23.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site**

**T23.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**

**T23.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)**

**T23.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)**

**T23.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)**

**T23.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**

**T23.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**

- T23.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
- T23.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  - T23.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  - T23.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  - T23.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
- T23.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of palm
  - T23.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm
  - T23.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm
  - T23.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm
- T23.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of hand
  - T23.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand
  - T23.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand
  - T23.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand
- T23.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist
  - T23.471 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist
  - T23.472 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist
  - T23.479 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  - T23.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand



**T23.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand**

**T23.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand**

**T23.5 Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T23.50 Corrosion of first degree of hand, unspecified site**

**T23.501 Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site**

**T23.502 Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site**

**T23.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**

**T23.51 Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)**

**T23.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)**

**T23.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)**

**T23.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**

**T23.52 Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.521 Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.522 Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.53 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.531 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.532 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.539 Corrosion of first degree of**

unspecified multiple fingers (nail),  
not including thumb

**T23.54 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers  
(nail), including thumb**

**T23.541 Corrosion of first degree of multiple  
right fingers (nail), including thumb**

**T23.542 Corrosion of first degree of multiple  
left fingers (nail), including thumb**

**T23.549 Corrosion of first degree of  
unspecified multiple fingers (nail),  
including thumb**

**T23.55 Corrosion of first degree of palm**

**T23.551 Corrosion of first degree of right  
palm**

**T23.552 Corrosion of first degree of left palm**

**T23.559 Corrosion of first degree of  
unspecified palm**

**T23.56 Corrosion of first degree of back of hand**

**T23.561 Corrosion of first degree of back of  
right hand**

**T23.562 Corrosion of first degree of back of  
left hand**

**T23.569 Corrosion of first degree of back of  
unspecified hand**

**T23.57 Corrosion of first degree of wrist**

**T23.571 Corrosion of first degree of right  
wrist**

**T23.572 Corrosion of first degree of left wrist**

**T23.579 Corrosion of first degree of  
unspecified wrist**

**T23.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of  
wrist and hand**

**T23.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple  
sites of right wrist and hand**

**T23.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple  
sites of left wrist and hand**

**T23.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple  
sites of unspecified wrist and hand**

**T23.6 Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T23.60 Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site**

**T23.601 Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site**

**T23.602 Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site**

**T23.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**

**T23.61 Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)**

**T23.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)**

**T23.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)**

**T23.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**

**T23.62 Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.621 Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.622 Corrosion of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.63 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.631 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.632 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.64 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**

**T23.641 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including**

- thumb
- T23.642 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.65 Corrosion of second degree of palm**
  - T23.651 Corrosion of second degree of right palm**
  - T23.652 Corrosion of second degree of left palm**
  - T23.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm**
- T23.66 Corrosion of second degree of back of hand**
  - T23.661 Corrosion of second degree of right hand**
  - T23.662 Corrosion of second degree of left hand**
  - T23.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand**
- T23.67 Corrosion of second degree of wrist**
  - T23.671 Corrosion of second degree of right wrist**
  - T23.672 Corrosion of second degree of left wrist**
  - T23.679 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist**
- T23.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand**
  - T23.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand**
  - T23.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand**
  - T23.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand**
- T23.7 Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T23.70 Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site**

**T23.701 Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site**

**T23.702 Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site**

**T23.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**

**T23.71 Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)**

**T23.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)**

**T23.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thumb (nail)**

**T23.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**

**T23.72 Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.721 Corrosion of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.722 Corrosion of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.73 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.731 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.732 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.74 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**

**T23.741 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb**

**T23.742 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb**

**T23.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**

**T23.75 Corrosion of third degree of palm**

**T23.751 Corrosion of third degree of right palm**

**T23.752 Corrosion of third degree of left palm**

**T23.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified palm**

**T23.76 Corrosion of third degree of back of hand**

**T23.761 Corrosion of third degree of back of right hand**

**T23.762 Corrosion of third degree of back of left hand**

**T23.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified back of hand**

**T23.77 Corrosion of third degree of wrist**

**T23.771 Corrosion of third degree of right wrist**

**T23.772 Corrosion of third degree of left wrist**

**T23.779 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified wrist**

**T23.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand**

**T23.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand**

**T23.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand**

**T23.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand**

**T24 Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.-)

burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T24

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T24.0 Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent

of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T24.00 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.001 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.002 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thigh**

**T24.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh**

**T24.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh**

**T24.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh**

**T24.02 Burn of unspecified degree of knee**

**T24.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right knee**

**T24.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left knee**

**T24.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee**

**T24.03 Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg**

**T24.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg**

**T24.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg**

**T24.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg**

**T24.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb,**

**except ankle and foot**

**T24.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.1 Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T24.10 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.101 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.102 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.11 Burn of first degree of thigh**

**T24.111 Burn of first degree of right thigh**

**T24.112 Burn of first degree of left thigh**

**T24.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh**

**T24.12 Burn of first degree of knee**

**T24.121 Burn of first degree of right knee**

**T24.122 Burn of first degree of left knee**

**T24.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified knee**

**T24.13 Burn of first degree of lower leg**

**T24.131 Burn of first degree of right lower leg**

**T24.132 Burn of first degree of left lower leg**

**T24.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg**

**T24.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites**



of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

**T24.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.2 Burn of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T24.20 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.201 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.202 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.21 Burn of second degree of thigh**

**T24.211 Burn of second degree of right thigh**

**T24.212 Burn of second degree of left thigh**

**T24.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh**

**T24.22 Burn of second degree of knee**

**T24.221 Burn of second degree of right knee**

**T24.222 Burn of second degree of left knee**

**T24.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified knee**

**T24.23 Burn of second degree of lower leg**

**T24.231 Burn of second degree of right lower leg**

**T24.232 Burn of second degree of left lower leg**

**T24.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg**

**T24.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.291 Burn of second degree of multiple**

sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

**T24.292** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

**T24.299** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

**T24.3** Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T24.30** Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

**T24.301** Burn of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

**T24.302** Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

**T24.309** Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

**T24.31** Burn of third degree of thigh

**T24.311** Burn of third degree of right thigh

**T24.312** Burn of third degree of left thigh

**T24.319** Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh

**T24.32** Burn of third degree of knee

**T24.321** Burn of third degree of right knee

**T24.322** Burn of third degree of left knee

**T24.329** Burn of third degree of unspecified knee

**T24.33** Burn of third degree of lower leg

**T24.331** Burn of third degree of right lower leg

**T24.332** Burn of third degree of left lower leg

**T24.339** Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg

**T24.39** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

**T24.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T24.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh**

**T24.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thigh**

**T24.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thigh**

**T24.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh**

**T24.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee**

**T24.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right knee**

**T24.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left knee**

**T24.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified knee**

**T24.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg**

**T24.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of**

- right lower leg
  - T24.432** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left lower leg
  - T24.439** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg
- T24.49** Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - T24.491** Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - T24.492** Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - T24.499** Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.5** Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  - T24.50** Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
    - T24.501** Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
    - T24.502** Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
    - T24.509** Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - T24.51** Corrosion of first degree of thigh
    - T24.511** Corrosion of first degree of right thigh
    - T24.512** Corrosion of first degree of left thigh
    - T24.519** Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh
  - T24.52** Corrosion of first degree of knee
    - T24.521** Corrosion of first degree of right knee

- T24.522 Corrosion of first degree of left knee
  - T24.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee
- T24.53 Corrosion of first degree of lower leg
  - T24.531 Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg
  - T24.532 Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg
  - T24.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified lower leg
- T24.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - T24.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - T24.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - T24.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.6 Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
 

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent  
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T24.60 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - T24.601 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - T24.602 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - T24.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.61 Corrosion of second degree of thigh
  - T24.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thigh
  - T24.612 Corrosion of second degree of left

thigh

**T24.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh**

**T24.62 Corrosion of second degree of knee**

**T24.621 Corrosion of second degree of right knee**

**T24.622 Corrosion of second degree of left knee**

**T24.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee**

**T24.63 Corrosion of second degree of lower leg**

**T24.631 Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg**

**T24.632 Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg**

**T24.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg**

**T24.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.7 Corrosion of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T24.70 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.701 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**

**T24.702 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**

- T24.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.71 Corrosion of third degree of thigh**
  - T24.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thigh**
  - T24.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thigh**
  - T24.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh**
- T24.72 Corrosion of third degree of knee**
  - T24.721 Corrosion of third degree of right knee**
  - T24.722 Corrosion of third degree of left knee**
  - T24.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee**
- T24.73 Corrosion of third degree of lower leg**
  - T24.731 Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg**
  - T24.732 Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg**
  - T24.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg**
- T24.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot**
  - T24.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**
  - T24.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**
  - T24.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**

## **T25 Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T25

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **T25.0 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent

of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T25.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle**

**T25.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle**

**T25.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ankle**

**T25.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle**

**T25.02 Burn of unspecified degree of foot**

Excludes2: burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)

**T25.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right foot**

**T25.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left foot**

**T25.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot**

**T25.03 Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**

**T25.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**

**T25.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**

**T25.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

**T25.1 Burn of first degree of ankle and foot**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T25.11 Burn of first degree of ankle**

**T25.111 Burn of first degree of right ankle**

**T25.112 Burn of first degree of left ankle**

**T25.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle**



**T25.12 Burn of first degree of foot**

Excludes2: burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.13-)

**T25.121 Burn of first degree of right foot**

**T25.122 Burn of first degree of left foot**

**T25.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified foot**

**T25.13 Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.131 Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.132 Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**

**T25.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**

**T25.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**

**T25.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

**T25.2 Burn of second degree of ankle and foot**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T25.21 Burn of second degree of ankle**

**T25.211 Burn of second degree of right ankle**

**T25.212 Burn of second degree of left ankle**

**T25.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle**

**T25.22 Burn of second degree of foot**

Excludes2: burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.23-)

**T25.221 Burn of second degree of right foot**

**T25.222 Burn of second degree of left foot**

**T25.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified foot**

**T25.23 Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.231 Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.232 Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified**

toe(s) (nail)

**T25.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**

**T25.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**

**T25.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**

**T25.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

**T25.3 Burn of third degree of ankle and foot**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T25.31 Burn of third degree of ankle**

**T25.311 Burn of third degree of right ankle**

**T25.312 Burn of third degree of left ankle**

**T25.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle**

**T25.32 Burn of third degree of foot**

Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)

**T25.321 Burn of third degree of right foot**

**T25.322 Burn of third degree of left foot**

**T25.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified foot**

**T25.33 Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.331 Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.332 Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**

**T25.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**

**T25.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**

**T25.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

**T25.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T25.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle**

**T25.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ankle**

**T25.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle**

**T25.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle**

**T25.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot**

Excludes2: corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)  
(T25.43-)

**T25.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot**

**T25.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot**

**T25.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot**

**T25.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**

**T25.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**

**T25.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**

**T25.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

**T25.5 Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T25.51 Corrosion of first degree of ankle**

**T25.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ankle**

**T25.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ankle**

**T25.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ankle**

**T25.52 Corrosion of first degree of foot**

Excludes2: corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.53-)

**T25.521 Corrosion of first degree of right foot**

**T25.522 Corrosion of first degree of left foot**

**T25.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified foot**

**T25.53 Corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.531 Corrosion of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.532 Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**

**T25.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**

**T25.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**

**T25.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

**T25.6 Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T25.61 Corrosion of second degree of ankle**

**T25.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle**

**T25.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle**

**T25.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle**

**T25.62 Corrosion of second degree of foot**

Excludes2: corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.63-)

**T25.621 Corrosion of second degree of right foot**

**T25.622 Corrosion of second degree of left foot**

**T25.629 Corrosion of second degree of**

- unspecified foot
- T25.63 Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)**
  - T25.631 Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)**
  - T25.632 Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)**
  - T25.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**
  - T25.691 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot**
  - T25.692 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot**
  - T25.699 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot**
- T25.7 Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot**
  - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
  - T25.71 Corrosion of third degree of ankle**
    - T25.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ankle**
    - T25.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ankle**
    - T25.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle**
  - T25.72 Corrosion of third degree of foot**
    - Excludes2: corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)
    - T25.721 Corrosion of third degree of right foot**
    - T25.722 Corrosion of third degree of left foot**
    - T25.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot**
  - T25.73 Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)**
    - T25.731 Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)**
    - T25.732 Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)**
    - T25.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**
  - T25.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**

- T25.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**
- T25.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**
- T25.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

## **Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)**

### **T26 Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T26

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **T26.0 Burn of eyelid and periocular area**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

##### **T26.00 Burn of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified side**

##### **T26.01 Burn of right eyelid and periocular area**

##### **T26.02 Burn of left eyelid and periocular area**

#### **T26.1 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

##### **T26.10 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side**

##### **T26.11 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye**

##### **T26.12 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye**

#### **T26.2 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

##### **T26.20 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball, unspecified side**

##### **T26.21 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball**

##### **T26.22 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball**

#### **T26.3 Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T26.30 Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa,  
unspecified side**

**T26.31 Burns of other parts of right eye and adnexa**

**T26.32 Burns of other parts of left eye and adnexa**

**T26.4 Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent  
of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T26.40 Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified,  
unspecified side**

**T26.41 Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified**

**T26.42 Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified**

**T26.5 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T26.50 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area,  
unspecified side**

**T26.51 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, right  
eye**

**T26.52 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, left  
eye**

**T26.6 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T26.60 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac,  
unspecified side**

**T26.61 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right  
eye**

**T26.62 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left  
eye**

**T26.7 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of  
eyeball**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T26.70 Corrosion with resulting rupture and  
destruction of eyeball, unspecified side**

**T26.71 Corrosion with resulting rupture and  
destruction of right eyeball**

**T26.72 Corrosion with resulting rupture and  
destruction of left eyeball**

**T26.8 Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T26.80 Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified side**

**T26.81 Corrosions of other parts of right eye and adnexa**

**T26.82 Corrosions of other parts of left eye and adnexa**

**T26.9 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T26.90 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified side**

**T26.91 Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified**

**T26.92 Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified**

**T27 Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn  
(X00- X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T27

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T27.0 Burn of larynx and trachea**

**T27.1 Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung**

**T27.2 Burn of other parts of respiratory tract**

Burn of thoracic cavity

**T27.3 Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified**

**Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for codes T27.4-T27.7**

**T27.4 Corrosion of larynx and trachea**

**T27.5 Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung**

**T27.6 Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract**

**T27.7 Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified**

**T28 Burn and corrosion of other internal organs**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn  
(X00- X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T28



- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**T28.0 Burn of mouth and pharynx**

**T28.1 Burn of esophagus**

**T28.2 Burn of other parts of alimentary tract**

**T28.3 Burn of internal genitourinary organs**

**T28.4 Burns of other and unspecified internal organs**

**T28.40 Burn of unspecified internal organ**

**T28.41 Burn of ear drum**

**T28.411 Burn of right ear drum**

**T28.412 Burn of left ear drum**

**T28.419 Burn of unspecified ear drum**

**T28.49 Burn of other internal organ**

**Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for**

**T28.5-T28.9-**

**T28.5 Corrosion of mouth and pharynx**

**T28.6 Corrosion of esophagus**

**T28.7 Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract**

**T28.8 Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs**

**T28.9 Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs**

**T28.90 Corrosions of unspecified internal organs**

**T28.91 Corrosions of ear drum**

**T28.911 Corrosions of right ear drum**

**T28.912 Corrosions of left ear drum**

**T28.919 Corrosions of unspecified ear drum**

**T28.99 Corrosions of other internal organs**

**Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)**

**T30 Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified**

**T30.0 Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree**

**This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of burns**

Burn NOS

Multiple burns NOS

**T30.4 Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree**

**This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of corrosion**

Corrosion NOS

Multiple corrosion NOS

**T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved**

This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T28 when the site is specified.

**T31.0 Burns involving less than 10% of body surface**

**T31.1 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface**

**T31.10 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**

Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS

**T31.11 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**

**T31.2 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface**

**T31.20 Burns involving 20 - 29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**

Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS

**T31.21 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**

**T31.22 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**

**T31.3 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface**

**T31.30 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**

Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS

**T31.31 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**

**T31.32 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**

**T31.33 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**

**T31.4 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface**

**T31.40 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**

Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS

**T31.41 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**

- T31.42 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
- T31.43 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
- T31.44 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
- T31.5 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface**
  - T31.50 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**  
Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS
  - T31.51 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
  - T31.52 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
  - T31.53 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
  - T31.54 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
  - T31.55 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
- T31.6 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface**
  - T31.60 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**  
Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS
  - T31.61 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
  - T31.62 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
  - T31.63 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
  - T31.64 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
  - T31.65 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
  - T31.66 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**
- T31.7 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface**
  - T31.70 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**  
Burns involving 70-79% of body surface NOS

- T31.71 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
- T31.72 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
- T31.73 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
- T31.74 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
- T31.75 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
- T31.76 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**
- T31.77 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns**
- T31.8 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface**
  - T31.80 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**  
Burns involving 80-89% of body surface NOS
  - T31.81 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
  - T31.82 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
  - T31.83 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
  - T31.84 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
  - T31.85 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
  - T31.86 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**
  - T31.87 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns**
  - T31.88 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns**
- T31.9 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface**
  - T31.90 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**  
Burns involving 90% or more of body surface NOS
  - T31.91 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**

**T31.92 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**  
**T31.93 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**  
**T31.94 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**  
**T31.95 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**  
**T31.96 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**  
**T31.97 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns**  
**T31.98 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns**  
**T31.99 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree burns**

**T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved**

Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T28 when the site is specified.

**T32.0 Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface**  
**T32.1 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface**  
**T32.10 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**  
 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface NOS  
**T32.11 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**  
**T32.2 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface**  
**T32.20 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**  
**T32.21 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**  
**T32.22 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion**  
**T32.3 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface**  
**T32.30 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**  
**T32.31 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**

- T32.32 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
- T32.33 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
- T32.4 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface
  - T32.40 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  - T32.41 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  - T32.42 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  - T32.43 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
  - T32.44 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
- T32.5 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface
  - T32.50 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  - T32.51 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  - T32.52 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  - T32.53 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
  - T32.54 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
  - T32.55 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
- T32.6 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface
  - T32.60 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  - T32.61 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  - T32.62 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  - T32.63 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
  - T32.64 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
  - T32.65 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface

- with 50-59% third degree corrosion
- T32.66 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
- T32.7 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface
  - T32.70 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  - T32.71 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  - T32.72 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  - T32.73 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
  - T32.74 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
  - T32.75 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
  - T32.76 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
  - T32.77 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
- T32.8 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface
  - T32.80 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  - T32.81 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  - T32.82 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  - T32.83 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
  - T32.84 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
  - T32.85 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
  - T32.86 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
  - T32.87 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
  - T32.88 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
- T32.9 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface

**T32.90 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**  
**T32.91 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**  
**T32.92 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion**  
**T32.93 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion**  
**T32.94 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion**  
**T32.95 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion**  
**T32.96 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion**  
**T32.97 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion**  
**T32.98 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion**  
**T32.99 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree corrosion**

## **Frostbite (T33-T34)**

Excludes2: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

### **T33 Superficial frostbite**

Includes: frostbite with partial thickness skin loss

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T33

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

#### **T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head**

##### **T33.01 Superficial frostbite of ear**

**T33.011 Superficial frostbite of right ear**

**T33.012 Superficial frostbite of left ear**

**T33.019 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear**

##### **T33.02 Superficial frostbite of nose**

##### **T33.09 Superficial frostbite of other part of head**

#### **T33.1 Superficial frostbite of neck**



- T33.2 Superficial frostbite of thorax**
- T33.3 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis**
- T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm**
  - Excludes2: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.5-)
  - T33.40 Superficial frostbite of arm, unspecified side**
  - T33.41 Superficial frostbite of right arm**
  - T33.42 Superficial frostbite of left arm**
- T33.5 Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers**
  - T33.51 Superficial frostbite of wrist**
    - T33.511 Superficial frostbite of right wrist**
    - T33.512 Superficial frostbite of left wrist**
    - T33.519 Superficial frostbite of unspecified wrist**
  - T33.52 Superficial frostbite of hand**
    - Excludes2: superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)
    - T33.521 Superficial frostbite of right hand**
    - T33.522 Superficial frostbite of left hand**
    - T33.529 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hand**
  - T33.53 Superficial frostbite of finger(s)**
    - T33.531 Superficial frostbite of right finger(s)**
    - T33.532 Superficial frostbite of left finger(s)**
    - T33.539 Superficial frostbite of unspecified finger(s)**
- T33.6 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh**
  - T33.60 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh, unspecified side**
  - T33.61 Superficial frostbite of right hip and thigh**
  - T33.62 Superficial frostbite of left hip and thigh**
- T33.7 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg**
  - Excludes2: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)
  - T33.70 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg, unspecified side**
  - T33.71 Superficial frostbite of right knee and lower leg**
  - T33.72 Superficial frostbite of left knee and lower leg**
- T33.8 Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)**
  - T33.81 Superficial frostbite of ankle**
    - T33.811 Superficial frostbite of right ankle**
    - T33.812 Superficial frostbite of left ankle**

**T33.819 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle**  
**T33.82 Superficial frostbite of foot**  
     **T33.821 Superficial frostbite of right foot**  
     **T33.822 Superficial frostbite of left foot**  
     **T33.829 Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot**  
**T33.83 Superficial frostbite of toe(s)**  
     **T33.831 Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)**  
     **T33.832 Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)**  
     **T33.839 Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)**  
**T33.9 Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites**  
     **T33.90 Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites**  
         Superficial frostbite NOS  
     **T33.99 Superficial frostbite of other sites**  
         Superficial frostbite of leg NOS  
         Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS

## **T34 Frostbite with tissue necrosis**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T34

A initial encounter  
 D subsequent encounter  
 S sequela

**T34.0 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head**  
     **T34.01 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear**  
         **T34.011 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear**  
         **T34.012 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear**  
         **T34.019 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ear**  
     **T34.02 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose**  
     **T34.09 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head**  
**T34.1 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck**  
**T34.2 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax**  
**T34.3 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis**  
**T34.4 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm**  
     Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand (T34.5-)

**T34.40 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm, unspecified side**  
**T34.41 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm**  
**T34.42 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm**  
**T34.5 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and finger(s)**  
**T34.51 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist**  
**T34.511 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right wrist**  
**T34.512 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left wrist**  
**T34.519 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified wrist**  
**T34.52 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hand**  
 Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s) (T34.53-)  
**T34.521 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hand**  
**T34.522 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hand**  
**T34.529 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hand**  
**T34.53 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s)**  
**T34.531 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right finger(s)**  
**T34.532 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left finger(s)**  
**T34.539 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified finger(s)**  
**T34.6 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh**  
**T34.60 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh, unspecified side**  
**T34.61 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and thigh**  
**T34.62 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and thigh**  
**T34.7 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg**  
 Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot (T34.8-)  
**T34.70 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg, unspecified side**  
**T34.71 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and**

- lower leg
  - T34.72 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg
- T34.8 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot, and toe(s)
  - T34.81 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle
    - T34.811 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle
    - T34.812 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle
    - T34.819 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle
  - T34.82 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot
    - T34.821 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot
    - T34.822 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot
    - T34.829 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot
  - T34.83 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)
    - T34.831 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)
    - T34.832 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)
    - T34.839 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)
- T34.9 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites
  - T34.90 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites
    - Frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS
  - T34.99 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other sites
    - Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS
    - Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS

## **Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)**

Includes: poisoning is defined as:

overdose of substances  
wrong substance given or taken in error  
adverse effect is defined as:  
"hypersensitivity", "reaction", etc. of correct substance properly  
administered  
underdosing is defined as:  
taking less of a medication than is prescribed or instructed by the  
manufacturer, whether inadvertently or deliberately

Use additional code(s) for all manifestations of poisoning and adverse effects

Use additional code for intent of underdosing:

failure in dosage during medical and surgical care (Y63.61, Y63.8-Y63.9)

patient's underdosing of medication regime (Z91.12-, Z91.13-)

Excludes1: Toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3-)

Excludes2: abuse and dependence of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)

drug reaction and poisoning affecting newborn (P00-P96)

pathological drug intoxication (inebriation) (F10-F19)

When no intent of poisoning is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only  
for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the poisoning  
cannot be determined.

### **T36 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics**

Excludes1: antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1)

locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)

topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)

topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T36

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **T36.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins**

T36.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

**T36.0x1 Poisoning by penicillins, accidental  
(unintentional)**

Poisoning by penicillins NOS

**T36.0x2 Poisoning by penicillins, intentional  
self-harm**

**T36.0x3 Poisoning by penicillins, assault**

**T36.0x4 Poisoning by penicillins,  
undetermined**

**T36.0x5 Adverse effect of penicillins**

**T36.0x6 Underdosing of penicillins**

**T36.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**

**T36.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**

**T36.1x1 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS

**T36.1x2 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm**

**T36.1x3 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault**

**T36.1x4 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined**

**T36.1x5 Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**

**T36.1x6 Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**

**T36.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group**

**T36.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group**

**T36.2x1 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS

**T36.2x2 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-harm**

**T36.2x3 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault**

**T36.2x4 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined**

**T36.2x5 Adverse effect of chloramphenicol group**

**T36.2x6 Underdosing of chloramphenicol group**

**T36.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of**

**macrolides**

T36.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides

**T36.3x1 Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by macrolides NOS

**T36.3x2 Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm**

**T36.3x3 Poisoning by macrolides, assault**

**T36.3x4 Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined**

**T36.3x5 Adverse effect of macrolides**

**T36.3x6 Underdosing of macrolides**

**T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines**

T36.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines

**T36.4x1 Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by tetracyclines NOS

**T36.4x2 Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm**

**T36.4x3 Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault**

**T36.4x4 Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined**

**T36.4x5 Adverse effect of tetracyclines**

**T36.4x6 Underdosing of tetracyclines**

**T36.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of streptomycin

**T36.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides**

**T36.5x1 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by aminoglycosides NOS

**T36.5x2 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm**

**T36.5x3 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault**

**T36.5x4 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined**

**T36.5x5 Adverse effect of aminoglycosides**

**T36.5x6 Underdosing of aminoglycosides**

**T36.6Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins**

**T36.6xPoisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins**

**T36.6x1 Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by rifampicins NOS

**T36.6x2 Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm**

**T36.6x3 Poisoning by rifampicins, assault**

**T36.6x4 Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined**

**T36.6x5 Adverse effect of rifampicins**

**T36.6x6 Underdosing of rifampicins**

**T36.7Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used**

**T36.7xPoisoning by, adverse effect of and**

**underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used**

**T36.7x1 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used NOS

**T36.7x2 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm**

**T36.7x3 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault**

**T36.7x4 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined**

**T36.7x5 Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used**

**T36.7x6 Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used**

**T36.8Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics**

**T36.8xPoisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics**

**T36.8x1 Poisoning by other systemic**



**antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics NOS

**T36.8x2 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm**

**T36.8x3 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault**

**T36.8x4 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined**

**T36.8x5 Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics**

**T36.8x6 Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics**

**T36.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic**

**T36.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by systemic antibiotic NOS

**T36.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm**

**T36.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault**

**T36.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined**

**T36.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic**

**T36.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic**

**T37 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**

Excludes1: anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)

anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)

locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T37

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T37.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides**

**T37.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides**

- T37.0x1 Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS
- T37.0x2 Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm**
- T37.0x3 Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault**
- T37.0x4 Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined**
- T37.0x5 Adverse effect of sulfonamides**
- T37.0x6 Underdosing of sulfonamides**

**T37.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs**

Excludes1: rifampicins (T36.6-)  
streptomycin (T36.5-)

**T37.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs**

- T37.1x1 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs NOS
- T37.1x2 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, intentional self-harm**
- T37.1x3 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, assault**
- T37.1x4 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined**
- T37.1x5 Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs**
- T37.1x6 Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs**

**T37.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa**

Excludes1: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)

**T37.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa**

- T37.2x1 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS

- T37.2x2 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm**
- T37.2x3 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault**
- T37.2x4 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined**
- T37.2x5 Adverse effect of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa**
- T37.2x6 Underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa**
- T37.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs**
  - T37.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs**
    - T37.3x1 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS
    - T37.3x2 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self- harm**
    - T37.3x3 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault**
    - T37.3x4 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined**
    - T37.3x5 Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs**
    - T37.3x6 Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs**
- T37.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelmintics**
  - T37.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelmintics**
    - T37.4x1 Poisoning by anthelmintics, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by anthelmintics NOS
    - T37.4x2 Poisoning by anthelmintics, intentional self-harm**
    - T37.4x3 Poisoning by anthelmintics, assault**

**T37.4x4 Poisoning by anthelminthics,  
undetermined**

**T37.4x5 Adverse effect of anthelminthics**

**T37.4x6 Underdosing of anthelminthics**

**T37.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
antiviral drugs**

Excludes1: amantadine (T42.8-)

cytarabine (T45.1-)

**T37.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of antiviral drugs**

**T37.5x1 Poisoning by antiviral drugs,  
accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS

**T37.5x2 Poisoning by antiviral drugs,  
intentional self-harm**

**T37.5x3 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault**

**T37.5x4 Poisoning by antiviral drugs,  
undetermined**

**T37.5x5 Adverse effect of antiviral drugs**

**T37.5x6 Underdosing of antiviral drugs**

**T37.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
other specified systemic anti-infectives and  
antiparasitics**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline  
derivatives

Excludes1: antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)

**T37.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of other specified systemic anti-  
infectives and antiparasitics**

**T37.8x1 Poisoning by other specified  
systemic anti-infectives and  
antiparasitics, accidental  
(unintentional)**

Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-  
infectives and antiparasitics NOS

**T37.8x2 Poisoning by other specified  
systemic anti-infectives and  
antiparasitics, intentional self-harm**

**T37.8x3 Poisoning by other specified  
systemic anti-infectives and  
antiparasitics, assault**

**T37.8x4 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined**

**T37.8x5 Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**

**T37.8x6 Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**

**T37.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics**

**T37.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics NOS

**T37.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm**

**T37.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, assault**

**T37.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, undetermined**

**T37.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic**

**T37.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**

**T38 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (T50.0-)

oxytocic hormones (T48.0-)

parathyroid hormones and derivatives (T50.9-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T38

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T38.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues**

Excludes1: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49.-)

**T38.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and**

**underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues**

**T38.0x1 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS

**T38.0x2 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm**

**T38.0x3 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault**

**T38.0x4 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined**

**T38.0x5 Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues**

**T38.0x6 Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues**

**T38.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes**

**T38.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes**

**T38.1x1 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS

**T38.1x2 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm**

**T38.1x3 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault**

**T38.1x4 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined**

**T38.1x5 Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes**

**T38.1x6 Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes**

**T38.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs**

**T38.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and**

**underdosing of antithyroid drugs**

**T38.2x1 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by antithyroid drugs NOS

**T38.2x2 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm**

**T38.2x3 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault**

**T38.2x4 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined**

**T38.2x5 Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs**

**T38.2x6 Underdosing of antithyroid drugs**

**T38.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs**

**T38.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs**

**T38.3x1 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs NOS

**T38.3x2 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm**

**T38.3x3 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault**

**T38.3x4 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined**

**T38.3x5 Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs**

**T38.3x6 Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs**

**T38.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations

**T38.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and**

**underdosing of oral contraceptives**

**T38.4x1 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by oral contraceptives NOS

**T38.4x2 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm**

**T38.4x3 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault**

**T38.4x4 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined**

**T38.4x5 Adverse effect of oral contraceptives**

**T38.4x6 Underdosing of oral contraceptives**

**T38.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes

**T38.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens**

**T38.5x1 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens NOS

**T38.5x2 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm**

**T38.5x3 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault**

**T38.5x4 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined**

**T38.5x5 Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens**

**T38.5x6 Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens**

**T38.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antgonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen

**T38.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antgonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified**

**T38.6x1 Poisoning by antgonadotrophins,**



**antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS

**T38.6x2 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm**

**T38.6x3 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault**

**T38.6x4 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined**

**T38.6x5 Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified**

**T38.6x6 Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified**

**T38.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners**

**T38.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners**

**T38.7x1 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners NOS

**T38.7x2 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, intentional self-harm**

**T38.7x3 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, assault**

**T38.7x4 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, undetermined**

**T38.7x5 Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congeners**

- T38.7x6 Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners**
- T38.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**
  - T38.80 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**
    - T38.801 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
    - T38.802 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm**
    - T38.803 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault**
    - T38.804 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined**
    - T38.805 Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**
    - T38.806 Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**
  - T38.81 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones**
    - T38.811 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS
    - T38.812 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm**
    - T38.813 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault**
    - T38.814 Poisoning by anterior pituitary**

- [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined
- T38.815 Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones**
- T38.816 Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones**
- T38.89 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes**
  - T38.891 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
  - T38.892 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm**
  - T38.893 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault**
  - T38.894 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined**
  - T38.895 Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes**
  - T38.896 Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes**
- T38.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists**
- T38.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists**
  - T38.901 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS
  - T38.902 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm**
  - T38.903 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault**
  - T38.904 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined**
  - T38.905 Adverse effect of unspecified**

hormone antagonists

**T38.906 Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists**

**T38.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists**

**T38.991 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS

**T38.992 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm**

**T38.993 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault**

**T38.994 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined**

**T38.995 Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists**

**T38.996 Underdosing of other hormone antagonists**

**T39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T39

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T39.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates**

**T39.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin**

**Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid**

**T39.011 Poisoning by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)**

**T39.012 Poisoning by aspirin, intentional self-harm**

**T39.013 Poisoning by aspirin, assault**

**T39.014 Poisoning by aspirin, undetermined**

**T39.015 Adverse effect of aspirin**

**T39.016 Underdosing of aspirin**

**T39.09 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and**

**underdosing of other salicylates**

**T39.091 Poisoning by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by salicylates NOS

**T39.092 Poisoning by salicylates, intentional self-harm**

**T39.093 Poisoning by salicylates, assault**

**T39.094 Poisoning by salicylates , undetermined**

**T39.095 Adverse effect of salicylates**

**T39.096 Underdosing of salicylates**

**T39.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives**

**T39.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives**

**T39.1x1 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives NOS

**T39.1x2 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm**

**T39.1x3 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault**

**T39.1x4 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined**

**T39.1x5 Adverse effect of 4-Aminophenol derivatives**

**T39.1x6 Underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives**

**T39.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives**

**T39.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives**

**T39.2x1 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives NOS

**T39.2x2 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self-harm**

**T39.2x3 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, assault**

**T39.2x4 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives,**

undetermined

**T39.2x5 Adverse effect of pyrazolone derivatives**

**T39.2x6 Underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives**

**T39.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]**

**T39.31 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fenoprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of flurbiprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ibuprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ketoprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of naproxen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxaprozin

**T39.311 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)**

**T39.312 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self-harm**

**T39.313 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault**

**T39.314 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined**

**T39.315 Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives**

**T39.316 Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives**

**T39.39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]**

**T39.391 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs NOS

**T39.392 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm**

**T39.393 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault**

**T39.394 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-**

inflammatory drugs [NSAID],  
undetermined

**T39.395 Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal  
anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]**

**T39.395 Underdosing of other nonsteroidal  
anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]**

**T39.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
glucocorticoids (T38.0-)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates  
(T39.0-)

**T39.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere  
classified**

**T39.4x1 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not  
elsewhere classified, accidental  
(unintentional)**

Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere  
classified NOS

**T39.4x2 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not  
elsewhere classified, intentional self-  
harm**

**T39.4x3 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not  
elsewhere classified, assault**

**T39.4x4 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not  
elsewhere classified, undetermined**

**T39.4x5 Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not  
elsewhere classified**

**T39.4x6 Underdosing of antirheumatics, not  
elsewhere classified**

**T39.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not  
elsewhere classified**

**T39.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and  
antipyretics, not elsewhere classified**

**T39.8x1 Poisoning by other nonopioid  
analgesics and antipyretics, not  
elsewhere classified, accidental  
(unintentional)**

Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified NOS

**T39.8x2 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm**

**T39.8x3 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, assault**

**T39.8x4 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined**

**T39.8x5 Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified**

**T39.8x6 Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified**

**T39.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic**

**T39.91 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic NOS

**T39.92 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm**

**T39.93 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault**

**T39.94 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined**

**T39.95 Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic**

**T39.96 Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic**

**T40 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to



psychoactive substance use (F10.-F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T40

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T40.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium**

**T40.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium**

**T40.0x1 Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by opium NOS

**T40.0x2 Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm**

**T40.0x3 Poisoning by opium, assault**

**T40.0x4 Poisoning by opium, undetermined**

**T40.0x5 Adverse effect of opium**

**T40.0x6 Underdosing of opium**

**T40.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of heroin**

**T40.1x Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin**

**T40.1x1 Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by heroin NOS

**T40.1x2 Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm**

**T40.1x3 Poisoning by heroin, assault**

**T40.1x4 Poisoning by heroin, undetermined**

**T40.1x5 Adverse effect of heroin**

**T40.1x6 Underdosing of heroin**

**T40.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids**

**T40.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids**

**T40.2x1 Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other opioids NOS

**T40.2x2 Poisoning by other opioids, intentional self-harm**

**T40.2x3 Poisoning by other opioids, assault**

**T40.2x4 Poisoning by other opioids,**

- undetermined
  - T40.2x5 Adverse effect of other opioids
  - T40.2x6 Underdosing of other opioids
- T40.3Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
  - T40.3xPoisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
    - T40.3x1 Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)
      - Poisoning by methadone NOS
    - T40.3x2 Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm
    - T40.3x3 Poisoning by methadone, assault
    - T40.3x4 Poisoning by methadone, undetermined
    - T40.3x5 Adverse effect of methadone
    - T40.3x6 Underdosing of methadone
- T40.4Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
  - T40.4xPoisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
    - T40.4x1 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
      - Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics NOS
    - T40.4x2 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self-harm
    - T40.4x3 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, assault
    - T40.4x4 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined
    - T40.4x5 Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics
    - T40.4x6 Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
- T40.5Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
  - T40.5xPoisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
    - T40.5x1 Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by cocaine NOS

**T40.5x2 Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm**

**T40.5x3 Poisoning by cocaine, assault**

**T40.5x4 Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined**

**T40.5x5 Adverse effect of cocaine**

**T40.5x6 Underdosing of cocaine**

**T40.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics**

**T40.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified narcotics**

**T40.601 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by narcotics NOS

**T40.602 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm**

**T40.603 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault**

**T40.604 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined**

**T40.605 Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics**

**T40.606 Underdosing of unspecified narcotics**

**T40.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics**

**T40.691 Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other narcotics NOS

**T40.692 Poisoning by other narcotics, intentional self-harm**

**T40.693 Poisoning by other narcotics, assault**

**T40.694 Poisoning by other narcotics, undetermined**

**T40.695 Adverse effect of other narcotics**

**T40.696 Underdosing of other narcotics**

**T40.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)**

**T40.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)**

**T40.7x1 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives),**

**accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by cannabis NOS

**T40.7x2 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives),  
intentional self-harm**

**T40.7x3 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives),  
assault**

**T40.7x4 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives),  
undetermined**

**T40.7x5 Adverse effect of cannabis  
(derivatives)**

**T40.7x6 Underdosing of cannabis  
(derivatives)**

**T40.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
lysergide [LSD]**

**T40.8x Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide  
[LSD]**

**T40.8x1 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD],  
accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by lysergide [LSD] NOS

**T40.8x2 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD],  
intentional self-harm**

**T40.8x3 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault**

**T40.8x4 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD],  
undetermined**

**T40.8x5 Adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]**

**T40.8x6 Underdosing of lysergide [LSD]**

**T40.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
other and unspecified psychodysleptics  
[hallucinogens]**

**T40.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics  
[hallucinogens]**

**T40.901 Poisoning by unspecified  
psychodysleptics [hallucinogens],  
accidental (unintentional)**

**T40.902 Poisoning by unspecified  
psychodysleptics [hallucinogens],  
intentional self-harm**

**T40.903 Poisoning by unspecified  
psychodysleptics [hallucinogens],**

**assault**

**T40.904 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined**

**T40.905 Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**

**T40.906 Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics**

**T40.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**

**T40.991 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] NOS

**T40.992 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm**

**T40.993 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault**

**T40.994 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined**

**T40.995 Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**

**T40.996 Underdosing of other psychodysleptics**

**T41 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases**

Excludes1: benzodiazepines (T42.4-)

cocaine (T40.5-)

complications of anesthesia during pregnancy (O29.-)

complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)

complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

opioids (T40.0-T40.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T41

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T41.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics**

Excludes1: oxygen (T41.5-)

**T41.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics**

**T41.0x1 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS

**T41.0x2 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm**

**T41.0x3 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault**

**T41.0x4 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined**

**T41.0x5 Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics**

**T41.0x6 Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics**

**T41.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates

**T41.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics**

**T41.1x1 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS

**T41.1x2 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm**

**T41.1x3 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault**

**T41.1x4 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, undetermined**

**T41.1x5 Adverse effect of intravenous anesthetics**

**T41.1x6 Underdosing of intravenous anesthetics**

**T41.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified general anesthetics**

**T41.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics**

**T41.201 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by general anesthetics NOS

- T41.202 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, intentional self-harm**
- T41.203 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, assault**
- T41.204 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, undetermined**
- T41.205 Adverse effect of unspecified general anesthetics**
- T41.206 Underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics**
- T41.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other general anesthetics**
  - T41.291 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by other general anesthetics NOS
  - T41.292 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, intentional self-harm**
  - T41.293 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, assault**
  - T41.294 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, undetermined**
  - T41.295 Adverse effect of other general anesthetics**
  - T41.296 Underdosing of other general anesthetics**
- T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics**
  - T41.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics**
    - T41.3x1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS
    - T41.3x2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm**
    - T41.3x3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault**
    - T41.3x4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined**
    - T41.3x5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics**

**T41.3x6 Underdosing of local anesthetics**

**T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic**

**T41.41 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)**  
 Poisoning by anesthetic NOS

**T41.42 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm**

**T41.43 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault**

**T41.44 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined**

**T41.45 Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic**

**T41.46 Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics**

**T41.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases**

**T41.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases**

**T41.5x1 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)**  
 Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS

**T41.5x2 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm**

**T41.5x3 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault**

**T41.5x4 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined**

**T41.5x5 Adverse effect of therapeutic gases**

**T41.5x6 Underdosing of therapeutic gases**

**T42 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative- hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs**

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.--F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T42

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**T42.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives**

**T42.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and**



**underdosing of hydantoin derivatives**

**T42.0x1 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS

**T42.0x2 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self-harm**

**T42.0x3 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault**

**T42.0x4 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined**

**T42.0x5 Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives**

**T42.0x6 Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives**

**T42.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine

**T42.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes**

**T42.1x1 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS

**T42.1x2 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm**

**T42.1x3 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault**

**T42.1x4 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined**

**T42.1x5 Adverse effect of iminostilbenes**

**T42.1x6 Underdosing of iminostilbenes**

**T42.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones**

**T42.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones**

**T42.2x1 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS

**T42.2x2 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm**

- T42.2x3 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault**
- T42.2x4 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined**
- T42.2x5 Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones**
- T42.2x6 Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones**

**T42.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)

**T42.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates**

- T42.3x1 Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by barbiturates NOS
- T42.3x2 Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm**
- T42.3x3 Poisoning by barbiturates, assault**
- T42.3x4 Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined**
- T42.3x5 Adverse effect of barbiturates**
- T42.3x6 Underdosing of barbiturates**

**T42.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines**

**T42.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines**

- T42.4x1 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS
- T42.4x2 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm**
- T42.4x3 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault**
- T42.4x4 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined**
- T42.4x5 Adverse effect of benzodiazepines**
- T42.4x6 Underdosing of benzodiazepines**

**T42.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of**

**mixed antiepileptics**

**T42.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptics**

**T42.5x1 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS

**T42.5x2 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm**

**T42.5x3 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault**

**T42.5x4 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined**

**T42.5x5 Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics**

**T42.5x6 Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics**

**T42.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)

**T42.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**

**T42.6x1 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS

**T42.6x2 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm**

**T42.6x3 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault**

**T42.6x4 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined**

**T42.6x5 Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**

**T42.6x6 Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**

**T42.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of**

**unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs**

**T42.71 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and  
sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental  
(unintentional)**

Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS

**T42.72 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and  
sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm**

**T42.73 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and  
sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault**

**T42.74 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and  
sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined**

**T42.75 Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and  
sedative-hypnotic drugs**

**T42.76 Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and  
sedative-hypnotic drugs**

**T42.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-  
tone depressants**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amantadine

**T42.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other  
central muscle-tone depressants**

**T42.8x1 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs  
and other central muscle-tone  
depressants, accidental  
(unintentional)**

Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other  
central muscle-tone depressants NOS

**T42.8x2 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs  
and other central muscle-tone  
depressants, intentional self-harm**

**T42.8x3 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs  
and other central muscle-tone  
depressants, assault**

**T42.8x4 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs  
and other central muscle-tone  
depressants, undetermined**

**T42.8x5 Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism  
drugs and other central muscle-tone  
depressants**

**T42.8x6 Underdosing of antiparkinsonism  
drugs and other central muscle-tone  
depressants**

**T43 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: appetite depressants (T50.5-)

barbiturates (T42.3-)

benzodiazepines (T42.4-)

methaqualone (T42.6-)

psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to  
psychoactive substance use (F10.0--F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T43

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T43.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants**

**T43.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic  
antidepressants**

**T43.0x1 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic  
antidepressants, accidental  
(unintentional)**

Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic  
antidepressants NOS

**T43.0x2 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic  
antidepressants, intentional self-  
harm**

**T43.0x3 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic  
antidepressants, assault**

**T43.0x4 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic  
antidepressants, undetermined**

**T43.0x5 Adverse effect of tricyclic and  
tetracyclic antidepressants**

**T43.0x6 Underdosing of tricyclic and  
tetracyclic antidepressants**

**T43.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants**

**T43.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor**

**antidepressants**

**T43.1x1 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants NOS

**T43.1x2 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm**

**T43.1x3 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault**

**T43.1x4 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined**

**T43.1x5 Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants**

**T43.1x6 Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants**

**T43.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants**

**T43.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants**

**T43.201 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by antidepressants NOS

**T43.202 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm**

**T43.203 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault**

**T43.204 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined**

**T43.205 Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants**

**T43.206 Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants**

**T43.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants**

**T43.291 Poisoning by other antidepressants,**

**accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS

**T43.292 Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm**

**T43.293 Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault**

**T43.294 Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined**

**T43.295 Adverse effect of other antidepressants**

**T43.296 Underdosing of other antidepressants**

**T43.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**

**T43.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**

**T43.3x1 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

**T43.3x2 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**

**T43.3x3 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault**

**T43.3x4 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined**

**T43.3x5 Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**

**T43.3x6 Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**

**T43.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**

**T43.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**

**T43.4x1 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics NOS

**T43.4x2 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**

**T43.4x3 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault**

**T43.4x4 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined**

**T43.4x5 Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**

**T43.4x6 Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**

**T43.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)

**T43.50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**

**T43.501 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

**T43.502 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**

**T43.503 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault**

**T43.504 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined**

**T43.505 Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**



- T43.506 Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.59 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
  - T43.591 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics  
NOS
  - T43.592 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**
  - T43.593 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault**
  - T43.594 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined**
  - T43.595 Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
  - T43.596 Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential**  
Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)
  - T43.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential**
    - T43.6x1 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential  
NOS
    - T43.6x2 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, intentional self-harm**
    - T43.6x3 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, assault**
    - T43.6x4 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, undetermined**
    - T43.6x5 Adverse effect of psychostimulants with abuse potential**
    - T43.6x6 Underdosing of psychostimulants**

with abuse potential

**T43.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs**

**T43.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs**

**T43.8x1 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS

**T43.8x2 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm**

**T43.8x3 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault**

**T43.8x4 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undetermined**

**T43.8x5 Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs**

**T43.8x6 Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs**

**T43.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug**

**T43.91 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS

**T43.92 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm**

**T43.93 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault**

**T43.94 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undetermined**

**T43.95 Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug**

**T43.96 Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug**

**T44 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T44

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T44.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents**

**T44.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents**

**T44.0x1 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents NOS

**T44.0x2 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm**

**T44.0x3 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault**

**T44.0x4 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined**

**T44.0x5 Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents**

**T44.0x6 Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents**

**T44.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]**

**T44.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]**

**T44.1x1 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] NOS

**T44.1x2 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], intentional self-harm**

**T44.1x3 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], assault**

**T44.1x4 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], undetermined**

**T44.1x5 Adverse effect of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]**

**T44.1x6 Underdosing of other parasympathomimetics**

**T44.2Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
ganglionic blocking drugs**

**T44.2xPoisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs**

**T44.2x1 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking  
drugs, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs NOS

**T44.2x2 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking  
drugs, intentional self- harm**

**T44.2x3 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking  
drugs, assault**

**T44.2x4 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking  
drugs, undetermined**

**T44.2x5 Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking  
drugs**

**T44.2x6 Underdosing of ganglionic blocking  
drugs**

**T44.3Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and  
antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine

**T44.3xPoisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of other parasympatholytics  
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and  
spasmolytics**

**T44.3x1 Poisoning by other  
parasympatholytics [anticholinergics  
and antimuscarinics] and  
spasmolytics, accidental  
(unintentional)**

Poisoning by other parasympatholytics  
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and  
spasmolytics NOS

**T44.3x2 Poisoning by other  
parasympatholytics [anticholinergics  
and antimuscarinics] and  
spasmolytics, intentional self-harm**

**T44.3x3 Poisoning by other  
parasympatholytics [anticholinergics  
and antimuscarinics] and**

- spasmolytics, assault
- T44.3x4 Poisoning by other**  
parasympatholytics [anticholinergics  
and antimuscarinics] and  
spasmolytics, undetermined
- T44.3x5 Adverse effect of other**  
parasympatholytics [anticholinergics  
and antimuscarinics] and  
spasmolytics
- T44.3x6 Underdosing of other**  
parasympatholytics [anticholinergics  
and antimuscarinics] and  
spasmolytics

**T44.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol

**T44.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor  
agonists**

- T44.4x1 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-  
adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental  
(unintentional)**  
Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor  
agonists NOS
- T44.4x2 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-  
adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional  
self-harm**
- T44.4x3 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-  
adrenoreceptor agonists, assault**
- T44.4x4 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-  
adrenoreceptor agonists,  
undetermined**
- T44.4x5 Adverse effect of predominantly  
alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists**
- T44.4x6 Underdosing of predominantly alpha-  
adrenoreceptor agonists**

**T44.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-  
adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6-)

**T44.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists**

**T44.5x1 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

**T44.5x2 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm**

**T44.5x3 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault**

**T44.5x4 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined**

**T44.5x5 Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists**

**T44.5x6 Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists**

**T44.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)

**T44.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists**

**T44.6x1 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS

**T44.6x2 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm**

**T44.6x3 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault**

**T44.6x4 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined**

**T44.6x5 Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists**

**T44.6x6 Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists**

**T44.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists**

**T44.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists**

**T44.7x1 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS

**T44.7x2 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm**

**T44.7x3 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault**

**T44.7x4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined**

**T44.7x5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists**

**T44.7x6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists**

**T44.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron- blocking agents**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T46.5)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of guanethidine (T46.5)

**T44.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents**

**T44.8x1 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron- blocking agents, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents NOS

**T44.8x2 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron- blocking agents, intentional self-harm**

**T44.8x3 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron- blocking agents, assault**

**T44.8x4 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron- blocking agents,**

undetermined

**T44.8x5 Adverse effect of centrally-acting and  
adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents**

**T44.8x6 Underdosing of centrally-acting and  
adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents**

**T44.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the  
autonomic nervous system**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both  
alpha and beta-adrenoreceptors

**T44.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting  
the autonomic nervous system**

**T44.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs  
primarily affecting the autonomic  
nervous system, accidental  
(unintentional)**

Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting  
the autonomic nervous system NOS

**T44.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs  
primarily affecting the autonomic  
nervous system, intentional self-  
harm**

**T44.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs  
primarily affecting the autonomic  
nervous system, assault**

**T44.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs  
primarily affecting the autonomic  
nervous system, undetermined**

**T44.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs  
primarily affecting the autonomic  
nervous system**

**T44.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs  
primarily affecting the autonomic  
nervous system**

**T44.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the  
autonomic nervous system**

**T44.991 Poisoning by other drug primarily  
affecting the autonomic nervous**



**system, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

**T44.992 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm**

**T44.993 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault**

**T44.994 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined**

**T44.995 Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**

**T44.996 Underdosing of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**

**T45 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T45

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T45.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)

**T45.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs**

**T45.0x1 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs NOS

**T45.0x2 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm**

**T45.0x3 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault**

**T45.0x4 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined**

**T45.0x5 Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs**

**T45.0x6 Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs**

**T45.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen (T38.6)

**T45.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs**

**T45.1x1 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs NOS

**T45.1x2 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm**

**T45.1x3 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault**

**T45.1x4 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined**

**T45.1x5 Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs**

**T45.1x6 Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs**

**T45.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins**

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)

**T45.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins**

**T45.2x1 Poisoning by vitamins, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by vitamins NOS

**T45.2x2 Poisoning by vitamins, intentional self-harm**

**T45.2x3 Poisoning by vitamins, assault**

**T45.2x4 Poisoning by vitamins, undetermined**

**T45.2x5 Adverse effect of vitamins**

**T45.2x6 Underdosing of vitamins**

**Excludes1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)**

**T45.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes**

**T45.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes**

**T45.3x1 Poisoning by enzymes, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by enzymes NOS

**T45.3x2 Poisoning by enzymes, intentional self-harm**

**T45.3x3 Poisoning by enzymes, assault**

**T45.3x4 Poisoning by enzymes, undetermined**

**T45.3x5 Adverse effect of enzymes**

**T45.3x6 Underdosing of enzymes**

**T45.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds**

**T45.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds**

**T45.4x1 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by iron and its compounds NOS

**T45.4x2 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, intentional self-harm**

**T45.4x3 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, assault**

**T45.4x4 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, undetermined**

**T45.4x5 Adverse effect of iron and its compounds**

**T45.4x6 Underdosing of iron and its compounds**

**Excludes1: iron deficiency  
(E61.1)**

**T45.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs**

**T45.51 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of anticoagulants**

**T45.511 Poisoning by anticoagulants,  
accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS

**T45.512 Poisoning by anticoagulants,  
intentional self-harm**

**T45.513 Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault**

**T45.514 Poisoning by anticoagulants,  
undetermined**

**T45.515 Adverse effect of anticoagulants**

**T45.516 Underdosing of anticoagulants**

**T45.52 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of antithrombotic drugs**

**Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of antiplatelet drugs**

**Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of  
and underdosing of aspirin (T39.01-)  
poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid  
(T39.01-)**

**T45.521 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs,  
accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by antithrombotic drug  
NOS

**T45.522 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs,  
intentional self-harm**

**T45.523 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs,  
assault**

**T45.524 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs,  
undetermined**

**T45.525 Adverse effect of antithrombotic  
drugs**

**T45.526 Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs**

**T45.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**

**T45.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**

**T45.601 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS

**T45.602 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm**

**T45.603 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault**

**T45.604 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined**

**T45.605 Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**

**T45.606 Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**

**T45.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs**

**T45.611 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by thrombolytic drug NOS

**T45.612 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm**

**T45.613 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault**

**T45.614 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined**

**T45.615 Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs**

**T45.616 Underdosing of thrombolytic drugs**

**T45.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs**

**T45.621 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by hemostatic drug NOS

**T45.622 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm**

**T45.623 Poisoning by hemostatic drug,**

- assault
- T45.624 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined
- T45.625 Adverse effect of hemostatic drug
- T45.626 Underdosing of hemostatic drugs
- T45.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
  - T45.691 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    - Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS
  - T45.692 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm
  - T45.693 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault
  - T45.694 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined
  - T45.695 Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
  - T45.696 Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
- T45.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
  - T45.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
    - T45.7x1 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, accidental (unintentional)
      - Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS
    - T45.7x2 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional self-harm
    - T45.7x3 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault
    - T45.7x4 Poisoning by anticoagulant

antagonists, vitamin K and other  
coagulants, undetermined

**T45.7x5 Adverse effect of anticoagulant  
antagonists, vitamin K and other  
coagulants**

**T45.7x6 Underdosing of anticoagulant  
antagonist, vitamin K and other  
coagulants**

**Excludes1: vitamin K  
deficiency (E56.1)**

**T45.8Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
other primarily systemic and hematological agents**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and  
other antianemic agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and  
blood products

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute

**Excludes2:poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
immunoglobulin (T50.z1)**

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)

**T45.8xPoisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of other primarily systemic and  
hematological agents**

**T45.8x1 Poisoning by other primarily  
systemic and hematological agents,  
accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other primarily systemic and  
hematological agents NOS

**T45.8x2 Poisoning by other primarily  
systemic and hematological agents,  
intentional self-harm**

**T45.8x3 Poisoning by other primarily  
systemic and hematological agents,  
assault**

**T45.8x4 Poisoning by other primarily  
systemic and hematological agents,  
undetermined**

**T45.8x5 Adverse effect of other primarily  
systemic and hematological agents**

**T45.8x6 Underdosing of other primarily  
systemic and hematological agents**

**T45.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent**

**T45.91 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS

**T45.92 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm**

**T45.93 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault**

**T45.94 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined**

**T45.95 Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent**

**T45.96 Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent**

**T46 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T46

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T46.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action**

**T46.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action**

**T46.0x1 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action NOS

**T46.0x2 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm**

**T46.0x3 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant**



- glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault
- T46.0x4 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined**
- T46.0x5 Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action**
- T46.0x6 Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action**
- T46.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers**
  - T46.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers**
    - T46.1x1 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers NOS
    - T46.1x2 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm**
    - T46.1x3 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault**
    - T46.1x4 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, undetermined**
    - T46.1x5 Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers**
    - T46.1x6 Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers**
- T46.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified**  
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)
  - T46.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs**
    - T46.2x1 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs NOS
    - T46.2x2 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm**
    - T46.2x3 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic**

- drugs, assault
    - T46.2x4 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, undetermined**
    - T46.2x5 Adverse effect of other antidysrhythmic drugs**
    - T46.2x6 Underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs**
  - T46.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators**
    - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dipyridamole
    - Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)
  - T46.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators**
    - T46.3x1 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)**
      - Poisoning by coronary vasodilators NOS
    - T46.3x2 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm**
    - T46.3x3 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault**
    - T46.3x4 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined**
    - T46.3x5 Adverse effect of coronary vasodilators**
    - T46.3x6 Underdosing of coronary vasodilators**
  - T46.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors**
    - T46.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors**
      - T46.4x1 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)**
        - Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors NOS
      - T46.4x2 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-harm**
      - T46.4x3 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-**



antiarteriosclerotic drugs, intentional self-harm

**T46.6x3 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, assault**

**T46.6x4 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, undetermined**

**T46.6x5 Adverse effect of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs**

**T46.6x6 Underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs**

**T46.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives)

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine (T44.3)

**T46.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators**

**T46.7x1 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators NOS

**T46.7x2 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, intentional self-harm**

**T46.7x3 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault**

**T46.7x4 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined**

**T46.7x5 Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators**

**T46.7x6 Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators**

**T46.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents**

**T46.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents**

**T46.8x1 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including

sclerosing agents NOS

**T46.8x2 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm**

**T46.8x3 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault**

**T46.8x4 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined**

**T46.8x5 Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents**

**T46.8x6 Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents**

**T46.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**

**T46.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**

**T46.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)**

**T46.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm**

**T46.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault**

**T46.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined**

**T46.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**

**T46.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**

**T46.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**

- T46.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)**
- T46.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm**
- T46.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault**
- T46.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined**
- T46.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
- T46.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**

**T47 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T47

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**T47.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers**

**T47.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers**

- T47.0x1 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers NOS
- T47.0x2 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm**
- T47.0x3 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault**
- T47.0x4 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, undetermined**
- T47.0x5 Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers**
- T47.0x6 Underdosing of histamine H2-**

**receptor blockers**

**T47.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs**

**T47.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs**

**T47.1x1 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS

**T47.1x2 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm**

**T47.1x3 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault**

**T47.1x4 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined**

**T47.1x5 Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs**

**T47.1x6 Underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs**

**T47.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives**

**T47.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives**

**T47.2x1 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS

**T47.2x2 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm**

**T47.2x3 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault**

**T47.2x4 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined**

**T47.2x5 Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives**

**T47.2x6 Underdosing of stimulant laxatives**

**T47.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives**

**T47.3x Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives**

**T47.3x1 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS

**T47.3x2 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm**

**T47.3x3 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault**

**T47.3x4 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined**

**T47.3x5 Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives**

**T47.3x6 Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives**

**T47.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives**

**T47.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives**

**T47.4x1 Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other laxatives NOS

**T47.4x2 Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm**

**T47.4x3 Poisoning by other laxatives, assault**

**T47.4x4 Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined**

**T47.4x5 Adverse effect of other laxatives**

**T47.4x6 Underdosing of other laxatives**

**T47.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants**

**T47.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants**

**T47.5x1 Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by digestants NOS

**T47.5x2 Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm**

**T47.5x3 Poisoning by digestants, assault**

**T47.5x4 Poisoning by digestants,**



**undetermined**

**T47.5x5 Adverse effect of digestants**

**T47.5x6 Underdosing of digestants**

**T47.6Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs**

Excludes2:poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)

**T47.6xPoisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs**

**T47.6x1 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs NOS

**T47.6x2 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm**

**T47.6x3 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault**

**T47.6x4 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined**

**T47.6x5 Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs**

**T47.6x6 Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs**

**T47.7Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics**

**T47.7xPoisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics**

**T47.7x1 Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by emetics NOS

**T47.7x2 Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm**

**T47.7x3 Poisoning by emetics, assault**

**T47.7x4 Poisoning by emetics, undetermined**

**T47.7x5 Adverse effect of emetics**

**T47.7x6 Underdosing of emetics**

**T47.8Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system**

**T47.8xPoisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system**

**T47.8x1 Poisoning by other agents primarily**

**affecting gastrointestinal system,  
accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting  
gastrointestinal system NOS

**T47.8x2 Poisoning by other agents primarily  
affecting gastrointestinal system,  
intentional self-harm**

**T47.8x3 Poisoning by other agents primarily  
affecting gastrointestinal system,  
assault**

**T47.8x4 Poisoning by other agents primarily  
affecting gastrointestinal system,  
undetermined**

**T47.8x5 Adverse effect of other agents  
primarily affecting gastrointestinal  
system**

**T47.8x6 Underdosing of other agents  
primarily affecting gastrointestinal  
system**

**T47.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
unspecified agents primarily affecting the  
gastrointestinal system**

**T47.91 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily  
affecting the gastrointestinal system,  
accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal  
system NOS

**T47.92 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily  
affecting the gastrointestinal system,  
intentional self-harm**

**T47.93 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily  
affecting the gastrointestinal system, assault**

**T47.94 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily  
affecting the gastrointestinal system,  
undetermined**

**T47.95 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily  
affecting the gastrointestinal system**

**T47.96 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily  
affecting the gastrointestinal system**

**T48 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents**

**primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T48

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**T48.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)

**T48.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs**

**T48.0x1 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS

**T48.0x2 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm**

**T48.0x3 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault**

**T48.0x4 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined**

**T48.0x5 Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs**

**T48.0x6 Underdosing of oxytocic drugs**

**T48.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]**

**T48.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]**

**T48.1x1 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS

**T48.1x2 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm**

**T48.1x3 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault**

**T48.1x4 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]**

- agents], undetermined
- T48.1x5 Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]**
- T48.1x6 Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]**
- T48.2Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles**
- T48.20Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles**
  - T48.201 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles  
NOS
  - T48.202 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm**
  - T48.203 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, assault**
  - T48.204 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, undetermined**
  - T48.205 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs acting on muscles**
  - T48.206 Underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles**
- T48.29Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles**
  - T48.291 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles NOS
  - T48.292 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm**
  - T48.293 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, assault**
  - T48.294 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, undetermined**
  - T48.295 Adverse effect of other drugs acting on muscles**

- T48.296 Underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles
- T48.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives
  - T48.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives
    - T48.3x1 Poisoning by antitussives, accidental (unintentional)
      - Poisoning by antitussives NOS
    - T48.3x2 Poisoning by antitussives, intentional self-harm
    - T48.3x3 Poisoning by antitussives, assault
    - T48.3x4 Poisoning by antitussives, undetermined
    - T48.3x5 Adverse effect of antitussives
    - T48.3x6 Underdosing of antitussives
- T48.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants
  - T48.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants
    - T48.4x1 Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)
      - Poisoning by expectorants NOS
    - T48.4x2 Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm
    - T48.4x3 Poisoning by expectorants, assault
    - T48.4x4 Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined
    - T48.4x5 Adverse effect of expectorants
    - T48.4x6 Underdosing of expectorants
- T48.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
  - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of decongestants
  - Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)
  - poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)
  - poisoning by, adverse effect of and

- underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)
- T48.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs**
  - T48.5x1 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs NOS
  - T48.5x2 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self-harm**
  - T48.5x3 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault**
  - T48.5x4 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined**
  - T48.5x5 Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs**
  - T48.5x6 Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs**

**T48.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy  
 Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists not used in asthma therapy (T44.5)  
 poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones (T38.8)

**T48.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics**

- T48.6x1 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS
- T48.6x2 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm**
- T48.6x3 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault**
- T48.6x4 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined**
- T48.6x5 Adverse effect of antiasthmatics**
- T48.6x6 Underdosing of antiasthmatics**

**T48.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system**

**T48.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting**

**on the respiratory system**

- T48.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)**
- T48.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm**
- T48.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault**
- T48.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined**
- T48.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system**
- T48.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system**

**T48.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system**

- T48.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)**
- T48.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm**
- T48.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault**
- T48.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined**
- T48.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system**
- T48.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system**

**T49 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs**

Includes: Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T49

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T49.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs**

**T49.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs**

**T49.0x1 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs NOS

**T49.0x2 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm**

**T49.0x3 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault**

**T49.0x4 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined**

**T49.0x5 Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs**

**T49.0x6 Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs**

**T49.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics**

**T49.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics**

**T49.1x1 Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)**



Poisoning by antipruritics NOS

**T49.1x2 Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm**

**T49.1x3 Poisoning by antipruritics, assault**

**T49.1x4 Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined**

**T49.1x5 Adverse effect of antipruritics**

**T49.1x6 Underdosing of antipruritics**

**T49.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents**

**T49.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents**

**T49.2x1 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents NOS

**T49.2x2 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm**

**T49.2x3 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault**

**T49.2x4 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined**

**T49.2x5 Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents**

**T49.2x6 Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents**

**T49.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants**

**T49.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants**

**T49.3x1 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants NOS

**T49.3x2 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, intentional self-harm**

- T49.3x3 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, assault**
- T49.3x4 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, undetermined**
- T49.3x5 Adverse effect of emollients, demulcents and protectants**
- T49.3x6 Underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants**
- T49.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations**
- T49.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations**
  - T49.4x1 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)**  
Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS
  - T49.4x2 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm**
  - T49.4x3 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, assault**
  - T49.4x4 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, undetermined**
  - T49.4x5 Adverse effect of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations**
  - T49.4x6 Underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations**
- T49.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations**

**T49.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations**

**T49.5x1 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations NOS

**T49.5x2 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm**

**T49.5x3 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, assault**

**T49.5x4 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, undetermined**

**T49.5x5 Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations**

**T49.5x6 Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations**

**T49.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations**

**T49.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations**

**T49.6x1 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations NOS

**T49.6x2 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm**

**T49.6x3 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, assault**

**T49.6x4 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, undetermined**

**T49.6x5 Adverse effect of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations**

- T49.6x6 Underdosing of  
otorhinolaryngological drugs and  
preparations
- T49.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
dental drugs, topically applied
  - T49.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied
    - T49.7x1 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically  
applied, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied NOS
    - T49.7x2 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically  
applied, intentional self-harm
    - T49.7x3 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically  
applied, assault
    - T49.7x4 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically  
applied, undetermined
    - T49.7x5 Adverse effect of dental drugs,  
topically applied
    - T49.7x6 Underdosing of dental drugs,  
topically applied
- T49.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
other topical agents
  - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of spermicides
  - T49.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and  
underdosing of other topical agents
    - T49.8x1 Poisoning by other topical agents,  
accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by other topical agents NOS
    - T49.8x2 Poisoning by other topical agents,  
intentional self-harm
    - T49.8x3 Poisoning by other topical agents,  
assault
    - T49.8x4 Poisoning by other topical agents,  
undetermined
    - T49.8x5 Adverse effect of other topical agents
    - T49.8x6 Underdosing of other topical agents
- T49.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of  
unspecified topical agent
  - T49.91 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent,  
accidental (unintentional)

**T49.92 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, intentional self-harm**  
**T49.93 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, assault**  
**T49.94 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, undetermined**  
**T49.95 Adverse effect of unspecified topical agent**  
**T49.96 Underdosing of unspecified topical agent**

**T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T50

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**T50.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists**

**T50.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists**

**T50.0x1 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists NOS

**T50.0x2 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm**

**T50.0x3 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault**

**T50.0x4 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined**

**T50.0x5 Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists**

**T50.0x6 Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists**

**T50.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics**

**T50.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics**

**T50.1x1 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics NOS

**T50.1x2 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm**

**T50.1x3 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault**

**T50.1x4 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined**

**T50.1x5 Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics**

**T50.1x6 Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics**

**T50.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetazolamide

**T50.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics**

**T50.2x1 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics NOS

**T50.2x2 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm**

**T50.2x3 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, assault**

**T50.2x4 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined**

**T50.2x5 Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics**

**T50.2x6 Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and**

**other diuretics**

**T50.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral rehydration salts

**T50.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents**

**T50.3x1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents NOS

**T50.3x2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional self-harm**

**T50.3x3 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault**

**T50.3x4 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined**

**T50.3x5 Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents**

**T50.3x6 Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents**

**T50.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism**

**T50.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism**

**T50.4x1 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism NOS

**T50.4x2 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm**

**T50.4x3 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault**

**T50.4x4 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined**

**T50.4x5 Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric**

- acid metabolism
  - T50.4x6 Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
- T50.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants
  - T50.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants
    - T50.5x1 Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)
      - Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS
    - T50.5x2 Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm
    - T50.5x3 Poisoning by appetite depressants, assault
    - T50.5x4 Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined
    - T50.5x5 Adverse effect of appetite depressants
    - T50.5x6 Underdosing of appetite depressants
- T50.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
  - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alcohol deterrents
  - T50.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
    - T50.6x1 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)
      - Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS
    - T50.6x2 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm
    - T50.6x3 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault
    - T50.6x4 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined
    - T50.6x5 Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents
    - T50.6x6 Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
- T50.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
  - T50.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and



**underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**

**T50.7x1 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS

**T50.7x2 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm**

**T50.7x3 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault**

**T50.7x4 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined**

**T50.7x5 Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**

**T50.7x6 Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**

**T50.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents**

**T50.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents**

**T50.8x1 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS

**T50.8x2 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm**

**T50.8x3 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault**

**T50.8x4 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined**

**T50.8x5 Adverse effect of diagnostic agents**

**T50.8x6 Underdosing of diagnostic agents**

**T50.A Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines**

**T50.A1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component**

**T50.A11 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)**

**T50.A12 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component,**

		intentional self-harm
	<b>T50.A13</b>	<b>Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault</b>
	<b>T50.A14</b>	<b>Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined</b>
	<b>T50.A15</b>	<b>Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component</b>
	<b>T50.A16</b>	<b>Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component</b>
T50.A2	Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component	
	<b>T50.A21</b>	<b>Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)</b>
	<b>T50.A22</b>	<b>Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm</b>
	<b>T50.A23</b>	<b>Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault</b>
	<b>T50.A24</b>	<b>Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined</b>
	<b>T50.A25</b>	<b>Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component</b>
	<b>T50.A26</b>	<b>Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component</b>
T50.A9	Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines	
	<b>T50.A91</b>	<b>Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)</b>
	<b>T50.A92</b>	<b>Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm</b>
	<b>T50.A93</b>	<b>Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault</b>
	<b>T50.A94</b>	<b>Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined</b>
	<b>T50.A95</b>	<b>Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines</b>
	<b>T50.A96</b>	<b>Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines</b>
T50.B	Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines	
T50.B1	Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines	
	<b>T50.B11</b>	<b>Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)</b>
	<b>T50.B12</b>	<b>Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm</b>
	<b>T50.B13</b>	<b>Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault</b>
	<b>T50.B14</b>	<b>Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined</b>
	<b>T50.B15</b>	<b>Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines</b>

- T50.B16 Underdosing of smallpox vaccines**
  - T50.B9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines
    - T50.B91 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental**
    - T50.B92 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm**
    - T50.B93 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault**
    - T50.B94 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined**
    - T50.B95 Adverse effect of other viral vaccines**
    - T50.B96 Underdosing of other viral vaccines**
- T50.Z Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
  - T50.Z1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin
    - T50.Z11 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)**
    - T50.Z12 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm**
    - T50.Z13 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault**
    - T50.Z14 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined**
    - T50.Z15 Adverse effect of immunoglobulin**
    - T50.Z16 Underdosing of immunoglobulin**
  - T50.Z9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
    - T50.Z91 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)**
    - T50.Z92 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm**
    - T50.Z93 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault**
    - T50.Z94 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined**
    - T50.Z95 Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances**
    - T50.Z96 Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances**
- T50.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
  - T50.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
    - T50.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental**

- (unintentional)
- T50.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm**
- T50.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault**
- T50.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined**
- T50.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
- T50.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
- T50.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
  - T50.991 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)**
  - T50.992 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm**
  - T50.993 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault**
  - T50.994 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined**
  - T50.995 Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
  - T50.996 Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances**

## **Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)**

Includes: contact with toxic substance  
exposure to toxic substance

Use additional code(s) for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as:  
respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)

When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined

### **T51 Toxic effect of alcohol**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T51

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol**

Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol

Excludes2: acute alcohol intoxication or "hangover" effects (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)  
drunkenness (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)  
pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)

#### **T51.0x Toxic effect of ethanol**

##### **T51.0x1 Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of ethanol NOS

##### **T51.0x2 Toxic effect of ethanol, intentional self-harm**

##### **T51.0x3 Toxic effect of ethanol, assault**

##### **T51.0x4 Toxic effect of ethanol, undetermined**

#### **T51.1 Toxic effect of methanol**

Toxic effect of methyl alcohol

#### **T51.1x Toxic effect of methanol**

##### **T51.1x1 Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of methanol NOS

##### **T51.1x2 Toxic effect of methanol, intentional self-harm**

##### **T51.1x3 Toxic effect of methanol, assault**

##### **T51.1x4 Toxic effect of methanol, undetermined**

#### **T51.2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol**

Toxic effect of isopropyl alcohol

**T51.2x Toxic effect of 2-Propanol**

**T51.2x1 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of 2-Propanol NOS

**T51.2x2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm**

**T51.2x3 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault**

**T51.2x4 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined**

**T51.3 Toxic effect of fusel oil**

Toxic effect of amyl alcohol

Toxic effect of butyl [1-butanol] alcohol

Toxic effect of propyl [1-propanol] alcohol

**T51.3x Toxic effect of fusel oil**

**T51.3x1 Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of fusel oil NOS

**T51.3x2 Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm**

**T51.3x3 Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault**

**T51.3x4 Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined**

**T51.8 Toxic effect of other alcohols**

**T51.8x Toxic effect of other alcohols**

**T51.8x1 Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of other alcohols NOS

**T51.8x2 Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm**

**T51.8x3 Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault**

**T51.8x4 Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined**

**T51.9 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol**

**T51.91 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)**

**T51.92 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm**

**T51.93 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault**

**T51.94 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined**

## **T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents**

Excludes1:halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T52

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **T52.0 Toxic effects of petroleum products**

Toxic effects of gasoline [petrol]

Toxic effects of kerosene [paraffin oil]

Toxic effects of paraffin wax

Toxic effects of ether petroleum

Toxic effects of naphtha petroleum

Toxic effects of spirit petroleum

#### **T52.0x Toxic effects of petroleum products**

##### **T52.0x1 Toxic effect of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS

##### **T52.0x2 Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self- harm**

##### **T52.0x3 Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault**

##### **T52.0x4 Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined**

### **T52.1 Toxic effects of benzene**

Excludes1:homologues of benzene (T52.2)

nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues (T65.3)

#### **T52.1x Toxic effects of benzene**

##### **T52.1x1 Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of benzene NOS

##### **T52.1x2 Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm**

##### **T52.1x3 Toxic effect of benzene, assault**

##### **T52.1x4 Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined**

### **T52.2 Toxic effects of homologues of benzene**

Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]

Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]

#### **T52.2x Toxic effects of homologues of benzene**

##### **T52.2x1 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)**

**T52.2x2 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self-harm**

**T52.2x4 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined**

## T52.3x Toxic effects of glycols

## Toxic effects of glycols NOS

### T52.3x3 Toxic effect of glycols, assault

**T52.3x4 Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined**

## T52.4x Toxic effects of ketones

### Toxic effects of ketones NOS

### T52.4x3 Toxic effect of ketones, assault

**T52.4x4 Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined**

## T52.8x Toxic effects of other organic solvents

## Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS

**T52.8x3 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault**

**T52.8x4 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined**

**T52.91 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)**



**T52.92 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent,  
intentional self-harm**

**T52.93 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent,  
assault**

**T52.94 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent,  
undetermined**

**T53 Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and  
aromatic hydrocarbons**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T53

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T53.0 Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride**

Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane

**T53.0x Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride**

**T53.0x1 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride,  
accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride NOS

**T53.0x2 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride,  
intentional self- harm**

**T53.0x3 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride,  
assault**

**T53.0x4 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride,  
undetermined**

**T53.1 Toxic effects of chloroform**

Toxic effects of trichloromethane

**T53.1x Toxic effects of chloroform**

**T53.1x1 Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental  
(unintentional)**

Toxic effects of chloroform NOS

**T53.1x2 Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional  
self-harm**

**T53.1x3 Toxic effect of chloroform, assault**

**T53.1x4 Toxic effect of chloroform,  
undetermined**

**T53.2 Toxic effects of trichloroethylene**

Toxic effects of trichloroethene

**T53.2x Toxic effects of trichloroethylene**

**T53.2x1 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene,  
accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of trichloroethylene NOS

**T53.2x2 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene,  
intentional self-harm**

**T53.2x3 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene,  
assault**

**T53.2x4 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene,  
undetermined**

**T53.3 Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene**

Toxic effects of perchloroethylene

Toxic effect of tetrachloroethene

**T53.3x Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene**

**T53.3x1 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene,  
accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene NOS

**T53.3x2 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene,  
intentional self- harm**

**T53.3x3 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene,  
assault**

**T53.3x4 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene,  
undetermined**

**T53.4 Toxic effects of dichloromethane**

Toxic effects of methylene chloride

**T53.4x Toxic effects of dichloromethane**

**T53.4x1 Toxic effect of dichloromethane,  
accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of dichloromethane NOS

**T53.4x2 Toxic effect of dichloromethane,  
intentional self-harm**

**T53.4x3 Toxic effect of dichloromethane,  
assault**

**T53.4x4 Toxic effect of dichloromethane,  
undetermined**

**T53.5 Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons**

**T53.5x Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons**

**T53.5x1 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons,  
accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons NOS

**T53.5x2 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons,  
intentional self- harm**

**T53.5x3 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons,  
assault**

**T53.5x4 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons,**

undetermined

**T53.6 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons**

**T53.6x Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons**

**T53.6x1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons NOS

**T53.6x2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**

**T53.6x3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault**

**T53.6x4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined**

**T53.7 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons**

**T53.7x Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons**

**T53.7x1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons NOS

**T53.7x2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**

**T53.7x3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault**

**T53.7x4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined**

**T53.9 Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of**

aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

**T53.91 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**

**T53.92 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**

**T53.93 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, assault**

**T53.94 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined**

**T54 Toxic effect of corrosive substances**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T54

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T54.0 Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues**

**T54.0x Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues**

**T54.0x1 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues  
NOS

**T54.0x2 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm**

**T54.0x3 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault**

**T54.0x4 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined**

**T54.1 Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds**

**T54.1x Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds**

**T54.1x1 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds  
NOS

**T54.1x2 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm**

**T54.1x3 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault**

**T54.1x4 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined**

**T54.2 Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances**

Toxic effects of hydrochloric acid

Toxic effects of sulfuric acid

**T54.2x Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances**

**T54.2x1 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances NOS

**T54.2x2 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm**

**T54.2x3 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault**

**T54.2x4 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined**

**T54.3 Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances**

Toxic effects of potassium hydroxide

Toxic effects of sodium hydroxide

**T54.3x Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances**

**T54.3x1 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS

**T54.3x2 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm**

**T54.3x3 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault**

**T54.3x4 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined**

**T54.9 Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance**

**T54.91 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)**

**T54.92 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm**

**T54.93 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault**

**T54.94 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined**

**T55 Toxic effect of soaps and detergents**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T55

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T55.0 Toxic effect of soaps**

**T55.0x Toxic effect of soaps**

**T55.0x1 Toxic effect of soaps, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of soaps NOS

**T55.0x2 Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm**

**T55.0x3 Toxic effect of soaps, assault**

**T55.0x4 Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined**

**T55.1 Toxic effect of detergents**

**T55.1x Toxic effect of detergents**

**T55.1x1 Toxic effect of detergents, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of detergents NOS

**T55.1x2 Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm**

**T55.1x3 Toxic effect of detergents, assault**

**T55.1x4 Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined**

**T56 Toxic effect of metals**

Includes: toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals

toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances

Excludes1: arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)

manganese and its compounds (T57.2)

thallium (T60.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T56

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T56.0 Toxic effects of lead and its compounds**

**T56.0x Toxic effects of lead and its compounds**

**T56.0x1 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of lead and its compounds NOS

**T56.0x2 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self-harm**

**T56.0x3 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault**

**T56.0x4 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined**

**T56.1 Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds**

**T56.1x Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds**

**T56.1x1 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds NOS

**T56.1x2 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm**

**T56.1x3 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault**

**T56.1x4 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined**

**T56.2 Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds**

**T56.2x Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds**

**T56.2x1 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds NOS

**T56.2x2 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm**

**T56.2x3 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault**

**T56.2x4 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined**

- T56.3 Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds**
  - T56.3x Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds**
    - T56.3x1 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**  
Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds NOS
    - T56.3x2 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
    - T56.3x3 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault**
    - T56.3x4 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, undetermined**
- T56.4 Toxic effects of copper and its compounds**
  - T56.4x Toxic effects of copper and its compounds**
    - T56.4x1 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**  
Toxic effects of copper and its compounds NOS
    - T56.4x2 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
    - T56.4x3 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, assault**
    - T56.4x4 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, undetermined**
- T56.5 Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds**
  - T56.5x Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds**
    - T56.5x1 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**  
Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds NOS
    - T56.5x2 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
    - T56.5x3 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, assault**
    - T56.5x4 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, undetermined**
- T56.6 Toxic effects of tin and its compounds**
  - T56.6x Toxic effects of tin and its compounds**
    - T56.6x1 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, accidental**



**(unintentional)**

Toxic effects of tin and its compounds NOS

**T56.6x2 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, intentional self-harm**

**T56.6x3 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault**

**T56.6x4 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined**

**T56.7 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds**

**T56.7x Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds**

**T56.7x1 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS

**T56.7x2 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm**

**T56.7x3 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault**

**T56.7x4 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined**

**T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals**

**T56.8x Toxic effects of other metals**

**T56.8x1 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effects of other metals NOS

**T56.8x2 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm**

**T56.8x3 Toxic effect of other metals, assault**

**T56.8x4 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined**

**T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal**

**T56.91 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)**

**T56.92 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm**

**T56.93 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault**

**T56.94 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined**

**T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T57

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds**

**T57.0x Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds**

**T57.0x1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds NOS

**T57.0x2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm**

**T57.0x3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault**

**T57.0x4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined**

**T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds**

Excludes1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)

**T57.1x Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds**

**T57.1x1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds NOS

**T57.1x2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm**

**T57.1x3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault**

**T57.1x4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined**

**T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds**

**T57.2x Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds**

**T57.2x1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds NOS

**T57.2x2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm**

**T57.2x3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault**

**T57.2x4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, undetermined**

**T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide**

**T57.3x Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide**

**T57.3x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide NOS

**T57.3x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm**

**T57.3x3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault**

**T57.3x4 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined**

**T57.8 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances**

**T57.8x Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances**

**T57.8x1 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances  
NOS

**T57.8x2 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm**

**T57.8x3 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault**

**T57.8x4 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined**

**T57.9 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance**

**T57.91 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)**

**T57.92 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm**

**T57.93 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault**

**T57.94 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined**

**T58 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide**

Includes: asphyxiation from carbon monoxide  
toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T58

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S   sequela

**T58.0 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust**

Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine

Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump

**T58.01 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)**

**T58.02 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm**

**T58.03 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault**

**T58.04 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined**

**T58.1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas**

Toxic effect of acetylene

Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking

Toxic effect of water gas

**T58.11 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)**

**T58.12 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm**

**T58.13 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault**

**T58.14 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined**

**T58.2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels**

Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood

**T58.2x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels**

**T58.2x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)**

**T58.2x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm**

**T58.2x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault**

**T58.2x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, undetermined**

**T58.8 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source**

Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas

Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use

Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor

**T58.8x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source**

**T58.8x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, accidental (unintentional)**

**T58.8x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, intentional self-harm**

**T58.8x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, assault**

**T58.8x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, undetermined**

**T58.9 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source**

**T58.91 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, accidental (unintentional)**

**T58.92 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, intentional self-harm**

**T58.93 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, assault**

**T58.94 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, undetermined**

**T59 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors**

Includes: aerosol propellants

Excludes 1: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T59

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T59.0 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides**

**T59.0x Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides**

**T59.0x1 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides NOS

**T59.0x2 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides,**

- intentional self-harm
  - T59.0x3 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault
  - T59.0x4 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined
- T59.1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
  - T59.1x Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
    - T59.1x1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide NOS
    - T59.1x2 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, intentional self-harm
    - T59.1x3 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, assault
    - T59.1x4 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, undetermined
- T59.2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde
  - T59.2x Toxic effect of formaldehyde
    - T59.2x1 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of formaldehyde NOS
    - T59.2x2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm
    - T59.2x3 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault
    - T59.2x4 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined
- T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
  - Toxic effect of tear gas
  - T59.3x Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
    - T59.3x1 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas NOS
    - T59.3x2 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm
    - T59.3x3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault
    - T59.3x4 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined
- T59.4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas
  - T59.4x Toxic effect of chlorine gas
    - T59.4x1 Toxic effect of chlorine gas,

- accidental (unintentional)
  - Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS
  - T59.4x2 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm**
  - T59.4x3 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault**
  - T59.4x4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined**
- T59.5 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride**
  - T59.5x Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride**
    - T59.5x1 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)**
      - Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS
    - T59.5x2 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm**
    - T59.5x3 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault**
    - T59.5x4 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined**
- T59.6 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide**
  - T59.6x Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide**
    - T59.6x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, accidental (unintentional)**
      - Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide NOS
    - T59.6x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, intentional self-harm**
    - T59.6x3 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, assault**
    - T59.6x4 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, undetermined**
- T59.7 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide**
  - T59.7x Toxic effect of carbon dioxide**
    - T59.7x1 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)**
      - Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS
    - T59.7x2 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm**

**T59.7x3 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide,  
assault**

**T59.7x4 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide,  
undetermined**

**T59.8 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and  
vapors**

**T59.81 Toxic effect of smoke**

Smoke inhalation

Excludes2: toxic effect of cigarette (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)

**T59.811 Toxic effect of smoke, accidental  
(unintentional)**

Toxic effect of smoke NOS

**T59.812 Toxic effect of smoke, intentional  
self-harm**

**T59.813 Toxic effect of smoke, assault**

**T59.814 Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined**

**T59.89 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes  
and vapors**

**T59.891 Toxic effect of other specified gases,  
fumes and vapors, accidental  
(unintentional)**

**T59.892 Toxic effect of other specified gases,  
fumes and vapors, intentional self-  
harm**

**T59.893 Toxic effect of other specified gases,  
fumes and vapors, assault**

**T59.894 Toxic effect of other specified gases,  
fumes and vapors, undetermined**

**T59.9 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors**

**T59.91 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and  
vapors, accidental (unintentional)**

**T59.92 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and  
vapors, intentional self-harm**

**T59.93 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and  
vapors, assault**

**T59.94 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and  
vapors, undetermined**

**T60 Toxic effect of pesticides**

Includes: toxic effect of wood preservatives

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T60



- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**T60.0 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides**

**T60.0x Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides**

**T60.0x1 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides NOS

**T60.0x2 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm**

**T60.0x3 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault**

**T60.0x4 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined**

**T60.1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides**

Excludes1: chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)

**T60.1x Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides**

**T60.1x1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides NOS

**T60.1x2 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm**

**T60.1x3 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault**

**T60.1x4 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined**

**T60.2 Toxic effect of other insecticides**

**T60.2x Toxic effect of other insecticides**

**T60.2x1 Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS

**T60.2x2 Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm**

**T60.2x3 Toxic effect of other insecticides,**

**assault**

**T60.2x4 Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined**

**T60.3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides**

**T60.3x Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides**

**T60.3x1 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional)**  
Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS

**T60.3x2 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm**

**T60.3x3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault**

**T60.3x4 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined**

**T60.4 Toxic effect of rodenticides**

Toxic effect of thallium

Excludes1:strychnine and its salts (T65.1)

**T60.4x Toxic effect of rodenticides**

**T60.4x1 Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional)**  
Toxic effect of rodenticides NOS

**T60.4x2 Toxic effect of rodenticides, intentional self-harm**

**T60.4x3 Toxic effect of rodenticides, assault**

**T60.4x4 Toxic effect of rodenticides, undetermined**

**T60.8 Toxic effect of other pesticides**

**T60.8x Toxic effect of other pesticides**

**T60.8x1 Toxic effect of other pesticides, accidental (unintentional)**  
Toxic effect of other pesticides NOS

**T60.8x2 Toxic effect of other pesticides, intentional self-harm**

**T60.8x3 Toxic effect of other pesticides, assault**

**T60.8x4 Toxic effect of other pesticides, undetermined**

**T60.9 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide**

**T60.91 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, accidental (unintentional)**

**T60.92 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide,  
intentional self-harm**

**T60.93 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, assault**

**T60.94 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide,  
undetermined**

**T61 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood**

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:

anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)

gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)

anaphylactic shock (T78.02, T78.05)

bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-)

toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:

aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)

cyanides (T65.0-)

harmful algae bloom (T65.82-)

hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)

mercury (T56.1-)

red tide (T65.82-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T61

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T61.0 Ciguatera fish poisoning**

**T61.01 Ciguatera fish poisoning, accidental  
(unintentional)**

**T61.02 Ciguatera fish poisoning, intentional self-harm**

**T61.03 Ciguatera fish poisoning, assault**

**T61.04 Ciguatera fish poisoning, undetermined**

**T61.1 Scombroid fish poisoning**

Histamine-like syndrome

**T61.11 Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental  
(unintentional)**

**T61.12 Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-  
harm**

**T61.13 Scombroid fish poisoning, assault**

**T61.14 Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined**

**T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning**

**T61.77 Other fish poisoning**

**T61.771 Other fish poisoning, accidental  
(unintentional)**

**T61.772 Other fish poisoning, intentional self-**

- harm
- T61.773 Other fish poisoning, assault
- T61.774 Other fish poisoning, undetermined
- T61.78 Other shellfish poisoning
  - T61.781 Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
  - T61.782 Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm
  - T61.783 Other shellfish poisoning, assault
  - T61.784 Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined
- T61.8 Toxic effect of other seafood
  - T61.8x Toxic effect of other seafood
    - T61.8x1 Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)
    - T61.8x2 Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm
    - T61.8x3 Toxic effect of other seafood, assault
    - T61.8x4 Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined
- T61.9 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood
  - T61.91 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)
  - T61.92 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm
  - T61.93 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault
  - T61.94 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined

## **T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food**

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:

- anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
- gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
- bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
- toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
  - aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
  - cyanides (T65.0-)
  - hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
  - mercury (T56.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T62

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T62.0 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms**

**T62.0x Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms**

**T62.0x1 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS

**T62.0x2 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self-harm**

**T62.0x3 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault**

**T62.0x4 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined**

**T62.1 Toxic effect of ingested berries**

**T62.1x Toxic effect of ingested berries**

**T62.1x1 Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS

**T62.1x2 Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm**

**T62.1x3 Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault**

**T62.1x4 Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined**

**T62.2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)**

**T62.2x Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)**

**T62.2x1 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)  
NOS

**T62.2x2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm**

**T62.2x3 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault**

**T62.2x4 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined**

**T62.8 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food**

**T62.8x Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food**

**T62.8x1 Toxic effect of other specified**

**noxious substances eaten as food,  
accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances  
eaten as food NOS

**T62.8x2 Toxic effect of other specified  
noxious substances eaten as food,  
intentional self-harm**

**T62.8x3 Toxic effect of other specified  
noxious substances eaten as food,  
assault**

**T62.8x4 Toxic effect of other specified  
noxious substances eaten as food,  
undetermined**

**T62.9 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten  
as food**

**T62.91 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance  
eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS

**T62.92 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance  
eaten as food, intentional self-harm**

**T62.93 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance  
eaten as food, assault**

**T62.94 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance  
eaten as food, undetermined**

**T63 Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants**

Includes: bite or touch of venomous animal  
pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf

Excludes2: ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T63

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T63.0 Toxic effect of snake venom**

**T63.00 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom**

**T63.001 Toxic effect of unspecified snake  
venom, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS

**T63.002 Toxic effect of unspecified snake  
venom, intentional self-harm**

**T63.003 Toxic effect of unspecified snake  
venom, assault**

- T63.004 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined**
- T63.01 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom**
  - T63.011 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (unintentional)**  
Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS
  - T63.012 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm**
  - T63.013 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault**
  - T63.014 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined**
- T63.02 Toxic effect of coral snake venom**
  - T63.021 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (unintentional)**  
Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS
  - T63.022 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm**
  - T63.023 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault**
  - T63.024 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined**
- T63.03 Toxic effect of taipan venom**
  - T63.031 Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (unintentional)**  
Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS
  - T63.032 Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm**
  - T63.033 Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault**
  - T63.034 Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined**
- T63.04 Toxic effect of cobra venom**
  - T63.041 Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (unintentional)**  
Toxic effect of cobra venom NOS
  - T63.042 Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm**
  - T63.043 Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault**
  - T63.044 Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined**

**T63.06 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake**

**T63.061 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS

**T63.062 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional self-harm**

**T63.063 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault**

**T63.064 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined**

**T63.07 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake**

**T63.071 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS

**T63.072 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm**

**T63.073 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault**

**T63.074 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined**

**T63.08 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake**

**T63.081 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake NOS

**T63.082 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm**

**T63.083 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault**



- T63.084 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined
- T63.09 Toxic effect of venom of other snake
  - T63.091 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)
    - Toxic effect of venom of other snake NOS
  - T63.092 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self- harm
  - T63.093 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault
  - T63.094 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined
- T63.1 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
  - T63.11 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster
    - T63.111 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)
      - Toxic effect of venom of gila monster NOS
    - T63.112 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self- harm
    - T63.113 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault
    - T63.114 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined
  - T63.12 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard
    - T63.121 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)
      - Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard NOS
    - T63.122 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self- harm
    - T63.123 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault
    - T63.124 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined
  - T63.19 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
    - T63.191 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)

## Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS

**T63.192 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm**

**T63.193 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault**

**T63.194 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined**

## T63.2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion

### T63.2x Toxic effect of venom of scorpion

**T63.2x1 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)**

## Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS

**T63.2x2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm**

**T63.2x3 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault**

**T63.2x4 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined**

### T63.3 Toxic effect of venom of spider

### T63.30 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom

**T63.301 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)**

**T63.302 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm**

**T63.303 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault**

**T63.304 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined**

### T63.31 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider

**T63.311 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, accidental (unintentional)**

**T63.312 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm**

**T63.313 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault**

**T63.314 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined**

### T63.32 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula

**T63.321 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)**

- T63.322 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm
- T63.323 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault
- T63.324 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined
- T63.33 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider
  - T63.331 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)
  - T63.332 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm
  - T63.333 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault
  - T63.334 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined
- T63.39 Toxic effect of venom of other spider
  - T63.391 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)
  - T63.392 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm
  - T63.393 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault
  - T63.394 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined
- T63.4 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods
  - T63.41 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes
    - T63.411 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, accidental (unintentional)
    - T63.412 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-harm
    - T63.413 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault
    - T63.414 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined
  - T63.42 Toxic effect of venom of ants

- T63.421 Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)
- T63.422 Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm
- T63.423 Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault
- T63.424 Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined
- T63.43 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars
  - T63.431 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, accidental (unintentional)
  - T63.432 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, intentional self- harm
  - T63.433 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, assault
  - T63.434 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, undetermined
- T63.44 Toxic effect of venom of bees
  - T63.441 Toxic effect of venom of bees, accidental (unintentional)
  - T63.442 Toxic effect of venom of bees, intentional self-harm
  - T63.443 Toxic effect of venom of bees, assault
  - T63.444 Toxic effect of venom of bees, undetermined
- T63.45 Toxic effect of venom of hornets
  - T63.451 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, accidental (unintentional)
  - T63.452 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, intentional self-harm
  - T63.453 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault
  - T63.454 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, undetermined
- T63.46 Toxic effect of venom of wasps
  - Toxic effect of yellow jacket
  - T63.461 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, accidental (unintentional)
  - T63.462 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, intentional self-harm

- T63.463 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, assault
  - T63.464 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, undetermined
- T63.48 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod
  - T63.481 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, accidental (unintentional)
  - T63.482 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, intentional self-harm
  - T63.483 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, assault
  - T63.484 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, undetermined
- T63.5 Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish
  - Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61-)
  - T63.51 Toxic effect of contact with stingray
    - T63.511 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, accidental (unintentional)
    - T63.512 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, intentional self-harm
    - T63.513 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, assault
    - T63.514 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, undetermined
- T63.59 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish
  - T63.591 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, accidental (unintentional)
  - T63.592 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, intentional self-harm
  - T63.593 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, assault
  - T63.594 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, undetermined
- T63.6 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
  - Excludes1: sea-snake venom (T63.09)
  - Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.72)
  - T63.61 Toxic effect of contact with Portuguese Man-o-

**war**

Toxic effect of contact with bluebottle

**T63.611 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, accidental (unintentional)**

**T63.612 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, self- harm**

**T63.613 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, assault**

**T63.614 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, undetermined**

**T63.62 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish**

**T63.621 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)**

**T63.622 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm**

**T63.623 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault**

**T63.624 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined**

**T63.63 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone**

**T63.631 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)**

**T63.632 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm**

**T63.633 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault**

**T63.634 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, undetermined**

**T63.69 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals**

**T63.691 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)**

**T63.692 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm**

**T63.693 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault**

**T63.694 Toxic effect of contact with other**

**venomous marine animals,  
undetermined**

**T63.7 Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant**

**T63.71 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine  
plant**

**T63.711 Toxic effect of contact with  
venomous marine plant, accidental  
(unintentional)**

**T63.712 Toxic effect of contact with  
venomous marine plant, intentional  
self-harm**

**T63.713 Toxic effect of contact with  
venomous marine plant, assault**

**T63.714 Toxic effect of contact with  
venomous marine plant,  
undetermined**

**T63.79 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous  
plant**

**T63.791 Toxic effect of contact with other  
venomous plant, accidental  
(unintentional)**

**T63.792 Toxic effect of contact with other  
venomous plant, intentional self-  
harm**

**T63.793 Toxic effect of contact with other  
venomous plant, assault**

**T63.794 Toxic effect of contact with other  
venomous plant, undetermined**

**T63.8 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals**

**T63.81 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog**

**Excludes1:** contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)

**T63.811 Toxic effect of contact with  
venomous frog, accidental  
(unintentional)**

**T63.812 Toxic effect of contact with  
venomous frog, intentional self-harm**

**T63.813 Toxic effect of contact with  
venomous frog, assault**

**T63.814 Toxic effect of contact with  
venomous frog, undetermined**

**T63.82 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad**

Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)

**T63.821 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)**

**T63.822 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm**

**T63.823 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault**

**T63.824 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined**

**T63.83 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian**

Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)

**T63.831 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)**

**T63.832 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm**

**T63.833 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault**

**T63.834 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined**

**T63.89 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals**

**T63.891 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)**

**T63.892 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm**

**T63.893 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault**

**T63.894 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined**

**T63.9 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal**

**T63.91 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)**



**T63.92 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified  
venomous animal, intentional self-harm**

**T63.93 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified  
venomous animal, assault**

**T63.94 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified  
venomous animal, undetermined**

**T64 Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food  
contaminants**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T64

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T64.0 Toxic effect of aflatoxin**

**T64.01 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental  
(unintentional)**

**T64.02 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm**

**T64.03 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault**

**T64.04 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined**

**T64.8 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants**

**T64.81 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food  
contaminants, accidental (unintentional)**

**T64.82 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food  
contaminants, intentional self-harm**

**T64.83 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food  
contaminants, assault**

**T64.84 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food  
contaminants, undetermined**

**T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T65

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T65.0 Toxic effect of cyanides**

Excludes1: hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)

**T65.0x Toxic effect of cyanides**

**T65.0x1 Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental  
(unintentional)**

Toxic effect of cyanides NOS

**T65.0x2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional  
self-harm**

- T65.0x3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault
  - T65.0x4 Toxic effect of cyanides, undetermined
- T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts
  - T65.1x Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts
    - T65.1x1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS
    - T65.1x2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, intentional self- harm
    - T65.1x3 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, assault
    - T65.1x4 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, undetermined
- T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine
  - Excludes2: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
  - T65.21 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco
    - T65.211 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of chewing tobacco NOS
    - T65.212 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, intentional self-harm
    - T65.213 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, assault
    - T65.214 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined
  - T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes
    - Toxic effect of tobacco smoke
    - Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (Z57.31, Z58.7)
    - T65.221 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes NOS
    - T65.222 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm
    - T65.223 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault
    - T65.224 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined
  - T65.29 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine

**T65.291 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine NOS

**T65.292 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm**

**T65.293 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault**

**T65.294 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined**

**T65.3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues**

Toxic effect of anilin [benzenamine]

Toxic effect of nitrobenzene

Toxic effect of trinitrotoluene

**T65.3x Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues**

**T65.3x1 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues NOS

**T65.3x2 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm**

**T65.3x3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault**

**T65.3x4 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined**

**T65.4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide**

**T65.4x Toxic effect of carbon disulfide**

**T65.4x1 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of carbon disulfide NOS

**T65.4x2 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm**

**T65.4x3 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault**

- T65.4x4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined**
- T65.5 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters**
  - Toxic effect of 1,2,3-Propanetriol trinitrate
  - T65.5x Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters**
    - T65.5x1 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)**
      - Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters NOS
    - T65.5x2 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm**
    - T65.5x3 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault**
    - T65.5x4 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined**
- T65.6 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified**
  - T65.6x Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified**
    - T65.6x1 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)**
      - Toxic effect of paints and dyes NOS
    - T65.6x2 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm**
    - T65.6x3 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault**
    - T65.6x4 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined**
- T65.8 Toxic effect of other specified substances**
  - T65.81 Toxic effect of latex**
    - T65.811 Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)**
      - Toxic effect of latex NOS
    - T65.812 Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-**

- harm
- T65.813 Toxic effect of latex, assault
- T65.814 Toxic effect of latex, undetermined
- T65.82 Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins
  - Toxic effect of (harmful) algae bloom NOS
  - Toxic effect of blue-green algae bloom
  - Toxic effect of brown tide
  - Toxic effect of cyanobacteria bloom
  - Toxic effect of Florida red tide
  - Toxic effect of pfisteria piscicida
  - Toxic effect of red tide
  - T65.821 Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins, accidental (unintentional)
    - Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins NOS
  - T65.822 Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins, intentional self-harm
  - T65.823 Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins, assault
  - T65.824 Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins, undetermined
- T65.83 Toxic effect of fiberglass
  - T65.831 Toxic effect of fiberglass, accidental (unintentional)
    - Toxic effect of fiberglass NOS
  - T65.832 Toxic effect of fiberglass, intentional self-harm
  - T65.833 Toxic effect of fiberglass, assault
  - T65.834 Toxic effect of fiberglass, undertermined
- T65.89 Toxic effect of other specified substances
  - T65.891 Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental (unintentional)
    - Toxic effect of other specified substances NOS
  - T65.892 Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm
  - T65.893 Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault
  - T65.894 Toxic effect of other specified

**substances, undetermined**  
**T65.9 Toxic effect of unspecified substance**  
**T65.91 Toxic effect of unspecified substance,**  
**accidental (unintentional)**  
 Poisoning NOS  
**T65.92 Toxic effect of unspecified substance,**  
**intentional self-harm**  
**T65.93 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, assault**  
**T65.94 Toxic effect of unspecified substance,**  
**undetermined**

## **Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)**

### **T66 Radiation sickness, unspecified**

Excludes1: specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:

burns (T20-T31)

leukemia (C91-C95)

radiation:

gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)

pneumonitis (J70.0)

related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

sunburn (L55.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T66

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **T67 Effects of heat and light**

Excludes1: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)

malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

Excludes2: burns (T20-T31)

sunburn (L55.-)

sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T67

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **T67.0 Heatstroke and sunstroke**

Heat apoplexy

Heat pyrexia

Siriasis

Thermoplegia

**T67.1 Heat syncope**

Heat collapse

**T67.2 Heat cramp**

**T67.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic**

Heat prostration due to water depletion

Excludes1: heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

**T67.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion**

Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

**T67.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified**

Heat prostration NOS

**T67.6 Heat fatigue, transient**

**T67.7 Heat edema**

**T67.8 Other effects of heat and light**

**T67.9 Effect of heat and light, unspecified**

**T68 Hypothermia**

Includes: accidental hypothermia  
hypothermia NOS

Excludes1: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)  
hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature  
(R68.0)  
hypothermia of newborn (P80.-)

Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:

Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)

Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T68

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T69 Other effects of reduced temperature**

Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:

Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)

Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T69

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T69.0 Immersion hand and foot**

**T69.01 Immersion hand**

**T69.011 Immersion hand, right hand**

**T69.012 Immersion hand, left hand**

**T69.019 Immersion hand, unspecified hand**  
**T69.02 Immersion foot**

Trench foot

**T69.021 Immersion foot, right foot**

**T69.022 Immersion foot, left foot**

**T69.029 Immersion foot, unspecified foot**

**T69.1 Chilblains**

**T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature**

**T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified**

**T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T70

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T70.0 Otitic barotrauma**

Aero-otitis media

Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

**T70.1 Sinus barotrauma**

Aerosinusitis

Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

**T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude**

Excludes2: polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)

**T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude**

**T70.29 Other effects of high altitude**

Alpine sickness

Anoxia due to high altitude

Barotrauma NOS

Hypobaropathy

Mountain sickness

**T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]**

Compressed-air disease

Diver's palsy or paralysis

**T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids**

Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)

Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)

Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

**T70.8 Other effects of air pressure and water pressure**

**T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified**

**T71 Asphyxiation**

Mechanical suffocation

Traumatic suffocation



Excludes1: acute respiratory distress (syndrome) (J80)

anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)

asphyxia NOS (R09.01)

asphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)

asphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)

asphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)

respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T71

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

## **T71.1 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing**

Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing

### **T71.11 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow**

#### **T71.111 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental**

Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS

#### **T71.112 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm**

#### **T71.113 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault**

#### **T71.114 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined**

### **T71.12 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag**

#### **T71.121 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental**

Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS

#### **T71.122 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm**

#### **T71.123 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault**

#### **T71.124 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined**

### **T71.13 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens**

#### **T71.131 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental**

Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens  
NOS

#### **T71.132 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm**

#### **T71.133 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in**

- bed linens, assault
  - T71.134 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined**
- T71.14 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed)**
  - T71.141 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), accidental**
    - Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed) NOS
  - T71.143 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), assault**
  - T71.144 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), undetermined**
- T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture**
  - T71.151 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental**
    - T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture NOS
  - T71.152 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm**
  - T71.153 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault**
  - T71.154 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined**
- T71.16 Asphyxiation due to hanging**
  - Hanging by window shade cord
  - Use additional code for any associated injuries, such as:
    - crushing injury of neck (S17.-)
    - fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.2-)
    - open wound of neck (S11.-)
  - T71.161 Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental**
    - Asphyxiation due to hanging NOS
    - Hanging NOS
  - T71.162 Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm**
  - T71.163 Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault**
  - T71.164 Asphyxiation due to hanging,**

**undetermined**

**T71.19 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes**

**T71.191 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental**

Asphyxiation due to other causes NOS

**T71.192 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm**

**T71.193 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault**

**T71.194 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined**

**T71.2 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air**

Suffocation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air

**T71.20 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause**

**T71.21 Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth**  
Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)

**T71.22 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk**

**T71.221 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental**

**T71.222 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm**

**T71.223 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault**

**T71.224 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined**

**T71.23 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator**

**T71.231 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental**

**T71.232 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in**

a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm

**T71.233 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault**

**T71.234 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined**

**T71.29 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment**

**T71.9 Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause**

Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause

Suffocation NOS

Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause

Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecified cause

Traumatic asphyxia NOS

## **T73 Effects of other deprivation**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T73

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T73.0 Starvation**

Deprivation of food

**T73.1 Deprivation of water**

**T73.2 Exhaustion due to exposure**

**T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion**

Overexertion

**T73.8 Other effects of deprivation**

**T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified**

## **T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed**

Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)

adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury

Use additional external cause code to identify perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T74

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed**

**T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed**

- T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed**
- T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed**
  - Excludes2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)
  - T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed**
  - T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed**
    - Excludes2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)
- T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed**
  - Rape, confirmed**
  - Sexual assault, confirmed**
  - T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed**
  - T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed**
- T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed**
  - T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed**
  - T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed**
- T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome**
- T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed**
  - T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed**
  - T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed**
- T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes**
  - Excludes1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)
  - Excludes2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T75
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - T75.0 Effects of lightning**
    - Struck by lightning
    - T75.00 Unspecified effects of lightning**
      - Struck by lightning NOS
    - T75.01 Shock due to being struck by lightning**
    - T75.09 Other effects of lightning**
      - Use additional code for other effects of lightning
  - T75.1 Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion**
    - Immersion
    - Excludes1: specified effects of drowning- code to effects
  - T75.2 Effects of vibration**
    - T75.20 Unspecified effects of vibration**
    - T75.21 Pneumatic hammer syndrome**
    - T75.22 Traumatic vasospastic syndrome**
    - T75.23 Vertigo from infrasound**

Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)

**T75.29 Other effects of vibration**

**T75.3 Motion sickness**

Airsickness

Seasickness

Travel sickness

Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion  
(Y92.81-, Y93.5-)

**T75.4 Electrocutation**

Shock from electric current

**T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes**

**T75.81 Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces**

**T75.82 Effects of weightlessness**

**T75.89 Other specified effects of external causes**

**T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected**

Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-)

suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)

suspected adult physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.71)

suspected child physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T76

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T76.0 Neglect or abandonment, suspected**

**T76.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected**

**T76.02 Child neglect or abandonment, suspected**

**T76.1 Physical abuse, suspected**

**T76.11 Adult physical abuse, suspected**

**T76.12 Child physical abuse, suspected**

**T76.2 Sexual abuse, suspected**

**Rape, suspected**

**Sexual abuse, suspected**

Excludes1: alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)

**T76.21 Adult sexual abuse, suspected**

**T76.22 Child sexual abuse, suspected**

**T76.3 Psychological abuse, suspected**

**T76.31 Adult psychological abuse, suspected**

**T76.32 Child psychological abuse, suspected**

**T76.9 Unspecified maltreatment, suspected**

**T76.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected**

## **T76.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected**

### **T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T78

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **T78.0 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction**

#### **T78.00 Anaphylactic shock due to unspecified food**

#### **T78.01 Anaphylactic shock due to peanuts**

#### **T78.02 Anaphylactic shock due to shellfish (crustaceans)**

#### **T78.03 Anaphylactic shock due to other fish**

#### **T78.04 Anaphylactic shock due to fruits and vegetables**

#### **T78.05 Anaphylactic shock due to tree nuts and seeds**

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to peanuts (T78.01)

#### **T78.06 Anaphylactic shock due to food additives**

#### **T78.07 Anaphylactic shock due to milk and dairy products**

#### **T78.08 Anaphylactic shock due to eggs**

#### **T78.09 Anaphylactic shock due to other food products**

### **T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified**

Use additional code to identify the type of reaction

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0)  
bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)

Excludes2: allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)  
allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)  
dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6,  
L25.4)

dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

### **T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified**

Allergic shock

Anaphylactic reaction

Anaphylaxis

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to:

adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly  
administered (T88.6)

adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

serum (T80.5)

### **T78.3 Angioneurotic edema**

Giant urticaria  
Quincke's edema  
Excludes1: urticaria (L50.-)  
serum (T80.6)

#### **T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy**

Excludes1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:  
allergic diarrhea (K52.2)  
allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)  
dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)  
hay fever (J30.1)

**T78.40 Allergy, NOS**  
Allergic reaction NOS  
Hypersensitivity NOS

**T78.41 Arthus phenomenon**  
Arthus reaction

**T78.49 Other allergy**

#### **T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified**

### **Certain early complications of trauma (T79)**

#### **T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)  
complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)  
complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)  
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T79

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

#### **T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)**

Excludes1: air embolism complicating:  
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)  
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)  
air embolism following:  
infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)  
procedure NEC (T81.7-)

#### **T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)**

Excludes1: fat embolism complicating:  
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)  
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

#### **T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage**

#### **T79.4 Traumatic shock**



Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)  
anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)  
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)  
anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)  
anesthetic shock (T88.2)  
electric shock (T75.4)  
nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)  
obstetric shock (O75.1)  
postprocedural shock (T81.1)  
septic shock (R65.21)  
shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)  
shock due to lightning (T75.01)  
shock NOS (R57.9)

**T79.5 Traumatic anuria**

Crush syndrome

Renal failure following crushing

**T79.6 Traumatic ischemia of muscle**

**Traumatic rhabdomyolysis**

**Volkmann's ischemic contracture**

Excludes2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)  
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)

**nontraumatic ischemia of muscle (M62.2-)**

**T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema**

Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43)  
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)

**T79.A Traumatic compartment syndrome**

Excludes1: **fibromyalgia (M79.7)**

**nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)**

**traumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (T79.6)**

**T79.A0 Compartment syndrome, unspecified**  
**Compartment syndrome NOS**

**T79.A1 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity**

**Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers**

**T79.a11 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity**

**T79.a12 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity**  
**T79.a19 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity**  
**T79.A2 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity**  
**Traumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes**  
**T79.a21 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity**  
**T79.a22 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity**  
**T79.a29 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity**  
**T79.A3 Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen**  
**T79.A9 Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites**  
**T79.8Other early complications of trauma**  
**T79.9Unspecified early complication of trauma**

## **Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)**

Use additional code (Y62-Y82) to identify devices involved and details of circumstances.

Excludes2:adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (T36-T50 with final character 5)

any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:

artificial opening status (Z93.-)

closure of external stoma (Z43.-)

fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)

burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)

complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)

mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.85)

poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with final characters 1-4)

specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)

disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86- E87)

functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)

intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specified body systems

(D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)  
 ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94-, N99.5-)  
 postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)  
 postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)  
 postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)  
 postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)

## **T80 Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

Includes: complications following perfusion

Excludes2: bone marrow transplant rejection (T86.0)

transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (J95.84)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T80

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **T80.0 Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

### **T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

Phlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Thromboembolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Thrombophlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Excludes2: vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)

postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)

### **T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

Infection following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Sepsis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Septic shock following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the specific infection, such as:

sepsis (A41.9)

Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

postprocedural infections (T81.4)

septic shock due to procedure (T81.1)

septic shock not due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (R65.21)

#### **T80.21 Infection due to central venous catheter**

#### **T80.29 Infection following other infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

### **T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction**

Incompatible blood transfusion

Reaction to blood-group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion

#### **T80.4Rh incompatibility reaction**

Reactions due to Rh factor in infusion or transfusion

#### **T80.5Anaphylactic shock due to serum**

Excludes1:allergic shock NOS (T78.2)

anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)

anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal  
substance properly administered (T88.6)

#### **T80.6Other serum reactions**

Intoxication by serum

Protein sickness

Serum rash

Serum sickness

Serum urticaria

Excludes2:serum hepatitis (B16.-)

#### **T80.8Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

#### **T80.9Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

Transfusion reaction NOS

### **T81 Complication of procedures, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2:complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)

complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection  
(T80.-)

specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

adverse effect, poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals  
(T36-T65)

complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)

dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1,  
L27.0-L27.1)

endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)

floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (intraoperative) H21.81

intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specific body  
system (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-,  
H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95, K91-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)

ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)

plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural) H21.82

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T81

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

#### **T81.1Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified**

Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified  
 Shock (endotoxic) (hypovolemic) (septic) during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified  
 Postprocedural shock NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified  
 Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)  
     anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered (T88.6)  
     anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)  
     anesthetic shock (T88.2)  
     electric shock (T75.4)  
     obstetric shock (O75.1)  
     septic shock not due to a procedure (R65.21)  
     shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)  
     traumatic shock (T79.4)

### **T81.3 Disruption of operation wound, not elsewhere classified**

Dehiscence of operation wound  
 Rupture of operation wound  
 Excludes1: breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures (T85.612)  
     displacement of permanent sutures (T86.622)  
     disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)  
     disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)  
     mechanical complication of permanent sutures NEC (T85.692)

#### **T81.31 Disruption of external operation wound, not elsewhere classified**

Disruption of operation wound NOS  
 Disruption of operation wound (sutures) of skin and subcutaneous tissue

#### **T81.32 Disruption of internal operation wound, not elsewhere classified**

Disruption of operation wound (sutures) of internal organ or other internal tissue

### **T81.4 Infection following a procedure**

Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure  
 Postprocedural infection, not elsewhere classified  
 Sepsis following a procedure  
 Stitch abscess following a procedure  
 Subphrenic abscess following a procedure  
 Wound abscess following a procedure  
 Use additional code to identify infection  
 Excludes1: obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)  
     postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)  
 Excludes2: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)

infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

**T81.5 Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**

**T81.50 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**

**T81.500 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation**

**T81.501 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion**

**T81.502 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis**

**T81.503 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization**

**T81.504 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination**

**T81.505 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization**

**T81.506 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization**

**T81.507 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing**

**T81.508 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure**

**T81.509 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure**

**T81.51 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**

- T81.510 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation**
- T81.511 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion**
- T81.512 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis**
- T81.513 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization**
- T81.514 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination**
- T81.515 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization**
- T81.516 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization**
- T81.517 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing**
- T81.518 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure**
- T81.519 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure**

**T81.52 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**

- T81.520 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation**
- T81.521 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following**

- infusion or transfusion
- T81.522** Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
- T81.523** Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
- T81.524** Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
- T81.525** Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
- T81.526** Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
- T81.527** Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
- T81.528** Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
- T81.529** Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure
- T81.53** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
  - T81.530** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
  - T81.531** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
  - T81.532** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
  - T81.533** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization



- T81.534 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination**
- T81.535 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization**
- T81.536 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization**
- T81.537 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing**
- T81.538 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure**
- T81.539 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure**

**T81.59 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**

Excludes2: obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0-T82.5, T83.0-T83.4, T84.0-T84.4, T85.0-T85.6)

- T81.590 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation**
- T81.591 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion**
- T81.592 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis**
- T81.593 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization**
- T81.594 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination**
- T81.595 Other complications of foreign body**

**accidentally left in body following  
heart catheterization**

**T81.596 Other complications of foreign body  
accidentally left in body following  
aspiration, puncture or other  
catheterization**

**T81.597 Other complications of foreign body  
accidentally left in body following  
removal of catheter or packing**

**T81.598 Other complications of foreign body  
accidentally left in body following  
other procedure**

**T81.599 Other complications of foreign body  
accidentally left in body following  
unspecified procedure**

**T81.6 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left  
during a procedure**

Excludes2: complications of foreign body accidentally left in body cavity  
or operation wound following procedure (T81.5-)

**T81.60 Unspecified acute reaction to foreign  
substance accidentally left during a procedure**

**T81.61 Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance  
accidentally left during a procedure**

Chemical peritonitis

**T81.69 Other acute reaction to foreign substance  
accidentally left during a procedure**

**T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not  
elsewhere classified**

Air embolism following procedure NEC

Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis resulting from a procedure

Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy  
(O00-O07, O08.2)

embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the  
puerperium (O88.-)

traumatic embolism (T79.0)

Excludes2: embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8,  
T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)

embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic  
injection (T80.0)

**T81.71 Complication of artery following a procedure, not elsewhere  
classified**

**T81.710 Complication of mesenteric artery following a**

- procedure, not elsewhere classified
    - T81.711 Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
    - T81.718 Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
    - T81.719 Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
  - T81.72 Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
- T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified**
  - Excludes2: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
  - malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
- T81.81 Complication of inhalation therapy**
- T81.82 Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure**
- T81.83 Persistent postprocedural fistula**
- T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified**
  - Use additional code to specify complication
- T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure**

## **T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

### **Normal wear and tear with regular use**

### **Worn out cardiac and vascular device, implant or graft**

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T82

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

## **T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis**

### **Mechanical complication of artificial heart valve**

**Excludes1:** mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft (T82.22-)

### **T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis**

### **T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis**

Malposition of heart valve prosthesis

### **T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis**

### **T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis**

Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

Perforation of heart valve prosthesis

Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

**T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device**

**T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device**

**T82.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode**

**T82.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac pulse generator (battery)**

**T82.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac electronic device**

**T82.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac electronic device**

**T82.12 Displacement of cardiac electronic device**

Malposition of cardiac electronic device

**T82.120 Displacement of cardiac electrode**

**T82.121 Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)**

**T82.128 Displacement of other cardiac electronic device**

**T82.129 Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device**

**T82.19 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device**

Leakage of cardiac electronic device

Obstruction of cardiac electronic device

Perforation of cardiac electronic device

Protrusion of cardiac electronic device

**T82.190 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode**

**T82.191 Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)**

**T82.198 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device**

**T82.199 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device**

**T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft and biological heart valve graft**

**Excludes1:** mechanical complication of artificial heart valve prosthesis (T82.0-)

**T82.21 Mechanical complication of coronary artery**

**bypass graft**

**T82.211 Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft**

**T82.212 Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft**

Malposition of coronary artery bypass graft

**T82.213 Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft**

**T82.218 Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft**

Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft

Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft

Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft

**T82.22 Mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft**

**T82.221 Breakdown (mechanical) of biological heart valve graft**

**T82.222 Displacement of biological heart valve graft**

Malposition of biological heart valve graft

**T82.223 Leakage of biological heart valve graft**

**T82.228 Other mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft**

Obstruction of biological heart valve graft

Perforation of biological heart valve graft

Protrusion of biological heart valve graft

**T82.3 Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts**

**T82.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts**

**T82.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)**

**T82.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)**

**T82.312 Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)**

**T82.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts**

**T82.319 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts**

**T82.32 Displacement of other vascular grafts**

Malposition of other vascular grafts

**T82.320 Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)**

- T82.321 Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)**
- T82.322 Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)**
- T82.328 Displacement of other vascular grafts**
- T82.329 Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts**
- T82.33 Leakage of other vascular grafts**
  - T82.330 Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)**
  - T82.331 Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)**
  - T82.332 Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)**
  - T82.338 Leakage of other vascular grafts**
  - T82.339 Leakage of unspecified vascular graft**
- T82.39 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts**
  - Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
  - Perforation of other vascular grafts
  - Protrusion of other vascular grafts
  - T82.390 Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)**
  - T82.391 Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)**
  - T82.392 Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)**
  - T82.398 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts**
  - T82.399 Other mechanical complication of unspecified vascular grafts**
- T82.4 Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter**
  - Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter
  - Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter (T85.62)
  - T82.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter**
  - T82.42 Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter**
    - Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter
  - T82.43 Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter**

**T82.49 Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter**

Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter

Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter

Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter

**T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**

Excludes2: mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)

**T82.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**

**T82.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula**

**T82.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous shunt**

**T82.512 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart**

**T82.513 Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device**

**T82.514 Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter**

**T82.515 Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device**

**T82.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**

**T82.519 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants**

**T82.52 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**

Malposition of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

**T82.520 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula**

**T82.521 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt**

**T82.522 Displacement of artificial heart**

**T82.523 Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device**

**T82.524 Displacement of infusion catheter**

**T82.525 Displacement of umbrella device**

- T82.528 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.529 Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.53 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
  - T82.530 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula**
  - T82.531 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt**
  - T82.532 Leakage of artificial heart**
  - T82.533 Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device**
  - T82.534 Leakage of infusion catheter**
  - T82.535 Leakage of umbrella device**
  - T82.538 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
  - T82.539 Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.59 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
  - Obstruction (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  - Perforation of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  - Protrusion of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  - T82.590 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula**
  - T82.591 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt**
  - T82.592 Other mechanical complication of artificial heart**
  - T82.593 Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device**
  - T82.594 Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter**
  - T82.595 Other mechanical complication of umbrella device**
  - T82.598 Other mechanical complication of**



**other cardiac and vascular devices  
and implants**

**T82.599 Other mechanical complication of  
unspecified cardiac and vascular  
devices and implants**

**T82.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac  
valve prosthesis**

Use additional code to identify infection

**T82.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other  
cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts**

Use additional code to identify infection

**T82.8 Other complications of cardiac and vascular  
prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.81 Embolism of cardiac and vascular prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.817 Embolism of cardiac prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.818 Embolism of vascular prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.82 Fibrosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.827 Fibrosis of cardiac prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.828 Fibrosis of vascular prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.83 Hemorrhage of cardiac and vascular prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.837 Hemorrhage of cardiac prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.838 Hemorrhage of vascular prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.84 Pain from cardiac and vascular prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.847 Pain from cardiac prosthetic devices,  
implants and grafts**

**T82.848 Pain from vascular prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.85 Stenosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.857 Stenosis of cardiac prosthetic**

**T82.858 Stenosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

## T82.86 Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T82.867 Thrombosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.868 Thrombosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.89 Other complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.897 Other complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.898 Other complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T82.9Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant and graft**

### T83 Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

## Worn out genitourinary prosthetic device, implant or graft

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T83

### A initial encounter

### D subsequent encounter

S    sequela

**T83.0Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter**

Excludes2:complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

### T83.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter

**T83.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of cystostomy catheter**

**T83.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other indwelling urethral catheter**

### T83.02 Displacement of urinary (indwelling) catheter

### Malposition of urinary (indwelling) catheter

**T83.020 Displacement of cystostomy catheter**

- T83.028 Displacement of other indwelling urethral catheter**
- T83.03 Leakage of urinary (indwelling) catheter**
  - T83.030 Leakage of cystostomy catheter**
  - T83.038 Leakage of other indwelling urethral catheter**
- T83.09 Other mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter**
  - Obstruction (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  - Perforation of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  - Protrusion of urinary (indwelling) catheter
  - T83.090 Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter**
  - T83.098 Other mechanical complication of other indwelling urethral catheter**
- T83.1 Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants**
  - T83.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants**
    - T83.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device**
    - T83.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary sphincter implant**
    - T83.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary stent**
    - T83.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants**
  - T83.12 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants**
    - Malposition of other urinary devices and implants
    - T83.120 Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device**
    - T83.121 Displacement of urinary sphincter implant**
    - T83.122 Displacement of urinary stent**
    - T83.128 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants**
  - T83.19 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants**
    - Leakage of other urinary devices and implants
    - Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
    - Perforation of other urinary devices and implants

Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants

**T83.190 Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device**

**T83.191 Other mechanical complication of urinary sphincter implant**

**T83.192 Other mechanical complication of urinary stent**

**T83.198 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants**

**T83.2 Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ**

**T83.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ**

**T83.22 Displacement of graft of urinary organ**

Malposition of graft of urinary organ

**T83.23 Leakage of graft of urinary organ**

**T83.29 Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ**

Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ

Perforation of graft of urinary organ

Protrusion of graft of urinary organ

**T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device**

**T83.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device**

**T83.32 Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device**

Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device

**T83.39 Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device**

Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device

Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device

Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device

Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device

**T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract**

**T83.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract**

**T83.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of penile (implanted) prosthesis**

**T83.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and**

**grafts of genital tract**

**T83.42 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract**

Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

**T83.420 Displacement of penile (implanted) prosthesis**

**T83.428 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract**

**T83.49 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract**

Leakage of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Obstruction, mechanical of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Perforation of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Protrusion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

**T83.490 Other mechanical complication of penile (implanted) prosthesis**

**T83.498 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract**

**T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system**

Use additional code to identify infection

**T83.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urinary catheter**

**T83.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system**

**T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract**

Use additional code to identify infection

**T83.8 Other complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T83.81 Embolism of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T83.82** Fibrosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
**T83.83** Hemorrhage of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
**T83.84** Pain from genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
**T83.85** Stenosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
**T83.86** Thrombosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
**T83.89** Other complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts  
**T83.9** Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft

**T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**Normal wear and tear with regular use**

**Worn out internal orthopedic device, implant or graft**

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)

fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T84

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis**

**T84.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal joint prosthesis**

**Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint**

**Prosthetic joint implant failure**

Excludes2: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)

**T84.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal right hip prosthesis**

**T84.011 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal left hip prosthesis**

**T84.012 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal right knee prosthesis**

**T84.013 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal left knee prosthesis**

- T84.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal joint prosthesis**
- T84.019 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified internal joint prosthesis**
- T84.02 Displacement of internal joint prosthesis**
  - Dislocation of prosthetic joint**
  - Instability of prosthetic joint**
  - Malposition of internal joint prosthesis
  - Subluxation of prosthetic joint
  - T84.020 Displacement of internal right hip prosthesis**
  - T84.021 Displacement of internal left hip prosthesis**
  - T84.022 Displacement of internal right knee prosthesis**
  - T84.023 Displacement of internal left knee prosthesis**
  - T84.028 Displacement of other internal joint prosthesis**
  - T84.029 Displacement of unspecified internal joint prosthesis**
- T84.03 Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint**
  - Aseptic loosening of prosthetic joint**
  - T84.030 Mechanical loosening of internal right hip prosthetic joint**
  - T84.031 Mechanical loosening of internal left hip prosthetic joint**
  - T84.032 Mechanical loosening of internal right knee prosthetic joint**
  - T84.033 Mechanical loosening of internal left knee prosthetic joint**
  - T84.038 Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint**
  - T84.039 Mechanical loosening of unspecified internal prosthetic joint**
- T84.04 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint**
  - Excludes2: breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint (T84.01)**

**T84.040** Periprosthetic fracture around  
internal prosthetic right hip joint  
**T84.041** Periprosthetic fracture around  
internal prosthetic left hip joint  
**T84.042** Periprosthetic fracture around  
internal prosthetic right knee joint  
**T84.043** Periprosthetic fracture around  
internal prosthetic left knee joint  
**T84.048** Periprosthetic fracture around other  
internal prosthetic joint  
**T84.049** Periprosthetic fracture around  
unspecified internal prosthetic joint  
**T84.05** Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic  
joint

Use additional code to identify major osseous  
defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

**T84.050** Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal  
prosthetic right hip joint  
**T84.051** Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal  
prosthetic left hip joint  
**T84.052** Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal  
prosthetic right knee joint  
**T84.053** Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal  
prosthetic left knee joint  
**T84.058** Periprosthetic osteolysis of other  
internal prosthetic joint  
**T84.059** Periprosthetic osteolysis of  
unspecified internal prosthetic joint  
**T84.06** Wear of articular bearing surface of internal  
prosthetic joint

**T84.060** Wear of articular bearing surface of  
internal prosthetic right hip joint  
**T84.061** Wear of articular bearing surface of  
internal prosthetic left hip joint  
**T84.062** Wear of articular bearing surface of  
internal prosthetic right knee joint  
**T84.063** Wear of articular bearing surface of  
internal prosthetic left knee joint  
**T84.068** Wear of articular bearing surface of  
other internal prosthetic joint



**T84.069 Wear of articular bearing surface of unspecified internal prosthetic joint**  
**T84.09 Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis**

Leakage of internal joint prosthesis  
Obstruction (mechanical) of internal joint prosthesis  
Perforation of internal joint prosthesis  
Protrusion of internal joint prosthesis

**T84.090 Other mechanical complication of internal right hip prosthesis**

**T84.091 Other mechanical complication of internal left hip prosthesis**

**T84.092 Other mechanical complication of internal right knee prosthesis**

**T84.093 Other mechanical complication of internal left knee prosthesis**

**T84.098 Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis**

**T84.099 Other mechanical complication of unspecified internal joint prosthesis**

**T84.1 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb**

Excludes2: mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)

mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)

mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)

mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)

**T84.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb**

**T84.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus**

**T84.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus**

**T84.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm**

**T84.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm**

- T84.114 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur**
- T84.115 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur**
- T84.116 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg**
- T84.117 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg**
- T84.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb**

**T84.12 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb**

Malposition of internal fixation device of bones of limb

- T84.120 Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus**
- T84.121 Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus**
- T84.122 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm**
- T84.123 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm**
- T84.124 Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur**
- T84.125 Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur**
- T84.126 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg**
- T84.127 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg**
- T84.129 Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb**

**T84.19 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb**

Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Perforation of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Protrusion of internal fixation device of bones of limb

- T84.190 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right humerus**
- T84.191 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left humerus**
- T84.192 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm**
- T84.193 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm**
- T84.194 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right femur**
- T84.195 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left femur**
- T84.196 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg**
- T84.197 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg**
- T84.199 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb**

**T84.2 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones**

**T84.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones**

- T84.210 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers**
- T84.213 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes**
- T84.216 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of vertebrae**
- T84.218 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones**

**T84.22 Displacement of internal fixation device of**

**other bones**

Malposition of internal fixation device of other bones

**T84.220 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers**

**T84.223 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes**

**T84.226 Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae**

**T84.228 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones**

**T84.29 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones**

Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones

Perforation of internal fixation device of other bones

Protrusion of internal fixation device of other bones

**T84.290 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers**

**T84.293 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes**

**T84.296 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae**

**T84.298 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones**

**T84.3 Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts**

Excludes2: other complications of bone graft (T86.83-)

**T84.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts**

**T84.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator**

**T84.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts**

**T84.32 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts**

Malposition of other bone devices, implants and grafts

**T84.320 Displacement of electronic bone stimulator**

- T84.328 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts**
- T84.39 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts**
  - Obstruction (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  - Perforation of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  - Protrusion of other bone devices, implants and grafts
- T84.390 Other mechanical complication of electronic bone stimulator**
- T84.398 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts**
- T84.4 Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
  - T84.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
    - T84.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft**
    - T84.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
  - T84.42 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
    - Malposition of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
    - T84.420 Displacement of muscle and tendon graft**
    - T84.428 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
  - T84.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**
    - Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts NOS**
      - Obstruction (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
      - Perforation of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
      - Protrusion of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and

grafts

**T84.490 Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft**

**T84.498 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts**

**T84.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis**

Use additional code to identify infection

**T84.50 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint prosthesis**

**T84.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis**

**T84.52 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis**

**T84.53 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis**

**T84.54 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis**

**T84.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis**

**T84.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device**

Use additional code to identify infection

**T84.60 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified site**

**T84.61 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm**

**T84.610 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right humerus**

**T84.611 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left humerus**

**T84.612 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right radius**

**T84.613 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left radius**

- T84.614 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right ulna**
- T84.615 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left ulna**
- T84.619 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of arm**
- T84.62 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of leg**
  - T84.620 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right femur**
  - T84.621 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left femur**
  - T84.622 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right tibia**
  - T84.623 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left tibia**
  - T84.624 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right fibula**
  - T84.625 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left fibula**
  - T84.629 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of leg**
- T84.63 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of spine**
- T84.69 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of other site**
- T84.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

Use additional code to identify infection

- T84.8 Other complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
  - T84.81 Embolism due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
  - T84.82 Fibrosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
  - T84.83 Hemorrhage due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
  - T84.84 Pain due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
  - T84.85 Stenosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
  - T84.86 Thrombosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
  - T84.89 Other complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T84.9 Unspecified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic device, implant and graft**
- T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
  - Normal wear and tear with regular use**
  - Worn out internal prosthetic device, implant or graft NEC**
    - Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
    - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T85
      - A initial encounter
      - D subsequent encounter
      - S sequela
  - T85.0 Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
    - T85.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
    - T85.02 Displacement of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
      - Malposition of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
    - T85.03 Leakage of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
    - T85.09 Other mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt**
      - Obstruction (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt



Perforation of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

Protrusion of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

**T85.1 Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**

**T85.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**

**T85.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain**

**T85.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve**

**T85.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord**

**T85.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**

**T85.12 Displacement of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**

Malposition of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

**T85.120 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain**

**T85.121 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve**

**T85.122 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord**

**T85.128 Displacement of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**

**T85.19 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**

Leakage of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

Obstruction (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

Perforation of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

Protrusion of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

**T85.190 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator**

- (electrode) of brain
- T85.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve**
- T85.192 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord**
- T85.199 Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system**
- T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens**
  - T85.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens**
  - T85.22 Displacement of intraocular lens**
    - Malposition of intraocular lens
  - T85.29 Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens**
    - Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens
    - Perforation of intraocular lens
    - Protrusion of intraocular lens
- T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
  - Excludes2: other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)
  - T85.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
    - T85.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of right eye**
    - T85.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of left eye**
    - T85.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
  - T85.32 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
    - Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    - T85.320 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of right eye**
    - T85.321 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of left eye**
    - T85.328 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and**

**grafts**

**T85.39 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Protrusion of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T85.390 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of right eye**

**T85.391 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of left eye**

**T85.398 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant**

**T85.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant**

**T85.42 Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant**

Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant

**T85.43 Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant**

**T85.49 Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant**

Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant

Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant

Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant

**T85.5 Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T85.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T85.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis**

**T85.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device**

**T85.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T85.52 Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T85.520 Displacement of bile duct prosthesis**

**T85.521 Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device**

**T85.528 Displacement of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T85.59 Other mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and**

Obstruction, mechanical of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Perforation of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Protrusion of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

**T85.590 Other mechanical complication of bile duct prosthesis**

**T85.591 Other mechanical complication of esophageal anti-reflux device**

**T85.598 Other mechanical complication of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T85.61 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T85.610 Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural and subdural infusion catheter**

**T85.611 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter**

Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

**T85.612 Breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures**

Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

**T85.613 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis**

Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis

Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and

- decellularized allodermis
- Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and  
decellularized allodermis
- Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized  
allodermis
- T85.614 Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump**
- T85.618 Breakdown (mechanical) of other  
specified internal prosthetic devices,  
implants and grafts**
- T85.62 Displacement of other specified internal  
prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
  - Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices,  
implants and grafts
  - T85.620 Displacement of epidural and  
subdural infusion catheter**
  - T85.621 Displacement of intraperitoneal  
dialysis catheter**
    - Excludes1:mechanical complication of  
vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)
  - T85.622 Displacement of permanent sutures**
    - Excludes1:mechanical complication of  
permanent (wire) suture used in bone  
repair (T84.1-T84.2)
  - T85.623 Displacement of artificial skin graft  
and decellularized allodermis**
    - Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and  
decellularized allodermis
    - Displacement of artificial skin graft and  
decellularized allodermis
  - T85.624 Displacement of insulin pump**
  - T85.628 Displacement of other specified  
internal prosthetic devices, implants  
and grafts**
  - T85.63 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts**
    - T85.630 Leakage of epidural and subdural  
infusion catheter**
    - T85.631 Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis  
catheter**
      - Excludes1:mechanical complication of  
vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
    - T85.633 Leakage of insulin pump**
    - T85.638 Leakage of other specified internal**

**prosthetic devices, implants and  
grafts**

**T85.69 Other mechanical complication of other  
specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and  
grafts**

Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts

Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices,  
implants and grafts

Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants  
and grafts

**T85.690 Other mechanical complication of  
epidural and subdural infusion  
catheter**

**T85.691 Other mechanical complication of  
intraperitoneal dialysis catheter**

Excludes1: mechanical complication of  
vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

**T85.692 Other mechanical complication of  
permanent sutures**

Excludes1: mechanical complication of  
permanent (wire) suture used in bone  
repair (T84.1-T84.2)

**T85.693 Other mechanical complication of  
artificial skin graft and decellularized  
allodermis**

**T85.694 Other mechanical complication of  
insulin pump**

**T85.698 Other mechanical complication of  
other specified internal prosthetic  
devices, implants and grafts**

Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical  
material NOS

**T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other  
internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

Use additional code to identify infection

**T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to  
peritoneal dialysis catheter**

**T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to  
insulin pump**

**T85.79 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to  
other internal prosthetic devices, implants and**

grafts

- T85.8 Other complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
  - T85.81 Embolism due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
  - T85.82 Fibrosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
  - T85.83 Hemorrhage due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
  - T85.84 Pain due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
  - T85.85 Stenosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
  - T85.86 Thrombosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
  - T85.89 Other complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
- T85.9 Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft**
  - Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS
- T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue**
  - T86.0 Complications of bone marrow transplant**
    - T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant**
    - T86.01 Graft-versus-host reaction or disease**
    - T86.09 Other complications of bone marrow transplant**
  - T86.1 Complications of kidney transplant**
    - T86.10 Unspecified complication of kidney transplant**
    - T86.11 Kidney transplant rejection**
    - T86.12 Kidney transplant failure**
    - T86.13 Kidney transplant infection**
      - Use additional code to specify infection
    - T86.19 Other complication of kidney transplant**
  - T86.2 Complications of heart transplant**
    - Excludes1: complication of:
      - artificial heart device (T82.5)
      - heart-lung transplant (T86.3)
    - T86.20 Unspecified complication of heart transplant**

**T86.21 Heart transplant rejection**

**T86.22 Heart transplant failure**

**T86.23 Heart transplant infection**

Use additional code to specify infection

**T86.29 Other complications of heart transplant**

**T86.290 Cardiac allograft vasculopathy**

Excludes1 atherosclerosis  
of coronary arteries (I25.75-,  
I25.76-, I25.81-)

**T86.298 Other complications of heart  
transplant**

**T86.3 Complications of heart-lung transplant**

**T86.30 Unspecified complication of heart-lung  
transplant**

**T86.31 Heart-lung transplant rejection**

**T86.32 Heart-lung transplant failure**

**T86.33 Heart-lung transplant infection**

Use additional code to specify infection

**T86.39 Other complications of heart-lung transplant**

**T86.4 Complications of liver transplant**

**T86.40 Unspecified complication of liver transplant**

**T86.41 Liver transplant rejection**

**T86.42 Liver transplant failure**

**T86.43 Liver transplant infection**

Use additional code to identify infection, such as:

Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection (B25.-)

**T86.49 Other complications of liver transplant**

**T86.8 Complications of other transplanted organs and  
tissues**

**T86.81 Complications of lung transplant**

Excludes1: complication of heart-lung transplant (T86.3-)

**T86.810 Lung transplant rejection**

**T86.811 Lung transplant failure**

**T86.812 Lung transplant infection**

Use additional code to specify infection

**T86.818 Other complications of lung  
transplant**

**T86.819 Unspecified complication of lung  
transplant**

**T86.82 Complications of skin graft (allograft)  
(autograft)**



Excludes2: complication of artificial skin graft (T85.64)

**T86.820 Skin graft (allograft) rejection**

**T86.821 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) failure**

**T86.822 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) infection**

Use additional code to specify infection

**T86.828 Other complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)**

**T86.829 Unspecified complication of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)**

**T86.83 Complications of bone graft**

Excludes2: mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-)

**T86.830 Bone graft rejection**

**T86.831 Bone graft failure**

**T86.832 Bone graft infection**

Use additional code to specify infection

**T86.838 Other complications of bone graft**

**T86.839 Unspecified complication of bone graft**

**T86.84 Complications of corneal transplant**

Excludes2: mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-)

**T86.840 Corneal transplant rejection**

**T86.841 Corneal transplant failure**

**T86.842 Corneal transplant infection**

Use additional code to specify infection

**T86.848 Other complications of corneal transplant**

**T86.849 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant**

**T86.85 Complication of intestine transplant**

**T86.850 Intestine transplant rejection**

**T86.851 Intestine transplant failure**

**T86.852 Intestine transplant infection**

Use additional code to specify infection

**T86.858 Other complications of intestine transplant**

**T86.859 Unspecified complication of intestine transplant**

**T86.89 Complications of other transplanted tissue**

Transplant failure or rejection of pancreas

- T86.890 Other transplanted tissue rejection
  - T86.891 Other transplanted tissue failure
  - T86.892 Other transplanted tissue infection
    - Use additional code to specify infection
  - T86.898 Other complications of other transplanted tissue
  - T86.899 Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue
- T86.9 Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
  - T86.90 Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
  - T86.91 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection
  - T86.92 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure
  - T86.93 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection
    - Use additional code to specify infection
  - T86.99 Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
- T87 Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation
  - T87.0 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
    - T87.0x Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
      - T87.0x1 Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity
      - T87.0x2 Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity
      - T87.0x9 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity, unspecified side
  - T87.1 Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
    - T87.1x Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
      - T87.1x1 Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity
      - T87.1x2 Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity
      - T87.1x9 Complications of reattached (part of)

- lower extremity, unspecified side
- T87.2**Complications of other reattached body part
- T87.3**Neuroma of amputation stump
  - T87.30**Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
  - T87.31**Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper extremity
  - T87.32**Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper extremity
  - T87.33**Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower extremity
  - T87.34**Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower extremity
- T87.4**Infection of amputation stump
  - T87.40**Infection of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
  - T87.41**Infection of amputation stump, right upper extremity
  - T87.42**Infection of amputation stump, left upper extremity
  - T87.43**Infection of amputation stump, right lower extremity
  - T87.44**Infection of amputation stump, left lower extremity
- T87.5**Necrosis of amputation stump
  - T87.50**Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
  - T87.51**Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper extremity
  - T87.52**Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper extremity
  - T87.53**Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower extremity
  - T87.54**Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower extremity
- T87.8**Other complications of amputation stump
  - Amputation stump contracture
  - Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint
  - Amputation stump flexion
  - Amputation stump edema

Amputation stump hematoma  
Excludes2:phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)

### **T87.9Unspecified complications of amputation stump**

## **T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2:complication following:

- infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
- procedure NEC (T81.-)
- specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
  - complication of:
    - anesthesia in:
      - labor and delivery (O74.-)
      - pregnancy (O29.-)
      - puerperium (O89.-)
    - devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
    - obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
    - dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
    - poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T88

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **T88.0Infection following immunization**

Sepsis following immunization

### **T88.1Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified**

Rash following immunization

Excludes2:anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

- other serum reactions (T80.6)
- postimmunization:
  - arthropathy (M02.2)
  - encephalitis (G04.0-)

### **T88.2Shock due to anesthesia**

**Code first appropriate code from category T41**

Excludes1:complications of anesthesia (in):

- labor and delivery (O74.-)
- pregnancy (O29.-)
- puerperium (O89.-)
- postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1)

### **T88.3Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia**

**Code first appropriate code from category T41**

### **T88.4Failed or difficult intubation**

### **T88.5Other complications of anesthesia**

**Code first appropriate code from category T41**

**T88.51 Hypothermia following anesthesia**

**T88.59 Other complications of anesthesia**

**T88.6 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered**

**Code first (T36-T50 with sixth-character 5) to identify drug**

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

**T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament**

**Code first (T36-T50 with sixth-character 5) to identify drug**

This code is not for use in the inpatient environment and is for limited use in the outpatient environment only when no sign or symptom of the adverse effect is documented

Drug hypersensitivity NOS

Drug reaction NOS

Excludes1: specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

**T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified**

**Use additional code to identify the complication**

**T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified**

categories T90-T98 deactivated. replaced with 7th character S

## **CHAPTER 20**

### **External causes of morbidity (V01-Y98)**

This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter 19, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98). Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter 20 should be used to provide additional information as to the cause of the condition.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

V00-X58 Accidents

V00-V99 Transport accidents

V00-V09 Pedestrian injured in transport accident  
 V10-V19 Pedal cyclist injured in transport accident  
 V20-V29 Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident  
 V30-V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident  
 V40-V49 Car occupant injured in transport accident  
 V50-V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident  
 V60-V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident  
 V70-V79 Bus occupant injured in transport accident  
 V80-V89 Other land transport accidents  
 V90-V94 Water transport accidents  
 V95-V97 Air and space transport accidents  
 V98-V99 Other and unspecified transport accidents  
 W00-X58 Other external causes of accidental injury  
 W00-W19 Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls  
 W20-W49 Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces  
 W50-W64 Exposure to animate mechanical forces  
 W65-W74 Accidental drowning and submersion  
 W85-W99 Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure  
 X00-X08 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames  
 X10-X19 Contact with heat and hot substances  
 X30-X39 Exposure to forces of nature  
 X52, X58 Accidental exposure to other specified factors  
 X71-X83 Intentional self-harm  
 X92-Y08 Assault  
 Y21-Y33 Event of undetermined intent  
 Y35-Y38 Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism  
 Y62-Y84 Complications of medical and surgical care  
 Y62-Y69 Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care  
 Y70-Y82 Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use  
 Y83-Y84 Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure  
 Y90-Y98 Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere

## Transport accidents (V00-V99)

This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.

Use additional code to identify:

Airbag injury (W22.1)  
 Type of street or road (Y92.4-)  
 Use of electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.5-)  
 Excludes1: agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)  
 assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)  
 automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance- code to type of  
 accident  
 crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent (Y32)  
 intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle (X82)  
 Excludes2: transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

#### Definitions of transport vehicles:

A transport accident is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another

A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.

A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway].

A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.

A nontraffic accident is any vehicle accident that occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.

A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes, a person changing a tire or working on a parked car. It also includes the use of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby carriage, ice-skates, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized wheelchair, or nonmotorized scooter.

A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.

A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.

A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes the body, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle.

A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.

A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal cycle.

A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle with one or two riding saddles and sometimes with a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is

- considered part of the motorcycle.
- A motorcycle rider is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.
- A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.
- A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7 persons. A trailer being towed by the car is considered part of the car.
- A pick-up truck or van is a four or six-wheeled motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers as well as property or cargo weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).
- A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.
- A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.
- A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars couple to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.
- A streetcar, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.
- A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments. This includes battery-powered trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.
- A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.
- A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks, backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.
- A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain, snow or sand. This includes snow mobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport Utility Vehicles. (SUV)
- A watercraft is any device designed for transporting passengers or goods on water. This includes motor or sail boats, ships, and hovercraft.
- An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.
- A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the



military and being operated by a member of the military.

## **Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)**

Includes: person changing tire on transport vehicle

person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road

Excludes1: fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)

pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

struck or bumped by another person (W51)

### **V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident**

Use additional place of occurrence and activity external cause codes, if known  
(Y92.-, Y93.-)

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)

fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)

fall from wheelchair without collision (W05)

pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle  
(V01-V09)

pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V00

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

#### **V00.0 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance**

##### **V00.01 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater**

##### **V00.02 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder**

##### **V00.09 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance**

#### **V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident**

Excludes1: accident with baby stroller (V00.82-)

accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)

##### **V00.11 In-line roller-skate accident**

###### **V00.111 Fall from in-line roller-skates**

###### **V00.112 In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object**

###### **V00.118 Other in-line roller-skate accident**

Excludes1: roller-skater collision with  
other land transport vehicle (V01-V09)

with 5<sup>th</sup> character 1)

##### **V00.12 Non-in-line roller-skate accident**

- V00.121 Fall from non-in-line roller-skates**
- V00.122 Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object**
- V00.128 Other non-in-line roller-skating accident**

Excludes1:roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5<sup>th</sup> character 1)

#### **V00.13 Skateboard accident**

- V00.131 Fall from skateboard**
- V00.132 Skateboarder colliding with stationary object**
- V00.138 Other skateboard accident**

Excludes1:skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5<sup>th</sup> character 2)

#### **V00.14 Scooter (nonmotorized) accident**

Excludes1: motorscooter accident (V20-V29)

- V00.141 Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)**
- V00.142 Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object**
- V00.148 Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident**

Excludes1:scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)

#### **V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance**

- V00.181 Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance**
- V00.182 Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object**
- V00.188 Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance**

#### **V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident**

##### **V00.21 Ice-skates accident**

- V00.211 Fall from ice-skates**
- V00.212 Ice-skater colliding with stationary object**
- V00.218 Other ice-skates accident**

Excludes1:ice-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5<sup>th</sup> digit 9)

**V00.22 Sled accident**

**V00.221 Fall from sled**

**V00.222 Sledder colliding with stationary object**

**V00.228 Other sled accident**

Excludes1:sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5<sup>th</sup> digit 9)

**V00.28 Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident**

**V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance**

**V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object**

**V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance**

Excludes1:gliding-type pedestrian conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5<sup>th</sup> digit 9)

**V00.3 Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident**

**V00.31 Snowboard accident**

**V00.311 Fall from snowboard**

**V00.312 Snowboarder colliding with stationary object**

**V00.318 Other snowboard accident**

Excludes1:snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5<sup>th</sup> digit 9)

**V00.32 Snow-ski accident**

**V00.321 Fall from snow-skis**

**V00.322 Snow-skier colliding with stationary object**

**V00.328 Other snow-ski accident**

Excludes1:snow-skier collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5<sup>th</sup> digit 9)

**V00.38 Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident**

**V00.381 Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance**

**V00.382 Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object**

**V00.388 Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance**

**V00.8 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance**

**V00.81 Accident with wheelchair (powered)**

**V00.811 Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)**

Excludes1: fall from non-moving wheelchair (W05)

**V00.812 Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object**

**V00.818 Other accident with wheelchair (powered)**

**V00.82 Accident with babystroller**

**V00.821 Fall from babystroller**

**V00.822 Babystroller colliding with stationary object**

**V00.828 Other accident with babystroller**

**V00.89 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance**

**V00.891 Fall from other pedestrian conveyance**

**V00.892 Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object**

**V00.898 Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance**

Excludes1: other pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5<sup>th</sup> digit 9)

**V01 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle**

The appropriate 7<sup>th</sup> character is to be added to each code from category V01

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S   sequela

**V01.0     Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle  
in nontraffic accident**

**V01.00Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with  
pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic  
accident

**V01.01Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision  
with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V01.02Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision  
with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V01.09Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in  
collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle  
in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in  
nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in  
nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in  
nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in  
nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with  
pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V01.1     Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle  
in traffic accident**

**V01.10Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with  
pedal cycle in traffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic  
accident

**V01.11Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision  
with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V01.12Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision  
with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V01.19Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in  
collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle  
in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in  
traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic  
accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V01.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V01.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V01.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V01.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V01.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V02 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V02

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V02.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V02.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V02.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V02.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

**V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  
 Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  
 Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  
 Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  
 Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  
 Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

**V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V02.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V02.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V02.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V02.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident  
 Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident  
 Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident  
 Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-



wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident  
 Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident  
 Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

### **V03 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V03

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **V03.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

##### **V03.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

##### **V03.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

##### **V03.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

##### **V03.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

#### **V03.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V03.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

**V03.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V03.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V03.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

**V03.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V03.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V03.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V03.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V03.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up

truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

#### **V04 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**

Excludes 1: pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V04

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **V04.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

##### **V04.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

##### **V04.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

##### **V04.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

##### **V04.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident  
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident  
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident  
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

**V04.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V04.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

**V04.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V04.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V04.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident  
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident  
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident  
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident  
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident  
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

**V04.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V04.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle

or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic  
accident

**V04.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision  
with heavy transport vehicle or bus,  
unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic  
accident**

**V04.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision  
with heavy transport vehicle or bus,  
unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic  
accident**

**V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in  
collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus,  
unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic  
accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy  
transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or  
nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport  
vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic  
accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport  
vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic  
accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy  
transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or  
nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport  
vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic  
accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with  
heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether  
traffic or nontraffic accident

**V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway  
vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V05

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V05.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train  
or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V05.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with  
railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic  
accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V05.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V05.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V05.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V05.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V05.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

**V05.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V05.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V05.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident  
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident  
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident  
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

**V05.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V05.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V05.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V05.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V05.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic  
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic  
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic  
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic  
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or

nontraffic  
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with  
railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether  
traffic or nontraffic

**V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar

Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V06

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V06.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V06.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle  
in nontraffic accident

**V06.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V06.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with other  
nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor  
vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor  
vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other  
nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor  
vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with  
other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V06.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V06.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**



Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle  
in traffic accident

**V06.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision  
with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V06.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision  
with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V06.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in  
collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic  
accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other  
nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor  
vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor  
vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other  
nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor  
vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with  
other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

**V06.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with other  
nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or  
nontraffic accident**

**V06.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with  
other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether  
traffic or nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle,  
unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V06.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision  
with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified  
whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V06.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision  
with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified  
whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V06.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in  
collision with other nonmotor vehicle,  
unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic  
accident**

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other  
nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or  
nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor

vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

## **V09 Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V09

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **V09.0 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles**

**V09.00 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles**

**V09.01 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle**

**V09.09 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles**

Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident by special vehicle

### **V09.1 Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**

### **V09.2 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles**

**V09.20 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles**

**V09.21 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle**

**V09.29 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles**

### **V09.3 Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident**

### **V09.9 Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident**

## **Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (VI0-VI9)**

Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle

Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)

### **V10 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

Excludes1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V16.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V10

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **V10.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

#### **V10.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

#### **V10.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

#### **V10.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

#### **V10.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

#### **V10.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

#### **V10.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

### **V11 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V11

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **V11.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

#### **V11.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

#### **V11.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

#### **V11.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle**

#### **V11.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other**

**pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V12

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**

**V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V13 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V13

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V13.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V13.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V13.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision**

- with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
- V13.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**
- V13.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V13.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V13.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V14 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
  - Excludes1: pedal cycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V19.81)
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V14
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - V14.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
  - V14.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
  - V14.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
  - V14.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
  - V14.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
  - V14.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
  - V14.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V15 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V15
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - V15.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

- V15.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V15.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V15.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V15.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V15.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V15.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V16 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**
  - Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V16
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
- V16.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V16.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V16.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V16.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V16.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V16.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V16.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V17 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V17
    - A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V17.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V17.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V17.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V17.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**

**V17.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V17.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V17.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V18 Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident**

Includes: fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)

overturning pedal cycle NOS

overturning pedal cycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V18

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V18.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

**V18.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

**V18.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

**V18.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident**

**V18.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

**V18.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

**V18.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

**V19 Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V19

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V19.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V19.00 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V19.09 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V19.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V19.10 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V19.19 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V19.20 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

Pedal cycle collision NOS, nontraffic

**V19.29 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V19.3 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**

Pedal cycle accident NOS, nontraffic

Pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident NOS

**V19.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V19.40 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V19.49 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic**



**accident**

**V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V19.60 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

Pedal cycle collision NOS (traffic)

**V19.69 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V19.8 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**

**V19.81 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle**

**V19.88 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**

**V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident**

Pedal cycle accident NOS

## **Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)**

Includes: moped  
motorcycle with sidecar  
motorized bicycle  
motor scooter

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)

### **V20 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

Excludes1: motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V20

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**V20.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

- V20.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V20.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V20.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**
- V20.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V20.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V20.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V21 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle**  
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V21
  - A initial encounter
  - D subsequent encounter
  - S sequela
- V21.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V21.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V21.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V21.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle**
- V21.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V21.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V21.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V22 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**  
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V22
  - A initial encounter
  - D subsequent encounter
  - S sequela
- V22.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V22.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with**

**two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V22.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V22.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**

**V22.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V22.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V22.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V23 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V23

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V23.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V23.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V23.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V23.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**

**V23.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V23.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V23.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V24 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**

Excludes1: motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V24

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V24.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V24.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V24.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V24.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**

**V24.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V24.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V24.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V25 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V25

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V25.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V25.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V25.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V25.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**

**V25.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V25.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V25.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V26 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V26

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**

**V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V27

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V27.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V27.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V27.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V27.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**

**V27.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V27.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V27.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision**

**with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident**

Includes: fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)  
overturning motorcycle NOS  
overturning motorcycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V28

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V28.0 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

**V28.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

**V28.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

**V28.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident**

**V28.4 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

**V28.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

**V28.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

**V29 Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V29

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V29.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V29.10 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with**

**unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic  
accident**

**V29.19 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with  
other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision  
with other and unspecified motor vehicles in  
nontraffic accident**

**V29.20 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in  
collision with unspecified motor vehicles in  
nontraffic accident**

Motorcycle collision NOS, nontraffic

**V29.29 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in  
collision with other motor vehicles in  
nontraffic accident**

**V29.3 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in  
unspecified nontraffic accident**

Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic

Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS

**V29.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other  
and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V29.40 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with  
unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V29.49 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with  
other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V29.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with  
other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic  
accident**

**V29.50 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with  
unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V29.59 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with  
other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V29.6 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision  
with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic  
accident**

**V29.60 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in  
collision with unspecified motor vehicles in  
traffic accident**

Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)

**V29.69 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in  
collision with other motor vehicles in traffic**

- accident
- V29.8 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V29.81 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle**
- V29.88 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V29.9 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident**
- Motorcycle accident NOS

## **Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)**

Includes: motorized tricycle  
 motorized rickshaw  
 three-wheeled motor car

Excludes1: all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)  
 motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)  
 vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

### **V30 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V30

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **V30.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

#### **V30.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

#### **V30.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

#### **V30.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

#### **V30.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled**



**motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

**V30.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

**V30.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

**V30.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

**V30.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

**V31 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V31

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V31.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V31.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V31.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V31.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V31.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle**

**V31.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V31.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V31.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V31.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor**

**vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V32

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V32.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V32.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V32.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**

**V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V32.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V32.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V33 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V33

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S   sequela

**V33.0      Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V33.1      Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V33.2      Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V33.3      Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V33.4      Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**

**V33.5      Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V33.6      Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V33.7      Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V33.9      Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V34    Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**

Excludes1: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V34

A   initial encounter

D   subsequent encounter

S   sequela

**V34.0      Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V34.1      Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle**

**injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V34.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V34.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V34.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**

**V34.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V34.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V34.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V34.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V35

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V35.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V35.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V35.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V35.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or**

**railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V35.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**

**V35.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V35.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V35.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V35.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V36 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V36

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V36.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V36.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V36.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V36.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V36.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**

**V36.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic**

accident

**V36.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V36.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V37

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**

**V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V37.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V37.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident**

Includes: fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle  
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS  
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V38

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**V38.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

**V38.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

**V38.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

**V38.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

**V38.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident**

**V38.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

**V38.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

**V38.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

**V38.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

**V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V39

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V39.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V39.00 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V39.09 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V39.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V39.10 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V39.19 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V39.2 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V39.20 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

**V39.29 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V39.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

NOS

**V39.4 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V39.40 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured**



**in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V39.49 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V39.5 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V39.50 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V39.59 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V39.6 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V39.60 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)

**V39.69 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V39.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents**

**V39.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle**

**V39.89 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents**

**V39.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident**

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

## **Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)**

Includes: a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers  
automobile (pulling a trailer or camper)

Excludes1:bus (V50-V59)

minibus (V50-V59)

minivan (V50-V59)

motorcoach (V70-V79)

pick-up truck (V50-V59)

sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

**V40 Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

Excludes1:car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V40

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V40.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

**V40.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

**V40.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

**V40.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

**V40.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

**V40.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

**V40.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

**V40.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

**V40.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

**V41 Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V41

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V41.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V41.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V41.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

- V41.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V41.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle**
- V41.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V41.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V41.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V41.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V42
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - V42.0 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
  - V42.1 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
  - V42.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
  - V42.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
  - V42.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle**
  - V42.5 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
  - V42.6 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
  - V42.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
  - V42.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V43

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V43.0 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V43.01 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V43.02 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident**

**V43.03 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident**

**V43.04 Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident**

**V43.1 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V43.11 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V43.12 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident**

**V43.13 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up in nontraffic accident**

**V43.14 Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident**

**V43.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V43.21 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V43.22 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident**

**V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident**

**V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident**

**V43.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident**

- V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
- V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
- V43.34 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
- V43.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
  - V43.41 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle
  - V43.42 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car
  - V43.43 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick-up truck
  - V43.44 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van
- V43.5 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  - V43.51 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  - V43.52 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  - V43.53 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  - V43.54 Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident
- V43.6 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  - V43.61 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  - V43.62 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  - V43.63 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  - V43.64 Car passenger injured in collision with van in traffic accident
- V43.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  - V43.71 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident

**V43.72 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident**

**V43.73 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident**

**V43.74 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident**

**V43.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V43.91 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident**

**V43.92 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident**

**V43.93 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident**

**V43.94 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic accident**

**V44 Car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**

Excludes1: car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V44

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V44.0 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V44.1 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V44.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V44.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V44.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**

**V44.5 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V44.6 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V44.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V44.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V45

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V45.0 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V45.1 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V45.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V45.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V45.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**

**V45.5 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V45.6 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V45.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V45.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V46 Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V46

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V46.0 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V46.1 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V46.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

- V46.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V46.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**
- V46.5 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V46.6 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V46.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V46.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V47 Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V47
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - V47.0 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
    - V47.01 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
    - V47.02 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
  - V47.1 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
    - V47.11 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
    - V47.12 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
  - V47.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
  - V47.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
    - V47.31 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**



- V47.32** Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
- V47.4** Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
- V47.5** Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V47.51** Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V47.52** Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V47.6** Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V47.61** Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V47.62** Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V47.7** Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V47.9** Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V47.91** Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V47.92** Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V48 Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident**
  - Includes: overturning car NOS
  - overturning car without collision
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V48
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - V48.0** Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
  - V48.1** Car passenger injured in noncollision transport

- accident in nontraffic accident
- V48.2 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V48.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V48.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V48.5 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V48.6 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V48.7 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V48.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V49 Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents**
- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V49
- A initial encounter
  - D subsequent encounter
  - S sequela
- V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V49.00 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V49.09 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V49.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V49.10 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V49.19 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V49.2 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V49.20 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- Car collision NOS, nontraffic

**V49.29 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V49.3 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**

Car accident NOS, nontraffic

Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

**V49.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V49.40 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V49.49 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V49.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V49.50 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V49.59 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V49.6 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V49.60 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

Car collision NOS (traffic)

**V49.69 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V49.8 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**

**V49.81 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle**

**V49.88 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**

**V49.9 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident**

Car accident NOS

## **Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)**

Includes: a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle

- minibus
- minivan
- sport utility vehicle (SUV)
- truck
- van

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

### **V50 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

Excludes1: pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V50

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V50.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

**V50.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

**V50.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

**V50.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

**V50.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

**V50.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

**V50.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

**V50.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

**V50.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van**

**injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

**V51 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V51

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V51.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V51.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V51.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V51.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V51.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle**

**V51.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V51.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V51.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V51.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V52 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V52

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V52.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V52.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

- V52.2** Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V52.3** Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V52.4** Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
- V52.5** Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V52.6** Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V52.7** Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V52.9** Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- V53** **Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**  
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V53
  - A initial encounter
  - D subsequent encounter
  - S sequela
- V53.0** Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
- V53.1** Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
- V53.2** Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
- V53.3** Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
- V53.4** Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

- V53.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V53.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V53.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V53.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
  - Excludes1: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle (V59.81)
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V54
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - V54.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
  - V54.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
  - V54.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
  - V54.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
  - V54.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
  - V54.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
  - V54.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
  - V54.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van**

**injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or  
bus in traffic accident**

**V54.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van  
injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or  
bus in traffic accident**

**V55 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with  
railway train or railway vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V55

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V55.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision  
with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic  
accident**

**V55.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in  
collision with railway train or railway vehicle in  
nontraffic accident**

**V55.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van  
injured in collision with railway train or railway  
vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V55.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van  
injured in collision with railway train or railway  
vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V55.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or  
van injured in collision with railway train or railway  
vehicle**

**V55.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision  
with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V55.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in  
collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic  
accident**

**V55.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van  
injured in collision with railway train or railway  
vehicle in traffic accident**

**V55.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van  
injured in collision with railway train or railway  
vehicle in traffic accident**

**V56 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with  
other nonmotor vehicle**



Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V56

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V56.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V56.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V56.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V56.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V56.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**

**V56.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V56.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V56.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V56.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V57

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V57.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V57.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

- V57.2** Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
- V57.3** Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
- V57.4** Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
- V57.5** Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V57.6** Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V57.7** Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V57.9** Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V58** **Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident**
  - Includes: overturning pick-up truck or van NOS
  - overturning pick-up truck or van without collision
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V58
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - V58.0** Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
  - V58.1** Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
  - V58.2** Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
  - V58.3** Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
  - V58.4** Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident
  - V58.5** Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in

- noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
  - V58.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
  - V58.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
  - V58.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V59
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - V59.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
    - V59.00 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
    - V59.09 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
  - V59.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
    - V59.10 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
    - V59.11 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
  - V59.2 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
    - V59.20 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
    - Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic

**V59.21 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V59.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**

Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic

Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in nontraffic accident NOS

**V59.4 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V59.40 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V59.49 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V59.5 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V59.50 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V59.59 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V59.6 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V59.60 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van (traffic)

**V59.69 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V59.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents**

**V59.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident with military vehicle**

**V59.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck  
or van injured in other specified transport  
accidents**

**V59.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck  
or van injured in unspecified traffic accident**

Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van

## **Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)**

Includes: armored car  
panel truck  
18 wheeler

Excludes1: bus  
motorcoach

### **V60 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal  
being ridden (V66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V60

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**V60.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in  
collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic  
accident**

**V60.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in  
collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic  
accident**

**V60.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle  
injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in  
nontraffic accident**

**V60.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle  
injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in  
nontraffic accident**

**V60.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport  
vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

**V60.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in  
collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

**V60.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in  
collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

**V60.7      Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle  
injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic  
accident**

**V60.9      Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle  
injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic  
accident**

**V61    Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision  
with pedal cycle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V61

- A    initial encounter
- D    subsequent encounter
- S    sequela

**V61.0      Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in  
collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V61.1      Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in  
collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**

**V61.2      Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle  
injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic  
accident**

**V61.3      Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle  
injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic  
accident**

**V61.4      Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport  
vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while  
boarding or alighting**

**V61.5      Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in  
collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V61.6      Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in  
collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V61.7      Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle  
injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V61.9      Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle  
injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V62    Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision  
with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V62

- A    initial encounter
- D    subsequent encounter
- S    sequela

**V62.0      Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in**

**collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V62.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V62.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V62.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V62.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**

**V62.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V62.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V62.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V62.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V63 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V63

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V63.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V63.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V63.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in**

nontraffic accident

**V63.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V63.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**

**V63.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V63.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V63.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V63.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

**V64 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**

Excludes1: occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V69.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V64

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V64.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V64.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V64.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V64.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V64.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport**



**vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting**

**V64.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V64.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V64.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V64.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V65

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V65.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V65.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V65.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V65.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V65.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**

**V65.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V65.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic**

**accident**

**V65.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle  
injured in collision with railway train or railway  
vehicle in traffic accident**

**V65.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle  
injured in collision with railway train or railway  
vehicle in traffic accident**

**V66 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision  
with other nonmotor vehicle**

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V66

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V66.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in  
collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic  
accident**

**V66.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in  
collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic  
accident**

**V66.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle  
injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in  
nontraffic accident**

**V66.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle  
injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in  
nontraffic accident**

**V66.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport  
vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor  
vehicle**

**V66.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in  
collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic  
accident**

**V66.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in  
collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic  
accident**

**V66.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle  
injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in  
traffic accident**

**V66.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle  
injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in**

**traffic accident**

**V67 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V67

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V67.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V67.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V67.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V67.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V67.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**

**V67.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V67.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V67.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V67.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V68 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident**

Includes: overturning heavy transport vehicle NOS  
overturning heavy transport vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V68

- A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V68.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

**V68.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

**V68.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

**V68.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**

**V68.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident**

**V68.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

**V68.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

**V68.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

**V68.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

**V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V69

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V69.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V69.00 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V69.09 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V69.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in**

**collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V69.10 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V69.19 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V69.2 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V69.20 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

**V69.29 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V69.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

NOS

**V69.4 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V69.40 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V69.49 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V69.5 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V69.50 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V69.59 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in**

**collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V69.6 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V69.60 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle (traffic)

**V69.69 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V69.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents**

**V69.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle**

**V69.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents**

**V69.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident**

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle

## **Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)**

Includes: motorcoach

Excludes1: minibus (V50-V59)

### **V70 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V70

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

**S sequela**

Excludes1: bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)

**V70.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

**V70.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**

- V70.2** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
- V70.3** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
- V70.4** Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
- V70.5** Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
- V70.6** Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
- V70.7** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
- V70.9** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
- V71 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V71
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - V71.0** Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  - V71.1** Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  - V71.2** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  - V71.3** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
  - V71.4** Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle
  - V71.5** Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  - V71.6** Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  - V71.7** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
  - V71.9** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- V72 Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V72

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V72.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V72.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V72.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V72.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V72.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**

**V72.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V72.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V72.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V72.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V73 Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V73

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V73.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V73.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V73.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

**V73.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**



- V73.4** Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
- V73.5** Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- V73.6** Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- V73.7** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- V73.9** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- V74** **Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
  - Excludes1: bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V74
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - V74.0** Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  - V74.1** Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  - V74.2** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  - V74.3** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
  - V74.4** Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
  - V74.5** Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
  - V74.6** Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
  - V74.7** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
  - V74.9** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
- V75** **Bus occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V75

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V75.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V75.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V75.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V75.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V75.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**

**V75.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V75.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V75.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V75.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

**V76 Bus occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V76

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V76.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V76.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V76.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V76.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V76.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in**

**collision with other nonmotor vehicle**

**V76.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V76.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V76.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V76.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V77 Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V77

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V77.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V77.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V77.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V77.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

**V77.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**

**V77.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V77.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V77.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V77.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

**V78 Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident**

Includes: overturning bus NOS

overturning bus without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V78

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- V78.0 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.1 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.2 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V78.5 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V78.6 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V78.7 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V78.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V79 Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V79
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - V79.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
    - V79.00 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
    - V79.09 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
  - V79.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
    - V79.10 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
    - V79.19 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
  - V79.2 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in**

**nontraffic accident**

**V79.20 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

Bus collision NOS, nontraffic

**V79.29 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V79.3 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**

Bus accident NOS, nontraffic

Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

**V79.4 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V79.40 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V79.49 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V79.5 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V79.50 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V79.59 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V79.6 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V79.60 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

Bus collision NOS (traffic)

**V79.69 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**

**V79.8 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**

**V79.81 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle**

**V79.88 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**

**V79.9 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in**

**unspecified traffic accident**

Bus accident NOS

**Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)**

**V80 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V80

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V80.0 Animal-rider or occupant of animal drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident**

**V80.01 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident**

**V80.010 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident**

**V80.018 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident**

**V80.02 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident**

Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS

Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision

**V80.1 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

Excludes1: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)

**V80.11 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

**V80.12 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

**V80.2 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle**

**V80.21 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle**

**V80.22 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in**

- collision with pedal cycle**
- V80.3 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V80.31 Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V80.32 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V80.4 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)
- occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)
- V80.41 Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- V80.42 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- V80.5 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle**
- V80.51 Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle**
- V80.52 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle**
- V80.6 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V80.61 Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V80.62 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V80.7 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles**
- V80.71 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden**

- V80.710 Animal-rider injured in collision with other animal being ridden
  - V80.711 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
- V80.72 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
  - V80.720 Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle
  - V80.721 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
- V80.73 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
  - V80.730 Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar
  - V80.731 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
- V80.79 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
  - V80.790 Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
  - V80.791 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
- V80.8 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
  - V80.81 Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
  - V80.82 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
- V80.9 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
  - V80.91 Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
    - V80.910 Animal-rider injured in transport



**accident with military vehicle**

**V80.918 Animal-rider injured in other transport accident**

**V80.919 Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident**

Animal rider accident NOS

**V80.920 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents**

**V80.920 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle**

**V80.928 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident**

**V80.929 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident**

Animal-drawn vehicle accident NOS

**V81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident**

Includes: derailment of railway train or railway vehicle  
person on outside of train

Excludes1:streetcar (V82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V81

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V81.0 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

Excludes1:Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

**V81.1 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident**

Excludes1:Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

**V81.2 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock**

**V81.3 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object**

Railway collision NOS

- V81.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle**
- V81.5 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle**
- V81.6 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle**
- V81.7 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision**
- V81.8 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents**
  - V81.81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train**
  - V81.82 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train**
    - Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train
    - Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train
    - Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train
    - Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train
  - V81.83 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle**
  - V81.89 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident**
- V81.9 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident**
  - Railway accident NOS

**V82 Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident**

Includes: interurban electric car  
 person on outside of streetcar  
 tram (car)  
 trolley (car)

Excludes: bus (V70-V79)  
 motorcoach (V70-V79)  
 nonpowered streetcar (V76.-)  
 train (V81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V82

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S   sequela

**V82.0      Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V82.1      Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V82.2      Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock**

**V82.3      Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object**

Excludes1: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)

**V82.4      Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar**

**V82.5      Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar**

Excludes1: fall in streetcar:  
while boarding or alighting (V82.4)  
with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

**V82.6      Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar**

Excludes1: fall from streetcar:  
while boarding or alighting (V82.4)  
with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

**V82.7      Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision**

Excludes1: occupant of streetcar injured in derailment with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

**V82.8      Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents**

Streetcar collision with military vehicle  
Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles

**V82.9      Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident**

Streetcar accident NOS

**V83    Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident**

Includes: battery-powered airport passenger vehicle  
battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)  
coal-car in mine  
forklift (truck)  
logging car  
self-propelled industrial truck  
station baggage truck (powered)

tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry

Excludes1: special construction vehicles (V85.-)

special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V83

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V83.0 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V83.1 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V83.2 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V83.3 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V83.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle**

**V83.5 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

**V83.6 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

**V83.7 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

**V83.9 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS

**V84 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident**

Includes: self-propelled farm machinery  
tractor (and trailer)

Excludes1: animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)

contact with combine harvester (W30.0)

special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V84

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle**

**injured in traffic accident**

**V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle**

**V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

**V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

**V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

**V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

Special-agricultural vehicle accident NOS

**V85 Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident**

Includes: bulldozer  
digger  
dump truck  
earth-leveller  
mechanical shovel  
road-roller

Excludes1: special industrial vehicle (V83.-)

special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V85

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**V85.0 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V85.1 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V85.2 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V85.3 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V85.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle**

**V85.5 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

**V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle**

**injured in nontraffic accident**

**V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

**V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS

**V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle, injured in transport accident**

Excludes1:special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)

three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V86

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V86.01 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**

**V86.02 Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**

**V86.03 Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**

**V86.04 Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other vehicle injured in traffic accident**

Driver of dirt bike injured in traffic accident

Driver of go cart injured in traffic accident

Driver of golf cart injured in traffic accident

**V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**

**V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**

**V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**

**V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**

Passenger of dirt bike injured in traffic accident  
Passenger of go cart injured in traffic accident  
Passenger of golf cart injured in traffic accident

**V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**

**V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**

**V86.23 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**

**V86.24 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**

Person on outside of dirt bike injured in traffic accident

Person on outside of go cart in traffic accident

Person on outside of golf cart injured in traffic accident

**V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V86.31 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**

**V86.32 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**

**V86.33 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**

**V86.34 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**

**V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**

Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in traffic accident

Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in traffic accident

Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in traffic accident

**V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other motor vehicle**

**V86.41 Person injured while boarding or alighting from ambulance or fire engine**

**V86.42 Person injured while boarding or alighting from snowmobile**

**V86.43 Person injured while boarding or alighting**

from dune buggy

**V86.44 Person injured while boarding or alighting  
from military vehicle**

**V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting  
from other special all-terrain or other motor  
vehicle**

Person injured while boarding or alighting from dirt bike

Person injured while boarding or alighting from go cart

Person injured while boarding or alighting from golf cart

**V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other motor  
vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

**V86.51 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in  
nontraffic accident**

**V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic  
accident**

**V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic  
accident**

**V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic  
accident**

**V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other  
motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

Driver of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident

Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident

Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

Driver of race car injured in nontraffic accident

**V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other motor  
vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

**V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured  
in nontraffic accident**

**V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic  
accident**

**V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic  
accident**

**V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in  
nontraffic accident**

**V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other  
vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

Passenger of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident

Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident

Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

Passenger of race car injured in nontraffic accident



- V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident**
  - V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident**
  - V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident**
  - V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident**
  - V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
  - V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident**
    - Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
    - Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
    - Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
    - Person on outside of race car injured in nontraffic accident
- V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
  - V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident**
  - V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident**
  - V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident**
  - V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
  - V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
    - All-terrain motor-vehicle accident NOS
    - Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS
    - Other motor-vehicle accident NOS
    - Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
    - Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
    - Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
    - Unspecified occupant of race car injured in nontraffic accident

**V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown**

Excludes1: collision involving:  
pedal cycle (V10-V19)

pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V87

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)**

**V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)**

**V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)**

**V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)**

**V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)**

**V87.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)**

**V87.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)**

**V87.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)**

**V87.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)**

**V87.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)**

**V88 Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown**

Excludes1: collision involving:

- pedal cycle (V10-V19)
- pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V88

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V88.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic**

**V88.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic**

- V88.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic**
- V88.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic**
- V88.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic**
- V88.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic**
- V88.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V89 Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V89
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - V89.0 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic**
    - Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic
  - V89.1 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic**
    - Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic)
  - V89.2 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic**
    - Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS
    - Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS
  - V89.3 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic**
    - Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS
  - V89.9 Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident**
    - Collision NOS

## **Water transport accidents (V90-V94)**

### **V90 Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft**

Excludes 1: fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)

military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36.0-,  
Y37.0-)

water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to  
watercraft (V92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V90

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

#### **V90.0 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning**

##### **V90.00 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning**

##### **V90.01 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning**

Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat overturning

Drowning and submersion due to Liner overturning

##### **V90.02 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning**

##### **V90.03 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning**

Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water)  
overturning

Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski overturning

##### **V90.04 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat overturning**

##### **V90.05 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak overturning**

##### **V90.06 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning**

##### **V90.08 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning**

Drowning and submersion due to windsurfer overturning

##### **V90.09 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning**

Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS overturning

Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS overturning

Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS overturning

#### **V90.1 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft**

sinking

**V90.10 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking**

**V90.11 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking**

Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat sinking

Drowning and submersion due to Liner sinking

**V90.12 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat sinking**

**V90.13 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking**

Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking

Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking

**V90.14 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking**

**V90.15 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking**

**V90.16 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking**

**V90.18 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking**

**V90.19 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking**

Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking

Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking

Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking

**V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft**

**V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship**

**V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship**

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Liner

**V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat**

**V90.23 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered**

**watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from  
burning Hovercraft (on open water)

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from  
burning Jet ski

**V90.24 Drowning and submersion due to falling or  
jumping from burning sailboat**

**V90.25 Drowning and submersion due to falling or  
jumping from burning canoe or kayak**

**V90.26 Drowning and submersion due to falling or  
jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable  
craft**

**V90.27 Drowning and submersion due to falling or  
jumping from burning water-skis**

**V90.28 Drowning and submersion due to falling or  
jumping from other burning unpowered  
watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from  
burning surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from  
burning windsurfer

**V90.29 Drowning and submersion due to falling or  
jumping from unspecified burning watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from  
burning boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from  
burning ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from  
burning watercraft NOS

**V90.3 Drowning and submersion due to falling or  
jumping from crushed watercraft**

**V90.30 Drowning and submersion due to falling or  
jumping from crushed merchant ship**

**V90.31 Drowning and submersion due to falling or  
jumping from crushed passenger ship**

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from  
crushed Ferry boat

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from  
crushed Liner

**V90.32 Drowning and submersion due to falling or  
jumping from crushed fishing boat**

**V90.33 Drowning and submersion due to falling or**

**jumping from other crushed powered watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Hovercraft

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Jet ski

**V90.34 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed sailboat**

**V90.35 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed canoe or kayak**

**V90.36 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable craft**

**V90.37 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed water-skis**

**V90.38 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed unpowered watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed windsurfer

**V90.39 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed watercraft NOS

**V90.8 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft**

**V90.80 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to merchant ship**

**V90.81 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to passenger ship**

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner

**V90.82 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat**

**V90.83 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft  
(on open water)

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski

**V90.84 Drowning and submersion due to other  
accident to sailboat**

**V90.85 Drowning and submersion due to other  
accident to canoe or kayak**

**V90.86 Drowning and submersion due to other  
accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft**

**V90.87 Drowning and submersion due to other  
accident to water-skis**

**V90.88 Drowning and submersion due to other  
accident to other unpowered watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer

**V90.89 Drowning and submersion due to other  
accident to unspecified watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft  
NOS

**V91 Other injury due to accident to watercraft**

Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident  
to watercraft

Excludes1: military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V91

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V91.0 Burn due to watercraft on fire**

Excludes1: burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without  
accident to watercraft (V93.-)

**V91.00 Burn due to merchant ship on fire**

**V91.01 Burn due to passenger ship on fire**

Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire

Burn due to Liner on fire

**V91.02 Burn due to fishing boat on fire**

**V91.03 Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire**

Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire

Burn due to Jet ski on fire

**V91.04 Burn due to sailboat on fire**



**V91.05** Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire  
**V91.06** Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire  
**V91.07** Burn due to water-skis on fire  
**V91.08** Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire  
**V91.09** Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire  
 Burn due to boat NOS on fire  
 Burn due to ship NOS on fire  
 Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire

**V91.1 Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision**

Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision

Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision

**V91.10** Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision

**V91.11** Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due to collision

**V91.12** Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision

**V91.13** Crushed between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due to collision

**V91.14** Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision

**V91.15** Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision

**V91.16** Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

**V91.18** Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object

due to collision

Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object  
due to collision

**V91.19Crushed between unspecified watercraft and  
other watercraft or other object due to collision**

Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object  
due to collision

Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object  
due to collision

Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other  
object due to collision

**V91.2 Fall due to collision between watercraft and  
other watercraft or other object**

Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision

Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the  
time of the collision

Excludes1:crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other  
object due to collision (V91.1-)  
drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed  
watercraft (V90.3-)

**V91.20Fall due to collision between merchant ship  
and other watercraft or other object**

**V91.21Fall due to collision between passenger ship  
and other watercraft or other object**

Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or  
other object

Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other  
object

**V91.22Fall due to collision between fishing boat and  
other watercraft or other object**

**V91.23Fall due to collision between other powered  
watercraft and other watercraft or other object**

Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and  
other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other  
object

**V91.24Fall due to collision between sailboat and  
other watercraft or other object**

**V91.25Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak  
and other watercraft or other object**

**V91.26Fall due to collision between (nonpowered)  
inflatable craft and other watercraft or other  
object**

**V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object**

Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object

**V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft**

Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft

Excludes2: drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)

**V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship**

**V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship**

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner

**V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat**

**V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft**

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski

**V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat**

**V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak**

**V91.36 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft**

**V91.37 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to water-skis**

Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis

**V91.38 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other unpowered watercraft**

Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board

Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer

**V91.39 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft**

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS  
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS  
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS

- V91.8 Other injury due to other accident to watercraft**  
**V91.80 Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship**  
**V91.81 Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship**  
Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat  
Other injury due to other accident to Liner  
**V91.82 Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat**  
**V91.83 Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft**  
Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)  
Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski  
**V91.84 Other injury due to other accident to sailboat**  
**V91.85 Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak**  
**V91.86 Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft**  
**V91.87 Other injury due to other accident to water-skis**  
**V91.88 Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft**  
Other injury due to other accident to surf-board  
Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer  
**V91.89 Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft**  
Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS  
Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS  
Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS

**V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft**

Excludes1:drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711, W16.721)  
fall into water without watercraft (W16.-)  
drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)  
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V92

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V92.0 Drowning and submersion due to fall off  
watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft

Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall  
from watercraft (V94.0-)

**V92.00 Drowning and submersion due to fall off  
merchant ship**

**V92.01 Drowning and submersion due to fall off  
passenger ship**

Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner

**V92.02 Drowning and submersion due to fall off  
fishing boat**

**V92.03 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other  
powered watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open  
water)

Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski

**V92.04 Drowning and submersion due to fall off  
sailboat**

**V92.05 Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe  
or kayak**

**V92.06 Drowning and submersion due to fall off  
(nonpowered) inflatable craft**

**V92.07 Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-  
skis**

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to falling off burning  
water-skis (V90.27)

drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed  
water-skis (V90.37)

hit by boat while water-skiing NOS (V94.x)

**V92.08 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other  
unpowered watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off burning  
unpowered watercraft (V90.28)

drowning and submersion due to fall off crushed  
unpowered watercraft (V90.38)

drowning and submersion due to fall off damaged  
unpowered watercraft (V90.88)

drowning and submersion due to rider of

nonpowered watercraft being hit by other  
watercraft (V94...)

other injury due to rider of nonpowered watercraft  
being hit by other watercraft (V94...)

**V92.09 Drowning and submersion due to fall off  
unspecified watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to fall off boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to fall off ship

Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft NOS

**V92.1 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown  
overboard by motion of watercraft**

Excludes 1: drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board (V92.08)

drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)

drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer (V92.08)

**V92.10 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown  
overboard by motion of merchant ship**

**V92.11 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown  
overboard by motion of passenger ship**

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by  
motion of Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by  
motion of Liner

**V92.12 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown  
overboard by motion of fishing boat**

**V92.13 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown  
overboard by motion of other powered  
watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by  
motion of Hovercraft

**V92.14 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown  
overboard by motion of sailboat**

**V92.15 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown  
overboard by motion of canoe or kayak**

**V92.16 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown  
overboard by motion of (nonpowered)  
inflatable craft**

**V92.19 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown  
overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by  
motion of boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by  
motion of ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by

motion of watercraft NOS

**V92.2 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft**

Code first any associated cataclysm (X37.0-)

**V92.20 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from merchant ship**

**V92.21 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from passenger ship**

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from  
Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from  
Liner

**V92.22 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from fishing boat**

**V92.23 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other powered watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from  
Hovercraft (on open water)

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from  
Jet ski

**V92.24 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from sailboat**

**V92.25 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from canoe or kayak**

**V92.26 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from (nonpowered) inflatable craft**

**V92.27 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from water-skis**

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis  
(V92.07)

**V92.28 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other unpowered watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from  
surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from  
windsurfer

**V92.29 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from

boat NOS  
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from  
ship NOS  
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from  
watercraft NOS

**V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without  
accident to watercraft**

Excludes1: other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)  
military watercraft accident in military or war operations ( Y36, Y37-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without  
accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V93

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**V93.0 Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft**

Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

**V93.00 Burn due to localized fire on board merchant  
vessel**

**V93.01 Burn due to localized fire on board passenger  
vessel**

Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat  
Burn due to localized fire on board Liner

**V93.02 Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat**

**V93.03 Burn due to localized fire on board other  
powered watercraft**

Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft  
Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski

**V93.04 Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat**

**V93.09 Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified  
watercraft**

Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS  
Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS  
Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS

**V93.1 Other burn on board watercraft**

Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft

Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

**V93.10 Other burn on board merchant vessel**

**V93.11 Other burn on board passenger vessel**

Other burn on board Ferry-boat  
Other burn on board Liner

**V93.12 Other burn on board fishing boat**

**V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft**



Other burn on board Hovercraft

Other burn on board Jet ski

**V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat**

**V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft**

Other burn on board boat NOS

Other burn on board ship NOS

Other burn on board watercraft NOS

**V93.2 Heat exposure on board watercraft**

Excludes1: exposure to man-made heat not aboard watercraft (W92)

exposure to natural heat while on board watercraft (X30)

exposure to sunlight while on board watercraft (X32)

Excludes2: burn due to fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

**V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship**

**V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship**

Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat

Heat exposure on board Liner

**V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat**

**V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft**

Heat exposure on board hovercraft

**V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat**

**V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft**

Heat exposure on board boat NOS

Heat exposure on board ship NOS

Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS

**V93.3 Fall on board watercraft**

Excludes1: fall due to collision of watercraft (V91.2-)

**V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship**

**V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship**

Fall on board Ferry-boat

Fall on board Liner

**V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat**

**V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft**

Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)

Fall on board Jet ski

**V93.34 Fall on board sailboat**

**V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak**

**V93.36 Fall on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft**

**V93.38 Fall on board other unpowered watercraft**

**V93.39 Fall on board unspecified watercraft**

Fall on board boat NOS

Fall on board ship NOS

Fall on board watercraft NOS

- V93.4 Struck by falling object on board watercraft**  
 Hit by falling object on board watercraft  
 Excludes1: struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)
- V93.40 Struck by falling object on merchant ship**
- V93.41 Struck by falling object on passenger ship**  
 Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat  
 Struck by falling object on Liner
- V93.42 Struck by falling object on fishing boat**
- V93.43 Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft**  
 Struck by falling object on Hovercraft
- V93.44 Struck by falling object on sailboat**
- V93.48 Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft**
- V93.49 Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft**
- V93.5 Explosion on board watercraft**  
 Boiler explosion on steamship  
 Excludes2: fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)
- V93.50 Explosion on board merchant ship**
- V93.51 Explosion on board passenger ship**  
 Explosion on board Ferry-boat  
 Explosion on board Liner
- V93.52 Explosion on board fishing boat**
- V93.53 Explosion on board other powered watercraft**  
 Explosion on board Hovercraft  
 Explosion on board Jet ski
- V93.54 Explosion on board sailboat**
- V93.59 Explosion on board unspecified watercraft**  
 Explosion on board boat NOS  
 Explosion on board ship NOS  
 Explosion on board watercraft NOS
- V93.6 Machinery accident on board watercraft**  
 Excludes1: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)  
 machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)
- V93.60 Machinery accident on board merchant ship**
- V93.61 Machinery accident on board passenger ship**  
 Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat  
 Machinery accident on board Liner
- V93.62 Machinery accident on board fishing boat**
- V93.63 Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft**

Machinery accident on board Hovercraft

**V93.64Machinery accident on board sailboat**

**V93.69Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft**

Machinery accident on board boat NOS

Machinery accident on board ship NOS

Machinery accident on board watercraft NOS

**V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft**

Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft

**V93.80Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship**

**V93.81Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship**

Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat

Other injury due to other accident on board Liner

**V93.82Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat**

**V93.83Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft**

Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft

Other injury due to other accident on board Jet ski

**V93.84Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat**

**V93.85Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak**

**V93.86Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft**

**V93.87Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis**

Hit or struck by object while waterskiing

**V93.88Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft**

Hit or struck by object while surfing

Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer

**V93.89Other injury due to other accident on board unspecified watercraft**

Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS

Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS

Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

**V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents**

Excludes1:military watercraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V94

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V94.0 Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft**

Excludes2:drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)

**V94.1 Bather struck by watercraft**

Swimmer hit by watercraft

**V94.11 Bather struck by powered watercraft**

**V94.12 Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft**

**V94.2 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft**

**V94.21 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft**

Canoer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

**V94.22 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft**

Canoer hit by motorboat

Surfer hit by motorboat

Windsurfer hit by motorboat

**V94.3 Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft**

**V94.31 Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft**

Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat

**V94.32 Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft**

Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship

Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship

**V94.4 Injury to barefoot water-skier**

Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship

**V94.8 Other water transport accident**

**V94.81 Water transport accident involving military watercraft**

**V94.810 Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military watercraft**

**Civilian watercraft struck by military**

marine weapon  
 Passenger on civilian watercraft  
 injured due to accident with  
 military watercraft  
**V94.811** Civilian in water injured by military  
 watercraft  
 Civilian in water injured by military  
 marine weapon  
**V94.818** Other water transport accident  
 involving military watercraft  
**V94.89** Other water transport accident  
**V94.9** Unspecified water transport accident  
 Water transport accident NOS

## **Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)**

Excludes 1: military aircraft accidents in military or war operations ( Y36, Y37)

### **V95 Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V95

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

**S sequela**

**V95.0** Helicopter accident injuring occupant  
**V95.00** Unspecified helicopter accident injuring  
 occupant  
**V95.01** Helicopter crash injuring occupant  
**V95.02** Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant  
**V95.03** Helicopter collision injuring occupant  
 Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving  
**V95.04** Helicopter fire injuring occupant  
**V95.05** Helicopter explosion injuring occupant  
**V95.09** Other helicopter accident injuring occupant  
**V95.1** Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident  
 injuring occupant  
**V95.10** Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-  
 glider accident injuring occupant  
**V95.11** Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash  
 injuring occupant  
**V95.12** Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or  
 powered-glider injuring occupant

**V95.13 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider  
collision injuring occupant**

Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision with any  
object, fixed, movable or moving

**V95.14 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire  
injuring occupant**

**V95.15 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider  
explosion injuring occupant**

**V95.19 Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider  
accident injuring occupant**

**V95.2 Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident  
injuring occupant**

**V95.20 Unspecified accident to other private fixed-  
wing aircraft, injuring occupant**

**V95.21 Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring  
occupant**

**V95.22 Forced landing of other private fixed-wing  
aircraft injuring occupant**

**V95.23 Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision  
injuring occupant**

Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed,  
movable or moving

**V95.24 Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring  
occupant**

**V95.25 Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion  
injuring occupant**

**V95.29 Other accident to other private fixed-wing  
aircraft injuring occupant**

**V95.3 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring  
occupant**

**V95.30 Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing  
aircraft injuring occupant**

**V95.31 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring  
occupant**

**V95.32 Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing  
aircraft injuring occupant**

**V95.33 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision  
injuring occupant**

Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed,  
movable or moving

**V95.34 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring**

- occupant
  - V95.35 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant**
  - V95.39 Other accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant**
  - V95.4      Spacecraft accident injuring occupant**
    - V95.40 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant**
    - V95.41 Spacecraft crash injuring occupant**
    - V95.42 Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant**
    - V95.43 Spacecraft collision injuring occupant**
      - Spacecraft collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
    - V95.44 Spacecraft fire injuring occupant**
    - V95.45 Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant**
    - V95.49 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant**
  - V95.8      Other powered aircraft accidents injuring occupant**
  - V95.9      Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant**
    - Aircraft accident NOS
    - Air transport accident NOS
- V96 Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V96
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - V96.0      Balloon accident injuring occupant**
    - V96.00 Unspecified balloon accident injuring occupant**
    - V96.01 Balloon crash injuring occupant**
    - V96.02 Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant**
    - V96.03 Balloon collision injuring occupant**
      - Balloon collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
    - V96.04 Balloon fire injuring occupant**
    - V96.05 Balloon explosion injuring occupant**
    - V96.09 Other balloon accident injuring occupant**
  - V96.1      Hang-glider accident injuring occupant**
    - V96.10 Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant**

**V96.11 Hang-glider crash injuring occupant**

**V96.12 Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant**

**V96.13 Hang-glider collision injuring occupant**

Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving

**V96.14 Hang-glider fire injuring occupant**

**V96.15 Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant**

**V96.19 Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant**

**V96.2 Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant**

**V96.20 Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant**

**V96.21 Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant**

**V96.22 Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant**

**V96.23 Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant**

Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving

**V96.24 Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant**

**V96.25 Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant**

**V96.29 Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant**

**V96.8 Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant**

Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant

**V96.9 Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant**

Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS

## **V97 Other specified air transport accidents**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V97

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**V97.0 Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents**

Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident

Excludes 1: accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)

**V97.1 Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft**



- V97.2 Parachutist accident**
  - V97.21 Parachutist entangled in object**  
Parachutist landing in tree
  - V97.22 Parachutist injured on landing**
  - V97.29 Other parachutist accident**
- V97.3 Person on ground injured in air transport accident**
  - V97.31 Hit by object falling from aircraft**  
Hit by crashing aircraft  
Injured by aircraft hitting house  
Injured by aircraft hitting car
  - V97.32 Injured by rotating propeller**
  - V97.33 Sucked into jet engine**
  - V97.39 Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident**
- V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified**  
Excludes1: aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)  
exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (W94.-)
  - V97.81 Air transport accident involving military aircraft**
    - V97.810 Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with military aircraft**  
Civilian aircraft struck by weapon from military aircraft  
Passenger in civilian aircraft injured due to accident with military aircraft
    - V97.811 Civilian injured by military aircraft**  
Civilian struck by weapon from military aircraft
    - V97.818 Other air transport accident involving military aircraft**
  - V97.89 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified**  
Injury from machinery on aircraft

## **Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)**

Excludes1: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)

### **V98 Other specified transport accidents**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V98

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **V98.0 Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on**

### **rails**

Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails

Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails

Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails

**V98.1 Accident to, on or involving land-yacht**

**V98.2 Accident to, on or involving ice yacht**

**V98.3 Accident to, on or involving ski lift**

Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift

Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola

**V98.8 Other specified transport accidents**

### **V99 Unspecified transport accident**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code V99

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

## **Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)**

### **Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls (W00-W19)**

Excludes1: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)

fall (in) (from):

animal (V80.-)

machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)

transport vehicle (V01-V99)

intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)

Excludes2: at risk for fall (history of fall) Z91.81

fall (in) (from):

burning building (X00.-)

into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)

### **W00 Fall due to ice and snow**

Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow

Excludes1: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)

fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W00

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**W00.0 Fall on same level due to ice and snow**

**W00.1 Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow**

**W00.2 Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow**

**W00.9 Unspecified fall due to ice and snow**

**W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling**

Includes: fall on moving sidewalk

Excludes1: fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.0-)

fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)

fall on same level NOS (W18.30)

fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)

fall off or from toilet (W18.1-)

slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS (W18.40)

slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling (W18.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W01

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object  
Falling over animal**

**W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object**

**W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object**

**W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object**

**W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass**

**W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine**

**W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object**

**W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against**

**unspecified sharp object**

**W01.19 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object**

**W01.190 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against furniture**

**W01.198 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object**

W02 deactivated. See category V00

**W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person**

Includes: fall due to non-transport collision with other person

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)  
crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)  
fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)  
fall due to ice or snow (W00)  
fall on same level NOS (W18.30)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W03

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons**

Includes: accidentally dropped while being carried

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W04

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**W05 Fall from non-moving wheelchair**

Excludes1: fall from moving wheelchair (V00.811)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W05

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**W06 Fall from bed**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W06

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**W07 Fall from chair**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W07

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W08 Fall from other furniture**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W08

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W09 Fall on and from playground equipment**

Excludes1:fall involving recreational machinery (W31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W09

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide**

**W09.1 Fall from playground swing**

**W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym**

**W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment**

**W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps**

Excludes1:Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W10

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator**

**W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb**

**W10.3 Fall (on)(from) incline**

Fall (on) (from) ramp

**W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps**

**W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps**

**W11 Fall on and from ladder**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W11

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W12 Fall on and from scaffolding**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W12

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S   sequela

### **W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W13

A   initial encounter  
D   subsequent encounter  
S   sequela

#### **W13.0       Fall from, out of or through balcony**

Fall from, out of or through railing

#### **W13.1       Fall from, out of or through bridge**

#### **W13.2       Fall from, out of or through roof**

#### **W13.3       Fall through floor**

#### **W13.4       Fall from, out of or through window**

Excludes2:fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110)

#### **W13.8       Fall from, out of or through other building or structure**

Fall from, out of or through viaduct

Fall from, out of or through wall

Fall from, out of or through flag-pole

#### **W13.9       Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified**

Excludes1:collapse of a building or structure (W20.-)

fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)

### **W14 Fall from tree**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W14

A   initial encounter  
D   subsequent encounter  
S   sequela

### **W15 Fall from cliff**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W15

A   initial encounter  
D   subsequent encounter  
S   sequela

### **W16 Fall, jump or diving into water**

Excludes1:accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall (W65-W74)

effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)

fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)

hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft (V94.0)

Excludes2:striking or hitting diving board (W21.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W16

A   initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**W16.0 Fall into swimming pool**

Fall into swimming pool NOS

Excludes1:fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

**W16.01 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface**

**W16.011 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

**W16.012 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury**

**W16.02 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom**

**W16.021 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

**W16.022 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury**

**W16.03 Fall into swimming pool striking wall**

**W16.031 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

**W16.032 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury**

**W16.1 Fall into natural body of water**

Fall into lake

Fall into open sea

Fall into river

Fall into stream

**W16.11 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface**

**W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion  
while in natural body of water without  
fall (W69)

**W16.112 Fall into natural body of water  
striking water surface causing other  
injury**

**W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking  
bottom**

**W16.121 Fall into natural body of water  
striking bottom causing drowning  
and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion  
while in natural body of water without  
fall (W69)

**W16.122 Fall into natural body of water  
striking bottom causing other injury**

**W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side**

**W16.131 Fall into natural body of water  
striking side causing drowning and  
submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion  
while in natural body of water without  
fall (W69)

**W16.132 Fall into natural body of water  
striking side causing other injury**

**W16.2 Fall in (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water**

**W16.21 Fall in (into) filled bathtub**

Excludes1: fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)

**W16.211 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing  
drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion  
while in filled bathtub without fall  
(W65)

**W16.212 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing  
other injury**

**W16.22 Fall in (into) bucket of water**

**W16.221 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing  
drowning and submersion**

**W16.222 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing  
other injury**

**W16.3 Fall into other water**

Fall into fountain



Fall into reservoir

**W16.31 Fall into other water striking water surface**

**W16.311 Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

**W16.312 Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury**

**W16.32 Fall into other water striking bottom**

**W16.321 Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

**W16.322 Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury**

**W16.33 Fall into other water striking wall**

**W16.331 Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

**W16.332 Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury**

**W16.4 Fall into unspecified water**

**W16.41 Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion**

**W16.42 Fall into unspecified water causing other injury**

**W16.5 Jumping or diving into swimming pool**

**W16.51 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface**

**W16.511 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

**W16.512 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury**

**W16.52 Jumping or diving into swimming pool**

**striking bottom**

**W16.521 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

**W16.522 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury**

**W16.53 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall**

**W16.531 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

**W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury**

**W16.6 Jumping or diving into natural body of water**

Jumping or diving into lake

Jumping or diving into open sea

Jumping or diving into river

Jumping or diving into stream

**W16.61 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface**

**W16.611 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

**W16.612 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury**

**W16.62 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom**

**W16.621 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion  
while in natural body of water without  
jumping or diving (W69)

**W16.622 Jumping or diving into natural body  
of water striking bottom causing  
other injury**

**W16.7 Jumping or diving from boat**

Excludes1:Fall from boat into water -see watercraft accident (V90-V94)

**W16.71 Jumping or diving from boat striking water  
surface**

**W16.711 Jumping or diving from boat striking  
water surface causing drowning and  
submersion**

**W16.712 Jumping or diving from boat striking  
water surface causing other injury**

**W16.72 Jumping or diving from boat striking  
bottom**

**W16.721 Jumping or diving from boat striking  
bottom causing drowning and  
submersion**

**W16.722 Jumping or diving from boat striking  
bottom causing other injury**

**W16.8 Jumping or diving into other water**

Jumping or diving into fountain

Jumping or diving into reservoir

**W16.81 Jumping or diving into other water striking  
water surface**

**W16.811 Jumping or diving into other water  
striking water surface causing  
drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion  
while in other water without jumping or  
diving (W73)

**W16.812 Jumping or diving into other water  
striking water surface causing other  
injury**

**W16.82 Jumping or diving into other water striking  
bottom**

**W16.821 Jumping or diving into other water  
striking bottom causing drowning  
and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion  
while in other water without jumping or  
diving (W73)

**W16.822 Jumping or diving into other water  
striking bottom causing other injury**

**W16.83 Jumping or diving into other water striking  
wall**

**W16.831 Jumping or diving into other water  
striking wall causing drowning and  
submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion  
while in other water without jumping or  
diving (W73)

**W16.832 Jumping or diving into other water  
striking wall causing other injury**

**W16.9 Jumping or diving into unspecified water**

**W16.91 Jumping or diving into unspecified water  
causing drowning and submersion**

**W16.92 Jumping or diving into unspecified water  
causing other injury**

**W17 Other fall from one level to another**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W17

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**W17.0 Fall into well**

**W17.1 Fall into storm drain or manhole**

**W17.2 Fall into hole**

Fall into pit

**W17.3 Fall into empty swimming pool**

Excludes1:fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)

**W17.4 Fall from dock**

**W17.8 Other fall from one level to another**

**W17.81 Fall down embankment (hill)**

**W17.82 Fall from (out of) grocery cart**

Fall due to grocery cart tipping over

**W17.89 Other fall from one level to another**

**W18 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling and falls**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W18

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter

S   sequela

**W18.0      Fall due to bumping against object**

Striking against object with subsequent fall

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with subsequent striking against object (W01.1-)

**W18.00      Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall**

**W18.01      Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall**

**W18.02      Striking against glass with subsequent fall**

**W18.09      Striking against other object with subsequent fall**

**W18.1      Fall from or off toilet**

**W18.11      Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object**

Fall from (off) toilet NOS

**W18.12      Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object**

**W18.2      Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub**

Excludes1: fall in full bathtub (W16.21-)

**W18.3      Other and unspecified fall on same level**

**W18.30      Fall on same level, unspecified**

**W18.31      Fall on same level due to stepping on an object  
Fall on same level due to stepping on an animal**

Excludes1:      slipping, tripping and stumbling without fall due to stepping on animal (W18.41)

**W18.39      Other fall on same level**

**W18.4      Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling**

Excludes1:      collision with another person without fall (W51)

**W18.40      Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling, unspecified**

**W18.41      Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on object  
Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on animal**

Excludes1:      slipping, tripping and stumbling with fall due to stepping on animal

**(W18.31)**

**W18.42 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping into hole or opening**

**W18.43 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping from one level to another**

**W18.49 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling**

**W19 Unspecified fall**

Includes: accidental fall NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W19

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)**

Excludes1: assault (X91-Y08)

contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)

exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations  
(Y36.-, Y37.-)

intentional self-harm (X70-X83)

**W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object**

Code first any associated:

cataclysm (X34-X39)

lightning strike (T75.0)

Excludes1: falling object in:

machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)

transport accident (V01-V99)

object set in motion by:

explosion (W35-W40)

firearm (W32-W34)

struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W20

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**W20.0 Struck by falling object in cave-in**

Excludes2: asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)

**W20.1 Struck by object due to collapse of building**

Excludes1: struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)

**W20.8 Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or**

## **falling object**

Excludes1: struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

## **W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment**

Excludes1: assault with sports equipment (Y08.1-)

striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall  
(W18.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W21

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **W21.0 Struck by hit or thrown ball**

#### **W21.00 Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type**

**W21.01 Struck by football**

**W21.02 Struck by soccer ball**

**W21.03 Struck by baseball**

**W21.04 Struck by golf ball**

**W21.05 Struck by basketball**

**W21.06 Struck by volleyball**

**W21.07 Struck by softball**

**W21.09 Struck by other hit or thrown ball**

### **W21.1 Struck by bat, racquet or club**

**W21.11 Struck by baseball bat**

**W21.12 Struck by tennis racquet**

**W21.13 Struck by golf club**

**W21.19 Struck by other bat, racquet or club**

### **W21.2 Struck by hockey stick or puck**

**W21.21 Struck by hockey stick**

**W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick**

**W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick**

**W21.22 Struck by hockey puck**

**W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck**

**W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck**

### **W21.3 Struck by sports foot wear**

**W21.31 Struck by shoe cleats**

Stepped on by shoe cleats

**W21.32 Struck by skate blades**

Skated over by skate blades

**W21.39 Struck by other sports foot wear**

### **W21.4 Striking against diving board**

Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)

- )
- W21.8 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment**
    - W21.81 Striking against or struck by football helmet**
    - W21.89 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment**
  - W21.9 Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment**

## **W22 Striking against or struck by other objects**

Excludes1:striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W22

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **W22.0 Striking against stationary object**

Excludes1:striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)

- W22.01 Walked into wall**
- W22.02 Walked into lamppost**
- W22.03 Walked into furniture**
- W22.04 Striking against wall of swimming pool**
  - W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while swimming without striking against wall (W67)

### **W22.042 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing other injury**

- W22.09 Striking against other stationary object**
- W22.1 Striking against or struck by automobile airbag**
  - W22.10 Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag**
  - W22.11 Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag**
  - W22.12 Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag**
  - W22.19 Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag**
- W22.8 Striking against or struck by other objects**
  - Striking against or struck by object NOS



Excludes1: struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

## **W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects**

Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)

injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)

injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)

injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)

injury caused by transport vehicle being used as a means of transportation (V01-V99)

injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W23

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **W23.0 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects**

#### **W23.1 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects**

#### **W23.2 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched in object**

## **W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: transport accidents (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W24

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **W24.0 Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified**

Contact with chain hoist

Contact with drive belt

Contact with pulley (block)

#### **W24.1 Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified**

Contact with transmission belt or cable

## **W25 Contact with sharp glass**

Code first any associated:

injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)

transport accident (V00-V99)

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.10)

striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W25

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

## **W26 Contact with knife, sword or dagger**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W26

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **W26.0 Contact with knife**

Excludes1:contact with electric knife (W29.1)

### **W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger**

## **W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W27

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **W27.0 Contact with workbench tool**

Contact with auger  
Contact with axe  
Contact with chisel  
Contact with handsaw  
Contact with screwdriver

### **W27.1 Contact with garden tool**

Contact with hoe  
Contact with nonpowered lawn mower  
Contact with pitchfork  
Contact with rake

### **W27.2 Contact with scissors**

### **W27.3 Contact with needle (sewing)**

Excludes1:contact with hypodermic needle (W46.-)

### **W27.4 Contact with kitchen utensil**

Contact with fork  
Contact with ice-pick  
Contact with can-opener NOS

### **W27.5 Contact with paper-cutter**

### **W27.8 Contact with other nonpowered hand tool**

Contact with nonpowered sewing machine  
Contact with shovel

## **W28 Contact with powered lawn mower**

Includes: powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)

Excludes1:contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)

Excludes2:exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W28

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

## **W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery**

Excludes1:contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)  
 contact with hot household appliance (X15)  
 contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)  
 exposure to electric current (W86)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W29

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **W29.0 Contact with powered kitchen appliance**

Contact with blender  
 Contact with can-opener  
 Contact with garbage disposal  
 Contact with mixer

### **W29.1 Contact with electric knife**

### **W29.2 Contact with other powered household machinery**

Contact with electric fan  
 Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)  
 Contact with washing-machine  
 Contact with sewing machine

### **W29.3 Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery**

Contact with chainsaw  
 Contact with edger  
 Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)  
 Contact with hedge trimmer  
 Contact with other powered garden tool  
 Excludes1:contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

### **W29.4 Contact with nail gun**

### **W29.8 Contact with other powered powered hand tools and household machinery**

Contact with do-it-yourself tool NOS

## **W30 Contact with agricultural machinery**

Includes: animal-powered farm machine

Excludes1:agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)  
 explosion of grain store (W40.8)  
 exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W30

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W30.0 Contact with combine harvester**

Contact with reaper

Contact with thresher

**W30.1 Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)**

**W30.2 Contact with hay derrick**

**W30.3 Contact with grain storage elevator**

Excludes1: explosion of grain store (W40.8)

**W30.8 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery**

**W30.81 Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use**

Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)

**W30.89 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery**

**W30.9 Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery**

Contact with farm machinery NOS

**W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery**

Excludes1: contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)

contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)

exposure to electric current (W86)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W31

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W31.0 Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery**

Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)

Contact with shaft hoist

Contact with shaft lift

Contact with undercutter

**W31.1 Contact with metalworking machines**

Contact with abrasive wheel

Contact with forging machine

Contact with lathe

Contact with mechanical shears

Contact with metal drilling machine

Contact with milling machine

Contact with power press  
Contact with rolling-mill  
Contact with metal sawing machine

**W31.2 Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines**

Contact with band saw  
Contact with bench saw  
Contact with circular saw  
Contact with molding machine  
Contact with overhead plane  
Contact with powered saw  
Contact with radial saw  
Contact with sander

Excludes1: nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

**W31.3 Contact with prime movers**

Contact with gas turbine  
Contact with internal combustion engine  
Contact with steam engine  
Contact with water driven turbine

**W31.8 Contact with other specified machinery**

**W31.81 Contact with recreational machinery**

Contact with roller-coaster

**W31.82 Contact with other commercial machinery**

Contact with commercial electric fan  
Contact with commercial kitchen appliances  
Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered)  
(spin)  
Contact with commercial washing-machine  
Contact with commercial sewing machine  
Excludes1: contact with household machinery (W29.-)  
contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

**W31.83 Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use**

Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes1: special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

**W31.89 Contact with other specified machinery**

**W31.9 Contact with unspecified machinery**

Contact with machinery NOS

**W32 Accidental handgun discharge**

Includes: accidental discharge of gun for single hand use  
accidental discharge of pistol  
accidental discharge of revolver  
handgun discharge NOS

Excludes1:accidental airgun discharge (W34.01)  
accidental BB gun discharge (W34.01)  
accidental pellet gun discharge (W34.01)  
accidental shotgun discharge (W33.0)  
assault by handgun discharge (X93)  
handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)  
handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)  
intentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)  
Very pistol discharge (W34.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W32

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

### **W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge**

Includes: rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge NOS

Excludes1:accidental airgun discharge (W34.01)  
accidental BB gun discharge (W34.01)  
accidental handgun discharge (W32)  
accidental pellet gun discharge (W34.01)  
assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)  
firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)  
firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)  
intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X73)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W33

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

#### **W33.0 Accidental discharge of shotgun**

Discharge of shotgun NOS

#### **W33.1 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle**

Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

#### **W33.2 Accidental discharge of machine gun**

Discharge of machine gun NOS

#### **W33.8 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm**

Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

#### **W33.9 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm**

Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

### **W34 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W34

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter

S   sequela

**W34.0      Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns**

**W34.01     Accidental discharge of airgun**

Accidental discharge of BB gun

Accidental discharge of pellet gun

**W34.02     Accidental discharge of paintball gun**

Unintentional injury due to paintball discharge

**W34.09     Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun**

**W34.8      Accidental discharge from other specified firearms**

Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

**W34.9      Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun**

Discharge from firearm NOS

Gunshot wound NOS

Shot NOS

**W35   Explosion and rupture of boiler**

Excludes1:explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W35

A   initial encounter

D   subsequent encounter

S   sequela

**W36   Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W36

A   initial encounter

D   subsequent encounter

S   sequela

**W36.1      Explosion and rupture of aerosol can**

**W36.2      Explosion and rupture of air tank**

**W36.3      Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank**

**W36.8      Explosion and rupture of other gas cylinder**

**W36.9      Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cylinder**

**W37   Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W37

A   initial encounter

D   subsequent encounter

S   sequela

**W37.0      Explosion of bicycle tire**

**W37.8 Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose**

**W38 Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W38

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W39 Discharge of firework**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W39

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W40 Explosion of other materials**

Excludes1: assault by explosive material (X96)

explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)

explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W40

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W40.0 Explosion of blasting material**

Explosion of blasting cap

Explosion of detonator

Explosion of dynamite

Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

**W40.1 Explosion of explosive gases**

Explosion of acetylene

Explosion of butane

Explosion of coal gas

Explosion in mine NOS

Explosion of explosive gas

Explosion of fire damp

Explosion of gasoline fumes

Explosion of methane

Explosion of propane

**W40.8 Explosion of other specified explosive materials**

Explosion in dump NOS

Explosion in factory NOS

Explosion in grain store

Explosion in munitions

Excludes1: explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)



explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-  
)

**W40.9 Explosion of unspecified explosive materials**

Explosion NOS

W41 deactivated. See T70.4

**W42 Exposure to noise**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W42

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**W42.0 Exposure to supersonic waves**

**W42.9 Exposure to other noise**

Exposure to sound waves NOS

W43 deactivated. See T75.2

W44 deactivated. See T15-T19

**W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin**

Excludes2:contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)

contact with knife, sword or dagger (W26.-)

contact with sharp glass (W25.-)

struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W45

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**W45.0 Nail entering through skin**

**W45.1 Paper entering through skin**

Paper cut

**W45.2 Lid of can entering through skin**

**W45.8 Other foreign body or object entering through  
skin**

Splinter in skin NOS

**W46 Contact with hypodermic needle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W46

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

**S sequela**

**W46.0 Contact with hypodermic needle**

**Hypodermic needle stick NOS**

**W46.1 Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle**

## **W49 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces**

Includes: exposure to abnormal gravitational [G] forces  
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC

Excludes1: exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W49

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W49.0 Item causing external constriction

**W49.01 Hair causing external constriction**

**W49.02 String or thread causing external constriction**

**W49.03 Rubber band causing external constriction**

**W49.04 Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction**

**W49.05 Other item causing external constriction**

**W49.9 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces**

## **Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)**

Excludes1: Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63.-)

### **W50 Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person**

Includes: Hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS

Excludes1: assault by bodily force (Y04)  
struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W50

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **W50.0 Accidental hit or strike by another person**

Hit or strike by another person NOS

#### **W50.1 Accidental kick by another person**

Kick by another person NOS

#### **W50.2 Accidental twist by another person**

Twist by another person NOS

#### **W50.3 Accidental bite by another person**

Human bite

Bite by another person NOS

#### **W50.4 Accidental scratch by another person**

Scratch by another person NOS

### **W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person**

Excludes1: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y08.2-)

fall due to collision with another person (W03)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W51

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

## **W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede**

Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W52

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

## **W53 Contact with rodent**

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W53

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **W53.0 Contact with mouse**

#### **W53.01 Bitten by mouse**

#### **W53.09 Other contact with mouse**

### **W53.1 Contact with rat**

#### **W53.11 Bitten by rat**

#### **W53.19 Other contact with rat**

### **W53.2 Contact with squirrel**

#### **W53.21 Bitten by squirrel**

#### **W53.29 Other contact with squirrel**

### **W53.8 Contact with other rodent**

#### **W53.81 Bitten by other rodent**

#### **W53.89 Other contact with other rodent**

## **W54 Contact with dog**

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W54

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **W54.0 Bitten by dog**

### **W54.1 Struck by dog**

Knocked over by dog

### **W54.8 Other contact with dog**

## **W55 Contact with other mammals**

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal

Excludes 1: animal being ridden- see transport accidents

bitten or struck by dog (W54)

bitten or struck by rodent (W53.-)

contact with marine mammals (W56.x-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W55

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**W55.0 Contact with cat**

**W55.01 Bitten by cat**

**W55.03 Scratched by cat**

**W55.09 Other contact with cat**

**W55.1 Contact with horse**

**W55.11 Bitten by horse**

**W55.12 Struck by horse**

**W55.19 Other contact with horse**

**W55.2 Contact with cow**

Contact with bull

**W55.21 Bitten by cow**

**W55.22 Struck by cow**

Gored by bull

**W55.29 Other contact with cow**

**W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock**

Contact with goats

Contact with sheep

**W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock**

**W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock**

Gored by goat

Gored by ram

**W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock**

**W55.4 Contact with pig**

**W55.41 Bitten by pig**

**W55.42 Struck by pig**

**W55.49 Other contact with pig**

**W55.5 Contact with raccoon**

**W55.51 Bitten by raccoon**

**W55.52 Struck by raccoon**

**W55.59 Other contact with raccoon**

**W55.8 Contact with other mammals**

**W55.81 Bitten by other mammals**

**W55.82 Struck by other mammals**

**W55.89 Other contact with other mammals**

**W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal**

Excludes1:contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W56

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**W56.0 Contact with dolphin**

**W56.01 Bitten by dolphin**

**W56.02 Struck by dolphin**

**W56.09 Other contact with dolphin**

**W56.1 Contact with sea lion**

**W56.11 Bitten by sea lion**

**W56.12 Struck by sea lion**

**W56.19 Other contact with sea lion**

**W56.2 Contact with orca**

Contact with killer whale

**W56.21 Bitten by orca**

**W56.22 Struck by orca**

**W56.29 Other contact with orca**

**W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals**

**W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals**

**W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals**

**W56.39 Other contact with other marine mammals**

**W56.4 Contact with shark**

**W56.41 Bitten by shark**

**W56.42 Struck by shark**

**W56.49 Other contact with shark**

**W56.5 Contact with other fish**

**W56.51 Bitten by other fish**

**W56.52 Struck by other fish**

**W56.59 Other contact with other fish**

**W56.8 Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals**

**W56.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals**

**W56.82 Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals**

**W56.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous marine animals**

**W57 Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods**

Excludes1:contact with venomous insects and arthropods (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W57

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W58 Contact with crocodile or alligator**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W58

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W58.0 Contact with alligator**

**W58.01 Bitten by alligator**

**W58.02 Struck by alligator**

**W58.03 Crushed by alligator**

**W58.1 Contact with crocodile**

**W58.11 Bitten by crocodile**

**W58.12 Struck by crocodile**

**W58.13 Crushed by crocodile**

**W59 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles**

Excludes1:contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W59

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W59.0 Contact with nonvenomous lizards**

**W59.01 Bitten by nonvenomous lizards**

**W59.02 Struck by nonvenomous lizards**

**W59.09 Other contact with nonvenomous lizards**

Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

**W59.1 Contact with nonvenomous snakes**

**W59.11 Bitten by nonvenomous snake**

**W59.12 Struck by nonvenomous snake**

**W59.13 Crushed by nonvenomous snake**

**W59.19 Other contact with nonvenomous snake**

**W59.2 Contact with turtles**

Excludes1:contact with tortoises (W59.8-)

**W59.21 Bitten by turtle**

**W59.22 Struck by turtle**

**W59.29 Other contact with turtle**

Exposure to turtles

- W59.8 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles**
  - W59.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles**
  - W59.82 Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles**
  - W59.83 Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles**
  - W59.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles**

**W60 Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves**

Excludes1: Contact with venomous plants (T63.x-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W60

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)**

Contact with excreta of birds

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W61

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- W61.0 Contact with parrot**
  - W61.01 Bitten by parrot**
  - W61.02 Struck by parrot**
  - W61.09 Other contact with parrot**

Exposure to parrots

- W61.1 Contact with macaw**
  - W61.11 Bitten by macaw**
  - W61.12 Struck by macaw**
  - W61.19 Other contact with macaw**

Exposure to macaws

- W61.2 Contact with other psittacines**
  - W61.21 Bitten by other psittacines**
  - W61.22 Struck by other psittacines**
  - W61.29 Other contact with other psittacines**

Exposure to other psittacines

- W61.3 Contact with chicken**
  - W61.32 Struck by chicken**
  - W61.33 Pecked by chicken**
  - W61.39 Other contact with chicken**

Exposure to chickens

- W61.4 Contact with turkey**

- W61.42 Struck by turkey
- W61.43 Pecked by turkey
- W61.49 Other contact with turkey
- W61.5 Contact with goose
  - W61.51 Bitten by goose
  - W61.52 Struck by goose
  - W61.59 Other contact with goose
- W61.6 Contact with duck
  - W61.61 Bitten by duck
  - W61.62 Struck by duck
  - W61.69 Other contact with duck
- W61.9 Contact with other birds
  - W61.91 Bitten by other birds
  - W61.92 Struck by other birds
  - W61.99 Other contact with other birds

## **W62 Contact with nonvenomous amphibians**

Excludes1: contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W62

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- W62.0 Contact with nonvenomous frogs
- W62.1 Contact with nonvenomous toads
- W62.9 Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians

## **W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces**

### **Exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS**

Excludes1: contact with venomous animal (T63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W64

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

## **Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion (W65-W74)**

Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)

accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-, V92.-)

Excludes2: accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

## **W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub**



Excludes1:accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub  
(W16.211)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W65

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W66 deactivated. See W16.

## **W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming-pool**

Excludes1:accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool  
(W16.011, W16.021, W16.031)

accidental drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of  
swimming pool (W22.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W67

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W68 deactivated. See W16.

## **W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water**

Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in lake  
accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea  
accidental drowning and submersion while in river  
accidental drowning and submersion while in stream

Excludes1:accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of  
water (W16.111, W16.121, W16.131)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W69

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W70 deactivated. See W16.

## **W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion**

Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank  
accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir

Excludes1:accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water  
(W16.311, W16.321, W16.331)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W73

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

## **W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion**

Includes: drowning NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W74

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W75-W77 deactivated. See T71

W78 deactivated. See T17.81, T18.81.

W79-W80 deactivated. See T17 and T18

W81 deactivated. See T71.2

W83 deactivated. See T71

W84 deactivated. See T71.9

## **Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)**

Excludes1: exposure to:

failure in dosage of radiation or temperature during surgical and medical care  
(Y63.2-Y63.5)

lightning (T75.0-)

natural cold (X31)

natural heat (X30)

natural radiation NOS (X39)

radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

sunlight (X32)

### **W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines**

Includes: Broken power line

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W85

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **W86 Exposure to other specified electric current**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W86

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

#### **W86.0 Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances**

#### **W86.1 Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery**

Exposure to conductors

Exposure to control apparatus

Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery  
Exposure to transformers

**W86.8 Exposure to other electric current**

Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)  
Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors  
Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building  
Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions  
Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

W87 deactivated. See W86

**W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation**

Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W88

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**W88.0 Exposure to X-rays**

**W88.1 Exposure to radioactive isotopes**

**W88.8 Exposure to other ionizing radiation**

**W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

Includes: exposure to welding light (arc)

Excludes2: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W89

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**W89.0 Exposure to welding light (arc)**

**W89.1 Exposure to tanning bed**

**W89.8 Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

**W89.9 Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

**W90 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation**

Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W90

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**W90.0 Exposure to radiofrequency**

**W90.1 Exposure to infrared radiation**

**W90.2 Exposure to laser radiation**

**W90.8 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation**

W91 deactivated. See W90

**W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W92

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W93

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W93.0 Contact with or inhalation of dry ice**

**W93.01 Contact with dry ice**

**W93.02 Inhalation of dry ice**

**W93.1 Contact with or inhalation of liquid air**

**W93.11 Contact with liquid air**

Contact with liquid hydrogen

Contact with liquid nitrogen

**W93.12 Inhalation of liquid air**

Inhalation of liquid hydrogen

Inhalation of liquid nitrogen

**W93.2 Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator**

**W93.8 Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin**

**W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W94

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W94.0 Exposure to prolonged high air pressure**

**W94.1 Exposure to prolonged low air pressure**

**W94.11 Exposure to residence or prolonged visit at high altitude**

**W94.12 Exposure to other prolonged low air pressure**

**W94.2 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during ascent**

**W94.21 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep-water**

diving

**W94.22 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground**

**W94.23 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent**

**W94.29 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during ascent**

**W94.3 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during descent**

**W94.31 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent**

**W94.32 Exposure to high air pressure from rapid descent in water**

**W94.39 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during descent**

## **W99 Exposure to other man-made environmental factors**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W99

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

## **Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X08)**

Excludes1: arson (X97)

Excludes2: explosions (W35-W40)

lightning (T75.0-)

transport accident (V01-V99)

## **X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure**

Includes: Conflagration in building or structure

Code first any associated cataclysm

Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)

Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06-)

Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X00

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**X00.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure**

**X00.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure**

- X00.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire**  
Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
- X00.3 Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire**
- X00.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire**
- X00.5 Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire**
- X00.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure**
- X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure**  
Exposure to forest fire  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X01
- A initial encounter
  - D subsequent encounter
  - S sequela
- X01.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure**
- X01.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure**
- X01.3 Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure**
- X01.4 Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure**
- X01.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure**
- X02 Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure**  
Includes: exposure to fire in fireplace  
exposure to fire in stove  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X02
- A initial encounter
  - D subsequent encounter
  - S sequela
- X02.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure**
- X02.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure**
- X02.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire**

Excludes1:injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)

**X02.3 Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire**

**X02.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire**

**X02.5 Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire**

**X02.8 Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure**

**X03 Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure**

Includes: exposure to bon fire  
exposure to camp-fire  
exposure to trash fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X03

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**X03.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure**

**X03.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure**

**X03.3 Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure**

**X03.4 Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure**

**X03.8 Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure**

**X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material**

Includes: exposure to ignition of gasoline  
exposure to ignition of kerosene  
exposure to ignition of petrol

Excludes2:exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)  
exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X04

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

**X05 Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear**

Excludes2:exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)  
exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)  
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)

exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)  
exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X05

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

## **X06 Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel**

Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)  
exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)  
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)  
exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)  
exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X06

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**X06.0 Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry**

**X06.1 Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry**

**X06.2 Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel**

**X06.3 Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel**

## **X08 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X08

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**X08.0 Exposure to bed fire**

Exposure to mattress fire

**X08.00 Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material**

**X08.01 Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette**

**X08.09 Exposure to bed fire due to other burning material**

**X08.1 Exposure to sofa fire**

**X08.10 Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material**

**X08.11 Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette**

**X08.19 Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material**



- X08.2 Exposure to other furniture fire**
- X08.20 Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material**
- X08.21 Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette**
- X08.29 Exposure to other furniture fire due to other burning material**
- X08.8 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames**

X09 deactivated. See X08

## **Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)**

Excludes1: exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)  
exposure to fire and flames (X00-X09)

### **X10 Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X10

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- X10.0 Contact with hot drinks**
- X10.1 Contact with hot food**
- X10.2 Contact with fats and cooking oils**

### **X11 Contact with hot tap-water**

Contact with boiling tap-water

Contact with boiling water NOS

Excludes1: contact with water heated on stove (X12)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X11

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **X11.0 Contact with hot water in bath or tub**

Excludes1: contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)

#### **X11.1 Contact with running hot water**

Contact with hot water running out of hose

Contact with hot water running out of tap

#### **X11.8 Contact with other hot tap-water**

Contact with hot water in bucket

Contact with hot tap-water NOS

### **X12 Contact with other hot fluids**

Includes: Contact with water heated on stove

Excludes1:hot (liquid) metals (X18)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X12

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **X13 Contact with steam and other hot vapors**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X13

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **X13.0 Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors**

#### **X13.1 Other contact with steam and other hot vapors**

### **X14 Contact with hot air and other hot gases**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X14

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **X14.0 Inhalation of hot air and gases**

#### **X14.1 Other contact with hot air and other hot gases**

### **X15 Contact with hot household appliances**

Excludes1:contact with heating appliances (X16)

contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)

exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household appliance (X02.8)

exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X15

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **X15.0 Contact with hot stove (kitchen)**

#### **X15.1 Contact with hot toaster**

#### **X15.2 Contact with hotplate**

#### **X15.3 Contact with hot saucepan or skillet**

#### **X15.8 Contact with other hot household appliances**

Contact with cooker

Contact with kettle

Contact with light bulbs

### **X16 Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes**

Excludes1:contact with powered appliances (W29.-)

exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance (X02.8)

exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X16

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **X17 Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools**

Excludes1: contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)  
contact with hot household appliances (X15)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X17

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **X18 Contact with other hot metals**

Includes: contact with liquid metal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X18

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **X19 Contact with other heat and hot substances**

Excludes1: objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house  
fire (X00-X09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X19

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X20-X29 deactivated. See T63

## **Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)**

### **X30 Exposure to excessive natural heat**

Includes: exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke  
exposure to heat NOS

Excludes1: excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)  
exposure to man-made radiation (W89)  
exposure to sunlight (X32)  
exposure to tanning bed (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X30

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **X31 Exposure to excessive natural cold**

Includes: excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS

excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand  
exposure to cold NOS  
exposure to weather conditions

Excludes1: cold of man-made origin (W93.-)

contact with or inhalation of:

dry ice (W93.-)

liquefied gas (W93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X31

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **X32 Exposure to sunlight**

Excludes1: radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X32

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **X34 Earthquake**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X34

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **X35 Volcanic eruption**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X35

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

### **X36 Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements**

Includes: victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature

Excludes1: earthquake (X34)

Excludes2: transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not in motion (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X36

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

#### **X36.0 Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement**

#### **X36.1 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide**

### **X37 Cataclysmic storm**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X37

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**X37.0 Hurricane**

Storm surge  
Typhoon

**X37.1 Tornado**

Cyclone  
Twister

**X37.2 Blizzard (snow)(ice)**

**X37.3 Dust storm**

**X37.4 Tidalwave**

**X37.41 Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption**

Tidal wave NOS  
Tsunami

**X37.42 Tidal wave due to storm**

**X37.8 Other cataclysmic storms**

Cloudburst  
Torrential rain  
Excludes2:flood (X38)

**X37.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storm**

Storm NOS  
Excludes1:collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

**X38 Flood**

Includes: flood arising from remote storm  
flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow  
flood resulting directly from storm

Excludes1:collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)  
tidal wave NOS (X39.2)  
tidal wave caused by storm (X37.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X38

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**X39 Exposure to other forces of nature**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X39

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**X39.0 Exposure to natural radiation**

Excludes 1: man-made radiation (W88-W90)  
sunlight (X32)

**X39.01 Exposure to radon**

**X39.08 Exposure to other natural radiation**

**X39.8 Other exposure to forces of nature**

categories X40-X49 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 1

categories X50-X51 deactivated. See categories Y92, Y93

**Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52, X58)**

**X52 Prolonged stay in weightless environment**

Includes: weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X52

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X53 deactivated. See T73.0

X54 deactivated. See T73.1

X57 deactivated. See T73.9

**X58 Exposure to other specified factors**

**Includes: accident NOS  
exposure NOS**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X58

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)**

Includes: purposely self-inflicted injury  
suicide (attempted)

X60-X69 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 2

X70 deactivated. See T71

**X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X71

- A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**X71.0 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in bathtub**

**X71.1 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool**

**X71.2 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump into swimming pool**

**X71.3 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural water**

**X71.8 Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**

**X71.9 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion, unspecified**

**X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge**

Includes: intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use  
intentional self-harm by pistol  
intentional self-harm by revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X74.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X72

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**X73 Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge**

Excludes1: airgun (X74.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X73

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**X73.0 Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge**

**X73.1 Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge**

**X73.2 Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge**

**X73.8 Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge**

**X73.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge**

**X74 Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X74

A initial encounter

- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**X74.0 Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns**

**X74.01 Intentional self-harm by airgun**

Intentional self-harm by BB gun discharge

Intentional self-harm by pellet gun discharge

**X74.02 Intentional self-harm by paintball gun**

**X74.09 Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun**

**X74.8 Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge**

Intentional self-harm by Very pistol [flare] discharge

**X74.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge**

**X75 Intentional self-harm by explosive material**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X75

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**X76 Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X76

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**X77 Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X77

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors**

**X77.1 Intentional self-harm by hot tap water**

**X77.2 Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids**

**X77.3 Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances**

**X77.8 Intentional self-harm by other hot objects**

**X77.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified hot objects**

**X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X78

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela



- X78.0 Intentional self-harm by sharp glass**
- X78.1 Intentional self-harm by knife**
- X78.2 Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger**
- X78.8 Intentional self-harm by other sharp object**
- X78.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object**

**X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X79

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place**

Includes: intentional fall from one level to another

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X80

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X81

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**X81.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle**

**X81.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train**

**X81.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object**

**X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X82

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle**

**X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train**

**X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree**

**X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle**

**X83 Intentional self-harm by other specified means**

Excludes1: intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance- See

#### Table of Drugs and Chemicals

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X83

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- X83.0 Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft**
- X83.1 Intentional self-harm by electrocution**
- X83.2 Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold**
- X83.8 Intentional self-harm by other specified means**

X84 deactivated. See T14

### **Assault (X92-Y08)**

Includes: homicide

injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means

Excludes1: injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)

injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)

injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

X85-X90 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 3

X91 deactivated. See T71

### **X92 Assault by drowning and submersion**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X92

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- X92.0 Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub**
- X92.1 Assault by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool**
- X92.2 Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool**
- X92.3 Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water**
- X92.8 Other assault by drowning and submersion**
- X92.9 Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified**

### **X93 Assault by handgun discharge**

Includes: assault by discharge of gun for single hand use

assault by discharge of pistol

assault by discharge of revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X95.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X93

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **X94 Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge**

Excludes1: airgun (X95.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X94

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

##### **X94.0 Assault by shotgun**

##### **X94.1 Assault by hunting rifle**

##### **X94.2 Assault by machine gun**

##### **X94.8 Assault by other larger firearm discharge**

##### **X94.9 Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge**

#### **X95 Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X95

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

##### **X95.0 Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns**

###### **X95.01 Assault by airgun discharge**

Assault by BB gun discharge

Assault by pellet gun discharge

###### **X95.02 Assault by paintball gun discharge**

###### **X95.09 Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated gun**

##### **X95.8 Assault by other firearm discharge**

Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge

##### **X95.9 Assault by unspecified firearm discharge**

#### **X96 Assault by explosive material**

Excludes1: incendiary device (X97)

terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X96

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

##### **X96.0 Assault by antipersonnel bomb**

Excludes1: antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (Y36.2--)

- X96.1 Assault by gasoline bomb**
- X96.2 Assault by letter bomb**
- X96.3 Assault by fertilizer bomb**
- X96.4 Assault by pipe bomb**
- X96.8 Assault by other specified explosive**
- X96.9 Assault by unspecified explosive**

### **X97 Assault by smoke, fire and flames**

Includes: assault by arson  
 assault by cigarettes  
 assault by incendiary device

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X97

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **X98 Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X98

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- X98.0 Assault by steam or hot vapors**
- X98.1 Assault by hot tap water**
- X98.2 Assault by hot fluids**
- X98.3 Assault by hot household appliances**
- X98.8 Assault by other hot objects**
- X98.9 Assault by unspecified hot objects**

### **X99 Assault by sharp object**

Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X99

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- X99.0 Assault by sharp glass**
- X99.1 Assault by knife**
- X99.2 Assault by sword or dagger**
- X99.8 Assault by other sharp object**
- X99.9 Assault by unspecified sharp object**

Assault by stabbing NOS

### **Y00 Assault by blunt object**

Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y00

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **Y01 Assault by pushing from high place**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y01

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **Y02 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y02

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**Y02.0 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle**

**Y02.1 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train**

**Y02.8 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object**

### **Y03 Assault by crashing of motor vehicle**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y03

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**Y03.0 Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle**

**Y03.8 Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle**

### **Y04 Assault by bodily force**

Excludes1: assault by:

- submersion (X92.-)
- use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y04

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**Y04.0 Assault by unarmed brawl or fight**

**Y04.1 Assault by human bite**

**Y04.2 Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person**

**Y04.8 Assault by other bodily force**

Assault by bodily force NOS

Y05 deactivated. See T74.0, T76.0

Y06 deactivated. See T74.0, T76.0

## **Y07 Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect**

Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)

Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim

Includes: perpetrator of abandonment  
perpetrator of emotional neglect  
perpetrator of mental cruelty  
perpetrator of physical abuse  
perpetrator of physical neglect  
perpetrator of sexual abuse  
perpetrator of torture

### **Y07.0 Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner

#### **Y07.01 Husband as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

#### **Y07.02 Wife as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

#### **Y07.03 Male partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

#### **Y07.04 Female partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

### **Y07.1 Parent (adoptive) (biological) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

#### **Y07.11 Biological father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

#### **Y07.12 Biological mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

#### **Y07.13 Adoptive father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

#### **Y07.14 Adoptive mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

### **Y07.4 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

#### **Y07.41 Sibling**

##### **Y07.410 Brother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

##### **Y07.411 Sister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

- Y07.42 Foster parent**
  - Y07.420 Foster father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
  - Y07.421 Foster mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
- Y07.43 Stepparent or stepsibling as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
  - Y07.430 Stepfather as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
  - Y07.432 Male friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
  - Y07.433 Stepmother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
  - Y07.434 Female friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
  - Y07.435 Stepbrother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
  - Y07.436 Stepsister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
- Y07.49 Other family member**
  - Y07.490 Male cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
  - Y07.491 Female cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
  - Y07.499 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
- Y07.5 Non-family member**
  - Y07.50 Unspecified non-family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
  - Y07.51 Daycare provider**
    - Y07.510 At-home childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
    - Y07.511 Daycare center childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
    - Y07.512 At-home adultcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

- neglect
- Y07.513 Adultcare center provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
- Y07.519 Unspecified daycare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
- Y07.52 Healthcare provider**
  - Y07.521 Mental health provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
  - Y07.528 Other therapist or healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
    - Nurse
    - Occupational therapist
    - Physical therapist
    - Speech therapist
  - Y07.529 Unspecified healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
- Y07.53 Teacher or instructor as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
  - Coach as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- Y07.59 Other non-family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**

## **Y08 Assault by other specified means**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y08

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- Y08.0 Assault by strike by sport equipment**
  - Y08.01 Assault by strike by hockey stick**
  - Y08.02 Assault by strike by baseball bat**
  - Y08.09 Assault by strike other sport equipment**
- Y08.8 Assault by other specified means**
  - Y08.81 Assault by crashing of aircraft**
  - Y08.89 Assault by other specified means**

## **Event of undetermined intent (Y20-Y33)**

Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record



that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)

Y10-Y19 deactivated. See codes T36-T65 with sixth-character 4

Y20 deactivated. See T71

## **Y21 Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y21

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **Y21.0 Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent**

#### **Y21.1 Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent**

#### **Y21.2 Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent**

#### **Y21.3 Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent**

#### **Y21.4 Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent**

#### **Y21.8 Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent**

#### **Y21.9 Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent**

## **Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent**

Includes: discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent  
discharge of pistol, undetermined intent  
discharge of revolver, undetermined intent

Excludes: very pistol (Y24.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y22

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

## **Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent**

Excludes: airgun (Y24.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y23

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **Y23.0 Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent**

- Y23.1      **Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent**
- Y23.2      **Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent**
- Y23.3      **Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent**
- Y23.8      **Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent**
- Y23.9      **Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent**
- Y24 Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y24
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - Y24.0 Airgun discharge, undetermined intent**
    - BB gun discharge, undetermined intent
    - Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent
  - Y24.8 Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent**
    - Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent**
    - Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent
  - Y24.9 Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent**
- Y25 Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y25
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
- Y26 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y26
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
- Y27 Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y27
    - A initial encounter
    - D subsequent encounter
    - S sequela
  - Y27.0 Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent**
  - Y27.1 Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent**

- Y27.2**      **Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent**
- Y27.3**      **Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent**
- Y27.8**      **Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent**
- Y27.9**      **Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent**
- Y28**      **Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent**  
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y28
  - A    initial encounter
  - D    subsequent encounter
  - S    sequela
- Y28.0**      **Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent**
- Y28.1**      **Contact with knife, undetermined intent**
- Y28.2**      **Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent**
- Y28.8**      **Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent**
- Y28.9**      **Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent**
- Y29**      **Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent**  
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y29
  - A    initial encounter
  - D    subsequent encounter
  - S    sequela
- Y30**      **Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent**  
 Includes:    victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent  
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y30
  - A    initial encounter
  - D    subsequent encounter
  - S    sequela
- Y31**      **Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent**  
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y31
  - A    initial encounter
  - D    subsequent encounter
  - S    sequela
- Y32**      **Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent**  
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y32

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **Y33 Other specified events, undetermined intent**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y33

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

## **Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)**

### **Y35 Legal intervention**

Includes: any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y35

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### **Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge**

##### **Y35.00 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge**

Legal intervention involving gunshot wound

##### **Legal intervention involving shot NOS**

**Y35.001 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured**

**Y35.002 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, bystander injured**

**Y35.003 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured**

##### **Y35.01 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun**

**Y35.011 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured**

**Y35.012 Legal intervention involving injury by**

- machine gun, bystander injured
  - Y35.013 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured
- Y35.02 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun
  - Y35.021 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured
  - Y35.022 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured
  - Y35.023 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured
- Y35.03 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet
  - Y35.031 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured
  - Y35.032 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured
  - Y35.033 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured
- Y35.04 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet
  - Y35.041 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured
  - Y35.042 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured
  - Y35.043 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured
- Y35.09 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge
  - Y35.091 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
  - Y35.092 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured
  - Y35.093 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured
- Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives
- Y35.10 Legal intervention involving unspecified

**explosives**

**Y35.101 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured**

**Y35.102 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured**

**Y35.103 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured**

**Y35.11 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite**

**Y35.111 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured**

**Y35.112 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, bystander injured**

**Y35.113 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured**

**Y35.12 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell**

**Y35.121 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured**

**Y35.122 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured**

**Y35.123 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, suspect injured**

**Y35.19 Legal intervention involving other explosives**

Legal intervention involving injury by grenade

Legal intervention involving injury by mortar bomb

**Y35.191 Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured**

**Y35.192 Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured**

**Y35.193 Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured**

**Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas**

Legal intervention involving asphyxiation by gas

Legal intervention involving poisoning by gas

**Y35.20 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas**

- Y35.201 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured
- Y35.202 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured
- Y35.203 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured
- Y35.21 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas
  - Y35.211 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured
  - Y35.212 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured
  - Y35.213 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured
- Y35.29 Legal intervention involving other gas
  - Y35.291 Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured
  - Y35.292 Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured
  - Y35.293 Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured
- Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects
  - Legal intervention involving being hit or struck by blunt object
  - Y35.30 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects
    - Y35.301 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
    - Y35.302 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured
    - Y35.303 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured
  - Y35.31 Legal intervention involving baton
    - Y35.311 Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured
    - Y35.312 Legal intervention involving baton,

- bystander injured
  - Y35.313 Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured
- Y35.39 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects
  - Y35.391 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
  - Y35.392 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured
  - Y35.393 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured
- Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects
  - Legal intervention involving being cut by sharp objects
  - Legal intervention involving being stabbed by sharp objects
  - Y35.40 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects
    - Y35.401 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
    - Y35.402 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured
    - Y35.403 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, suspect injured
  - Y35.41 Legal intervention involving bayonet
    - Y35.411 Legal intervention involving bayonet, law enforcement official injured
    - Y35.412 Legal intervention involving bayonet, bystander injured
    - Y35.413 Legal intervention involving bayonet, suspect injured
  - Y35.49 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects
    - Y35.491 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
    - Y35.492 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, bystander injured



- Y35.493 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, suspect injured
- Y35.8 Legal intervention involving other specified means
  - Y35.81 Legal intervention involving manhandling
    - Y35.811 Legal intervention involving manhandling, law enforcement official injured
    - Y35.812 Legal intervention involving manhandling, bystander injured
    - Y35.813 Legal intervention involving manhandling, suspect injured
  - Y35.89 Legal intervention involving other specified means
    - Y35.891 Legal intervention involving other specified means, law enforcement official injured
    - Y35.892 Legal intervention involving other specified means, bystander injured
    - Y35.893 Legal intervention involving other specified means, suspect injured
- Y35.9 Legal intervention, means unspecified
  - Y35.91 Legal intervention, means unspecified, law enforcement official injured
  - Y35.92 Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured
  - Y35.93 Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured

## **Y36 Operations of war**

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war and civil insurrection

Excludes1: injury to military personnel occurring during peacetime military operations (Y37.-)  
 military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y36

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

### **Y36.0 War operations involving explosion of marine**

**weapons and military watercraft**

**Y36.0xWar operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft**

War operations involving explosion of depth-charge

War operations involving explosion of marine mine

War operations involving explosion of mine NOS, at sea or in harbor

War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell

War operations involving explosion of torpedo

War operations involving underwater blast

**Y36.0x1 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.0x2 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**

**Y36.0x3 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.0x4 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

**Y36.1 War operations involving aircraft**

**Y36.11War operations involving helicopter**

**Y36.111 War operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.112 War operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**

**Y36.113 War operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.114 War operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

**Y36.12War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft**

**Y36.121 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.122 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**

- Y36.123 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
- Y36.124 War operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire
- Y36.13 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft
  - Y36.131 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
  - Y36.132 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
  - Y36.133 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
  - Y36.134 War operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire
- Y36.19 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft
  - Y36.191 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
  - Y36.192 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
  - Y36.193 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire
  - Y36.194 War operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire
- Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments
  - Y36.2x War operations involving other explosions and fragments
    - War operations involving accidental explosion of munitions being used in war

War operations involving accidental explosion of own weapons  
 War operations involving accidental explosion of antipersonnel  
     bomb (fragments)  
 War operations involving blast NOS  
 War operations involving explosion from mine NOS  
 War operations involving explosion NOS  
 War operations involving explosion of artillery shell  
 War operations involving explosion of breech-block  
 War operations involving explosion of cannon block  
 War operations involving explosion of mortar bomb  
 War operations involving fragments from artillery shell  
 War operations involving fragments from bomb  
 War operations involving fragments from grenade  
 War operations involving fragments from guided missile  
 War operations involving fragments from land-mine  
 War operations involving fragments from rocket  
 War operations involving fragments from shell  
 War operations involving fragments from shrapnel

**Y36.2x1 War operations involving other  
 explosions and fragments, military  
 personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.2x2 War operations involving other  
 explosions and fragments, military  
 personnel injured due to friendly fire**

**Y36.2x3 War operations involving other  
 explosions and fragments, civilian  
 injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.2x4 War operations involving other explosions and  
 fragments, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

**Y36.3 War operations involving fires, conflagrations  
 and hot substances**

**Y36.31 Fire due to conventional weapon during war  
 operations**

**Y36.311 Fire due to conventional weapon  
 during war operations, military  
 personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.312 Fire due to conventional weapon  
 during war operations, military  
 personnel injured due to friendly fire**

**Y36.313 Fire due to conventional weapon  
 during war operations, civilian  
 injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.314 Fire due to conventional weapon**

- during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
- Y36.32 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations**
  - Y36.321 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y36.322 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
  - Y36.323 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y36.324 Fire due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
- Y36.33 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations**
  - Y36.331 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y36.332 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
  - Y36.333 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y36.334 Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
- Y36.34 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations**
  - Y36.341 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y36.342 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
  - Y36.343 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian**

- injured due to enemy fire
    - Y36.344 Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
  - Y36.35 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations**
    - Y36.351 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
    - Y36.352 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
    - Y36.353 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
    - Y36.354 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
- Y36.4 War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare**
  - Y36.41 War operations involving firearm discharge**
    - War operations involving bayonet injury
    - War operations involving carbine bullet
    - War operations involving machine gun bullet
    - War operations involving pellets (shotgun)
    - War operations involving pistol bullet
    - War operations involving rifle bullet
    - War operations involving rubber (rifle) bullet**
  - Y36.411 War operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y36.412 War operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
  - Y36.413 War operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to**

**Y36.414 War operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

**Y36.491 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.492 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**

**Y36.493 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.494 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

### Y36.51 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations

## Blast effects from nuclear weapons during war operations

## Direct heat from nuclear weapon during war operations

## Exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon during war operations

## Fireball effects from nuclear weapon during war operation

**Y36.511 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.512 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**

**Y36.513 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.514 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian**

- injured due to friendly fire
- Y36.52 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations**
  - Blast wave from nuclear weapon during war operation
  - Fire following nuclear explosion during war operation
  - Y36.521 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y36.522 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
  - Y36.523 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y36.524 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
- Y36.53 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations**
  - Exposure to residual radiation from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations
  - Ingestion of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations
  - Inhalation of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations
  - Y36.531 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y36.532 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
  - Y36.533 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, civilian**



- injured due to enemy fire
    - Y36.534 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
  - Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons**
    - Y36.6x War operations involving biological weapons**
      - Y36.6x1 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
      - Y36.6x2 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
      - Y36.6x3 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
      - Y36.6x4 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
  - Y36.7 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare**
    - Excludes2: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)
    - Y36.71 War operations involving chemical weapons**
      - War operations involving gases, fumes and chemicals
      - Y36.711 War operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
      - Y36.712 War operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
      - Y36.713 War operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
      - Y36.714 War operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
    - Y36.79 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare**
      - War operations involving lasers
      - Y36.791 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
      - Y36.792 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
      - Y36.793 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
      - Y36.794 War operations involving other forms of**

unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to  
friendly fire

**Y36.9 War operations, unspecified**

**Y37 Military operations**

Includes: Injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations

Excludes1: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (V97.81-)

military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)

military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (V94.81-)

war operations (Y36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y37

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**Y37.0 Military operations involving explosion of  
marine weapons and military watercraft**

**Y37.0x Military operations involving explosion of  
marine weapons and military watercraft**

Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge

Military operations involving explosion of marine mine

Military operations involving explosion of mine NOS, at sea or  
in harbor

Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery  
shell

Military operations involving explosion of torpedo

Military operations involving underwater blast

**Y37.0x1 Military operations involving explosion of  
marine weapons and military watercraft,  
military personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y37.0x2 Military operations involving explosion of  
marine weapons and military watercraft,  
military personnel injured due to friendly fire**

**Y37.0x3 Military operations involving explosion of  
marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian  
injured due to enemy fire**

**Y37.0x4 Military operations involving explosion of  
marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian  
injured due to friendly fire**

**Y37.1 Military operations involving aircraft**

- Y37.11 Military operations involving helicopter**
  - Y37.111 Military operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y37.112 Military operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
  - Y37.113 Military operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y37.114 Military operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
- Y37.12 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft**
  - Y37.121 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y37.122 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
  - Y37.123 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y37.124 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
- Y37.13 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft**
  - Y37.131 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y37.132 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
  - Y37.133 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
  - Y37.134 Military operations involving ultra-light or micro-light aircraft, civilian**

**injured due to friendly fire**  
**Y37.19 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft**

**Y37.191 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y37.192 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**

**Y37.193 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire**

**Y37.194 Military operations involving destruction of other aircraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

**Y37.2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments**

**Y37.2x Military operations involving other explosions and fragments**

Military operations involving accidental explosion of munitions being used in war

Military operations involving accidental explosion of own weapons

Military operations involving accidental explosion of antipersonnel bomb (fragments)

Military operations involving blast NOS

Military operations involving explosion from mine NOS

Military operations involving explosion NOS

Military operations involving explosion of artillery shell

Military operations involving explosion of breech-block

Military operations involving explosion of cannon block

Military operations involving explosion of mortar bomb

Military operations involving fragments from artillery shell

Military operations involving fragments from bomb

Military operations involving fragments from grenade

Military operations involving fragments from guided missile

Military operations involving fragments from land-mine

Military operations involving fragments from rocket

Military operations involving fragments from shell

Military operations involving fragments from shrapnel

**Y37.2x1 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**

- Y37.2x2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
- Y37.2x3 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to enemy fire
- Y37.2x4 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to friendly fire
- Y37.3 Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
  - Y37.31 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations
    - Y37.311 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
    - Y37.312 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
    - Y37.313 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
    - Y37.314 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
  - Y37.32 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations
    - Y37.321 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
    - Y37.322 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
    - Y37.323 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
    - Y37.324 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
  - Y37.33 Heat due to conventional weapon during

**military operations**

- Y37.331 Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.332 Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
- Y37.333 Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.334 Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

**Y37.34 Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations**

- Y37.341 Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.342 Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
- Y37.343 Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.344 Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

**Y37.35 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations**

- Y37.351 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.352 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
- Y37.353 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances**

- during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
  - Y37.354 Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
- Y37.4 Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare**
  - Y37.41 Military operations involving firearm discharge**
    - Military operations involving bayonet injury
    - Military operations involving carbine bullet
    - Military operations involving machine gun bullet
    - Military operations involving pellets (shotgun)
    - Military operations involving pistol bullet
    - Military operations involving rifle bullet
    - Military operations involving rubber (rifle) bullet**
    - Y37.411 Military operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
    - Y37.412 Military operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
    - Y37.413 Military operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
    - Y37.414 Military operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
  - Y37.49 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare**
    - Y37.491 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
    - Y37.492 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
    - Y37.493 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare,**

**Y37.494 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

### Y37.51 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations

## Direct heat from nuclear weapon during military operations

## Exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon during military operations

## Fireball effects from nuclear weapon during military operation

**Y37.511 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y37.512 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**

**Y37.513 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire**

**Y37.514 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

## Y37.52Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations

## Blast wave from nuclear weapon during military operation

## Fire following nuclear explosion during military operation

**Y37.521 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y37.522 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations,**



**Y37.523 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire**

**Y37.524 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

**Y37.53Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations**

## Exposure to residual radiation from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations

## Ingestion of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations

## Inhalation of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations

**Y37.531 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y37.532 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**

**Y37.533 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during)  
(following) military operations,  
civilian injured due to enemy fire**

**Y37.534 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

## Y37.6 Military operations involving biological weapons

### Y37.6xMilitary operations involving biological weapons

**Y37.6x1 Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y37.6x2 Military operations involving**

biological weapons, military  
personnel injured due to friendly fire  
**Y37.6x3 Military operations involving  
biological weapons, civilian injured  
due to enemy fire**

**Y37.6x4 Military operations involving  
biological weapons, civilian injured  
due to friendly fire**

**Y37.7 Military operations involving chemical weapons  
and other forms of unconventional warfare**

Excludes2:military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-,  
Y36.5-)

Y37.71 Military operations involving chemical weapons  
Military operations involving gases, fumes and chemicals

**Y37.711 Military operations involving chemical weapons,  
military personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y37.712 Military operations involving chemical weapons,  
military personnel injured due to friendly fire**

**Y37.713 Military operations involving chemical weapons,  
civilian injured due to enemy fire**

**Y37.714 Military operations involving chemical weapons,  
civilian injured due to friendly fire**

Y37.79 Military operations involving other forms of unconventional  
warfare

Military operations involving lasers

**Y37.791 Military operations involving other forms of  
unconventional warfare, military personnel  
injured due to enemy fire**

**Y37.792 Military operations involving other forms of  
unconventional warfare, military personnel  
injured due to friendly fire**

**Y37.793 Military operations involving other forms of  
unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to  
enemy fire**

**Y37.794 Military operations involving other forms of  
unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to  
friendly fire**

**Y37.9 Military operations, unspecified**

**Y38 Terrorism**

**These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from  
the unlawful use of force or violence against persons  
or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the  
civilian population, or any segment thereof, in**

**furtherance of political or social objective**

Use additional code for place of occurrence (Y92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y38

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**Y38.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons**

**Terrorism involving depth-charge**

**Terrorism involving marine mine**

**Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbor**

**Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell**

**Terrorism involving torpedo**

**Terrorism involving underwater blast**

**Y38.0x Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons**

**Y38.0x1 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety official injured**

**Y38.0x2 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured**

**Y38.0x3 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured**

**Y38.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft**

**Terrorism involving aircraft burned**

**Terrorism involving aircraft exploded**

**Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down**

**Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon**

**Y38.1x Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft**

**Y38.1x1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured**

**Y38.1x2 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured**

**Y38.1x3 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured**

**Y38.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments**

**Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb**

**Terrorism involving blast NOS**

**Terrorism involving explosion NOS**

Terrorism involving explosion of breech block  
 Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block  
 Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell  
 Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb  
 Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade  
 Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile  
 Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of land mine  
 Terrorism involving explosion of mortar bomb  
 Terrorism involving explosion of munitions  
 Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket  
 Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell  
 Terrorism involving shrapnel  
 Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land  
 Excludes1: terrorism involving explosion of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)  
 terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)

**Y38.2x** Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments

**Y38.2x1** Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured

**Y38.2x2** Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured

**Y38.2x3** Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured

**Y38.3** Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances

Terrorism involving conflagration NOS

Terrorism involving fire NOS

Terrorism involving petrol bomb

Excludes1: terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)

**Y38.3x** Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances

**Y38.3x1** Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured

- Y38.3x2 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured
    - Y38.3x3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured
  - Y38.4 Terrorism involving firearms
    - Terrorism involving carbine bullet
    - Terrorism involving machine gun bullet
    - Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)
    - Terrorism involving pistol bullet
    - Terrorism involving rifle bullet
    - Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet
    - Y38.4xTerrorism involving firearms
      - Y38.4x1 Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured
      - Y38.4x2 Terrorism involving firearms, civilian injured
      - Y38.4x3 Terrorism involving firearms, terrorist injured
  - Y38.5 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
    - Terrorism involving blast effects of nuclear weapon
    - Terrorism involving exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
    - Terrorism involving fireball effect of nuclear weapon
    - Terrorism involving heat from nuclear weapon
    - Y38.5xTerrorism involving nuclear weapons
      - Y38.5x1 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, public safety official injured
      - Y38.5x2 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, civilian injured
      - Y38.5x3 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, terrorist injured
  - Y38.6 Terrorism involving biological weapons
    - Terrorism involving anthrax
    - Terrorism involving cholera
    - Terrorism involving smallpox
    - Y38.6xTerrorism involving biological weapons
      - Y38.6x1 Terrorism involving biological

- weapons, public safety official injured
    - Y38.6x2 Terrorism involving biological weapons, civilian injured
    - Y38.6x3 Terrorism involving biological weapons, terrorist injured
  - Y38.7 Terrorism involving chemical weapons
    - Terrorism involving gases, fumes, chemicals
    - Terrorism involving hydrogen cyanide
    - Terrorism involving phosgene
    - Terrorism involving sarin
    - Y38.7x Terrorism involving chemical weapons
      - Y38.7x1 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, public safety official injured
      - Y38.7x2 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured
      - Y38.7x3 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured
  - Y38.8 Terrorism involving other and unspecified means
    - Y38.80 Terrorism involving unspecified means
    - Terrorism NOS
    - Y38.81 Terrorism involving suicide bomber
      - Y38.811 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured
      - Y38.812 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured
    - Y38.89 Terrorism involving other means
      - Terrorism involving drowning and submersion
      - Terrorism involving lasers
      - Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments
      - Y38.891 Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured
      - Y38.892 Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured
      - Y38.893 Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured
  - Y38.9 Terrorism, secondary effects

**This code is for use to identify injuries occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack, not due to the initial attack itself.**

**Y38.9x Terrorism, secondary effects**

**Y38.9x1 Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured**

**Y38.9x2 Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured**

**categories Y40-Y59 have been deactivated. (See T36-T50 with final character 5)**

**Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)**

Includes: complications of medical devices  
surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

**Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)**

Excludes2: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)  
surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Y60 deactivated. See complications within body system chapters

Y61 deactivated. See T81.5

**Y62 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care**

**Y62.0 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation**

**Y62.1 Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion**

**Y62.2 Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion**

**Y62.3 Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization**

**Y62.4 Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic**

- examination
- Y62.5 Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization**
- Y62.6 Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization**
- Y62.8 Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care**
- Y62.9 Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care**
- Y63 Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care**
  - Excludes2:accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)
  - Y63.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion**
  - Y63.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion**
  - Y63.2 Overdose of radiation given during therapy**
  - Y63.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care**
  - Y63.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy**
  - Y63.5 Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing**
  - Y63.6 Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance**
    - Y63.61 Underdosing of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance**
    - Y63.62 Nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance**
  - Y63.8 Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care**
  - Y63.9 Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care**
- Y64 Contaminated medical or biological substances**
  - Y64.0 Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused**
  - Y64.1 Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization**
  - Y64.8 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means**
  - Y64.9 Contaminated medical or biological substance**



**administered by unspecified means**

Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS

- Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care**
- Y65.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion**
  - Y65.1 Wrong fluid used in infusion**
  - Y65.2 Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation**
  - Y65.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure**
  - Y65.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument**
  - Y65.5 Performance of inappropriate operation**
  - Y65.8 Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care**
- Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care**  
Includes: premature cessation of surgical and medical care  
Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)  
palliative care (Z51.5)
- Y69 Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care**

**Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)**

**Includes: breakdown or malfunction of medical devices (during use) (after implantation) (ongoing use)**

**Excludes1: misadventure to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-Y69)**

**later complications following use of medical devices without breakdown or malfunctioning of device (Y83-Y84)**

- Y70 Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y70.0 Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y70.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse**

- incidents
- Y70.2** Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
- Y70.3** Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
- Y70.8** Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
- Y71 Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y71.0** Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y71.1** Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y71.2** Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y71.3** Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  - Y71.8** Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
- Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y72.0** Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y72.1** Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y72.2** Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y72.3** Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

- Y72.8      Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y73   Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y73.0      Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y73.1      Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y73.2      Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y73.3      Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y73.8      Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y74   General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y74.0      Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y74.1      Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal- use devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y74.2      Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y74.3      Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y74.8      Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y75   Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents**

- Y75.0**      **Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y75.1**      **Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y75.2**      **Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y75.3**      **Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
- Y75.8**      **Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y76**   **Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y76.0**      **Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y76.1**      **Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y76.2**      **Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y76.3**      **Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y76.8**      **Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y77**   **Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y77.0**      **Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y77.1**      **Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents**
  - Y77.2**      **Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents**

- Y77.3 Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
- Y77.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
- Y78 Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y78.0 Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y78.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y78.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y78.3 Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  - Y78.8 Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
- Y79 Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y79.0 Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y79.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y79.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y79.3 Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  - Y79.8 Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
- Y80 Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y80.0 Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y80.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents

- incidents
- Y80.2** Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
- Y80.3** Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
- Y80.8** Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
- Y81** General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y81.0** Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y81.1** Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y81.2** Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y81.3** Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  - Y81.8** Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
- Y82** Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y82.0** Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents
  - Y82.9** Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

**Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)**

**Excludes1: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-Y69)**

**Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**

**Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**

**Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**

**Y83.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**

**Y83.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**

**Y83.4 Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**

**Y83.5 Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**

**Y83.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the**

- time of the procedure
- Y83.8** Other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
- Y83.9** Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
- Y84** Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
- Y84.0** Cardiac catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
- Y84.1** Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
- Y84.2** Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
- Y84.3** Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
- Y84.4** Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
- Y84.5** Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
- Y84.6** Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the



procedure

**Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**

**Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**

**Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**

Y85-Y89 deactivated. 7th character S is to be used to indicate sequelae of external cause

## **Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y98)**

Note: These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to be used for single-condition coding.

### **Y90 Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level**

Code first any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)

**Y90.0 Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100 ml**

**Y90.1 Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100 ml**

**Y90.2 Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100 ml**

**Y90.3 Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100 ml**

**Y90.4 Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100 ml**

**Y90.5 Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100 ml**

**Y90.6 Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100 ml**

**Y90.7 Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100 ml**

**Y90.8 Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100 ml or more**

**Y90.9 Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified**

Y91 deactivated. See F10

### **Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause**

The following category is for use, when relevant, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with an activity code.

Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

**Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Excludes1: abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)

home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)

institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)

**Y92.00 Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.01 Single-family non-institutional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: barn (Y92.7x)

chicken coop or hen house (Y92.7x)

farm field (Y92.7x)

orchard (Y92.7x)

single family mobile home or trailer (Y92.02-)

slaughter house (Y92.7x)

**Y92.010 Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.011 Dining room of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.012 Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.013 Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.014 Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.015 Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.016 Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.017 Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of**

- occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.018 Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.019 Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.02 Mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.020 Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.021 Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.022 Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.023 Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.024 Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.025 Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.026 Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.027 Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.028 Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.029 Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.03 Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Condominium as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Co-op apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Excludes1: common areas and hallways of apartment building  
(Y92.xx)

**Y92.030 Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.031 Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.032 Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.038 Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.039 Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.04 Boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.040 Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.041 Bathroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.042 Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.043 Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.044 Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.045 Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.046 Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.048 Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Y92.049 Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.09 Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.090 Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.091 Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.092 Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.093 Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.094 Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.095 Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.096 Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.098 Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.099 Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.1 Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.10 Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.11 Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    - Y92.110 Kitchen in children's home and orphanage as the place of

- Y92.111 Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.112 Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.113 Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.114 Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.115 Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.116 Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.118 Other place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.119 Unspecified place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.12 Nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.120 Kitchen in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.121 Bathroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.122 Bedroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.123 Driveway of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external

- cause
- Y92.124** Garage of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.125** Swimming-pool of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.126** Garden or yard of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.128** Other place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.129** Unspecified place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.13** Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Excludes1: military training grounds (Y92.83)
  - Y92.130** Kitchen on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.131** Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.133** Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.135** Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.136** Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.137** Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.138** Other place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  - Y92.139** Unspecified place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.14** Prison as the place of occurrence of the

**external cause**

- Y92.140 Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.141 Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.142 Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.143 Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.146 Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.147 Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.148 Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.149 Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.15 Reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.150 Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.151 Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.152 Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.153 Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.154 Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.155 Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.156 Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**



**Y92.157 Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.158 Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.159 Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.16 School dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Excludes1: reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)  
school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2x)  
school sports and athletic areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3x)

**Y92.160 Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.161 Dining room in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.162 Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.163 Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.168 Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.169 Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.19 Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.190 Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.191 Dining room in other specified**

- residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.192 Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.193 Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.194 Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.195 Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.196 Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.197 Garden or yard of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.198 Other place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.199 Unspecified place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.2 School, other institution and public administrative area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Building and adjacent grounds used by the general public or by a particular group of the public
- Excludes1:building under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.6)
- residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.1)
- school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.16-)
- sports and athletics area of schools as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3x)
- Y92.21 School (private) (public) (state) as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Y92.210 Daycare center as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.211 Elementary school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
Kindergarten as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.212 Middle school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.213 High school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.214 College as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
University as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.215 Trade school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.218 Other school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.219 Unspecified school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.22 Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.23 Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
Excludes1: ambulatory (outpatient) health services establishments (Y92.53-)  
home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)  
hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)  
nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
- Y92.230 Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.231 Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.232 Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Y92.233 Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.234 Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.238 Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.239 Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.24 Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.240 Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.241 Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.242 Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.243 City hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.248 Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.25 Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.250 Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.251 Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.252 Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.253 Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.254 Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
  - Y92.258 Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.26 Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.29 Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Assembly hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Clubhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.3 Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.31 Athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Excludes1: tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)

**Y92.310 Basketball court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.311 Squash court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.312 Tennis court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.318 Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.32 Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.320 Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.321 Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.322 Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.328 Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.33 Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.330 Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.331 Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.34 Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Excludes1: swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.06)

**Y92.39 Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.4 Street, highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Excludes1: private driveway of residence (Y92.0x4, Y92.1x3)

**Y92.41 Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.410 Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Road NOS as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.411 Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Freeway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Motorway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.412 Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.413 State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.414 Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.415 Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.48 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.480 Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.481 Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.482 Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.488 Other paved roadways as the place of**

- occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.5 Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
 Excludes1: garage in private home (Y92.05)  
                   schools and other public administration buildings (Y92.2-)
- Y92.51 Private commercial establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.510 Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.511 Restaurant or café as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.512 Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.513 Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.52 Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.520 Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.521 Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.522 Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.523 Highway rest stop as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.514 Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
                   Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
                   Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.53 Ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.530 Ambulatory surgery center as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
                   Outpatient surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
                   Same day surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Y92.531 Health care provider office as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
Physician office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.532 Urgent care center as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.538 Other ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.59 Other trade areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.6 Industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.61 Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.62 Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.63 Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.64 Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.65 Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.69 Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause



Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.7 Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: farmhouse and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)

**Y92.71 Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.72 Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.73 Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.74 Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.79 Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.8 Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.81 Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)

**Y92.810 Car as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.811 Bus as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.812 Truck as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.813 Airplane as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.814 Boat as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.815 Train as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.816 Subway car as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.818 Other transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.82 Wilderness area**

**Y92.820 Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.821 Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.828 Other wilderness area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.83 Recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.830 Public park as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.831 Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.832 Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.833 Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.834 Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.838 Other recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.84 Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.85 Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.86 Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.89 Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.9 Unspecified place or not applicable**

## **Y93 Activity code**

The following category is provided for use to indicate the activity of the injured person at the time the event occurred. It may also be used to describe the activity of a person who suffers from a health condition other than an injury, such as a heart attack or stroke that occurs while engaged in the specified activity. Use in conjunction with place of occurrence code.

The activity code should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y93

- 1 non-work related activity
- 2 work-related activity  
activity done for income
- 3 student activity  
activity performed while a student not for income
- 4 military activity

### **Y93.0 Sports activity**

#### **Y93.01 Individual sport**

**Y93.010 Running or jogging**

**Y93.011 Walking or hiking**

**Y93.012 Skating (ice) (inline) (roller)**

**Y93.013 Horseback riding**

**Y93.014 Swimming**

**Y93.015 Golf**

**Y93.016 Bowling**

**Y93.017 Bike riding**

**Excludes1: transport  
accident involving bike riding  
(V10-V19)**

**Y93.018 Other individual sport**

#### **Y93.02 Group sport**

**Y93.020 Football**

**Y93.021 Softball**

**Y93.022 Baseball**

**Y93.023 Lacrosse**

**Y93.024 Soccer**

**Y93.025 Tennis**

**Y93.026 Basketball**

**Y93.028 Other group sport**

### **Y93.1 Activity primarily requiring repetitive use of fingers, hands and wrists**

**Excludes1: activity involving musical instrument  
(Y93.6-)**

- sports activity (Y93.0-)
  - Y93.11 Computer keyboarding
    - Typing
  - Y93.12 Video game playing
  - Y93.13 Meat cutting
  - Y93.14 Knitting
  - Y93.15 Sewing
  - Y93.19 Other activity primarily requiring repetitive use of fingers, hands and wrists
- Y93.2 Personal hygiene and household activities
  - Excludes1: caregiving activities (Y93.3-)
  - Y93.21 Personal hygiene activities
  - Y93.22 Household activities
    - House cleaning
    - Laundry
- Y93.3 Caregiving activities
  - Y93.31 Caregiving involving bathing
  - Y93.32 Caregiving involving lifting
  - Y93.39 Other caregiving activities
- Y93.4 Strenuous physical activities
  - Excludes1: caregiving activities (Y93.3-)
  - sports activity (Y93.0-)
  - Y93.41 Snow shoveling
  - Y93.42 Wood chopping
  - Y93.43 Cow milking
  - Y93.44 Sheep shearing
  - Y93.45 Other animal care
  - Y93.49 Other strenuous physical activity
- Y93.5 Activity involving motion
  - Y93.51 Rollercoaster riding
  - Y93.52 Riding on other amusement park ride
    - Riding on other themepark ride
  - Y93.59 Activity involving other motion
- Y93.6 Activity involving playing musical instrument
  - Y93.61 Playing percussion instrument
    - Y93.610 Piano playing
    - Y93.611 Drum playing
    - Y93.618 Playing other percussion instrument
  - Y93.62 Playing string instrument
    - Y93.620 Violin playing

- Y93.628 Playing other string instrument
- Y93.63 Playing wind instrument
  - Y93.630 Flute playing
  - Y93.638 Playing other wind instrument
- Y93.8 Other activities
  - Y93.81 Electronic equipment usage
    - Y93.810 Cellular telephone usage
    - Y93.811 Headphone usage
    - Y93.818 Other electronic equipment usage
  - Y93.89 Other activity
- Y93.9 Unspecified activity or not applicable

**Y95 Nosocomial condition**

**Y96 deactivated- use Y93 with 7th character 2**

Y97 deactivated- See Z57, Z58

Y98 deactivated. See Z72, Z73

## **CHAPTER 21**

### **Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)**

Note: Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems". This can arise in two main ways:

- (a) When a person who may or may not be sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to receive limited care or service for a current condition, to donate an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination (immunization), or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury.
- (b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

Z00-Z13 Persons encountering health services for examination and investigation

Z14-Z15 Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease

Z16 Infection with drug resistant microorganisms

Z17 Estrogen receptor status

Z20-Z28 Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases

Z30-Z39 Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction  
 Z40-Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and health care  
 Z55-Z65 Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances  
 Z66 Do not resuscitate [DNR] status  
 Z67 Blood type  
 Z68 Body mass index (BMI)  
 Z69-Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances  
 Z79-Z99 Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

## **Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)**

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

Excludes1: examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

### **Z00 Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis**

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)

Excludes2: encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)  
special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

#### **Z00.0 Encounter for general adult medical examination**

Encounter for adult periodic examination (annual) (physical) and any associated laboratory and radiologic examinations

Excludes1: encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom

general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.1.-)

#### **Z00.00 Encounter for general adult medical examination without abnormal findings**

Encounter for adult health check-up NOS

#### **Z00.01 Encounter for general adult medical examination with abnormal findings**

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

#### **Z00.1 Encounter for routine child health examination**

Encounter for development testing of infant or child

Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

#### **Z00.10 Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings**

Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

#### **Z00.11 Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings**

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

**Z00.2 Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood**

**Z00.3 Encounter for examination for adolescent development state**

Encounter for puberty development state

**Z00.5 Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue**

**Z00.6 Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program**

**Z00.7 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood**

**Z00.70 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings**

**Z00.71 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings**

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

**Z00.8 Encounter for other general examination**

Encounter for health examination in population surveys

**Z01 Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis**

Includes: routine examination of specific system

Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)  
encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03.-)

encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)

Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

**Z01.0 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision**

Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)

**Z01.00 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings**

Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS

**Z01.01 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings**

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

**Z01.1 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing**

**Z01.10 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings**

Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS

**Z01.11 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings**

**Z01.110 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening**

**Z01.118 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with other abnormal findings**

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

**Z01.12 Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment**

**Z01.2 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning**

**Z01.20 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings**

Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS

**Z01.21 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings**

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

**Z01.3 Encounter for examination of blood pressure**

**Z01.30 Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings**

Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS

**Z01.31 Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings**

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

**Z01.4 Encounter for gynecological examination**

Excludes2: pregnancy examination or test (Z32.0-)

routine examination for contraceptive maintenance (Z30.4)

**Z01.41 Encounter for routine gynecological examination**

**Encounter for general gynecological examination with or without cervical smear**

Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) NOS

Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)

Use additional code:

for screening for human papillomavirus, if applicable, Z11.51)

for screening vaginal pap smear, if applicable (Z12.72)

to identify acquired absence of uterus, if applicable (Z90.71-)



Excludes1: gynecologic examination status-post hysterectomy  
for malignant condition (Z08)  
screening cervical pap smear not a part of a routine  
gynecological examination (Z12.4)

**Z01.411 Encounter for gynecological  
examination (general) (routine) with  
abnormal findings**

**Z01.419 Encounter for gynecological  
examination (general) (routine)  
without abnormal findings**

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

**Z01.42 Encounter for cervical smear to confirm findings of recent  
normal smear following initial abnormal smear**

**Z01.8 Encounter for other specified special examinations**

**Z01.81 Encounter for preprocedural examinations**

**Z01.810 Encounter for preprocedural  
cardiovascular examination**

**Z01.811 Encounter for preprocedural  
respiratory examination**

**Z01.818 Encounter for other preprocedural  
examination**

Encounter for preprocedural examination NOS

**Z01.82 Encounter for allergy test**

**Z01.83 Encounter for blood typing**  
Encounter for Rh typing

**Z01.89 Encounter for other specified special  
examinations**

**Z02 Encounter for administrative examination**

**Z02.0 Encounter for examination for admission to  
educational institution**

Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)

**Z02.1 Encounter for pre-employment examination**

**Z02.2 Encounter for examination for admission to  
residential institution**

Excludes1: examination for admission to prison (Z02.8)

**Z02.3 Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed  
forces**

**Z02.4 Encounter for examination for driving license**

**Z02.5 Encounter for examination for participation in sport**

Excludes1: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)

**Z02.6 Encounter for examination for insurance purposes**

**Z02.7 Encounter for issue of medical certificate**

Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9, )

**Z02.71 Encounter for disability determination**

Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity

Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity

**Z02.79 Encounter for issue of other medical certificate**

**Z02.8 Encounter for other administrative examinations**

**Z02.81 Encounter for paternity testing**

**Z02.82 Encounter for adoption services**

**Z02.83 Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test**

Use additional code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)

**Z02.89 Encounter for other administrative examinations**

Encounter for examination for admission to prison

Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp

Encounter for immigration examination

Encounter for naturalization examination

Encounter for premarital examination

Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

**Z02.9 Encounter for administrative examinations, unspecified**

**Z03 Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out**

This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Excludes1: newborn observation for suspected condition, ruled out (P00-P04)  
person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)  
signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms

**Z03.6 Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance ruled out**

Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug

Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning

**Z03.8 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out**

**Z03.81 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax**

**Z03.82 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents**  
**Z03.89 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out**

**Z04 Encounter for examination and observation for other reasons**

Includes: encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons

This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled-out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

**Z04.1 Encounter for examination and observation following transport accident**

Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following work accident (Z04.2)

**Z04.2 Encounter for examination and observation following work accident**

**Z04.3 Encounter for examination and observation following other accident**

**Z04.4 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape**

Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged rape

Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged sexual abuse

**Z04.41 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult rape**

Suspected adult rape, ruled out

Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out

**Z04.42 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child rape**

Suspected child rape, ruled out

Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out

**Z04.6 Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority**

**Z04.7 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged physical abuse**

**Z04.71 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult physical abuse**

Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out

Excludes1: confirmed case of adult physical abuse (T74.-) encounter for examination and observation

following alleged adult sexual abuse (Z04.41)  
suspected case of adult physical abuse, not ruled out  
(T76.-)

**Z04.72 Encounter for examination and observation  
following alleged child physical abuse**

Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out

Excludes1: confirmed case of child physical abuse (T74.-)  
encounter for examination and observation  
following alleged child sexual abuse (Z04.42)  
suspected case of child physical abuse, not ruled out  
(T76.-)

**Z04.8 Encounter for examination and observation for other  
specified reasons**

Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence

**Z04.9 Encounter for examination and observation for  
unspecified reason**

Encounter for observation NOS

**Z08 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed  
treatment for malignant neoplasm**

Includes: medical surveillance following completed treatment

Use additional code to identify any acquired absence of organs (Z90.-)

Use additional code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)

Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

**Z09 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed  
treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasm**

Includes: medical surveillance following completed treatment

Use additional code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.-,  
Z87.-)

Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)

surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)

**Z11 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic  
diseases**

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic  
individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those  
who test positive for the disease.

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

**Z11.0 Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious  
diseases**

**Z11.1 Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis**

**Z11.2 Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases**

**Z11.3 Encounter for screening for infections with a**

**predominantly sexual mode of transmission**

**Excludes2:** encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z11.4)  
encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)

**Z11.4 Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]**

**Z11.5 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases**

Excludes2: encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)

**Z11.51 Encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (HPV)**

**Z11.59 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases**

**Z11.6 Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases**

Excludes2: encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)

**Z11.8 Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases**

Encounter for screening for chlamydia

Encounter for screening for rickettsial

Encounter for screening for spirochetal

Encounter for screening for mycoses

**Z11.9 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified**

## **Z12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms**

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Use additional code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

**Z12.0 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach**

**Z12.1 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract**

**Z12.10 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified**

**Z12.11 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon**

**Z12.12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum**

**Z12.13 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine**

**Z12.2 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of**

**respiratory organs**

**Z12.3 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast**

**Z12.31 Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast**

**Z12.39 Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast**

**Z12.4 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of cervix**

Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix

Excludes1: encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)  
when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4-)

**Z12.5 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate**

**Z12.6 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder**

**Z12.7 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs**

**Z12.71 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis**

**Z12.72 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina**

Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)

**Z12.73 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary**

**Z12.79 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs**

**Z12.8 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites**

**Z12.81 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of oral cavity**

**Z12.82 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of nervous system**

**Z12.83 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of skin**

**Z12.89 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites**

**Z12.9 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm, site unspecified**

**Z13 Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders**

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

**Z13.0 Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism**

**Z13.1 Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus**

**Z13.2 Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders**

**Z13.21 Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder**

**Z13.22 Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder**

**Z13.220 Encounter for screening for lipid disorders**

Encounter for screening for cholesterol level

Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia

Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia

**Z13.228 Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders**

**Z13.29 Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder**

Excludes1: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)

**Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood**

Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood

Excludes1: routine development testing of infant or child (Z00.1-)

**Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders**

Excludes2: encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)

encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)

**Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders**

**Z13.7 Encounter for screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies**

Excludes1: genetic testing for procreative management (Z31.4-)

**Z13.71 Encounter for nonprocreative screening for genetic disease carrier status**

**Z13.79 Encounter for other screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies**

**Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders**

Excludes2: screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)

**Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders**

**Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder**

**Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder**

Excludes1: encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)

**Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders**

**Z13.82 Encounter for screening for musculoskeletal disorder**

**Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis**

**Z13.828 Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder**

**Z13.83 Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC**

Excludes1: encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)

**Z13.84 Encounter for screening for dental disorders**

**Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants**

Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57-Z58)

**Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder**

Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders

Encounter for screening for genitourinary disorders

**Z13.9 Encounter for screening, unspecified**

## **Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)**

### **Z14 Genetic carrier**



- Z14.0 Hemophilia A carrier**
  - Z14.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier**
  - Z14.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier**
- Z14.1 Cystic fibrosis carrier**
- Z14.8 Genetic carrier of other disease**
- Z15 Genetic susceptibility to disease**
  - Includes: Confirmed abnormal gene**
  - Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (Z80-Z84)**
  - Z15.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm**
    - Code first, if applicable, any current malignant neoplasm (C00-C75, C81-C96)**
    - Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)**
  - Z15.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast**
  - Z15.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of ovary**
  - Z15.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate**
  - Z15.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium**
  - Z15.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm**
  - Z15.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease**
    - Z15.81 Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]**
    - Z15.89 Genetic susceptibility to other disease**

## **Infection with drug resistant microorganisms (Z16)**

### **Z16 Infection with drug resistant microorganisms**

This category is intended for use as an additional code for infectious conditions classified elsewhere to indicate the presence of drug-resistance of the infectious organism

**Code first the infection**

## **Estrogen receptor status (Z17)**

### **Z17 Estrogen receptor status**

**Code first malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)**

**Z17.0 Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]**

**Z17.1 Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]**

## **Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z28)**

### **Z20 Contact with and exposure to communicable diseases**

**Excludes1:** carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)

diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease -see Alphabetic Index

**Excludes2:** personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1-)

#### **Z20.0 Contact with and exposure to intestinal infectious diseases**

**Z20.01 Contact with and exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)**

**Z20.09 Contact with and exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases**

**Z20.1 Contact with and exposure to tuberculosis**

**Z20.2 Contact with and exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission**

**Z20.3 Contact with and exposure to rabies**

**Z20.4 Contact with and exposure to rubella**

**Z20.5 Contact with and exposure to viral hepatitis**

**Z20.6 Contact with and exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]**

**Excludes1:** asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)

**Z20.7 Contact with and exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations**

**Z20.8 Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases**

**Z20.81 Contact with and exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases**

**Z20.810 Contact with and exposure to anthrax**

**Z20.811 Contact with and exposure to meningococcus**

**Z20.818 Contact with and exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases**

**Z20.82 Contact with and exposure to other viral communicable diseases**

**Z20.820 Contact with and exposure to varicella**

**Z20.828 Contact with and exposure to other viral communicable diseases**

**Z20.89 Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases**

**Z20.9 Contact with and exposure to unspecified communicable disease**

**Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status**

Includes: HIV positive NOS

Excludes1: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)

contact with human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)

exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

**Z22 Carrier of infectious disease**

Includes: suspected carrier

**Z22.0 Carrier of typhoid**

**Z22.1 Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases**

**Z22.2 Carrier of diphtheria**

**Z22.3 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases**

**Z22.31 Carrier of bacterial disease due to meningococci**

**Z22.32 Carrier of bacterial disease due to staphylococci**

**Z22.33 Carrier of bacterial disease due to streptococci**

**Z22.330 Carrier of Group B streptococcus**

**Z22.338 Carrier of other streptococcus**

**Z22.39 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases**

**Z22.4 Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission**

**Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis**

**Z22.50 Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis**

**Z22.51 Carrier of viral hepatitis B**

Hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg] carrier

**Z22.52 Carrier of viral hepatitis C**

**Z22.59 Carrier of other viral hepatitis**

**Z22.6 Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection**

**Z22.8 Carrier of other infectious diseases**

**Z22.9 Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified**

**Z23 Encounter for immunization**

Code first any routine childhood examination

Note: procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given

**Z28 Immunization not carried out**

**Vaccination not carried out**

**Z28.0 Immunization not carried out because of contraindication**

**Z28.01 Immunization not carried out because of acute illness of patient**

**Z28.02 Immunization not carried out because of chronic illness or condition of patient**

**Z28.03 Immunization not carried out because of immune compromised state of patient**

**Z28.04 Immunization not carried out because of patient allergy to vaccine or component**

**Z28.09 Immunization not carried out because of other contraindication**

**Z28.1 Immunization not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief or group pressure**

**Immunization not carried out because of religious belief**

**Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reason**

**Z28.20 Immunization not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reason**

**Z28.21 Immunization not carried out because of patient refusal**

**Z28.29 Immunization not carried out because of patient's decision for other reason**

**Z28.8 Immunization not carried out for other reason**

**Z28.81 Immunization not carried out due to patient having had the disease**

**Z28.82** Immunization not carried out because of  
                   caregiver refusal  
                   Immunization not carried out because of  
                   guardian refusal  
                   Immunization not carried out because of  
                   parent refusal  
                   **Excludes2:**     immunization not carried out  
                                   because of caregiver refusal  
                                   because of religious belief (Z28.1)  
**Z28.89** Immunization not carried out for other reason  
**Z28.9** Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason

**Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)**

**Z30** Encounter for contraceptive management  
       **Z30.0** Encounter for general counseling and advice on  
                   contraception  
       **Z30.01** Encounter for initial prescription of  
                   contraceptives  
               **Z30.011** Encounter for initial prescription of  
                           contraceptive pills  
               **Z30.012** Encounter for prescription of  
                           emergency contraception  
                           Encounter for postcoital  
                           contraception  
               **Z30.013** Encounter for initial prescription of  
                           injectable contraceptive  
               **Z30.014** Encounter for initial prescription of  
                           intrauterine contraceptive device  
               **Z30.018** Encounter for initial prescription of  
                           other contraceptives  
               **Z30.019** Encounter for initial prescription of  
                           contraceptives, unspecified  
       **Z30.02** Counseling and instruction in natural family  
                   planning to avoid pregnancy  
       **Z30.09** Encounter for other general counseling and  
                   advice on contraception  
                   Encounter for family planning advice NOS

- Z30.2 Encounter for sterilization**
- Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives**
  - Z30.40 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified**
  - Z30.41 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills**
    - Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill
  - Z30.42 Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive**
  - Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device**
    - Encounter for checking, reinsertion or removal of intrauterine contraceptive device
  - Z30.49 Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives**
- Z30.8 Encounter for other contraceptive management**
  - Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count
  - Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance
  - Excludes1: sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
  - sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)
- Z30.9 Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified**
- Z31 Encounter for procreative management**
  - Excludes1: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)
  - female infertility (N97.-)
  - male infertility (N46.-)
- Z31.0 Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization**
- Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing**
  - Excludes1: postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)
  - Z31.41 Encounter for fertility testing**
    - Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing
    - Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing
  - Z31.42 Aftercare following sterilization reversal**
    - Sperm count following sterilization reversal
  - Z31.43 Encounter for genetic testing of female for procreative management**
    - Use additional code for habitual aborter, if applicable (N96, O26.2-)
    - Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)
  - Z31.430 Encounter of female for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management**

- Z31.438 Encounter for other genetic testing of female for procreative management**
  - Z31.44 Encounter for genetic testing of male for procreative management
    - Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)
    - Z31.440 Encounter of male for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management**
    - Z31.441 Encounter for testing of male partner of habitual aborter**
    - Z31.448 Encounter for other genetic testing of male for procreative management**
  - Z31.49 Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing**
  - Z31.5 Encounter for genetic counseling**
  - Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation**
    - Z31.61 Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning**
    - Z31.69 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on procreation**
  - Z31.8 Encounter for other procreative management**
    - Z31.81 Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient**
    - Z31.82 Encounter for Rh incompatibility status**
    - Z31.83 Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle**
      - Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle**
      - Use additional code to identify the type of infertility**
      - Excludes1: pre-cycle diagnosis and testing - code to reason for encounter**
    - Z31.89 Encounter for other procreative management**
  - Z31.9 Encounter for procreative management, unspecified**
- Z32 Encounter for pregnancy test and childbirth and childcare instruction**
  - Z32.0 Encounter for pregnancy test**
    - Z32.00 Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown**
    - Encounter for pregnancy test NOS**
    - Z32.01 Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive**
    - Z32.02 Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative**
  - Z32.2 Encounter for childbirth instruction**

**Z32.3 Encounter for childcare instruction**

Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction

**Z33 Pregnant state**

**Z33.1 Pregnant state, incidental**

Pregnant state NOS

Excludes1: complications of pregnancy (O00-O99)

**Z33.2 Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy**

Excludes1: early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)

late fetal death (O36.4)

spontaneous abortion (O03)

**Z34 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy**

Excludes1: any complication of pregnancy (O00-O99)

encounter for pregnancy test (Z32.0-)

encounter for supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09.-)

**Z34.0 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy**

**Z34.00 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**Z34.01 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, first trimester**

**Z34.02 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester**

**Z34.03 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester**

**Z34.8 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy**

**Z34.80 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

**Z34.81 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester**

**Z34.82 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester**

**Z34.83 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester**

**Z34.9 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified**

**Z34.90 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester**

**Z34.91 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester**

**Z34.92 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester**



**Z34.93 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester**

**Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening of mother**

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)  
diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom

Excludes2: genetic counseling and testing (Z31.43-, Z31.5)  
routine prenatal care (Z34)

**Z37 Outcome of delivery**

This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery on the mother's record. It is not for use on the newborn record.

Excludes1: stillbirth (P95)

**Z37.0 Single live birth**

**Z37.1 Single stillbirth**

**Z37.2 Twins, both liveborn**

**Z37.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn**

**Z37.4 Twins, both stillborn**

**Z37.5 Other multiple births, all liveborn**

**Z37.50 Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn**

**Z37.51 Triplets, all liveborn**

**Z37.52 Quadruplets, all liveborn**

**Z37.53 Quintuplets, all liveborn**

**Z37.54 Sextuplets, all liveborn**

**Z37.59 Other multiple births, all liveborn**

**Z37.6 Other multiple births, some liveborn**

**Z37.60 Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn**

**Z37.61 Triplets, some liveborn**

**Z37.62 Quadruplets, some liveborn**

**Z37.63 Quintuplets, some liveborn**

**Z37.64 Sextuplets, some liveborn**

**Z37.69 Other multiple births, some liveborn**

**Z37.7 Other multiple births, all stillborn**

**Z37.9 Outcome of delivery, unspecified**

Multiple birth NOS

Single birth NOS

**Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery**

This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother's record.

**Z38.0 Single liveborn infant, born in hospital**

Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility

**Z38.00 Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally**

**Z38.01 Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean**

**Z38.1 Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital**

**Z38.2 Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth**

Single liveborn infant NOS

**Z38.3 Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital**

**Z38.30 Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally**

**Z38.31 Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean**

**Z38.4 Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital**

**Z38.5 Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth**

**Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital**

**Z38.61 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally**

**Z38.62 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean**

**Z38.63 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally**

**Z38.64 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by  
cesarean**

**Z38.65 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally**

**Z38.66 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by  
cesarean**

**Z38.68 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered  
vaginally**

**Z38.69 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by  
cesarean**

**Z38.7 Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital**

**Z38.8 Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place  
of birth**

**Z39 Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination**

**Z39.0 Encounter for care and examination of mother  
immediately after delivery**

Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs  
outside a healthcare facility

Excludes1: care for postpartum complication- see Alphabetic index

**Z39.1 Encounter for care and examination of lactating  
mother**

Encounter for supervision of lactation

Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)

**Z39.2 Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up**

## **Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)**

Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the treatment, or to deal with a residual state

Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

### **Z40 Encounter for prophylactic surgery**

Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)

therapeutic organ removal-code to condition

#### **Z40.0 Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk factors related to malignant neoplasms**

Admission for prophylactic organ removal

Use additional code to identify risk factor

##### **Z40.00 Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ**

##### **Z40.01 Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast**

##### **Z40.02 Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary**

##### **Z40.09 Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ**

##### **Z40.8 Encounter for other prophylactic surgery**

##### **Z40.9 Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified**

### **Z41 Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying health state**

#### **Z41.1 Encounter to remedy unacceptable cosmetic appearance**

Encounter for breast implant

Excludes1: encounter for post-mastectomy implants (Z90.1)

#### **Z41.2 Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision**

#### **Z41.3 Encounter for ear piercing**

#### **Z41.8 Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state**

#### **Z41.9 Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified**

### **Z43 Encounter for attention to artificial openings**

Includes: closure of artificial openings

passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings

reforming artificial openings

removal of catheter from artificial openings

toilet or cleansing of artificial openings

Excludes1: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)

complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.7-, N99.5-)

Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

**Z43.0 Encounter for attention to tracheostomy**

**Z43.1 Encounter for attention to gastrostomy**

**Z43.2 Encounter for attention to ileostomy**

**Z43.3 Encounter for attention to colostomy**

**Z43.4 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract**

**Z43.5 Encounter for attention to cystostomy**

**Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract**

Encounter for attention to nephrostomy

Encounter for attention to ureterostomy

Encounter for attention to urethrostomy

**Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina**

**Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings**

**Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening**

**Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device**

**Includes: removal or replacement of external prosthetic device**

Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index  
presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

**Z44.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm**

**Z44.00 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm**

**Z44.001 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial arm**

**Z44.002 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial arm**

**Z44.009 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm**

**Z44.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm**

**Z44.011 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm**

**Z44.012 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm**

- Z44.019 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm**
  - Z44.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm**
    - Z44.021 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm**
    - Z44.022 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm**
    - Z44.029 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm**
- Z44.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg**
  - Z44.10 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg**
    - Z44.101 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg**
    - Z44.102 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg**
    - Z44.109 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg**
  - Z44.11 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg**
    - Z44.111 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg**
    - Z44.112 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg**
    - Z44.119 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg**
  - Z44.12 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg**
    - Z44.121 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg**
    - Z44.122 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg**
    - Z44.129 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg**
- Z44.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye**

Excludes1:mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)

**Z44.20 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye, unspecified**

**Z44.21 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial right eye**

**Z44.22 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial left eye**

**Z44.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis**

**Z44.30 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis, unspecified breast**

**Z44.31 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external right breast prosthesis**

**Z44.32 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external left breast prosthesis**

**Z44.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices**

**Z44.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device**

**Z45 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device**

Includes: removal or replacement of implanted device

Excludes1:malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2:encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-)  
presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

**Z45.0 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device**

**Z45.01 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker**

**Z45.010 Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]**

Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]

**Z45.018 Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker**

**Z45.02 Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator**

**Z45.09 Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device**

**Z45.1 Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump**

**Z45.2 Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device**

Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)

**Z45.3 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses**

**Z45.31 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device**

**Z45.32 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device**

Excludes1: Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)

**Z45.320 Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device**

**Z45.321 Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device**

**Z45.328 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted hearing device**

**Z45.4 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device**

**Z45.41 Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device**

Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral ventricular (communicating) shunt

**Z45.42 Encounter for adjustment and management of neuropacemaker (brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)**

**Z45.49 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted nervous system device**

**Z45.8 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices**

**Z45.81 Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant**

**Z45.82 Encounter for adjustment or removal of myringotomy device (stent) (tube)**

**Z45.89 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices**

**Z45.9 Encounter for adjustment and management of**

**unspecified implanted device**

**Z46 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices**

**Includes: removal or replacement of other device**

Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45.-)

issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)

presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

**Z46.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses**

**Z46.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid**

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted

hearing device (Z45.32-)

**Z46.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses**

Excludes2: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted

nervous system device (Z45.4-)

encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual

substitution device (Z45.31)

**Z46.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device**

Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dentures

**Z46.4 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device**

**Z46.6 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of urinary device**

Excludes2: attention to artificial openings of urinary tract (Z43.5, Z43.6)

**Z46.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices**

**Z46.81 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump**

Encounter for insulin pump titration

**Z46.82 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter**

**Z46.89 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices**

Encounter for fitting and adjustment of wheelchair

**Z46.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified device**

**Z47 Orthopedic aftercare**

**Excludes1 aftercare for healing fracture-code to fracture with 7th character D**



- Z47.1 Aftercare following joint replacement surgery**  
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
- Z47.2 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device**  
Excludes1: encounter for adjustment of internal fixation device for fracture treatment- code to fracture with appropriate 7th character  
encounter for removal of external fixation device- code to fracture with 7th character D  
infection or inflammatory reaction to internal fixation device (T84.6-)  
mechanical complication of internal fixation device (T84.1-)
- Z47.8 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare**
  - Z47.81 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following surgical amputation**  
Use additional code to identify the limb amputated (Z89.-)
  - Z47.82 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following scoliosis surgery**
  - Z47.89 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare**
- Z48 Encounter for other postprocedural aftercare**  
Excludes1: encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)  
Excludes2: encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43.-)  
encounter for fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
- Z48.0 Encounter for attention to dressings, sutures and drains**  
Excludes1: encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure (Z48.1)
- Z48.00 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing**  
Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS
- Z48.01 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing**
- Z48.02 Encounter for removal of sutures**  
Encounter for removal of staples
- Z48.03 Encounter for change or removal of drains**
- Z48.1 Encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure**

- Excludes1:** encounter for attention to dressings and sutures (Z48.0-)
- Z48.2** Encounter for aftercare following organ transplant
- Z48.21** Encounter for aftercare following heart transplant
- Z48.22** Encounter for aftercare following kidney transplant
- Z48.23** Encounter for aftercare following liver transplant
- Z48.24** Encounter for aftercare following lung transplant
- Z48.28** Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
- Z48.280** Encounter for aftercare following heart-lung transplant
- Z48.288** Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
- Z48.29** Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant
- Z48.290** Encounter for aftercare following bone marrow transplant
- Z48.298** Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant
- Z48.3** Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm
- Use additional code to identify the neoplasm**
- Z48.8** Encounter for other specified postprocedural aftercare

**Z48.81** Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems

These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if still present.

**Excludes1:** aftercare for injury- code the injury with 7th character D

**Excludes2:** aftercare following organ transplant (Z48.2-) aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3) orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)

**Z48.810** Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs

**Z48.811** Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system

Excludes2: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs (Z48.810)

**Z48.812 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system**

**Z48.813 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system**

**Z48.814 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity**

**Z48.815 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system**

**Z48.816 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system**

Excludes1: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)

**Z48.817 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous tissue**

**Z48.89 Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare**

## **Z49 Encounter for care involving renal dialysis**

Code also associated end stage renal disease (N18.6)

### **Z49.0 Preparatory care for renal dialysis**

#### **Z49.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter**

Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter

Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter

#### **Z49.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter**

### **Z49.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis**

#### **Z49.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis**

#### **Z49.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis**

Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test

## **Z51 Encounter for other aftercare**

Code also condition requiring care

Excludes1: follow-up examination after treatment (Z08-Z09)

### **Z51.0 Encounter for antineoplastic radiation therapy**

### **Z51.1 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy and immunotherapy**

**Excludes2:** encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic condition - code to condition

#### **Z51.11 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy**

**Z51.12 Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy**

**Z51.5 Encounter for palliative care**

**Z51.8 Encounter for other specified aftercare**

Excludes1: holiday relief care (Z75.5)

**Z51.81 Encounter for therapeutic drug level monitoring**

Code also any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Excludes1: encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)

**Z51.89 Encounter for other specified aftercare**

**Z52 Donors of organs and tissues**

Includes: autologous and other living donors

Excludes1: cadaveric donor - omit code

examination of potential donor (Z00.5)

**Z52.0 Blood donor**

**Z52.00 Unspecified blood donor**

**Z52.000 Unspecified donor, whole blood**

**Z52.001 Unspecified donor, stem cells**

**Z52.008 Unspecified donor, other blood**

**Z52.01 Autologous blood donor**

**Z52.010 Autologous donor, whole blood**

**Z52.011 Autologous donor, stem cells**

**Z52.018 Autologous donor, other blood**

**Z52.09 Other blood donor**

Volunteer donor

**Z52.090 Other blood donor, whole blood**

**Z52.091 Other blood donor, stem cells**

**Z52.098 Other blood donor, other blood**

**Z52.1 Skin donor**

**Z52.10 Skin donor, unspecified**

**Z52.11 Skin donor, autologous**

**Z52.19 Skin donor, other**

**Z52.2 Bone donor**

**Z52.20 Bone donor, unspecified**

**Z52.21 Bone donor, autologous**

**Z52.29 Bone donor, other**

**Z52.3 Bone marrow donor**

**Z52.4 Kidney donor**

**Z52.5 Cornea donor**

**Z52.5 Liver donor**

- Z52.8 Donor of other specified organs or tissues**
  - Z52.81 Egg (Oocyte) donor**
    - Z52.810 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, anonymous recipient**
      - Egg donor under age 35 NOS**
    - Z52.811 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, designated recipient**
    - Z52.812 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, anonymous recipient**
      - Egg donor age 35 and over NOS**
    - Z52.813 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, designated recipient**
    - Z52.819 Egg (Oocyte) donor, unspecified**
  - Z52.89 Donor of other specified organs or tissues**
- Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue**
  - Donor NOS**
- Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and treatment, not carried out**
  - Z53.0 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication**
    - Z53.01 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking**
    - Z53.09 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication**
  - Z53.1 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure**
  - Z53.2 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons**
    - Z53.20 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reasons**
    - Z53.21 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient leaving prior to being seen by health care provider**
    - Z53.29 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other reasons**
  - Z53.8 Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons**

**Z53.9 Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason**

**Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)**

**Z55 Problems related to education and literacy**

Excludes1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)

**Z55.0 Illiteracy and low-level literacy**

**Z55.1 Schooling unavailable and unattainable**

**Z55.2 Failed school examinations**

**Z55.3 Underachievement in school**

**Z55.4 Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates**

**Z55.8 Other problems related to education and literacy**

Problems related to inadequate teaching

**Z55.9 Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified**

Academic problems NOS

**Z56 Problems related to employment and unemployment**

Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

**Z56.0 Unemployment, unspecified**

**Z56.1 Change of job**

**Z56.2 Threat of job loss**

**Z56.3 Stressful work schedule**

**Z56.4 Discord with boss and workmates**

**Z56.5 Uncongenial work environment**

Difficult conditions at work

**Z56.6 Other physical and mental strain related to work**

**Z56.8 Other problems related to employment**

**Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job**

**Z56.89 Other problems related to employment**

**Z56.9 Unspecified problems related to employment**

Occupational problems NOS

**Z57 Occupational exposure to risk factors**

**Z57.0 Occupational exposure to noise**

**Z57.1 Occupational exposure to radiation**

- Z57.2 Occupational exposure to dust**
- Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants**
  - Z57.31 Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke**
    - Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)**
  - Z57.39 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants**
- Z57.4 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture**
  - Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture
- Z57.5 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries**
  - Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other industries
- Z57.6 Occupational exposure to extreme temperature**
- Z57.7 Occupational exposure to vibration**
- Z57.8 Occupational exposure to other risk factors**
- Z57.9 Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor**
- Z58 Problems related to physical environment**
  - Excludes2: occupational exposure (Z57.-)**
  - Z58.0 Exposure to noise**
  - Z58.1 Exposure to air pollution**
    - Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)**
  - Z58.2 Exposure to water pollution**
  - Z58.3 Exposure to soil pollution**
  - Z58.4 Exposure to radiation**
  - Z58.5 Exposure to other pollution**
  - Z58.6 Inadequate drinking-water supply**
    - Excludes1: effects of thirst (T73.1)**
  - Z58.7 Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)**
    - Exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)**
      - Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)
      - Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-) tobacco use (Z72.0)**
      - Excludes2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)**
  - Z58.8 Other problems related to physical environment**
    - Z58.81 Exposure to lead**
    - Z58.82 Exposure to asbestos**

**Z58.89 Other problems related to physical environment**

**Z58.9 Problem related to physical environment, unspecified**

**Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances**

Excludes1: inadequate drinking-water supply (Z58.6)

**Z59.0 Homelessness**

**Z59.1 Inadequate housing**

Lack of heating

Restriction of space

Technical defects in home preventing adequate care

Unsatisfactory surroundings

Excludes1: problems related to physical environment (Z58.-)

**Z59.2 Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord**

**Z59.3 Problems related to living in residential institution**

Boarding-school resident

Excludes1: institutional upbringing (Z62.2)

**Z59.4 Lack of adequate food**

Excludes1: effects of hunger (T73.0)

inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)

malnutrition (E40-E46)

**Z59.5 Extreme poverty**

**Z59.6 Low income**

**Z59.7 Insufficient social insurance and welfare support**

**Z59.8 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances**

Foreclosure on loan

Isolated dwelling

Problems with creditors

**Z59.9 Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified**

**Z60 Problems related to social environment**

**Z60.0 Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions**

Empty nest syndrome

Phase of life problem

Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]

**Z60.1 Atypical parenting situation**

Problems related to a parenting situation (rearing of children) with a single parent or other than that of two cohabiting biological parents.

**Z60.2 Problems related to living alone**

**Z60.3 Acculturation difficulty**

Problem with migration

Problem with social transplantation



**Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection**

Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behavior.

Excludes1: target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons (Z60.5)

**Z60.5 Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution**

Excludes1: social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)

**Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment****Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified****Z61 Problems related to negative life events in childhood**

Excludes2: maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)

**Z61.0 Loss of love relationship in childhood****Z61.1 Removal from home in childhood****Z61.2 Altered pattern of family relationships in childhood****Z61.3 Events resulting in loss of self-esteem in childhood****Z61.7 Personal frightening experience in childhood****Z61.8 Other negative life events in childhood****Z61.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood**

Excludes2: personal history of adult abuse (Z91.41-)

**Z61.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood**

Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)

current child sexual abuse (T74.12, T76.12)

**Z61.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood**

Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)

**Z61.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood**

Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)

**Z61.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood**

Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)

**Z61.88 Other negative life events in childhood****Z61.9 Negative life event in childhood, unspecified**

**Z62 Other problems related to upbringing**

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)

**Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control**

**Z62.1 Parental overprotection**

**Z62.2 Institutional upbringing**

**Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child**

**Z62.6 Inappropriate parental pressure and other abnormal qualities of upbringing**

**Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing**

**Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified**

Parent-child problem NOS

**Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances**

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)

parent-child problems (Z62.-)

problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z61.-)

problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

**Z63.0 Problems in relationship with spouse or partner**

Excludes1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1)

counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation (Z70.-)

**Z63.1 Problems in relationship with in-laws**

**Z63.2 Inadequate family support**

**Z63.3 Absence of family member**

**Z63.4 Disappearance and death of family member**

Assumed death of family member

Bereavement

**Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce**

Marital estrangement

**Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home**

**Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household**

Alcoholism in family

Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family

Drug addiction in family

Health problems within family

Ill or disturbed family member

Isolated family

**Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group**

Family discord NOS

High expressed emotional level within family

Inadequate or distorted communication within family  
Sibling rivalry

**Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group,  
unspecified**

Relationship disorder NOS

**Z64 Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances**

**Z64.0 Problems related to unwanted pregnancy**

**Z64.1 Problems related to multiparity**

**Z64.4 Discord with counselors**

Discord with probation officer

Discord with social worker

**Z65 Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances**

**Z65.0 Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without  
imprisonment**

**Z65.1 Imprisonment and other incarceration**

**Z65.2 Problems related to release from prison**

**Z65.3 Problems related to other legal circumstances**

Arrest

Child custody or support proceedings

Litigation

Prosecution

**Z65.4 Victim of crime and terrorism**

Victim of torture

**Z65.5 Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities**

Excludes1: target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)

**Z65.8 Other specified problems related to psychosocial  
circumstances**

**Z65.9 Problem related to unspecified psychosocial  
circumstances**

**Do not resuscitate status (Z66)**

**Z66 Do not resuscitate**

Includes: DNR status

**Blood type (Z67)**

**Z67 Blood type**

**Z67.1 Type A blood**

**Z67.10 Type A blood, Rh positive**

- Z67.11 Type A blood, Rh negative
- Z67.2 Type B blood
  - Z67.20 Type B blood, Rh positive
  - Z67.21 Type B blood, Rh negative
- Z67.3 Type AB blood
  - Z67.30 Type AB blood, Rh positive
  - Z67.31 Type AB blood, Rh negative
- Z67.4 Type O blood
  - Z67.40 Type O blood, Rh positive
  - Z67.41 Type O blood, Rh negative
- Z67.9 Unspecified blood type
  - Z67.90 Unspecified blood type, Rh positive
  - Z67.91 Unspecified blood type, Rh negative

## **Body mass index (BMI) (Z68)**

**Z68 Body mass index (BMI)**  
**Kilograms per meters squared**  
**Note: BMI adult codes are for use for persons 21 years of age or older**  
**BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons 2-20 years of age. These percentiles are based on the growth charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)**

- Z68.1 Body mass index (BMI) 19 or less, adult**
- Z68.2 Body mass index (BMI) 20-29, adult**
  - Z68.20 Body mass index (BMI) 20.0-20.9, adult**
  - Z68.21 Body mass index (BMI) 21.0-21.9, adult**
  - Z68.22 Body mass index (BMI) 22.0-22.9, adult**
  - Z68.23 Body mass index (BMI) 23.0-23.9, adult**
  - Z68.24 Body mass index (BMI) 24.0-24.9, adult**
  - Z68.25 Body mass index (BMI) 25.0-25.9, adult**
  - Z68.26 Body mass index (BMI) 26.0-26.9, adult**
  - Z68.27 Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult**
  - Z68.28 Body mass index (BMI) 28.0-28.9, adult**
  - Z68.29 Body mass index (BMI) 29.0-29.9, adult**
- Z68.3 Body mass index (BMI) 30-39, adult**
  - Z68.30 Body mass index (BMI) 30.0-30.9, adult**
  - Z68.31 Body mass index (BMI) 31.0-31.9, adult**

- Z68.32 Body mass index (BMI) 32.0-32.9, adult**
- Z68.33 Body mass index (BMI) 33.0-33.9, adult**
- Z68.34 Body mass index (BMI) 34.0-34.9, adult**
- Z68.35 Body mass index (BMI) 35.0-35.9, adult**
- Z68.36 Body mass index (BMI) 36.0-36.9, adult**
- Z68.37 Body mass index (BMI) 37.0-37.9, adult**
- Z68.38 Body mass index (BMI) 38.0-38.9, adult**
- Z68.39 Body mass index (BMI) 39.0-39.9, adult**
- Z68.4 Body mass index (BMI) 40 or greater, adult**
- Z68.5 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric**
  - Z68.51 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age**
  - Z68.52 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age**
  - Z68.53 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age**
  - Z68.54 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age**

## **Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)**

### **Z69 Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse**

Counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse

#### **Z69.0 Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems**

##### **Z69.01 Encounter for mental health services for parental child abuse**

**Z69.010 Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse**

**Z69.011 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse**

Excludes1: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.02-)

**Z69.02 Encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse**

**Z69.020 Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse**

**Z69.021 Encounter for mental health services  
for perpetrator of non- parental child  
abuse**

**Z69.1 Encounter for mental health services for spousal or  
partner abuse problems**

**Z69.11 Encounter for mental health services for victim  
of spousal or partner abuse**

**Z69.12 Encounter for mental health services for  
perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse**

**Z69.8 Encounter for mental health services for victim or  
perpetrator of other abuse**

**Z69.81 Encounter for mental health services for victim  
of other abuse**

**Encounter for rape victim counseling**

**Z69.82 Encounter for mental health services for  
perpetrator of other abuse**

**Z70 Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and  
orientation**

Encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Excludes2: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)

**Z70.0 Counseling related to sexual attitude**

**Z70.1 Counseling related to patient's sexual behavior and  
orientation**

Patient concerned regarding impotence

Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness

Patient concerned regarding promiscuity

Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation

**Z70.2 Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation  
of third party**

Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child

Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner

Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse

**Z70.3 Counseling related to combined concerns regarding  
sexual attitude, behavior and orientation**

**Z70.8 Other sex counseling**

Encounter for sex education

**Z70.9 Sex counseling, unspecified**

**Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling  
and medical advice, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2: contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31)

sex counseling (Z70.-)

**Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person**

Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party

Excludes2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)  
expectant mother pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)

**Z71.1 Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made**

Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated

Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state  
"Worried well"

Excludes1: medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions  
proven not to exist (Z03.-)

**Z71.2 Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings**

**Z71.3 Dietary counseling and surveillance**

Use additional code for any associated underlying medical condition

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

**Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance**

Use additional code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)

**Z71.41 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance of alcoholic**

**Z71.42 Counseling for family member of alcoholic**

Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of alcoholic

**Z71.5 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance**

Use additional code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)

**Z71.51 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance of drug abuser**

**Z71.52 Counseling for family member of drug abuser**

Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of drug abuser

**Z71.6 Tobacco abuse counseling**

Use additional code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)

**Z71.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling**

**Z71.8 Other specified counseling**

Excludes2: counseling for contraception (Z30.0-)

counseling for genetics (Z31.5)

counseling for procreative management (Z31.6-)

**Z71.81 Spiritual or religious counseling**

**Z71.82 Insulin pump counseling and training**

**Z71.89 Other specified counseling**

**Z71.9 Counseling, unspecified**

Encounter for medical advice NOS

**Z72 Problems related to lifestyle**

Excludes2: problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-)  
problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances  
(Z55-Z65)

**Z72.0 Tobacco use**

Tobacco use NOS

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.82)  
nicotine dependence (F17.2-)  
tobacco dependence (F17.2-)  
tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)

**Z72.3 Lack of physical exercise**

**Z72.4 Inappropriate diet and eating habits**

Excludes1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.- -  
F98.3)  
eating disorders (F50.-)  
lack of adequate food (Z59.4)  
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

**Z72.5 High risk sexual behavior**

Promiscuity

Excludes1: paraphilias (F65)

**Z72.51 High risk heterosexual behavior**

**Z72.52 High risk homosexual behavior**

**Z72.53 High risk bisexual behavior**

**Z72.6 Gambling and betting**

Excludes1: compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

**Z72.8 Other problems related to lifestyle**

**Z72.81 Antisocial behavior**

Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)

**Z72.810 Child and adolescent antisocial  
behavior**

**Antisocial behavior (child)  
(adolescent) without manifest  
psychiatric disorder**

Delinquency NOS

Group delinquency

Offenses in the context of gang membership

Stealing in company with others

Truancy from school

**Z72.811 Adult antisocial behavior**

**Adult antisocial behavior without  
manifest psychiatric disorder**



- Z72.82 Problems related to sleep**
  - Z72.820 Sleep deprivation**
    - Lack of adequate sleep
    - Excludes1: insomnia (G47.0-)
  - Z72.821 Inadequate sleep hygiene**
    - Bad sleep habits
    - Irregular sleep habits
    - Unhealthy sleep wake schedule
    - Excludes1: insomnia (F51.0-, G47.0-)
- Z72.89 Other problems related to lifestyle**
  - Self-damaging behavior
- Z72.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified**
- Z73 Problems related to life management difficulty**
  - Excludes2: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)
  - Z73.0 Burn-out**
  - Z73.1 Type A behavior pattern**
  - Z73.2 Lack of relaxation and leisure**
  - Z73.3 Stress, not elsewhere classified**
    - Physical and mental strain NOS
    - Excludes1: stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)
  - Z73.4 Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified**
  - Z73.5 Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified**
  - Z73.6 Limitation of activities due to disability**
    - Excludes1: care-provider dependency (Z74.-)
  - Z73.8 Other problems related to life management difficulty**
    - Z73.81 Behavioral insomnia of childhood**
      - Z73.810 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, sleep-onset association type**
      - Z73.811 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, limit setting type**
      - Z73.812 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, combined type**
      - Z73.819 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, unspecified type**
    - Z73.82 Dual sensory impairment**
    - Z73.89 Other problems related to life management difficulty**

- Z73.9 Problem related to life management difficulty, unspecified**
- Z74 Problems related to care provider dependency**
  - Excludes2: dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)
  - Z74.0 Reduced mobility**
    - Z74.01 Bed confinement status**
      - Bedridden
    - Z74.09 Other reduced mobility**
      - Chairridden
      - Reduced mobility NOS
  - Z74.1 Need for assistance with personal care**
  - Z74.2 Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care**
  - Z74.3 Need for continuous supervision**
  - Z74.8 Other problems related to care provider dependency**
  - Z74.9 Problem related to care provider dependency, unspecified**
- Z75 Problems related to medical facilities and other health care**
  - Z75.0 Medical services not available in home**
    - Excludes1: no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)
  - Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere**
  - Z75.2 Other waiting period for investigation and treatment**
  - Z75.3 Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities**
    - Excludes1: bed unavailable (Z75.1)
  - Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies**
  - Z75.5 Holiday relief care**
  - Z75.8 Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care**
  - Z75.9 Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care**
- Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances**
  - Z76.0 Encounter for issue of repeat prescription**
    - Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance
    - Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments
    - Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles
    - Excludes2: issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)

repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)

**Z76.1 Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling**

**Z76.2 Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child**

Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse socioeconomic conditions at home

Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting foster or adoptive placement

Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal illness

Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of children at home preventing or interfering with normal care

**Z76.3 Healthy person accompanying sick person**

**Z76.4 Other boarder to healthcare facility**

Excludes1: homelessness (Z59.0)

**Z76.5 Malingering [conscious simulation]**

Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)

Excludes1: factitious disorder (F68.1-)

peregrinating patient (F68.1-)

**Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances**

**Z76.81 Expectant mother prebirth pediatrician visit**

**Z76.82 Awaiting organ transplant status**

Patient waiting for organ availability

**Z76.89 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances**

Persons encountering health services NOS

**Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z79-Z99)**

Code also any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

**Z79 Long term (current) drug therapy**

Code also any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)

Excludes2: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)

**Z79.0 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants and antithrombotics/antiplatelets**

Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin

- (Z79.83)
- Z79.01 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants
- Z79.02 Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets
- Z79.1 Long term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)
- Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)
- Z79.2 Long term (current) use of antibiotics
- Z79.3 Long term (current) use of hormonal contraceptives
- Long term (current) use of birth control pill or patch
- Z79.4 Long term (current) use of insulin
- Z79.5 Long term (current) use of steroids
- Z79.8 Other long term (current) drug therapy
- Z79.81 Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors
- Long term (current) use of tamoxifen
- Z79.82 Long term (current) use of aspirin
- Z79.89 Other long term (current) drug therapy
- Z79.890 Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)
- Z79.899 Other long-term (current) drug therapy
- Z80 Family history of primary malignant neoplasm**
- Z80.0 Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs**
- Conditions classifiable to C15-C26
- Z80.1 Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung**
- Conditions classifiable to C33-C34
- Z80.2 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs**
- Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39
- Z80.3 Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast**
- Conditions classifiable to C50.-
- Z80.4 Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs**
- Conditions classifiable to C51-C63
- Z80.41 Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary**
- Z80.42 Family history of malignant neoplasm of**

- prostate
- Z80.43 Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis**
- Z80.49 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs**
- Z80.5 Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract**  
Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
- Z80.51 Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney**
- Z80.52 Family history of malignant neoplasm of bladder**
- Z80.59 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ**
- Z80.6 Family history of leukemia**  
Conditions classifiable to C91-C95
- Z80.7 Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues**  
Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-
- Z80.8 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems**  
Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79
- Z80.9 Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified**  
Conditions classifiable to C80.1
- Z81 Family history of mental and behavioral disorders**
  - Z81.0 Family history of mental retardation**  
Conditions classifiable to F70-F79
  - Z81.1 Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence**  
Conditions classifiable to F10.-
  - Z81.2 Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence**  
Conditions classifiable to F17.-
  - Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence**  
Conditions classifiable to F11-F16, F18-F19
  - Z81.4 Family history of other substance abuse and dependence**  
Conditions classifiable to F55
  - Z81.8 Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders**  
Conditions classifiable elsewhere in F01-F99
- Z82 Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)**

- Z82.0 Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system**  
Conditions classifiable to G00-G99
- Z82.1 Family history of blindness and visual loss**  
Conditions classifiable to H54.-
- Z82.2 Family history of deafness and hearing loss**  
Conditions classifiable to H90-H91
- Z82.3 Family history of stroke**  
Conditions classifiable to I60-I64
- Z82.4 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system**  
Conditions classifiable to I00-I52, I65-I99
  - Z82.41 Family history of sudden cardiac death**
  - Z82.49 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system**
- Z82.5 Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases**  
Conditions classifiable to J40-J47  
Excludes: 2 family history of other diseases of the respiratory system (Z83.6)
- Z82.6 Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue**  
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99
  - Z82.61 Family history of arthritis**
  - Z82.62 Family history of osteoporosis**
  - Z82.69 Family history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue**
- Z82.7 Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities**  
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99
  - Z82.71 Family history of polycystic kidney**
  - Z82.79 Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities**
- Z82.8 Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified**
- Z83 Family history of other specific disorders**  
Excludes: 2 contact with or exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)
- Z83.0 Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease**

Conditions classifiable to B20

**Z83.1 Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases**

Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99

**Z83.2 Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism**

Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

**Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus**

Conditions classifiable to E09-E13

**Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases**

Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E90

**Z83.41 Family history of multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome**

**Z83.49 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases**

**Z83.5 Family history of eye and ear disorders**

Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H83, H92-H95

Excludes2: family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)

family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

**Z83.6 Family history of other diseases of the respiratory system**

Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99

Excludes2: family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)

**Z83.7 Family history of diseases of the digestive system**

Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

**Z83.71 Family history of colonic polyps**

Excludes1: family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (Z80.0)

**Z83.79 Family history of other diseases of the digestive system**

**Z84 Family history of other conditions**

**Z84.0 Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**

Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

**Z84.1 Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter**

Conditions classifiable to N00-N29

**Z84.2 Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system**

Conditions classifiable to N30-N99

**Z84.3 Family history of consanguinity**

**Z84.8 Family history of other specified conditions**  
**Z84.81 Family history of carrier of genetic disease**  
**Z84.89 Family history of other specified conditions**

**Z85 Personal history of primary and secondary malignant neoplasm**

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol use and dependence (F10.0-)  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01-)  
personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00-)

**Z85.0 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of digestive organs**

Conditions classifiable to C15-C26

**Z85.00 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ**

**Z85.01 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of esophagus**

**Z85.02 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of stomach**

**Z85.03 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of large intestine**

**Z85.04 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus**

**Z85.05 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of liver**

**Z85.09 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs**

**Z85.1 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung**

Conditions classifiable to C33-C34

**Z85.11 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung**

**Z85.12 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of trachea**



**Z85.2 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs**

Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39

**Z85.20 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ**

**Z85.21 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of larynx**

**Z85.22 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses**

**Z85.29 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs**

**Z85.3 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of breast**

Conditions classifiable to C50.-

**Z85.4 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of genital organs**

Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

**Z85.40 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ**

**Z85.41 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri**

**Z85.42 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other parts of uterus**

**Z85.43 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of ovary**

**Z85.44 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs**

**Z85.45 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ**

**Z85.46 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of prostate**

**Z85.47 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of testis**

**Z85.48 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of epididymis**

**Z85.49 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs**

**Z85.5 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of**

**urinary tract**

Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

**Z85.50 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ**

**Z85.51 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bladder**

**Z85.52 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of kidney**

Excludes1: personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)

**Z85.53 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis**

**Z85.59 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ**

**Z85.6 Personal history of leukemia**

Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

Excludes1: leukemia in remission C91.0-C95.9 with 5th character 1

**Z85.7 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues**

**Z85.71 Personal history of Hodgkin's disease**  
Conditions classifiable to C81

**Z85.72 Personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphomas**  
Conditions classifiable to C82-C85

**Z85.79 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues**  
Conditions classifiable to C88-C90, C96

Excludes1: multiple myeloma in remission (C90.01)

plasma cell leukemia in remission (C90.11)

plasmacytoma in remission (C90.21)

**Z85.8 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems and secondary malignant neoplasms**

Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79

**Z85.81 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx**

**Z85.810 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of tongue**

- Z85.818 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx**
- Z85.819 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx**
- Z85.82 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of skin, bone, and soft tissue**
  - Z85.820 Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin**
  - Z85.821 Personal history of other primary malignant neoplasm of skin**
  - Z85.822 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bone**
  - Z85.828 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other soft tissue**
- Z85.83 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue**
  - Z85.830 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of eye**
  - Z85.831 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of brain**
  - Z85.838 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue**
- Z85.84 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands**
  - Z85.840 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of thyroid**
  - Z85.848 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands**
- Z85.85 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems**
- Z85.86 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms**
  - Z85.860 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of lung**
  - Z85.861 Personal history of secondary**

- malignant neoplasms of liver**
- Z85.862 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of brain**
- Z85.863 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of bone**
- Z85.868 Personal history of secondary malignant neoplasms of other sites**

**Z85.9 Personal history of unspecified primary malignant neoplasm**

Conditions classifiable to C80.1

**Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases**

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

**Z86.0 Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior**

Excludes2: personal history of primary and secondary malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)

**Z86.00 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm**

**Z86.000 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast**

**Z86.001 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri**

**Z86.008 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site**

**Z86.01 Personal history of benign neoplasm**

**Z86.010 Personal history of colonic polyps**

**Z86.011 Personal history of benign neoplasm of the brain**

**Z86.018 Personal history of other benign neoplasm**

**Z86.03 Personal history of neoplasm of uncertain behavior**

**Z86.1 Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases**

Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99

Excludes1: personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system

sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

**Z86.11 Personal history of tuberculosis**

**Z86.12 Personal history of poliomyelitis**

**Z86.13 Personal history of malaria**

**Z86.19 Personal history of other infectious and**

**parasitic diseases**

**Z86.2 Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism**

Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

**Z86.3 Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases**

Conditions classifiable to E00-E90

**Z86.31 Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer**

Excludes2: current diabetic foot ulcer (E09.640, E10.640, E11.640, E13.640)

**Z86.39 Personal history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease**

**Z86.6 Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs**

Conditions classifiable to G00-G99, H00-H95

**Z86.61 Personal history of infections of the central nervous system**

**Personal history of encephalitis**

Personal history of meningitis

**Z86.69 Personal history of other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs**

**Z86.7 Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system**

Conditions classifiable to I00-I99

Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)  
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)

**Z86.71 Personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism**

**Z86.72 Personal history of thrombophlebitis**

**Z86.73 Personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits**

**Personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)**

**Personal history of stroke NOS without residual deficits**

**Excludes1: sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)**

**Z86.74 Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest**

**Personal history of sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated**

**Z86.79 Personal history of other diseases of the  
circulatory system**

**Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions**

Code first any: follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

Excludes2: personal history or prematurity and low birth weight (Z91.7-)

**Z87.0 Personal history of diseases of the respiratory  
system**

Conditions classifiable to J00-J99

**Z87.01 Personal history of pneumonia (recurrent)**

**Z87.09 Personal history of other diseases of the respiratory system**

**Z87.1 Personal history of diseases of the digestive system**

Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

**Z87.11 Personal history of peptic ulcer disease**

**Z87.19 Personal history of other diseases of the  
digestive system**

**Z87.2 Personal history of diseases of the skin and  
subcutaneous tissue**

Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Excludes2: personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)

**Z87.3 Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal  
system and connective tissue**

Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (Z91.61)

**Z87.31 Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis  
fracture**

**Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture**

**Z87.32 Personal history of other (healed) pathological  
fracture**

**Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra**

**Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture**

**Personal history of (healed) stress fracture**

**Z87.39 Personal history of other diseases of the  
musculoskeletal system and connective tissue**

**Z87.4 Personal history of diseases of the genitourinary  
system**

Conditions classifiable to N00-N99

**Z87.41 Personal history of urinary (tract) infection(s)**

**Z87.42 Personal history of nephrotic syndrome**

**Z87.43 Personal history of urinary calculi**

**Z87.44 Personal history of cervical dysplasia**

Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix  
uteri (Z85.41)

**Z87.49 Personal history of other diseases of the genitourinary system**

**Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Conditions classifiable to O00-O99

Excludes2: habitual aborter (N96)

**Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor**

Excludes1: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)

**Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Personal history of trophoblastic disease

**Z87.7 Personal history of congenital malformations and deformations**

Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected

**Z87.71 Personal history of hypospadias**

**Z87.79 Personal history of other congenital malformations and deformations**

**Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions**

Excludes2: personal history of self harm (Z91.5)

**Z87.81 Personal history of sex reassignment**

**Z87.82 Personal history of nicotine dependence**

Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)

**Z87.89 Personal history of other specified conditions**

Conditions classifiable to S00-T98

**Z88 Allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances**

Excludes2: Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

**Z88.0 Allergy status to penicillin**

**Z88.1 Allergy status to other antibiotic agents status**

**Z88.2 Allergy status to sulfonamides status**

**Z88.3 Allergy status to other anti-infective agents status**

**Z88.4 Allergy status to anesthetic agent status**

**Z88.5 Allergy status to narcotic agent status**

**Z88.6 Allergy status to analgesic agent status**

**Z88.7 Allergy status to serum and vaccine status**

**Z88.8 Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances status**

**Z88.9 Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances status**

**Z89 Acquired absence of limb**

Includes: amputation status

postprocedural loss of limb

post-traumatic loss of limb

Excludes1: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)

congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

**Z89.0 Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)**

**Z89.01 Acquired absence of thumb**

**Z89.011 Acquired absence of right thumb**

**Z89.012 Acquired absence of left thumb**

**Z89.019 Acquired absence of unspecified thumb**

**Z89.02 Acquired absence of other finger(s)**

Excludes2: acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)

**Z89.021 Acquired absence of right finger(s)**

**Z89.022 Acquired absence of left finger(s)**

**Z89.029 Acquired absence of unspecified finger(s)**

**Z89.1 Acquired absence of hand and wrist**

**Z89.11 Acquired absence of hand**

**Z89.111 Acquired absence of right hand**

**Z89.112 Acquired absence of left hand**

**Z89.119 Acquired absence of unspecified hand**

**Z89.12 Acquired absence of wrist**

Disarticulation at wrist

**Z89.121 Acquired absence of right wrist**

**Z89.122 Acquired absence of left wrist**

**Z89.129 Acquired absence of unspecified wrist**

**Z89.2 Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist**

**Z89.20 Acquired absence of upper limb, unspecified level**

**Z89.201 Acquired absence of right upper limb, unspecified level**

**Z89.202 Acquired absence of left upper limb, unspecified level**

**Z89.209 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb, unspecified level**

Acquired absence of arm NOS

**Z89.21 Acquired absence of upper limb below elbow**

**Z89.211 Acquired absence of right upper limb below elbow**



- Z89.212 Acquired absence of left upper limb below elbow**
- Z89.219 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb below elbow**
- Z89.22 Acquired absence of upper limb above elbow**  
Disarticulation at elbow
  - Z89.221 Acquired absence of right upper limb above elbow**
  - Z89.222 Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow**
  - Z89.229 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow**
- Z89.23 Acquired absence of shoulder**
  - Z89.231 Acquired absence of right shoulder**
  - Z89.232 Acquired absence of left shoulder**
  - Z89.239 Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder**
- Z89.4 Acquired absence of toe(s), foot, and ankle**
  - Z89.41 Acquired absence of great toe**
    - Z89.411 Acquired absence of right great toe**
    - Z89.412 Acquired absence of left great toe**
    - Z89.419 Acquired absence of unspecified great toe**
  - Z89.42 Acquired absence of other toe(s)**  
Excludes2: acquired absence of great toe (Z89.41-)
    - Z89.421 Acquired absence of other right toe(s)**
    - Z89.422 Acquired absence of other left toe(s)**
    - Z89.429 Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side**
  - Z89.43 Acquired absence of foot**
    - Z89.431 Acquired absence of right foot**
    - Z89.432 Acquired absence of left foot**
    - Z89.439 Acquired absence of unspecified foot**
  - Z89.44 Acquired absence of ankle**  
Disarticulation of ankle
    - Z89.441 Acquired absence of right ankle**
    - Z89.442 Acquired absence of left ankle**
    - Z89.449 Acquired absence of unspecified ankle**

- Z89.5 Acquired absence of leg below knee**
  - Z89.50 Acquired absence of leg knee, unspecified side**
  - Z89.51 Acquired absence of right leg below knee**
  - Z89.52 Acquired absence of left leg below knee**
- Z89.6 Acquired absence of leg above knee**
  - Z89.61 Acquired absence of leg above knee**
    - Acquired absence of leg NOS
    - Disarticulation at knee
    - Z89.611 Acquired absence of right leg above knee**
    - Z89.612 Acquired absence of left leg above knee**
    - Z89.619 Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee**
  - Z89.62 Acquired absence of hip**
    - Disarticulation at hip
    - Z89.621 Acquired absence of right hip**
    - Z89.622 Acquired absence of left hip**
    - Z89.629 Acquired absence of unspecified hip**
- Z89.9 Acquired absence of limb, unspecified**
- Z90 Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified**
  - Includes: postprocedural or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC
  - Excludes1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index
  - Excludes2: postprocedural absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)
  - Z90.0 Acquired absence of part of head and neck**
    - Z90.01 Acquired absence of eye**
    - Z90.02 Acquired absence of larynx**
    - Z90.09 Acquired absence of other part of head and neck**
      - Acquired absence of nose
      - Excludes2: teeth (K08.1)
  - Z90.1 Acquired absence of breast(s)**
  - Z90.2 Acquired absence of lung [part of]**
  - Z90.3 Acquired absence of stomach [part of]**
  - Z90.4 Acquired absence of other parts of digestive tract**
  - Z90.5 Acquired absence of kidney**
  - Z90.6 Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract**
    - Acquired absence of bladder
  - Z90.7 Acquired absence of genital organ(s)**

Excludes1:personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.81)

Excludes2:female genital mutilation status (N90.81-)

**Z90.71 Acquired absence of cervix and uterus**

**Z90.710 Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus**

**Acquired absence of uterus NOS**

**Status post total hysterectomy**

**Z90.711 Acquired absence of uterus with remaining cervical stump**

**Status post partial hysterectomy with remaining cervical stump**

**Z90.712 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining uterus**

**Z90.72 Acquired absence of ovaries**

**Z90.721 Acquired absence of ovaries, unilateral**

**Z90.722 Acquired absence of ovaries, bilateral**

**Z90.79 Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)**

**Z90.8 Acquired absence of other organs**

**Z90.81 Acquired absence of spleen**

**Z90.89 Acquired absence of other organs**

**Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2:exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z58.-)

occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

**Z91.0 Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances**

Excludes2:Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological substances (Z88.-)

**Z91.01 Food allergy status**

**Excludes2: food additives allergy status (Z91.02)**

**Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts**

**Z91.011 Allergy to milk products**

Excludes1:lactose intolerance (E73.-)

**Z91.012 Allergy to eggs**

**Z91.013 Allergy to seafood**

**Allergy to shellfish**

**Allergy to octopus or squid ink**

- Z91.018 Allergy to other foods**
    - Allergy to nuts other than peanuts**
- Z91.02 Food additives allergy status**
- Z91.03 Insect allergy status**
  - Z91.030 Bee allergy status**
  - Z91.038 Other insect allergy status**
- Z91.04 Nonmedicinal substance allergy status**
  - Z91.040 Latex allergy status**
    - Latex sensitivity status**
  - Z91.041 Radiographic dye allergy status**
    - Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedure**
  - Z91.048 Other nonmedicinal substance allergy status**
- Z91.09 Other allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances**
- Z91.1 Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen**
- Z91.11 Patient's noncompliance with dietary regimen**
- Z91.12 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen**
  - Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with final character 6**
  - Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed-code to adverse effect**
  - poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning**
  - Z91.120 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen due to financial hardship**
  - Z91.128 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason**
- Z91.13 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen**
  - Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with final character 6**
  - Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed-code to adverse effect**
  - poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning**
  - Z91.130 Patient's unintentional underdosing**

of medication regimen due to age-related debility  
**Z91.138 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason**  
**Z91.14 Other patient's noncompliance with medication regimen**  
 Patient's underdosing of medication NOS  
**Z91.19 Patient's noncompliance with other medical treatment and regimen**  
**Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified**  
**Z91.41 Personal history of adult abuse**  
 Excludes2: personal history of abuse in childhood (Z61.81-)  
**Z91.410 Personal history of adult physical and sexual abuse**  
 Excludes1: current adult physical abuse (T74.11, T76.11)  
 current adult sexual abuse (T74.21, T76.11)  
**Z91.411 Personal history of adult psychological abuse**  
**Z91.412 Personal history of adult neglect**  
 Excludes1: current adult neglect (T74.01, T76.01)  
**Z91.419 Personal history of unspecified adult abuse**  
**Z91.49 Other personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified**  
**Z91.5 Personal history of self-harm**  
 Personal history of parasuicide  
 Personal history of self-poisoning  
 Personal history of suicide attempt  
**Z91.6 Personal history of other physical trauma**  
 Personal history of trauma  
**Z91.61 Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture**  
 Excludes2: personal history of pathological fractures (Z87.31, Z87.32)  
**Z91.69 Personal history of other physical trauma**  
**Z91.7 Low birth weight and immaturity status**  
 Excludes1: current immaturity (P07.2-, P07.3-)  
 current low birth weight (P05.0, P05.1, P07.0-, P07.1-)

**Z91.71 Low birth weight status**

**Z91.710 Low birth weight status, less than 500 grams**

**Z91.711 Low birth weight status, 500-999 grams**

**Z91.712 Low birth weight status, 1000-1499**

**Z91.713 Low birth weight status, 1500-1999 grams**

**Z91.714 Low birth weight status, 2000-2500 grams**

**Z91.719 Low birth weight status, unspecified**

**Z91.72 Immaturity status**

**Z91.720 Immaturity status, less than 28 weeks (less than 196 days) gestation**

**Z91.721 Immaturity status, 28 weeks or more but less than 37 weeks (196 days but less than 259 days) gestation**

**Z91.729 Immaturity status, unspecified**

**Z91.8 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified**

**Z91.81 History of falling**

**At risk for falling**

**Z91.89 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified**

**Z92 Personal history of medical treatment**

**Z92.0 Personal history of contraception**

Excludes1: counseling or management of current contraceptive practices (Z30.-)

long term (current) use of contraception (Z79.3)

presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)

**Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation**

Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation

Excludes1: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z58.4)  
occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)

**Z92.4 Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2: artificial opening status (Z93.-)

postprocedural states (Z98.-)

presence of functional implants and grafts (Z95-Z96)

transplanted organ or tissue status (Z94.-)

**Z92.6 Personal history of chemotherapy for neoplastic disease**

**Z92.8 Personal history of other medical treatment**

**Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)**

**Z92.82 Personal history of breast implant removal**

**Z92.89 Personal history of other medical treatment**

## **Z93 Artificial opening status**

Excludes1:artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)  
complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.7-, N99.5-)

**Z93.0Tracheostomy status**

**Z93.1Gastrostomy status**

**Z93.2Ileostomy status**

**Z93.3Colostomy status**

**Z93.4Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status**

**Z93.5Cystostomy status**

**Z93.50 Unspecified cystostomy status**

**Z93.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy status**

**Z93.52 Appendico-vesicostomy status**

**Z93.59 Other cystostomy status**

**Z93.6Other artificial openings of urinary tract status**

Nephrostomy status

Ureterostomy status

Urethrostomy status

**Z93.8Other artificial opening status**

**Z93.9Artificial opening status, unspecified**

## **Z94 Transplanted organ and tissue status**

Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant  
Excludes1:complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabetical Index  
Excludes2:presence of vascular grafts (Z95.-)

**Z94.0Kidney transplant status**

**Z94.1Heart transplant status**

Excludes1:artificial heart status (Z95.811)

heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)

**Z94.2Lung transplant status**

**Z94.3Heart and lungs transplant status**

**Z94.4Liver transplant status**

**Z94.5Skin transplant status**

Autogenous skin transplant status

**Z94.6Bone transplant status**

**Z94.7Corneal transplant status**

**Z94.8Other transplanted organ and tissue status**

**Z94.81 Bone marrow transplant status**

- Z94.82 Intestine transplant status**
- Z94.83 Pancreas transplant status**
- Z94.84 Stem cells transplant status**
- Z94.89 Other transplanted organ and tissue status**
- Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified**
- Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts**
  - Excludes1: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)
  - Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker**
    - Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0)
  - Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft**
  - Z95.2 Presence of prosthetic heart valve**
    - Presence of heart valve NOS**
  - Z95.3 Presence of xenogenic heart valve**
  - Z95.4 Presence of other heart-valve replacement**
  - Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft**
    - Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status without implant and graft (Z98.61)
  - Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts**
    - Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts**
      - Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator**
      - Z95.811 Presence of heart assist device**
      - Z95.812 Presence of fully implantable artificial heart**
      - Z95.818 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts**
    - Z95.82 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts**
      - Z95.820 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts**
        - Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty without implant and graft (Z98.62)
      - Z95.828 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts**
        - Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC
  - Z95.9 Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified**



## **Z96 Presence of other functional implants**

Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)

fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

### **Z96.0 Presence of urogenital implants**

#### **Z96.1 Presence of intraocular lens**

Presence of pseudophakia

### **Z96.2 Presence of otological and audiological implants**

#### **Z96.20 Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified**

#### **Z96.21 Cochlear implant status**

#### **Z96.22 Myringotomy tube(s) status**

#### **Z96.29 Presence of other otological and audiological implants**

Presence of bone-conduction hearing device

Presence of eustachian tube stent

Stapes replacement

### **Z96.3 Presence of artificial larynx**

### **Z96.4 Presence of endocrine implants**

**Z96.41** Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)

**Z96.49** Presence of other endocrine implants

### **Z96.5 Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants**

### **Z96.6 Presence of orthopedic joint implants**

#### **Z96.60 Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant**

#### **Z96.61 Presence of artificial shoulder joint**

**Z96.611** Presence of right artificial shoulder joint

**Z96.612** Presence of left artificial shoulder joint

**Z96.619** Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint

#### **Z96.62 Presence of artificial elbow joint**

**Z96.621** Presence of right artificial elbow joint

**Z96.622** Presence of left artificial elbow joint

**Z96.629** Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint

#### **Z96.63 Presence of artificial wrist joint**

**Z96.631** Presence of right artificial wrist joint

**Z96.632** Presence of left artificial wrist joint

**Z96.639** Presence of unspecified artificial

**wrist joint**

**Z96.64 Presence of artificial hip joint**

Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)

**Z96.641 Presence of right artificial hip joint**

**Z96.642 Presence of left artificial hip joint**

**Z96.643 Presence of artificial hip joint,  
bilateral**

**Z96.649 Presence of unspecified artificial hip  
joint**

**Z96.65 Presence of artificial knee joint**

**Z96.651 Presence of right artificial knee joint**

**Z96.652 Presence of left artificial knee joint**

**Z96.653 Presence of artificial knee joint,  
bilateral**

**Z96.659 Presence of unspecified artificial  
knee joint**

**Z96.66 Presence of artificial ankle joint**

**Z96.661 Presence of right artificial ankle joint**

**Z96.662 Presence of left artificial ankle joint**

**Z96.669 Presence of unspecified artificial  
ankle joint**

**Z96.69 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants**

**Z96.691 Finger-joint replacement of right  
hand**

**Z96.692 Finger-joint replacement of left hand**

**Z96.693 Finger-joint replacement, bilateral**

**Z96.698 Presence of other orthopedic joint  
implants**

**Z96.7 Presence of other bone and tendon implants**

Presence of skull plate

**Z96.8 Presence of other specified functional implants**

**Z96.81 Presence of artificial skin**

**Z96.89 Presence of other specified functional  
implants**

**Z96.9 Presence of functional implant, unspecified**

**Z97 Presence of other devices**

Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)

fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Excludes2: presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)

- Z97.0** Presence of artificial eye
- Z97.1** Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)
  - Z97.10** Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial), unspecified
  - Z97.11** Presence of artificial right arm (complete) (partial)
  - Z97.12** Presence of artificial left arm (complete) (partial)
  - Z97.13** Presence of artificial right leg (complete) (partial)
  - Z97.14** Presence of artificial left leg (complete) (partial)
  - Z97.15** Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete) (partial)
  - Z97.16** Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete) (partial)
- Z97.2** Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete) (partial)
  - Presence of dentures (complete) (partial)
- Z97.3** Presence of spectacles and contact lenses
- Z97.4** Presence of external hearing-aid
- Z97.5** Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device
  - Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.44)
- Z97.8** Presence of other specified devices
- Z98 Other postprocedural states**
  - Excludes2: aftercare (Z43-Z49, Z51)
    - follow-up medical care (Z08- Z09)
    - postprocedural complication - see Alphabetical Index
- Z98.0** Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status
  - Excludes2:
    - bariatric surgery status (Z98.84)
    - gastric bypass status (Z98.84)
    - obesity surgery status (Z98.84)
- Z98.1** Arthrodesis status
- Z98.2** Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
  - Presence of CSF shunt
- Z98.3** Post therapeutic collapse of lung status
  - Code first underlying disease
- Z98.4** Cataract extraction status
  - Use additional code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)

Excludes1: aphakia (H27.0)

**Z98.41 Cataract extraction status, right eye**

**Z98.42 Cataract extraction status, left eye**

**Z98.49 Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye**

**Z98.5 Sterilization status**

Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)

male infertility (N46.-)

**Z98.51 Tubal ligation status**

**Z98.52 Vasectomy status**

**Z98.6 Angioplasty status**

**Z98.61 Coronary angioplasty status**

Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status  
with implant and graft (Z95.5)

**Z98.62 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status**

Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty  
status with implant and graft  
(Z95.820)

**Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states**

**Z98.81 Dental procedure status**

**Z98.810 Dental sealant status**

**Z98.811 Dental restoration status**

**Dental crown status**

**Dental fillings status**

**Z98.818 Other dental procedure status**

**Z98.82 Breast implant status**

**Z98.83 Filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery  
status**

Excludes1: Inflammation (infection) of  
postprocedural bleb (H59.4-)

**Z98.84 Bariatric surgery status**

**Gastric banding status**

**Gastric bypass status for obesity**

**Obesity surgery status**

Excludes1: bariatric surgery status  
complicating pregnancy, childbirth,  
or the puerperium (O99.84)

Excludes2: intestinal bypass and  
anastomosis status (Z98.0)

**Z98.89 Other specified postprocedural states**

**Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not**

**elsewhere classified**

**Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator**

**Z99.1 Dependence on respirator**

**Dependence on ventilator**

**Z99.11 Dependence on respirator [ventilator] status**

**Z99.12 Encounter for respirator [ventilator]**

**dependence during power failure**

**Excludes1: mechanical complication of  
respirator [ventilator] (J95.85)**

**Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis**

**Hemodialysis status**

**Peritoneal dialysis status**

**Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis**

**Renal dialysis status NOS**

**Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-  
)**

**Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair**

**Z99.8 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices**

**Z99.81 Dependence on supplemental oxygen**

**Dependence on long-term oxygen**

**Z99.89 Dependence on other enabling machines and  
devices**

**Dependence on machine or device NOS**